



United States  
Department of  
Agriculture

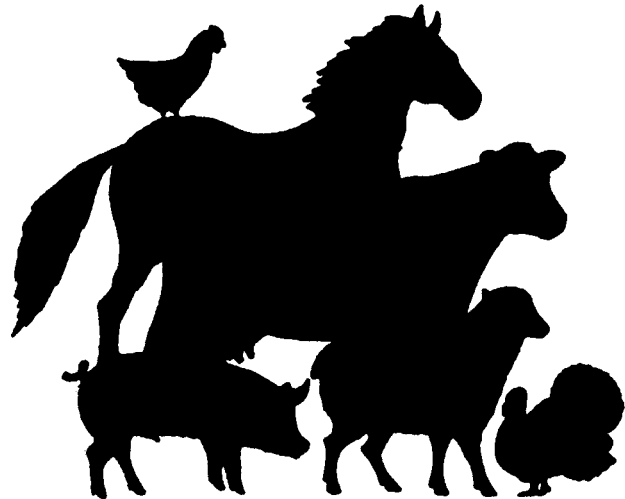
Marketing and  
Regulatory  
Programs

Animal and  
Plant Health  
Inspection  
Service

Plant Protection  
and Quarantine

Second Edition  
Updated 24Aug09

# Animal Product Manual



---

---

---

---



# Contents

## List of Tables

*page v*

## List of Figures

*page xxiii*

## Introduction

*page 1-1-1*

## Procedures

Preparation *page 2-1-1*

Clearing Regulated Cargo *page 2-2-1*

Clearing Regulated Passenger Baggage *page 2-3-1*

Special Procedures *page 2-4-1*

## Reference

Introduction *page 3-1-1*

Animal Waste and Related By-Products *page 3-2-1*

Blood and Related By-Products *page 3-3-1*

Bones and Related By-Products *page 3-4-1*

Casings *page 3-5-1*

Eggs and Egg Products from Poultry, Game Birds, or Other  
Birds *page 3-6-1*

Hides and Related By-Products *page 3-7-1*

Live Animals and Related Material *page 3-8-1*

Meat and Meat Products *page 3-9-1*

Foreign Meat and Meat Products, Equine *page 3-10-1*

Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Poultry *page 3-11-1*

Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products,  
Ruminants *page 3-12-1*

Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Swine *page 3-13-1*

Milk and Milk Products *page 3-14-1*

Miscellaneous Products *page 3-15-1*

Organs *page 3-16-1*

Trophies *page 3-17-1*

Pet Food, and Livestock, Poultry, and Aquaculture  
Feed *page 3-18-1*

## Appendix A

Guide to Entry Status of Animal Products in Passenger Baggage  
or Mail *page A-1-1*

**Appendix B**  
List of Animal Names and Their Classes *page B-1-1*

**Appendix C**  
List of Foreign Countries and Their Disease  
Status *page C-1-1*

**Appendix D**  
Guide to Animal Product and By-Product Labels *page D-1-1*

**Appendix E**  
List of Establishments Approved to Import Restricted Animal  
By-Products *page E-1-1*

**Appendix F**  
Dictionary of Spanish Words Relating to Animal Product/  
By-Product Importations *page F-1-1*

**Appendix G**  
Certificates and Permits *page G-1-1*

**Appendix H**  
List of Veterinarians *page H-1-1*

**Appendix I**  
List of Agricultural Marketing Service (AMS) Regional  
Offices *page I-1-1*

**Appendix J**  
Maintenance of the Manual *page J-1-1*

**Appendix K**  
Completing and Distributing Forms *page K-1-1*

**Appendix L**  
User Fees *page L-1-1*

**Glossary**  
*page M-1-1*

**Index**  
*page N-2-i*

**Comment Sheet**

# List of Tables

<b>TABLE 1-1-1:</b>	Procedures to Report a Problem with the Manual <i>page 1-1-9</i>
<b>TABLE 2-1-1:</b>	Determine Where to Refer Questions in Veterinary Services (VS) <i>page 2-1-4</i>
<b>TABLE 2-1-2:</b>	Determine if Meat Is Hermetically Sealed and Shelf Stable Based on How Cooked in the Container <i>page 2-1-11</i>
<b>TABLE 2-1-3:</b>	Determine if Meat Is Hermetically Sealed and Shelf Stable Based on Your Examination of the Container <i>page 2-1-12</i>
<b>TABLE 2-1-4:</b>	Determine if Meat Is Hermetically Sealed and Shelf Stable Based on Your Inspection of the Contents <i>page 2-1-12</i>
<b>TABLE 2-2-1:</b>	Classify an Importation as Live Animal, Animal Product, Animal By-Product, or Related Animal Product <i>page 2-2-3</i>
<b>TABLE 2-2-2:</b>	Action to Take When Importer Requests Special Movement <i>page 2-2-5</i>
<b>TABLE 2-2-3:</b>	Determine Entry Requirements <i>page 2-2-6</i>
<b>TABLE 2-2-4:</b>	Determine Action to Take on Leaking or Damaged Container or Broken or Missing Seals <i>page 2-2-11</i>
<b>TABLE 2-2-5:</b>	Determine Action to Take Based on Results of Inspection <i>page 2-2-11</i>
<b>TABLE 2-2-6:</b>	Determine Action to Take on Contaminants and Ticks <i>page 2-2-12</i>
<b>TABLE 2-2-7:</b>	Inspection of Semen and Embryo Containers <i>page 2-2-13</i>
<b>TABLE 2-2-8:</b>	Determine Whether to Clean and Disinfect Empty Semen and Embryo Containers <i>page 2-2-13</i>
<b>TABLE 2-2-9:</b>	Procedures to Follow When Ticks Are Found <i>page 2-2-14</i>
<b>TABLE 2-2-10:</b>	Action to Take on Cargo When Authorizing a Shipment to an Approved Establishment <i>page 2-2-16</i>
<b>TABLE 2-2-11:</b>	Action to Take When a Shipment Is Not Eligible for Entry <i>page 2-2-18</i>
<b>TABLE 2-2-12:</b>	Determine the Authority to Identify When Documenting Violations <i>page 2-2-19</i>
<b>TABLE 2-3-1:</b>	Classify an Importation as Live Animal, Animal Product, Animal By-Product, or Related Animal Product <i>page 2-3-4</i>
<b>TABLE 2-3-2:</b>	Determine if the Importation Is Admissible Using Information Collected <i>page 2-3-5</i>
<b>TABLE 2-3-3:</b>	Determine if Meat Is Hermetically Sealed and Shelf Stable Based on How the Meat Was Cooked in the Container <i>page 2-3-8</i>

<b>TABLE 2-3-4:</b>	Determine if Meat Is Hermetically Sealed and Shelf Stable Based on Your Examination of the Container <i>page 2-3-9</i>
<b>TABLE 2-3-5:</b>	Determine if Meat Is Hermetically Sealed and Shelf Stable Based on Your Inspection of the Contents <i>page 2-3-10</i>
<b>TABLE 2-3-6:</b>	Determine Action Based on Results of Inspection <i>page 2-3-11</i>
<b>TABLE 2-3-7:</b>	Action to Take on Plant Debris, Hay and Straw, Soil, or Manure Contaminates <i>page 2-3-12</i>
<b>TABLE 2-3-8:</b>	Action to Take on Passenger Baggage When Authorizing a Shipment to an Approved Establishment <i>page 2-3-14</i>
<b>TABLE 2-3-9:</b>	Identify Your Authority When Documenting Violations <i>page 2-3-16</i>
<b>TABLE 2-4-1:</b>	Determine if PPQ Can Certify the Export Product <i>page 2-4-6</i>
<b>TABLE 2-4-2:</b>	Determine if PPQ can Certify the Export of Dairy Products <i>page 2-4-7</i>
<b>TABLE 2-4-3:</b>	Determine if PPQ Can Certify the Export of Fish Meal, Fish Oil, or Seafood <i>page 2-4-7</i>
<b>TABLE 2-4-4:</b>	Determine Which Statements Exporter Requires or Wants on the USDA Letterhead Certificate <i>page 2-4-9</i>
<b>TABLE 2-4-5:</b>	Validate Additional Declarations on VS 16-4, Export Certificate for Animal Products <i>page 2-4-11</i>
<b>TABLE 2-4-6:</b>	Select the Appropriate Disinfectant <i>page 2-4-14</i>
<b>TABLE 2-4-7:</b>	Formulas and Instructions for Mixing Disinfectants <i>page 2-4-15</i>
<b>TABLE 2-4-8:</b>	Formulas and Instructions for Mixing Sodium Hypochlorite <i>page 2-4-16</i>
<b>TABLE 2-4-9:</b>	Sources of Supply for Disinfectants and Cleaning Materials <i>page 2-4-18</i>
<b>TABLE 2-4-10:</b>	Decide Which Procedures to Use for Handling Pet Birds <i>page 2-4-23</i>
<b>TABLE 2-4-11:</b>	Action to Take on Pet Birds Transiting the U.S. <i>page 2-4-23</i>
<b>TABLE 2-4-12:</b>	Determine Action to Take on Mail Importations <i>page 2-4-25</i>
<b>TABLE 2-4-13:</b>	Determine Action to Take on Mail Importation of Animal By-Products <i>page 2-4-25</i>
<b>TABLE 2-4-14:</b>	Determine Action to Take on Mail Importations of Meat or Meat Products <i>page 2-4-26</i>
<b>TABLE 2-4-15:</b>	Determine Action to Take on Mail Importations of Meat or Meat Products Not Meeting Entry Requirements or from a Country Known to Be Affected with Diseases of Concern <i>page 2-4-26</i>



---

<b>TABLE 2-4-16:</b>	Where to Apply for VS Permits <i>page 2-4-28</i>
<b>TABLE 2-4-17:</b>	Where to Renew VS Permits <i>page 2-4-29</i>
<b>TABLE 2-4-18:</b>	Directions to Validate VS Permits Using ePermits <i>page 2-4-30</i>
<b>TABLE 2-4-19:</b>	Match Information on VS Permit with Shipping Documents <i>page 2-4-32</i>
<b>TABLE 2-4-20:</b>	Determine Action to Take on Discovered Animals <i>page 2-4-34</i>
<b>TABLE 2-4-21:</b>	Record Information Based on FSIS Report <i>page 2-4-36</i>
<b>TABLE 2-4-22:</b>	Decide Whether to Allow Animal Products or By-Products to Transit for Export <i>page 2-4-38</i>
<b>TABLE 2-4-23:</b>	Additional Criteria for Deciding Whether to Allow Animal Products or By-Products to Transit for Export <i>page 2-4-39</i>
<b>TABLE 2-4-24:</b>	Where to Locate Regulatory Action on Returned U.S. Origin Products <i>page 2-4-43</i>
<b>TABLE 3-2-1:</b>	Validate Importation Authorized Entry by a VS Permit <i>page 3-2-3</i>
<b>TABLE 3-2-2:</b>	Where to Find the Regulatory Action on Animal Waste or Related By-Products that Are Not Authorized by a VS Permit <i>page 3-2-4</i>
<b>TABLE 3-2-3:</b>	Feces, Guano, Manure, or Urine <i>page 3-2-5</i>
<b>TABLE 3-2-4:</b>	Bat Guano <i>page 3-2-6</i>
<b>TABLE 3-2-5:</b>	Bird Guano and Manure <i>page 3-2-7</i>
<b>TABLE 3-2-6:</b>	Powdered Bird Guano that Lacks Certification and Is from a Country Free from HPAI (H5N1) and END <i>page 3-2-7</i>
<b>TABLE 3-2-7:</b>	Livestock Feces, Manure, or Urine <i>page 3-2-8</i>
<b>TABLE 3-2-8:</b>	Animal Waste for Manufacturing or Industrial Use (Animal Glue, Glue Stock, and Gut Strings) <i>page 3-2-9</i>
<b>TABLE 3-2-9:</b>	Collagen and Collagenous Products <i>page 3-2-10</i>
<b>TABLE 3-2-10:</b>	Collagen and Collagenous Parts or Products of Ruminants from a Country Known to Be Affected with BSE <i>page 3-2-11</i>
<b>TABLE 3-2-11:</b>	Ruminant Glue Stock or Hide Glue from a Country Affected with BSE <i>page 3-2-12</i>
<b>TABLE 3-2-12:</b>	Ruminant Glue Stock from a Country Affected with FMD <i>page 3-2-12</i>
<b>TABLE 3-2-13:</b>	Swine Glue Stock from a Country Affected with ASF, CSF, FMD, or SVD; or Glue Stock from an Unknown Animal Class <i>page 3-2-13</i>
<b>TABLE 3-2-14:</b>	Pellets from Birds of Prey <i>page 3-2-14</i>

<b>TABLE 3-2-15:</b>	Rendered or Processed Protein Products from a Country Affected With BSE, Designated at Minimal Risk for BSE, or Free from BSE <i>page 3-2-16</i>
<b>TABLE 3-2-16:</b>	Rendered or Processed Protein Products from All Species of Animals from a Country Free from BSE <i>page 3-2-18</i>
<b>TABLE 3-2-17:</b>	Fish Emulsion, Hydrolysate, Meal, and Oil, and Shellfish Meal and Oil from a Country Free from BSE <i>page 3-2-19</i>
<b>TABLE 3-2-18:</b>	Rendered or Processed Protein Products from Poultry, for Animal Feed or Fertilizer from a Country Free from BSE <i>page 3-2-20</i>
<b>TABLE 3-2-19:</b>	Rendered or Processed Protein Products from Equine, Ruminant, or Swine, for Animal Feed or Fertilizer from a Country Free from BSE <i>page 3-2-21</i>
<b>TABLE 3-2-20:</b>	Other Animal Waste Products Which Have Not Been Fully Processed and Are Not Considered to Be Rendered from a Country Free from BSE <i>page 3-2-22</i>
<b>TABLE 3-3-1:</b>	Validate the Importation Is Authorized Entry by a VS Permit <i>page 3-3-2</i>
<b>TABLE 3-3-2:</b>	Where to Find Regulatory Action on Blood and Related By-Products Not Authorized by a VS Permit <i>page 3-3-2</i>
<b>TABLE 3-3-3:</b>	Blood and Blood Fractions Imported for Research or Scientific Use <i>page 3-3-4</i>
<b>TABLE 3-3-4:</b>	Blood Imported for Pharmaceutical Use <i>page 3-3-5</i>
<b>TABLE 3-3-5:</b>	Dried Blood Products Not Fully Rendered <i>page 3-3-6</i>
<b>TABLE 3-4-1:</b>	Validate Importation Authorized Entry by a VS Permit <i>page 3-4-3</i>
<b>TABLE 3-4-2:</b>	Where to Find the Regulatory Action on Bones and Related By-Products that Are Not Authorized by a VS Permit <i>page 3-4-4</i>
<b>TABLE 3-4-3:</b>	Bone Ash, Bone Black, or Bone Char <i>page 3-4-5</i>
<b>TABLE 3-4-4:</b>	Gelatin as Bulk Gelatin or Empty Gel Caps <i>page 3-4-6</i>
<b>TABLE 3-4-5:</b>	Gelatin Other Than Bulk Gelatin or Empty Gel Caps <i>page 3-4-8</i>
<b>TABLE 3-4-6:</b>	Bones for Manufacturing <i>page 3-4-9</i>
<b>TABLE 3-4-7:</b>	Bones that Are Not Fully Finished, and Are from Other Than Ruminants <i>page 3-4-10</i>
<b>TABLE 3-4-8:</b>	Ruminant Bones that Are Not Fully Finished <i>page 3-4-11</i>
<b>TABLE 3-4-9:</b>	Cervid Antlers from a Region Known to Be Free from BSE or Minimal Risk for BSE <i>page 3-4-12</i>
<b>TABLE 3-4-10:</b>	Hoofs Other Than for Pet Toys <i>page 3-4-13</i>
<b>TABLE 3-4-11:</b>	Chondroitin Sulfate and Glucosamine <i>page 3-4-14</i>

---

<b>TABLE 3-4-12:</b>	<b>Bones and Related By-Products Not Specifically Mentioned Elsewhere</b> <i>page 3-4-15</i>
<b>TABLE 3-5-1:</b>	<b>Determine if Casings Are of Animal Origin</b> <i>page 3-5-3</i>
<b>TABLE 3-5-2:</b>	<b>Reconstituted Collagen Casings Derived from Ruminant Collagen</b> <i>page 3-5-4</i>
<b>TABLE 3-5-3:</b>	<b>Regulatory Action on Reconstituted Collagen Casings Derived from Swine Collagen</b> <i>page 3-5-5</i>
<b>TABLE 3-5-4:</b>	<b>Natural Animal Casings</b> <i>page 3-5-6</i>
<b>TABLE 3-5-5:</b>	<b>Ruminant Casings Originating in a Foreign Country</b> <i>page 3-5-7</i>
<b>TABLE 3-5-6:</b>	<b>Ruminant Casings from a Country Known to Be Free from BSE</b> <i>page 3-5-8</i>
<b>TABLE 3-5-7:</b>	<b>Ruminant Casings Originating in a Country Known to Be Free from BSE, but Processed and Stored in a Country Other than That in Which the Casings Originated</b> <i>page 3-5-9</i>
<b>TABLE 3-5-8:</b>	<b>Swine Casings Originating in a Foreign Country Free from ASF</b> <i>page 3-5-10</i>
<b>TABLE 3-5-9:</b>	<b>Natural Swine Casings from a Country of Origin Free from ASF, and Processed in a Country Other than the Country of Origin</b> <i>page 3-5-11</i>
<b>TABLE 3-5-10:</b>	<b>Swine Casings from a Country of Origin Known to Be Free from ASF, and Processed at an Approved Foreign Establishment in an ASF Affected Country</b> <i>page 3-5-12</i>
<b>TABLE 3-6-1:</b>	<b>Validate Importation Authorized Entry by VS Permit</b> <i>page 3-6-3</i>
<b>TABLE 3-6-2:</b>	<b>Where to Find the Regulatory Action on Eggs and Egg Products Not Authorized by a VS Permit</b> <i>page 3-6-4</i>
<b>TABLE 3-6-3:</b>	<b>Whole, Decorated Empty Egg Shells</b> <i>page 3-6-5</i>
<b>TABLE 3-6-4:</b>	<b>Edible Eggs and Egg Products</b> <i>page 3-6-7</i>
<b>TABLE 3-6-5:</b>	<b>Edible Eggs and Egg Products from Countries Affected With HPAI (H5N1)</b> <i>page 3-6-9</i>
<b>TABLE 3-6-6:</b>	<b>Commercial Shipments of Moon Cakes</b> <i>page 3-6-10</i>
<b>TABLE 3-6-7:</b>	<b>Edible Eggs and Egg Products from Countries Free from HPAI (H5N1) or Other than Canada or Other than the Mexican States of Sonora or Sinaloa.</b> <i>page 3-6-12</i>
<b>TABLE 3-6-8:</b>	<b>Fresh, Unfertilized Eggs</b> <i>page 3-6-16</i>
<b>TABLE 3-6-9:</b>	<b>Fresh, Unfertilized Eggs from the Mexican States of Sonora or Sinaloa</b> <i>page 3-6-17</i>
<b>TABLE 3-6-10:</b>	<b>Commercial Shipments of Canned Quail Eggs</b> <i>page 3-6-18</i>
<b>TABLE 3-7-1:</b>	<b>Validate Importation Authorized Entry by a VS Permit</b> <i>page 3-7-3</i>

---

<b>TABLE 3-7-2:</b>	Where to Find Regulatory Action on Hides and Related By-Products Not Authorized by a VS Permit <i>page 3-7-4</i>
<b>TABLE 3-7-3:</b>	Regulatory Action on Hides, Skins, and Capes <i>page 3-7-5</i>
<b>TABLE 3-7-4:</b>	Hard-Dried or Flint-Dried Untanned Hides or Skins of Animals Other than Goat, Lamb, or Sheep <i>page 3-7-6</i>
<b>TABLE 3-7-5:</b>	Hard-Dried or Flint-Dried Untanned Hides or Skins of Goat, Lamb, or Sheep <i>page 3-7-7</i>
<b>TABLE 3-7-6:</b>	Regulatory Action on Hides, Skins, or Capes of Swine <i>page 3-7-8</i>
<b>TABLE 3-7-7:</b>	Untanned Hides, Skins, or Capes of Ruminants or Swine <i>page 3-7-9</i>
<b>TABLE 3-7-8:</b>	Regulatory Action on Untanned Hides, Skins, or Capes of Ruminants and of Swine from a Region of Origin Known to Be Affected with FMD and Packed in Bundles <i>page 3-7-10</i>
<b>TABLE 3-7-9:</b>	Untanned Hides, Skins, or Capes of Ruminant or Swine from a Region of Origin Known to Be Affected with FMD, and Are Pickled in a Salt Solution Containing Mineral Acid <i>page 3-7-11</i>
<b>TABLE 3-7-10:</b>	Tanned Hides, Skins, or Capes, and Chrome-tanned Hides, Skins, or Capes of Birds <i>page 3-7-12</i>
<b>TABLE 3-7-11:</b>	Hard-dried or Flint-dried Untanned Hides or Skins of Birds <i>page 3-7-12</i>
<b>TABLE 3-7-12:</b>	Untanned Skins or Capes of Birds and With or Without Feathers <i>page 3-7-13</i>
<b>TABLE 3-7-13:</b>	Feathers Only or Products that Contain Feathers <i>page 3-7-14</i>
<b>TABLE 3-7-14:</b>	Regulatory Action on Wool, Hair, and Bristles <i>page 3-7-16</i>
<b>TABLE 3-7-15:</b>	Wool, Hair, or Bristles Free from Blood Stains, but Not Washed, Scoured, or Dyed and from a Region of Origin Known to Be Affected with FMD <i>page 3-7-17</i>
<b>TABLE 3-7-16:</b>	Wool that Is Contaminated with Manure <i>page 3-7-18</i>
<b>TABLE 3-7-17:</b>	Swine Hair or Bristles that Are Heavily Contaminated with Manure <i>page 3-7-19</i>
<b>TABLE 3-8-1:</b>	Validate Importation Authorized Entry by a VS Permit <i>page 3-8-3</i>
<b>TABLE 3-8-2:</b>	Where to Find Regulatory Action on Live Animals and Related Material Not Authorized By a VS Permit <i>page 3-8-4</i>
<b>TABLE 3-8-3:</b>	Earthworms and Earthworm Manure (Castings) <i>page 3-8-5</i>
<b>TABLE 3-8-4:</b>	Microorganisms <i>page 3-8-7</i>
<b>TABLE 3-8-5:</b>	Recombinant Microorganisms <i>page 3-8-8</i>
<b>TABLE 3-8-6:</b>	Action to Take on Animal Tissue <i>page 3-8-9</i>

---

<b>TABLE 3-8-7:</b>	Live Laboratory Mammals and Their Associated Materials for Research Purposes <i>page 3-8-10</i>
<b>TABLE 3-8-8:</b>	Human Materials <i>page 3-8-12</i>
<b>TABLE 3-8-9:</b>	Nonhuman Primate Materials <i>page 3-8-13</i>
<b>TABLE 3-8-10:</b>	Canine (Dog) and Feline (Cat) Materials <i>page 3-8-14</i>
<b>TABLE 3-8-11:</b>	Materials Derived from Amphibians, Aquatic Animals, and Reptiles <i>page 3-8-15</i>
<b>TABLE 3-8-12:</b>	Regulatory Action to Take on Organisms and Vectors <i>page 3-8-18</i>
<b>TABLE 3-8-13:</b>	Where to Find Regulatory Action on Organisms and Vectors Imported for Research or Biological Use <i>page 3-8-19</i>
<b>TABLE 3-8-14:</b>	Hybridoma Cells, Recombinant and Nonrecombinant Cell Lines, Cell and Tissue Cultures, and Their Products <i>page 3-8-20</i>
<b>TABLE 3-8-15:</b>	Hybridoma, Recombinant and Nonrecombinant Cell Lines, and Rodent Cell Lines Not of Avian or Livestock Origin <i>page 3-8-21</i>
<b>TABLE 3-8-16:</b>	Monoclonal Antibodies, Ascitic Fluid, Tissue Culture Supernatants <i>page 3-8-22</i>
<b>TABLE 3-8-17:</b>	Test Kits and Kit Components <i>page 3-8-24</i>
<b>TABLE 3-8-18:</b>	Semen Originating from Canada <i>page 3-8-26</i>
<b>TABLE 3-8-19:</b>	Semen from Countries Other Than Canada <i>page 3-8-28</i>
<b>TABLE 3-8-20:</b>	Embryos and Ova <i>page 3-8-30</i>
<b>TABLE 3-9-1:</b>	Validate Importation Authorized Entry by a VS Permit <i>page 3-9-3</i>
<b>TABLE 3-9-2:</b>	Where to Find the Regulatory Action on Meat and Meat Products <i>page 3-9-3</i>
<b>TABLE 3-9-3:</b>	Where to Find Regulatory Action on Foreign Origin Commercial Importations of Meat and Meat Products <i>page 3-9-4</i>
<b>TABLE 3-9-4:</b>	Returned U.S. Origin Meat or Meat Products <i>page 3-9-5</i>
<b>TABLE 3-9-5:</b>	Returned U.S. Origin Perishable Meat or Meat Products from a U.S. Military Base or Installation <i>page 3-9-5</i>
<b>TABLE 3-9-6:</b>	Tailgate Inspection and Paperwork Analysis of U.S. Returned Meat <i>page 3-9-6</i>
<b>TABLE 3-10-1:</b>	Regulatory Action on Meat and Meat Products of Horse <i>page 3-10-2</i>
<b>TABLE 3-10-2:</b>	Determine Whether to Authorize Shipment of Horse Meat from Argentina and Paraguay <i>page 3-10-4</i>
<b>TABLE 3-10-3:</b>	Action to Take on Horse Meat from Argentina or Paraguay Dependent upon Consignment to an Approved Establishment <i>page 3-10-4</i>

- 
- TABLE 3-10-4:** Regulatory Action to Take on Horse Meat from a Country Known to Be Free from FMD *page 3-10-5*
- TABLE 3-10-5:** Identification Tests of Horse Meat *page 3-10-6*
- TABLE 3-11-1:** Action to Take for Poultry *page 3-11-3*
- TABLE 3-11-2:** Where to Find the Final Regulatory Action to Take When VS Permit Does Not Authorize Entry (Countries Free from HPAI (H5N1)) *page 3-11-5*
- TABLE 3-11-3:** Carcasses of Game Birds from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1) *page 3-11-6*
- TABLE 3-11-4:** Carcasses of Game Birds from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free From HPAI (H5N1) but Affected with END or Transited a Country Known to Be Affected with END *page 3-11-7*
- TABLE 3-11-5:** Cooked Meat or Meat Products of Poultry and Fowl from a Country or Region Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1) *page 3-11-8*
- TABLE 3-11-6:** Commercial Importations of Cooked Meat or Meat Products of Poultry and Fowl from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1), but Affected with END *page 3-11-9*
- TABLE 3-11-7:** Cooked Meat or Meat Products of Poultry and Fowl in Passenger Baggage from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1), but Affected with END *page 3-11-10*
- TABLE 3-11-8:** Locator for Perishable Poultry Pâté from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1) *page 3-11-11*
- TABLE 3-11-9:** Perishable Poultry Pâté from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1), and the Pâté Contains Pork or Pork Products of Lard (Rendered Fat) Only *page 3-11-11*
- TABLE 3-11-10:** Pâté from a Country of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1), and the Pâté Contains Pork or Pork Products (Including Unrendered Fat) Other than Lard *page 3-11-14*
- TABLE 3-11-11:** Pâté from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1), but Does Not Appear to Contain Pork or Pork Products *page 3-11-16*
- TABLE 3-11-12:** Bouillon Cubes of Poultry Origin, Broth Containing Poultry, Meat Extract of Poultry Origin, and Powdered Chicken Meat from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1) *page 3-11-17*
- TABLE 3-11-13:** Dehydrated (Dry) Soup Mixes Containing Pieces and Chunks, and/or Fat of Poultry Meat from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1) *page 3-11-18*

- 
- TABLE 3-11-14:** Determine the Status of Smoked or Cured Meat or Meat Products of Poultry or Fowl from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1) *page 3-11-19*
- TABLE 3-11-15:** Smoked or Cured Meat or Meat Products of Poultry and Fowl from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1), but Affected With END *page 3-11-19*
- TABLE 3-11-16:** Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Meat or Meat Products of Poultry and Fowl from a Country of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1) *page 3-11-21*
- TABLE 3-11-17:** Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Poultry from Mexico *page 3-11-22*
- TABLE 3-11-18:** Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Meat or Meat Products of Poultry and Fowl from a Country or region Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1) and END *page 3-11-23*
- TABLE 3-11-19:** Determine Status of Fresh Meat of Poultry from a Country of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1) and END, but Transited a Country Known to Be Affected with END *page 3-11-24*
- TABLE 3-11-20:** Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Poultry from Argentina *page 3-11-25*
- TABLE 3-12-1:** Where to Find Regulatory Action on Ruminant Meat and Meat Products *page 3-12-3*
- TABLE 3-12-2:** Beef/Goat/Sheep Extract, Beef/Goat Bone Stock, and Bouillon Cubes or Dehydrated Soup Mix Flavored With Beef/Goat/Sheep Extract or Bone Stock *page 3-12-5*
- TABLE 3-12-3:** Dehydrated Soup Mixes Containing Pieces of Bovine Meat *page 3-12-6*
- TABLE 3-12-4:** Dehydrated Soup Mixes Containing Pieces of Caprine or Ovine Meat *page 3-12-8*
- TABLE 3-12-5:** Shelf-Stable Beef in Hermetically Sealed Cans *page 3-12-10*
- TABLE 3-12-6:** Shelf-Stable Beef in Retorted, Flexible Pouches *page 3-12-12*
- TABLE 3-12-7:** Shelf-Stable Caprine and Ovine Meat in Hermetically Sealed Cans or Retorted, Flexible Pouches *page 3-12-15*
- TABLE 3-12-8:** Suet or Products Containing Suet Derived from Bovine Cattle *page 3-12-17*
- TABLE 3-12-9:** Suet or Products Containing Suet Derived from Ovine (Sheep) Ruminant *page 3-12-18*
- TABLE 3-12-10:** Cooked Meat of Ruminants *page 3-12-19*
- TABLE 3-12-11:** Cooked Meat of Ruminants from a Country at Minimal Risk for BSE *page 3-12-20*
- TABLE 3-12-12:** Cooked Meat of Ruminants from a Country Known to Be Free from BSE and FMD, but FMD/SR *page 3-12-22*

- 
- TABLE 3-12-13:** Verify That the Port of Arrival Is Equipped With Approved Defrost Facilities *page 3-12-28*
- TABLE 3-12-14:** Cooked Meat of Ruminants from a Country Known to Be Affected With FMD Only *page 3-12-30*
- TABLE 3-12-15:** Cooked Meat of Ruminants Identified as an IQF Product from a Country Known to Be Affected Only With FMD *page 3-12-32*
- TABLE 3-12-16:** Regulatory Action to Take Based on Pink Juice Test Results *page 3-12-32*
- TABLE 3-12-17:** Cured and Dried Meat of Ruminants *page 3-12-33*
- TABLE 3-12-18:** Cured and Dried Meat of Ruminants Arriving from a Country Known to Be Affected with BSE or at Minimal Risk for BSE *page 3-12-34*
- TABLE 3-12-19:** Cured and Dried Meat of Ruminants from a Country Known to Be Free from BSE and FMD, but FMD/SR *page 3-12-36*
- TABLE 3-12-20:** Cured and Dried Meat of Ruminants from a Country Known to Be Affected with Only FMD *page 3-12-37*
- TABLE 3-12-21:** Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Meat of Ruminants *page 3-12-38*
- TABLE 3-12-22:** Fresh Meat of Ruminants from a Country Known to Be Free from BSE and FMD *page 3-12-41*
- TABLE 3-12-23:** Fresh Meat of Ruminants from a Country of Origin Known to Be Free from BSE and FMD Which Transited a Country Known to Be Affected with FMD *page 3-12-42*
- TABLE 3-12-24:** Fresh Meat of Ruminants from a Country Known to Be Free from BSE and FMD, but FMD/SR *page 3-12-43*
- TABLE 3-12-25:** Fresh Meat of Ruminants from a Country Known to Be Free from BSE and FMD, but FMD/SR with the Required Certification (9CFR 94.11(c)(1)-(4)) *page 3-12-44*
- TABLE 3-12-26:** Verify Transiting Requirements of Fresh Meat of Ruminant from a Country Known to Be Free from BSE and FMD, but FMD/SR and Meeting Certification Requirements *page 3-12-45*
- TABLE 3-12-27:** Fresh or Cooked Beef from a Country Known to Be Free from BSE, but at Negligible Risk for FMD *page 3-12-46*
- TABLE 3-13-1:** Swine Meat and Meat Products, and Meat By-products *page 3-13-4*
- TABLE 3-13-2:** Bouillon Cubes, Meat Extract of Swine Origin, and Dehydrated Soup Mixes Containing Swine Meat Extract *page 3-13-5*
- TABLE 3-13-3:** Dehydrated (Dry) Soup Mixes Containing Swine Meat *page 3-13-8*
- TABLE 3-13-4:** Lard (Rendered Fat) and Pork Fat *page 3-13-12*



- 
- TABLE 3-13-5:** Pork-filled Pasta Products from Italy *page 3-13-16*
- TABLE 3-13-6:** **Pork Pâté** *page 3-13-17*
- TABLE 3-13-7:** Pork Skins or Rinds *page 3-13-20*
- TABLE 3-13-8:** Determine Whether to Admit Shelf Stable Swine Meat in Retorted, Flexible Pouches *page 3-13-23*
- TABLE 3-13-9:** Cooked Swine Meat *page 3-13-26*
- TABLE 3-13-10:** Cooked Swine Meat from Italy *page 3-13-27*
- TABLE 3-13-11:** Cooked Swine Meat from Spain *page 3-13-27*
- TABLE 3-13-12:** Cooked Swine Meat from a Country or Region Affected with CSF That is a Member State of the APHIS-defined EU CSF Region Other than Italy or Spain *page 3-13-28*
- TABLE 3-13-13:** Cooked Swine Meat from Mexico *page 3-13-29*
- TABLE 3-13-14:** Cooked Swine Meat from a Country or Region Affected with CSF other than a Member State of APHIS-defined EU CSF region or Mexico *page 3-13-30*
- TABLE 3-13-15:** Cooked Swine Meat from a Country or Region Affected with SVD *page 3-13-31*
- TABLE 3-13-16:** Cooked Swine Meat from a Country or Region Considered CSF/SR *page 3-13-32*
- TABLE 3-13-17:** Cooked Swine Meat Shipped from a Country or Region Considered FMD/SR *page 3-13-33*
- TABLE 3-13-18:** Cooked Swine Meat from a Country or Region Considered SVD/SR *page 3-13-34*
- TABLE 3-13-19:** Cured and Dried Swine Meat *page 3-13-35*
- TABLE 3-13-20:** Cured and Dried Products from Italy *page 3-13-36*
- TABLE 3-13-21:** Cured and Dried Pork Products from Spain *page 3-13-43*
- TABLE 3-13-22:** Cured and Dried Swine Meat from a Country or Region Affected with CSF That is a Member State of the APHIS-defined EU CSF Region Other than Italy or Spain *page 3-13-44*
- TABLE 3-13-23:** Cured and Dried Swine Meat from Mexico *page 3-13-46*
- TABLE 3-13-24:** Cured and Dried Swine Meat from a Country or Region Affected with CSF Other Than a Member State of the APHIS-defined EU CSF Region or Mexico *page 3-13-48*
- TABLE 3-13-25:** Cured and Dried Swine Meat from a Country or Region Affected with FMD *page 3-13-49*
- TABLE 3-13-26:** Cured and Dried Swine Meat from a Country or Region Affected with SVD *page 3-13-50*
- TABLE 3-13-27:** Cured and Dried Swine Meat from a Country or Region Considered CSF/SR *page 3-13-51*

- TABLE 3-13-28:** Cured and Dried Swine Meat from a Country or Region Considered FMD/SR *page 3-13-53*
- TABLE 3-13-29:** Cured and Dried Swine Meat from a Country or Region Considered SVD/SR *page 3-13-54*
- TABLE 3-13-30:** Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Swine Meat *page 3-13-55*
- TABLE 3-13-31:** Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Swine Meat from a Country or Region that is Free from ASF, CSF, FMD, and SVD *page 3-13-56*
- TABLE 3-13-32:** Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Swine Meat from Mexico *page 3-13-57*
- TABLE 3-13-33:** Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Swine Meat from a Country or Region Considered CSF/SR *page 3-13-58*
- TABLE 3-13-34:** Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Swine Meat from a Member State of the APHIS-defined EU CSF Region *page 3-13-59*
- TABLE 3-13-35:** Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Swine Meat from a Country or Region Considered FMD/SR *page 3-13-60*
- TABLE 3-13-36:** Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Swine Meat From a Country or Region Considered SVD/SR *page 3-13-61*
- TABLE 3-14-1:** Validate Importation Authorized Entry by a VS Permit *page 3-14-5*
- TABLE 3-14-2:** Determine Where to Find the Regulatory Action on Milk or Milk Products Not Authorized by a VS Permit *page 3-14-6*
- TABLE 3-14-3:** Dry Milk Products, Including Mixtures of Dry Milk Products *page 3-14-8*
- TABLE 3-14-4:** Non Shelf-Stable Milk and Milk Products *page 3-14-10*
- TABLE 3-14-5:** Action for Sweetened Milk, Sweetened Condensed Milk, Sweetened Milk Mixtures, including Milk-Based Dumplings, and Sweetened Shelf-Stable Milk, Cream, or Eggnog *page 3-14-11*
- TABLE 3-14-6:** Action to Take on Hard or Processed Cheese *page 3-14-12*
- TABLE 3-14-7:** Action to Take on Liquid or Soft Cheese *page 3-14-13*
- TABLE 3-14-8:** Regulatory Action on Solid Cheese and Pasteurized Processed Cheese that Contains Meat *page 3-14-14*
- TABLE 3-14-9:** Mixtures that Contain Milk Products With Other Animal-Derived Ingredients *page 3-14-17*
- TABLE 3-14-10:** Action to Take on Canned, Shelf-Stable Products that Contain Milk Products and Meat *page 3-14-18*
- TABLE 3-14-11:** Milk Feed, Milk Replacer, and Feed Products that Contain Milk Along With Rendered or Processed Animal Proteins *page 3-14-19*
- TABLE 3-15-1:** Action to Take on Miscellaneous Products Imported Under VS Permit *page 3-15-3*

- 
- TABLE 3-15-2:** Determine Where to Find the Regulatory Action on Miscellaneous Products Not Authorized by a Permit *page 3-15-4*
- TABLE 3-15-3:** Birds' Nests *page 3-15-5*
- TABLE 3-15-4:** Egg Cartons, Crates, Flats, or Liners *page 3-15-7*
- TABLE 3-15-5:** Imported, Used Farm Machinery *page 3-15-8*
- TABLE 3-15-6:** Straw, Hay and Grass *page 3-15-10*
- TABLE 3-15-7:** Straw, Hay and Grass from Countries Other Than Canada, Mexico, New Zealand, or Norway *page 3-15-11*
- TABLE 3-15-8:** Used Meat Covers and Scrap Bagging *page 3-15-12*
- TABLE 3-15-9:** Human Pharmaceuticals and Human Vaccines *page 3-15-12*
- TABLE 3-15-10:** Human Pharmaceuticals, Human Vaccines, Antivenom, Dietary Supplements, Organs and Their Derivatives, and Nutraceuticals Containing Animal-derived Components *page 3-15-13*
- TABLE 3-15-11:** Human Pharmaceuticals and Human Vaccines Containing Milk/Milk Products as the Only Animal Origin Ingredient *page 3-15-16*
- TABLE 3-15-12:** Dietary Supplements Containing Milk/Milk Products as the Only Animal-Origin Ingredient *page 3-15-17*
- TABLE 3-15-13:** Cosmetics Containing Animal Products *page 3-15-19*
- TABLE 3-15-14:** Asian Medicinal Products *page 3-15-21*
- TABLE 3-15-15:** Asian Medicinal Products of Equine, Ruminant or Swine Origin *page 3-15-22*
- TABLE 3-15-16:** Asian Medicinal Products of Bird or Poultry Origin *page 3-15-24*
- TABLE 3-15-17:** Locator for Chemically Synthesized, Biosynthesized, and Natural Products *page 3-15-27*
- TABLE 3-15-18:** Proteins/Peptides/Enzymes/Hormones *page 3-15-27*
- TABLE 3-15-19:** Proteins/Peptides/Enzymes/Hormones of Microbial Origin Including Recombinants *page 3-15-28*
- TABLE 3-15-20:** Chemically Synthesized Proteins/Peptides/Enzymes/Hormones *page 3-15-29*
- TABLE 3-15-21:** Plasmids, Nucleic Acids (RNA, DNA), Primers, Probes *page 3-15-30*
- TABLE 3-15-22:** Salt Scrapings from Animal Casings *page 3-15-32*
- TABLE 3-15-23:** Tallow derivatives *page 3-15-32*
- TABLE 3-16-1:** Action to Take When an Importation Is Authorized Entry with a VS Permit *page 3-16-3*

<b>TABLE 3-16-2:</b>	Determine Where to Find the Regulatory Action on Organs and Derivatives Not Authorized Entry by a VS Permit <i>page 3-16-4</i>
<b>TABLE 3-16-3:</b>	Organs and Derivatives <i>page 3-16-4</i>
<b>TABLE 3-16-4:</b>	Fresh, Frozen Organs and Glands from Countries Free from BSE <i>page 3-16-5</i>
<b>TABLE 3-16-5:</b>	Fresh, Frozen Organs, Glands, and their derivatives of Avian Species <i>page 3-16-6</i>
<b>TABLE 3-16-6:</b>	Fresh, Frozen Organs, Glands and their Derivatives of Ruminants <i>page 3-16-7</i>
<b>TABLE 3-16-7:</b>	Fresh, Frozen Organs, Glands, and their Derivatives of Swine <i>page 3-16-9</i>
<b>TABLE 3-16-8:</b>	Determine Action to Take on Fresh, Frozen Organs and Glands from Countries with Diseases of Concern <i>page 3-16-10</i>
<b>TABLE 3-16-9:</b>	Intestines, Bung Caps, and Other Animal Parts for Manufacturing from Countries Free from BSE <i>page 3-16-11</i>
<b>TABLE 3-16-10:</b>	Action to Take on Rennet or Rennin (chymosin) <i>page 3-16-13</i>
<b>TABLE 3-16-11:</b>	Rennets from Countries Free from BSE <i>page 3-16-14</i>
<b>TABLE 3-16-12:</b>	Rennets Derived from a Country Known to Be Free from BSE, but Affected with FMD <i>page 3-16-14</i>
<b>TABLE 3-16-13:</b>	Fresh, Frozen Organs, Glands and their Derivatives of Other than Avian, ruminant, or Swine <i>page 3-16-15</i>
<b>TABLE 3-17-1:</b>	Where to Find Regulatory Action on Trophies <i>page 3-17-7</i>
<b>TABLE 3-17-2:</b>	Feathers Only that Are Not Fully Taxidermy Finished <i>page 3-17-9</i>
<b>TABLE 3-17-3:</b>	Trophy Capes and Skins that Are Not Fully Taxidermy Finished <i>page 3-17-10</i>
<b>TABLE 3-17-4:</b>	Trophy Hides that Are Not Fully Taxidermy Finished <i>page 3-17-12</i>
<b>TABLE 3-17-5:</b>	Trophy Hides or Skins of Ruminants from Mexico that Are Not Fully Taxidermy Finished <i>page 3-17-13</i>
<b>TABLE 3-17-6:</b>	Options for Importers of Fresh Trophy Hides or Skins of Ruminants from Mexico that Are Not Fully Taxidermy Finished, but Are Infested With Ticks <i>page 3-17-15</i>
<b>TABLE 3-17-7:</b>	Trophy Hides or Skins of Ruminants from Other than Mexico That Are Not Fully Taxidermy Finished, but from a Country Known to Be Free from FMD <i>page 3-17-16</i>
<b>TABLE 3-17-8:</b>	Trophy Bones and Other Bony Trophy Tissue, Including Antlers, Carcasses, Hoofs, Horns, Skulls, Teeth, and Tusks <i>page 3-17-17</i>

- 
- TABLE 3-17-9:** Poultry, Game Bird, or Other Bird Trophy Carcasses or Bony Trophy Tissue With or Without Skin, Flesh, or Sinew, and Not Fully Taxidermy Finished, and from a Country Known to Be Affected with END Only *page 3-17-18*
- TABLE 3-17-10:** Ruminant Trophy Bones and Other Bony Trophy Tissues Including Antlers, Carcasses, Hoofs, Horns, Skulls, Teeth, and Tusks *page 3-17-20*
- TABLE 3-17-11:** Ruminant Antler Trophies *page 3-17-23*
- TABLE 3-17-12:** Swine Trophy Bones and Bony Trophy Tissue (including carcasses) of Swine that Are Not Fully Taxidermy Finished, and Are from a Country Known to Be Affected with FMD *page 3-17-25*
- TABLE 3-17-13:** Swine Trophies (Including Bones, Capes, Carcasses, Hides and Skins) that Are Not Fully Taxidermy Finished from a Country Affected with ASF or Affected with ASF in Combination with FMD *page 3-17-26*
- TABLE 3-18-1:** Validate Importation Authorized Entry by a VS Permit *page 3-18-5*
- TABLE 3-18-2:** Pet Food, and Livestock, Poultry, and Aquaculture Feed (Including Chews and Toys) *page 3-18-6*
- TABLE 3-18-3:** Canned, Shelf-Stable or Dry or Semi-Moist Pet Food from Countries Free from BSE *page 3-18-8*
- TABLE 3-18-4:** Canned, Shelf-Stable or Dry or Semi-Moist Pet Food Derived from Amphibian, Fish, Reptile, Shellfish, or Aquatic Species from a Country Free from BSE *page 3-18-10*
- TABLE 3-18-5:** Dry or Semi-Moist Pet Food Derived from Fish or Shellfish from a Country Free from BSE *page 3-18-11*
- TABLE 3-18-6:** Canned, Shelf-Stable or Dry or Semi-Moist Pet Food Derived from Poultry from a Country Free from BSE *page 3-18-12*
- TABLE 3-18-7:** Dry or Semi-Moist Pet Food Derived from Fowl or Poultry from a Country Free from BSE *page 3-18-13*
- TABLE 3-18-8:** Canned, Shelf-Stable, or Dry or Semi-Moist Pet Food Derived from Ruminant Material from a Country Free from BSE *page 3-18-14*
- TABLE 3-18-9:** Dry or Semi-Moist Pet Food Derived from Ruminants from a Country Free from BSE *page 3-18-15*
- TABLE 3-18-10:** Canned, Shelf-Stable or Dry or Semi-Moist Pet Food Derived from Swine Material from a Country Free from BSE *page 3-18-16*
- TABLE 3-18-11:** Dry or Semi-Moist Pet Food Derived from Swine from a Country Free from BSE *page 3-18-17*
- TABLE 3-18-12:** Ruminant Derived Pet Chews or Toys Made from Other Than Bones, Hoofs, Horns, or Rawhide *page 3-18-19*

- 
- TABLE 3-18-13:** Pet Chews or Toys Made from Swine Ears, Ligaments, Snouts, or Other Parts *page 3-18-21*
- TABLE 3-18-14:** Pet Chews or Toys Made from Poultry or Ratite Parts *page 3-18-23*
- TABLE 3-18-15:** Pet Chews or Toys Made from Rawhide *page 3-18-25*
- TABLE 3-18-16:** Pet Chews or Toys Made from Bones *page 3-18-27*
- TABLE 3-18-17:** Pet Chews or Toys Made from Hoofs or Horns from Ruminants *page 3-18-28*
- TABLE 3-18-18:** Pet Chews or Toys Made from Hoofs or Horns from Other than Ruminants *page 3-18-29*
- TABLE 3-18-19:** Feed for Livestock, Poultry, and Aquaculture *page 3-18-31*
- TABLE 3-18-20:** Feed Containing Fish Meal or Shellfish Meal as an Ingredient from a Country Free from BSE, Except for Australia or New Zealand *page 3-18-33*
- TABLE 3-18-21:** Feed Containing Fowl or Poultry as an Ingredient from a Country Free from BSE, Except for Australia or New Zealand *page 3-18-35*
- TABLE 3-18-22:** Feed Containing Ruminant Material as an Ingredient from a Country Free from BSE, Except for Australia or New Zealand *page 3-18-36*
- TABLE 3-18-23:** Feed Containing Swine as an Ingredient from a Country Free from BSE, Except for Australia or New Zealand *page 3-18-37*
- TABLE 3-18-24:** Feed Additives and Feed Supplements *page 3-18-38*
- TABLE A-1-1:** Determine Action to Take with Transiting Passengers' Meat, Meat Products, Animal Products, and Animal By-Products *page A-1-2*
- TABLE A-1-2:** Determine Entry Status for Importation of Canned, Shelf-Stable Meat in Passenger Baggage or Personal Mail *page A-1-4*
- TABLE A-1-3:** Bouillon Cubes or Granules and Dry Soup Mixes in Passenger Baggage or Personal Mail *page A-1-8*
- TABLE A-1-4:** Irish Pork Purchased at Dublin and Shannon Airports *page A-1-10*
- TABLE A-1-5:** Pork Skins or Rinds (Chicharrones) *page A-1-11*
- TABLE A-1-6:** Cooked, Prepared Food Containing Pork from Mexico in Passenger Baggage or Personal Mail *page A-1-11*
- TABLE A-1-7:** Carcasses of Game Birds in Passenger Baggage or Personal Mail *page A-1-12*
- TABLE A-1-8:** Birds' Nests in Passenger Baggage or Personal Mail *page A-1-13*
- TABLE A-1-9:** Moon Cakes in Passenger Baggage or Personal Mail *page A-1-15*

---

<b>TABLE A-1-10:</b>	Hunted, Wild Game Meat from Canada <i>page A-1-28</i>
<b>TABLE A-1-11:</b>	Free-Ranging and Farmed Wild Hunting Trophies from Canada <i>page A-1-30</i>
<b>TABLE G-1-1:</b>	Example of CFIA Annex A-6, Veterinary Certificate for Ovine or Caprine Offal (page 2 of 2) <i>page G-1-40</i>
<b>TABLE J-1-1:</b>	Contacts for Changing Copy Count or Mailing Address for Manuals <i>page J-1-4</i>
<b>TABLE K-1-1:</b>	Instructions for Completing USDA, PPQ/FSIS Notification Sheet for Perishable Cooked Ruminant or Cooked Swine Meat from Restricted Countries <i>page K-1-5</i>
<b>TABLE K-1-2:</b>	Instructions for Completing PPQ Form 254, Disposition of Plant and Animal Products <i>page K-1-7</i>
<b>TABLE K-1-3:</b>	Instructions for Completing PPQ Form 287, Mail Interception Notice <i>page K-1-11</i>
<b>TABLE K-1-4:</b>	Determine the Regulation that Governs the Animal Product or By-Product <i>page K-1-12</i>
<b>TABLE K-1-5:</b>	Distribution of PPQ Form 287 <i>page K-1-12</i>
<b>TABLE K-1-6:</b>	Instructions for Completing PPQ Form 10-4, Specimen Submission <i>page K-1-16</i>
<b>TABLE K-1-7:</b>	Instructions for Completing VS Form 16-4, Export Certificate for Animal Products <i>page K-1-21</i>
<b>TABLE K-1-8:</b>	Determine Which Statements to Accept and Confirm <i>page K-1-22</i>
<b>TABLE K-1-9:</b>	Determine Which Additional Statement to Accept <i>page K-1-22</i>
<b>TABLE K-1-10:</b>	Instructions for Completing VS Form 16-78, Report of Entry, Shipment of Restricted Imported Animal Products and Animal By-Products, and Other Material <i>page K-1-24</i>
<b>TABLE K-1-11:</b>	Instructions for Completing VS Form 17-8, Agreement of Pet Bird Owner <i>page K-1-28</i>
<b>TABLE L-1-1:</b>	Fees for Replaced or Reissued Certificates <i>page L-1-3</i>

## List of Tables

---



# List of Figures

- FIGURE 2-1-1** List of Container Properties Describing Both Those That Are and Are Not Hermetically Sealed *page 2-1-11*
- FIGURE 2-2-1** Animal Class Designations *page 2-2-7*
- FIGURE 2-2-2** Abbreviations for Exotic Animal Diseases *page 2-2-8*
- FIGURE 2-3-1** Criteria to Use for Determining Whether an Importation Is of Animal Origin or Related to an Animal *page 2-3-3*
- FIGURE 2-3-2** Chinese Character for Meat *page 2-3-6*
- FIGURE 2-3-3** List of Container Properties Describing Both Those That Are and Are **Not** Hermetically Sealed and Shelf Stable *page 2-3-9*
- FIGURE 2-3-4** Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Arabic (front) *page 2-3-18*
- FIGURE 2-3-5** Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Arabic (back) *page 2-3-19*
- FIGURE 2-3-6** Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Chinese (front) *page 2-3-20*
- FIGURE 2-3-7** Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Chinese (back) *page 2-3-21*
- FIGURE 2-3-8** Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Dutch (front) *page 2-3-22*
- FIGURE 2-3-9** Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Dutch (back) *page 2-3-23*
- FIGURE 2-3-10** Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in English (front) (Revised 04/02) *page 2-3-24*
- FIGURE 2-3-11** Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in English (back) *page 2-3-25*
- FIGURE 2-3-12** Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Farsi (front) *page 2-3-26*
- FIGURE 2-3-13** Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Farsi (back) *page 2-3-27*
- FIGURE 2-3-14** Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in French (front) *page 2-3-28*
- FIGURE 2-3-15** Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in French (back) *page 2-3-29*
- FIGURE 2-3-16** Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in German (front) *page 2-3-30*
- FIGURE 2-3-17** Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in German (back) *page 2-3-31*
- FIGURE 2-3-18** Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Hebrew (front) *page 2-3-32*
- FIGURE 2-3-19** Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Hebrew (back) *page 2-3-33*
- FIGURE 2-3-20** Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Italian (front) *page 2-3-34*

- FIGURE 2-3-21** Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Italian (back) *page 2-3-35*
- FIGURE 2-3-22** Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Japanese (front) *page 2-3-36*
- FIGURE 2-3-23** Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Japanese (back) *page 2-3-37*
- FIGURE 2-3-24** Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Korean (front) *page 2-3-38*
- FIGURE 2-3-25** Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Korean (back) *page 2-3-39*
- FIGURE 2-3-26** Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration in Polish (front) *page 2-3-40*
- FIGURE 2-3-27** Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Polish (back) *page 2-3-41*
- FIGURE 2-3-28** Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration in Portuguese (front) *page 2-3-42*
- FIGURE 2-3-29** Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Portuguese (back) *page 2-3-43*
- FIGURE 2-3-30** Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Russian (front) *page 2-3-44*
- FIGURE 2-3-31** Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Russian (back) *page 2-3-45*
- FIGURE 2-3-32** Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Spanish (front) *page 2-3-46*
- FIGURE 2-3-33** Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Spanish (back) *page 2-3-47*
- FIGURE 2-3-34** Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Vietnamese (front) *page 2-3-48*
- FIGURE 2-3-35** Customs Form 6059, Customs Declaration, in Vietnamese (back) *page 2-3-49*
- FIGURE 2-4-1** Example of a Rubber Stamp Export Certificate *page 2-4-8*
- FIGURE 2-4-2** Standard Anthrax Statement Entered on the USDA Letterhead Certificate for the Export of Grain *page 2-4-9*
- FIGURE 2-4-3** Standard Disease Statement Entered on the USDA Letterhead Certificate *page 2-4-9*
- FIGURE 2-4-4** Example of Manifest/Posting Screen for Maritime Cargo and Train Cargo *page 2-4-40*
- FIGURE 2-4-5** Example of Air Waybill Posting Screen for Air Cargo *page 2-4-41*
- FIGURE 3-5-1** List of U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Approved Official Establishment in the continent of Africa Authorized to Process Swine Casings *page 3-5-11*
- FIGURE 3-5-2** Example of a Foreign Official Certificate for Animal Casings *page 3-5-13*
- FIGURE 3-5-3** Information Which Must Appear on Certification of Animal Casings from a Country of Processing that Differs from the Country in Which the Casings Originated *page 3-5-14*
- FIGURE 3-6-1** Requirements for a Foreign Official Veterinary Certificate Issued for Fresh, Unfertilized, Eggs for Food, for Eggs from

- Other Than: Canada and the Mexican States of Sonora and Sinaloa *page 3-6-14*
- FIGURE 3-6-2** Statements Required to be Included in Certificate Issued by Animal Health Authorities in Mexico for Shipment of Table Eggs from Mexican States of Sonora and Sinaloa *page 3-6-15*
- FIGURE 3-8-1** List of Laboratories Working with Exotic Viruses, Including FMD *page 3-8-16*
- FIGURE 3-10-1** Example of a USDA Approved Horse Meat Certificate (Blank) *page 3-10-3*
- FIGURE 3-11-1** List of Approved Mexican Poultry Processing Plant *page 3-11-22*
- FIGURE 3-12-1** List of Approved Rapid Defrost Facilities *page 3-12-23*
- FIGURE 3-12-2** List of Foreign Establishments APHIS Approved for Perishable Cooked Beef *page 3-12-29*
- FIGURE 3-13-1** List of APHIS-approved Establishments to Export Pork-filled Pasta Products from Italy *page 3-13-16*
- FIGURE 3-13-2** List of APHIS-Approved Italian Prosciutto (Ham) Processing Plants *page 3-13-38*
- FIGURE 3-13-3** List of APHIS-Approved Italian Prosciutto (Ham) Deboning Plants *page 3-13-40*
- FIGURE 3-13-4** List of APHIS-Approved Italian Prosciutto (Ham) Slicing Plants *page 3-13-42*
- FIGURE 3-13-5** List of APHIS-approved Spanish Serrano Ham Processing Plants *page 3-13-44*
- FIGURE 3-15-1** List of Chemically Synthesized, Biosynthesized, and Natural Products and Their Categories *page 3-15-26*
- FIGURE A-1-1** Guide to Entry Status of Animal Products in Passenger Baggage or Mail *page A-1-19*
- FIGURE C-1-1** List of Foreign Countries and Disease Status *page C-1-4*
- FIGURE D-1-1** Chinese Character for Meat *page D-1-1*
- FIGURE D-1-2** Chinese, Danish, English, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Portuguese, Spanish, and Swedish Translations for Labels *page D-1-2*
- FIGURE G-1-1** Example of AMS Form PY 222, Import Request (Shell Eggs) (blank) *page G-1-4*
- FIGURE G-1-2** Example of APHIS FORM 2006, U.S. Veterinary Biological Product Permit (blank) *page G-1-6*
- FIGURE G-1-3** Example of FSIS 9060-5, Meat and Poultry Export Certificate of Wholesomeness (blank) *page G-1-8*
- FIGURE G-1-4** Example of FSIS Form 9135-3, Certificate for Export of Meat and Poultry Products *page G-1-10*
- FIGURE G-1-5** Example of FSIS Form 9540-1, Import Inspection Application and Report (Meat, Poultry and Meat or Poultry Products) (blank) *page G-1-12*
- FIGURE G-1-6** Example of VS Form 16-6A, U.S. Veterinary Permit for Importation and Transportation of Controlled Materials and Organisms and Vectors (page 1 of 2) *page G-1-14*

- 
- FIGURE G-1-7** Example of VS Form 16-6A, U.S. Veterinary Permit for Importation and Transportation of Controlled Materials and Organisms and Vectors (page 2 of 2) *page G-1-15*
- FIGURE G-1-8** Example of Annex to Certificate for Poultry Products Processed in Mexico (front) (blank) *page G-1-17*
- FIGURE G-1-9** Example of Annex to Certificate for Poultry Products Processed in Mexico (back) (blank) *page G-1-18*
- FIGURE G-1-10** Example of Annex A, Health Warranties for Dry Hams Cured at Least 400 Days from Swine Born and Raised in Italy (Certification) *page G-1-20*
- FIGURE G-1-11** Example of Annex F, Health Warranties for Deboned Pork Meat Products Cured Less than 400 Days from Italy (Certification) (front) *page G-1-21*
- FIGURE G-1-12** Example of Annex F, Health Warranties for Deboned Pork Meat Products Cured Less than 400 Days from Italy (Certification) (back) *page G-1-22*
- FIGURE G-1-13** Example of Annex G, Health Warranties for Pre-Sliced Dry Cured Ham from Italy (Certification) *page G-1-23*
- FIGURE G-1-14** Example of Appendix H, Health Warranties for Pork-filled Pasta Products from Italy *page G-1-24*
- FIGURE G-1-15** Example of CFIA Annex A-1, Veterinary Certificate for Bovine Meat, Meat By-products, and Meat Food Products (page 1 of 3) *page G-1-26*
- FIGURE G-1-16** Example of CFIA Annex A-1, Veterinary Certificate for Bovine Meat, Meat By-products, and Meat Food Products (page 2 of 3) *page G-1-27*
- FIGURE G-1-17** Example of CFIA Annex A-1, Veterinary Certificate for Bovine Meat, Meat By-products, and Meat Food Products (page 3 of 3) *page G-1-28*
- FIGURE G-1-18** Example of CFIA Annex A-1, Veterinary Certificate for Bovine Meat, Meat By-products, and Meat Food Products (page 4 of 4) *page G-1-29*
- FIGURE G-1-19** Example of CFIA Annex A-2, Veterinary Certificate for Meat, Meat By-products, and Meat Food Products Derived from Ovine or Caprine (page 1 of 4) *page G-1-30*
- FIGURE G-1-20** Example of CFIA Annex A-2, Veterinary Certificate for Meat, Meat By-products, and Meat Food Products Derived from Ovine or Caprine (page 2 of 4) *page G-1-31*
- FIGURE G-1-21** Example of CFIA Annex A-2, Veterinary Certificate for Meat, Meat By-products, and Meat Food Products Derived from Ovine or Caprine (page 3 of 4) *page G-1-32*
- FIGURE G-1-22** Example of CFIA Annex A-2, Veterinary Certificate for Meat, Meat By-products, and Meat Food Products Derived from Ovine or Caprine (page 4 of 4) *page G-1-33*
- FIGURE G-1-23** Example of CFIA Annex A-3, Veterinary Certificate for Edible Tallow *page G-1-34*
- FIGURE G-1-24** Example of CFIA Annex A-4, Export Certificate for Bovine Meat Food Products (page 1 of 2) *page G-1-35*
- FIGURE G-1-25** Example of CFIA Annex A-4, Export Certificate for Bovine Meat Food Products (page 2 of 2) *page G-1-36*

- 
- FIGURE G-1-26** Example of CFIA Annex A-5, Veterinary Certificate for Bovine Offal (page 1 of 2) *page G-1-37*
- FIGURE G-1-27** Example of CFIA Annex A-5, Veterinary Certificate for Bovine Offal (page 2 of 2) *page G-1-38*
- FIGURE G-1-28** Example of CFIA Annex A-6, Veterinary Certificate for Ovine or Caprine Offal (page 1 of 2) *page G-1-39*
- FIGURE G-1-29** Example of CFIA Annex A-7, Veterinary Certificate for Cervid Offal *page G-1-41*
- FIGURE G-1-30** Example of CFIA Annex A-8, Veterinary Certificate for Meat Food Products Containing Bovine, Ovine, or Caprine Meat Food Products *page G-1-42*
- FIGURE G-1-31** Example of CFIA Annex C, Certificate for Animal Casings (page 1 of 2) *page G-1-43*
- FIGURE G-1-32** Example of CFIA Certificate Annex C, Certificate for Animal Casings (page 2 of 2) *page G-1-44*
- FIGURE G-1-33** Example of CFIA Veterinary Certificate for Inedible Tallow *page G-1-45*
- FIGURE G-1-34** Example of Foreign Official Certificate for Animal Casings (blank) *page G-1-46*
- FIGURE G-1-35** Example of Official Horse Meat Inspection Certificate for Horse Meat Food Products (blank) *page G-1-48*
- FIGURE G-1-36** Example of Official Meat Inspection Certificate for Meat and Meat By-Products (page 1 of 1) *page G-1-50*
- FIGURE G-1-37** Example of Danish Meat Inspection Certificate for Meat and Meat By-Products (page 1 of 3) *page G-1-51*
- FIGURE G-1-38** Example of Danish Meat Inspection Certificate for Meat and Meat By-Products (page 2 of 3) *page G-1-52*
- FIGURE G-1-39** Example of Danish Meat Inspection Certificate for Meat and Meat By-Products (page 3 of 3) *page G-1-53*
- FIGURE G-1-40** Example of Official Meat Inspection Certificate for Meat Food Products (page 1 of 1) *page G-1-54*
- FIGURE G-1-41** Example of Danish Meat Inspection Certificate for Meat Food Products (page 1 of 3) *page G-1-55*
- FIGURE G-1-42** Example of Danish Meat Inspection Certificate for Meat Food Products (page 2 of 3) *page G-1-56*
- FIGURE G-1-43** Example of Danish Meat Inspection Certificate for Meat Food Products (page 3 of 3) *page G-1-57*
- FIGURE G-1-44** Example of Foreign Official Veterinary Certificate for Preserved Eggs (page 1 of 2) *page G-1-58*
- FIGURE G-1-45** Example of Foreign Official Veterinary Certificate for Preserved Eggs (page 2 of 2) *page G-1-59*
- FIGURE G-1-46** Example of Official Health Inspection Certificate for Meat Food Products from Spain (Ref.: ASE-754 02/08) (page 1 of 2) *page G-1-60*
- FIGURE G-1-47** Example of Official Health Inspection Certificate for Meat Food Products from Spain (Ref.: ASE-754 02/08) (page 2 of 2) *page G-1-61*
- FIGURE G-1-48** Example of Official Health Inspection Certificate for Meat Products from Italy *page G-1-62*

- 
- FIGURE G-1-49** Example of Annex B, Health Warranties for Dry Hams Cured at Least 400 Days from Non-Italian Swine *page G-1-63*
- FIGURE G-1-50** Example of Annex C, Health Warranties for Cooked Products (Cooked hams and similar products) *page G-1-64*
- FIGURE G-1-51** Example of Annex D, Health Warranties for Cooked Products (Mortadella) from Italy *page G-1-65*
- FIGURE G-1-52** Example of Annex E, Health Warranties for Cooked Products (Cotechino) from Italy *page G-1-66*
- FIGURE G-1-53** Example of Official Certificate A for Dry-Cured Pork Products from Spain (page 1 of 2) *page G-1-67*
- FIGURE G-1-54** Example of Official Certificate A for Dry-Cured Pork Products from Spain (page 2 of 2) *page G-1-68*
- FIGURE G-1-55** Example of Certificate C, Official Certificate for Sliced Packaged Serrano Ham from Spain *page G-1-69*
- FIGURE G-1-56** Example of Official Certificate D for Cooked Pork Products from Spain (page 1 of 2) *page G-1-70*
- FIGURE G-1-57** Example of Official Certificate D for Cooked Pork Products from Spain (page 2 of 2) *page G-1-71*
- FIGURE G-1-58** Example of Official Certificate B of Dry-Cured Pork Products from Spain (page 1 of 2) *page G-1-72*
- FIGURE G-1-59** Example of Official Certificate B of Dry-Cured Pork Products from Spain (page 2 of 2) *page G-1-73*
- FIGURE G-1-60** Example of Official Meat-Inspection Health Certificate for Meat Food Products from Spain (page 1 of 2) *page G-1-74*
- FIGURE G-1-61** Example of Official Meat-Inspection Health Certificate for Meat Food Products from Spain (page 2 of 2) *page G-1-75*
- FIGURE G-1-62** Example of Official Meat Inspection Certificate for Fresh Meat and Meat Byproducts from Spain (Ref.: ASE-755 02/08) (page 1 of 2) *page G-1-76*
- FIGURE G-1-63** Example of Official Meat Inspection Certificate for Fresh Meat and Meat Byproducts from Spain (Ref.: ASE-755 02/08) (page 2 of 2) *page G-1-77*
- FIGURE H-1-1** List of PPQ-VRS-Headquarters Personnel *page H-1-2*
- FIGURE H-1-2** List of PPQ-AQI-VMO *page H-1-2*
- FIGURE H-1-3** List of VS, TTSPS Import Staff *page H-1-4*
- FIGURE H-1-4** List of VS, AVIC *page H-1-5*
- FIGURE 10-1-1** Manual Control Data *page J-1-3*
- FIGURE K-1-1** Example of USDA, PPQ/FSIS Notification Sheet for Perishable Cooked Ruminant or Cooked Swine Meat From Restricted Countries *page K-1-3*
- FIGURE K-1-2** Example of PPQ Form 254, Disposition of Plants and Plant or Animal Products *page K-1-6*
- FIGURE K-1-3** Example of PPQ Form 287, Mail Interception Notice *page K-1-9*
- FIGURE K-1-4** Example of VS Form 1-86A, Cleaned, Washed, and Disinfected Tag *page K-1-13*

- 
- FIGURE K-1-5** Example of VS Form 10-4, Specimen Submission *page K-1-14*
- FIGURE K-1-6** Example of VS Form 16-4, Export Certificate for Animal Products *page K-1-18*
- FIGURE K-1-7** Example of VS Form 16-78, Report of Entry, Shipment of Restricted Imported Animal Products and Animal By-Products, and Other Material *page K-1-23*
- FIGURE K-1-8** Example of VS Form 17-8, Agreement of Pet Bird Owner *page K-1-26*
- FIGURE L-1-1** Overview of Tasks for Collecting User Fees *page L-1-2*
- FIGURE L-1-2** APHIS Form 47, Transmittal and Receipt for Accountable Items (blank) *page L-1-6*
- FIGURE L-1-3** Example of APHIS Form 80-R, Export Certificate Record (blank) *page L-1-7*
- FIGURE L-1-4** Example of APHIS Form 94, Record of Public Funds Received (blank) *page L-1-8*
- FIGURE L-1-5** Example of VS Form 16-4, Export Certificate for Animal Products *page L-1-9*

## List of Figures

---



# 1

Animal Product  
Manual

# Introduction

---

## Contents

Purpose	page 1-1-1
Scope	page 1-1-2
What the APM Does Not Cover	page 1-1-3
What the APM Covers That Is Also Covered in the Manual for Agricultural Clearance	page 1-1-4
Users	page 1-1-4
Related Documents	page 1-1-5
Application	page 1-1-7
How to Use This Manual	page 1-1-8
Reporting Problems	page 1-1-9
Conventions	page 1-1-10

---

## Purpose

The *Animal Product Manual* (APM) provides the background, procedures, and regulatory actions to enforce the regulations governing the import and export of animals, animal products, and animal by-products. These regulations attempt to reduce the risk of introducing exotic animal diseases into the United States and facilitate the exportation of animal products.

The primary purpose of the APM is to enable Customs and Border Protection-Agriculture Inspectors (CBP-AI) at ports of entry to do the following for animal products offered for importation:

- ◆ Identify and classify the importation
- ◆ Determine if any entry requirements are to be met
- ◆ Identify and validate the accompanying documents
- ◆ Take final regulatory action

The secondary purpose of the APM is to enable Plant Protection and Quarantine (PPQ) Officers to do the following for animal products offered for export:

- ◆ Identify which animal products PPQ is authorized to certify
- ◆ Certify animal products for export
- ◆ Refer other animal products to the government agency responsible for regulating importations of animal products

## Scope

The APM covers background information, procedures, and regulatory actions related to animals, animal products, and animal by-products. The procedures listed in this manual concentrate **only** on regulating the importations of animals, animal products, and animal by-products. Procedures for clearing carriers and passengers and controlling garbage and cargo are covered in the *Manual for Agricultural Clearance*.

This manual is divided into three tabbed chapters:

- ◆ Introduction
- ◆ Procedures
- ◆ Reference

The manual also includes tabbed appendixes, a glossary, and an index.

The *Introduction* chapter provides basic information about the manual. The information includes purpose, scope, users, related documents, how to use the manual, and a description of conventions (unfamiliar or unique symbols and highlighting that are used throughout the manual).

The *Procedures* chapter lists the general steps to regulate imports of animal products. This chapter also includes special procedures for disinfecting, authorizing transshipment, clearing mail importations, safeguarding live animals, handling pet birds, and certifying the export of animal by-products. The categories of the *Procedures* chapter are organized into sections as follows:

- ◆ Preparation
- ◆ Cargo
- ◆ Passenger Baggage
- ◆ Special Procedures

The *Reference* chapter provides the regulatory action to take on animal product importations. This chapter is organized by categories of animal products that have similar regulatory actions to take. Titles of the categories are as follows:

- ◆ Introduction
- ◆ Animal Waste and Related By-Products
- ◆ Blood and Related By-Products
- ◆ Bones and Related By-Products

- ◆ Casings
- ◆ Eggs, Egg Products, and Egg By-Products from Poultry, Game Birds, or Other Birds
- ◆ Hides and Related By-Products
- ◆ Live Animals
- ◆ Meat and Meat Products
- ◆ Milk and Milk Products
- ◆ Miscellaneous Products Associated with Animals
- ◆ Organs and Related By-Products
- ◆ Trophies
- ◆ Pet Food, and Livestock, Poultry, and Aquaculture Feed

The *Appendix* is divided into sections containing information such as animal classes, countries' disease status, Spanish terms, label descriptions, approved establishments, Area Veterinarians in Charge, examples of certificates and forms, directions to keep the manual updated, directions for completing and distributing forms, and procedures for collecting user fees.

The *Glossary* defines specialized words, abbreviations and acronyms, and other difficult terms used to regulate animal products.

The *Index* contains topics and page numbers for quick reference.

### What the APM Does Not Cover

Some of the guidelines, directions, and policies for clearing carriers and passengers and crew related to the animal product regulations have **not** been included in this manual. Guidelines, directions, and policies for controlling garbage and cargo are **not** included. The following topics are covered in the *Manual for Agricultural Clearance* and will **not** be duplicated in the APM:

- ◆ Allowing movement of residue cargo
- ◆ Controlling cargo
- ◆ Developing compliance agreements for regulated garbage handlers, including companies that handle garbage (transport) and process garbage (sterilize or incinerate)
- ◆ Inspecting the aircraft and vessels including galley areas, stores, quarters, decks, and cargo holds
- ◆ Monitoring and controlling foreign garbage
- ◆ Monitoring caterers and cleaners
- ◆ Processing violations

- ◆ Removing and disposing of regulated garbage
- ◆ Sealing containers and vessels' stores
- ◆ Taking action on live or dead animals **not** intended for entry
- ◆ Transferring meat in vessels' stores

### What the APM Covers That Is Also Covered in the *Manual for Agricultural Clearance*

For easier reference, the following topics are covered in this manual as well as in the *Manual for Agricultural Clearance*:

- ◆ Authorizing the transit of animal products or by-products for export
- ◆ Cleaning and disinfection
- ◆ Cooperating with other federal agencies
- ◆ Handling pet birds in baggage and aboard vessels
- ◆ Taking action on prohibited animal products in cargo

---

## Users

CBP-AI and PPQ Officers use this manual to assist them in deciding regulatory issues. The APM spans airport, maritime, and border operations. While primarily for regulatory decisions associated with imported cargo, the manual has an appendix that deals with baggage and the mail. The APM also has sections on procedures that cover such things as disinfection, export certification of animal products, handling pet birds, collecting user fees, and a glossary that provides some background on the variety of animals products the CBP-AI and PPQ Officers may encounter.

PPQ, Veterinary Regulatory Services (VRS), uses this manual to inform and guide PPQ Officers. VS, TTSPS primarily will access the *Reference* chapter to verify the entry status of animal products and by-products.

Secondary users have **no** direct responsibility for regulating importations of animal products and by-products. Therefore, their access to this manual is informational and limited to the *Introduction* and *Reference* sections. Secondary users are as follows:

- ◆ Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS) International Services personnel
- ◆ Agricultural Attaches
- ◆ PPQ, Headquarters staff
- ◆ Personnel in other governmental departments

The experience of users will vary, and CBP-AI and PPQ officers having a working knowledge of the following is assumed:

- ◆ APHIS regulatory philosophy
- ◆ Regulatory decision making
- ◆ Codification of animal product regulations
- ◆ Consequences of disease outbreaks
- ◆ Detection and regulation principles
- ◆ Characteristics of viruses

---

## Related Documents

The following act, regulations, VS memorandums, and PPQ manuals relate to the APM. The documents may provide the rules that govern your regulatory action. They may provide the guidelines and procedures for processing animal product importations. Also, they may operationally support the procedures and regulatory actions presented in this manual. The related documents include the following:

- ◆ Tariff Act of 1930
- ◆ Title 9 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Parts 93, 94, 95, 96, 98, 104, 122, and 156
- ◆ VS Memorandums 516.10, 590.3, 592.111, 593.2, 593.4, 593.5, 593.8, 593.9, 593.10, 593.15, 593.16, and 594.1
- ◆ PPQ Manuals

The Tariff Act of 1930, Section 1306(a) prohibits the importation of fresh (chilled or frozen) meat of ruminant or swine from any country affected with foot-and-mouth disease or rinderpest.

Title 9 of the CFR provides the rules that govern animals and animal products. Chapter I of 9CFR provides the authority for the regulatory programs of APHIS. The following parts of Chapter I, 9CFR give the authority to regulate imports of animals and animal products and to certify animal by-products for export.

These parts provide the basis for the background, procedures, and regulatory actions presented in this manual:

- ◆ Part 93, which is enforced by VS, regulates the importation of live animals and birds. PPQ helps enforce the regulations that deal with live animals, pet birds, hatching eggs, semen, and dogs that are imported to handle livestock

- ◆ Part 94 regulates edible animal products such as meat, milk and milk products, and eggs. This part lists the animal disease status of foreign countries
- ◆ Part 95 regulates inedible animal by-products, such as bones, hides, and skins; animal parts imported for manufacturing; contaminated material such as hay, straw, and meat covers; and provides for the cleaning and disinfection of carriers
- ◆ Part 96 regulates animal parts that are imported to make casings
- ◆ Part 98 regulates the importation of semen and embryos
- ◆ Part 104 regulates the importation of animal by-products as biological products
- ◆ Part 122 regulates the importation of organisms and vectors
- ◆ Part 156 provides certification of animal by-products for export. PPQ is responsible for certifying exports of animal by-products, primarily with reference to freedom from specific animal diseases. The Food Safety and Inspection Service (FSIS) certifies meat products, and VS certifies live animals and animal by-products

The procedures for handling, processing, and treating animal products and animal by-products are described in VS memorandums. VS memorandums are accessible at the following Internet address:

<http://inside.aphis.usda.gov/vs/downloads/memos/>

The following VS memorandums provide the basis for the procedures presented in this manual:

- ◆ VS Memorandum 590.3 re-emphasizes the prohibition established on animals and meat aboard vessels and aircraft
- ◆ VS Memorandum 591.55 provides the procedures and responsibilities for handling legally and illegally imported pet birds arriving in passenger baggage
- ◆ VS Memorandum 592.111 provides the procedures for disinfecting returned animal semen containers
- ◆ VS Memorandum 593.2 provides the procedures to regulate the importation of meat
- ◆ VS Memorandum 593.4 provides the guidelines to inspect and handle imported wool
- ◆ VS Memorandum 593.5 provides the procedures to handle and disinfect restricted imports
- ◆ VS Memorandum 593.8, Exhibit A provides a list of establishments approved to import restricted animal by-products

- ◆ VS Memorandum 593.9 provides the procedures to regulate the importation of horse meat and horse meat by-products
- ◆ VS Memorandum 593.10 provides the procedures to regulate, disinfect, and handle the importation of hay, straw, grasses, and similar materials
- ◆ VS Memorandum 593.15 provides the procedures to regulate the importation of cooked beef. Attachment A provides a list of approved foreign establishments
- ◆ VS Memorandum 593.16 provides instructions regarding VS Form 16-28 (please note that this is an obsolete form) that authorizes the use of VS Form 16-121 (please note that this is an obsolete form)
- ◆ VS Memorandum 593.19 provides guidelines to process VS Form 16-78
- ◆ VS Memorandum 594.1 provides the procedures to certify animal products and by-products for export

Other documents that include information related to regulating the import of animals, animal products, and animal by-products and certifying animal by-products for export are as follows:

- ◆ *Manual for Agricultural Clearance*
- ◆ *PPQ Treatment Manual*
- ◆ *Federal Noxious Weed Inspection Guide* (instructions for inspecting specified animal products to find the propagules of noxious weeds)

---

## Application

Use the APM to regulate importations of animal products and by-products and to certify the export of animal by-products. The *Introduction*, *Procedures*, and *Reference* sections of the APM apply as follows:

- ◆ *Introduction* provides general background information about the manual's purpose, scope, and related documents. The *Introduction* also gives instructions on how to use the manual. This chapter is beneficial for knowledge and education and provides the framework within which the users can apply the manual
- ◆ *Procedures* provide the general steps to follow to regulate imports and to certify exports of animal products. The procedures were written with the understanding that ports operate differently.

Because of the differences, this chapter allows ports the flexibility to regulate animal products within established national policies

- ◆ *Reference* provides the directions necessary to determine the entry status of all animal related importations

---

## How to Use This Manual

Use the APM on the job as a reference when regulating animal product importations. Review other parts of the *Introduction* to understand the scope of the material covered. What is **not** covered in this manual is important. Some policies and procedures that relate to animal product importations are in the *Manual for Agricultural Clearance* and are **not** duplicated here.

You will use the *Reference* chapter most frequently; this contains the regulatory actions to take on animal products and by-products that are imported. This chapter is further divided into sections alphabetically organized by categories of animal products and by-products. Each section has its own table of contents.

Use the *Procedures* chapter to identify general steps and special procedures which relate to processing animal product importations. The general procedures are divided into two parts: clearing regulated cargo and clearing regulated passenger baggage. Therefore, depending on where your tour of duty is, you will access **only** one of the general sections. On the baggage floor, you may access **only** the quick guide to entry status in passenger baggage which is **Appendix A** on **page A-1-1**.

The appendixes are used as they relate to the *Procedures* and *Reference* sections. In some places, an appendix is referenced; while in other places, your accessing an appendix to get the necessary information before taking regulatory action is assumed.

If any table of contents is **not** specific enough, use the index to find a topic and its page number.



## Reporting Problems

Use **Table 1-1-1** to report suggestions, problems, situations, and disagreements which directly affect the content of the APM.

**TABLE 1-1-1 Procedures to Report a Problem with the Manual**

If you:	And the problem is:	Then:
Have a situation that requires an immediate response regarding a procedure or regulatory action	→	CALL PPQ-VRS-HQ, VMO at 301/734-7633
Have comments, suggestions, or complaints about the content of the APM or disagree with a policy, procedure, or regulatory action identified in the manual	→	CONTACT PPQ-VRS-AQI or PPQ-VRS-HQ (see <a href="#">Appendix H</a> ) personnel through channels describing why you disagree and what you recommend
Have a suggestion for improving the formatting (design, layout, composition) grammar, spelling, of your APM or you have a problem with accessing or the availability of the on-line APM	<b>Not urgent</b>	CONTACT either Dr. James D. Freund at <james.d.freund@aphis.usda.gov> or Deborah Briggs at <deborah.j.briggs@aphis.usda.gov> or COMPLETE and MAIL the Comment Sheet which is located at the back of the APM
	Urgent	CALL either Dr. James D. Freund at 602/431-8930 ext. 210 or Deborah Briggs at 240/629-1928

## Conventions

Conventions are established by custom and are widely recognized and accepted. Conventions used in this manual are listed below.

### Advisories

Advisories are used throughout the manual to bring important information to your attention. Please carefully review each advisory. The definitions have been updated so that they coincide with ANSI and are in the format shown below.



DANGER indicates that people could **easily** be hurt or killed.



WARNING indicates that people could **possibly** be hurt or killed.



CAUTION indicates that people could possibly be endangered and slightly hurt.



NOTICE indicates a possibly dangerous situation where goods might be damaged.



IMPORTANT indicates helpful information.

### EXAMPLE

Examples are graphically placed boxes within the text as a means of visually separating information from other information contained on the page. Examples will always appear in a box.

### Boldfacing

Boldfaced type is used to highlight negative or important words throughout the APM. These words are: **cannot, did not, do not, does not, lacks, must, never, no, not, only, other than.**

### Bullets

Bulleted lists indicate that there is **no** order to the information being listed.

## Chapters

This manual contains the following chapters: *Introduction*, *Procedures*, *Reference*. The manual also has appendixes, a glossary, and an index.

## Table of Contents

Most every chapter section has a table of contents that lists the heading titles at the beginning of each chapter section to help facilitate finding information.

## Control Data

Information placed at the top and bottom of each page helps users keep track of where they are in the manual and of its updates. At the top of the page is the chapter, section, and first-level heading. At the bottom of the page is the month, year, manual version, title, page number, and unit responsible for content.

## Heading Levels

Within each section there are three headings. The first heading is indicated by a horizontal line followed by its title that continues across both the left and right columns. The second heading is in the right-hand column with the text beginning below. The third heading is in the left-hand column and used to easily scan topics.

## Highlighting Tables, Figures, and Sections

When tables, figures, or other sections are referenced in the body of the manual, they are emphasized in bold print. For example, refer to the **Glossary** for a definition of albumin.

## Indentions

Entry requirements which are summarized from CFRs, permits, or policies are indented on the page.

## Numbering Scheme

A three-level numbering scheme is used in this manual for pages, tables, and figures. The first number represents the chapter. The second number represents the section. The third number represents the page, table, or figure. This numbering scheme allows for easier updating and adding of pages **without** having to reprint an entire chapter. Dashes are used in page numbering to differentiate page numbers from decimal points.

## Section

Some of the larger chapters in this manual are broken down into sections. Each section begins on a new, right-hand page. Sections are identified by the second number in the numbering scheme used for this manual. The manual chapters with sections are *Procedures* and *Reference*.



# 2

Animal Product  
Manual

# Procedures

## Preparation

### Contents

Cooperation with Other Federal Agencies	page 2-1-1
Agricultural Marketing Service (AMS)	page 2-1-1
Customs and Border Protection (CBP) of the Department of Homeland Security (DHS)	page 2-1-2
Fish and Wildlife Service of the Department of the Interior (FWS)	page 2-1-2
Food and Drug Administration of the Department of Health and Human Services (FDA)	page 2-1-2
Food Safety and Inspection Service (FSIS)	page 2-1-2
Public Health Service of the Department of Health and Human Services (PHS)	page 2-1-3
Veterinary Services (VS)	page 2-1-3
Description of Foreign Animal Diseases	page 2-1-4
African Swine Fever (ASF)	page 2-1-5
Classical Swine Fever (CSF)	page 2-1-5
Bovine Spongiform Encephalopathy (BSE)	page 2-1-5
Exotic Newcastle Disease (END)	page 2-1-5
Foot-and-Mouth Disease (FMD)	page 2-1-6
Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza (HPAI) Subtype H5N1	page 2-1-6
Rinderpest (RP)	page 2-1-6
Swine Vesicular Disease (SVD)	page 2-1-7
How the Degree of Processing Correlates with Disease Risk	page 2-1-7
Temperature	page 2-1-7
pH	page 2-1-7
Drying	page 2-1-8
Radiation	page 2-1-8
How the Degree of Processing Relates to Meat and Meat Products	page 2-1-8
Cured and Dried	page 2-1-8
Cooked	page 2-1-9
Fresh	page 2-1-10
Shelf Stability	page 2-1-10

### Cooperation with Other Federal Agencies

Sometimes the regulations of different Federal agencies govern the same importations. As a result, Plant Protection and Quarantine (PPQ) cooperates with the following Federal agencies at ports of entry regarding importations of animals, animal products, and animal by-products.

#### Agricultural Marketing Service (AMS)

Commercial importations of shell eggs are regulated by the Agricultural Marketing Service (AMS). Refer to [Appendix I](#) for a list of AMS Regional offices.

### Customs and Border Protection (CBP) of the Department of Homeland Security (DHS)

Customs and Border Protection (CBP) of the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) maintains primary control over entries. Maintain communications with CBP when regulatory action is taken on animal products and by-products that are held by PPQ. Once PPQ requirements have been met, release the cargo to CBP if applicable to local operations.

### Fish and Wildlife Service of the Department of the Interior (FWS)

Refer the following importations to Customs and Border Protection (CBP) for referral to a Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) officer or to CBP if an FWS officer is unavailable:

- ◆ All nonfarm animals including birds, but **excepting** horses, cattle, sheep, goats, swine, dogs, cats, and pet birds
- ◆ Animal by-products such as pelts, coats, skins, game trophies, ivory products, and tortoise shell products. Also, egg importations if from an endangered or threatened bird
- ◆ Abandoned pet birds (also contact VS who is the first concern)
- ◆ All amphibians, fish, and reptiles (to determine if they are protected by the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Flora and Fauna [CITES])

### Food and Drug Administration of the Department of Health and Human Services (FDA)

Refer the following importations to Customs and Border Protection (CBP) for referral to a Food and Drug Administration (FDA) inspector:

- ◆ Any drug, medication, or food intended for animals that FDA has indicated an interest in. Consult with your local FDA inspector for specific items of interest
- ◆ Commercial importations of food products
- ◆ Wild fowl meat
- ◆ Wild ruminant meat

### Food Safety and Inspection Service (FSIS)

Refer all meat and meat products and shell eggs for breaking to Customs for referral to Food Safety and Inspection Service (FSIS). Also, direct exporters to request from FSIS export certification of meat and meat products.

FSIS is responsible for regulating the importation of meat and meat products. FSIS makes sure that the meat and meat products are safe, wholesome, and pure products for human consumption (except wild

ruminant and wild fowl; see FDA). Foreign countries **must** have FSIS approval that the foreign inspection service is the equivalent of FSIS. The foreign country is then allowed to issue certificates for the commercial importation of meat and meat products. In addition, FSIS inspects and samples imported meat and meat products for meeting APHIS requirements and regulations designed to prevent the spread of animal diseases.

Refer importations of shell eggs for breaking to FSIS to issue FSIS Form 5200-8, Import Request Egg Products.

### Public Health Service of the Department of Health and Human Services (PHS)

Refer the following importations to Customs for referral to the local Public Health Service (PHS) inspector:

- ◆ Dogs, cats, and monkeys (nonhuman primates)
- ◆ Lather brushes made from hair and bristles
- ◆ Human tissues, serum, blood, secretions, and excretions
  - ❖ If you question whether an importation is of animal origin which is imported for biological use, ask your supervisor or PPQ, Veterinary Regulatory Support (VRS)

### Veterinary Services (VS)

Veterinary Services (VS) regulations control domestic and foreign commerce of live animals, live poultry, and their products. Since 1971, VS and PPQ have shared the responsibility for implementing, enforcing, and administering animal product and foreign garbage regulations and policies to prevent the introduction of foreign animal diseases.

Refer the following to the local VS office:

- ◆ All live animals, live birds, and hatching eggs
- ◆ Animal semen, ova, or embryo importations to VS, IEAS (empty containers are handled by PPQ)
- ◆ Dogs imported to handle livestock **except** those dogs from Canada, Mexico, Central America, and the West Indies



For dogs, require freedom from tapeworm *Taenia coenurus*.

- ◆ Abandoned pet birds (also contact FWS)

- ◆ When receiving a question relating to animal disease exclusions, consult your APM. If you **cannot** answer the question, use **Table 2-1-1** to determine who should answer the question.

**TABLE 2-1-1 Determine Where to Refer Questions in Veterinary Services (VS)**

If the question relates to:	And the APM does not answer the question, then refer the question to:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Live animals including birds</li> <li>◆ Hatching eggs</li> <li>◆ Animal semen, ova, and embryos</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ The appropriate VS field office</li> <li>◆ If the question <b>cannot</b> be answered locally, refer the question through normal channels to VS Import-Export Animals staff at 301/734-8364</li> </ul>
Organisms and vectors	Contact <a href="#">PPQ-AQI-VMO on page H-1-2</a> or <a href="#">PPQ-VRS-Headquarters Personnel</a> at 301/734-7633 or VS Technical Trade Services Product Staff (TTSPS) at 301/734-3277
Permit renewals for veterinary biological products	The Center for Veterinary Biologics (VS, CVB) at 301/734-8245
VS permit renewals	VS, TTSPS at 301/734-3277
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Meat</li> <li>◆ Animal products</li> <li>◆ Animal by-products</li> <li>◆ Associated materials</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Your supervisor</li> <li>◆ If the question <b>cannot</b> be answered locally, refer the question by contacting either <a href="#">PPQ-AQI-VMO on page H-1-2</a> or <a href="#">PPQ-VRS-Headquarters Personnel on page H-1-2</a></li> </ul>

## Description of Foreign Animal Diseases

The consequences of a foreign, exotic animal disease outbreak occurring in the United States would be devastating. An outbreak would affect the health and lives of animals, the quantity and quality of our nation's food supply, and the stability of our nation's international trade. The best principle for controlling the introduction of foreign exotic animal diseases into the United States is exclusion. Exclusion prevents the transmission of viruses through direct and indirect contact of an animal disease or contact with a vector.

VS enforces the regulations that exclude the introduction of foreign animal diseases. PPQ is responsible for inspecting animal products and related materials imported from foreign countries.

Foreign animal diseases listed in the regulations that PPQ is involved in controlling are identified below.



### African Swine Fever (ASF)

African swine fever (ASF) is also known as Peste porcine africaine, fiebre porcina africana, and maladie de Montgomery. ASF is a highly-contagious viral disease that affects **only** swine. The virus is acute, causing the swine to die within 4-7 days after getting a high fever. Wild swine carry the virus which may be transmitted by ticks. The virus is hardy, remaining viable in meat and by-products for several months.

### Bovine Spongiform Encephalopathy (BSE)

Bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE) is a neurological disease of ruminants. BSE was first diagnosed in 1986 in Great Britain, and is a serious animal disease that has caused great loss to the cattle industry of Great Britain. BSE can be spread through using ruminant feed containing meat and other products from infected ruminants. Also, BSE can be spread through using veterinary biologic products containing by-products from infected ruminants.

### Classical Swine Fever (CSF)

Classical swine fever (CSF) is also known as hog cholera (HC). CSF is an acute, highly-contagious viral disease that affects **only** swine. The disease causes a high fever and kills the animal 5-19 days after exposure. The virus is inactivated by heat and most disinfectants, but may survive several months in pickled pork and bacon, and several years in frozen carcasses. The virus is transmitted by direct animal contact and by animals eating uncooked pork scraps. CSF can also be transmitted indirectly by contaminated feed, water, equipment, or clothing.

### Exotic Newcastle Disease (END)

Exotic Newcastle disease (formerly known as viscerotropic velogenic Newcastle disease (VVND)) is also known as Asiatic Newcastle disease, pseudo fowl plague, Doyle's form of Newcastle disease, and Avian pneumoencephalitis. END is an acute, rapidly-spreading viral disease of poultry. The disease is spread primarily by respiratory discharges and feces of infected birds; the disease can be spread when these excretions contaminate tools, boots, and clothing of people. Carcasses of birds being imported may spread the virus, as may raw garbage containing material from bird carcasses. END has been introduced into the United States on several occasions, and each outbreak was eradicated. The most serious outbreak began in 1971, which took three years to eradicate, was traced to the importation of infected pet birds.

## Foot-and-Mouth Disease (FMD)

Foot-and-mouth disease (FMD) is also known as Aphthous fever, Aftosa, Epizootic apthae, Fiebre aftosa (Spanish), fièvre aphteuse (French), Maul-und Klauenseuche (German), Afta epizootica (Italian), and Eda Rot Bolezn (Russian). FMD is a contagious, viral infection that affects ruminants and swine. Symptoms of the disease are blisters in the mouth and on the feet. The disease is spread by contact with infected animals or contaminated fomites. The virus is found in the body fluids of live animals and meat or other parts of slaughtered animals. Therefore, restrictions are placed on imports of animals and animal products such as meat, hides, bones, animal casings, and glands. The United States has had nine FMD outbreaks between 1870 and 1929. At least one of the outbreaks was traced to animals that had fed been uncooked garbage from foreign ships. Another outbreak was traced to the use of contaminated biological products of foreign origin such as vaccines and extracts.



Throughout this manual where RP is mentioned, RP will represent both RP and FMD. This is due to the phenomenon of wherever RP occurs FMD does, too.

## Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza (HPAI) Subtype H5N1

Highly pathogenic avian influenza (HPAI) subtype H5N1 is an extremely infectious viral disease of poultry, including chickens, ducks, and turkeys. Migratory wildfowl and other wild birds are considered natural hosts for avian influenza viruses. The disease is spread by bird-to-bird contact through feces and aerosol droplets. These substances can contaminate both equipment, vehicles, boots, and clothing which may then serve as a source of infection. The virus is circulating widely among poultry in Asia, and during an outbreak in poultry there is a risk to people who have contact with infected birds or surfaces contaminated by infected birds. Although HPAI subtype H5N1 virus infection in humans is **not** common, the virus has already crossed the species barrier and has caused severe disease with high mortality in humans.

## Rinderpest (RP)

Rinderpest (RP) is also known as cattle plague and pestis bovina. RP is an acute viral disease of ruminants, especially cattle and buffaloes. Historically, RP is one of the most devastating diseases of cattle and has had a major influence on man's food supply. Symptoms of the disease in its initial stages are lack of appetite, high fever, depression, severe panting, and racing pulse. The virus can be inactivated by heat, but will remain viable for weeks in the cold and for months in frozen animal products. The virus is present in all tissues and fluids of infected animals throughout the period of clinical illness. RP is usually

transmitted by direct contact with infected animals, but may also be transmitted by indirect contact with the secretions, excretions, or meat from infected animals.



Throughout this manual where RP is mentioned, RP will represent both RP and FMD. This is due to the phenomenon of wherever RP occurs FMD does, too.

### Swine Vesicular Disease (SVD)

Swine vesicular disease (SVD) is a contagious viral infection that infects **only** swine. The symptoms are blisters on the mouth, snout and feet. The symptoms and course of SVD are indistinguishable from those of FMD.

---

## How the Degree of Processing Correlates with Disease Risk

To allow importations of animal products and by-products while controlling the introduction of foreign animal diseases, prescribed procedures are carried out that stop the ability of viruses to infect healthy animals. These prescribed procedures are referred to as processes. The degree of processing is the extent of severity and length of application that makes the virus inactive. The four methods of processing related to animal products and by-products are temperature, pH, drying, and radiation.

### Temperature

The temperature process is the heating and cooling of animal products or by-products. Freezing temperatures preserve viruses, while high temperatures (heat) inactivate viruses. The heating process inactivates viruses by raising the temperature above the tolerance level of the virus. The effectiveness of heating depends on the temperature and the exposure. Viruses are inactivated at moderate temperatures with longer exposure, and at higher temperatures with shorter exposure. The tolerance of viruses to heat varies. For example, to inactivate CSF, FMD, and SVD in canned meat, the meat **must** be heated by a commercially-accepted method to an internal (center of the product) temperature of 156° F. However, to inactivate END in poultry meat, the meat **must** be heated by a commercially accepted method to an internal temperature of 161° F.

### pH

The pH is a measure of acidity or alkalinity. The pH process inactivates viruses by increasing or reducing the pH level of animal products or by-products. Viruses have a pH range within which they can survive. A pH outside this range inactivates the virus. Of the viral diseases of interest to APHIS, FMD is the most susceptible to pH

changes, while SVD is the least susceptible. Extreme pH inactivates all viruses. The effectiveness of the pH process depends on the exposure, temperature, and pH level. A pH change during rigor mortis will inactivate some viruses in muscle tissue. Soaking products in solutions of extreme pH also inactivates viruses.

### Drying

The drying process removes moisture from animal products or by-products. Drying alone preserves viruses. When water is added, the virus is reactivated. Drying permanently inactivates viruses when combined with heat, pH, or exposure. Combining drying, heat, pH, and exposure produces a condition called cured and dried, which inactivates viruses. When meat is dried to a water-to-protein ratio of 2.25:1 (2.25 parts water to 1 part protein), the pH level is low enough to inactivate FMD. CSF is inactivated by curing and drying meat for 90 days.

### Radiation

The radiation process is approved to permanently inactivate viruses in **only** animal by-products. Six megarads of radiation inactivates all viruses.

---

## How the Degree of Processing Relates to Meat and Meat Products

The conditions of perishable, chilled, and frozen are considered to be at the same level in regard to disease risk. When determining the degree of processing related to importations of meat and meat products, the following conditions are used:

- ◆ Cured and dried
- ◆ Cooked
  - ❖ Shelf stable
  - ❖ Canned, perishable (pasteurized, canned)
  - ❖ Chilled or frozen
- ◆ Fresh
  - ❖ Chilled or frozen

### Cured and Dried

The condition of cured and dried combines the processing of drying, pH, heat, and exposure to render the meat or meat product shelf stable. (See additional information under this section on shelf stability.) For meat to be cured and dried, the meat **must** meet a certain degree of processing, depending on the animal class from which the meat was derived and the country of origin.

Meat from countries affected with FMD **must** have been processed to a degree where **no** refrigeration is needed, and the results of a wet test **cannot** exceed a water-to-protein ratio of 2.25 to 1. A certificate **must** accompany the importation attesting to the degree of processing.

Meat from countries affected with CSF **must** be dried for at least 90 days. When the meat originates in a country free from animal diseases, but is processed in a country affected with CSF, the meat **must** dry for at least 45 days. In either situation, a certificate **must** accompany the importation attesting to the degree of processing.

### Cooked

Cooking occurs when meat is heated. The degree of heating results in one of the following: cooked, shelf stable; cooked, canned perishable; or cooked (then chilled or frozen).

Cooked, shelf stable is a condition in which high temperature is applied that renders the meat or meat product shelf stable. (See additional information under this section on shelf stability.) The process used is lock stepped as follows:

1. Pack the meat in containers.
2. Completely seal the containers against the escape or entry of air (hermetically sealed).
3. Cook the meat. The temperature **must** be high enough to produce a fully sterile product (one that is free from bacteria or other micro-organisms).

Cooked, canned perishable (pasteurized canned) is a condition that applies high temperature to canned meat. The process used is the following:

1. Pack the meat in containers.
2. Completely seal the containers against the escape or entry of air (hermetically sealed).
3. Cook the meat using a commercially accepted method. The internal (center of meat) temperature **must** reach a minimum of 156° F.

This condition is hot enough to kill viruses, but **not** hot enough to render the meat or meat product fully sterilized. The meat or meat product requires refrigeration. A certificate **must** accompany the importation attesting to the degree of processing.



Meat that is cooked before being placed in containers is **not** considered cooked, canned perishable. Regulate this meat as cooked (chilled or frozen), cured and dried, or fresh (chilled or frozen).

Cooked (chilled or frozen) is a condition that results from the heating process. The fresh, boneless meat is cooked **without** curing agents, except salt, for a sufficient period and at temperatures so that when inspected, the meat appears to be thoroughly cooked throughout.

Except for meat products which are shelf stable because they were cooked in their container, a certificate **must** accompany all importations of cooked meat attesting to the degree of processing.

### Fresh

Fresh (chilled or frozen) is a condition that results from applying **only** cold or freezing temperatures. The meat is **not** canned, cooked, or cured and dried.

---

## Shelf Stability

The condition of shelf stability results from applying heat, alone or in combination with other ingredients and/or other treatments, to render the product free of microorganisms capable of growing in the product under non-refrigerated conditions.

Determining shelf stability of meat in containers accompanying passengers and in passenger baggage is a professional judgement. You **cannot** adequately determine the degree of processing if **no** certificate accompanies the importation. You **must** be confident that the meat or meat products were cooked in the container. If you are **not** sure, then seize the product.



Historically, PPQ, VRS has supported the restrictive actions taken by individual officers based on the lack of evidence necessary to take the proper regulatory action.

Use the following guidelines to determine if meat was cooked sufficiently enough in the containers rendering the meat to be hermetically sealed and shelf stable. Keep in mind that containers vary in appearance. You will need to rely on practical experience and professional judgment.

1. Determine if the container is acceptable.

**TABLE 2-1-2 Determine if Meat Is Hermetically Sealed and Shelf Stable Based on How Cooked in the Container**

If the container is a:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Can</li> <li>◆ Crock</li> <li>◆ Flexible foil pouch</li> <li>◆ Flexible plastic container</li> <li>◆ Flexible plastic tray</li> <li>◆ Jar</li> <li>◆ Pop-top can</li> </ul>	CONTINUE on to Step 2
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Transparent plastic pouch</li> <li>◆ Container labeled as sterilized filling or pasteurized</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. JUDGE the contents as <b>not</b> shelf stable</li> <li>2. TAKE appropriate action</li> </ol>

2. Examine the container. Match the properties of the container with those listed in [Figure 2-1-1](#). Then follow [Table 2-1-3](#)

Properties of containers that are hermetically sealed and shelf stable:	Properties of containers that are not hermetically sealed and shelf stable:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ The ends or lid of the container is concave, inwardly curved, flat, and smooth</li> <li>◆ If a can container, the can is seamless with <b>no</b> evidence of soldering</li> <li>◆ The ends or lid of the container give <b>only</b> slightly when you press on them</li> <li>◆ If a foil pouch container, there is liquid inside surrounding the meat, and moves when you massage the pouch</li> <li>◆ There is <b>no</b> odor</li> <li>◆ The container is dry and clean</li> <li>◆ The label is commercially printed</li> <li>◆ If the container is a flexible plastic container or flexible plastic tray, the container or tray is accompanied by proof (commercially printed label statement, government certification) that the product was hermetically sealed and then cooked by a true retort process</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ The ends or lid is swelled, bulged, or outwardly curved</li> <li>◆ The seal shows evidence of soldering</li> <li>◆ When the container lid is pressed, you feel the lid move inward or you hear the lid click</li> <li>◆ The foil pouch is molded snugly around the meat with little or <b>no</b> liquid inside</li> <li>◆ You are unable to move the meat when you massage the pouch</li> <li>◆ There may be instructions on the pouch to further cook the meat beyond warming</li> <li>◆ There is an objectionable odor</li> <li>◆ The container shows evidence of leaking</li> <li>◆ The label is handwritten</li> <li>◆ The flexible plastic container or flexible plastic tray is <b>not</b> accompanied by proof (commercially printed label statement, government certification) that the product was hermetically sealed and then cooked by a true retort process</li> </ul>

**FIGURE 2-1-1 List of Container Properties Describing Both Those That Are and Are Not Hermetically Sealed**

**TABLE 2-1-3 Determine if Meat Is Hermetically Sealed and Shelf Stable Based on Your Examination of the Container**

If:	Then:
One or more of the properties of containers that are <b>not</b> hermetically sealed and shelf stable listed in Figure 2-1-1 applies	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. JUDGE the contents as <b>not</b> hermetically sealed and shelf stable</li> <li>2. TAKE appropriate action</li> </ol>
None of the properties of containers that are <b>not</b> hermetically sealed and shelf stable listed in Figure 2-1-1 apply	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. CONSIDER that, in most probability, the contents are hermetically sealed and shelf stable</li> <li>2. CONTINUE to Step 3 <b>only</b> if you are still unsure</li> </ol>

3. Open a container. Then follow [Table 2-1-4](#).

**TABLE 2-1-4 Determine if Meat Is Hermetically Sealed and Shelf Stable Based on Your Inspection of the Contents**

If the contents:	Then:
Appear processed and any fat present was melted by cooking  <b>EXAMPLE</b> The fat will be greasy, gelatinous, or lard-like in appearance. Think of what bacon fat looks like after frying and the grease has congealed in the pan.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. JUDGE the contents as hermetically sealed and shelf stable</li> </ol>
Are unprocessed or you see pieces of fat  <b>EXAMPLE</b> The fat will be more intact. Think of what fat looks like in a can of pork and beans.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. JUDGE the contents as <b>not</b> hermetically sealed and shelf stable</li> <li>2. TAKE appropriate action</li> </ol>



# 2

Animal Product  
Manual

## Procedures

### *Clearing Regulated Cargo*

---

#### Contents

Introduction	page 2-2-1
Materials Needed	page 2-2-1
Step 1: Classify the Importation	page 2-2-2
Step 2: Place a Hold on the Importation	page 2-2-4
Step 3: Determine the Entry Requirements	page 2-2-6
Name and Description of the Importation	page 2-2-7
Animal Class	page 2-2-7
Country of Origin	page 2-2-7
Disease Status of the Country of Origin	page 2-2-7
Itinerary	page 2-2-8
Degree of Processing	page 2-2-9
Intended Use	page 2-2-9
Certificate Statements	page 2-2-9
Additional Information	page 2-2-9
Step 4: Inspect the Importation	page 2-2-10
Step 5: Take Action on Contaminants and Ticks	page 2-2-11
Trucks Transporting Livestock from Mexico	page 2-2-12
Empty Semen and Embryo Containers	page 2-2-13
Ticks	page 2-2-14
Step 6: Take Final Regulatory Action	page 2-2-15
Release	page 2-2-15
Authorize Shipment to an Approved Establishment or Warehouse	page 2-2-15
Action to Take on Importations Consigned to an Approved Establishment or Warehouse	page 2-2-16
Action to Take on Importations of Animal Products or By-Products Other Than Meat Consigned to an Establishment or Warehouse Not Approved	page 2-2-17
Action to Take on Importations Not Consigned to an Establishment or Warehouse, but Which Need to Be Consigned to such an Establishment	page 2-2-17
Refuse Entry	page 2-2-18
Documenting Violations	page 2-2-19
Step 7: File the Documents and Associated Paperwork	page 2-2-20

---

#### Introduction

The *Clearing Regulated Cargo* information presented in this section is a supplement to the guidelines, directions, and policy in the *Manual for Agricultural Clearance* (MAC).

#### Materials Needed

You will need the following items to clear regulated animal importations in cargo operations:

- ◆ Port guidelines for controlling cargo and for holding miscellaneous cargo
- ◆ *Animal Product Manual (APM)*
- ◆ Strip (Tyden), scrap, or button seals
- ◆ Ink pad
- ◆ Various CBP rubber stamps, such as “Shipment Authorized,” “Hold,” “Released for Export”
- ◆ Various forms (VS Forms 1-86A, 10-4, 16-4, 16-78; PPQ Forms 212, 254, 523, and 518)

---

## Step 1: Classify the Importation

After reviewing manifests, air waybills or bills of lading, Customs entries, invoices, shipper and broker forms, endangered species documents, certificates, or permits, decide whether the material or product is of animal origin or may have been associated with an animal, or is intended for use in animals, or otherwise presents a potential for the introduction of a foreign animal disease (FAD). Use other sections of this manual to help clarify the information you are reviewing—[List of Animal Names and Their Classes](#), ([Appendix B](#)), [Dictionary of Spanish Words Relating to Animal Product/By-Product Importations](#) ([Appendix F](#)), the [Glossary](#), and the [Index](#).

If the documentation reveals any of the following, regulate the material as being of animal origin or having been associated with an animal:



- ◆ Shows the name of an animal
- ◆ Refers to a live animal
- ◆ Shows the name of a product or material that is derived from an animal
- ◆ Suggests something that is likely to have come in contact with animals or parts of animals (for example, semen containers, hay, or straw)

After you determine an importation is of animal origin or related to an animal, then further classify the importation as a live animal, animal product, animal by-product, or related animal product using [Table 2-2-1](#).



VS is responsible for importations of live ruminants, swine, horses, or poultry (including birds). When these importations arrive, consult with local VS for procedures. For animal products, by-products, organisms and vectors, contact [VS-TTSPS](#) on page H-1-4 or [PPQ-AQI-VMO](#) on page H-1-2 or [PPQ-VRS-Headquarters Personnel](#) on page H-1-2.

**TABLE 2-2-1 Classify an Importation as Live Animal, Animal Product, Animal By-Product, or Related Animal Product**

If the importation is:	And the purpose is for:	Then classify as:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Live hedgehogs, tenrecs, brushtail opossums, ruminants, swine, horses, birds (including poultry)</li> <li>◆ Eggs for hatching</li> <li>◆ Semen, embryos</li> <li>◆ Organisms or vectors</li> </ul>		Live animals
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Carriers</li> <li>◆ Consolidated cargo</li> <li>◆ Meat covers</li> <li>◆ Semen and embryo containers</li> <li>◆ Straw and hay</li> </ul>		Related animal products
From an animal	Human consumption, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Bird nests</li> <li>◆ Casings</li> <li>◆ Eggs</li> <li>◆ Meat</li> <li>◆ Milk</li> <li>◆ Processed products containing meat</li> </ul>	Animal products
	Pet food or feed, manufacturing or processing, research, biological or pharmaceutical products, testing, exhibition, recreation, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Animal waste</li> <li>◆ Blood</li> <li>◆ Bones</li> <li>◆ Casings</li> <li>◆ Extracts and derivatives of organs and glands</li> <li>◆ Egg shells</li> <li>◆ Hides</li> <li>◆ Organs and glands</li> <li>◆ Trophies</li> </ul>	Animal by-products

## Step 2: Place a Hold on the Importation

There are two reasons for placing a hold on the importation:




- ◆ Importation is of agricultural interest
- ◆ Need to get additional information to decide what to do

By placing a hold on cargo, you are requiring that the cargo either meet specific conditions of entry listed in this manual or you want to inspect the cargo for contamination or pests or to verify the contents. The hold is **not** removed until final action is taken. Depending on local practice, hold the cargo in one or more of the following ways:

- ◆ Stamp “HOLD” on Customs’ papers or shipping forms
- ◆ Complete PPQ Form 212, Cargo Hold and Record
- ◆ Use the Automated Commercial System (ACS) computer to electronically hold cargo

In some cases, the importer will request a special movement of cargo which is intended for off loading at your port. The request may be for movement to another port for clearance by CBP, export, transportation for export, or transfer to another container. To determine your next action, use [Table 2-2-2](#).

**TABLE 2-2-2 Action to Take When Importer Requests Special Movement**

If the importer requests that PPQ allow:	And when using the <i>Reference</i> chapter, the importation is:	Then:
Movement of held cargo to another port for entry into the U.S.	Ineligible for entry	1. <b>DO NOT</b> allow off loading <sup>1</sup> 2. Follow procedures in the <i>Manual for Agricultural Clearance (MAC)</i>
	Eligible for entry (authorized to move to an approved establishment or eligible for entry under certification or permit)	AUTHORIZE movement under CBP control, but <b>no</b> further than the port at which the products will first be removed from the carrier ◆ Either FOLLOW the directions on the permit ◆ Or FOLLOW the special procedures for <i>Transiting of Products That Would Be Eligible for Entry</i> on page 2-4-37 under <i>Biological Material, Animal Products or By-Products Transiting for Export</i>
	Unrestricted animal products	1. AUTHORIZE movement 2. FOLLOW procedures in MAC
Exportation of held cargo		1. SAFEGUARD the cargo 2. FOLLOW <i>Biological Material, Animal Products or By-Products Transiting for Export</i> on page 2-4-37 3. If containers are leaking or packaging is flimsy or damaged, GO to <a href="#">Table 2-2-4</a>
Transportation of held cargo for export		
Transfer of held cargo from one container to another		
Movement in transit <b>overland</b> through the U.S.A.	Eligible for entry	1. <b>DO NOT</b> ALLOW transiting <sup>1</sup> 2. FOLLOW procedures in MAC
	Ineligible for entry	

1 Fresh (chilled or frozen) meat of ruminant or swine from countries known to be affected with FMD are **not** admissible and are **not** allowed to transit the United States. (This footnote **does not** apply to stores for use aboard the vessel.)

## Step 3: Determine the Entry Requirements



Before continuing, find out if a VS permit covers the importation authorizing its entry. A VS permit takes precedence over the entry requirements listed in this manual. VS has the authority to write a permit for any animal product except for fresh (chilled or frozen) meat of ruminant or swine from countries or regions known to be affected with FMD. This meat is prohibited by the Tariff Act of June 17, 1930, Section 306(a).

TABLE 2-2-3 Determine Entry Requirements

If the animal product importation is:	Then:
Covered by a VS permit	GO to the <a href="#">Processing Importations Authorized Entry by a VS Permit</a> on page 2-4-32
Not covered by a VS permit	CONTINUE to determine the entry requirements using the <i>Reference</i> chapter

Also, for commercial shipments **only**, FDA and FSIS require that the food product's label shows the container's ingredients and the net weight of the product in English. For meat products FSIS (**not** FDA) approves the label. If a commercial shipment **lacks** this information, you may wish to contact the appropriate agency. Officers are **not** required to translate and validate labels. The importer is responsible for satisfying entry requirements which include providing the proper documents in the proper format and language. If an officer or other capable source **cannot** confidently translate a label, then take the most restrictive action which may be to refuse entry.

Investigate the importation by looking at the accompanying documents and interviewing the importer. Collect the following information that will help you determine if there is any entry requirement that **must** be met regarding the importation of live animals, animal products, animal by-products, or related animal products. Using all the information you collect, look up any requirement that **must** be met in the *Reference* chapter.

- ◆ Name and description of the importation
- ◆ Animal class
- ◆ Country of origin
- ◆ Disease status of the country of origin
- ◆ Itinerary
- ◆ Degree of processing
- ◆ Intended use
- ◆ Certificate statements

◆ Additional information

### Name and Description of the Importation

The name and description of the importation are usually listed on accompanying documents as the kind of product, name of product, or description of goods. As part of the description, note the quantity and weight of the importation. Quantity and weight are factors used when deciding to release meat or meat products **without** the importer considering FSIS requirements. Use these sections of this manual to help clarify the name and description: *List of Animal Names and Their Classes* (Appendix B), *Dictionary of Spanish Words Relating to Animal Product/By-Product Importations* (Appendix F), the *Glossary*, and the *Index*.

### Animal Class

Animal class is the kind of animal from which the product was derived. If you **cannot** determine the animal class from the collected information, use *List of Animal Names and Their Classes* (Appendix B). This appendix will help you find the class of an animal when all you have is its name. Appendix B lists common, foreign, and scientific names of animals. Figure 2-2-1 shows the designation given for each animal name listed.

(H) = Horse (equine)
(P) = Poultry (avian)
(R) = Ruminant (cattle, deer, goat, sheep)
(nr) = Regulate as a ruminant; although <b>not</b> a ruminant, can transmit diseases of ruminants (e.g., FMD and bovine tuberculosis)
(S) = Swine (pigs and their relatives)
(O) = Other, which represents a class of animal <b>other than</b> horse, poultry, ruminant or swine. Animal products and by-products of other classes are <b>not</b> restricted by the agricultural requirements of APHIS.

FIGURE 2-2-1 Animal Class Designations

### Country of Origin

The country of origin can be the country where the product was processed, the country from where the importation was shipped, or the country where the animal was slaughtered. If the importation is frozen, cooked beef from foreign countries affected with FMD, the documents will list a specific, approved establishment within the country of origin. If the importation is meat that was slaughtered in one country and processed in another, and if required by regulation, the documents will list both countries.

### Disease Status of the Country of Origin

The status of exotic foreign animal diseases in the country or region of origin is defined in USDA regulations. Use the *Foreign Countries and Disease Status* (Appendix C) to identify the diseases related to animal

product importations that occur or **do not** occur in a foreign country. **Figure 2-2-2** lists the abbreviations used to identify the disease statuses.

ASF—African swine fever
BSE—Bovine spongiform encephalopathy
CSF—Classical swine fever (also known as hog cholera)
CSF/SR—Classical swine fever with special requirements to apply
END—Exotic Newcastle disease
END/SR—Exotic Newcastle disease with special requirements to apply
FMD—Foot-and-mouth disease
FMD/SR—Foot-and-mouth disease free with special requirements to apply
HPAI (H5N1)—Highly pathogenic avian influenza subtype H5N1
SVD—Swine vesicular disease
SVD/SR—Swine vesicular disease free with special requirements to apply

**FIGURE 2-2-2 Abbreviations for Exotic Animal Diseases**

For importations of meat, special requirements (/SR) may apply as listed in **Figure 2-2-2**; e.g., CSF/SR, END/SR, FMD/SR, or SVD/SR. Even though a country is free from CSF, END, FMD, or SVD, the country supplements its national meat supply by importing meat from affected countries, imports live ruminants, swine or poultry from affected countries under conditions less restrictive than would be acceptable for importation into the United States, or has a common land border with an affected country. The "/SR" disease status category **only applies to meat, meat products, and edible meat by-products**.

If the country of origin is **not** known, use the most restrictive disease status for the importation.

### **Itinerary**

The importation's itinerary is an account of which country the importation was produced and shipped from, what countries the importation may have transited, and the final destination of the importation.

If the importation transited a country which is known to be affected with diseases of concern, then sealing requirements would have to be met. If sealing requirements are **not** met, then the country of origin becomes that where the product transited, was off-loaded, was reprocessed, or was repackaged.

Some restricted importations are consigned to a final destination for further processing or treatment. In such cases, the final destination **must** be an approved establishment, plant, or warehouse that is listed in the ***Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products (Appendix E)***. This appendix will help you identify and verify establishments in the United States that are approved to store and process restricted importations of



animal by-products. The approval given to each establishment is for a specific animal by-product or for a specific purpose. The establishments are listed alphabetically by State, and the animal by-product or purpose the establishment was approved to handle are also listed.

Use the URL that follows to get the most up-to-date information on approved establishments:

<http://vsps.aphis.usda.gov/vsps/public/AESearch.do?method=unspecified>

## Degree of Processing

The degree to which meat and meat products have been processed may be classified into the following:

- ◆ Cured and dried
- ◆ Cooked
  - ❖ Shelf stable
  - ❖ Canned, perishable (pasteurized canned)
  - ❖ Chilled or frozen
- ◆ Fresh
  - ❖ Chilled or frozen

## Intended Use

Determining the intended use of the importation will help you identify the correct entry requirements. For example, the entry requirements for intestines will differ if the intended use is to contain food (casings), or to feed animals, or to make fertilizer (rendered product).

## Certificate Statements

Statements that are entered on an accompanying certificate may attest to entry requirements. You need to know what the statements are to match and verify against established entry requirements.

## Additional Information

Additional information may be needed for record keeping. This information includes the name of the carrier, date of arrival, nationality of carrier, bill of lading or air waybill number, port of lading, and name of the importer or broker for the shipment. This information is needed to complete other forms.

## Step 4: Inspect the Importation

Match the information collected from accompanying documents and from importers with the actual importation. Many importations of animal products or by-products entering through air or maritime cargo are commercial.

Identify and validate that:

- ◆ The importation is what the documents state it is, including its degree of processing, quantity, weight, and packaging
- ◆ An appropriate permit, certificate, or letter from the shipper accompanies the importation
  - ❖ When reviewing permits, verify the identifying number, expiration date, and destination address
  - ❖ When reviewing foreign certificates, verify origin, destination, product description, and statements.

Examples and further information about foreign certificates and permits are detailed under the appropriate animal product or by-product in the *Reference* chapter and under [Appendix G, Certificates and Permits](#)

- ◆ All conditions are being met to allow entry of the importation

If there are major discrepancies between the importation and the accompanying documents or if the documents are missing, then refuse entry.

If there are minor discrepancies, then contact [PPQ-AQI-VMO](#) or [PPQ-VRS-Headquarters Personnel](#) for approval to continue clearing the importation.

Examine the containers to make sure that they are intact and **not** leaking or damaged in any way. All importations of restricted animal products or by-products **must** be in sturdy, leakproof containers. If the containers are flimsy, broken, or leaking, require that they be repackaged in sturdy, clean, leakproof containers. Clean and disinfect any leakage or spills. Seals **must** be intact and unbroken.



CBP-Agriculture Specialists (CBP-AS) at the first port of arrival **must** check all seals of break-bulk vessels carrying meat or milk.

**TABLE 2-2-4 Determine Action to Take on Leaking or Damaged Container or Broken or Missing Seals**

If the restricted importation is:	Then:
Leaking or packaged in flimsy or damaged containers	1. REQUIRE that the containers be replaced at the port of arrival before permitting the shipment to go forward 2. REQUIRE the importer to destroy any replaced containers by incineration 3. If leakage was detected, TAKE care of the leak; HAVE the importer clean and disinfect any contaminated surfaces (see <a href="#">Step 5: Take Action on Contaminants and Ticks on page 2-2-11</a> )
In a container with a broken or missing seal	1. CONTACT <a href="#">PPQ-AQI-VMO</a> or <a href="#">PPQ-VRS-Headquarters Personnel</a> and provide all the collected information on the importation and the circumstances connected with the broken or missing seal 2. HOLD the importation until a satisfactory explanation is given and guidance from <a href="#">PPQ-AQI-VMO</a> or <a href="#">PPQ-VRS-Headquarters Personnel</a> is received 3. TAKE action according to PPQ, VRS directions

Cleaning and disinfecting **must** occur when contamination is found during your inspection. Also, be aware of possible tick infestation on importations of hides, bones, and trophies.

**TABLE 2-2-5 Determine Action to Take Based on Results of Inspection**

If as a result of your inspection you find:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Plant debris, hay and straw, or soil</li> <li>◆ Manure, blood, or other known animal contaminants because leaking or spilling has occurred</li> <li>◆ Ticks</li> </ul>	GO to <a href="#">Step 5: Take Action on Contaminants and Ticks on page 2-2-11</a>
Importation to be clean and free of contaminants and ticks	GO to <a href="#">Step 6: Take Final Regulatory Action on page 2-2-15</a>
Animal contamination related to a live animal importation	CONSULT local VS who is responsible for cleaning and disinfecting

## Step 5: Take Action on Contaminants and Ticks

When an importation of prohibited or restricted animal products or by-products is contaminated because leaking or spilling has occurred, all the articles and surfaces that come in contact with the importation **must** be cleaned and disinfected before they are reused.




Also, when an importation of animal products or by-products is contaminated with plant debris, hay and straw, or soil all the articles and surfaces that come in contact with the importation **must** be cleaned and disinfected before they are reused.

Empty semen and embryo containers (sometimes manifested as nitrogen containers) and related animal products are included in this step because they automatically are considered contaminated and require cleaning and disinfection.

All ticks found on cargo are of interest to VS because ticks are vectors of animal diseases. It is necessary to identify and confirm the intercepted ticks to determine if quarantine action is needed.

Use [Table 2-2-6](#) that follows to determine your action on animal contaminants and ticks.

**TABLE 2-2-6 Determine Action to Take on Contaminants and Ticks**

If you find:	On:	Then:
Animal contamination	Containers, crates, boxes, drums, or related articles and surfaces such as docks or warehouses	CONTACT local VS personnel for cleaning and disinfecting
	Aircraft	CONTACT local VS personnel for cleaning and disinfecting
	Trucks transporting livestock from Mexico	GO to <a href="#">Trucks Transporting Livestock from Mexico</a> on page 2-2-12
Plant debris, hay and straw, soil		CLEAN and DISINFECT the affected containers, articles, or surfaces according to <a href="#">Instructions for Cleaning and Disinfection</a> on page 2-4-14
Empty semen or embryo containers		GO to <a href="#">Empty Semen and Embryo Containers</a> on page 2-2-13
Ticks		GO to <a href="#">Ticks</a> on page 2-2-14

### Trucks Transporting Livestock from Mexico

If trucks transporting livestock from Mexico are found contaminated with animal material, **do not** allow entry until the trucks are returned to Mexico for cleaning.

## Empty Semen and Embryo Containers

First, you **must** ensure that the semen or embryo containers are empty. Then you can take the appropriate action based on the country of origin of the semen or embryo.



Semen and embryo containers contain liquid nitrogen which may freeze or damage your skin. Avoid contact unless the container is free of liquid nitrogen.

1. Inspect the containers to determine whether there are any vials or straws left inside.

**TABLE 2-2-7 Inspection of Semen and Embryo Containers**

If:	And the containers:	Then:
Semen or embryo containers	Have vials or straws left inside	1. CONTACT <a href="#">PPQ-AQI-VMO</a> or <a href="#">PPQ-VRS-Headquarters Personnel</a> (see <a href="#">Appendix H</a> ) 2. TAKE action as directed by PPQ, VRS
	Are empty (free of vials and straws)	PROCEED to Step 2

2. Recall the country of origin and determine if you will clean and disinfect the empty containers.

**TABLE 2-2-8 Determine Whether to Clean and Disinfect Empty Semen and Embryo Containers**

If the country of origin or the country from where the containers were shipped is:	Then:
Canada	RELEASE; <b>no</b> cleaning and disinfecting are required
Foreign country <b>other than</b> Canada	1. CONTACT local VS personnel for cleaning and disinfecting 2. COMPLETE VS Form 1-86A (see the procedures for completing and distributing forms, <a href="#">Appendix K</a> )

## Ticks

All ticks found on cargo are of interest to VS because ticks are vectors of animal diseases. Cargo from the Western Hemisphere infested with the following ticks requires quarantine action because these ticks are the principle agents in the spread of bovine piroplasmosis (cattle fever):

- ◆ *Amblyomma variegatum*
- ◆ *Boophilus annulatus*
- ◆ *B. microplus*

Use [Table 2-2-9](#) to determine your action when ticks are found.

**TABLE 2-2-9 Procedures to Follow When Ticks Are Found**

If you are located at a PPQ/CBP office:	Then:
Along the Mexican border	1. SEND the ticks to the local PPQ identifier for identification 2. HOLD the infested importation until the ticks are identified and you receive a recommended action
<b>Other than</b> along the Mexican border	1. SEND the ticks to the National VS Laboratory in Ames, IA. Refer to the <a href="#">Steps for Sending Samples to NVSL on page 2-4-35</a> 2. HOLD the infested importation until the ticks are identified and you receive a recommended action

## Step 6: Take Final Regulatory Action

Based on the entry requirements and your inspection, take final regulatory action on the importation. Your action will resolve the hold placed on the cargo. To resolve the hold, take **one** of the three following regulatory actions:

- ◆ Release
- ◆ Authorize shipment to an approved establishment or warehouse (including approved defrost facilities)
- ◆ Refuse entry

Depending on the method of holding cargo at your port, document your final regulatory action using one of the following:

- ◆ Stamp the action taken on all copies of the Customs' and shipping forms
- ◆ Write the action taken on all copies of PPQ Form 212
- ◆ Attach a copy of the import documents to PPQ Form 212
- ◆ Use the ACS computer to post the action on the air waybill or the bill of lading

Your recorded action serves as notification to CBP and other interested parties that the cargo has met APHIS requirements or that the cargo is authorized to move. When you refuse entry to the importation and complete the appropriate forms (PPQ 254 or PPQ 523), CBP will get a copy documenting the disposition ordered against products still under their control. Also, if the importation is held pending final regulatory action, apply warning labels (PPQ Forms 214 and 244) according to port policy.

In specific situations identified in the *Reference* chapter of this manual, the final regulatory action will be to hold the importation and contact PPQ, VRS who will make the final decision.

### Release

When you release a hold, you are allowing entry of the importation because it complies with APHIS agricultural requirements. Commercial importations of meat **must** also be cleared by FSIS.

### Authorize Shipment to an Approved Establishment or Warehouse

When you authorize shipment to an approved establishment or warehouse, you are allowing entry of the importation, but restricting its movement to a final destination within the United States for further processing or treatment. This movement may be to an approved defrost facility. Refer to [Table 2-2-10](#) when authorizing shipment to an approved establishment.

**TABLE 2-2-10 Action to Take on Cargo When Authorizing a Shipment to an Approved Establishment**

If the importation is:	And the importation is:	Then:
Consigned to an approved establishment or warehouse	→	Go to <a href="#">Action to Take on Importations Consigned to an Approved Establishment or Warehouse</a> on page 2-2-16
Consigned to an establishment or warehouse <b>not</b> approved	Meat or meat products	CONTACT <a href="#">PPQ-AQI-VMO</a> or <a href="#">PPQ-VRS-Headquarters Personnel</a> who will help the importer
	Animal products or by-products <b>other than</b> meat	GO to <a href="#">Action to Take on Importations of Animal Products or By-Products Other Than Meat Consigned to an Establishment or Warehouse Not Approved</a> on page 2-2-17
<b>Not</b> consigned to an establishment, but which needs to be consigned to an approved one	→	GO to <a href="#">Action to Take on Importations Not Consigned to an Establishment or Warehouse, but Which Need to Be Consigned to such an Establishment</a> on page 2-2-17

**Action to Take on Importations Consigned to an Approved Establishment or Warehouse**

Follow the steps below for action to take on importations consigned to an approved establishment or warehouse:

1. Safeguard the importation.
2. Stamp Customs' entry documents and shipping forms or update PPQ Form 212 or ACS to show the importation is authorized to a specific destination.
3. Examine the containers to make sure that they are intact and **not** leaking or damaged in any way. If the containers are flimsy, broken, or leaking, require that they be repackaged in sturdy, clean leakproof containers. Clean and disinfect any leakage or spills.
4. Ensure that all package labels and accompanying documents show the address of the approved establishment or warehouse. Require labels and documents to be rewritten if **not** accurate.
5. Complete VS Form 16-78. Refer to the procedures for completing and distributing forms in [Appendix K](#).
6. Ensure that the importation is moving under a bonded carrier or under Customs' bond.



**Action to Take on Importations of Animal Products or By-Products Other Than Meat Consigned to an Establishment or Warehouse Not Approved**

7. Seal the importation.

Provide the following options to the importer or the importer's agent on importations of animal products or by products **other than** meat consigned to an establishment or warehouse **not** approved:

1. Change the consignment to an approved establishment. After the importation is consigned to an approved establishment, follow the directions listed under [Action to Take on Importations Consigned to an Approved Establishment or Warehouse on page 2-2-16](#).
2. Apply to VS for approval of the designated establishment. A PPQ-VRS-Headquarters VMO notifies the port of entry that the establishment is approved. Follow the directions listed under [Action to Take on Importations Consigned to an Approved Establishment or Warehouse on page 2-2-16](#).
3. Export immediately. Follow the directions under the regulatory action, refuse entry.
4. Destroy the importation under APHIS supervision. Follow the directions under the regulatory action, refuse entry.

**Action to Take on Importations Not Consigned to an Establishment or Warehouse, but Which Need to Be Consigned to such an Establishment**

Take the following action on importations that are **not** consigned to an establishment or warehouse, but need to be consigned to such an establishment:

1. Explain to the importer why the importation **must** go to an approved establishment.
2. Use [Appendix E, List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products](#) to help the importer choose an approved establishment, follow the directions under [Step 1: Classify the Importation on page 2-2-2](#).



APHIS **does not** recommend one establishment over another.

3. If the importer chooses to immediately export the importation under APHIS supervision, then refuse entry. Follow the directions under the regulatory action, [Refuse Entry](#).

## Refuse Entry

Refuse entry when the importation is **not** eligible for entry<sup>1</sup> according to APHIS' agricultural requirements. Importations **not** eligible for entry also includes those shipments that are not accompanied by the required VS import permit.

The following options of disposition are available to the importer:

- ◆ Immediate export
- ◆ Destruction by the importer under APHIS supervision



If a shipment is abandoned to CBP, then incinerate the importation and complete PPQ Form 254 to document the incineration.

Continue to [Table 2-2-11](#).

**TABLE 2-2-11 Action to Take When a Shipment Is Not Eligible for Entry**

If the shipment:	And the importer chooses to:	Then:
Is <b>not</b> eligible for entry	Immediately export	1. SAFEGUARD the importation 2. REQUEST a new air waybill or bill of lading 3. STAMP the shipping document with a warning "For Export Only" 4. WATCH any change of container and loading onto exporting vessel 5. DISINFECT or destroy used containers 6. COMPLETE PPQ Form 523 to document disposition
	Destroy the importation under APHIS or CBP supervision	1. SPECIFY that the importation <b>must</b> be incinerated or sterilized <sup>1</sup> . If the importer wants to destroy the importation in a different manner, then contact <a href="#">PPQ-AQI-VMO</a> or <a href="#">PPQ-VRS-Headquarters Personnel</a> to approve the final disposition 2. SUPERVISE the destruction 3. COMPLETE PPQ Form 523 to document disposition
	Authorize shipment to an approved establishment <sup>2</sup>	1. CONFIRM there is an approved establishment for the specific article before forwarding the shipment (see <a href="#">List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products on page E-1-1</a> ) 2. If an approved establishment is <b>not</b> listed for the specific article, then contact the local PPQ-AQI-VMO (see <a href="#">PPQ-AQI-VMO on page H-1-2</a> ) 3. If there is an approved establishment, then HAVE the importer make arrangements with the approved establishment 4. AUTHORIZE SHIPMENT under seal with VS Form 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete form)

<sup>1</sup> If sterilized, then the importation **must** be cooked to an internal temperature of 212° F for 30 minutes.

<sup>2</sup> If the importation is meat or related products and by-products, a violation report and investigation may be required. Contact PPQ, VRS.

- 2 There are **no** approved establishments for products (such as bones or trophies) that are prohibited from BSE-affected countries or from countries categorized as being at minimal risk for BSE; these shipments **must** be re-exported or destroyed. Milk and milk products are **not** prohibited from BSE-affected countries. FSIS facilities are **not** considered ASPHIS-approved establishments.

## Documenting Violations

When cargo is moved **without** the proper treatment or inspection and CBP release, then regulations have been violated by the individual or party responsible for the movement—the violator moved the cargo which **did not** yet meet the requirements of a regulation. Specifically, when meat or fresh animal products are under a CBP hold and are moved **without** your being presented with the required certification or permit, then regulations have been violated.

Document all violations by completing PPQ Form 518, Report of Violation, and by conducting an investigation of the incident. Refer to the *Manual for Agricultural Clearance (MAC)* for instructions on how to complete PPQ Form 518 and how to conduct an investigation and assemble a case file.

Use [Table 2-2-12 on page 2-2-19](#) to identify your authority when documenting violations.

**TABLE 2-2-12 Determine the Authority to Identify When Documenting Violations**

If the importation is:	Then your authority is:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Pet birds</li> <li>◆ Hatching eggs</li> </ul>	9CFR Part 93
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Semen</li> <li>◆ Embryos</li> </ul>	9CFR Part 98
Edible animal products such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Meat and meat products</li> <li>◆ Milk and milk products</li> <li>◆ Eggs</li> </ul>	9CFR Part 94
Inedible animal by-products such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Bones</li> <li>◆ Hides</li> <li>◆ Skins</li> <li>◆ Hay, straw</li> </ul>	9CFR Part 95
Casings	9CFR Part 96
Biological products such as viruses, serum, toxins that are intended for use in treating animals	9CFR Part 104
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Organisms</li> <li>◆ Vectors</li> </ul>	9CFR Part 122

## Step 7: File the Documents and Associated Paperwork

Documents and associated paperwork are kept to provide information in case of litigation. An accessible filing system will enable you to justify the regulatory actions you took in case of audits or requests from the Office of the Inspector General.

1. Decide on the filing system that is most practical for your location. Devise one that keeps the records complete and accessible. File by subject matter (for example, bones, casings, eggs, meat, trophies, etc.). Two methods currently being used are as follows:
  - ❖ Behind subject matter, file alphabetically by permittee, company, or importer's name
  - ❖ Behind subject matter, file chronologically by month and year
2. Select the documents that need to be filed. At a **minimum**, file the following:
  - ❖ Copy of the VS permit (if issued)
  - ❖ Customs entry
  - ❖ Invoice
  - ❖ Lading or airway bill
  - ❖ Meat certificate or other certification accompanying the shipment (certification that details processing, identifies country of origin, or provides country of processing)
3. Maintain each file for a minimum of three years.



Veterinary Regulatory Support will audit these files when conducting Port Reviews.

# 2

Animal Product  
Manual

## Procedures

### *Clearing Regulated Passenger Baggage*

#### Contents

Introduction	page 2-3-2
Materials Needed	page 2-3-2
Step 1: Classify the Importation	page 2-3-2
Step 2: Refer the Importation	page 2-3-3
Handling Passengers in Transit	page 2-3-4
Step 3: Determine the Entry Requirements	page 2-3-5
Name and Description of the Importation	page 2-3-6
Animal Class	page 2-3-6
Country of Origin	page 2-3-7
Disease Status of the Country of Origin	page 2-3-7
Destination	page 2-3-7
Degree of Processing	page 2-3-7
Intended Use	page 2-3-10
Certificate Statements	page 2-3-10
Step 4: Inspect the Importation	page 2-3-10
Step 5: Take Final Regulatory Action	page 2-3-12
Release	page 2-3-13
Refuse Entry	page 2-3-13
Authorize Shipment to an Approved Establishment or Warehouse	page 2-3-13
Action to Take on Importations Consigned to an Approved Establishment or Warehouse	page 2-3-14
Options to Give Importer on Importations Consigned to an Unapproved Establishment or Warehouse	page 2-3-15
Action to Take on Importations Not Consigned to an Establishment or Warehouse, but Needs to Be	page 2-3-15
Assessing Civil Penalties	page 2-3-15
Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration	page 2-3-17
6059B, Customs Declaration in Arabic	page 2-3-18
6059B, Customs Declaration, in Chinese	page 2-3-20
6059B, Customs Declaration in Dutch	page 2-3-22
6059B, Customs Declaration, in English	page 2-3-24
6059B, Customs Declaration in Farsi	page 2-3-26
6059B, Customs Declaration in German	page 2-3-30
6059B, Customs Declaration, in Hebrew	page 2-3-32
6059B, Customs Declaration, in Italian	page 2-3-34
6059B Customs Declaration in Japanese	page 2-3-36
6059B, Customs Declaration in Korean	page 2-3-38
6059B, Customs Declaration in Polish	page 2-3-40
6059B, Customs Declaration in Portuguese	page 2-3-42
6059B, Customs Declaration in Russian	page 2-3-44
6059B, Customs Declaration in Spanish	page 2-3-46
6059B, Customs Declaration, in Vietnamese	page 2-3-48

## Introduction

The *Processing Passenger Baggage* information presented in this section is a supplement to the guidelines, directions, and policy in the *Manual for Agricultural Clearance (MAC)*, and the general procedures for clearing regulated cargo in this manual.

### Materials Needed

You will need the following items to clear regulated animal importations in passenger baggage:

- ◆ *Animal Product Manual (APM)*
- ◆ Bolt cutters
- ◆ Brochure handouts
- ◆ Can opener
- ◆ Container or receptacle with a tight fitting lid for placing contraband
- ◆ Disinfectants for footwear
- ◆ Disposable gloves
- ◆ Hand lens
- ◆ Luggage keys
- ◆ Paper or plastic bags for separating and identifying contraband
- ◆ Paper towels
- ◆ Pocket knife
- ◆ Tape or twine for resealing and safeguarding packages
- ◆ Various forms (VS Forms 10-4, 16-78, 17-8; PPQ Form 277; Customs Form 6059B; and APHIS Form 7091)

---

## Step 1: Classify the Importation

When reviewing the written Customs Declaration (Customs Form 6059B), interviewing the passenger<sup>1</sup>, inspecting passenger's baggage, or screening baggage using a detector dog or an X-ray system, consider the following criteria. Use these criteria when determining if an importation is of animal origin or related to an animal.

---

<sup>1</sup> If when interviewing the passenger, you discover that the individual **doesn't** speak English, use a Customs Declaration Form (Customs Form 6059B) and point to the appropriate text to ask the questions. See [Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration](#) on [page 2-3-17](#) for samples of the form in Arabic, Chinese, English, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Portuguese, Russian, and Spanish.

**Overview of Criteria to Use to Determine if an Importation Is of Animal Origin or Related to an Animal**

- ◆ Described using the name of an animal
- ◆ From an animal
- ◆ Is a live animal
- ◆ Likely to have come in contact with animals or parts of an animal

**FIGURE 2-3-1 Criteria to Use for Determining Whether an Importation Is of Animal Origin or Related to an Animal**



---

## Step 2: Refer the Importation

After you determine the importation is of animal origin or related to an animal, refer the passenger to secondary inspection where a more detailed interviewing of the passenger and a visual examination of the baggage will be done.

In secondary inspection, further classify the importation as a live animal, animal product, animal by-product, or related animal product using **Table 2-3-1**. Use other sections of this manual to help clarify the information you receive from interviewing the passenger and examining the importation. See the *List of Animal Names and Their Classes (Appendix B)*, *Guide to Animal Product and By-Product Labels (Appendix D)*, *Dictionary of Spanish Words (Appendix F)*, the *Glossary*, and the *Index*.

**TABLE 2-3-1 Classify an Importation as Live Animal, Animal Product, Animal By-Product, or Related Animal Product**

If the importation is:	And its purpose is for:	Then classify as:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Pet birds</li> <li>◆ Semen, embryos</li> <li>◆ Organisms or vectors</li> </ul>		Live animals
From an animal	Human consumption such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Casings</li> <li>◆ Edible bird nests</li> <li>◆ Eggs</li> <li>◆ Meat</li> <li>◆ Milk</li> <li>◆ Processed products containing meat</li> </ul>	Animal products
	Manufacturing, research, biological or pharmaceutical products, testing, aesthetics, and recreation such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Animal waste</li> <li>◆ Blood</li> <li>◆ Bones</li> <li>◆ Casings</li> <li>◆ Extracts and derivatives of organs and glands</li> <li>◆ Hides</li> <li>◆ Organs and glands</li> <li>◆ Trophies</li> </ul>	Animal by-products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Inedible bird nests</li> <li>◆ Footwear</li> <li>◆ Straw and hay</li> </ul>		Related animal products

**Handling Passengers in Transit**

See [Handling Passengers That Are In Transit](#) on page A-1-2.



## Step 3: Determine the Entry Requirements



Veterinary Services **prohibits** the hand carrying of certain biological agents such as those moving in contradiction of the permit. Therefore, follow these directions in handling such hand-carried biological agents:

1. Review the accompanying VS Form 16-6A, Import Permit.
2. Check if the agent is moving in contradiction<sup>1</sup> of the permit.
3. If the biological agent is moving in contradiction of the permit, then confiscate the biological agent, and contact the National Center for Import and Export at 301/734-3277, for directions on proper storage, transport, and destruction of the materials.

- 1 For example, the VS Form 16-6A, Import Permit, specifies that “imported materials **must** be shipped by a commercial carrier,” yet the biological agent is being hand carried. The biological agent would be moving in contradiction of the permit.



Important

Before continuing, find out if a VS permit covers the importation authorizing the importation's entry. A VS permit takes precedence over the entry requirements listed in this manual.

TABLE 2-3-2 Determine if the Importation Is Admissible Using Information Collected

If the importation is:	And the animal product is:	Then for the regulatory action:
Covered by a VS permit	→	GO to <a href="#">Processing Importations Authorized Entry by a VS Permit</a> on page 2-4-32
Not covered by a VS permit	Meat or eggs	Go to <a href="#">Appendix A, Guide to Entry Status of Animal Products in Passenger Baggage or Mail</a> on page A-1-1
	<b>Other than</b> meat or eggs	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. GO to the <i>Reference</i> chapter</li> <li>2. REGULATE the same as for a commercial entry</li> </ol>

Investigate the importation by looking at accompanying documents or labels, and by interviewing the passenger. Officers are **not** required to translate and validate labels. The importer is responsible for satisfying entry requirements which includes providing the proper documents in the proper format and language. If an officer or other capable source

**cannot** confidently translate a label, then take the most restrictive action which may be to refuse entry. Collect the following information to help you determine if there are entry requirements:

- ◆ Name and description of the importation
- ◆ Animal class
- ◆ Country of origin and the country's disease status
- ◆ Intended use
- ◆ Degree of processing
- ◆ Certificate statements

### Name and Description of the Importation

If the item is commercially packaged, the name and description will be identified on the container. If the item is **not** commercially packaged, the name and description **must** come from the passenger. To be enterable, the importation **must** have adequate proof of origin (see [page A-1-18](#)). Use other sections of this manual to help clarify the name and description. See the [List of Animal Names and Their Classes \(Appendix B\)](#), [Guide to Animal Product and By-Product Labels \(Guide to Animal Product and By-Product Labels\)](#), [Dictionary of Spanish Words \(Appendix F\)](#), the [Glossary](#), and the [Index](#).



Your investigative techniques will prove valuable in determining the contents of containers and cans. Be particularly suspicious of canned products from Taiwan. The labels on products regularly sold by some supermarkets and food companies state the product's name in English, but **do not** mention meat. However, on the label in a block about 1 inch square appears the Chinese character for meat (see [Figure 2-3-2](#)). Also, containers and cans labeled as preserved fruit and tea often contain meat (see [Appendix D, A Guide to Animal Product and By-Product Labels](#)).

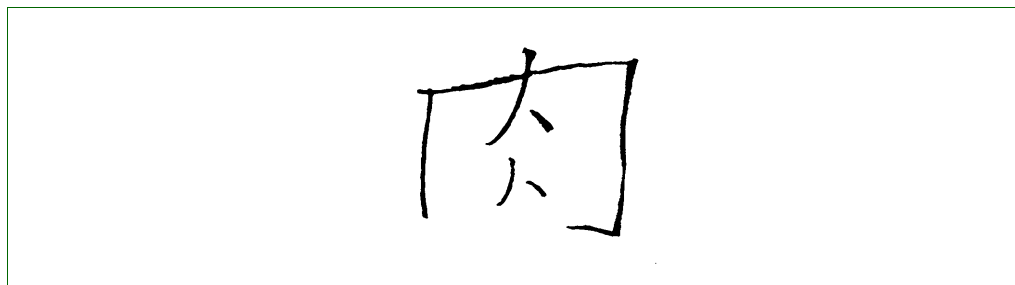


FIGURE 2-3-2 Chinese Character for Meat

### Animal Class

Animal class is the kind of animal from which the product was derived. If you **cannot** determine the animal class from the collected information, use [List of Animal Names and Their Classes](#).

### Country of Origin

Unless identified on the package label or documented on an official certificate, company-issued statement, or invoice, consider the country of origin as the country from which the carrier has arrived. If more than one country is involved, consider the most restricted country as the country of origin.

### Disease Status of the Country of Origin

The disease status of the country of origin is identifying the exotic animal diseases that are known to exist in that country. Use the [List of Foreign Countries and Their Disease Status](#) on page C-1-1 to identify the disease related to animal importations that occur or **do not** occur in a foreign country. If the country of origin is **not** known, use the most restrictive disease status for the importation.

### Destination

Some restricted importations are consigned to a final destination for further processing or treatment. In such cases, the final destination **must** be an approved establishment, plant, or warehouse that is listed in [List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products](#) on page E-1-1 ([Appendix E](#)).

### Degree of Processing

Degree of processing **only** pertains to importations of animal products and by-products. At the beginning of the *Procedures* chapter, information is given on how the degree of processing correlates with disease risk. The information presented on determining shelf stability has been repeated here.

When products have been made shelf stable by heating in a hermetically sealed container (i.e., retorted), then the products may be released **except** for ruminant products or ruminant material from a country or region that is affected with BSE or poultry products or poultry material from a country or region that is affected with HPAI (H5N1).

Determining shelf stability of meat in containers that accompany passengers is a professional judgement. You **cannot** adequately determine the degree of processing if **no** certificate accompanies the importation. You **must** be confident that the meat or meat products were commercially cooked in the container. If you are **not** sure, then seize the product.



Historically, PPQ, VRS has supported the restrictive actions taken by individual officers based on the lack of evidence necessary to take the proper regulatory action.

Use the following guidelines to determine if meat was cooked sufficiently enough in the containers thereby rendering the meat to be hermetically sealed and shelf stable. Keep in mind that containers vary in appearance. Rely on your practical experience and professional judgement. Take the following steps:

1. Determine if the container is acceptable.

**TABLE 2-3-3 Determine if Meat Is Hermetically Sealed and Shelf Stable Based on How the Meat Was Cooked in the Container**

If the container is a:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Can</li><li>◆ Crock</li><li>◆ Flexible foil pouch</li><li>◆ Flexible plastic container</li><li>◆ Flexible plastic tray</li><li>◆ Jar</li><li>◆ Pop-top can</li></ul>	Examine the container using <a href="#">Figure 2-3-3</a>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Transparent plastic pouch</li><li>◆ Container labeled as sterile filling or pasteurized</li></ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. JUDGE the contents as <b>not</b> shelf stable</li><li>2. TAKE appropriate action</li></ol>

**2. Examine the container. Match the properties of the container with those listed in Figure 2-3-3. Then follow Table 2-3-4.**

Properties of containers that are hermetically sealed and shelf stable:	Properties of containers that are not hermetically sealed and shelf stable:
The ends or lid of the container is concave, inwardly curved, flat, and smooth	The ends or lid is swelled, bulged, or outwardly curved
If the container is a can, the seal is seamless with <b>no</b> evidence of soldering	The seal shows evidence of soldering
When you press the ends or lid of the container, the ends or lid gives <b>only</b> slightly	When the container lid is pressed, you feel the lid move inward or you hear the lid click
If the container is a foil pouch, there is liquid inside surrounding the meat and the meat moves when you massage the foil pouch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ The foil pouch is molded snugly around the meat, with little or <b>no</b> liquid inside</li> <li>◆ You are unable to move the meat when you massage the pouch</li> <li>◆ There may be instructions on the pouch to further cook the meat beyond warming up</li> </ul>
There is <b>no</b> odor	There is an objectionable odor
The container is dry and clean	The container shows evidence of leaking
The label is commercially printed	The label is handwritten
If the container is a flexible plastic container or flexible plastic tray, the container or tray is accompanied by proof (commercially printed label statement, government certification) that the product was hermetically sealed and then cooked by a true retort process	The flexible plastic container or tray is <b>not</b> accompanied by proof (commercially printed label statement, government certification) that the product was hermetically sealed and then cooked by a true retort process

**FIGURE 2-3-3 List of Container Properties Describing Both Those That Are and Are Not Hermetically Sealed and Shelf Stable**

**TABLE 2-3-4 Determine if Meat Is Hermetically Sealed and Shelf Stable Based on Your Examination of the Container**

If:	Then:
One or more of the Properties of Containers that Are <b>Not</b> Hermetically Sealed and Shelf Stable, as listed in <a href="#">Figure 2-3-3</a> applies	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. JUDGE the contents as <b>not</b> hermetically sealed and shelf stable</li> <li>2. TAKE appropriate action</li> </ol>
<b>All</b> of the Properties of Containers that Are Hermetically Sealed and Shelf Stable, as listed in <a href="#">Figure 2-3-3</a> apply	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. CONSIDER that, in most probability, the contents are hermetically sealed and shelf stable</li> <li>2. CONTINUE to 3., and OPEN a container, if you are still unsure</li> </ol>

### 3. Open a container. Follow [Table 2-3-5](#).

**TABLE 2-3-5 Determine if Meat Is Hermetically Sealed and Shelf Stable Based on Your Inspection of the Contents**

If the contents:	Then:
Appear processed and any fat present was melted by cooking  <b>EXAMPLE</b> The fat will be greasy, gelatinous, or lard-like in appearance. Think of what bacon fat looks like after frying and the grease has congealed in the pan.	1. JUDGE the contents as hermetically sealed and shelf stable
Are unprocessed or you see pieces of fat  <b>EXAMPLE</b> The fat will be more intact. Think of what fat looks like in a can of pork and beans.	1. JUDGE the contents as <b>not</b> hermetically sealed and shelf stable 2. TAKE appropriate action



The dry-pack, canned chorizo or sausage **does not** meet the requirements of cooking or sealing. Chorizos are sealed **after** heating and are **not** commercially cooked in the container. Home produced or small butcher shop produced cans are **not** always sterile or completely shelf stable. Therefore, you need to look at labels and markings on the cans that will indicate whether the product was commercially processed.

### Intended Use

Determining the intended use of the importation will help you identify the correct entry requirements. An example of an intended use would be a small quantity of milk for personal use from a country free from FMD.

### Certificate Statements

Statements that are entered on an accompanying certificate may attest to entry requirements. You need to know what the statements are in order to match and to verify them against established entry requirements.

## Step 4: Inspect the Importation

If a certificate, permit, or invoice accompanies the importation, then match the information collected with the actual importation. Identify and validate the following:

- ◆ The importation is what the documents state the importation is, including the degree of processing, quantity, weight, and packaging
- ◆ An appropriate permit or certificate accompanies the importation
  - ❖ When reviewing permits, verify the identifying number, expiration date, and destination address
  - ❖ When reviewing foreign certificates, verify origin, destination, product description, and statements
  - ❖ Examples and further information about foreign certificates and permits are detailed under the appropriate animal product or by-product in the *Reference* chapter and under [Appendix G, Certificates and Permits](#)
- ◆ All conditions are being met that will allow entry of the importation

Look at the packaging and containers for possible breaks, leaks, and spills. All importations of restricted animal products or by-products **must** be in sturdy, leakproof containers. They **must** be intact and **must not** be leaking or damaged in any way that could provide the possibility of contamination. Additional cleaning and disinfecting **must** occur when contamination is found during your inspection. Check the article (like footwear) for animal contamination.

TABLE 2-3-6 Determine Action Based on Results of Inspection

As a result of your inspection you find:	Then:
Restricted animal products or by-products packed in a leaking, damaged, or otherwise unacceptable container	1. SEIZE the restricted animal products or by-products; and/or, 2. CLEAN and DISINFECT any contaminated surfaces according to <a href="#">Instructions for Cleaning and Disinfection</a> on page 2-4-14
Manure, blood, or other animal contaminant	
Plant debris, hay and straw, soil or manure	GO to <a href="#">Table 2-3-7</a>
No contamination; the article is clean	GO to <a href="#">Step 5: Take Final Regulatory Action</a> on page 2-3-12

**TABLE 2-3-7 Action to Take on Plant Debris, Hay and Straw, Soil, or Manure Contaminates**

If the contamination is associated with:	And the article was used in:	Then:
A live animal importation	→	CONSULT local VS who is responsible for cleaning and disinfecting
Adhering to <b>any</b> of the following: ◆ Farm machinery ◆ Footwear ◆ Vehicle	Canada, but <b>not</b> Newfoundland or that portion of Central Saanich on Vancouver Island in the province of British Columbia east of the West Saanich Road	GO to <b>“Step 5: Take Final Regulatory Action”</b> on <a href="#">page 2-3-12</a>
	A country <b>other than</b> Canada, or if Canada, Newfoundland or that portion of Central Saanich on Vancouver Island in the province of British Columbia east of the West Saanich Road <sup>1</sup>	1. HAVE the individual REMOVE the plant debris, hay and straw, soil or manure 2. DISINFECT the article according to the <i>Special Procedures for <a href="#">Disinfection</a></i> on <a href="#">page 2-4-13</a>

<sup>1</sup> Countries or regions where harmful, cyst-forming nematodes are found.

## Step 5: Take Final Regulatory Action

Given the results of your inspection and determination of the entry requirements, you **must** take final regulatory action on the importation. Take **one** of the following four regulatory actions:

- ◆ Release
- ◆ Refuse entry
- ◆ Authorize shipment to an approved establishment or warehouse (including approved defrost facilities)
- ◆ Give the importer the opportunity to get a permit

In specific situations, the final regulatory action will be to hold the importation and contact PPQ, VRS, who will make the final decision. Occasionally, PPQ will hold an importation until a permit can be obtained from VS. These situations may be as follows:

- ◆ Importer of a costly importation objects to a determination that the importer **does not** meet the entry requirements
- ◆ Importation is intended for scientific research



Clearing passengers and their baggage is a high priority of PPQ since this represents an avenue of risk for an animal disease outbreak. Unless you are clearing an importation that is accompanied by the required certificate or permit, most of your final regulatory actions will be to release or to refuse entry.

Document your final regulatory action by doing the following:

1. Write the action taken, along with your initials, on the Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration.
2. Fill in PPQ Form 277, Baggage Information Data.

### Release

When you release an importation, you are allowing entry of the importation because the importation complies with APHIS agricultural requirements.

### Refuse Entry

When you refuse entry, seize the importation and safeguard the importation to disposition because the importation is **not** eligible for entry according to APHIS' agricultural requirements. Refuse entry to the animal product or by-product for any of the following reasons:

- ◆ You could **not** determine shelf stability
- ◆ You could **not** identify the product, the product's animal class, or the product's origin
- ◆ The product was packed in a leaking, damaged, or unacceptable container
- ◆ The product was **not** accompanied by the required VS permit.

### Authorize Shipment to an Approved Establishment or Warehouse

When you authorize shipment to an approved establishment or warehouse, you are allowing entry of the importation, but restricting the importation's movement to a final destination within the United States for further processing or treatment.

Refer to [Table 2-3-8](#) when authorizing shipment to an approved establishment.

**TABLE 2-3-8 Action to Take on Passenger Baggage When Authorizing a Shipment to an Approved Establishment**

If the product is:	Then:
Consigned to an approved establishment or warehouse	GO to <a href="#">Action to Take on Importations Consigned to an Approved Establishment or Warehouse</a>
Consigned to an establishment or warehouse <b>not</b> approved	GO to <a href="#">Options to Give Importer on Importations Consigned to an Unapproved Establishment or Warehouse</a>
<b>Not</b> consigned to an establishment, but needs to be consigned to an approved one	GO to <a href="#">Action to Take on Importations Not Consigned to an Establishment or Warehouse, but Needs to Be</a>

### Action to Take on Importations Consigned to an Approved Establishment or Warehouse

Take the following steps for importations consigned to an approved establishment or warehouse:

1. Safeguard the importation.
2. Stamp Customs' entry documents and shipping forms or update PPQ Form 212 or ACS to show the importation is authorized to a specific destination.
3. Examine the containers to make sure that they are intact and **not** leaking or damaged in any way. If the containers are flimsy, broken, or leaking, then require that they be repackaged in sturdy, clean leakproof containers. Clean and disinfect.
4. Ensure that all package labels and accompanying documents show the address of the approved establishment or warehouse. Require labels and documents to be rewritten if **not** accurate.
5. Complete VS Form 16-78. Refer to the procedures for completing and distributing forms in [Appendix K](#).
6. Allow the importation to proceed to the approved establishment or warehouse by any one of the following:
  - A. Hand carried
  - B. Bonded carrier (i.e. FedEx, DHL, etc.)
  - C. In-bond or under Customs bond
  - D. Shipped using airlines, rail, or other carrier services
  - E. Shipped using mail service
7. Seal the importation.

### Options to Give Importer on Importations Consigned to an Unapproved Establishment or Warehouse

Give the importer of importations of animal products or by-products consigned to an **unapproved** establishment or warehouse the following options:

1. Redirect the consignment to an approved establishment. Follow the directions listed under [Action to Take on Importations Consigned to an Approved Establishment or Warehouse](#) listed above.
2. Apply to VS for approval of the designated establishment. Follow the directions listed under Step 1.
3. Export immediately. Follow the directions under the regulatory action [Refuse Entry](#) on page 2-3-13.
4. Destroy the importation under APHIS supervision. Follow the directions under the regulatory action [Refuse Entry](#).

### Action to Take on Importations Not Consigned to an Establishment or Warehouse, but Needs to Be

Take the following steps on importations **not** consigned to an establishment or warehouse, but needs to be:

1. Explain to the importer why the importation **must** go to an approved establishment.
2. Use [Appendix E, List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products](#), to help the importer choose an approved establishment. When the importation is consigned to an approved establishment, follow the directions under Step 1.



PPQ **never** recommends one establishment over another.

3. Refuse entry if the importer chooses to immediately export the importation under APHIS supervision. Follow the directions under the regulatory action [Refuse Entry](#) on page 2-3-13.

### Assessing Civil Penalties

If you judge the passenger intentionally tried to smuggle animal products or by-products that are prohibited or have restrictions that **cannot** be met, then issue a civil penalty if **all** the following criteria are met:

- ◆ The passenger made a negative declaration (oral or written)
- ◆ You gave the passenger an opportunity to amend their declaration
- ◆ You have the legal authority to assess the civil penalty (see [Table 2-3-9](#))

If you have the authority to refuse entry to an article, then you have the legal authority to assess a civil penalty. You have authority to issue a civil penalty for articles that are outright prohibited, that require treatment as a condition of entry, that require foreign certification, but lack that certification, or that require a written permit, but lack such a permit. Go to the procedures on assessing civil penalties and completing PPQ Form 591, Notice of Alleged Violation, in *Manual for Agricultural Clearance*.

Use **Table 2-3-9** to identify your authority when documenting violations.

**TABLE 2-3-9 Identify Your Authority When Documenting Violations**

If the importation is:	Then your authority is:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Pet birds</li> <li>◆ Hatching eggs</li> </ul>	9CFR Part 93
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Semen</li> <li>◆ Embryos</li> </ul>	9CFR Part 98
Edible animal products such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Meat and meat products</li> <li>◆ Milk and milk products</li> <li>◆ Eggs</li> </ul>	9CFR Part 94
Inedible animal by-products such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Bones</li> <li>◆ Hides</li> <li>◆ Skins</li> <li>◆ Hay</li> <li>◆ Straw</li> </ul>	9CFR Part 95
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Casings</li> </ul>	9CFR Part 96
Biological products that are intended for use in treating animals or diagnosing animal diseases, such as the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Vaccines</li> <li>◆ Serum</li> <li>◆ Test kits</li> </ul>	9CFR Part 104
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Organisms</li> <li>◆ Vectors</li> </ul>	9CFR Part 122


---

## Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration

Examples of the new blank Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration (revised 11/02), in Arabic, Chinese, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, and Vietnamese are on the following pages.

## 6059B, Customs Declaration in Arabic

**DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY  
UNITED STATES CUSTOMS SERVICE**



0

**تصريح جمركي**

استمارة ممتدة OMB NO. 1515-0041 19 CFR 122.27, 148.12, 148.13, 148.110, 148.111, 1498; 31 CFR 5316

يجب على كل مسافر قادم أو أي فرد مسؤول في العائلة أن يقدم المعلومات التالية (فقط، تصريح خطي واحد مطلوب من كل عائلة):

1. اسم العائلة
2. الاسم الأول
3. تاريخ الميلاد اليوم الشهر السنة
4. عدد أفراد العائلة المسافرين معك (أ) العنوان في أمريكا: الرقم والشارع (اسم الفندق/ المكان المقصود)
5. المدينة (ب) الولاية (ج)
6. الجهة التي أصدرت الجواز (البلد)
7. رقم الجواز
8. بلد الإقامة
9. البلدان التي زرتها في هذه الرحلة قبل الوصول إلى أمريكا
10. شركة الطيران / رقم الرحلة أو اسم المركب
11. الغاية الرئيسية من هذه الرحلة التجارية:
12. أنا (نحن) أحضرت معي (معنا):
  - (أ) فواكه، نباتات، طعام، حشرات:
  - (ب) لحوم، حيوانات، منتجات حيوانية/برية:
  - (ج) عناصر مرضية، خلايا خزعات، حلزون:
  - (د) تراب، أو كنت في مزرعة نباتات/حيوانات/مراعي:
13. كنت (كنا) قريباً من المواشي (باللمس أو بالعمل):
14. أنا (نحن) أحمل عملة نقدية أو مستندات مالية أكثر من 10,000 دولار أمريكي أو ما يعادلها من العملة الأجنبية: انظر تعريف المستندات المالية في الخلف
15. معي (معنا) بضاعة تجارية: (أشياء للبيع، نماذج تجارية لترويج البيع، أو بضاعة لا تعتبر أغراض شخصية)
16. المقيمون - إن القيمة الاجمالية لجميع البضاعة، بما في ذلك الحاجيات التجارية التي اشتريتها/اشتريناها أو حصلت عليها في الخارج (بما في ذلك هدايا الآخرين، عدا عن الأشياء التي أرسلتها بالبريد إلى أمريكا) وأنا أدخلها معي إلى أمريكا هي:
17. الزوار - إن القيمة الاجمالية لجميع الحاجيات التي ستبقى في أمريكا بما في ذلك الحاجيات التجارية هي:

اقرأ التعليمات في خلف هذه الاستمارة. يوجد فيها مكان لكتابة جميع المواد التي يجب عليك التصريح بها.

لقد قرأت المعلومات الهامة خلف هذه الاستمارة وأدليت بتصريح صادق.

(التوقيع) X

التاريخ (اليوم/الشهر/السنة)


للاستعمال الرسمي فقط

Customs Form 6059B (Arabic) (11/02)

FIGURE 2-3-4 Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Arabic (front)



## 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Chinese

**DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY**  
**UNITED STATES CUSTOMS SERVICE**

**海關申報** 核准的表格  
OMB NO. 1515-0041  
19 CFR 122.27, 148.12, 148.13, 148.110, 148.111, 1498; 31 CFR 5316

每個抵達的旅客或負責的家庭成員一定要提供以下的資料 (每個家庭只需要填寫一份申報單):

- 姓氏**  
名字 \_\_\_\_\_ 西方人的中間名 \_\_\_\_\_
- 出生日期** 日 \_\_\_\_\_ 月 \_\_\_\_\_ 年 \_\_\_\_\_
- 與您一起成行的**家庭成員**有幾位 \_\_\_\_\_
- (a) **美國街道地址** (旅館名稱/目的地) \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) 城市 \_\_\_\_\_ (c) 州 \_\_\_\_\_
- 護照發照國** \_\_\_\_\_
- 護照號碼** \_\_\_\_\_
- 居住國家** \_\_\_\_\_
- 此次抵達美國之前到訪的**國家** \_\_\_\_\_
- 航空公司/班機號碼或船隻名稱** \_\_\_\_\_
- 此次旅行的主要目的是**商務**: 是  否
- 本人(我們)有攜帶:  
(a) 水果、植物、食物、昆蟲: 是  否   
(b) 肉類、動物、動物/野生動物產品: 是  否   
(c) 疾病因子、細胞培養物、蝸牛: 是  否   
(d) 泥土或曾經在農地/牧場/畜牧場待過: 是  否
- 本人(我們)曾經接近過牲畜(例如觸摸或處理) **牲畜**: 是  否
- 本人(我們)攜帶超過美金10,000元或等值外幣的貨幣或**幣值票據**: 是  否   
(請參閱反面的幣值票據定義)
- 本人(我們)有**商業用品**: 是  否   
(銷售物品、招攬訂單用的樣品、或非個人用的物品)
- 居民**-本人/我們在海外購買或獲得(包括別人給的禮物,但不是郵寄到美國的物品),並攜帶到美國的所有物品**總價值**,包括商業用品,是: \_\_\_\_\_ **美元**  
**訪客**-所有將留在美國的所有物品**總價值**,包括商業用品: \_\_\_\_\_ **美元**

請詳細閱讀本表格後面的說明。您可以在空格處列出所有需要申報的項目。

**本人已閱讀過本表格反面的重要資訊,並做了誠實的申報。**

**X** \_\_\_\_\_ (簽名) \_\_\_\_\_ 日期(日/月/年)  
僅限官員使用


Customs Form 6059B Chinese (Traditional) (11/02)

FIGURE 2-3-6 Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Chinese (front)





## 6059B, Customs Declaration in Dutch



**DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY**  
**UNITED STATES CUSTOMS SERVICE**

GOEDGEKEURD FORMULIER  
 OMB nr. 1515-0041

**Douaneaangifte**  
 19 CFR 122.27, 148.12, 148.13, 148.110, 148.111, 1498; 31 CFR 5316  
 Iedere reiziger die aankomt in de VS of ieder verantwoordelijk familielid moet de volgende informatie verschaffen (slechts EEN schriftelijke verklaring per familie vereist):

1. **Familienaam**  
 Voornaam \_\_\_\_\_ Tweede voornaam \_\_\_\_\_
2. **Geboortedatum** Dag \_\_\_\_\_ Maand \_\_\_\_\_ Jaar \_\_\_\_\_
3. Aantal **familieleden** dat met u reist \_\_\_\_\_
4. (a) **Adres in VS** (naam hotel/bestemming) \_\_\_\_\_  
 (b) Stad \_\_\_\_\_ (c) Staat \_\_\_\_\_
5. **Paspoort uitgereikt door** (land) \_\_\_\_\_
6. **Paspoortnummer** \_\_\_\_\_
7. Land van **woonplaats** \_\_\_\_\_
8. **Landen** die u hebt **bezoekt** tijdens deze reis, vóór uw aankomst in de VS \_\_\_\_\_
9. **Luchtvaartmaatschappij/vluchtnummer** of naam van toestel \_\_\_\_\_
10. Het voornaamste doel van deze reis is **zakelijk**: Ja  Nee
11. Ik/wij breng/brengen het volgende mee:
  - (a) fruit, planten, voedsel, insecten: Ja  Nee
  - (b) vlees, dieren, dierlijke producten/wildproducten: Ja  Nee
  - (c) ziekteverwekkende stoffen, celculturen, slakken: Ja  Nee
  - (d) grond, of ik heb onlangs een boerderij/hoeve/weide bezocht: Ja  Nee
12. Ik/wij bevond mij/bevonden ons dichtbij (waaronder aanraken of omgaan met) vee: Ja  Nee
13. Ik/wij heb/hebben meer dan \$10.000 of het equivalent in vreemde valuta's in mijn/ons bezit: Ja  Nee   
 (zie definitie van geldelijke instrumenten op keerzijde)
14. Ik/wij heb/hebben koopwaar in mijn/ons bezit: Ja  Nee   
 (artikelen voor verkoop, stalen gebruikt om bestellingen te krijgen of goederen die niet als persoonlijke bezittingen worden beschouwd)
15. **Ingezetenen** – de totale waarde van alle goederen, inclusief koopwaar die ik/wij heb/hebben gekocht of verworven in het buitenland, (waaronder geschenken voor iemand anders, maar geen items die werden verstuurd naar de VS) en die ik/wij in de VS breng/brengen is: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
**Bezoekers** – de totale waarde van alle artikelen die in de VS zullen blijven, waaronder koopwaar, is: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lees de instructies op de achterzijde van dit formulier. Er is ruimte voorzien om alle artikelen die u moet aangeven, te vermelden.

**IK HEB DE BELANGRIJKE INFORMATIE OP DE ACHTERZIJDE VAN DIT FORMULIER GELEZEN EN HEB EEN WAARHEIDSGETROUWE AANGIFTE GEDAAN.**

**X**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Handtekening)

\_\_\_\_\_ Datum (dag/maand/jaar)

Alleen voor officieel gebruik

Customs Form 6059B (Dutch) (11/02)

FIGURE 2-3-8 Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Dutch (front)

**De Amerikaanse douanediens ten u welkom  
in de Verenigde Staten van Amerika**

De Amerikaanse douanediens ten u welkom in de Verenigde Staten te beschermen tegen de illegale invoer van verboden artikelen. Douanebeambten zijn bevoegd om u vragen te stellen en u en uw persoonlijke bezittingen te onderzoeken. Indien u één van de weinige reizigers bent die worden geselecteerd voor een onderzoek, zult u worden behandeld op een beleefde, professionele en waardige manier. Douane-inspecteurs en passagiersservice-vertegenwoordigers zijn beschikbaar om uw vragen te beantwoorden. U kunt commentaar of feedback geven op de daartoe voorziene kaarten.

**Belangrijke informatie**

**Amerikaanse ingezetenen** – geef alle artikelen aan die u hebt gekocht in het buitenland en in de Verenigde Staten brengt.

**Bezoekers (niet-ingezetenen)** – geef de waarde aan van alle artikelen die in de Verenigde Staten zullen blijven.

**Geef alle artikelen aan op dit aangifteformulier en geef de waarde in US dollar aan. Geef de kleinhandelsprijs van geschenken aan.**

**Accijnzen** – de douanebeambten zullen de accijnzen bepalen. Amerikaanse ingezetenen kunnen gewoonlijk \$800 aan artikelen belastingvrij invoeren. Voor bezoekers (niet-ingezetenen) is deze vrijstelling gewoonlijk \$100. De accijnzen worden vastgesteld tegen het huidige tarief op de eerste \$1.000 boven de vrijstelling.

**Gereguleerde stoffen, obscene artikelen en giftige stoffen worden algemeen beschouwd als verboden artikelen.**

*Dank u en welkom in de Verenigde Staten.*

Het vervoer van geld of **geldelijke instrumenten** is, ongeacht het bedrag, wettelijk. Indien u echter meer dan \$10.000 (Amerikaans geld of het equivalent in buitenlandse valuta's of een combinatie van beide) in of buiten de Verenigde Staten brengt, bent u volgens de wet verplicht om dit aan te geven op douaneformulier 4790 bij de Amerikaanse douanediens. Geldelijke instrumenten omvatten muntstukken, papiergeld, reischekes en stukken aan toonder, zoals persoonlijke cheques of bankcheques en aandelen of obligaties. Indien iemand anders het geld of de geldelijke instrumenten voor u in zijn/haar bezit heeft, moet u ook hiervan aangifte doen op douaneformulier 4790. Indien u hiervan geen aangifte doet of het **totale** bedrag dat u in uw bezit heeft, niet aangeeft, kan dit resulteren in de confiscatie van **alle** geld of geldelijke instrumenten en kunt u worden onderworpen aan burgerrechtelijke straffen en/of strafrechtelijke vervolging. **PLAATS UW HANDTEKENING OP DE ANDERE ZIJDE VAN DIT FORMULIER, NADAT U DE BOVENSTAANDE BELANGRIJKE INFORMATIE HEBT GELEZEN EN EEN WAARHEIDSGETROUWE AANGIFTE HEBT GEDAAN.**

**Beschrijving van artikelen** (Lijst kan worden vervolgd op ander formulier 6059B)      **Waarde**      **Alleen voor gebruik door douane**


**Totaal**

BERICHT M.B.T. PAPERWORK REDUCTION ACT (WET VOOR VERMINDERING ADMINISTRATIE): volgens de Paperwork Reduction Act van 1995 moeten wij u melden waarom wij deze informatie verzamelen, hoe wij deze zullen gebruiken en of u deze aan ons moet verstrekken. De op dit formulier verzamelde informatie is vereist om de Amerikaanse wetten m.b.t. douane, landbouw en valuta uit te voeren. De douane vereist de informatie op dit formulier om te verzekeren dat reizigers deze wetten naleven en om ons in staat te stellen om het juiste bedrag aan accijnzen en belastingen te bepalen en te verzamelen. U bent verplicht om ons een antwoord te geven. Een instantie mag geen informatie inzamelen of deze actie sponsoren en een persoon is niet verplicht om hierop te reageren, tenzij het formulier een geldig OMB-controlnummer heeft (OMB: Office of Management and Budget). De geschatte gemiddelde tijd voor het verzamelen van deze informatie is 4 minuten per respondent of archiver, afhankelijk van de individuele omstandigheden. Opmerkingen betreffende de nauwkeurigheid van deze geschatte tijd en suggesties voor het verminderen van deze tijd kunt u richten aan U.S. Customs Service, Reports Clearance Officer, Information Services Branch, Washington, DC 20229 en het Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (1515-0041), Washington, DC 20503. **DIT FORMULIER MAG NIET WORDEN VERVEELVOUDIGD ZONDER DE GOEDKEURING VAN DE U.S. CUSTOMS FORMS MANAGER.**

Customs Form 6059B (Dutch) (11/02)

FIGURE 2-3-9 Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Dutch (back)

## 6059B, Customs Declaration, in English



**DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY**  
**UNITED STATES CUSTOMS SERVICE**

FORM APPROVED  
 OMB NO. 1515-0041

**Customs Declaration**  
 19 CFR 122.27, 148.12, 148.13, 148.110, 148.111, 1498; 31 CFR 5316

Each arriving traveler or responsible family member must provide the following information (only ONE written declaration per family is required):

1. **Family Name**  
 First (*Given*) \_\_\_\_\_ Middle \_\_\_\_\_
2. **Birth date** Day \_\_\_\_\_ Month \_\_\_\_\_ Year \_\_\_\_\_
3. **Number of Family members** traveling with you \_\_\_\_\_
4. (a) **U.S. Street Address** (hotel name/destination) \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (b) **City** \_\_\_\_\_ (c) **State** \_\_\_\_\_
5. **Passport issued by** (country) \_\_\_\_\_
6. **Passport number** \_\_\_\_\_
7. **Country of Residence** \_\_\_\_\_
8. **Countries visited** on this trip prior to U.S. arrival \_\_\_\_\_
9. **Airline/Flight No. or Vessel Name** \_\_\_\_\_
10. The primary purpose of this trip is **business**: Yes  No
11. I am (We are) bringing
 

(a) fruits, plants, food, insects:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
(b) meats, animals, animal/wildlife products:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
(c) disease agents, cell cultures, snails:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
(d) soil or have been on a farm/ranch/pasture:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
12. I have (We have) been in close proximity of (such as touching or handling) **livestock**: Yes  No
13. I am (We are) carrying **currency or monetary instruments** over \$10,000 U.S. or foreign equivalent: Yes  No   
 (see definition of monetary instruments on reverse)
14. I have (We have) **commercial merchandise**: Yes  No   
 (articles for sale, samples used for soliciting orders, or goods that are not considered personal effects)
15. **Residents** — the total value of all goods, including commercial merchandise I/we have purchased or acquired abroad, (including gifts for someone else, but not items mailed to the U.S.) and am/are bringing to the U.S. is: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
**Visitors** — the total value of all articles that will remain in the U.S., including commercial merchandise is: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Read the instructions on the back of this form. Space is provided to list all the items you must declare.

**I HAVE READ THE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS FORM AND HAVE MADE A TRUTHFUL DECLARATION.**

**X**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date (day/month/year)

For Official Use Only

Customs Form 6059B (11/02)

FIGURE 2-3-10 Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in English (front) (Revised 04/02)

**The U.S. Customs Service Welcomes You  
to the United States**

The U. S. Customs Service is responsible for protecting the United States against the illegal importation of prohibited items. Customs officers have the authority to question you and to examine you and your personal property. If you are one of the travelers selected for an examination, you will be treated in a courteous, professional, and dignified manner. Customs Supervisors and Passenger Service Representatives are available to answer your questions. Comment cards are available to compliment or provide feedback.

**Important Information**

**U.S. Residents** — declare all articles that you have acquired abroad and are bringing into the United States.

**Visitors (Non-Residents)** — declare the value of all articles that will remain in the United States.

**Declare all articles** on this declaration form and show the value in U.S. dollars. For gifts, please indicate the retail value.

**Duty** — Customs officers will determine duty. U.S. residents are normally entitled to a duty-free exemption of \$800 on items accompanying them. Visitors (non-residents) are normally entitled to an exemption of \$100. Duty will be assessed at the current rate on the first \$1,000 above the exemption.

**Controlled substances, obscene articles, and toxic substances are generally prohibited entry.**

*Thank You, and Welcome to the United States.*

The transportation of currency or monetary instruments, regardless of the amount, is legal. However, if you bring in to or take out of the United States more than \$10,000 (U.S. or foreign equivalent, or a combination of both), you are required by law to file a report on Customs Form 4790 with the U.S. Customs Service. Monetary instruments include coin, currency, travelers checks and bearer instruments such as personal or cashiers checks and stocks and bonds. If you have someone else carry the currency or monetary instrument for you, you must also file a report on Customs Form 4790. Failure to file the required report or failure to report the *total* amount that you are carrying may lead to the seizure of *all* the currency or monetary instruments, and may subject you to civil penalties and/or criminal prosecution. **SIGN ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THIS FORM AFTER YOU HAVE READ THE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOVE AND MADE A TRUTHFUL DECLARATION.**


Description of Articles (List may continue on another Form 6059B)	Value	Customs Use Only
<b>Total</b>		

**PAPERWORK REDUCTION ACT NOTICE:** The Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 says we must tell you why we are collecting this information, how we will use it, and whether you have to give it to us. The information collected on this form is needed to carry out the Customs, Agriculture, and currency laws of the United States. Customs requires the information on this form to insure that travelers are complying with these laws and to allow us to figure and collect the right amount of duty and tax. Your response is mandatory. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to a collection of information, unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The estimated average burden associated with this collection of information is 4 minutes per respondent or record keeper depending on individual circumstances. Comments concerning the accuracy of this burden estimate and suggestions for reducing this burden should be directed to U.S. Customs Service, Reports Clearance Officer, Information Services Branch, Washington, DC 20229, and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (1515-0041), Washington, DC 20503. **THIS FORM MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT APPROVAL FROM THE U.S. CUSTOMS FORMS MANAGER.**

**Customs Form 6059B (11/02)**

FIGURE 2-3-11 Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in English (back)


## 6059B, Customs Declaration in Farsi



**اعلان گمرکی**  
 OMB NO. 1515-0041 31 CFR 5316.1498, 148.111, 148.110, 148.13, 148.12, 19 CFR 122.27  
 هر مسافری با عضو مسئول خانواده ای که وارد میشود باید اطلاعات زیر را ارائه دهد (فقط یک اعلان کتبی برای هر خانواده).

1. نام خانواده
- نام اول
- نام وسط
2. تاریخ تولد روز ماه سال
3. تعداد اعضا - خانواده که با شما مسافرت میکنند
4. (الف) نشانی خیابانی در ایالات متحده (نام هتل، مقصد)
- (ب) شهر
- (ج) ایالت
5. گذرنامه توسط چه کسی صادر شده است (کشور)
6. شماره گذرنامه
7. کشور محل سکونت
8. کشورهایی را که در این مسافرت پیش از ورود به ایالات متحده دیدن کرده اید
9. خط هوایی/شماره پرواز یا نام کشتی
10. مقصود اصلی این مسافرت کسب و کار است:
11. من (ما) به همراه خود می آورم
- (الف) گیاه، گیاه، غذا، حشرات:
- (ب) گوشت، حیوانات، محصولات حیوانی/طبیعت وحشی:
- (ج) عوامل بیماری، کشت یاخته (سلول)، حذرون:
- (د) خاک یا در مزرعه - مزرعه پرورشگاه گاو/چراگاه - مرتع بوده باشید:
12. من (ما) در نزدیکی مسافت کم (مانند دست زدن یا تماس داشتن) چارپایان اهلی بوده ام (بوده ایم):
13. من (ما) پول یا ابزار پولی بیشتر از \$10,000 آمریکایی یا پول خارجی برابر آن را حمل میکنم (می کنیم) برای تعریف ابزار پولی به پشت این برگه مراجعه کنید.
14. من (ما) کالای تجارتي دارم (داریم):
- (کالا برای فروش، نمونه کالا برای کسب سفارشات از مشتری، یا کالاهایی که به عنوان لوازم شخصی به حساب نمی آیند).
15. ساکنین - ارزش کلی تمام کالاهای، از جمله کالای تجارتي که من (ما) خریداری کرده ام (کرده ایم) یا در خارج کسب شده است، (از جمله، هدایا برای شخصی دیگر، اما نه کالای ارسال شده به ایالات متحده) و من/ما به ایالات متحده به همراه می آورم (می آوریم). به قرار زیر است:
- بازدید کنندگان - جمع کل کالاهایی که در ایالات متحده باقی می ماند، از جمله کالاهای تجارتي به قرار زیر است:

دستورات پشت این فرم را بخوانید. جا برای فهرست کردن تمام کالاهایی که شما باید اعلان کنید فراهم شده است. من اطلاعات مهم را که در پشت این فرم وجود دارد، خوانده ام و اعلان صادقانه ای را ارائه داده ام.

(امضاء) 

تاریخ (روز/ماه/سال)

فقط برای استفاده اداری

Customs Form 6059B (Farsi) (11/02)

FIGURE 2-3-12 Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Farsi (front)

**خدمات گمرک ایالات متحده ورود شما را  
 به ایالات متحده خوش آمد می گوید**

خدمات گمرک ایالات متحده مستویات دارد که ایالات متحده را در برابر ورود کالاهای غیر قانونی محافظت کند. مأمورین گمرک مجاز هستند که از شما سؤال کنند و از شما و اجناس شخصی شما یازرسی بعمل بیاورند. اگر شما یکی از مسافری باشید که برای بازرسی انتخاب شده باشید. یا شما مؤذیان، بصورت حرفه ای، و محترمانه رفتار میشود. سرپرستان گمرک و نمایندگان خدمات مسافران برای پاسخ دادن به سئوالات شما حاضر هستند. برگه اراثة نظرات برای تحسین و تمجید یا اراثة پس خورد و واکنش در دسترس میباشد.

**اطلاعات مهم**

ساکتین ایالات متحده — تمام کالاهائی را که در خارج کسب کرده اید و به داخل ایالات متحده می آورید، اعلان کنید.

بازدید کنندگان (غیر مقیم) — ارزش تمام اجناسی را که در ایالات متحده باقی می ماند، به دلار آمریکائی اعلان کنید.

تمام اجناس را در این فرم اعلان کنید و ارزش آنها را به دلار آمریکائی ذکر کنید. در مورد هدایا لطفاً ارزش خرده فروشی را ذکر کنید.

عوارض گمرکی — مأمورین گمرکی عوارض را تعیین میکنند. افراد مقیم ایالات متحده، معمولاً تا \$800 در مورد اجناسی که به همراه دارند معاف میباشند. بازدید کنندگان (غیر-مقیم) معمولاً تا \$100 معاف می باشند. عوارض پس از مبلغ معاف شده درمورد \$1000 اولی با نرخ جاری تعیین میشود.

مواد تحت کنترل، مطالب متذل، و مواد مسرم کننده بطور کلی از وارد کردن ممنوع میباشند.

**متشکریم و به ایالات متحده خوش آمدید.**

---

انتقال ارز یا ابزار پول بدون در نظر گرفتن مبلغ آن، غیر قانونی میباشد. با وجود این، اگر بیشتر از \$10,000 (پول آمریکائی یا ارز خارجی برابر آن، یا ترکیبی از هر دو) به ایالات متحده وارد کنید یا از آن خارج، طبق قانون شما موظف هستید که توسط فرم شماره 4790 (4790) گمرک به خدمات گمرک ایالات متحده اقدام به گزارش کنید. ابزار پولی عبارتند از: سکه، ارز، چکهای مسافرتی و اسناد حامل مانده چکهای شخصی یا چک تضمین شده بانکی و سهام و اوراق قرضه. اگر شخص دیگری ارز یا ابزار پولی را برزقی شما حمل میکند، شما همچنین توسط فرم شماره 4790 (4790) گمرک باید به خدمات گمرک اقدام به گزارش کنید. قصور از اقدام به گزارش لازمه، یا قصور از گزارش جمع کل مبلغی که شما حمل میکنید، ممکن است به مضایره تمام ارزها یا ابزار پولی منجر بشود، و ممکن است که شما را تحت مجازات مدنی و/یا تعقیب قانون کیفری قرار دهد. پس از اینکه اطلاعات مهم فوق را خواندید و اعلان صادقانه خود را اراثة دادید، پشت این فرم را امضا کنید.


توضیح کالاها (فهرست ممکن است که به فرم دیگر 6059B ادامه پیدا کند)	ارزش	نقطه برای استفاده گمرک
<b>جمع</b>		

اعلامیه قانون کاهش کار دفتری، قانون 1995 کاهش کار دفتری میگوید که ما باید به شما بگوئیم که چرا این اطلاعات را جمع آوری میکنیم. چگونه از آن اطلاعات را باید به ما اراثة بدهید یا نه. قانون 1995 کاهش کار دفتری میگوید که ما باید به شما بگوئیم که چرا این اطلاعات را جمع آوری میکنیم. چگونه از آن اطلاعات را باید به ما اراثة بدهید یا نه. اطلاعات جمع آوری شده از طریق این فرم، برای اجزای امور گمرکی کشاورزی، و قوانین آری ایالات متحده لازم است. گمرک اطلاعات را به این جهت لازم میدانند که مطمئن بشود که مسافری قوانین را رعایت میکند و به ما اجازه دهد مقدار صحیح عوارض و مالیات را وصول کنیم. پاسخ شما اجباری میباشد. سازمان می تواند آن را اجرا کند یا از آن حمایت به عمل بیاورد. و فردی اجباری ندارد که به جمع آوری اطلاعات پاسخ بدهد. اگر دارای شماره کنترل جاری OMB را اراثة دهد. میانگین زمان مسئولیت برآورده شده مربوط به این جمع آوری اطلاعات برای هر پاسخ دهنده یا نگهدارنده این سیمپ اطلاعات 4 دقیقه میباشد. البته این به شرایط هر فردی بستگی دارد. نظرات در مورد تحقق بودن این مسئولیت برآورد شده و پیشنهادات جهت کاهش این مسئولیت باید به ششم خدمات اطلاعات، مأمور گزارش تحریس، خدمات گمرک ایالات متحده (U.S. Customs Service, Report Clearance Officer, Information Services Branch, Washington, DC 20229) و اداره مدیریت و بودجه، طرح کاهش کار دفتری (Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (1515-0041)) (Washington, DC 20503) خطاب شود. این فرم بدون اجازه مدیر فرم های گمرک ایالات متحده نمیتواند دوباره چاپ بشود.

Customs Form 6059B (Farsi) (11/02)

FIGURE 2-3-13 Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Farsi (back)

## 6059B, Customs Declaration, in French



**DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY**  
**UNITED STATES CUSTOMS SERVICE**

FORMULAIRE APPROUVE  
 OMB NO. 1515-0041

**D** **claration en douane**

19 CFR 122.27, 148.12, 148.13, 148.110, 148.111, 1498; 31 CFR 5316

Chaque voyageur ou membre responsable d'une famille à l'arrivée doit fournir les informations ci-après (UNE déclaration écrite est nécessaire par famille) :

1. **Nom de famille** \_\_\_\_\_  
 Prénom (*usuel*) \_\_\_\_\_ Autres prénoms \_\_\_\_\_
2. **Date de naissance** Jour \_\_\_\_\_ Mois \_\_\_\_\_ Année \_\_\_\_\_
3. **Nombre de membres de votre famille voyageant avec vous** \_\_\_\_\_
4. (a) **Adresse aux États-Unis** (nom de l'hôtel/destination) \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (b) **Ville** \_\_\_\_\_ (c) **État** \_\_\_\_\_
5. **Passeport émis par** (pays) \_\_\_\_\_
6. **Numéro de passeport** \_\_\_\_\_
7. **Pays de résidence** \_\_\_\_\_
8. **Pays visités** lors de ce voyage, avant votre arrivée aux États-Unis \_\_\_\_\_
9. **Compagnie aérienne/n° du vol ou nom du navire** \_\_\_\_\_
10. L'objectif premier de ce voyage est **professionnel** : Oui  Non
11. Je détiens (nous détenons) :
  - (a) des fruits, plantes, aliments, insectes : Oui  Non
  - (b) des produits carnés, animaux, produits d'origine animale/du gibier : Oui  Non
  - (c) des agents infectieux, cultures cellulaires, escargots : Oui  Non
  - (d) de la terre/ou je me suis (nous nous sommes) rendu(s) dans une ferme/un ranch/un pâturage : Oui  Non
12. Je me suis (nous nous sommes) trouvé(e)(s) à une très grande proximité (au point de toucher ou de manipuler) **des animaux d'élevage** : Oui  Non
13. Je transporte (nous transportons) **des devises ou instruments monétaires** pour une valeur supérieure à 10 000 USD ou l'équivalent en devises étrangères : (voir, au verso, la définition de l'expression « instruments monétaires ») Oui  Non
14. Je détiens (nous détenons) **des marchandises commerciales** : (articles destinés à la vente, échantillons utilisés pour solliciter des commandes, ou d'autres biens autres que des effets personnels) Oui  Non
15. **Résidents** – la valeur totale de l'ensemble des marchandises, y compris les marchandises commerciales que j'ai/nous avons achetées ou acquises à l'étranger (y compris les cadeaux destinés à des tiers, mais non les articles postés vers les États-Unis) et que j'apporte/nous apportons aux États-Unis, est de : \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
**Visiteurs** – la valeur totale de l'ensemble des marchandises qui resteront aux États-Unis, y compris les marchandises commerciales, est de : \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lisez attentivement les instructions figurant au verso de ce formulaire. Un espace est prévu pour l'énumération de la totalité des articles que vous devez déclarer.

**J AI LU LES INFORMATIONS IMPORTANTES FIGURANT AU VERSO DE CE FORMULAIRE, ET J ATTESTE QUE MA D CLARATION EST CONFORME LA V RIT .**

**X**

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date (jour/mois/année)

Préparé à l'usage administratif

FIGURE 2-3-14 Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in French (front)



**Le service des douanes des tats-Unis vous souhaite la bienvenue sur le territoire am ricain**

La mission du service des douanes américain est de protéger les États-Unis contre l'importation d'articles interdits. Les fonctionnaires des douanes ont toute autorité pour vous interroger, ainsi que pour procéder à des fouilles au corps ou de vos biens personnels. Si vous êtes l'un des voyageurs retenus pour examen, vous serez traité(e) de manière courtoise, professionnelle et digne. Des responsables des douanes et du service passager sont à votre disposition pour répondre à vos questions. Des cartes commentaires sont à votre disposition, pour recueillir vos remarques ou vos réactions.

**Informations importantes**

**Résidents des États-Unis** – déclarez tous les articles que vous avez achetés à l'étranger et que vous ramenez avec vous aux États-Unis.

**Visiteurs (non-résidents)** – déclarez la valeur de tous les articles qui resteront aux États-Unis.

**Déclarez tous les articles** figurant sur ce formulaire de déclaration et indiquez la valeur en dollars des États-Unis. En ce qui concerne les cadeaux, veuillez faire figurer la valeur au détail.

**Droits** – des fonctionnaires des douanes détermineront les droits que vous devez acquitter. Les résidents des États-Unis bénéficient normalement d'une exemption de droits jusqu'à concurrence de l'équivalent de 800 USD en articles les accompagnant. Les visiteurs (non-résidents) bénéficient normalement d'une exemption jusqu'à concurrence de l'équivalent de 100 USD. Les droits seront évalués au taux en vigueur pour les premiers 1 000 USD au-delà du plafond d'exemption.

**Il est, de manière générale, interdit d'introduire sur le territoire des substances réglementées, des articles obscènes et des produits toxiques.**

*Merci et bienvenue aux États-Unis.*

Le transport de devises ou d'instruments monétaires, quel qu'en soit le montant, est légal. Toutefois, si vous introduisez aux États-Unis, ou que vous sortez de ce pays plus de 10 000 USD (en dollars américains, ou l'équivalent en devises étrangères, ou sous la forme de toute combinaison des deux), vous êtes légalement tenu(e) de déclarer ce montant en douane des États-Unis, au moyen du Formulaire douanier 4790. Les instruments monétaires incluent les pièces de monnaie, la monnaie fiduciaire, les chèques de voyage et les instruments au porteur, tels que les chèques personnels ou de banque, ainsi que les actions et les obligations. Si une autre personne transporte les devises ou instruments monétaires pour vous, vous devez également remplir une déclaration sur le Formulaire douanier 4790. Tout défaut de dépôt de la déclaration exigée, ou de déclaration du montant total que vous transportez est susceptible d'entraîner la saisie de la totalité des devises ou instruments monétaires, et peut donner lieu à l'application de sanctions civiles et/ou à des poursuites pénales. **APOSEZ VOTRE SIGNATURE AU RECTO DE CE FORMULAIRE, APRES AVOIR LU AVEC ATTENTION LES INFORMATIONS IMPORTANTES CI-DESSUS, ET FAITES UNE DÉCLARATION CONFORME À LA VÉRITÉ.**


Description des articles déclarés en douane (Si vous ne disposez pas de suffisamment de place, continuez cette liste sur un autre Formulaire 6059B)	Valeur	R serv uniquement aux douanes
<b>Total</b>		

AVIS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA SIMPLIFICATION DES DÉMARCHES ADMINISTRATIVES (PAPERWORK REDUCTION ACT) : la loi américaine de 1995 sur la simplification des démarches administratives prévoit que nous devons vous indiquer les raisons pour lesquelles nous collectons ces informations, de quelle manière nous les utiliserons, ainsi que dans quelle mesure vous êtes tenu(e) de nous les fournir. Les informations recueillies sur le présent formulaire sont nécessaires au respect de la législation des États-Unis en matière douanière, agricole et de devises. Les douanes exigent les informations demandées sur le présent formulaire pour vérifier que les voyageurs se conforment à cette législation, ainsi que pour leur permettre de déterminer le montant dû au titre des droits et taxes en vigueur, et de le recouvrer. Vous êtes tenu(e) de répondre, de manière obligatoire. Aucune autorité administrative ne peut procéder à, ni superviser une quelconque collecte d'informations, et nul n'est tenu de s'y soumettre, à moins que ladite instance ne soit en mesure de produire un numéro de contrôle valide délivré par l'Office of Management and Budget (OMB). La durée moyenne estimée requise pour cette collecte d'informations est de 4 minutes par déclarant ou responsable de la tenue du registre, en fonction des cas individuels. Les commentaires relatifs à l'exactitude de cette estimation de la durée prévue, et les suggestions concernant la réduction de ces démarches, doivent être transmis à l'adresse suivante : U.S. Customs Service, Reports Clearance Officer, Information Services Branch, Washington, DC 20226, États-Unis, ainsi qu'à l'Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (1515-0041), Washington, DC 20503, États-Unis. IL EST INTERDIT DE REPRODUIRE CE FORMULAIRE SANS L'AUTORISATION DU RESPONSABLE DES FORMULAIRES DES DOUANES DES ÉTATS-UNIS.

Customs Form 6059B (French) (11/02)

FIGURE 2-3-15 Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in French (back)

## 6059B, Customs Declaration in German



**DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY**  
**UNITED STATES CUSTOMS SERVICE**

FORMULAR GENEHMIGT  
 OMB-NR. 1515-0041

**Zollerklärung**  
 19 CFR 122.27, 148.12, 148.13, 148.110, 148.111, 1498; 31 CFR 5316

Jeder ankommende Reisende oder das zuständige Familienmitglied muss die nachfolgenden Angaben machen (es ist lediglich EINE schriftliche Zollerklärung pro Familie erforderlich):

1. **Familienname**  
 Vorname (*Rufname*) \_\_\_\_\_ Zweiter Vorname \_\_\_\_\_
2. **Geburtsdatum** Tag \_\_\_\_\_ Monat \_\_\_\_\_ Jahr \_\_\_\_\_
3. Anzahl der mit Ihnen reisenden **Familienmitglieder** \_\_\_\_\_
4. (a) **Anschrift in den USA** (Name des Hotels/Zielort) \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (b) Ort \_\_\_\_\_ (c) Bundesstaat \_\_\_\_\_
5. **Ausstellung des Reisepasses durch** (Land) \_\_\_\_\_
6. **Reisepassnummer** \_\_\_\_\_
7. **Land des Wohnsitzes** \_\_\_\_\_
8. **Folgende Länder wurden auf dieser Reise vor der Ankunft in den USA besucht.** \_\_\_\_\_
9. **Fluggesellschaft/Flugnummer oder Name der Schiffes** \_\_\_\_\_
10. Der Hauptzweck dieser Reise ist **geschäftlicher** Natur: Ja  Nein
11. Ich führe (wir führen) Folgendes ein:
 

(a) Früchte, Pflanzen, Lebensmittel, Insekten:	Ja <input type="checkbox"/> Nein <input type="checkbox"/>
(b) Fleisch, Tiere, Tier- oder Wildprodukte:	Ja <input type="checkbox"/> Nein <input type="checkbox"/>
(c) Krankheitserreger, Zellkulturen, Schnecken:	Ja <input type="checkbox"/> Nein <input type="checkbox"/>
(d) Erde oder ich war (wir waren) auf einem landwirtschaftlichen Betrieb/einer Weide:	Ja <input type="checkbox"/> Nein <input type="checkbox"/>
12. Ich habe mich (wir haben uns) in unmittelbarer Nähe eines **Viehbestands** aufgehalten (darunter fällt z.B. das Berühren von und der Umgang mit Tieren): Ja  Nein
13. Ich führe (wir führen) **Geld, Zahlungsmittel oder ausländische Geldmittel** im Wert von mehr als US\$ 10.000 mit mir (uns): (Eine Definition von Zahlungsmittel ist auf der Rückseite des Formulars zu finden) Ja  Nein
14. Ich führe (wir führen) **Handelswaren** mit mir (uns): (Zum Verkauf bestimmte Waren, Warenmuster zur Kundenanwerbung oder andere Güter, die nicht als persönliche Gebrauchsgegenstände gelten.) Ja  Nein
15. **Einwohner** – Der **Gesamtwert aller Güter**, einschließlich Handelswaren, die ich (wir) im Ausland gekauft oder erworben habe (haben) (darunter fallen auch Geschenke für jemand anders, jedoch nicht in die USA versandte Gegenstände) und in die USA einführe (einführen), beläuft sich auf: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
**Besucher** – Der **Gesamtwert aller Gegenstände**, die in den USA verbleiben, einschließlich Handelswaren, beläuft sich auf: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lesen Sie bitte die Anleitungen auf der Rückseite dieses Formulars. Dort ist auch Platz zur Auflistung aller von Ihnen anzumeldenden Gegenstände vorgesehen.

**ICH HABE DIE WICHTIGEN HINWEISE AUF DER RÜCKSEITE DIESES FORMULARS GELESEN UND WAHRHEITSGETREUE ANGABEN GEMACHT.**

**X**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Unterschrift)

\_\_\_\_\_ Datum (Tag/Monat/Jahr)

Nur für amtliche Vermerke

Customs Form 6059B (German) (11/02)

FIGURE 2-3-16 Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in German (front)

**Der U.S. Customs Service heißt Sie in den Vereinigten Staaten willkommen.**

Die US-Zollbehörde ist dafür verantwortlich, die Vereinigten Staaten vor der illegalen Einfuhr von verbotenen Gegenständen zu schützen. Die Zollbeamten sind dazu befugt, Sie zu befragen und Sie und Ihr persönliches Eigentum zu kontrollieren. Wenn Sie zu den Reisenden gehören, die zur Kontrolle gebeten wurden, werden Sie in einer höflichen, professionellen und würdigen Weise behandelt. Höhere Zollbeamte und Vertreter des Passagierservice stehen Ihnen zur Beantwortung von Fragen zur Verfügung. Darüber hinaus finden Sie Antwortkarten vor, die Sie dazu benutzen können, Lob auszusprechen oder Feedback zu geben.

**Wichtige Hinweise**

**Einwohner der USA** – Melden Sie alle im Ausland erworbenen Gegenstände an, die Sie in die USA einführen.

**Besucher (Nicht-Einwohner)** – Melden Sie alle Gegenstände an, die in den Vereinigten Staaten verbleiben.

**Melden Sie alle Gegenstände** auf diesem Zollerklärungsformular an und nennen Sie deren Wert in US-Dollar. Geben Sie bei Geschenken bitte den Verkaufspreis an.

**Einfuhrzoll** – Zölle werden von den Zollbeamten bestimmt. Alle US-Einwohner sind normalerweise zu einem Zollfreibetrag in Höhe von US\$ 800 für mitgeführte Gegenstände berechtigt. Bei Besuchern (Nicht-Einwohner) beläuft sich der Freibetrag auf US\$ 100. Der Zoll wird zu den derzeit gültigen Tarifen auf die ersten US\$ 1.000 über dem Freibetrag festgesetzt.

**Die Einfuhr von kontrollierten Substanzen (Betäubungsmittel, gefährliche Medikamente etc.), obszönem Material und Giftstoffen ist gemeinhin untersagt.**

*Vielen Dank und willkommen in den Vereinigten Staaten.*

---

Das Mitführen von Geld oder Zahlungsmitteln ist ungeachtet des Betrages grundsätzlich legal. Wenn Sie jedoch einen Betrag von über US\$ 10.000 in die USA ein- bzw. ausführen (in US-Währung oder den Gegenwert in einer Fremdwährung oder eine Kombination beider), sind Sie von Gesetzes wegen dazu verpflichtet, unter Verwendung des Zollformulars 4790 der US-Zollbehörde Meldung darüber zu erstatten. Als Zahlungsmittel gelten: Münzen, Bargeld, Reiseschecks und Inhaberpapiere wie z.B. Schecks, Bankschecks, Aktien und Anleihen. Wenn eine andere Person Geld oder Zahlungsmittel für Sie mitführt, müssen Sie dennoch über das Zollformular 4790 Meldung erstatten. Das Versäumen, die erforderliche Meldung zu erstatten, oder die Nichtmeldung des Gesamtbetrages, den Sie mit sich führen, kann zur Beschlagnahme des gesamten Geldbetrages bzw. aller Geldmittel und für Sie u.U. zu Geldbußen und/oder einer strafrechtlichen Verfolgung führen. **UNTERSCHREIBEN SIE AUF DER ANDEREN SEITE DIESES FORMULARS, NACHDEM SIE DIE OBIGEN WICHTIGEN HINWEISE GELESEN UND WAHRHEITSGETREUE ANGABEN GEMACHT HABEN.**

Beschreibung der Gegenstände (Die Auflistung kann auf einem zweiten 6059B-Formular fortgesetzt werden)	Gesamtwert	Nur für zollamtliche Vermerke
<b>Gesamtwert</b>		


HINWEIS AUF DEN PAPERWORK REDUCTION ACT (GESETZ ZUR REDUZIERUNG DES FORMULARWESENS): Der Paperwork Reduction Act von 1995 besagt, dass wir Sie darüber informieren müssen, aus welchem Grund wir diese Informationen erfassen, wie wir diese einsetzen werden und ob Sie zur Abgabe dieser Informationen verpflichtet sind. Die mit diesem Formular erfassten Informationen sind notwendig, um die Zoll-, Landwirtschafts- und Währungsgesetze der Vereinigten Staaten durchzusetzen. Die Zollbehörde benötigt die auf diesem Formular verlangten Informationen, um sicherzustellen, dass Reisende diese Gesetze befolgen und um es uns zu ermöglichen, die zu erhebenden Zölle und Steuern korrekt festzusetzen und einzufordern. Sie sind zur Beantwortung der Fragen zwingend verpflichtet. Wenn keine gültige OMB-Kontrollnummer angegeben ist, darf eine Behörde die Erfassung von Informationen nicht durchführen oder fördern. In diesem Fall ist eine Person nicht zur Beantwortung verpflichtet. Der erforderliche Aufwand für die Erfassung dieser Informationen wird je nach den individuellen Umständen auf 4 Minuten pro befragte Person oder Archivar geschätzt. Kommentare hinsichtlich der Richtigkeit dieser Schätzung des Aufwands oder Vorschläge zur Verringerung des Aufwands sollten an den U.S. Customs Service, Reports Clearance Officer, Information Services Branch, Washington, DC 20229 USA und das Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (1515-0041), Washington, DC 20503 USA gerichtet werden. **DIESES FORMULAR DARF NICHT OHNE DIE GENEHMIGUNG DES U.S. CUSTOMS FORMS MANAGER REPRODUZIERT WERDEN.**

Customs Form 6059B (German) (11/02)

FIGURE 2-3-17 Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in German (back)

## 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Hebrew

**DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY**  
**UNITED STATES CUSTOMS SERVICE**



**הצהרת מכס**

טופס מאושר OMB 1515-0041 מס' 19 CFR 122.27, 148.12, 148.13, 148.110, 148.111, 1498, 31 CFR 5316

על כל נוסע נכנס, או בן המשפחה האחראי לספק את הנתונים הבאים (יש צורך רק בהצהרת מכס אחת עבור כל משפחה):

- 1 שם משפחה שם פרטי (הידוע)
- 2 תאריך לידה יום חודש שנה שם אמצעי
- 3 מס' בני המשפחה הנוסעים עמך
- 4 (א) כתובת בארה"ב (שם המלון/היעד)
- 5 (ב) עיר (ג) מדינה
- 6 דרכון הונפק ע"י (ארץ)
- 7 דרכון מס'
- 8 ארץ המגורים
- 9 ארצות בהם ביקרת בטיולך לפני הגעתך לביקור בארה"ב
- 10 חב' תעופה/טיסה מס' או אוניה מס'
- 11 המטרה העיקרית של טיול זה היא עיסוקית :  כן  לא
- 12 אני (אנו) מביא (מביאים) :  כן  לא
- 13 (א) פירות, צמחים, אוכל, חרקים :  כן  לא
- 14 (ב) בשרים, חיות, מוצרי חיות/חיות בר :  כן  לא
- 15 (ג) נושאי מחלות, תרביית תאים, חלזונות :  כן  לא
- 16 (ד) עפר, או לאחר שהות במשק/חווה/מרעה :  כן  לא
- 17 אני (אנו) הייתי (היינו) בקרבת (במגע-יד, או נגיעה) משק-חי :  כן  לא
- 18 אני (אנו) נושא (נושאים) עמנו מטבע או אמצעי תשלום אשר מעל \$10,000 דולר ארה"ב, או שווה ערך במטבע זר :  כן  לא
- 19 אני (אנו) מחזיק (מחזיקים) בסחורה לשימוש מסחרי :  כן  לא
- 20 (פריטים למכירה, דוגמיות לקידום מכירות, או טובין כלשהם אשר אינם נחשבים לחפצים אישיים)
- 21 תושבים - הערך הכולל של כל הטובין, כולל סחורה לשימוש מסחרי אשר נרכשו על-ידי (על-ידינו) או הושגו בחו"ל (כולל מתנות עבור מישהו אחר, אך לא פריטים אשר נשלחו לארה"ב) ואשר מובאים על-ידי (על ידינו) לארה"ב הינו \$ דולר ארה"ב
- 22 מבקרים - הערך הכולל של כל הפריטים אשר יושארו בארה"ב, כולל סחורה לשימוש מסחרי הינו \$ דולר ארה"ב

קרא את ההנחיות אשר כתובות בגב הטופס. מקום מיוחד מוקצה לצורך פירוט רשימת הפריטים אשר הנך (הנכס) חייב (חייבים) להצהיר עליהם. קראתי את המידע החשוב המצוי בצדו השני של טופס זה, והצהרתי הצהרת אמת.

חתימה X

לשימוש משרדי בלבד

Customs Form 6059B (Hebrew) (11/02)

FIGURE 2-3-18 Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Hebrew (front)

**שירות המכס של ארה"ב מברכים אותך בכניסתך לארה"ב**

שירותי המכס של ארה"ב אחראיים להגן על ארה"ב מפני ייבוא בלתי חוקי של פריטים אסורים. פקידי המכס מורשים לתשאל אותך ולבדוק אותך ואת רכושך הפרטי. במידה והנך אחד מהנוסעים אשר נבחרו לעבור בדיקה, תטופל באופן מסביר פנים, מקצועי ומכובד. שירותי המכס ונציגי שירות הנוסעים עומדים לרשותך על מנת לענות על כל שאלה. אגרות למתן תגובה עומדות לרשותך על מנת לשבח או למתן משוב.

**מידע חשוב**

**תושבי ארה"ב** - הצהר על כל הפריטים אותם רכשת בחו"ל ואשר הנך מביא עמך לתוך ארה"ב.

**מבקרים (שאינם תושבים)** - הצהר ערכם של כל הפריטים אשר יושארו בתוך ארה"ב.

**הצהר על כל הפריטים** בטופס הצהרה זה וציין את ערכם בדולר ארה"ב. עבור מתנות, אנה ציין את ערכם הקמעונאי.

**היטל** - פקידי המכס יקבעו את גובה ההיטל. תושבי ארה"ב זכאים בדרך כלל לפטור ממס בגובה של \$800 דולר ארה"ב לאותם פריטים המגיעים עימם. מבקרים (שאינם תושבים) זכאים בדרך כלל לפטור ממס בגובה של \$100 דולר ארה"ב. גובה ההיטל ייקבע על פי שער הדולר הנוכחי, על \$1,000 דולר ארה"ב הראשונים מעל לפטור ממס.

**חומרים מבוקרים, חפצים מגוונים, וחומרים רעילים אסורה כניסתם באופן כללי. תודה לך, וברוך בואך לארה"ב.**

---

העברת מטבע, או אמצעי תשלום, ללא קשר לסכום היא חוקית. אולם, במידה והנך מכניס לתוך או מוציא מתוך ארה"ב מעל ל-\$10,000 (דולר ארה"ב, או שווה ערך במטבע זה, או שילוב של שניהם) עליך לפי החוק להצהיר בטופס מס 4790 של שירותי המכס של ארה"ב אמצעי התשלום כוללים מטבעות, כסף, המחאות נוסעים, ומסמכי מוכ"ז כגון המחאות אישיות או המחאות בנקאיות ומניות ואגרות חוב. במידה ואדם אחד נושא בעבודך את הכסף או אמצעי התשלום, עדיין עליך למלא טופס מס 4790 של שירותי המכס. אי מלוי טופס זה או אי הצהרת הסכום תכלול אותו אתה נושא, יכול להוביל לעיסקול של כל הכסף ואמצעי התשלום, ואף עלולים לגרום אחריות עונשים אורחיים ו/או תביעה פלילית. חתום בצדו השני של הטופס לאחר שקראת את המידע החשוב הכתוב לעיל ונתת הצהרת אמת.

לשימוש המכס בלבד	ערך	תאור הפריטים (הרשימה יכולה להמשיך בטופס נוסף מס 8605B)


**סה"כ**

הצהרה לצמצום עבודת ניירת: ההצהרה לצמצום עבודת הניירת משנת 1995 אומרת כי עלינו למסור לך מדוע אנו אוספים מידע זה, באיזה אופן בכוונתנו להשתמש בו, והאם מחובתך למסור לנו. המידע הנאסף בטופס זה דרוש על מנת להוציא לפועל את חוקי המכס, החקלאות והמטבע של ארה"ב. המכס דורש המידע שבטופס זה על מנת לוודא כי הנוסעים עומדים בתוקים אלו, ועל מנת לאפשר לנו לחשב ולגבות את הסכום המדויק של ההיטלים והמסים. היענותך היא הכרחית. סוכנות יכולה שלא לנהל או לקחת תחת חסותה, ואדם פרטי אינו חייב להיענות לאיסוף המידע, אלא אם כן מופיע מס' בקרת OMB תקף. העומס המשוער הממוצע לגבי איסוף מידע זה הינו 4 דקות לכל משוב או רשם הדבר מודלת במסגרת אישיות הערות לגבי הערכת העומס והיענות להפחתת עומס זה יש להפנות ל- U.S. Customs Service, Reports Clearance Office, Information Services Branch, Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (1515-0041), Washington, DC 20503. אין לשכפל טופס זה ללא אישור מנהל טפסי המכס של ארה"ב.

Customs Form 6059B (Hebrew) (11/02)

FIGURE 2-3-19 Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Hebrew (back)

### 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Italian



**DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY  
 UNITED STATES CUSTOMS SERVICE**

**Dichiarazione doganale** MODULO APPROVATO  
N. OMB 1515-0041  
 19 CFR 122.27, 148.12, 148.13, 148.110, 148.111, 1498; 31 CFR 5316  
 Ogni passeggero in arrivo o membro della famiglia responsabile deve fornire le seguenti informazioni (si richiede UNA sola dichiarazione scritta per famiglia):

1. **Cognome** \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nome di battesimo \_\_\_\_\_ Secondo nome \_\_\_\_\_
2. **Data di nascita**      **Giorno** \_\_\_\_\_ **Mese** \_\_\_\_\_ **Anno** \_\_\_\_\_
3. **Numero di familiari che viaggiano insieme a Lei** \_\_\_\_\_
4. (a) **Indirizzo negli Stati Uniti (nome dell'hotel/destinazione)** \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (b) **Città** \_\_\_\_\_ (c) **Stato** \_\_\_\_\_
5. **Passaporto rilasciato da (Paese)** \_\_\_\_\_
6. **Numero del passaporto** \_\_\_\_\_
7. **Paese di residenza** \_\_\_\_\_
8. **Paesi visitati durante il presente viaggio prima dell'arrivo negli Stati Uniti** \_\_\_\_\_
9. **Compagnia aerea/n. di volo o nome della nave** \_\_\_\_\_
10. Lo scopo principale del presente viaggio è **professionale**:      **Si**  **No**
11. Sto (stiamo) portando
  - (a) frutta, piante, beni alimentari, insetti:      **Si**  **No**
  - (b) carni, animali, prodotti di origine animale/selvaggina:      **Si**  **No**
  - (c) agenti patogeni, colture cellulari, lumache:      **Si**  **No**
  - (d) humus, oppure sono stato/a (siamo stati/e) in una fattoria/azienda agricola/pascolo:      **Si**  **No**
12. Sono stato/a (siamo stati/e) a contatto ravvicinato con **bestiame** (per es., toccandolo o maneggiandolo):      **Si**  **No**
13. Porto (portiamo) **valuta o strumenti monetari** per un valore superiore a US\$ 10.000 o importo equivalente in valuta estera: (per la definizione del termine "strumenti monetari", si rimanda al retro del modulo)      **Si**  **No**
14. Ho (abbiamo) **merci commerciali**: (articoli destinati alla vendita, campioni usati per ottenere ordinazioni o beni non considerati effetti personali)      **Si**  **No**
15. **Residenti** – il **valore totale di tutta la merce**, compresi i beni commerciali che ho/abbiamo acquistato o acquisito all'estero (compresi regali destinati a terzi, ma non articoli spediti negli Stati Uniti per posta) e sto/stiamo portando negli Stati Uniti è pari a:      \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
**Visitatori** – il **valore totale di tutti gli articoli** che rimarranno negli Stati Uniti, compresi beni commerciali, è pari a:      \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Si prega di leggere le istruzioni riportate sul retro del modulo. È previsto uno spazio destinato all'elenco di tutti gli articoli da dichiarare.

**HO LETTO LE IMPORTANTI INFORMAZIONI RIPORTATE SUL RETRO DEL PRESENTE MODULO E HO RESO UNA DICHIARAZIONE VERITIERA.**

**X** \_\_\_\_\_ Data (giorno/mese/anno)  
 (Firma)

Riservato agli usi ufficiali

Customs Form 6059B (Italian) (11/02)

FIGURE 2-3-20 Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Italian (front)

### Il Servizio doganale statunitense vi porge il benvenuto negli Stati Uniti

Il Servizio doganale statunitense è responsabile per la protezione degli Stati Uniti contro l'importazione illegale di articoli proibiti. I funzionari doganali sono autorizzati a farLe domande e ad ispezionare Lei e i Suoi effetti personali. Se Lei sarà uno dei passeggeri selezionati per un'ispezione, verrà trattato/a con cortesia, professionalità e rispetto della Sua dignità. I Responsabili del Servizio doganale e i Rappresentanti dei Servizi per i Passeggeri sono a Sua disposizione per rispondere ad eventuali domande. Sono anche disponibili schede per commenti, che potrà usare per complimentarsi o per esprimere la Sua opinione.

**Informazioni importanti**

**Residenti negli Stati Uniti** – dichiarare tutti gli articoli acquistati all'estero, che si stanno riportando negli Stati Uniti.

**Visitatori (non residenti)** – dichiarare il valore di tutti gli articoli che resteranno negli Stati Uniti.

**Dichiarare tutti gli articoli nel presente modulo di dichiarazione e riportarne il valore espresso in dollari statunitensi.** Per i regali, si prega di indicarne il valore di acquisto.

**Dazio** – i funzionari doganali determineranno l'importo del dazio. I residenti negli Stati Uniti normalmente hanno diritto a un'esenzione di US\$ 800 sugli articoli che li accompagnano. I visitatori (non residenti) normalmente hanno diritto ad un'esenzione di US\$ 100. Il dazio viene calcolato all'aliquota attuale sui primi US\$ 1.000 eccedenti l'esenzione.

**In generale, non è consentita l'introduzione di sostanze controllate, articoli osceni e sostanze tossiche.**

*Grazie e benvenuti negli Stati Uniti.*

---

Il trasporto di valuta o strumenti monetari, indipendentemente dall'importo, è legale. Tuttavia, se si importano negli Stati Uniti, o si esportano da essi, più di US\$ 10.000 (in dollari o equivalente in valuta estera, o una combinazione di entrambi), è obbligatorio per legge presentare al Servizio doganale statunitense la relativa dichiarazione sul Modulo doganale 4790. Gli strumenti monetari comprendono, fra l'altro, monete, valuta, travelers checks e strumenti al portatore, per esempio assegni personali o circolari, azioni ed obbligazioni. L'obbligo di presentazione della dichiarazione sul Modulo doganale 4790 vige anche se un'altra persona trasporta la valuta o lo strumento monetario per conto del dichiarante. La mancata presentazione della dichiarazione obbligatoria, o la mancata dichiarazione dell'importo totale che si trasporta, potrebbe comportare la confisca dell'intero importo in valuta o strumenti monetari, nonché l'imposizione di sanzioni civili e/o l'avvio di procedimenti penali. **SI PREGA DI APPORRE LA PROPRIA FIRMA SUL RETRO DEL PRESENTE MODULO DOPO AVER LETTO LE IMPORTANTI INFORMAZIONI RIPORTATE QUI DI SOPRA ED AVER RESO UNA DICHIARAZIONE VERTIERA.**


Descrizione degli articoli (L'elenco può continuare su di un altro Modulo 6059B)	Valore	Riservato all'uso del Servizio doganale
<b>Totale</b>		

INFORMATIVA AI SENSI DELLA LEGGE PER LA RIDUZIONE DEGLI ADEMPIMENTI BUCROCRATICI: La Legge per la riduzione degli adempimenti burocratici (Paperwork Reduction Act) del 1995 ci richiede di renderLe noti i motivi per cui raccogliamo le informazioni qui riportate, gli usi che ne faremo, e se Lei è tenuta a fornircelo. Le informazioni raccolte nel presente modulo sono necessarie per l'applicazione della normativa statunitense vigente in materia di Dogana, Agricoltura e Valute. Il Servizio doganale richiede le informazioni nel presente modulo per assicurare che i viaggiatori osservino tali leggi e per consentirci di calcolare e riscuotere l'importo corretto relativamente ai dazi e alle imposte. La Sua risposta è obbligatoria. Agli enti governativi è proibito richiedere informazioni, per conto proprio o attraverso terzi, e nessuna persona può essere obbligata a rispondere a una tale richiesta, in assenza di un numero valido di controllo Ufficio Gestione e Bilancio (Office of Management and Budget - OMB). Il tempo medio stimato per la compilazione della presente richiesta di informazioni è di 4 minuti per compilante o curatore dei dati, a seconda dei singoli casi. Eventuali commenti in merito alla precisione di tale stima e suggerimenti atti a ridurre il tempo necessario vanno indirizzati a: U.S. Customs Service, Reports Clearance Officer, Information Services Branch, Washington, DC 20229, oltre che a: Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (1515-0041), Washington, DC 20503. È VIETATA LA RIPRODUZIONE DEL PRESENTE MODULO SENZA L'AUTORIZZAZIONE DEL RESPONSABILE DEI MODULI DEL SERVIZIO DOGANALE STATUNTINENSE.

Customs Form 6059B (Italian) (11/02)

FIGURE 2-3-21 Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Italian (back)

## 6059B Customs Declaration in Japanese



**DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY**  
**UNITED STATES CUSTOMS SERVICE**

用紙承認  
 OMB NO. 1515-0041

**税関申告**  
 19 CFR 122.27, 148.12, 148.13, 148.110, 148.111, 1498; 31 CFR 5316

到着者各人もしくは家族の責任者は、下記の情報を提示する必要があります  
 (一家族につき書面による申告は一件のみ必要)

1. 姓  
 名 \_\_\_\_\_ ミドルネーム \_\_\_\_\_
2. 生年月日 日 \_\_\_\_\_ 月 \_\_\_\_\_ 年 \_\_\_\_\_
3. 旅行を共にしている家族の数 \_\_\_\_\_
4. (a) 米国における滞在地 (ホテル名/到着地) \_\_\_\_\_  
 (b) 市 \_\_\_\_\_ (c) 州 \_\_\_\_\_
5. パスポート発行国 \_\_\_\_\_
6. パスポート番号 \_\_\_\_\_
7. 居住国 \_\_\_\_\_
8. 今回、米国到着  
 以前に旅行した国 \_\_\_\_\_
9. 航空会社/フライト番号または船名 \_\_\_\_\_
10. 今回の旅行の主な理由はビジネスである はい  いいえ
11. 下記の物品を持ち込んでいる
 

(a) 果物、植物、食物、虫など	はい <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	いいえ <input type="checkbox"/>
(b) 肉、動物、動物/野生動物に関わる製品	はい <input type="checkbox"/>	いいえ <input type="checkbox"/>
(c) 病原体、細胞培養、カタツムリ	はい <input type="checkbox"/>	いいえ <input type="checkbox"/>
(d) 土を持ち込んでいる、または農場/ 飼育場/牧場に滞在したことがある	はい <input type="checkbox"/>	いいえ <input type="checkbox"/>
12. 家畜に近い場所 (家畜を触ったり取り扱うなど)  
 に滞在していたことがある はい  いいえ
13. 10,000 米国ドル以上もしくは同等額以上の外貨  
 金額を通貨または通貨代替物で持ち込んでいる  
 (通貨代替物の定義については裏側を参照) はい  いいえ
14. 商業用商品 (販売品、注文促進用のサンプル品、  
 または個人所有物と見なされない物品) を持っている はい  いいえ
15. 米国居住者 — 海外で購入もしくは得た、そして米国に持ち込んでいる  
 商業用商品を含む物品全て (米国への別送品を除く贈答品をも含む)  
 の価値金額は: \_\_\_\_\_ ドル  
 訪問者 — 商業用商品を含む、米国内に残す予定の物品全ての価値金額:  
 \_\_\_\_\_ ドル

この用紙の裏側にある説明をよくお読みください。申告すべき項目を全て記載  
 できるよう、スペースを空けてあります。  
 私はこの用紙の裏側に記載されている重要な情報を読み、真実に基づいた申告を  
 行いました。

**X**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (署名)

日付 (日/月/年)

税関使用欄

Customs Form 6059B (Japanese) (11/02)

FIGURE 2-3-22 Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Japanese (front)



**アメリカ合衆国税関局は皆様を歓迎いたします。**

アメリカ合衆国税関局には、米国内への禁止品目の不法な輸入を防止する責務があります。税関検査官には、旅行者に質問し、旅行者やその荷物の検査を行う権限があります。税関検査の対象に選ばれた場合でも、旅行者の皆様には専門家としての礼儀正しい尊厳をもった態度で検査官が対応いたします。税関監督者や税関旅客サービス係が皆様のご質問にお答えいたします。コメントカードでお礼やサービスに対するフィードバックをお寄せいただくこともできます。

**大切な情報**

**合衆国居住者** — 海外で得た物品すべてと、アメリカ合衆国に持ち込む物品すべてを申告する義務があります。

**旅行者 (非合衆国居住者)** — アメリカ合衆国内に残していく物品すべての価値金額を申告する義務があります。

この申告用紙にすべての品目を申告し、価値金額は米国ドルで提示してください。贈答品については、小売価格を記入してください。

**関税** — 税関審査官が決定します。アメリカ合衆国居住者には、通常、持ち込み品に対して 800 米国ドルの免税控除があります。旅行者 (非合衆国居住者) には通常、100 米国ドルの免税控除があります。関税は控除額を超えた最初の 1,000 米国ドルに対し、現行の関税率で課金されます。

**規制物質、公序良俗に反する物品および毒性薬物は、通常、持ち込みが禁止されています。**

ご協力ありがとうございました。アメリカ合衆国へようこそ!

---

通貨や通貨代替物の輸送は、金額如何にかかわらず合法です。しかし、10,000 米国ドル (米国ドルもしくは外国通貨での同等額、または双方の合計額) を超える金額を米国内に持ち込む、または米国外に持ち出す場合、旅行者はアメリカ合衆国税関局に対して税関用紙 4790 を提出することが法律で義務付けられています。通貨代替物には、コイン、貨幣、トラベラーズ・チェック、および個人小切手、海外送金小切手、証券、債権などの無記名書類が含まれます。他人があなたの通貨や通貨代替物を持っている場合でも、あなたには税関用紙 4790 で報告する必要があります。必要な報告を行わなかった場合、または持ち込む金額の全額を報告しなかった場合は、その通貨や通貨代替物すべてを没収したり、民事罰または刑事訴追に至る場合もあります。上記の大切な情報をよく読み、真実に基づいた申告を行った後に、この用紙の裏側に署名してください。

物品についての記述 (リストは用紙 6059B に続けることができます)	価値金額	税関 使用欄
<b>合計額</b>		

文書業務削減法についての通知：文書業務削減法 (1995 年) によると、税関局にはこの情報を収集している理由、情報の利用方法、および旅行者が強制的に情報を提供する必要があるか否かを旅行者に伝える必要があります。この用紙で収集された情報は、米国内における税関法、農業法および通貨法を実施するために必要です。税関では、旅行者が上記の法律を遵守している点を確認し適切な関税と税金を決定・収集するために、この用紙に記載される情報が必要となります。旅行者の回答は必須です。有効な OMB 管理番号を表示していない限り、ある機関が情報収集を指揮したり支援することはなく、個人にも回答する義務はありません。この情報収集にかかる平均負担時間は、状況にもよりますが回答者もしくは記録係一人あたり約 4 分が予想されています。この負担時間予想の正確性に関するコメントやこの負担削減に対するご提案は、U.S. Customs Service, Reports Clearance Officer, Information Services Branch, Washington, DC 20228 および Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (1515-0041), Washington, DC 20503 までご連絡ください。この用紙は、アメリカ合衆国税関局用紙担当部長の承認なく再生されることはありません。

Customs Form 6059B (Japanese) (11/02)

FIGURE 2-3-23 Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Japanese (back)



**미국 관세청은 여러분이 미국에 오신 것을 환영합니다**

미국 관세청은 금지된 품목의 불법적 반입으로부터 미국을 보호할 책임이 있습니다. 세관 공무원들은 귀하를 심문하고 귀하 및 귀하의 개인재산을 조사할 수 있는 권한을 가지고 있습니다. 귀하가 조사 대상으로 선정된 여행자들 중의 한 사람이면, 귀하는 정중하고 전문적이며 품위 있는 방식으로 대우를 받을 것입니다. 귀하의 문의에 답변을 할 수 있는 세관 감독자 및 여행자 안내 요원들을 찾아 문의하실 수 있습니다. 일사말을 전하거나 의견을 제안하시는데 사용할 수 있는 답례용 엽서가 준비되어 있습니다.

**중요한 정보**

**미국 거주자** — 해외에서 취득하여 미국으로 가져오는 모든 물품을 신고합니다.

**방문자 (비거주자)** — 미국에 남아 있게 될 모든 물품의 가액을 신고합니다. 이 신고서로 모든 물품을 신고하고 미국 달러화로 가액을 표시합니다. 선물의 경우에는 소매가액을 표시합니다.

**관세** — 세관 공무원들이 관세액을 결정할 것입니다. 미국 거주자들은 통상적으로 휴대품목에 대하여 800 달러까지 관세를 면제 받을 수 있습니다. 방문자 (비거주자)들은 통상적으로 100 달러까지 관세를 면제 받을 수 있습니다. 관세는 면세액을 초과하는 첫 1천 달러에 대해 현행 세율로 산정합니다.

**통제대상 물질, 음탄 물질 및 독성 물질은 일반적으로 반입이 금지됩니다.**  
 감사합니다. 그리고 미국 방문을 환영합니다.

---

통화 또는 금전적 수단 of 반출 반입은 금액을 불문하고 합법적입니다. 하지만 귀하가 미국 내로 또는 미국 외로 1만 달러 (미화 또는 그에 상당한 외화금액 또는 이 둘의 합산) 이상을 휴대하는 경우에는 법에 의거 세관 서식 4790으로 미국 관세청에 신고서를 제출하여야 합니다. 금전적 수단에는 주화, 통화, 여행자 수표, 그리고 개인수표 또는 자기 앞 수표 및 증권과 채권 등의 소지자 유가증서가 포함됩니다. 귀하가 다른 사람에게 통화 또는 금전적 수단을 휴대 시킨 경우에도 귀하는 또한 세관 서식 4790으로 신고서를 제출해야 합니다. 요구된 신고서를 제출하지 않거나 귀하가 휴대하는 총 금액을 신고하지 않을 시는 모든 통화 또는 금전적 수단을 압수하게 될 수 있으며, 귀하는 민사상의 처벌을 받고/또는 형사상의 기소를 당할 수 있습니다. 귀하는 상기 중요 정보를 읽고 사실 그대로 신고한 후, 이 서식의 반대 면에 서명하십시오.

<b>품목의 표시</b> (품목은 다른 서식 6059B에 계속할 수 있음)	가액	세관 전용 기재란


**중역**

**서류 감소회법 안내문** 1995년 '서류 감소회법'은 이 정보를 수집하는 이유, 이 정보의 용도 및 귀하가 이 정보를 제공해야 하는지의 여부를 당 세관이 귀하에게 알려주도록 규정하고 있습니다. 이 서식상으로 수집한 정보는 미국의 관세, 농업 및 통화에 관한 법률들을 시행하는데 필요합니다. 여행자가 이들 법률을 확실하게 준수하도록 하고 세관이 정당한 액수의 관세 및 세금을 산정하여 징수할 수 있도록 하기 위하여 세관은 이 서식상의 정보를 요구합니다. 귀하의 답변은 의무적으로 하여야 합니다. 정부기관이 OMB의 관리 번호를 표시하지 않을 때는 당해 기관은 정보 수집을 실시하거나 지원할 수 없으며, 개인에게 정보 수집에 응하도록 요구하지 않습니다. 이 정보 수집과 관련하여 소요되는 평균 소요 예상 시간은 개인 서정에 따라 응답자 또는 기록유지 담당자 당 4분입니다. 이 평균 소요 예상 시간의 정확성에 관한 의견 또는 이 소요 시간을 줄이기 위한 의견은 워싱턴 DC 20229에 소재한 미국 관세청, 신고서 처리 담당관실 정보 서비스 (U.S. Customs Service, Reports Clearance Officer, Information Services Branch, Washington DC 20229) 그리고 워싱턴 DC 20503에 소재한 관리예산처 (Office of Management and Budget) 서류 감소화 사업 담당관실 (1515-0041) (Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (1515-0041)로 보내야 합니다. 이 서식은 미국 세관 서식 관리관의 승인이 없이는 폐쇄될 수 없습니다.

Customs Form 6059B (Korean) (11/02)

FIGURE 2-3-25 Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Korean (back)

## 6059B, Customs Declaration in Polish



**DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY  
 UNITED STATES CUSTOMS SERVICE**

**Deklaracja celna** FORMULARZ ZATWIERDZONO  
OMB Nr 1515-0041

19 CFR 122.27, 148.12, 148.13, 148.110, 148.111, 1498; 31 CFR 5316

Każdy przybywający podróżny lub członek rodziny za nią odpowiedzialny zobowiązany jest do przedłożenia następujących informacji (wymagana jest tylko JEDNA deklaracja na rodzinę):

- Nazwisko**  
 Imię \_\_\_\_\_ Drugie imię \_\_\_\_\_
- Data urodzenia** Dzień \_\_\_\_\_ Miesiąc \_\_\_\_\_ Rok \_\_\_\_\_
- Liczba **członków rodziny** podróżujących z Tobą \_\_\_\_\_
- (a) **Adres** w USA (nazwa hotelu/miejsce docelowe podróży) \_\_\_\_\_  
 (b) Miejscowość \_\_\_\_\_ (c) Stan \_\_\_\_\_
- Paszport wydany przez** (kraj) \_\_\_\_\_
- Numer paszportu** \_\_\_\_\_
- Kraj **stałego zamieszkania** \_\_\_\_\_
- Kraje odwiedzone** w tej podróży bezpośrednio przed przybyciem do USA \_\_\_\_\_
- Linie lotnicze/Nr lotu** lub **nazwa statku** \_\_\_\_\_
- Zasadniczym celem tej podróży są **interesy:** Tak  Nie
- Przywożę (przywozimy) \_\_\_\_\_  
 (a) owoce, rośliny, żywność(b), owady: Tak  Nie   
 (b) produkty mięsne, zwierzęta, produkty pochodzenia zwierzęcego/dziczyznę: Tak  Nie   
 (c) czynniki chorobotwórcze, hodowle komórek, ślimaki: Tak  Nie   
 (d) próbki gruntu; (lub) przebywałem (przebywaliśmy) w gospodarstwie rolnym/na pastwisku: Tak  Nie
- Byłem (byliśmy) w bliskim kontakcie (dotykaniu, obrządzanie) ze **zwierzętami hodowlanymi:** Tak  Nie
- Przywożę (przywozimy) **walutę lub środki walutowe** o wartości ponad 10 tys. USD lub ekwiwalent w walucie obcej: (definicja środków walutowych znajduje się na odwrocie) Tak  Nie
- Posiadam (posiadamy) **artykuły handlowe:** Tak  Nie   
 (artykuły na sprzedaż, próbki artykułów w celu uzyskania zamówień lub artykuły nie uważane za osobiste)
- Stali mieszkańcy USA** - całkowita wartość **wszystkich artykułów**, w tym artykułów handlowych nabytych za granicą (w tym prezenty dla innych osób, lecz nie artykuły przesłane pocztą do USA) i przywiezionych do USA wynosi: \_\_\_\_\_ USD  
**Osoby przyjezdne** - całkowita wartość **wszystkich artykułów**, które pozostaną docelowo w USA, w tym artykułów handlowych, wynosi: \_\_\_\_\_ USD

Proszę przeczytać instrukcje na odwrocie formularza. Przewidziano tam miejsce na wyszczególnienie wszystkich artykułów, które należy zadeklarować.

**STWIERDZAM NINIEJSZYM, ŻE PRZECZYTAŁEM INFORMACJE NA ODWROTCIE TEGO FORMULARZA I ŻE MOJA DEKLARACJA JEST ZGODNA Z PRAWDĄ.**

**X** \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Podpis) \_\_\_\_\_ Data (dzień/miesiąc/rok) \_\_\_\_\_

Do użytku służbowego

Customs Form 6059B (Polish) (11/02)

FIGURE 2-3-26 Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration in Polish (front)



## 6059B, Customs Declaration in Portuguese

**DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY  
 UNITED STATES CUSTOMS SERVICE**

**Declaração de Alfândega** FORMULÁRIO APROVADO  
OMB Nº 1515-0041

19 CFR 122.27, 148.12, 148.13, 148.110, 148.111, 1498; 31 CFR 5316  
 Cada viajante ou membro de família responsável que está chegando deve fornecer as seguintes informações (é exigida somente UMA declaração escrita por família):

1. **Sobrenome**  
 Nome \_\_\_\_\_ Nome do meio \_\_\_\_\_
2. **Data de nascimento** Dia \_\_\_\_\_ Mês \_\_\_\_\_ Ano \_\_\_\_\_
3. Número de **membros da família** que está chegando com você \_\_\_\_\_
4. (a) **Endereço** nos Estados Unidos (nome do hotel/destino) \_\_\_\_\_
- (b) Cidade \_\_\_\_\_ (c) Estado \_\_\_\_\_
5. **Passaporte emitido por** (país) \_\_\_\_\_
6. **Número do passaporte** \_\_\_\_\_
7. **País de residência** \_\_\_\_\_
8. **Países visitados** nesta viagem, antes de chegar aos Estados Unidos \_\_\_\_\_
9. **Companhia aérea/número do voo ou nome do navio** \_\_\_\_\_
10. O propósito principal desta viagem é **negócios**: Sim  Não
11. Eu estou (Nós estamos) trazendo
  - (a) frutas, plantas, alimentos, insetos: Sim  Não
  - (b) carnes, animais, produtos animais/selvagens: Sim  Não
  - (c) carnes, animais, produtos animais/selvagens: Sim  Não
  - (d) terra ou estive/mos em fazenda/rancho/pasto: Sim  Não
12. Eu estive (Nós estive/mos) nas proximidades de **gado** (tal como tocar ou manusear): Sim  Não
13. Eu estou (Nós estamos) trazendo **moeda ou instrumentos monetários** acima de US\$ 10.000 ou seu equivalente em moeda estrangeira: Sim  Não   
 (veja definição de instrumentos monetários no verso da folha)
14. Eu tenho (Nós temos) **mercadorias comerciais**: Sim  Não   
 (artigos para venda, amostras usadas para solicitação de pedidos ou mercadorias que não são consideradas de uso pessoal)
15. **Residentes** – O **valor total de todas as mercadorias**, inclusive mercadoria comercial, que foi comprada ou adquirida no estrangeiro (inclusive presentes para alguém, mas não itens remetidos para os Estados Unidos) e o que eu/nós estamos trazendo para os Estados Unidos é de: \_\_\_\_\_ US\$
- Visitantes** – O **valor total dos artigos** que permanecerão nos Estados Unidos, inclusive mercadoria comercial, é: \_\_\_\_\_ US\$

Leia as instruções que constam no verso deste formulário. Há um espaço disponível, no verso, para você relacionar todos os itens que deve declarar.

**EU LIA E INFORMO AS IMPORTANTES QUE CONSTAM NO VERSO DESTE FORMULÁRIO E ESTA DECLARAÇÃO É VERDADEIRA.**

X

\_\_\_\_\_ (Assinatura) \_\_\_\_\_ Data (dia/mês/ano)

Somente para uso oficial

Customs Form 6059B (Portuguese) (11/02)

FIGURE 2-3-28 Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration in Portuguese (front)

**O Serviço de Alfândega Americana lhe dá as boas-vindas aos Estados Unidos**

O Serviço de Alfândega Americana é responsável pela proteção dos Estados Unidos contra a importação ilegal de itens proibidos. Os funcionários da Alfândega têm a autoridade para interrogá-lo e para examinar seus bens pessoais. Se você for um dos viajantes selecionados para exame, você será tratado de maneira cortês, profissional e digna. Os Supervisores da Alfândega e os Representantes do Serviço de Passageiros estão à disposição para responder às suas perguntas. Os cartões de comentários estão disponíveis para que você coloque seus elogios ou para nos fornecer feedback.

**Informa o importante**

**Residentes americanos** – declare todos os artigos que você adquiriu no estrangeiro e está trazendo para os Estados Unidos.

**Visitantes (Não-Residentes)** – declare o valor de todos os artigos que permanecerão nos Estados Unidos.

**Declare todos os artigos** neste formulário de declaração e coloque os valores em dólares americanos. Para presentes, por favor, indique o valor de varejo.

**Imposto** – Os funcionários determinarão o imposto. Os residentes americanos são, normalmente, contemplados com isenção de imposto para artigos que estão em seu poder no valor total de US\$ 800. Os visitantes (não-residentes) são, normalmente contemplados com isenção de impostos para artigos que estão em seu poder no valor de US\$ 100. O imposto será avaliado à taxa atual para os primeiros US\$ 1.000 que excederem a isenção.

**Substâncias controladas, artigos obscenos e substâncias tóxicas têm, geralmente, entrada proibida.**

*Obrigado, e seja bem-vindo aos Estados Unidos.*

---

O transporte de meio circulante e instrumentos monetários, independentemente da quantidade, é legal. Porém, se você está trazendo aos, ou levando para fora dos, Estados Unidos mais que US\$ 10.000 (em dólares americanos ou seu equivalente em moeda estrangeira, ou a combinação de ambos) você tem a obrigação, por lei, de preencher o Formulário 4790 da Alfândega, junto ao Serviço da Alfândega Americana. Os instrumentos monetários incluem moeda, meio circulante, cheques de viagem e instrumentos ao portador tais como cheques pessoais ou administrativos, ações e títulos. Se você tem outra pessoa transportando meio circulante ou instrumento monetário para você, você também deve preencher o Formulário 4790 da Alfândega. O não preenchimento dos formulários exigidos ou a ausência em relatar a quantidade total que você está transportando pode conduzir à apreensão de todo o meio circulante e instrumentos monetários em seu poder e pode sujeitá-lo às penalidades civis e/ou a processo criminal. ASSINE NO VERSO DESTES FORMULÁRIOS APÓS VOCÊ TER LIDO A IMPORTANTE INFORMAÇÃO ACIMA E FAÇA UMA DECLARAÇÃO VERDADEIRA.


Descrição dos artigos (relate o poder continuar em outro Formulário 6059B)	Valor	Para uso exclusivo da Alfândega
<b>Total</b>		

**AVISO SOBRE A LEI PARA A REDUÇÃO DA BUROCRACIA:** A Lei para a Redução da Burocracia de 1995 (Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995) diz que devemos relatar a você porque estamos solicitando esta informação, como a usaremos e se você tem de fornecer-nos. A informação obtida neste formulário é necessária para atender à alfândega, agricultura e às leis monetárias dos Estados Unidos. A Alfândega solicita a informação contida neste formulário para assegurar que os viajantes estão em conformidade com tais leis e para permitir que se faça o cálculo e a arrecadação da quantidade certa de imposto e taxa. Sua resposta é obrigatória. Uma agência pode não conduzir ou solicitar, e uma pessoa pode não ser obrigada a responder a, uma coleta de informações se ela apresentar um número de controle OMB válido. O tempo médio estimado associado a esta solicitação de informações é de 4 minutos por pessoa ou por entrevistador, pois depende das circunstâncias individuais. Comentários a respeito da precisão deste tempo estimado e sugestões para redução deste tempo devem ser dirigidos ao U.S. Customs Service, Reports Clearance Officer, Information Services Branch, Washington, DC 20228, e ao Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (1515-0041), Washington, DC 20503. ESTE FORMULÁRIO NÃO PODE SER REPRODUZIDO SEM A APROVAÇÃO DO GERENTE DE FORMULÁRIOS DA ALFÂNDEGA AMERICANA.

Customs Form 6059B (Portuguese) (11/02)

FIGURE 2-3-29 Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Portuguese (back)

## 6059B, Customs Declaration in Russian



**DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY**  
**UNITED STATES CUSTOMS SERVICE**

ФОРМА УТВЕРЖДЕНА  
 OMB № 1515-0041

**Таможенная декларация**  
 19 CFR 122.27, 148.12, 148.13, 148.110, 148.111, 1498; 31 CFR 5316  
 Каждый прибывающий пассажир или глава семьи должен представить следующую информацию (требуется только ОДНА декларация на семью):

1. **Фамилия** \_\_\_\_\_  
 Имя \_\_\_\_\_ Отчество \_\_\_\_\_
2. **Дата рождения** День \_\_\_\_\_ Месяц \_\_\_\_\_ Год \_\_\_\_\_
3. **Количество членов семьи, путешествующих с Вами** \_\_\_\_\_
4. **(а) Адрес в США (название гостиницы/пункт назначения)** \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (б) **Город** \_\_\_\_\_ (в) **Штат** \_\_\_\_\_
5. **Паспорт выдан (страна)** \_\_\_\_\_
6. **Номер паспорта** \_\_\_\_\_
7. **Страна проживания** \_\_\_\_\_
8. **Страны, посещенные во время этой поездки до прибытия в США** \_\_\_\_\_
9. **Авиакомпания/№ рейса или название судна** \_\_\_\_\_
10. **Главной целью этой поездки является бизнес:** Да  Нет
11. **Я везу (мы везем)**

(а) <b>Фрукты, растения, пищевые продукты, насекомых:</b>	Да <input type="checkbox"/>	Нет <input type="checkbox"/>
(б) <b>мясо, животных, продукты животноводства/охоты:</b>	Да <input type="checkbox"/>	Нет <input type="checkbox"/>
(в) <b>возбудителей болезней, клеточные культуры, змей:</b>	Да <input type="checkbox"/>	Нет <input type="checkbox"/>
(г) <b>почву или был(-и) на ферме/ранчо/пастбище:</b>	Да <input type="checkbox"/>	Нет <input type="checkbox"/>
12. **Я был (мы были) в непосредственной близости от сельскохозяйственных животных (касались их руками или работали с ними):** Да  Нет
13. **Я везу (мы везем) деньги или другие финансовые инструменты на сумму свыше 10 000 долларов США или их иностранного эквивалента (см. определение финансовых инструментов на обороте):** Да  Нет
14. **У меня (у нас) есть коммерческие товары (вещи на продажу, образцы для привлечения заказов или товары, которые не могут считаться личным имуществом):** Да  Нет
15. **Постоянные жители - общая стоимость всех товаров (в том числе коммерческих товаров), купленных или приобретенных мною/нами за границей (включая подарки, но исключая вещи, отправленные в США по почте) и ввозимых мною/нами в США, составляет:** \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
**Гости - общая стоимость всех вещей (в том числе коммерческих товаров), которые останутся в США:** \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Прочитайте инструкции на обороте этого документа. Там же оставлено место для перечня всех вещей, подлежащих декларации.

**Я ОЗНАКОМИЛСЯ С ВАЖНОЙ ИНФОРМАЦИЕЙ, ПРИВЕДЕННОЙ НА ОБОРОТЕ ЭТОГО ДОКУМЕНТА, И СОСТАВИЛ ПРАВДИВУЮ ДЕКЛАРАЦИЮ.**

**X**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Подпись)

\_\_\_\_\_

 Дата (день/месяц/год)

Только для официального использования

Customs Form 6059B (Russian) (11/02)

FIGURE 2-3-30 Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Russian (front)



**Таможенная служба США приветствует Вас в Соединенных Штатах Америки**

Таможенная служба США несет ответственность за защиту страны от нелегального ввоза запрещенных товаров. Служащие таможни имеют право опросить и обыскать вас, а также произвести досмотр ваших личных вещей. Если Вы будете выбраны для досмотра, с Вами будут обращаться вежливо, профессионально и уважительно. Руководители таможни и представители отдела обслуживания пассажиров всегда готовы ответить на Ваши вопросы. В таможне имеются карточки для положительных отзывов, замечаний и предложений.

**Важная информация**

**Постоянные жители США** указывают в декларации все товары, приобретенные за границей и ввозимые в США.

**Гости (Лица, не являющиеся постоянными жителями США)** указывают в декларации все товары, которые останутся в США.

**Перечислите все товары** на данном бланке декларации и укажите их стоимость в долларах США. Для подарков укажите, пожалуйста, розничную цену.

**Пошлины.** Служащие таможни определяют размер пошлины. Постоянные жители США, как правило, имеют право на беспошлинный ввоз товаров на сумму 800 долларов. Лица, не являющиеся постоянными жителями США, как правило, имеют право на беспошлинный ввоз товаров на сумму 100 долларов. Размер пошлины оценивается по действующему тарифу на первую 1 000 долларов сверх суммы, не облагаемой пошлиной.

**Вообще запрещен ввоз контролируемых веществ, порнографии и токсических материалов.**

*Спасибо и добро пожаловать в Соединенные Штаты Америки!*

Закон не запрещает провозить любое количество денег и других финансовых инструментов. Однако, если Вы ввозите в Соединенные Штаты или вывозите из страны более 10 000 долларов и (или) их иностранного эквивалента, то по закону обязаны представить в Таможенную службу США отчет по Таможенной форме 4790. К финансовым инструментам относятся монеты, банкноты, дорожные чеки, документы на предъявителя, например, персональные или банковские чеки, а также акции и облигации. Если кто-то другой провозит за Вас деньги или другие финансовые инструменты, Вы также обязаны представить отчет по Таможенной форме 4790. Если Вы не представите такой отчет или не укажете в нем *полную* провозимую Вами сумму, это может привести к конфискации *всей* суммы денег или других финансовых инструментов, гражданско-правовым санкциям и (или) уголовному преследованию. **ОЗНАКОМИВШИСЬ С ПРИВЕДЕННОЙ ВЫШЕ ВАЖНОЙ ИНФОРМАЦИЕЙ И СОСТАВИВ ПРАВДИВУЮ ДЕКЛАРАЦИЮ, ПОСТАВЬТЕ СВОЮ ПОДПИСЬ НА ЛИЦЕВОЙ СТОРОНЕ ЭТОГО ДОКУМЕНТА.**


Описание вещей (Перечень можно продолжить на другой форме 6059B)	Стоимость	Заполняется таможней
<b>Итого</b>		

УВЕДОМЛЕНИЕ В СВЯЗИ С ЗАКОНОМ ОБ УПРОЩЕНИИ ОБФОРМИРОВАНИЯ ДОКУМЕНТАЦИИ. Закон об упрощении оформления документации (1995 год) гласит, что мы должны сообщать Вам, зачем собирается эта информация, как она будет использоваться и обрваны ли Вы давать такую информацию. Информация, собранная в этом документе, нужна для выполнения законов США, касающихся торговли, внешнего хозяйства и валюты. Таможня требует предоставления информации по данной форме для того, чтобы обеспечить соблюдение таможенного законодательства, а также для того, чтобы правильно рассчитать и собрать требуемые пошлины и налоги. Вы обязаны ответить на наши вопросы. Без предоставления действительного контрольного номера OMB учреждение не имеет права собирать или запрашивать информацию, а пассажир не обязан предоставлять такую информацию. Предлагаемый средний расход времени на сбор информации составляет, с учетом конкретных обстоятельств, около 4 минут на каждого резидента или регистратора. Замечания, касающиеся точности оценки такого расхода времени, и предложения по его сокращению следует направлять по адресу: U.S. Customs Service, License Clearance Office, Information Services Branch, Washington, DC 20229 и Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (1915-0041), Washington, DC 20503. ЗАПРЕЩАЕТСЯ КОПИРОВАТЬ ЭТОТ ДОКУМЕНТ БЕЗ РАЗРЕШЕНИЯ РУКОВОДИТЕЛЯ ОТДЕЛА ФОРМ ТАМОЖЕННОЙ СЛУЖБЫ США.

Customs Form 6059B (Russian) (11/02)

FIGURE 2-3-31 Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Russian (back)

## 6059B, Customs Declaration in Spanish



**DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY**  
**UNITED STATES CUSTOMS SERVICE**

FORMULARIO APROBADO  
 OMB No. 1515-0041

**Declaración de Aduanas**  
 19 CFR 122.27, 148.12, 148.13, 148.110, 148.111, 1498; 31 CFR 5316  
 Cada viajero o encargado de familia que arribe debe suministrar la siguiente información (se exige sólo UNA declaración escrita por familia):

1. **Apellido**  
 Nombre \_\_\_\_\_ Segundo nombre \_\_\_\_\_
2. **Fecha de nacimiento** Día \_\_\_\_\_ Mes \_\_\_\_\_ Año \_\_\_\_\_
3. **Cuántos familiares viajan con usted** \_\_\_\_\_
4. (a) **Dirección en los EE.UU. (nombre del hotel/lugar)** \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (b) **Ciudad** \_\_\_\_\_ (c) **Estado** \_\_\_\_\_
5. **Pasaporte expedido en (país)** \_\_\_\_\_
6. **Número del pasaporte** \_\_\_\_\_
7. **País de residencia** \_\_\_\_\_
8. **Países que visitó durante este viaje** \_\_\_\_\_  
 antes de su llegada a los EE.UU. \_\_\_\_\_
9. **Línea aérea/número de vuelo o nombre del barco** \_\_\_\_\_
10. **El propósito principal de este viaje es de negocios:** Sí  No
11. **Traigo (Traemos)**

(a) frutas, plantas, alimentos, insectos:	Sí <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
(b) carnes, animales, productos de animales o silvestres:	Sí <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
(c) agentes de enfermedades, cultivos celulares, caracoles:	Sí <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
(d) tierra o he (hemos) estado en finca/granja/pastizales:	Sí <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
12. **He (Hemos) estado en cercanías de ganado** (tocando o manipulándolo): Sí  No
13. **Llevo (Llevamos) divisas o instrumentos monetarios** por valor superior a \$10,000 o su equivalente en moneda extranjera: (Véase la definición de instrumentos monetarios al dorso) Sí  No
14. **Tengo (Tenemos) mercancías comerciales:** (artículos para la venta, muestras para solicitar pedidos o bienes que no constituyen efectos personales) Sí  No
15. **Residentes** — el valor total de todos los bienes, incluidas las mercancías comerciales que he (hemos) comprado en el extranjero. (incluyendo regalos para otras personas, pero sin incluir los artículos enviados por correo a los EE.UU.) y que estoy (estamos) introduciendo en los EE.UU. es de: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
**Visitantes** — el valor total de todos los artículos que permanecerán en los EE.UU., incluidas las mercancías comerciales, es de: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lea las instrucciones al dorso del presente formulario. Se suministra espacio para enumerar todos los artículos que deberá declarar.

**HE LEÍDO LA INFORMACIÓN IMPORTANTE AL DORSO DEL PRESENTE FORMULARIO Y HE RENDIDO UNA DECLARACIÓN FIDEDIGNA.**

**X**  
 (Firma)

Fecha (día/mes/año)

Para uso oficial exclusivamente

Customs Form 6059B (Spanish) (11/02)

FIGURE 2-3-32 Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Spanish (front)

**El Servicio de Aduanas de los EE.UU. le extiende una cordial bienvenida a los Estados Unidos**

El Servicio de Aduanas de los EE.UU. tiene la responsabilidad de proteger a los Estados Unidos contra la importación ilícita de artículos prohibidos. Los funcionarios aduaneros cuentan con la autoridad para formularle preguntas y examinarlo a usted y a su propiedad personal. Si usted fuese escogido para ser examinado, se le brindará un trato cortés y profesional y con dignidad. Los Supervisores Aduaneros y los Representantes de Servicios a los Pasajeros se encuentran a su disposición para contestar sus preguntas. Se dispone asimismo de tarjetas para que escriba comentarios, exprese encomios o nos proporcione sus reacciones.

**Información importante**

**Residentes en los EE.UU.** — declaren todos los artículos que hayan sido adquiridos en el extranjero y que ingresen en los Estados Unidos.

**Visitantes (no residentes)** — declaren el valor de todos los artículos que permanecerán en los Estados Unidos.

**Hagan una declaración de todos los artículos en el presente formulario,** mostrando el valor en dólares estadounidenses. En el caso de los regalos, sírvanse indicar el valor al por menor.

**Impuesto arancelario** — Los funcionarios aduaneros determinarán cuál es el impuesto arancelario. Por lo regular, los residentes en los EE.UU. tienen derecho a una exención libre de impuestos de \$800 sobre los artículos que los acompañan. Por lo regular, los visitantes (no residentes) tienen derecho a una exención de \$100. Se cobrará el impuesto arancelario a la tasa actual sobre los primeros \$1,000 después de la exención.

**Por lo general, se prohíbe el ingreso de sustancias controladas, artículos obscenos y sustancias tóxicas.**

\* *Gracias y bienvenidos a los Estados Unidos.*

---

Transportar divisas o instrumentos monetarios es lícito, independientemente de su valor. Sin embargo, si usted ingresa o saca más de \$10,000 (dólares de los EE.UU. o su equivalencia en moneda extranjera o una combinación de las dos cosas), la ley le exige presentar un informe al Servicio de Aduanas de los EE.UU. utilizando el Formulario 4790 de Aduanas. Los instrumentos monetarios incluyen monedas, dinero en efectivo, cheques de viajero e instrumentos al portador tales como cheques personales y de gerencia, acciones y bonos. Si usted hace que otra persona transporte las divisas o el instrumento monetario por usted, usted también está obligado a presentar un informe utilizando el Formulario 4790 de Aduanas. La no presentación del informe exigido o si no se informa el valor *total* que usted está transportando podría dar lugar al decomiso de la *totalidad* de las divisas o instrumentos monetarios y podría exponerlo a sanciones civiles y/o un proceso penal. **FIRME AL LADO CONTRARIO DEL PRESENTE FORMULARIO UNA VEZ QUE HAYA LEÍDO LA INFORMACIÓN IMPORTANTE MENCIONADA ARRIBA Y HAYA RENDIDO UNA DECLARACIÓN FIDEDIGNA.**

Descripción de los artículos (Puede continuar la lista en otro Formulario 6059B)	Valor	(Para uso exclusivo de Aduanas)
<b>Total</b>		

AVISO SEGÚN LA LEY DE REDUCCIÓN DE TRÁMITES: La Ley de Reducción de Trámites de 1995 (Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995) exige que le informemos acerca de por qué estamos recolectando esta información, qué uso le daremos y si usted tiene la obligación de suministrarla. La información que se recolecta en el presente formulario es necesaria a fin de hacer cumplir las leyes de los Estados Unidos respecto a aduanas, agricultura y divisas. Aduanas necesita la información del presente formulario para garantizar que los viajeros cumplan estas normas y para permitirnos calcular y recaudar el monto correcto de aranceles e impuestos. Su respuesta es obligatoria. Ninguna oficina puede conducir ni auspicar (y a ninguna persona se le puede exigir que responda ante la recolección de información) salvo que escriba un número de control OMB que sea válido. En promedio, la carga que se calcula producirá la recolección de esta información es de 4 minutos por cada persona que responde o que guarde los registros, según las circunstancias individuales. Los comentarios respecto a la exactitud de este cálculo de carga y las sugerencias para reducir dicho cargo deben remitirse a U.S. Customs Service, Reports Clearance Officer, Information Services Branch, Washington, DC 20229, y a Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (1515-0041), Washington, DC 20503. EL PRESENTE FORMULARIO NO PODRÁ SER REPRODUCIDO SIN LA APROBACIÓN DEL ADMINISTRADOR DE FORMULARIOS DEL SERVICIO DE ADUANAS DE LOS EE.UU.

Customs Form 6059B (Spanish) (11/02)

FIGURE 2-3-33 Example of Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Spanish (back)

## 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Vietnamese

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY  
UNITED STATES CUSTOMS SERVICE

**Tờ Khai Hải Quan** BIỂU MẪU ĐÃ ĐƯỢC PHÉ CHUẨN  
OMB NO. 1515-004

19 CFR 122.27, 148.12, 148.13, 148.110, 148.111, 1498; 31 CFR 5316

Mỗi khách đến hay người chánh trong gia đình phải cung cấp thông tin sau đây (ch cần điền **MỘT** tờ khai cho cả gia đình):

1. **Họ**  

<b>Tên (Tên thánh)</b>	<b>Tên đệm</b>	
------------------------	----------------	--
2. **Ngày sinh**      Ngày      Tháng      Năm
3. **Số người trong gia đình cùng đi**
4. **(a) Địa chỉ tại Hoa Kỳ (tên khách sạn/nơi đến)**  
  

<b>(b) Thành phố</b>	<b>(c) Tiểu bang</b>
----------------------	----------------------
5. **Nơi cấp hộ chiếu (quốc gia)**
6. **Số hộ chiếu**
7. **Quốc gia thường trú**
8. **Những quốc gia đã viếng trong chuyến đi này trước khi đến Hoa Kỳ**
9. **Hãng hàng không/Số chuyến bay hoặc tên tàu**
10. **Lý do chánh của chuyến đi này là công tác:**      Đúng      Không
11. **Tôi (Chúng tôi) mang theo**

(a) hoa quả, thực vật, thực phẩm, côn trùng:	✓ Đúng	Không
(b) thịt, thú, sản phẩm từ động vật nuôi/hoang dã:	Đúng	Không
(c) tác nhân truyền bệnh, mẫu cấy tế bào, ốc sên:	Đúng	Không
(d) đất, hoặc đã đến nông trại/trại gia súc/bãi chăn nuôi:	Đúng	Không
12. **Tôi (Chúng tôi) đã tiếp xúc (chẳng hạn sờ hay cầm nắm) gia súc:**      Đúng      Không
13. **Tôi (Chúng tôi) mang theo tiền hay phương tiện tiền tệ trên \$10,000 Mỹ kim hoặc ngoại tệ tương đương: (xem định nghĩa phương tiện tiền tệ ở mặt sau)**      Đúng      Không
14. **Tôi (Chúng tôi) có hàng thương mại: (vật phẩm thương mại, mẫu chào hàng, hoặc hàng hóa không được xem là vật dụng riêng)**      Đúng      Không
15. **Cư dân — tổng giá trị mọi hàng hóa, kể cả hàng thương mại tôi/chúng tôi đã mua hoặc có được ở hải ngoại (gồm cả quà cho người khác, nhưng không là vật phẩm gửi qua bưu điện đến Hoa Kỳ) và mang theo vào Hoa Kỳ là:**      US\$  
**Khách đến — tổng giá trị mọi vật phẩm sẽ lưu lại tại Hoa Kỳ, kể cả hàng thương mại là:**      US\$

Đọc chỉ dẫn tại mặt sau biểu mẫu này. Có chứa chỗ trống để liệt kê mọi vật phẩm phải khai báo.

TÔI ĐÃ ĐỌC THÔNG TIN QUAN TRỌNG TẠI MẶT SAU BIỂU MẪU NÀY VÀ KHAI ĐÚNG SỰ THẬT.

<span style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold; color: red;">X</span> (Chữ ký)	Ngày (ngày/tháng/năm)
---	-----------------------

Chỉ dành cho viên chức

Customs Form 6059B (Vietnamese) (11/02)

FIGURE 2-3-34 Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration, in Vietnamese (front)

**Thông Tin Quan Trọng Hải Quan Hoa Kỳ xin chào mừng  
 quý vị đến Hoa Kỳ**

Hải Quan Hoa Kỳ có nhiệm vụ bảo vệ Hoa Kỳ đối với việc nhập khẩu trái phép những vật phẩm cấm. Nhân viên hải quan có quyền hỏi và khám xét quý vị và tài sản riêng của quý vị. Nếu là khách đến bị khám xét, quý vị được đối xử lịch sự, chuyên nghiệp và tôn trọng. Các Giám Sát Viên Hải Quan và Đại Diện Dịch Vụ Hành Khách luôn sẵn sàng giải đáp thắc mắc của quý vị. Luôn có sẵn phiếu góp ý để quý vị khen tặng hay phản hồi ý kiến.

**Thông Tin Quan Trọng**

**Cư dân Hoa Kỳ** — khai mọi vật phẩm có được ở hải ngoại và mang theo vào Hoa Kỳ.

**Khách đến (Không là cư dân)** — khai giá trị mọi vật phẩm sẽ lưu lại tại Hoa Kỳ.

**Khai mọi vật phẩm** trong tờ khai này và ghi giá trị bằng Mỹ kim. Đối với quà tặng, xin ghi rõ giá bán lẻ.

**Thuế** — Nhân viên hải quan sẽ định thuế. Thông thường cư dân Hoa Kỳ được miễn thuế \$800 đối với các vật phẩm mang theo. Khách đến (không là cư dân) thường được miễn thuế \$100, và sẽ trả thuế theo phần suất hiện hành cho \$1,000 đầu tiên vượt quá mức miễn thuế.

**Nói chung cấm nhập những chất bị kiểm soát, vật phẩm khiêu dâm và chất độc hại.**

*Xin cảm ơn, và chào mừng quý vị đến Hoa Kỳ.*

---

Việc vận chuyển tiền hay phương tiện tiền tệ là hợp pháp, bất kể số lượng bao nhiêu. Tuy vậy, nếu quý vị mang vào hoặc mang ra khỏi Hoa Kỳ trên \$10,000 (Mỹ kim hay ngoại tệ tương đương, hoặc kết hợp cả hai), theo luật pháp, quý vị cần trình báo cho Hải Quan Hoa Kỳ trên mẫu khai hải quan 4790. Phương tiện tiền tệ kể cả tiền xu, tiền giấy, chi phiếu du lịch và trái khoán - chẳng hạn như chi phiếu riêng hay ngân phiếu, chứng khoán và công khố phiếu. Nếu nhờ người khác mang tiền hay phương tiện tiền tệ cho mình, quý vị cũng phải trình báo trên mẫu khai hải quan 4790. Nếu không trình báo theo mẫu, hoặc không khai **tổng số tiền mang theo**, quý vị có thể bị tịch thu **toàn bộ tiền hay phương tiện tiền tệ**, và có thể bị phạt dân sự và/hoặc truy tố hình sự. **XIN KÝ TÊN VÀO MẶT BÊN KIA CỦA BIỂU MẪU NÀY SAU KHI ĐỌC XONG THÔNG TIN QUAN TRỌNG BÊN TRÊN VÀ KHAI ĐÚNG SỰ THẬT.**

Mô tả vật phẩm (Có thể tiếp tục mô tả trên Biểu mẫu 6059B khác)	Giá trị	Phần dành cho hải quan
<b>Tổng cộng</b>		

**THÔNG BÁO VỀ ĐÁP LƯỢNG GIẢM CÔNG VIỆC GIẤY TỜ:** Đạo Luật Giảm Công Việc Giấy Tờ (Paperwork Reduction Act) năm 1995 yêu cầu chúng tôi cho quý vị biết lại sau những tờ khai theo thông tin này, sẽ được rút gọn, và quý vị có phải cho chúng tôi biết thông tin để hay không. Thông tin theo đây trong biểu mẫu này cần dùng để thi hành luật Hải Quan, Cảnh Sát và Kiểm tra của Hoa Kỳ. Hải quan cần có thông tin trong biểu mẫu này để báo cáo là khách đến bản hành lý bị tịch, và để giúp chúng tôi xử lý toàn và thu khoản thuế thích hợp. Quý vị phải trả lời. Có quan nào đó có thể không liên lạc hay báo trợ, vì có nhân viên để không cần đáp ứng việc thu thập thông tin, trả lời số liệu để có kiểm soát theo OMB. Thời gian trung bình ước lượng cần để thu thập thông tin là 4 phút mỗi người điền hay người ghi nhận, tùy vào toàn cảnh riêng biệt. Xin gửi ý kiến về tính chính xác tài liệu ước lượng thời gian và để nghị giảm bớt cho U.S. Customs Service, Reports Clearance Officer, Information Services Branch, Washington, DC 20223, và cho Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (1515-0041), Washington, DC 20503. **KHÔNG ĐƯỢC TÁI BẢN BIỂU MẪU NÀY MẪU CHỨNG SỰ CẢM LÝ BIỂU MẪU CỦA HẢI QUAN HOA KỲ CHỈ CÓ THỰC.**

Customs Form 6059B (Vietnamese) (11/02)

FIGURE 2-3-35 Customs Form 6059, Customs Declaration, in Vietnamese (back)



# 2

Animal Product  
Manual

# Procedures

## *Special Procedures*

### Contents

Introduction	page 2-4-2
User Fees	page 2-4-2
Certifying Animal Products and By-Products for Export	page 2-4-3
Introduction	page 2-4-3
European Union	page 2-4-3
Japan	page 2-4-3
Mexico	page 2-4-4
South Africa	page 2-4-4
Sri Lanka	page 2-4-4
Aquaculture and Fish Products, Including Fish Meal and Fish Oil	page 2-4-4
Dairy Products	page 2-4-4
Meat and Meat Products	page 2-4-5
Poultry and Poultry Products and By-Products	page 2-4-5
Ways of Certifying Animal Products, By-Products, or Nonanimal Products for Export	page 2-4-5
Rubber Stamp Export Certificate	page 2-4-8
USDA Letterhead Certification	page 2-4-8
VS Form 16-4, Export Certificate for Animal Products	page 2-4-10
Notarized Affidavits	page 2-4-12
Disinfection	page 2-4-13
Articles That Require Cleaning and Disinfection	page 2-4-13
Materials for Disinfectant Kit	page 2-4-13
Protective Clothing and Safety Materials	page 2-4-13
Instructions for Cleaning and Disinfection	page 2-4-14
Sources of Supply for Disinfectants and Cleaning Materials	page 2-4-18
Handling Pet Birds	page 2-4-19
Responsibilities	page 2-4-20
CBP	page 2-4-21
Owner	page 2-4-22
Supplies	page 2-4-22
Cages or Carriers	page 2-4-22
Cartons	page 2-4-22
Air Filters	page 2-4-23
Bird Feed	page 2-4-23
Procedures	page 2-4-23
Pet Birds Transiting the United States	page 2-4-23
Clearing Mail Importations	page 2-4-24
Introduction	page 2-4-24
Animal By-Products	page 2-4-25
Meat or Meat Products	page 2-4-26
Straw, Hay, and Grass	page 2-4-27
Importation Authorized Entry by VS Permits	page 2-4-28
Introduction	page 2-4-28
Requests for VS Permits	page 2-4-28
Renewal of VS Permits	page 2-4-29

- Validation of VS Permits Using ePermits [page 2-4-29](#)
- Processing Importations Authorized Entry by a VS Permit [page 2-4-32](#)
- Processing Importations Not Authorized Entry by a VS Permit, but Should Be [page 2-4-33](#)
- Safeguarding Live Animals [page 2-4-33](#)
- Sending Samples to the National VS Laboratory (NVSL) in Ames, IA [page 2-4-35](#)
  - Steps for Sending Samples to NVSL [page 2-4-35](#)
- Steps to Take if You Are Contacted by FSIS [page 2-4-35](#)
- Biological Material, Animal Products or By-Products Transiting for Export [page 2-4-37](#)
  - Transiting of Products That Would Be Eligible for Entry [page 2-4-37](#)
    - Classifying a Product as Eligible for Entry [page 2-4-37](#)
  - Transiting of Products That Would Be Ineligible for Entry [page 2-4-37](#)
    - Classifying a Product as Ineligible for Entry [page 2-4-37](#)
- Directions for Handling Export Transit Shipments for Animal Products or By-Products that Are Eligible for Entry [page 2-4-40](#)
  - Paper Entries [page 2-4-40](#)
  - Electronic Entries [page 2-4-40](#)
- Transiting Restricted Animal Products or By-Products Into or Between Containers [page 2-4-42](#)
- Filing Paperwork Accompanying Shipments [page 2-4-42](#)
  - Purpose [page 2-4-42](#)
  - Steps [page 2-4-42](#)
- Returned U.S. Origin Animal Products and By-Products [page 2-4-43](#)
  - Introduction [page 2-4-43](#)
  - Procedures [page 2-4-43](#)

---

## Introduction

The Special Procedures section provides direction and guidance for additional tasks you are responsible for doing. These additional tasks supplement the general procedures for clearing regulated cargo and passenger baggage.

---

## User Fees

See [Appendix L](#) for directions for setting and collecting user fees. These fees are collected each time an officer signs a certificate or an endorsement for the export of animal products.



## Certifying Animal Products and By-Products for Export

### Introduction

In general, PPQ officers are responsible for certifying both edible and inedible animal products for export. Some special considerations follow.

### European Union

The majority of animal products and by-products exported to the European Union<sup>1</sup> (EU) require a veterinary certificate endorsed by an APHIS veterinarian. In those instances, PPQ Officers may **not** issue or endorse an export certificate.

Some by-products, such as treated game trophies<sup>2</sup> (i.e., bones, horns, hooves, claws, antlers, teeth, hides, or skins) require an EU veterinary certificate. Game trophies that have **not** been finished require an EU veterinary certificate signed by a veterinarian. The U.S. exporter can get an EU veterinary certificate from the exporter's European importer or from the State AVIC.

Refer requests for export certificates for fish meal to the local Area Veterinarian in Charge.

### Japan

Fish meal for export to Japan **must** be endorsed by VS.

Refuse to issue export certificates for any product derived from cervidae. Japan has prohibited the importation of such products from the United States because of chronic wasting disease (transmissible spongiform encephalopathy in deer and elk). This prohibition **does not** affect other ruminant products exported to Japan.

Japan bans<sup>3</sup> poultry and poultry products from New York, West Virginia, and Virginia (States with avian influenza). Therefore, **do not** issue an export certificate for poultry or poultry products from these States unless the exporter provides a valid Japanese Import Permit.

---

1 The European Union consists of the following member States: Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Cyprus, the Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom. (Canary Islands (Spain), Azores and Madeira (Portugal), and French Guyana, Guadeloupe, Martinique, and Reunion (France) are sometimes listed separately even though they are legally a part of Spain, Portugal, and France.)

2 EU definition of treated refers to: (1) hides and capes which have been either dried or dry-salted or wet-salted for a minimum of 14 days prior to exportation; and (2) bones, horns, hooves, claws, antlers, or teeth which have been (a) immersed in boiling water for an appropriate time to ensure that any other bone, horn, hoof, claw, antler, or tooth is removed or (b) disinfected with a product authorized by VS (hydrogen peroxide is the disinfectant of choice for bony game trophies).

3 The ban covers all heat-treated and otherwise treated poultry products.

You may certify shipments of poultry and poultry products from **other than** New York, West Virginia, or Virginia **without** having a valid Japanese Import Permit.

## Mexico

Refuse to issue export certificates for ostrich hides being exported to Mexico.

Special certification is required for milk and milk products, meat products and by-products, and meat and bone meal of ruminants (cow, deer, goat, and sheep). The two required statements are as follows:

The animals from which the product was obtained were **not** fed ruminant-origin meat and bone meal.

In the country of origin, there are animal health regulations that forbid the feed of ruminant-origin meat and bone meal to ruminant animals.

## South Africa

PPQ Officers **do not** issue export certificates for animal products to South Africa. Advise the exporter that the **only** certificate acceptable is one provided by the South African government and endorsed by an APHIS veterinarian. Recommend that the exporter contact South African government officials for exact guidelines, and direct them to the nearest AVIC. Refer to [Appendix H](#) for a list of AVICs.

## Sri Lanka

Use USDA letterhead certification for animal products or by-products exported to Sri Lanka. (See [USDA Letterhead Certification on page 2-4-8](#).) **Never** issue a VS Form 16-4.

## Aquaculture and Fish Products, Including Fish Meal and Fish Oil

U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (228/762-7402, xt. 312) provides certification for fish meal and fish oil. FDA, Office of Seafood (202/418-3198) certifies seafood and seafood products.

## Dairy Products

PPQ Offices **do not** issue export certificates to India. PPQ Officers should **only** issue export certificates (except to India) for dairy products being exported for human consumption if one or more of the following criteria are met:

- ◆ Importing country requires APHIS certification
- ◆ Certification involves statements regarding the animal health status of specific animals of the United States<sup>4</sup>

---

<sup>4</sup> The **only** statements about the health status of animals in the United States that PPQ is authorized to certify refers to the animals receiving ante- and post-mortem inspection. Refer requests for export certificates with any other animal health statement to the nearest Area Veterinarian In Charge (AVIC).

If PPQ is required to endorse a dairy product certificate that includes statements regarding public health, verify the statements by contacting either the USDA Agricultural Marketing Service, Dairy Standardization Branch at 202/720-9382, or U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA), Office of Plant and Dairy Foods and Beverages at 202/205-4681.

### Meat and Meat Products

If the exporter needs certification about the animal health status of the United States, and if the certification is for personal quantities of meat (that is, **less than** 50 pounds), then PPQ Officers may sign an export certificate. However, PPQ Officers are **never authorized** to sign export certificates for quantities of meat **greater** than 50 pounds. USDA, Food Safety and Inspection Service is responsible for endorsing these certificates. Exporters may call FSIS's Export Services at 1-800-233-3935 for information or for service.

### Poultry and Poultry Products and By-Products

Contact your local AQI Veterinarian to determine the appropriate action. Because of the exotic Newcastle disease (END) outbreak in California and Nevada, some countries have imposed restrictions on the importation of poultry and poultry products or by-products from the U.S. Current information on these trade restrictions may be viewed on the Internet at the following URL:

<http://www.aphis.usda.gov/lpa/issues/enc/exoticnc.html>

### Ways of Certifying Animal Products, By-Products, or Nonanimal Products for Export



**Never** endorse a certificate for a product that has already been exported, or that is on HOLD in another country, or that has been rejected by the importing country based on the documentation submitted prior to entry. Refer these requests for endorsement to VS National Center for Import/Export in Riverdale, MD at 301/734-3277.

There are three methods for certifying animal products, by-products, or nonanimal products for export as follows:

- ◆ USDA Letterhead Certification
- ◆ VS Form 16-4, Export Certificate for Animal Products
- ◆ Rubber Stamp Export Certificate

When you receive a request to export animals, animal products, animal by-products, or nonanimal products, first determine what is being exported. See [Table 2-4-1](#).



The exporter is responsible for getting the correct exporting documents and certification statements. PPQ should require a copy of the certification statements before endorsing a certificate that has additional declarations.

**TABLE 2-4-1 Determine if PPQ Can Certify the Export Product**

If the item being exported is:	And is being exported:	And the quantity is:	Then:
Dairy product	→		GO to <a href="#">Table 2-4-2</a>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Fish meal</li> <li>◆ Fish oil</li> <li>◆ Seafood</li> </ul>	→		GO to <a href="#">Table 2-4-3</a>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Inedible animal product</li> <li>◆ Inedible by-product</li> </ul>	→		ISSUE VS form 16-4
Live animal such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Semen or embryos</li> <li>◆ Eggs for hatching</li> <li>◆ Live aquatics, e.g., fish, fish eggs, prawns, shrimp</li> </ul>	→		ADVISE exporter to request a certificate from the nearest AVIC (see <a href="#">VS-AVIC</a> on <a href="#">page H-1-5</a> )
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Meat</li> <li>◆ Meat product, e.g. pot pie, ravioli, or salami</li> </ul>	Commercially	More than 50 pounds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ ADVISE the exporter to request a certificate from FSIS</li> <li>◆ If FSIS will <b>not</b> certify, CONTACT <a href="#">PPQ-AQI-VMO</a> or <a href="#">PPQ-VRS-Headquarters Personnel</a></li> </ul>
	Personally	50 pounds or less (personal quantify)	ISSUE VS Form 16-4
Nonanimal product such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Farm machinery</li> <li>◆ Grain<sup>1</sup></li> <li>◆ Hay<sup>1</sup></li> <li>◆ Lumber<sup>1</sup></li> <li>◆ Personal effects</li> <li>◆ Straw<sup>1</sup></li> </ul>	→		Issue <b>either</b> one: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ USDA letterhead certificate</li> <li>◆ Rubber stamp export certificate</li> </ul>
<b>Other than</b> listed above	→		Contact <a href="#">PPQ-AQI-VMO</a> or <a href="#">PPQ-VRS-Headquarters Personnel</a> for directions

- 1 May also require phytosanitary certification. Grain exported to Russia needs a special certificate which **must** be signed by a veterinarian.

**TABLE 2-4-2 Determine if PPQ can Certify the Export of Dairy Products**

If the product is for:	And the importing country requires:	And the declarations involve statements regarding:	Then:
Human consumption	Additional declarations	The animal health status of the United States	ISSUE VS Form 16-4
		The animal health status of specific animals	
		Human health	ADVISE the exporter to request a certificate from AMS or FDA <sup>1</sup>
	No additional declarations	—————→	ISSUE VS Form 16-4
<b>Other than</b> human consumption		—————→	

- 1 If applicable, certification may also be obtained from the dairy authority in the State of origin.

**TABLE 2-4-3 Determine if PPQ Can Certify the Export of Fish Meal, Fish Oil, or Seafood**

If the certificate is for:	And certification refers to:	Then:
Fish or fish meal	Testing of fish meal or fish oil	ADVISE the exporter to request a certificate from NOAA/ National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) <sup>1</sup>
	Fish meal or fish oil coming from an approved facility	
	<b>Only</b> to information referring to animal health <sup>2</sup>	ISSUE VS Form 16-4
Seafood	—————→	ADVISE the exporter to request a certificate from FDA <sup>1</sup>

- 1 Once the Fish Meal Program Manager of NOAA or the Office of Seafood of FDA, or an applicable State Agency has issued its document, you may endorse VS Form 16-4 with information regarding animal health issues.
- 2 Refer certification for fish meal or fish oil for export to Japan or the European Union to the local Veterinarian in Charge.

## Rubber Stamp Export Certificate

The rubber stamp export certificate is a boxed, certification endorsement for specific diseases. Use a rubber stamp certificate when acceptable to make a general certification. General certification includes statements such as, “This is to certify that foot-and-mouth disease, rinderpest, contagious bovine pleuropneumonia, swine vesicular disease, classical swine fever, and African swine fever **do not** exist in the United States.” A rubber stamp certificate is **never** acceptable for exportations that require additional certification; for example, an anthrax statement.

Place the stamp impression on shipping documents or other papers accompanying the exportation. The wording on the stamp **must** be enclosed in a box to set apart from all other information on the document. See [Figure 2-4-1](#) below for an example of a rubber stamp export certificate.

DATE _____
TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:
THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT FOOT-AND-MOUTH DISEASE, RINDERPEST, CONTAGIOUS BOVINE PLEUROPNEUMONIA, SWINE VESICULAR DISEASE, CLASSICAL SWINE FEVER, AND AFRICAN SWINE FEVER DO NOT EXIST IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
_____ INSPECTOR NEW ORLEANS, LA.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE AGRICULTURAL QUARANTINE INSPECTION PROGRAM
DEPARTMENT CERTIFICATION REFERS ONLY TO MATTERS CONTAINED IN THIS BOX

**FIGURE 2-4-1** Example of a Rubber Stamp Export Certificate

## USDA Letterhead Certification

Use the USDA letterhead certificate to certify exports of **nonanimal** products. These products include grain, hay, straw, lumber, farm machinery, and personal effects. Also, the USDA letterhead can be used when additional statements are necessary beyond the general certification on VS Form 16-4. **Never** use VS Form 16-4 to certify exports of nonanimal products.

The USDA letterhead certificate is used most often for exports of grain that may require an anthrax statement or additional disease statement. An anthrax statement **must** be confirmed by the AVIC from the State where the grain originated.

"This office has on file an affidavit from *[grain company]*, stating that the grain originated in the following States:  
*[list the States of origin]*  
 There have been no outbreaks of anthrax in the States listed above during the past 12 months."

**FIGURE 2-4-2 Standard Anthrax Statement Entered on the USDA Letterhead Certificate for the Export of Grain**

See [Figure 2-4-2](#) for the standard anthrax statement entered on the USDA letterhead certificate.


See [Figure 2-4-3](#) for the standard disease statement entered on the USDA letterhead certificate.

"This is to certify that rinderpest, foot-and-mouth disease, classical swine fever, swine vesicular disease, African swine fever, and contagious bovine pleuropneumonia **do not** exist in the United States of America."

**FIGURE 2-4-3 Standard Disease Statement Entered on the USDA Letterhead Certificate**

1. Determine what statements the exporter requires or wants on the USDA letterhead certificate. See [Table 2-4-4](#).

**TABLE 2-4-4 Determine Which Statements Exporter Requires or Wants on the USDA Letterhead Certificate**

If the exporter:	And an affidavit is:	Then:
Requires an anthrax statement for an export shipment of grain	→	1. CONTACT the AVIC in the State where the grain originated to confirm the anthrax statement 2. ENTER the standard anthrax statement on the USDA letterhead certificate
Wants to make an additional statement   <b>Important</b> If the exporter wants to add a disease statement, contact the AVIC to verify the disease status requested.	On file for the same product	ENTER the additional statement on the USDA letterhead certificate; for example, "This office has on file a notarized affidavit from <i>[insert name of company]</i> verifying the statements below."
	Not on file	CONTACT <a href="#">PPQ-AQI-VMO</a> or <a href="#">PPQ-VRS-Headquarters Personnel</a> for further action

2. Sign and date the USDA letterhead certificate.
3. Collect the appropriate user fee.
4. Maintain a copy of the USDA letterhead certificate.

## VS Form 16-4, Export Certificate for Animal Products



Use **only** VS Form dated March 1999 or later. Earlier forms are obsolete. If an obsolete form is presented for signature, then require the exporter to type a new one.

VS Form 16-4, Export Certificate for Animal Products, is used for exports of **both** edible and inedible animal products and by-products. The certificate can be issued for various animal products **without** inspection if the exporter provides a notarized affidavit.

**Never** issue VS Form 16-4 for meat or meat products over 50 pounds or for nonanimal products. Shipments of meat or meat products over 50 pounds are certified for export by FSIS. Use a USDA letterhead certificate for nonanimal products.

The exporter will ask for VS Form 16-4. The exporter is responsible for completing the description of the consignment, and will most likely have entered the required and requested additional declarations.

Before signing VS Form 16-4, do the following:

1. Complete the upper, right-hand block of the form which includes the following:
  - ❖ Port—office issuing the form
  - ❖ Date—date the form is issued
  - ❖ And No.—Assigned number unique to the office where the form will be signed. The number **must** be typed on all copies of the form
2. Verify that the form was typewritten or computer generated.



**Never** accept a handwritten form. The form **must** be typewritten or computer generated. Corrections to typographical errors are acceptable. To correct a form, draw a single thin line through the incorrect word or phrase so that the original may be read; initial each correction. **Never** black out a correction or type over a mistake.

3. Verify that the information is in English (mandatory). Bilingual information is acceptable as long as one of the languages is English.



- Verify that the product information (quantity, unit of measure, and kind) is complete enough to determine the animal class (e.g., ruminant, swine).



Important

If a brand name is used, a brief explanation should be included (e.g., dairy product of bovine origin or collagen product of swine origin).

- Validate that all statements under Additional Declaration are supported by a notarized affidavit or a laboratory report if necessary. Refer to [Table 2-4-5](#) for determining what additional statements are acceptable. If there are **no** statements present or added, continue on to [Step 6](#). If the exporter needs endorsement for statements regarding public health, have the exporter contact AMS or FDA for such endorsement.

TABLE 2-4-5 Validate Additional Declarations on VS 16-4, Export Certificate for Animal Products

If the additional statements are known to be:	And there is:	Then:
Factual and true	A notarized affidavit present or on file supporting the statements presented or added for the same product	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>GO to <a href="#">Notarized Affidavits on page 2-4-12</a> to verify the supporting statements</li> <li>The first statement on the VS Form 16-4 <b>must</b> read as follows: "This office has on file a notarized affidavit from [<i>insert name of company here</i>] verifying the statements below"</li> <li>RETURN to <a href="#">Step 5</a>.</li> </ol>
	<b>No</b> notarized affidavit present on file or if there is one on file, the affidavit for a different product	CONTACT <a href="#">PPQ-AQI-VMO</a> or <a href="#">PPQ-VRS-Headquarters Personnel</a> for further action
False or you are uncomfortable with the affidavit or the nature of the statements to be included on the health certificate		

- Draw a diagonal line from just under the statement to the bottom of the *Additional Declaration* space. Draw a line through any other space left blank to ensure that the form is **not** altered after signature.

7. Verify that the name and title (APHIS Officer) of the endorsing official are **typed** or stamped on the form.
8. Date and sign the form **before** the product is shipped.
9. Distribute copies as follows:
  - A. Give the exporter the original and up to three copies
  - B. File a copy in the office where issued
  - C. File any notarized affidavit or laboratory report



If there are additional declarations, send a copy to PPQ, VRS in Riverdale, MD.

### Notarized Affidavits

When notarized affidavits are used to support statements placed under *Additional Declaration* on VS Form 16-4, verify the following information:

1. The affidavit **must** be made on company letterhead.
2. The signing official of the affidavit **must**:
  - A. Be a person of authority within that company who is qualified to verify the affidavit (e.g., owner, president, chief executive officer, or quality control manager)
  - B. Explain the person's authority within the company by describing the person's qualifications to make or verify the statements
  - C. State that the person is authorized to represent the company in this manner
3. The affidavit **must** contain information that the company wishes to have included on an export certificate about the processing and/or quality of the product.
4. The last statement above the signature on the affidavit **must** read as follows:

“I certify that the statements listed above are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.”

(Statements that **may not** be made on a VS Form 16-4 based on a notarized affidavit include those about the animal health status of the United States and those referring to testing of the export products.)

5. The signing official's name and title **must** be typed under the official's signature.

6. The affidavit **must** be notarized (signed before a notary public) within the past year.
7. Attach a copy of the affidavit to the office copy of VS Form 16-4.
8. Obtain information about the animal health status of the United States by reviewing the APHIS Home page at <http://www.aphis.usda.gov> or by contacting **one** of the following offices:
  - ❖ PQ, VRS
  - ❖ VS, Technical Trade Services Product Staff (TTSPS)
  - ❖ AVIC (see [Appendix H](#))
9. Any certificate indicating that a product has been tested may **not** be signed until the test results have been verified. Instruct the exporter to send the test results along with the certificate.

---

## Disinfection

### Articles That Require Cleaning and Disinfection

If any article or surface is contaminated with animal material, then the article or surface **must** be cleaned and disinfected. If you encounter an importation of prohibited or restricted animal products, and the packaging or containers holding those products have leaked—then the contaminated pallets, machinery used in handling, dock or warehouse areas used for storage, or trucks or railroad cars used for transporting the products **must** be cleaned and disinfected before they are reused.

### Materials for Disinfectant Kit

Collect the following materials for a ready-to-use disinfectant kit:

- ◆ Gallon plastic container filled with water
- ◆ Insulated box, such as an ice chest, for holding the equipment used to disinfect; label the box “Disinfectant Kit” and type and affix directions for its use inside the lid
- ◆ Leakproof, double plastic bags to hold collected material
- ◆ Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for Virkon® S, sodium hypochlorite, and sodium carbonate
- ◆ Pint spray bottle
- ◆ Roll of paper towels
- ◆ Scrub brush and a scraping tool
- ◆ Whisk broom and dust pan

## Protective Clothing and Safety Materials

Assemble the following protective clothing and safety materials for use while disinfecting:

- ◆ Disposable, plastic shoe covers
- ◆ Pair of rubber gloves or disposable, plastic gloves
- ◆ Plastic bottle of vinegar (necessary **only** if you use a solution that contains lye; vinegar neutralizes lye)
- ◆ Safety goggles and coveralls (necessary **only** if you **must** prepare a solution that contains lye)

## Instructions for Cleaning and Disinfection

Follow the steps listed below for cleaning and disinfection.

### Step 1

Select from **Table 2-4-6** the appropriate disinfectant based on the article being disinfected, the animal class involved, and the disease at risk. Then, go to **Step 2** for preparation.

TABLE 2-4-6 Select the Appropriate Disinfectant

If the article is:	And the animal class is:	And the disease status is:	Then use a solution with water that contains:
Empty semen container	—————→		4 percent sodium carbonate with 0.1 percent sodium silicate
Footwear	—————→		Sodium hypochlorite <sup>1</sup> or Virkon® S
Other than an empty semen container; for example storage area, farm machinery, pallet, forklift, pier, stall, railroad car	Swine	FMD <b>only</b>	Sodium hypochlorite, sodium hydroxide, or Virkon® S
		CSF <b>only</b>	Sodium hypochlorite or Virkon® S
		Any combination of ASF, CSF, FMD, and/or SVD	Sodium hypochlorite or Virkon® S
	Ruminant	—————→	Sodium hypochlorite, sodium hydroxide, or Virkon® S
	Poultry	—————→	Sodium hypochlorite, sodium hydroxide, or Virkon® S
	Unknown or combination of animals	—————→	Sodium hypochlorite or Virkon® S

<sup>1</sup> Warn passengers that the strength of the solution may bleach out color depending on the type of footwear.



## Step 2

Use the formulas and instructions in [Table 2-4-7](#) and [Table 2-4-8](#) for mixing disinfectants.





Never use the disinfectants listed in [Table 2-4-7](#) around food or in areas where food is handled or prepared. When disinfecting such areas, allow the use of a sanitizer that is normally used around foods. The sanitizer **must** be one approved by the EPA.

**TABLE 2-4-7 Formulas and Instructions for Mixing Disinfectants**

If you need a solution of:	Then:
4 percent sodium carbonate (common name: soda ash)	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div style="background-color: #e0f2f1; padding: 5px; border: 1px solid #ccc;"> <p>The solution is only mildly caustic, but can dull paint and varnished surfaces.</p> </div> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ADD 5.33 ounces of the sodium carbonate to each gallon of water (or 1 pound to 3 gallons of water or 15 pounds to 55 gallons of water)</li> <li>2. MIX thoroughly</li> <li>3. CONTINUE to <a href="#">Step 3 on page 2-4-17</a></li> </ol>
4 percent sodium carbonate with 0.1 percent sodium silicate	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ADD 5.33 ounces of sodium carbonate to each gallon of water</li> <li>2. ADD 4 ml of sodium silicate solution to each gallon of water</li> <li>3. MIX thoroughly</li> <li>4. CONTINUE to <a href="#">Step 3 on page 2-4-17</a></li> </ol>
1 percent Virkon® S	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div style="background-color: #e0f2f1; padding: 5px; border: 1px solid #ccc;"> <p>Mixed solutions of Virkon S are stable for 7 days or when the pink color fades, whichever is shorter. <b>Do not</b> soak metal objects longer than 10 minutes.</p> </div> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ADD 1.3 ounces (8 teaspoons) of the chemical to each gallon of water</li> <li>2. MIX thoroughly</li> <li>3. SKIP to <a href="#">Step 4 on page 2-4-17</a></li> </ol>



**TABLE 2-4-7 Formulas and Instructions for Mixing Disinfectants (continued)**

If you need a solution of:	Then:
Sodium hydroxide (2 percent solution of lye)	<div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;">  </div> <div style="background-color: #e0f2f1; padding: 5px;"> <p>This solution is highly caustic. <b>Never</b> use unless you have prior approval from PPQ-VRS-HQ personnel (see <a href="#">Appendix H</a>)</p> </div> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. PUT on protective rubber clothing and safety goggles</li> <li>2. HAVE some vinegar available to neutralize the lye in case of a spill</li> <li>3. ADD 1/3 cup NaOH pellets (2.66 ounces of the lye) to 1 gallon of water</li> </ol> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;">  </div> <div style="background-color: #e0f2f1; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Never</b> pour the water over the lye because the concentrated lye could splash on you. If any of the solution comes in contact with your eyes, immediately flush with water and immediately get medical attention. If the solution comes in contact with your skin, immediately flush with water and rinse with vinegar.</p> </div> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4. <b>WARNING:</b> MIX thoroughly</li> <li>5. SKIP to <a href="#">Step 4 on page 2-4-17</a></li> </ol>
Sodium hypochlorite (household bleach)	GO to <a href="#">Table 2-4-8</a>



Formulas and instructions for mixing sodium hypochlorite are for practical use. Calculations are approximate.

**TABLE 2-4-8 Formulas and Instructions for Mixing Sodium Hypochlorite**

If you need a solution of:	And the available concentration of sodium hypochlorite is:	Then:
0.1 percent solution of the disinfectant <sup>1</sup>	5.25% <sup>2</sup>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ADD 5 tablespoons (2-1/2 ounces) of bleach to each gallon of water (or ADD 1 gallon of bleach to 50 gallons of water)</li> <li>2. MIX thoroughly</li> <li>3. SKIP to <a href="#">Step 4 on page 2-4-17</a></li> </ol>
	6% <sup>2</sup>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ADD 4 tablespoons and 1 teaspoon (2-1/3 ounces or 65 ml) of bleach to each gallon of water (or ADD 13 cups of bleach to 50 gallons of water)</li> <li>2. MIX thoroughly</li> <li>3. SKIP to <a href="#">Step 4</a></li> </ol>
1.0 percent solution of the disinfectant <sup>3</sup>	5.25% <sup>2</sup>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ADD 4 cups (32 ounces) of bleach to 1 gallon of water</li> <li>2. MIX thoroughly</li> <li>3. SKIP to <a href="#">Step 4</a></li> </ol>
	6% <sup>2</sup>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ADD 3.2 cups (26 ounces) of bleach to 1 gallon of water</li> <li>2. MIX thoroughly</li> <li>3. SKIP to <a href="#">Step 4</a></li> </ol>
3.0 percent solution of the disinfectant <sup>4</sup>	5.25% <sup>2</sup>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">  </div> <div style="background-color: #e0f2f1; padding: 5px; border: 1px solid #ccc;"> <p>Use personal protective equipment (PPE) i.e., gloves and goggles, when applying at this concentration.</p> </div> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ADD 1.3 gallons (170 ounces) of bleach to 1 gallon of water (or ADD 4 parts bleach to 3 parts water)</li> <li>2. MIX thoroughly</li> <li>3. SKIP to <a href="#">Step 4</a></li> </ol>
	6% <sup>2</sup>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">  </div> <div style="background-color: #e0f2f1; padding: 5px; border: 1px solid #ccc;"> <p>Use personal protective equipment (PPE) i.e., gloves and goggles, when applying at this concentration.</p> </div> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ADD 1 gallon of bleach to 1 gallon of water</li> <li>2. MIX thoroughly</li> <li>3. SKIP to <a href="#">Step 4</a></li> </ol>

- 1 This is the strength to use in baggage or passenger areas.
- 2 Determine the percent of available chlorine by checking the container's label. Sodium hypochlorite or bleach comes in two concentrations: 5.25 or 6 percent available chlorine.
- 3 This is the strength necessary for **moderately** contaminated materials.
- 4 This is the strength necessary for **heavily** contaminated materials.

### Step 3

When applying sodium carbonate, check the concentration of the active ingredient before use. This step is recommended but **not** mandatory **except** for disinfectant used aboard aircraft. Refer to the *Manual for Agricultural Clearance (MAC)*.

If a field test kit is available, use the kit to check the concentration. (These kits are supplied to larger ports.) Otherwise, send a 3- to 4-ounce sample of the solution, accompanied by a completed VS Form 10-4, to the National Veterinary Services Laboratory following the procedures for completing and distributing forms in [Appendix K](#).

If the results of the laboratory test or field test show that the concentration of the sodium carbonate is between 4.0 to 4.5 percent, use the disinfectant. If the results show that the concentration is below 4.0 percent or above 4.5 percent, **do not** use the disinfectant. Mix another batch and return to [Step 2 on page 2-4-14](#).



Never use the premixed solution of sodium carbonate until the test results show the appropriate concentration of active ingredient.

### Step 4

Sweep up or scrape off as much of the contaminant as possible. Put the sweepings or scrapings into a leakproof plastic bag for later incineration. Free surfaces from dirt and grease if applicable. For footwear, clean the excess dirt and manure from the boots or shoes using a stiff brush, screwdriver, or other blunt object. Be sure to scrape dirt from crevices in shoes and boots. You may have the passenger clean the footwear.

### Step 5

Scrub the contaminated area or the area where the spillage occurred with a good detergent solution.



If the area is **not** effectively scrubbed first, then any viruses embedded below the surface remain untouched and the disinfectant is **not** effective.

### Step 6

Flush the scrubbed surfaces with clean water. Flushing is important because the detergent may react with the disinfectant and reduce the disinfectant's activity.

### Step 7

If using a premixed solution of disinfectant, then agitate the solution thoroughly. If the temperature is below freezing, delay the application of the disinfectant until the temperature is above freezing. Apply the disinfectant. Following the application of lye, rinse off the disinfectant with water to prevent corrosion.

### Step 8

Incinerate all refuse that was swept up or scraped off.



## Sources of Supply for Disinfectants and Cleaning Materials

TABLE 2-4-9 Sources of Supply for Disinfectants and Cleaning Materials

Item:	Source of supply:
Bags	
◆ leakproof	GSA (National Stock Number 8105-01-221-3236)
◆ leakproof, 4 MIL (for regulated garbage)	Contact HQ VRS at phone (301) 734-7633
Bottle, spray	GSA (National Stock Number 8125-00-488-7952)
Broom, whisk	GSA (National Stock Number 7920-00-240-6350)
Brush, scrub	
◆ Upright	GSA (National Stock Number 7920-00-240-7171)
◆ Handle, wooden utility (for upright scrub brush)	GSA (National Stock Number 7920-00-141-5452)
◆ Hand held	GSA (National Stock Number 7920-00-061-0038)
Dustpan	
◆ Upright	GSA (National Stock Number 7290-00-634-1996)
◆ Hand held	GSA (National Stock Number 7290-00-224-8308)
Goggles, safety	GSA (National Stock Number 4240-00-052-3776)
Lye (sodium hydroxide)	
◆ 100 pound drum	GSA (National Stock Number 6810-00-174-6581)
◆ 1 pound can	GSA (National Stock Number 6810-00-270-8177)
Sodium carbonate	
◆ 100 pound drum	GSA (National Stock Number 6810-00-233-1715)
Sodium hypochlorite (household bleach)	Purchase locally at grocery, hardware store, etc.
Virkon® S	National Distributor: Dupont Company Products Information Center Wilmington, DE 800/441-7515 www.dupont.com

## Handling Pet Birds

All birds (**except** birds from Canada), as distinguished from poultry or unaccompanied birds, imported into the United States **must** be quarantined for 30 days at a USDA bird quarantine facility. The importer is responsible for making the necessary arrangements for quarantine as well as obtaining health certificates in the country of origin. Birds including pet birds (**except** for peach-faced lovebirds, budgerigars (budgies), and cockatiels), are also subject to U.S. Department of Interior, Fish and Wildlife Services (FWS) regulations found in 50CFR§14, 15, 21, and 23.

Peach-faced lovebirds, budgerigars (budgies), and cockatiels are **not** protected by the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES) or the Wild Bird Conservation Act (WBCA); however, the export or import of these species still need to be declared to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Office of Law Enforcement (USFWS-OLE). The importer or exporter should contact the USFWS port of entry prior to such activities to meet these requirements. If you have questions, contact the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Division of Management Authority at 1-800-358-2140 or 703-358-2281.

Veterinary Services (VS) is responsible for the handling of legally and illegally imported pet birds. See the regulations governing the importation of birds in 9CFR§93. For import procedures for importing pet birds from Canada go to:

[http://www.aphis.usda.gov/import\\_export/animals/canada\\_bird.shtml](http://www.aphis.usda.gov/import_export/animals/canada_bird.shtml)



Workstations may have established guidelines to coordinate the importation of pet birds beyond those established here.

Pet birds are those imported for the personal pleasure of their owners and are **not** intended for resale. Pet birds are regulated since they can carry the following viral and bacterial diseases of concern:

- ◆ Avian influenza (viral)
- ◆ Exotic Newcastle disease (END) (viral)
- ◆ Pstittacosis<sup>5</sup>

In general, pet birds imported into the United States **must** be accompanied by a health certificate and a VS-issued Import Permit. U.S. origin birds returning to the U.S. need **only** a health certificate.

### Bird Quarantine Facility Locations

Quarantine facilities for birds exists at the following locations:

- ◆ J.F.K. International Airport, New York
- ◆ Los Angeles, California
- ◆ Miami, Florida

### Responsibilities

#### Veterinary Services (VS)

Veterinary Services (VS) is responsible for providing personnel during weekends and holidays. If a bird(s) is ineligible for home quarantine, then VS is responsible for inspecting and transporting the bird(s) to a quarantine facility during normal business hours.

When VS is notified of a live bird(s) at a port of entry, VS is responsible for:

- ◆ Meeting the flight upon arrival with the bird(s) without exception.
- ◆ Determining whether the bird(s) is eligible for entry into the U.S.
- ◆ Inspecting the bird(s).
- ◆ Completing all necessary paperwork.
- ◆ Transporting the bird(s) to a quarantine facility.

If the bird(s) is proceeding through a foreign preclearance location (listed below), and will proceed to a U.S. port of entry, then VS is responsible for the following:

- ◆ Issuing a Veterinary Services Permit to Import (VS Form 17-135). The VS Form 17-135 will:
  - ❖ Identify the U.S. port of arrival
  - ❖ Require the permit holder to present a copy of the permit (VS Form 17-135) to CBP, and
  - ❖ Require the permit holder to arrive for preclearance with CBP two (2) hours prior to the departure of the flight

---

5 Psittacosis is an infectious disease of parrots and related birds. This bacterial disease is communicable to humans. In humans, the symptoms of psittacosis include a high fever, severe headache, chills, muscle aches, and a cough.

- ◆ Making arrangements for VS personnel to meet the flight for inspection and post entry clearance upon arrival at the U.S. port. CBP will not hold a bird(s) at Ports of Entry (POE) upon arriving from Preclearance Facility Locations if **no VS official is present**. The required arrangements include:
  - ❖ Forwarding a copy of the permit (VS Form 17-135) to the Area Veterinarian-In-Charge (AVIC) of the state where the bird(s) will make entry, and
  - ❖ Ensuring that the permit holder verifies their appointment with the VS personnel at least 72 hours in advance of arrival at the U.S. port

## CBP

CBP responsibilities depend on preclearance status.

- ◆ When a live bird(s) arrives at the U.S. port from non-precleared foreign ports, CBP is responsible for:
  - ❖ Notifying VS (the Port Veterinarian, a field veterinarian, or the AVIC) of the bird's arrival (see [Appendix H](#), for the lists of AVICs, VRS, and VS Staff Veterinarians)
  - ❖ If a VS official is **not** available when the bird(s) is presented for entry, then CBP personnel will hold the bird(s) until a VS official arrives and can assume responsibility for the bird(s). CBP will obtain applicable information and fill in the appropriate blocks on VS Form 17-8 (before the owner has departed the area). Complete VS Form 17-8 using the instructions in [Table K-1-11](#). For a printable version of VS Form 17-8, go to: [http://www.aphis.usda.gov/library/forms/pdf/vs17\\_8.pdf](http://www.aphis.usda.gov/library/forms/pdf/vs17_8.pdf)
- ◆ If the bird(s) is presented at one of the full-service preclearance locations (listed below), then CBP is responsible for the following:
  - ❖ Verifying that the owner has a copy of the VS permit to Import (VS Form 17-135). NOTE: the presentation of the valid permit signifies that an appointment has been made with VS upon arrival at the destination port
  - ❖ Verifying that the port of entry listed on the permit (VS Form 17-135) corresponds to the travel on the owner's ticket
  - ❖ Lack of a VS permit by the owner will require that CBP refuse entry to the bird(s)
  - ❖ CBP will notify VS (the Port Veterinarian, a field veterinarian, or the AVIC) of the bird's departure and estimated arrival time at the destination port that the bird(s) is enroute in the U.S. (See [Appendix H](#), for the list of AVICs, VRS, and VS Staff Veterinarians)
  - ❖ CBP is **not** responsible for safeguarding the bird(s) at the destination port once arriving from a preclearance location

## Preclearance Facility Locations

Preclearance facilities for birds exist at the following locations:

- ◆ Aruba
- ◆ Freeport, Bahamas
- ◆ Montreal, Canada
- ◆ Nassau, Bahamas
- ◆ Toronto, Canada
- ◆ Vancouver, Canada

## Owner

The owner (or importer) is responsible for the following:

- ◆ Obtaining an import permit (VS Form 135), if necessary
- ◆ Obtaining a health certificate in the country of origin
- ◆ Obtaining any other pertinent documentation (i.e., CITES, health certificates)
- ◆ Presenting a copy of the required import permit (VS Form 17-135) and all supporting documents to CBP
- ◆ Paying all user fees and costs associated with importing pet birds
- ◆ Arranging for the quarantine of the bird(s) if necessary
- ◆ Arriving at any foreign service preclearance location (listed above) two (2) hours prior to the departure of the flight to complete CBP preclearance procedures

## Supplies

### Cages or Carriers

VS supplies cages or carriers that can accommodate both small and large birds. CBP is responsible for storing these cages at the port of entry. CBP **must** inventory the cages and let VS know if more are needed. If a cage or carrier is used, VS is responsible for cleaning and disinfecting the cage or carrier before returning the cage or carrier to the port of entry.

### Cartons

CBP supplies the cardboard cartons used to transport the birds in cages or carriers to a quarantine facility. Cartons **must** be large enough to accommodate the cages or carriers. CBP **must** ensure the carton is placed in a room with good ventilation and appropriate temperature. The best way to do this is to get cartons specifically made for shipping live animals. Otherwise, cut a sufficient number of air holes out of the two opposite sides of a solid carton. You can buy suitable cardboard cartons from a commercial rental dealer, self-storage business, or moving company.

### Air Filters

VS supplies air filters to CBP that are designed to prevent the spread of viruses and bacteria. **Never** substitute the VS-supplied air filters with other types of filters. Place the air filters over the air holes on the **outside** of the carton. Use a sturdy tape such as duct tape to hold the air filters in place.

### Bird Feed

CBP supplies bird feed. Ports of entry are responsible for maintaining a small amount of assorted varieties of bird feed that is available at most pet and grocery stores. Store the bird feed in a freezer to preserve the quality of the feed.

### Procedures

To determine which procedures to use for pet birds entering or transiting the United States, see [Table 2-4-10](#) below.

**TABLE 2-4-10 Decide Which Procedures to Use for Handling Pet Birds**

If the pet bird is:	Then:
Entering the United States	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CONTACT the VS Port Veterinarian or AVIC<sup>1</sup> to process and inspect the bird(s) (except for preclearance facility locations)</li> <li>SAFEGUARD the bird until the VS veterinarian arrives</li> </ol>
Transiting the United States	GO to <a href="#">Table 2-4-11</a>

<sup>1</sup> See [Figure H-1-4](#) for the list of AVICs.

### Pet Birds Transiting the United States

**TABLE 2-4-11 Action to Take on Pet Birds Transiting the U.S.**

If the owner has:	Then:
Provided VS with advance notification of arrival	SAFEGUARD the bird until the VS veterinarian arrives
<b>Not</b> provided VS with advance notification of arrival	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SAFEGUARD the bird</li> <li>CONTACT local VS office or AVIC<sup>1</sup></li> </ol>

<sup>1</sup> See [Figure H-1-4](#) for the list of AVICs.

## Clearing Mail Importations

### Introduction

Foreign origin mail is examined by U.S. Customs on arrival in the United States. Packages containing plant and animal products are referred to PPQ for inspection and disposition. General mail procedures are detailed in the *Port of Entry Manual* (M 351). The following procedures are specific to mail importations of animal products and by-products.

Monitor packages from all countries of origin. If you encounter a package that is accompanied by a permit and if the permit number, date, and addresses all match and the package is intact with **no** evidence of leakage, then **do not** open.

If a package is **not** clearly or appropriately marked, handle as a package **not** covered by a permit.

Prohibit fresh meat and other animal products which **do not** meet USDA entry requirements.

When the manifest or the bill of lading of express or overnight delivered packages **does not** adequately identify the importation, then open the package.


When a package is held, or when part of the contents are removed and destroyed, document the regulatory action on PPQ Form 287, Mail Interception Notice. Refer to [Appendix K, Completing and Distributing Forms](#).

In the rare case when a package **must** be returned to the country of origin, do the following:

1. Line off the U.S. address on the package. Mark the package "Return to Sender."
2. Apply "Refuse Entry" stamp to the outside of the package near the original address.
3. Document your action on PPQ Form 287. Place a copy inside the package.
4. Hand the package to postal authorities with Customs' concurrence along with instructions to return the package to the country of origin.


If packages **do not** have to be returned to the country of origin, continue on to [Table 2-4-12](#).

**TABLE 2-4-12 Determine Action to Take on Mail Importations**

If the mail importation is:	And is:	Then:
Animal by-product	Fresh, or an organism, or a vector	GO to <b><i>Importation Authorized Entry by VS Permits</i></b> on page 2-4-28
	<b>Other than</b> fresh	GO to <b>Table 2-4-13</b>
Meat or meat products		GO to <b>Table 2-4-14</b>
Packed in straw, hay, or grass	From Canada, New Zealand, Norway	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ DISREGARD the straw, hay, or grass as animal disease vectors</li> <li>◆ NOTE that the packing material may be subject to plant regulations</li> </ul>
	From a country <b>other than</b> listed above (one known to be affected with FMD or infested with ticks)	GO to <b><i>Straw, Hay, and Grass</i></b> on page 2-4-27

## Animal By-Products

**TABLE 2-4-13 Determine Action to Take on Mail Importation of Animal By-Products**


If the by-product:	And intercepted in:	Then:
Meets the entry requirements detailed in the <i>Reference</i> chapter		RELEASE
<b>Does not</b> meet the appropriate entry requirements	Regular mail	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. REMOVE the prohibited item</li> <li>2. COMPLETE PPO Form 287 and put one copy in the package</li> </ol>
	Parcel service <b>other than</b> the mail	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. CONTACT the addressee or broker</li> <li>3. ALLOW the addressee or broker to make the necessary arrangements to meet the requirements<sup>1</sup></li> </ol>

<sup>1</sup> If the requirements **cannot** be met, have the addressee or broker contact the PPQ, VRS Office at 301/734-7633.




## Meat or Meat Products

**TABLE 2-4-14 Determine Action to Take on Mail Importations of Meat or Meat Products**

If the package is from a country known to be:	And the product:	Then:
Free from diseases of concern (ASF, BSE, CSF, END, FMD, or SVD)	Meets the entry requirements detailed in the <i>Reference</i> chapter	RELEASE
	<b>Does not</b> meet the appropriate entry requirements	GO to <a href="#">Table 2-4-15</a>
Affected with a disease of concern		

**TABLE 2-4-15 Determine Action to Take on Mail Importations of Meat or Meat Products Not Meeting Entry Requirements or from a Country Known to Be Affected with Diseases of Concern**

If the product is:	Then:
Packed in tight, sealed, unsoiled containers	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. REMOVE the meat or meat product for destruction by an approved method</li> <li>2. ALLOW the remaining contents to go forward to its destination</li> <li>3. Document action on PPQ Form 287, Mail Interception Notice</li> <li>4. INCLUDE one copy of PPQ Form 287 in the package</li> </ol>
<b>Not</b> packed separately (contaminated other material in the package)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. RETURN package to the sender along with all other contents of the package</li> <li>2. DOCUMENT action on PPQ Form 287</li> <li>3. INCLUDE one copy of PPQ Form 287 in the package</li> <li>4. MAIL one copy of PPQ Form 287 to the consignee</li> <li>5. LINE off the U.S. address on the package. Mark the package "Return to Sender"</li> <li>6. APPLY a "Refuse Entry" stamp to the outside of the package near the original address</li> <li>7. HAND the package to postal authorities with Customs' concurrence along with instructions to return the package to the country of origin</li> </ol> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-top: 10px;">  <div style="background-color: #e0f2f1; padding: 5px; border: 1px solid #ccc;"> <p>If <b>no</b> return address is shown, then RETURN the package to postal authorities in the country of dispatch.</p> </div> </div>

### Straw, Hay, and Grass

Regulate straw, hay, or grass used as packing when the package is from a country **other than** Canada, New Zealand, or Norway (these countries are free from FMD and ticks). Do the following:

1. Remove packing material if possible. Otherwise, REFUSE ENTRY.
2. Require the packing material to be disinfected or destroyed according to *Disinfection* on page 2-4-13.
3. Complete PPQ Form 287, Mail Interception Notice.

## Importation Authorized Entry by VS Permits

### Introduction

Veterinary Services (VS) permits take precedence over any entry requirement listed in this manual. VS has the authority to write a permit for any animal product or by-product except for fresh (chilled or frozen) meat of ruminants or swine from countries known to be affected with FMD. This meat is prohibited by the Tariff Act of June 17, 1930, Section 306(a).

There are two types of permits issued by two different units within VS; the units are The National Center for Import and Export Veterinary Services, Technical Trade Services Product Staff (VS, TTSPS) and The Center for Veterinary Biologics (VS, CVB).

The National Center for Import and Export Veterinary Services, Technical Trade Services Product Staff (VS, TTSPS) issues VS Form 16-6, which is a United States veterinary permit for importation and transportation of controlled materials and organisms and vectors.

The Center for Veterinary Biologics (VS, CVB) issues APHIS Form 2006, which is a United States veterinary biological product permit. Examples of these permits are in [Appendix G](#), Certificates and Forms.

### Requests for VS Permits

TABLE 2-4-16 Where to Apply for VS Permits

If the consignee requests:	Then have the consignee:
VS Form 16-3, Permit application for VS Form 16-6A, United States Veterinary Permit for Importation and Transportation of Controlled Materials and Organisms and Vectors	DO <b>one</b> of the following: ◆ DOWNLOAD and COMPLETE VS Form 16-3, Application for Permit to Import or Transport Controlled Material for Organisms or Vectors at the following Internet URL: <a href="http://www.aphis.usda.gov/import_export/index.shtml">http://www.aphis.usda.gov/import_export/index.shtml</a>  CONTACT VS, TTSPS at 301/734-3277
APHIS Form 2005, Permit application for APHIS Form 2006, United States Veterinary Biological Product Permit	CONTACT VS, CVB at 515/232-5785

## Renewal of VS Permits

TABLE 2-4-17 Where to Renew VS Permits

If the VS permit is:	Then have the consignee:
VS Form 16-6A, United States Veterinary Permit for Importation and Transportation of Controlled Materials and Organisms and Vectors	DO <b>one</b> of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ FAX a renewal request on company letterhead to VS, TTSPS at 301/734-8226</li><li>◆ CONTACT VS, TTSPS at 301/734-3277</li></ul>
APHIS Form 2006, United States Veterinary Biological Product Permit	VS, CVB at 515/232-5785

## Validation of VS Permits Using ePermits

To facilitate compliance with APHIS regulations, ePermits is available to CBP Agriculture Specialists to verify the validity of VS Import Permits (VS Form 16-6A) issued for the importation of animal products, animal by-products, organisms, and vectors; and for in-transit movement of animal products and animal by-products. A USDA eAuthorization account is required to access ePermits.

## USDA eAuthentication

To comply with government-wide initiatives, ePermits users are required to complete a registration process called eAuthentication. USDA's eAuthentication is a system used by USDA agencies that enables individuals to obtain user-identification accounts that allow access to certain USDA web applications and services through the Internet. The web-based service identifies and validates USDA customers before they can use participating USDA web-based business applications. This system provides a unique user-identification code that a USDA web user can present to any participating USDA web site, therefore reducing the burden on customers to register for and maintain separate identities with every online system. To learn more about USDA's eAuthentication, please visit <http://www.eauth.egov.usda.gov>.

For more information on ePermits please visit [http://www.aphis.usda.gov/permits/learn\\_epermits.shtml](http://www.aphis.usda.gov/permits/learn_epermits.shtml).

To create an eAuthentication account, follow the instructions below:

### PROCEDURES

- A. Create an eAuthentication account
  - i. Access the USDA eAuthentication website at: <http://www.eauth.egov.usda.gov>
  - ii. Click on "Create an Account Page"
  - iii. Click on "Level 2 Access"

- iv. Complete the required information (Important: Enter contact information (name, address, and phone number) exactly as it appears on your government issued identification (i.e. State Driver's License, U.S. passport, State Identification Card). Do not enter work information.)
- v. Submit the information
- vi. You will receive a verification e-mail address you provided during the registration process to request your eAuthorization account.
- vii. Open the e-mail message you receive and click on "Activate my Account."

**B. Credential verification:**

- i. Within seven (7) calendar days from the date of submission, make an appointment and visit a USDA Service Center
- ii. Access a list of USDA Service Centers at <http://offices.sc.egov.usda.gov/locator/app> to locate a USDA Service Center (Important: In certain circumstances, APHIS could arrange for an APHIS LRA (local registration authority) to visit a CBP location to complete the process. Although the entire process could be completed during this single session, eAuthentication would be expedited if the CBP AI officers have completed the initial enrollment steps in Section A above before the LRA visit. Visiting LRAs would need internet access at the CBP location to complete the eAuthentication process.)
- iii. Provide the LRA at the USDA Service Center (or visiting the CBP location) with photo identification to complete the credentialing process.
- iv. Once your credentials have been verified by the LRA you will have access to ePermits.

When accessing ePermits, follow the directions in **Table 2-4-18** to help validate VS permits that accompany an importation of animal products or by-products.

**TABLE 2-4-18 Directions to Validate VS Permits Using ePermits**

If you want to:	Then:
Log into ePermits	1. Log onto the ePermits system via the internet at <a href="https://epermits.aphis.usda.gov/epermits">https://epermits.aphis.usda.gov/epermits</a> . 2. Click "continue". 3. Enter your assigned eAuthentication ePermits User ID and Password. 4. Select "Log in" to access the ePermits Home Page.

**TABLE 2-4-18 Directions to Validate VS Permits Using ePermits (continued)**

If you want to:	Then:
Query ePermits by permit number	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. At the ePermits Home Page, in the shaded box on the left side of the screen titled "Search for Permits" enter the permit number.</li> <li>2. Select "Go"</li> <li>3. To view the permit resulting from your query, click on the permit number at the left of the screen under the column titled "Permit/response". A pop-up box displaying the permit will appear.</li> <li>4. Scroll down to view the entire permit.</li> <li>5. Click the print icon on the top tool bar to print the entire permit.</li> <li>6. To close the pop-up box, select the "X" in the upper right hand corner of the pop-up screen.</li> <li>7. To conduct a new query select "Standard Search" in the upper right hand corner of the Permit Search Result screen. Enter the new permit number and select the "Standard Search" grey bar at the bottom of the screen. Repeat steps 3-6.</li> <li>8. To return to the ePermits Home Page, select "Home" in the upper right hand corner of the screen.</li> </ol>
Query ePermits using the advance search option	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. At the ePermits Home Page, in the shaded box on the left side of the screen, click "Advanced Search".</li> <li>2. Enter the applicant's last name and/or the applicant's company name in the appropriate box.</li> <li>3. In the box titled "Permit/Response Type" scroll down and highlight "VS 16-3"</li> <li>4. Click the "Advanced search" grey bar at the bottom of the screen to obtain the results of your query.</li> <li>5. To view a permit resulting from your query, click on the desired permit at the left of the screen under the column titled "Permit/response". A pop-up box displaying the permit will appear.</li> <li>6. Scroll down to view the entire permit.</li> <li>7. Click the print icon on the top tool bar to print the entire permit.</li> <li>8. To close the pop-up box, select the "X" in the upper left of the pop-up screen.</li> <li>9. To view another permit resulting from your query, repeat steps 4-7 above.</li> <li>10. To conduct a new query, select "Advanced search" and repeat steps 2-7 above.</li> <li>11. To return to the ePermits Home Page, select "Home" in the upper right hand corner of the screen.</li> </ol>

## Processing Importations Authorized Entry by a VS Permit



Because some animal by-products authorized entry by permit are highly perishable, expedite importations you are authorized to release. Allow the importer to apply dry ice or refrigerate the animal by-product if perishable.



Look for the triple asterisk (\*\*\*) restrictions on the permit. These restrictions may require additional certification.

Match all of the following information on the VS permit with the shipping documents:

- ◆ Current date
- ◆ Description of material
- ◆ Shipper
- ◆ Consignee
- ◆ Conditions spelled out on the permit

TABLE 2-4-19 Match Information on VS Permit with Shipping Documents

If the permit:	And the VS permit is:	Then:
Matches the shipping documents	→	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
Has expired	VS Form 16-6A, United States Veterinary Permit for Importation and Transportation of Controlled Materials and Organisms and Vectors	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. HAVE the consignee contact VS, TTSPS (see <a href="#">Table 2-4-17</a> ) 3. SAFEGUARD the importation until you hear from VS, TTSPS
	APHIS 2006, United States Veterinary Biological Product Permit	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. HAVE the consignee contact VS, CVB at 301/734-8245 3. SAFEGUARD the importation until you hear from VS, CVB
Has a discrepancy <b>other than</b> being expired	→	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. CONTACT <a href="#">PPQ-AQI-VMO</a> or <a href="#">PPQ-VRS-Headquarters Personnel</a> for further action

### Processing Importations Not Authorized Entry by a VS Permit, but Should Be

To process importations **not** authorized entry by a VS permit, but should be, do as follows:

1. **DO NOT RELEASE** the HOLD.
2. **ADVISE** the importer of the hold that the importation requires a VS permit authorizing its entry.
3. **REFUSE ENTRY**

---

### Safeguarding Live Animals


Live ruminants, swine, horses, brushtailed opossums, hedgehogs, tenrecs, and poultry and other birds are the responsibility of VS. Commercial importations of live animals go directly to their destination when they are VS approved. Additionally, VS has the responsibility for cleaning and disinfecting a carrier if the carrier arrived at the U.S. port of entry with live animals.

However, since PPQ is often the first to board a carrier, follow these instructions when you discover animals and VS is **not** present to meet the carrier.

When you discover animals, consider the welfare of the animals in severe weather. If you authorize movement, then clean and disinfect all areas occupied by, or equipment used to move the animals. **Do not** allow movement to an area where other animals are present or away from the immediate area of the point of discovery. If the carrier is moving prior to VS arrival, then require cleaning and disinfecting of the carrier. Refer to [Disinfection](#) on page 2-4-13.



**TABLE 2-4-20 Determine Action to Take on Discovered Animals**

If the animals are:	And the animals are:	Then:
Canine (dogs <sup>1</sup> )   <b>Important</b>  Dogs kept around livestock may carry tapeworms.	Used with livestock	1. HOLD the animals 2. NOTIFY VS by telephone
	With open sore(s) <sup>2</sup>	
	<b>Without</b> open sore(s) or <b>not</b> used with livestock	REFER to PHS or Customs
Feline <sup>1</sup>	Domesticated house cat	REFER to PHS
	Wild cats (leopard, lion, panther, or tiger)	REFER to FWS or Customs
Hedgehogs or tenrecs <sup>1</sup>	From FMD affected country	1. REFUSE ENTRY 2. NOTIFY VS
	From FMD free country	1. HOLD the animals 2. NOTIFY VS by telephone
Horses, ruminants, or swine <sup>1</sup>	Aboard a carrier	1. HOLD the animals aboard the carrier 2. NOTIFY VS by telephone
	Off-loaded from a carrier	HOLD the animals and the associated feed, bedding, etc., at the point of discovery <sup>3</sup>
	In passenger baggage	
Poultry (including birds) <sup>1</sup>	A commercial importation	1. HOLD the animals 2. NOTIFY VS by telephone
	Pet birds or poultry maintained aboard vessels for eggs, meat, or as pets	GO to <a href="#">Handling Pet Birds on page 2-4-19</a>
Primates (monkeys) <sup>1</sup>	→	1. REFER to FWS and PHS or Customs
<b>Other than</b> canines, felines, hedgehogs, horses, primates, ruminants, swine, poultry, or birds	→	1. INSPECT cages for prohibited items 2. HAVE prohibited items removed

- 1 Inspect the cages for prohibited items and have the prohibited items removed.
- 2 Could possibly be screw worm which feeds on living tissue.
- 3 This action is to contain ticks or prevent the transmission of foreign animal diseases.

## Sending Samples to the National VS Laboratory (NVSL) in Ames, IA

Send samples of animal product importations to the NVSL for the following determinations:

- ◆ Animal species verification
- ◆ pH level (for ruminant hides packed in tight barrels or cases)

### Steps for Sending Samples to NVSL

Follow these steps for sending samples to NVSL:

1. Supervise the importer who is preparing a sample representing at least 10 percent of the containers in the importation. The sample size should be a maximum of 1/2 cup. If the sample size is inappropriate, have the importer or importing agent call PPQ, VRS.
2. Complete VS Form 10-4 according to the procedures on completing and distributing forms in [Appendix K](#). If the sample is submitted for pH testing, place “pH” in *Block 7, Examination Requested*.
3. Send the sample and VS Form 10-4 to the following address:  
  
USDA, APHIS  
National Veterinary Services Laboratories  
1800 Dayton Road  
Ames, IA 50010
4. Wait for further action from PPQ, VRS. The action will be based on the laboratory results.

---

## Steps to Take if You Are Contacted by FSIS

If you are contacted by FSIS reporting their finding of pink juices or pieces of bone in commercial importations of cooked, frozen beef from an approved establishment in South America, take the following steps (make sure that the importation is on hold):

1. Take down information supplied by FSIS. Use [Table 2-4-21](#) to determine the appropriate information to take down.

TABLE 2-4-21 Record Information Based on FSIS Report

If FSIS reports that they found:	Then take down the following information:
Only pink juices	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Conditions warranting the call</li> <li>◆ Production code (complete tube and carton identification)</li> <li>◆ Country of origin and establishment number</li> <li>◆ Type and amount of product</li> <li>◆ Location of the held product</li> </ul>
Only pieces of bone	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Condition warranting the call</li> <li>◆ Production code (complete tube and carton identification)</li> </ul>
Pink juices <b>and</b> pieces of bone	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Country of origin and establishment number</li> <li>◆ Type and amount of product</li> <li>◆ Location of the held product</li> <li>◆ Whether bone is attached to the meat</li> <li>◆ Size (all dimensions) of bone</li> <li>◆ Whether there is bone marrow. If so, whether the bone marrow is cooked</li> <li>◆ Whether the bone is cooked</li> </ul>

2. Immediately telephone this information to PPQ, VRS at 301/734-7633. If PPQ, VRS is **not** available, telephone VS, TTSPS at 301/734-3277. Take **only** the action specified by PPQ, VRS or VS, TTSPS. **DO NOT TAKE ANY REMEDIAL ACTION** such as refusing entry to the importation or removing the importation from the country. Ensure that the importation will be held until PPQ, VRS or VS, TTSPS is involved.

## Biological Material, Animal Products or By-Products Transiting for Export

### Transiting of Products That Would Be Eligible for Entry

#### Classifying a Product as Eligible for Entry

A product is eligible for entry if the product originates from the following:

- ◆ Country free from diseases of concern regardless of the import documents accompanying the shipment
- ◆ Country free from diseases of concern, but with special requirements (for example, CSF/SR, END/SR, FMD/SR, or SVD/SR), and the product is accompanied by the pertinent import documents
- ◆ Country affected with a disease of concern, but the product is accompanied with the pertinent import documents

Any animal product which would be **eligible** for entry into the United States may transit through the United States for immediate export if the following two conditions are met:

- ◆ Port of arrival is notified **prior** to arrival
- ◆ Product is in a sealed, leakproof container

There are **no** restrictions on the means of conveyance. With one exception, products transiting for export **must** exit **without** making any intermediate stops. In the case of overland movement, additional stops are allowed if there is **no** manipulation of cargo (for example, fuel stops, rest stops, and the like).

### Transiting of Products That Would Be Ineligible for Entry

#### Classifying a Product as Ineligible for Entry

A product is **ineligible** for entry if the product **lacks** the pertinent import documents.

Animal products **ineligible** for entry may transit the United States **only** for immediate export and then, **only** if the following conditions are met:

- ◆ Port of arrival is notified **prior** to arrival
- ◆ Product is in a sealed, leakproof container
- ◆ Product will **not** leave the boundaries of the port of arrival
- ◆ Product will remain within the port boundaries for 72 hours or fewer




Never permit overland transit of an animal product that is **ineligible** for entry.

Use the following tables to assist you in deciding whether to allow a product to transit for export.

**TABLE 2-4-22 Decide Whether to Allow Animal Products or By-Products to Transit for Export**

If the country of origin is:	And the item is:	And is from:	And:	Then:
Mexico	Pork	Mexican States of ◆ Baja California ◆ Campeche ◆ Chihuahua ◆ Coahuila ◆ Quintana Roo ◆ Sinaloa ◆ Sonora ◆ Sur ◆ Yucatan	Is accompanied by a valid VS permit	ALLOW product to transit overland
			Lacks a valid VS permit	CONTACT <i>PPQ-AQI-VMO</i> or <i>PPQ-VRS-Headquarters Personnel</i> for directions
	Mexican State <b>other than</b> one listed in the cell above	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 2-4-23</a>	
	Other than pork	→		
Other than Mexico	→			

**TABLE 2-4-23 Additional Criteria for Deciding Whether to Allow Animal Products or By-Products to Transit for Export**

If the product:	If the product is:	And:	Then:
Is accompanied by a VS permit authorizing transit			ALLOW transiting as specified on the permit
Lacks a VS permit authorizing transit	Eligible for entry into the United States	The following criteria are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ CBP office at the port of arrival was notified</li> <li>◆ Product is in a leakproof carrier or a container that will remain sealed at all times</li> </ul>	1. Allow transiting for immediate export 2. GO to <i>Directions for Handling Export Transit Shipments for Animal Products or By-Products that Are Eligible for Entry</i>
	Above criteria are <b>not</b> met		REFUSE to allow transiting
	Ineligible for entry	The following criteria are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Product is arriving at an airport or a maritime port</li> <li>◆ CBP office at the port of arrival was notified</li> <li>◆ Product is in a leakproof carrier or container that will remain sealed at all times</li> <li>◆ Product was held or stored at the airport or the maritime port for 72 or fewer hours</li> </ul>	1. ALLOW transiting for immediate export 2. GO to <i>Directions for Handling Export Transit Shipments for Animal Products or By-Products that Are Eligible for Entry</i>
	Above criteria are <b>not</b> met		REFUSE to allow transiting

## Directions for Handling Export Transit Shipments for Animal Products or By-Products that Are Eligible for Entry

If the animal product or by-product is transiting to a subsequent U.S. port for export, ALLOW movement **only** in sealed containers. The shipment may move overland.

Contact the subsequent port and give them the details of the shipment. The means by which a port **must** be contacted will depend on whether the entry was made on paper or electronically.

### Paper Entries

1. Stamp the Customs entry forms "For Exportation Only. Shipment Authorized to Identify Port; No Diversion Permitted."
2. Fax a copy of the stamped Customs forms to the subsequent port.
3. Keep a copy of the stamped Customs form as an official record.

### Electronic Entries

Follow these directions for maritime cargo and cargo on trains:

1. Go to the Manifest/Posting screen for a given bill of lading/ container.
2. Enter <99> in the "Action" field.
3. In the "Public Remarks" field, type "USDA RELEASED FOR EXPORT ONLY. SHIPMENT AUTHORIZED TO Identify Port; NO DIVERSION PERMITTED."

See the example of a posting screen in [Figure 2-4-4](#) below.

```

MBLP SUDU6060065837002000279110402
TIME 12:37:46 MANIFEST QUERY/POSTING DATE 11/07/00
BILL OF LADING ON FILE
B/L #: SUDU606006583700 B/L TYPE: AMS MIB IE INB #: V5000229918
STATUS: 80 PENDING ARCHIVE TOT HOLDS: 000 | HOLD RMVL TYPES | HOLD TYPE|
DDPP: 1101 CARR: SUDU MAN: 1400 | | 1-MISC |
TRIP: 024N AMD: 1400 | | 2-INTN |
ARVL: 10/05/00 ENT: 1400 | | 3-INSP |
INTERNAL REMARKS: REL: 1400 | | 4-FUMG |
CONV: SEA PANTHER | | |
SHIP: SIMAS INDUSTRIAL SA | | |
CONS: NOWCO IMPORTERS WHOLESALERS | | |
DESC: COCO IN PREP BLKS/SLABS>4.5KG | | |
-----POSTING/RELEASE-----
ACTION: 99 ENTRY: ___ ENT NUM: _____ HLD QTY: _____ HLD TYPE: -
ACTION DATE: _____ ENT QTY: _____ INB PORT: _____ INB CARR: ___
PORT PROCESS: 9900 REL QTY: _____ BND CARR: _____ FIRMS: _____
PUBLIC REMARKS: USDA RELEASED FOR EXPORT ONLY
INTERNAL RMRKS: _____
_____
_____ EOB(Y/N) _

PF8-ENFORCEMENT TRANSFER TO MRSS
    
```

FIGURE 2-4-4 Example of Manifest/Posting Screen for Maritime Cargo and Train Cargo

Follow these directions for air cargo:

1. Go to the Air Waybill Posting screen for a given airway bill.
2. Enter <21> in the "Posting" field.
3. Enter < 91> in the "Agricultural Remarks" field. This will automatically generate, "PPQ REL. EXPORT ONLY."

For an example of a posting screen, see [Figure 2-4-5](#) below.

```

AWBP 1/001-78418690-          PRESS ENTER TO POST
                                AIR WAYBILL POSTING          11/07/00
AWB NUMBER 001-78418690      POSTING COUNT 003

CARRIER CODE AAL      MAN QTY 00012  HOLD      QTY 00000
FLT NO      0107      AMEND QTY 00012  HOLD      QTY 00000
ARR DATE    103100    ENTER QTY 00012  HOLD      QTY 00000
PORT OF UNLD 4701    REL QTY 00012  HOLD      QTY 00000
SHIPPER BOTMAN INTL BV
CONSNEE HEREX CORP
DESCRPT VEGETABLES
                                AWB TYPE  REG. BILL
                                AWB STATUS RECONCILED
-----
                                POSTING/RELEASE
POSTING 21  ENTRY  ___  ENT NUM  _____  IB PORT  ___  IB CARR  ___
REL QTY  ___  ENT QTY  ___  HOLD QTY  ___  LOCAL TRANSFER DEST  ___
AGRICULTURE REMARKS 91
REMARKS PPQ REL EXPORT ONLY _____

PF1-NEXT POST  PF4-TRNSFR AWB INQ  PF5-TRNSFR POST TRNS LOCATE  PF9-ENF SUM
PF12-TRANSFER AWB LOCATE  PF14-TRANSFER SSK QUERY

                                CPPM0205
                                CMKM0201
    
```

FIGURE 2-4-5 Example of Air Waybill Posting Screen for Air Cargo



## Transiting Restricted Animal Products or By-Products Into or Between Containers

If the product is transferring into or between containers, then directly supervise the transfer. In all cases, safeguard procedures apply. Disinfect if necessary. See [Disinfection](#) on page 2-4-13.



APHIS policy is **not** to compromise normal activities to facilitate non-U.S. transactions. Therefore, reimbursable overtime may be charged.

---

## Filing Paperwork Accompanying Shipments

### Purpose

Documents are filed primarily for trace back in case there is a livestock or avian disease outbreak. They are also filed in case originals are lost or destroyed. Documents may also provide information in case of litigation. An accessible filing system will enable you to justify the regulatory actions you took in case of audits or requests from the Office of Inspector General. See your *APHIS Records Management Handbook* for details on record keeping. A brief description of what you need to do and keep follows.

### Steps

Follow these steps when filing paperwork accompanying shipments:

1. Decide on the filing system that is most practical for your location. Devise one that will help you keep complete and easily accessible records. File by subject (for example, casings, eggs, meat, trophies, etc.). The following two methods currently being used:
  - ❖ Behind subject, file alphabetically by permittee, company, or importers name
  - ❖ Behind subject, file chronologically by month and year

2. Select the documents that need to be filed. At a minimum, file the following:
  - ❖ Meat Certificate (copy) and **originals** for other certification accompanying the shipment (like certification that details processing, identifies country of origin, or provides country of processing)
  - ❖ Bill of lading or airway bill
  - ❖ Customs entry
  - ❖ Invoice
  - ❖ VS permit (copy), if a VS permit was issued
3. Maintain each file for **no** less than two years.



Veterinary Regulatory Support audits these files when conducting port reviews.

---

## Returned U.S. Origin Animal Products and By-Products

### Introduction

Use [Table 2-4-24](#) to determine where to locate regulatory action for returned U.S. origin products.

TABLE 2-4-24 Where to Locate Regulatory Action on Returned U.S. Origin Products

If the returned U.S. origin animal products or by-products are:	Then for the appropriate regulatory action to take:
Meat or meat products	GO to <a href="#">Meat and Meat Products</a> on page 3-9-1 and <a href="#">on page 3-9-4</a>
Animal products or by-products <b>other than</b> meat	CONTINUE with <a href="#">Procedures</a> below

### Procedures

A VS permit is **not** required for returned U.S. origin animal products and by-products; however, the following requirements **must** be met:

- ◆ Written explanation from the importer describing the reason(s) for the return
- ◆ Copy of the exporting certificate with the lot numbers listed, if available
- ◆ Copy of the exporting invoice with the lot numbers listed

- ◆ Declaration from the shipper that the material has **not** been modified in any manner while outside of the United States

Inspect the shipment to verify that the material has **not** been opened and cross check the lot numbers.

If the requirements are **not** met or upon inspection there is evidence that the containers were opened or the lot numbers are different, then regulate as if the animal products or by-products were of foreign origin. Use appropriate *Reference* section to determine the regulatory action to take or contact PPQ, VRS.

# 3

Animal Product  
Manual

## Reference

### *Introduction*

---

#### Contents

Introduction	page 3-1-1
Animal Waste and Related By-Products	page 3-1-1
Blood and Related By-Products	page 3-1-2
Bones and Related By-Products	page 3-1-2
Casings	page 3-1-2
Eggs and Egg Products from Poultry, Game Birds, or Other Birds	page 3-1-3
Hides and Related By-Products	page 3-1-3
Live Animals	page 3-1-4
Meat and Meat Products	page 3-1-4
Milk and Milk Products	page 3-1-4
Miscellaneous Products	page 3-1-5
Organs and Related By-Products	page 3-1-5
Trophies	page 3-1-5

---

#### Introduction

The *Reference* chapter of the manual is divided into sections that represent categories of animal products and by-products to help find the regulatory actions to take. All the sections are listed with a brief summary of what is covered and **not** covered under each section. Each section is tabbed, with the section for meat and meat products being further divided by its own set of tabs. At the beginning of each section is a table of contents, an introduction, and a locator. These navigational tools will help you quickly find where you need to go within a section.

---

#### Animal Waste and Related By-Products

The *Animal Waste and Related By-Products* section covers animal by-products which have been naturally discharged or released as waste, or are leftover parts of carcasses, or are leftover by-products. Animal waste and related by-products are usually dried, ready to be used as animal feed or fertilizer, processed into glue, or manufactured. Examples include manure and urine of livestock; feces and urine of **other than** livestock imported for analysis and diagnosis; collagen and collagenous parts including cartilage, connective tissue, tendons, sinews, and dried intestines; glue stock; ossein; vomitus of birds of prey; and rendered products for animal feed or fertilizer such as blood meal, bone meal, feather meal, horn and hoof meal, meat meal, and tankage.

---

## Blood and Related By-Products

The *Blood and Related By-Products* section covers fractions of blood imported for scientific use. Examples of these blood fractions include antibodies, albumin, plasma, whole blood, antiserum, red blood cells, serum, blood clotting factors, and leukocytes (white blood cells). Also covered under this section are dried blood products such as spray-dried blood and spray-dried plasma.

**Not** covered in this section are rendered blood products such as blood meal imported for animal feed or fertilizer; regulate these products under ***Animal Waste and Related By-Products*** on page 3-2-1.

---

## Bones and Related By-Products

The *Bones and Related By-Products* section covers the following animal parts and their by-products: bones, antlers, hoofs, horns, skulls, teeth, tusks, gelatin, bone glue, items made of bony material, and the entire carcass with skin, hide, or feathers attached.

**Not** covered in this section are: bones entering as trophies or consigned to a museum—regulate these importations as ***Trophies*** on page 3-17-1; collagen bones—regulate these products under ***Animal Waste and Related By-Products*** on page 3-2-1; bone, hoof, and horn meal—regulate these products as rendered products under ***Animal Waste and Related By-Products*** on page 3-2-1; and antlers or their products imported for medicinal use—regulate as ***Asian Medicinal Products*** on page 3-15-21 under ***Miscellaneous Products***.

---

## Casings

The *Casings* section covers animal organs used as food containers for processed meat. Examples of animal organs used for casings include bladders, bung caps, ceca (cecum), intestines, stomachs, and rectums.

**Not** all products derived from an animal's digestive organs or its bladder are casings. Therefore, **not** covered under this section are the following: stomachs imported as edible meat products (tripe)—regulate as ***Meat and Meat Products*** on page 3-9-1; stomachs and goat gullets imported as rennets—regulate as ***Organs*** on page 3-16-1; intestines, bladders, gullets, and weasands imported as inedible animal by-products that are rendered to feed animals or to make fertilizers—regulate as rendered products under ***Animal Waste and Related By-Products*** on page 3-2-1; dried intestines imported for making glue—regulate these by-products as glue stock under ***Animal***

**Waste and Related By-Products** on page 3-2-1; and moist intestines and bung caps imported for manufacturing into articles such as prophylactics—regulate as **Organs** on page 3-16-1.

---

## Eggs and Egg Products from Poultry, Game Birds, or Other Birds

The *Eggs and Egg Products from Poultry, Game Birds, or Other Birds* section covers eggs and egg products that are imported for both edible and inedible purposes. For example:

- ◆ Boiled eggs (hard-boiled eggs, salted eggs, pickled eggs)
- ◆ Uncooked, preserved eggs (like hundred-year eggs and peedon eggs)
- ◆ Fresh, unfertilized eggs for breaking and pasteurization
- ◆ Fresh, unfertilized eggs for food
- ◆ Baluts (fertile eggs incubated 17 days)
- ◆ Inedible egg products imported for research (e.g., liquid yokes)
- ◆ Egg shells

**Not** covered in this section are inedible eggs (fresh, fertilized) imported for hatching, including commercial importations of uncooked baluts—regulate as **Live Animals and Related Material** on page 3-8-1; and egg cartons, crates, flats, or liners used as packing material—regulate these products as fomites under **Miscellaneous Products** on page 3-15-1.

---

## Hides and Related By-Products

The *Hides and Related By-Products* section covers parts and by-products that come from the exterior of animals and birds. Examples include rawhide, hides, skins, capes (with or **without** feathers), wool of sheep, hair, bristles of swine and feathers **only**.

**Not** covered in this section are hides and related by-products imported as trophies or that have been processed—regulate these products as **Trophies** on page 3-17-1; meals derived from exterior animal parts and ground hides—regulate these products as **Animal Waste and Related By-Products** on page 3-2-1; and samples imported for research or diagnostic purposes—regulate as **Live Animals and Related Material** on page 3-8-1.

## Live Animals

The *Live Animals* section covers importations of living organisms for which PPQ has approval to take regulatory action. Examples include embryos, ova, and semen imported for research purposes; and organisms and vectors imported for research purposes, including microorganisms, antisera, diagnostic reagents, monoclonal antibodies, test kits, and antivenin.

**Not** covered in this section are eggs for hatching, including commercial importations of uncooked baluts—contact the nearest VS office for further action; pet birds in passenger baggage and aboard vessels or yachts and pleasure vessels—refer to the special procedures for ***Handling Pet Birds*** on page 2-4-19; importations of live animals, consult with local VS office; live animals found while clearing aircraft or vessel—refer to ***Live Animals and Related Material*** on page 3-8-1; blood or a derivative of blood—regulate these by-products under ***Blood and Related By-Products*** on page 3-3-1; extracts or derivatives of animal organs or glands—regulate these by-products under ***Organs*** on page 3-16-1; and used semen and embryo containers—refer to procedures for empty semen and embryo containers under ***Empty Semen and Embryo Containers*** on page 2-2-13.

---

## Meat and Meat Products

The *Meat and Meat Products* section covers meat and meat products of animals and poultry. Examples include:

- ◆ Edible meat and meat products of ruminant, swine, and poultry
- ◆ Inedible meat of horse
- ◆ Products containing meat, such as soup mixes, stocks, extracts, pates
- ◆ Organs and glands imported for human consumption

**Not** covered in this section are casings—regulate under ***Casings*** on page 3-5-1; pet food—regulate under ***Miscellaneous Products*** on page 3-15-1; and organs and glands imported for purposes **other than** eating—regulate under ***Organs*** on page 3-16-1.

---

## Milk and Milk Products

The *Milk and Milk Products* section covers all products derived from milk. Examples include cultured milk products, dry milk products, fresh (chilled or frozen) milk products that are pasteurized and require

refrigeration, shelf-stable milk products that are heat processed to an extent that refrigeration is **not** necessary, and other products derived from milk that **do not** logically fit into the previously mentioned examples.

---

## Miscellaneous Products

The *Miscellaneous Products* section covers products that **do not** fit appropriately under any other section within the *Reference* chapter, but are regulated because they are at risk of transmitting animal disease viruses. Examples include birds' nests; Asian medicinal products of animal origin; fomites such as used meat covers, hay, straw, grass, and egg cartons; pet food products and pet toys; and biotechnology material.

---

## Organs and Related By-Products

The *Organs and Related By-Products* section covers the internal structures of animals that are imported for purposes **other than** human consumption. This includes whole or partial organs and glands and the excretions, secretions, extracts, and derivatives of organs and glands. Examples include bile, bone marrow, fat, gall, gall stone (bovine), gullet (goat), heart, ingesta, intestine, kidneys, lips, liver, lungs, maw, musk including grains and pods, ox gall (bile), pancreas, parathyroid gland, pituitary gland, pyloric value, rennet extract, spleen, stomach, thyroid gland, tripe, and vell (calf stomach).

**Not** covered in this section are blood imported for biological use—regulate under ***Blood and Related By-Products*** on page 3-3-1; internal animal parts **other than** organs and glands imported as rendered products—regulate under ***Animal Waste and Related By-Products*** on page 3-2-1; living cultures or collections which may introduce or disseminate animal diseases as organisms and vectors—regulate under ***Live Animals and Related Material*** on page 3-8-1; internal animal parts imported as pet food—regulate under ***Miscellaneous Products*** on page 3-15-1; and animal parts imported for human consumption—regulate under ***Meat and Meat Products*** on page 3-9-1.

---

## Trophies

The *Trophies* section covers animal products imported for the purpose of mounting or preserving. Trophies are usually obtained during hunting expeditions. Ruminant and swine trophies include hides and



skins, horns, hoofs, tusks, and other bony tissues. Bird trophies may consist of the entire carcass, an eviscerate carcass, or **only** the skin and feathers with head and feet attached.

**Not** covered in this section are bones entering as commercial importations—regulate under ***Bones and Related By-Products*** on page 3-4-1.

# 3

Animal Product  
Manual

## Reference

### *Animal Waste and Related By-Products*

---

#### Contents

Introduction	page 3-2-1
Locator	page 3-2-4
Feces, Guano, Manure, or Urine	page 3-2-5
Bat Guano	page 3-2-6
Bird Guano and Manure	page 3-2-7
Powdered Bird Guano that Lacks Certification and from a Country Free from HPAI (H5N1) and END	page 3-2-7
Livestock Feces, Manure, and Urine	page 3-2-8
Animal Waste for Manufacturing (Industrial Use)	page 3-2-9
Animal Glue, Glue Stock, and Gut Strings	page 3-2-9
Collagen and Collagenous Products	page 3-2-10
Collagen and Collagenous Parts or Products of Ruminants from a Country Known to Be Affected with BSE	page 3-2-11
Ruminant Glue Stock from a Country Affected with BSE	page 3-2-12
Ruminant Glue Stock from a Country Affected with FMD	page 3-2-12
Swine Glue Stock from a Country Affected with ASF, CSF, FMD, or SVD; or Glue Stock from an Unknown Animal Class	page 3-2-13
Pellets from Birds of Prey	page 3-2-14
Rendered Products and Processed Proteins	page 3-2-15
Rendered or Processed Protein Products from All Species of Animals from a Country Affected With BSE or Designated at Minimal Risk for BSE	page 3-2-16
Rendered or Processed Protein Products from All Species of Animals from a Country Free from BSE	page 3-2-18
Fish Emulsion, Hydrolysate, Meal, and Oil and Shellfish Meal and Oil from a Country Free from BSE	page 3-2-19
Rendered or Processed Protein Products from Poultry, for Animal Feed or Fertilizer from a Country Free from BSE	page 3-2-20
Rendered or Processed Protein Products from Equine, Ruminant, or Swine, for Animal Feed or Fertilizer from a Country Free from BSE	page 3-2-21
Other Animal Waste Products that Are Not Fully Processed and Are Not Considered to Be Rendered, from a Country Free from BSE	page 3-2-22

---

#### Introduction

The *Animal Waste and Related By-Products* section covers animal by-products which have been naturally discharged or released as waste, are leftover parts of carcasses, or are leftover by-products. Animal waste and related by-products are usually dried, ready to be used as animal feed or fertilizer, processed into glue, or manufactured. Following are examples of animal waste and related by-products:

- ◆ Manure of livestock (horse, ruminant, swine, poultry and/or birds) or other mammals such as bats (guano). Manure is the feces of livestock and poultry, with or **without** litter. Bat guano is regulated because of possible contamination with bird feathers and manure
- ◆ Urine of livestock and poultry. The feces of birds and bats includes a urine component
- ◆ Feces and urine of **other than** livestock for analysis and diagnosis. These by-products originate from felines (cats), canines (dogs), laboratory mammals (rats, mice, gerbils, guinea pigs, rabbits, and hamsters), amphibians, reptiles, fish, and marine mammals
- ◆ Glue stock, which consists of hide cuttings, tendons, or other collagenous parts of animal carcasses
- ◆ Glue made from hide (hide glue) or bone (bone glue). This may be imported as granules, flakes, or powder. Regulate as animal glue
- ◆ Vomitus of birds of prey in the form of pellets
- ◆ Rendered products for animal feed or fertilizer. These products are usually finely ground and rendered and include blood meal, bone meal, feather meal, fish emulsion, fish hydrolysate, horn and hoof meal, meat meal, and tankage
- ◆ Processed animal proteins. These are products which are processed by cooking or drying, but are **not** considered to be rendered



Rendered products and processed protein products from countries affected with BSE are **prohibited** entry unless accompanied by a VS-issued permit.

- ◆ Collagen as bulk or a component of, for use in cosmetics, cell culture media, and reagents

**Not covered in this section** are the following animal products and by-products:

- ◆ Dried blood such as spray dried blood and freeze dried blood (except for that from countries affected with BSE); regulate these products as ***Blood and Related By-Products*** on **page 3-3-1**
- ◆ Cartilage and ossein; regulate these products as ***Bones and Related By-Products*** on **page 3-4-1**
- ◆ Collagen casings; regulate these products as ***Casings*** on **page 3-5-1**
- ◆ Finished suture material derived from intestines and packed in liquid; this material is unrestricted

When a VS permit authorizes entry of the animal waste or related by-product, match the shipping documents with the information on the permit that follows:

- ◆ Current date
- ◆ Description of the material
- ◆ Shipper
- ◆ Consignee
- ◆ Conditions spelled out on the permit

Follow [Table 3-2-1](#) as you match the permit with the shipping documents.

TABLE 3-2-1 Validate Importation Authorized Entry by a VS Permit

If the importation is:	And the shipping documents:	And the:	Then:
Authorized entry by a VS permit	Match the permit	→	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
	Do not match the permit	Permit has expired	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. HAVE the consignee contact VS, TTSPS (see <a href="#">Table 2-4-16</a>)</li> <li>3. SAFEGUARD the importation until you hear from VS, TTSPS</li> </ol>
		Discrepancy is <b>other than</b> an expired permit	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. CONTACT <a href="#">PPQ-AQI-VMO</a> or <a href="#">PPQ-VRS-Headquarters Personnel</a> for further action (see <a href="#">Appendix H</a>)</li> </ol>

## Locator

When a VS permit **does not** accompany an importation of the animal waste or related by-products, use [Table 3-2-2](#) to determine the appropriate regulatory action to take.

**TABLE 3-2-2 Where to Find the Regulatory Action on Animal Waste or Related By-Products that Are Not Authorized by a VS Permit**

If the importation is:	And the importation is:	Then:
Animal waste or related by-products that are <b>not</b> authorized entry by a VS permit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Feces</li> <li>◆ Guano</li> <li>◆ Manure</li> <li>◆ Urine</li> </ul>	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-2-3 on page 3-2-5</a>
	Collagen <sup>1</sup>	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-2-9 on page 3-2-10</a>
	Animal glue <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Dried intestines</li> <li>◆ Glue stock</li> </ul>	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-2-8 on page 3-2-9</a>
	Pellets from birds of prey (eagles, falcons, hawks, ospreys, owls, and vultures)	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-2-14 on page 3-2-14</a>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Rendered products</li> <li>◆ Processed proteins</li> </ul>	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-2-15 on page 3-2-16</a>
	<b>Other</b> animal waste products that have <b>not</b> been fully processed and are <b>not</b> considered to be rendered from a country free from BSE	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-2-20 on page 3-2-22</a>
	Animal waste and related by-products <b>other than</b> described above	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. CONTACT PPQ-VRS-AQI or PPQ-VRS-HQ personnel for further action (see <a href="#">Appendix H</a>)</li> </ol>

- 1 If collagen casings, see the *Reference* section for [Casings](#).
- 2 Animal glue includes bone glue, hide glue, inedible or nonedible gelatin, and technical gelatin. If the importer, label, or any document suggests that the animal glue is edible, then regulate as gelatin under [Bones and Related By-Products](#).

## Feces, Guano, Manure, or Urine

TABLE 3-2-3 Feces, Guano, Manure, or Urine

If:	And from:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Feces</li> <li>◆ Guano</li> <li>◆ Manure</li> <li>◆ Urine</li> </ul>	Bat	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-2-4</a>
	Bird	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-2-5</a>
	Laboratory animal	GO to <i>Live Laboratory Mammals and Their Associated Materials for Research Purpose</i> on <a href="#">page 3-8-10</a>
	Livestock species, specifically <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Horse (equine)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant</li> <li>◆ Swine</li> </ul>	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-2-7</a>
	Unknown animal class	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. CONTACT PPQ-VRS-AQI or PPQ-VRS-HQ personnel for further action (see <a href="#">Appendix H</a>)</li> </ol>

## Bat Guano

TABLE 3-2-4 Bat Guano

If:	And:	And your inspection reveals:	Then:
Bat guano	Is accompanied by the producer's or shipper's declaration <sup>1</sup>	No contamination with feathers or other manure that would be evidence that the guano is from <b>other than</b> bats	INSPECT and RELEASE
		Evidence that indicates the guano is from <b>other than</b> bats	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )
	Lacks the producer's/shipper's declaration <sup>1</sup>	→	REFUSE ENTRY

1 An **original** written declaration and signed statements on the producer's or shipper's letterhead which states and affirms in a clear and concise manner, the following information:

- ◆ The guano is of bat origin (identification of the material and species of origin)

## Bird Guano and Manure

**TABLE 3-2-5 Bird Guano and Manure**

If the importation is:	And the condition of the bird guano is:	And the country or region of export is:	And:	Then:
Bird guano, usually from sea birds (all supplies of fossilized guano have been exhausted)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Pelleted (subjected to heat through a normal pelletizing process)</li> <li>◆ Powdered</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Affected with HPAI (H5N1) <b>only</b></li> <li>◆ Affected with a combination of HPAI (H5N1) and END</li> <li>◆ Affected with END <b>only</b></li> </ul>	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
			Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
		Free from both HPAI (H5N1) and END	Is accompanied by a government of origin certificate <sup>1</sup>	INSPECT and RELEASE
			Lacks the required certification	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-2-6</a>
Other than described above		—————→		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. CONTACT PPQ-VRS-AQI or PPQ-VRS-HQ personnel for further action (see <a href="#">Appendix H</a>)</li> </ol>
Other than bird guano, e.g., poultry manure		—————→		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. HAVE the consignee contact VS, TTSPS (see <a href="#">Table 2-4-16</a>)</li> </ol>

1 If from Peru, also accept a certificate issued by a veterinarian working for PESCA PERU.

## Powdered Bird Guano that Lacks Certification and from a Country Free from HPAI (H5N1) and END




**TABLE 3-2-6 Powdered Bird Guano that Lacks Certification and Is from a Country Free from HPAI (H5N1) and END**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And is:	Then:
Powdered bird guano that <b>lacks</b> certification	Free from both HPAI (H5N1) and END	Consigned to an approved establishment (pelletizing facility)	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS 16-78 (see <a href="#">VS Form 16-78, Report of Entry, Shipment of Restricted Imported Animal Products and Animal By-Products, and Other Material</a> on page K-1-23 to complete the form)
		Not consigned to an approved establishment	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ol>



## Livestock Feces, Manure, and Urine

**TABLE 3-2-7 Livestock Feces, Manure, or Urine**

If the importation is:	And is derived from:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Feces</li> <li>◆ Manure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Equine (horse)</li> <li>◆ Swine</li> </ul>		Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE
			Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
	Ruminant	Affected with BSE		REFUSE ENTRY
				Minimal risk for BSE <sup>1</sup>
		Free of BSE	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE
			Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
Urine		Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE	
		Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY	

1 Currently Canada is the **only** country designated at minimal risk for BSE.

## Animal Waste for Manufacturing (Industrial Use)

Parts of animal carcasses which may include the following, imported for manufacturing such as making glue:

- ◆ Collagen and collagenous parts, such as connective tissue, sinews, and dried intestines
- ◆ Glue stock and hide glue

### Animal Glue, Glue Stock, and Gut Strings

TABLE 3-2-8 Animal Waste for Manufacturing or Industrial Use (Animal Glue, Glue Stock, and Gut Strings)

If the importation is:	And the animal class of the by-product is from:	And the country or region of export is:	Then:
Animal glue	—————→	—————→	RELEASE
Collagen and collagenous products	—————→	—————→	GO TO <a href="#">Table 3-2-9</a>
Glue stock	Equine	—————→	RELEASE
	Ruminant	Free from BSE and FMD	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-2-12</a>
		Free from BSE, but affected with FMD	
		Affected with BSE or with both BSE and FMD	
	Swine	Free from ASF, CSF, FMD, and SVD	RELEASE
		Affected with ASF, CSF, FMD, or SVD	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-2-13</a>
An animal class <b>other than</b> listed above, or the animal class is unknown	—————→		
Ready-to-use suture materials and gut strings (for instruments and racquets)	—————→	—————→	RELEASE

## Collagen and Collagenous Products

**TABLE 3-2-9 Collagen and Collagenous Products**

If the importation is:	And the importation is derived from:	And the country or region of export is:	And:	Then:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Collagen</li> <li>◆ Collagenous products</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Equine</li> <li>◆ Poultry</li> <li>◆ Swine</li> </ul>	—————→	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit	
		—————→	Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY	
	◆ Ruminant	Affected with BSE	—————→		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-2-10</a>
		Free from BSE		Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
				Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ <b>Other than</b> listed above</li> <li>◆ Unknown animal class</li> </ul>	—————→		Is accompanied by a certificate showing the species and country of origin	RELEASE
—————→			Lacks the proper certification	REFUSE ENTRY	

## Collagen and Collagenous Parts or Products of Ruminants from a Country Known to Be Affected with BSE

**TABLE 3-2-10 Collagen and Collagenous Parts or Products of Ruminants from a Country Known to Be Affected with BSE**

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation is:	And the intended use of the product is:	And the source of the collagen or collagenous parts is:	And the importation:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Collagen from ruminants</li> <li>◆ Collagenous parts or products from ruminants</li> </ul>	Affected with BSE	<b>Not</b> reconstituted collagen casings from ruminant collagen	Ingredient in cosmetics	→	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE
				→	<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
			<b>Other than</b> an ingredient in cosmetics	Ruminant hide	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE
				<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY	
		<b>Other than</b> ruminant hide	→	REFUSE ENTRY		
Reconstituted collagen casings from ruminant collagen	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-5-2 on page 3-5-4</a>				

## Ruminant Glue Stock from a Country Affected with BSE

TABLE 3-2-11 Ruminant Glue Stock or Hide Glue from a Country Affected with BSE

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation is derived from:	And the importation:	Then:
◆ Ruminant glue ◆ Stock or hide glue	Affected with BSE	Hide cuttings or parings	Is accompanied by a VS import permit	RELEASE
			Lacks a VS import permit	REFUSE ENTRY
		Fleshings, tendons, or other collagenous parts	—————→	REFUSE ENTRY

## Ruminant Glue Stock from a Country Affected with FMD

Review the accompanying documentation or inspect the importation to determine if the glue stock is hard dried or flint dried.

TABLE 3-2-12 Ruminant Glue Stock from a Country Affected with FMD

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the glue stock is:	And the importation is:	Then:
Ruminant glue stock	Affected with FMD	Hard dried or flint dried	—————→	RELEASE
		Not hard dried or flint dried	Consigned to an approved establishment	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> for completing form)
			Not consigned to an approved establishment	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )

## Swine Glue Stock from a Country Affected with ASF, CSF, FMD, or SVD; or Glue Stock from an Unknown Animal Class

**TABLE 3-2-13 Swine Glue Stock from a Country Affected with ASF, CSF, FMD, or SVD; or Glue Stock from an Unknown Animal Class**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation is:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine glue stock</li> <li>◆ Glue stock from and unknown animal class</li> </ul>	Affected with ASF, CSF, FMD, or SVD	Consigned to an approved establishment	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS Form 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> for completing form)
		<b>Not</b> consigned to an approved establishment	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )

## Pellets from Birds of Prey

Pellets may enter **only** if accompanied by a VS permit or if consigned to an approved establishment. If the pellets are accompanied by a VS permit, then see [Table 3-2-14](#) to validate the permit, or to determine the appropriate regulatory action to take if consigned to an approved establishment.

**TABLE 3-2-14 Pellets from Birds of Prey**

If the importation is:	And:	And:	Then:
Pellets from birds of prey	Shipping documents match the VS permit	—————→	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
	Shipping documents <b>do not</b> match the VS permit	VS permit has expired	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>HAVE the consignee contact VS, TTSPS (see <a href="#">Table 2-4-16</a>)</li> <li>SAFEGUARD the importation until you hear from VS, TTSPS</li> </ol>
		Discrepancy is <b>other than</b> an expired VS permit	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>CONTACT <a href="#">PPQ-AQI-VMO</a> or <a href="#">PPQ-VRS-Headquarters Personnel</a> for further action (see <a href="#">Appendix H</a>)</li> </ol>
	Is consigned to an approved establishment	—————→	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS Form 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete the form)
	<b>Not</b> consigned to an approved establishment	—————→	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11 on page 2-2-18</a>)</li> </ol>

## Rendered Products and Processed Proteins



Rendered products and processed protein products from countries affected with BSE are **prohibited** entry unless they are accompanied by a VS-issued permit.

Rendering is a process by which animal tissue is treated by heat or chemical processes to separate fat from protein and mineral components. Usually the products are finely ground before rendering. Rendered products may be imported for animal feed or as fertilizer. Animal by-products that could be rendered are listed below:

- ◆ Blood meal
- ◆ Bone meal (ground bones, de gelatinized bone meal)
- ◆ Fish emulsion
- ◆ Fish hydrolysate
- ◆ Feather meal
- ◆ Fish meal
- ◆ Greaves cakes
- ◆ Hoof and horn meal
- ◆ Meat meal
- ◆ Poultry meal
- ◆ Shellfish meal
- ◆ Tankage



Except from countries affected with BSE, **do not** consider spray dried blood or freeze dried blood as rendered products; regulate these products under **Blood**. Neither product is subjected to a process that inactivates exotic animal disease agents.

If a product is identified as a nutritional supplement, feed or food additive, or premixture or fertilizer, then review the accompanying documents thoroughly to determine if a rendered or processed protein product is present. If a rendered or processed protein product is present, then see [Table 3-2-15](#).



## Rendered or Processed Protein Products from All Species of Animals from a Country Affected With BSE or Designated at Minimal Risk for BSE

To regulate rendered processed protein products from all species of animals from a country either affected with or designated as minimal risk for BSE (currently Canada is the only country considered to be at minimal risk for BSE), see [Table 3-2-15](#).



Rendered or processed protein products from ruminants from countries affected with BSE are **prohibited** from all species of animals, regardless of the purpose for which they are imported. Rendered or processed fish and shellfish products from a country affected with BSE require a VS permit for entry.

**TABLE 3-2-15** Rendered or Processed Protein Products from a Country Affected With BSE, Designated at Minimal Risk for BSE, or Free from BSE

If the importation is:	And is derived from:	And the country or region of export is:	And the product is:	And the importation:	Then:	
Rendered <sup>1</sup> or processed protein products	Ruminant	Free from BSE	→	→	Go to <a href="#">Table 3-2-16</a>	
		Affected with BSE			REFUSE ENTRY	
		Minimal risk for BSE <sup>2</sup>	Edible tallow	Is appropriately certified <sup>3</sup>		REFER to FSIS
				Lacks certification <sup>3</sup>		REFUSE ENTRY
			Inedible tallow	Is appropriately certified <sup>4</sup>		RELEASE
				Lacks certification <sup>4</sup>		REFUSE ENTRY
	Other than the above		→	REFUSE ENTRY		
	Other than ruminant	Free from BSE			→	Go to <a href="#">Table 3-2-16</a>
		Affected with BSE	→	Is accompanied by a VS permit		RELEASE
				Lacks a VS permit		REFUSE ENTRY
Minimal risk for BSE <sup>2</sup>		→	Is accompanied by a VS permit		RELEASE	
			Lacks a VS permit		REFUSE ENTRY	

1 A partial list of rendered products: animal fat blends, animal digest, blood meal, bone meal, crab meal, fish by-products, fish meal, fish protein, fish solubles, hydrolyzed hair, hydrolyzed animal fat, inedible tallow, lard, meat meal, oil, poultry meal, poultry waste, poultry litter, dried poultry feathers, and shrimp meal. Both edible and inedible tallow are allowed from a country at minimal risk for BSE. Does **not** include tallow derivatives which are not considered prohibited materials, even if from BSE-affected countries (for tallow derivatives see [Table 3-15-2](#))

- 2 Currently Canada is the **only** country designated at minimal risk for BSE.
- 3 Is accompanied by CFIA Annex A-3, Veterinary Certificate for Edible Tallow Destined to the USA (see [Figure G-1-24](#)).
- 4 Is accompanied by a CFIA Veterinary Certificate for Inedible Tallow Destined to the USA (see [Figure G-1-33](#)).

## Rendered or Processed Protein Products from All Species of Animals from a Country Free from BSE

**TABLE 3-2-16 Rendered or Processed Protein Products from All Species of Animals from a Country Free from BSE**

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And is for use in:	And the importation is:	And:	Then:	
Rendered or processed protein products	Free from BSE	Animal feed or fertilizer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Fish emulsion</li> <li>◆ Fish hydrolysate</li> <li>◆ Fish meal</li> <li>◆ Fish oil</li> <li>◆ Shellfish<sup>1</sup> meal</li> <li>◆ Shellfish<sup>1</sup> oil</li> </ul>	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-2-17</a>	
			Greaves cakes	Is accompanied by the appropriate certification <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE	
				Lacks certification <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY	
			Rendered product from poultry		→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-2-18</a>
			Rendered product from horse, ruminant, or swine		→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-2-19</a>
			Other animal waste products that have <b>not</b> been fully processed or are <b>not</b> considered to be rendered		→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-2-20</a>
			Manufacturing (such as glue)		→	1. REGULATE as glue stock 2. GO to <a href="#">Table 3-2-8</a>

- 1 For example, clam, crab, lobster, mussel, oyster, scallop, shrimp, squid, and snail.
- 2 An original certificate signed by a full-time veterinarian of the agency responsible for animal health in the exporting region, declaring the following:
  - ◆ The animal species from which the material was derived
  - ◆ The region where any facility in which the material was processed is located
  - ◆ The material was derived **only** from animals that have **never** been in any region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)
  - ◆ The material **did not** originate in and was **never** stored, rendered, or otherwise processed in or otherwise associated with a facility in a region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)
  - ◆ The material was **not** otherwise associated with any of the materials listed in 9CFR 95.29(a) which have been in a region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)

## Fish Emulsion, Hydrolysate, Meal, and Oil and Shellfish Meal and Oil from a Country Free from BSE

**TABLE 3-2-17 Fish Emulsion, Hydrolysate, Meal, and Oil, and Shellfish Meal and Oil from a Country Free from BSE**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And is from:	And the importation:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Fish emulsion</li> <li>◆ Fish hydrolysate</li> <li>◆ Fish meal</li> <li>◆ Fish oil</li> <li>◆ Shellfish meal</li> <li>◆ Shellfish oil</li> </ul>	Free from BSE	New Zealand	Is accompanied by the appropriate certification <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE
			Lacks certification <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
		Other than New Zealand	Is accompanied by the appropriate certification <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE
			Lacks certification <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

1 An export certificate stating that the product is of New Zealand origin.

2 An original certificate signed by a full-time veterinarian of the agency responsible for animal health in the exporting region, declaring the following:

- ◆ The animal species from which the material was derived
- ◆ The region where any facility in which the material was processed is located
- ◆ The material was derived **only** from animals that have **never** been in any region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)
- ◆ The material **did not** originate in and was **never** stored, rendered, or otherwise processed in or otherwise associated with a facility in a region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)
- ◆ The material was **not** otherwise associated with any of the materials listed in 9CFR 95.29(a) which have been in a region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)

### Rendered or Processed Protein Products from Poultry, for Animal Feed or Fertilizer from a Country Free from BSE

Inspect the importation to determine if the products have been fully processed by dry rendering or live steaming. The products should resemble a coarse meal which has been uniformly ground. They should have a burned, scorched odor; be free of a decaying and rotten odor; and be free from pieces of bone, hide, flesh or sinew.

TABLE 3-2-18 Rendered or Processed Protein Products from Poultry, for Animal Feed or Fertilizer from a Country Free from BSE

If:	And from:	And for use in:	And the country or region of export is:	And:	Then:
Rendered or processed protein products, including poultry meal	Poultry	Animal feed or fertilizer	Free from BSE, but affected with HPAI (H5N1)	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE
				Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
			Free from both BSE and HPAI (H5N1)	Is accompanied by the appropriate certification <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE
				Lacks the certification	REFUSE ENTRY

- 1 An original certificate signed by a full-time veterinarian of the agency responsible for animal health in the exporting region, declaring the following:
- ◆ The animal species from which the material was derived
  - ◆ The region where any facility in which the material was processed is located
  - ◆ The material was derived **only** from animals that have **never** been in any region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)
  - ◆ The material **did not** originate in and was **never** stored, rendered, or otherwise processed in or otherwise associated with a facility in a region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)
  - ◆ The material was **not** otherwise associated with any of the materials listed in 9CFR 95.29(a) which have been in a region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)

## Rendered or Processed Protein Products from Equine, Ruminant, or Swine, for Animal Feed or Fertilizer from a Country Free from BSE

Inspect the importation to determine if the products have been fully processed by dry rendering or live steaming. The products should resemble a coarse meal which has been uniformly ground. They should have a burned, scorched odor; be free of a decaying and rotten odor; and be free from pieces of bone, hide, flesh or sinew.

TABLE 3-2-19 Rendered or Processed Protein Products from Equine, Ruminant, or Swine, for Animal Feed or Fertilizer from a Country Free from BSE

If:	And from:	And is for use in:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation:	Then:
Rendered or processed protein products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Equine (horse)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant</li> <li>◆ Swine</li> </ul>	Animal feed or fertilizer	Free from BSE	Is accompanied by the appropriate certification <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE
				Lacks the certification	REFUSE ENTRY

1 An original certificate signed by a full-time veterinarian of the agency responsible for animal health in the exporting region, declaring the following:

- ◆ The animal species from which the material was derived
- ◆ The region where any facility in which the material was processed is located
- ◆ The material was derived **only** from animals that have **never** been in any region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)
- ◆ The material **did not** originate in and was **never** stored, rendered, or otherwise processed in or otherwise associated with a facility in a region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)
- ◆ The material was **not** otherwise associated with any of the materials listed in 9CFR 95.29(a) which have been in a region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)

## Other Animal Waste Products that Are Not Fully Processed and Are Not Considered to Be Rendered, from a Country Free from BSE

**TABLE 3-2-20 Other Animal Waste Products Which Have Not Been Fully Processed and Are Not Considered to Be Rendered from a Country Free from BSE**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation is:	Then:
<p><b>Other</b> waste products which have <b>not</b> been fully processed and are <b>not</b> considered to be rendered</p>	<p>Free from BSE</p>	<p>Consigned to an approved establishment</p>	<p>AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> for form directions)</p>
		<p><b>Not</b> consigned to an approved establishment</p>	<p>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. <b>PROVIDE</b> the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11 on page 2-2-18</a>)</p>

# 3

Animal Product  
Manual

## Reference

### *Blood and Related By-Products*

---

#### Contents

- Introduction [page 3-3-1](#)
- Locator [page 3-3-2](#)
- Blood for Scientific Use or Research [page 3-3-3](#)
- Blood for Pharmaceutical Use [page 3-3-4](#)
- Dried Blood Products Not Fully Rendered [page 3-3-6](#)

---

#### Introduction

The *Blood and Related By-Products* section covers fractions (parts) of blood imported for pharmaceutical or scientific use (includes biological research and diagnostic testing). Examples of blood fractions regulated for scientific use are listed under [Blood for Scientific Use or Research](#) on [page 3-3-3](#).

Also covered under this section are dried blood products such as spray dried blood and spray dried plasma. **Do not** consider these products rendered; regulate them under this section. These products have **not** been subjected to high temperatures long enough to inactivate exotic animal disease agents. Dried blood products are used as a protein supplement in livestock feed and are used to increase the palatability of foods for dogs and cats.

Blood importations or their fractions drawn from avian (bird), equine (horse), ruminant, or swine from any country require a VS permit authorizing entry. If the importation is human or nonhuman primate blood or its fractions, advise the shipper to contact the Public Health Service of the Department of Health and Human Services (PHS). This Agency regulates such products.

**Not** covered in this section are rendered blood products such as blood meal imported for animal feed or fertilizer; regulate these products under [Animal Waste and Related By-Products](#).

When a VS permit authorizes entry of the blood or related by-product, match the shipping documents with the information on the permit that follows:

- ◆ Current date
- ◆ Description of the material
- ◆ Shipper



- ◆ Consignee
- ◆ Conditions spelled out on the permit

Follow [Table 3-3-1](#) as you match the permit with the shipping documents.

**TABLE 3-3-1 Validate the Importation Is Authorized Entry by a VS Permit**

If the shipping documents:	And the:	Then:
Match the permit	→	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
Do not match the permit	Permit has expired	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. HAVE the consignee contact VS, TTSPS (see <a href="#">Table 2-4-16</a>)</li> <li>3. SAFEGUARD the importation until you hear from VS, TTSPS</li> </ol>
	Discrepancy is <b>other than</b> an expired permit	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. CONTACT PPQ-VRS-AQI or PPQ-VRS-HQ personnel for further action (see <a href="#">Appendix H</a>)</li> </ol>

## Locator

When a VS permit **does not** accompany an importation of blood, blood fraction, or related by-product, use [Table 3-3-2](#) to determine the appropriate regulatory action to take.

**TABLE 3-3-2 Where to Find Regulatory Action on Blood and Related By-Products Not Authorized by a VS Permit**

If the importation is imported for:	Then:
Scientific use or research (e.g., antibodies, antigens, albumin, blood, plasma, serum)	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-3-3</a>
Pharmaceutical use (products usually for manufacturing cosmetics <sup>1</sup> , human nutritional supplements, and test kit components)	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-3-4</a>
Veterinary biological use (also called veterinary biologics) are those used for the diagnosis and treatment of diseases in animals including vaccines, bacterins, antitoxins, toxoids, immunomodulators	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. ADVISE the importer of the hold because the importation requires a VS permit authorizing its entry</li> <li>3. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options including applying for a veterinary biological product permit issued by VS, CVB (see <a href="#">Table 2-4-16</a>)</li> </ol>
Animal feed (protein supplement; <b>not</b> fully rendered)	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-3-5</a>

- 1 If the product is an ingredient in a cosmetic that is in final, finished packaging and ready for sale, then the cosmetic is **unrestricted**. However, if the product is a bulk component to be incorporated into cosmetics, then continue to [Table 3-3-4](#).

---

## Blood for Scientific Use or Research

Fractions (parts) of blood may be imported for research or diagnostic testing. The products are usually liquid, but can be imported as a powder. They are shipped in small quantities. Usually, if the importation is a liquid, there is less than 200 milliliters; if the importation is a powder, then the products are in small vials. Following are examples of blood fractions imported for research or diagnostic testing.






- ◆ Albumin
- ◆ Antibodies
- ◆ Antiserum
- ◆ Blood clotting factors
- ◆ Leukocytes (white blood cells)
- ◆ Plasma
- ◆ Red blood cells
- ◆ Serum
- ◆ Whole blood



Some blood products are highly perishable. Therefore, expedite an importation when you are authorized to release the importation. If you **cannot** release the hold, allow the importer to apply dry ice or refrigerate the by-product.

Continue on to [Table 3-3-3](#).

**TABLE 3-3-3 Blood and Blood Fractions Imported for Research or Scientific Use**

If:	And was collected from:	And:	Then:
Blood or blood fraction is <b>one</b> specifically listed below: ◆ Albumin ◆ Antibodies ◆ Antiserum ◆ Blood clotting factors ◆ Leukocytes (white blood cells) ◆ Plasma ◆ Red blood cells ◆ Serum <sup>1</sup> ◆ Whole blood	◆ Birds ◆ Equine (horses) ◆ Poultry ◆ Ruminants ◆ Swine	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
		Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
◆ Amphibians ◆ Fishes ◆ Marine mammals ◆ Reptiles ◆ Laboratory mammals (gerbils, guinea pigs, hamsters, mice, rabbits, rats) ◆ Canines (dogs) ◆ Felines (cats) ◆ Nonhuman primates (apes, lemurs, monkeys) ◆ Humans	◆ Amphibians ◆ Fishes ◆ Marine mammals ◆ Reptiles	Is accompanied by the shipper or producer's declaration <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE
		Lacks the shipper or producer's declaration statements <sup>2</sup>	<b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD until the producer or shipper provides the required statement
	◆ Laboratory mammals (gerbils, guinea pigs, hamsters, mice, rabbits, rats)		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-8-7</a>
	◆ Canines (dogs) ◆ Felines (cats)		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-8-10</a>
◆ Nonhuman primates (apes, lemurs, monkeys)		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-8-9</a>	
◆ Humans		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-8-8</a>	
Not listed above		Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
		Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY

1 Includes adult and fetal bovine serum.

2 A declaration which provides, in a clear and concise manner, the following information:

- ◆ Identification of the material and species of origin
- ◆ Material **does not** contain any avian, equine, ruminant, or swine species productions (such as in transport media or stabilizers)


## Blood for Pharmaceutical Use

Blood and fractions of blood may be imported for pharmaceutical use. Such uses include manufacturing cosmetics, drugs, medicines, and human nutritional supplements. Blood fractions for pharmaceutical use are usually imported in bulk and can be in the form of a liquid, a powder, or a paste. Usually if the importation is a liquid, there is more than a liter; if the importation is a powder, there is more than a gram. However, the blood or blood fraction may also be imported in pre-filled vials or containers of varying sizes. Continue on to [Table 3-3-4](#).



Some blood products are highly perishable. Therefore, expedite an importation when you are authorized to release the importation. If you **cannot** release the hold, then allow the importer to apply dry ice or refrigerate the by-product.


**TABLE 3-3-4 Blood Imported for Pharmaceutical Use**

If the blood or blood fraction was derived from:	And the importation:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Ruminants</li> <li>◆ Birds or poultry</li> <li>◆ Equine (horses)</li> <li>◆ Swine</li> </ul>	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE
	Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
Unknown animal		REFUSE ENTRY

## Dried Blood Products Not Fully Rendered

Dried blood products **not** fully rendered are **not** subjected to high temperatures long enough to inactivate exotic animal disease agents. Such dried blood products may be used as a protein supplement in livestock feed and to increase the palatability of pet food. Continue on to [Table 3-3-5](#).

TABLE 3-3-5 Dried Blood Products Not Fully Rendered

If the blood or blood fraction was derived from:	And the importation:	Then:
◆ Ruminants ◆ Birds or poultry ◆ Equine (horses) ◆ Swine	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE
	Lacks a VS import permit	REFUSE ENTRY
Unknown animal		REFUSE ENTRY

# 3

Animal Product  
Manual

## Reference

### *Bones and Related By-Products*

---

#### Contents

Introduction	page 3-4-1
Locator	page 3-4-4
page 3-4-4	
Gelatin	page 3-4-6
Gelatin as Bulk Gelatin or Empty Gel Caps	page 3-4-6
Gelatin Other Than Bulk Gelatin or Empty Gel Caps	page 3-4-8
Bones, Etc. for Manufacturing	page 3-4-9
Bones Not Fully Finished, and from Other than Ruminants	page 3-4-10
Ruminant Bones Not Fully Finished	page 3-4-11
Hoofs Other than for Pet Toys	page 3-4-13
Chondroitin Sulfate and Glucosamine	page 3-4-14
Bones and Related By-Products Not Specifically Mentioned Elsewhere	page 3-4-15

---

#### Introduction

##### What Is Covered

The *Bones and Related By-Products* section covers the following animal parts and by-products, or cross-references to other categories within the *Reference* section:

- ◆ Antlers
- ◆ Bones
- ◆ Carcass, entire, with skin, hide, or feathers attached
- ◆ Chondroitin sulfate
- ◆ Gelatin
- ◆ Hoofs
- ◆ Horns
- ◆ Items made of bony material
- ◆ Skulls
- ◆ Teeth
- ◆ Tusks

If a commercial importation, then regulate an importation of bones as bone. Also, consider a large quantity of unfinished bones as a commercial importation, and regulate as bones rather than trophies.

### What Is Not Covered

Not covered in this section are the following animal products and by-products:


- ◆ Antlers or their products imported for medicinal use such as an aphrodisiac; regulate as Asian medicinal products under *Miscellaneous Products*
- ◆ Bone, hoof, and horn meal; regulate these products as rendered products under *Animal Waste and Related By-Products*
- ◆ Bones consigned to a museum
- ◆ Bones or skulls entering as trophies or souvenirs; regulate these importations under *Trophies*. Trophies and souvenirs would include:
  - ❖ One to two skulls or horns
  - ❖ Skulls or horns that have been lacquered or painted
  - ❖ Clean, dry ruminant skulls free from undried pieces of hide, flesh, and sinew imported for display
- ◆ Bones, horns, or hoofs imported for pet toys; regulate these importations under *Pet Food, and Livestock, Poultry, and Aquaculture Feed*
- ◆ Collagen of bones; regulate these products under *Animal Waste and Related By-Products*
- ◆ Gelatin capsules containing FDA-approved human or veterinary medication and in final, finished form ready for distribution; such capsules and contents are **unrestricted**
- ◆ Gelatin-containing food products (such as candy, drinks with gelatin, film, gelatin desserts (Royal and Jello), jams, jellies, marshmallows, pudding, and sherbert)

When a VS permit authorizes entry of the bones or related by-product, match the following information on the shipping documents with that on the permit:

- ◆ Current date
- ◆ Description of the material
- ◆ Shipper
- ◆ Consignee
- ◆ Conditions spelled out on the permit

Follow [Table 3-4-1](#) as you match the permit with the shipping documents.

**TABLE 3-4-1 Validate Importation Authorized Entry by a VS Permit**

If the shipping documents:	And the:	Then:
Match the permit		RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
Do not match the permit	Permit has expired	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. HAVE the consignee contact VS, TTSPS (see <a href="#">Table 2-4-16</a>)</li> <li>3. SAFEGUARD the importation until you hear from VS, TTSPS</li> </ol>
	Discrepancy is <b>other than</b> an expired permit	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. CONTACT PPQ-VRS-AQI or PPQ-VRS-HQ personnel for further action (see <a href="#">Appendix H</a>)</li> </ol>



## Locator



When a VS permit **does not** authorize entry, use [Table 3-4-2](#) to determine the appropriate regulatory action to take.

**TABLE 3-4-2 Where to Find the Regulatory Action on Bones and Related By-Products that Are Not Authorized by a VS Permit**

If the bones or related by-products are:	And the importation is entering:	Then:
Bone ash, bone black, or bone char	—————→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-4-3</a>
Bones: horns, antlers, skulls, teeth, tusks, dried bones, granulated bones, crushed bones	For manufacturing or as manufactured items such as pistol grips, knife handles, buttons, souvenirs	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-4-6</a>
	For purposes <b>other than</b> described in the cell above	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-4-12</a>
Chondroitin sulfate	—————→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-4-11</a>
Entire carcass with skin, hide, or feathers attached	—————→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-4-12</a>
Gelatin	As bulk gelatin or empty gel caps	Go to <a href="#">Table 3-4-4</a>
	<b>Other than</b> described in the cell above	Go to <a href="#">Table 3-4-5</a>
Gelatin-containing foods	—————→	Unrestricted
Hoofs	As pet chews or toys	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-18-17</a>
	As <b>other than</b> for pet chews or toys	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-4-10</a>

## Bone Ash, Bone Black, or Bone Char

TABLE 3-4-3 Bone Ash, Bone Black, or Bone Char

If the importation is derived from:	And the bones originated from a region:	And were processed in a region:	And the importation:	Then:
Ruminant	Affected with BSE		Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE
			Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
	Free from BSE	Affected with BSE	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE
			Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
	Free from BSE		Is appropriately certified <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE
			Lacks appropriate certification <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
Other than ruminant				RELEASE

1 A government certificate stating that (a) the product was derived from ruminant bones from a region (**must** state the region) **other than** those considered by the USDA to be affected with BSE, and (b) during processing, there was **no** commingling with any ruminant material from a region considered by the USDA to be affected with BSE.

## Gelatin





To determine the regulatory action to take on gelatin, see [Table 3-4-4](#) (Gelatin as Bulk Gelatin or Empty Gel Caps) or [Table 3-4-5](#) (Gelatin other than Bulk Gelatin or Empty Gel Caps).

### Gelatin as Bulk Gelatin or Empty Gel Caps

TABLE 3-4-4 Gelatin as Bulk Gelatin or Empty Gel Caps

And the species of origin is:	And the BSE/HPAI (H5N1) status:			And the tissue of origin is:	And the importation:	Then:
	Of the country of origin is:	Of the country of processing is:	Of the country of export is:			
Ruminant	BSE affected	→		Hides or bones	Is accompanied by a VS permit <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE
		→			Lacks a VS permit <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
	BSE free	BSE affected	BSE affected	Hides or bones	Is accompanied by a certificate <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE
					Lacks a certificate <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
	BSE free	BSE affected	BSE free	Hides or bones	Is accompanied by a certificate <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE
					Lacks a certificate <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
	BSE free	BSE free	BSE affected	Hides or bones	Is accompanied by a certificate <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE
					Lacks a certificate <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
	BSE free	BSE free	BSE free	Hides or bones	Is accompanied by a certificate <sup>3</sup>	RELEASE
					Lacks a certificate <sup>3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
	Canada	Canada	Canada	Hides or Bones	Is accompanied by a certificate <sup>4</sup>	RELEASE
					Lacks a certificate <sup>4</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
Equine, Swine or Fish	→				Is accompanied by a certificate <sup>5</sup>	RELEASE
	→				Lacks a certificate <sup>5</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

**TABLE 3-4-4 Gelatin as Bulk Gelatin or Empty Gel Caps (continued)**

Avian	HPAI (H5N1) free	HPAI (H5N1) free	HPAI (H5N1) free		Is accompanied by a certificate <sup>6</sup>	RELEASE
					Lacks a certificate <sup>6</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
	HPAI (H5N1) free	HPAI (H5N1) free	HPAI (H5N1) affected		Is accompanied by a VS permit <sup>7</sup>	RELEASE
					Lacks a VS permit <sup>7</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
	HPAI (H5N1) free	HPAI (H5N1) affected	HPAI (H5N1) affected		Is accompanied by a VS permit <sup>7</sup>	RELEASE
					Lacks a VS permit <sup>7</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
	HPAI (H5N1) affected	HPAI (H5N1) affected	HPAI (H5N1) affected		Is accompanied by a VS permit <sup>7</sup>	RELEASE
					Lacks a VS permit <sup>7</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

- 1 Gelatin derived from hides or bones of ruminants originating from BSE affected regions. VS import permits for gelatin/empty gelatin capsules derived from ruminants originating from BSE affected regions do not require certification from the exporting government because there is nothing to certify. The permit will read, "Imported product is for INDUSTRIAL or NON-ANIMAL use only. Permit does not authorize use as livestock feed ingredient, veterinary pharmaceutical or veterinary biological product. The permittee is responsible for ensuring that (a) the gelatin/gelatin capsules are not distributed to animal feed industries, (b) the gelatin/gelatin capsules are industrial or non-animal use only, (c) the gelatin/gelatin capsules will not be used as livestock feed ingredient or in veterinary pharmaceutical or veterinary biological product, and (d) any unused gelatin/gelatin capsules will be destroyed by incineration or burial at a landfill.
- 2 Gelatin derived from hides or bones of ruminants originating from BSE free regions may be accompanied by an official certificate issued by a veterinarian employed by the national government of the region of origin stating the species of animal from which the gelatin was derived and certifying that the gelatin was not derived from ruminants that have been in any region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a) or may be accompanied by a VS import permit which identifies the region of origin of the ruminants from which the gelatin was derived.
- 3 Gelatin derived from hides or bones of ruminants originating from BSE free regions may be accompanied by an official certificate issued by a veterinarian employed by the national government of the region of origin stating the species of animal from which the gelatin was derived and certifying that the gelatin was not derived from ruminants that have been in any region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a).


- 4 Gelatin, from Canada, may be accompanied by an original certificate issued by a full-time salaried veterinary officer of the national government of the region of origin, or issued by a veterinarian designated or accredited by the national government of the region of origin and endorsed by a full-time salaried veterinary officer of the national government of the region of origin, representing that the veterinarian issuing the certificate was authorized to do so, certifying that the gelatin is (1) derived from the bones of bovines subject to a ruminant feed ban equivalent to the requirements established by the U. S. Food and Drug Administration at 21 CFR 589.2000, from which the specific risk materials (SRMs) were removed and has not been commingled with materials ineligible for entry into the U.S.; or (2) derived from the hides of bovines and the gelatin has not been commingled with materials ineligible for entry into the U.S. As an alternative to CFIA certification, either commodity may be accompanied by a VS import permit (see footnote #1).
- 5 Gelatin derived from equine, swine, and/or fish must be accompanied by an official certificate issued by a veterinarian employed by the national government of the region of origin stating the species of animal from which the gelatin was derived.
- 6 Gelatin derived from avian species originating from regions classified by the USDA as free from highly pathogenic avian influenza subtype H5N1 (HPAI H5N1) may be accompanied by an official certificate stating the region of origin of the birds from which the gelatin was derived or may be accompanied by a VS import permit which identified the region of origin of the birds from which the gelatin was derived.
- 7 Gelatin derived from avian species originating from regions classified by the USDA as affected with highly pathogenic avian influenza subtype H5N1 (HPAI H5N1) must be accompanied by a VS import permit.

### Gelatin Other Than Bulk Gelatin or Empty Gel Caps

**TABLE 3-4-5 Gelatin Other Than Bulk Gelatin or Empty Gel Caps**

If the type product is:	Imported as:	And the importation:	Then:
Dietary supplements and nutraceuticals containing gelatin as an ingredient, gel caps with nutraceuticals	→		Regulate under <i>Miscellaneous Products</i>
Gel Caps containing pharmaceuticals, in final dosage form, finished packaging, for human use, ready for retail	→		Regulate under <i>Miscellaneous Products</i>
Gelatin-containing food products for human consumption, e.g. candy, drinks with gelatin, film, gelatin desserts, jams, jellies, pudding, sherbet, marshmallows	→		RELEASE
Gelatin-containing food products <b>not</b> for human consumption (i.e., pet food, livestock feed)	→	Is accompanied by a VS Permit <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit <sup>1</sup>
		Lacks a VS permit <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
Gelatin-containing human pharmaceuticals, placebos, and gel caps for use in clinical trials or other analytical testing	→	Is accompanied by a VS permit <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit <sup>2</sup>
		Lacks a VS permit <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
Technical gelatin (aka animal glue)	Single commodity		RELEASE <sup>3</sup>
	Culture media or imported as an ingredient in a commodity	Is accompanied by a VS permit <sup>4</sup>	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit <sup>4</sup>

**TABLE 3-4-5 Gelatin Other Than Bulk Gelatin or Empty Gel Caps (continued)**


If the type product is:	Imported as:	And the importation:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Veterinary pharmaceutical gel caps, in bulk or final, finished form</li> <li>◆ Veterinary pharmaceutical containing gelatin, in bulk or final, finished form</li> </ul>		Is a veterinary pharmaceutical approved by the FDA <sup>5</sup>	CONTACT and REFER to the Food and Drug Administration <sup>5</sup>
		Is <b>not</b> approved by the FDA and is accompanied by a VS permit <sup>6</sup>	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit <sup>6</sup>
		Is <b>not</b> approved by the FDA and <b>lacks</b> a VS permit <sup>6</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

- 1 Pet food and livestock feed containing gelatin, requires a VS import permit.
- 2 Pharmaceuticals, placebos, and gel caps containing gelatin destined for clinical trials or other analytical testing require a VS import permit.
- 3 Technical gelatin (also known as animal glue) as a single commodity is unrestricted.
- 4 Technical gelatin (also known as animal glue) as an ingredient in a commodity requires a VS import permit to address all animal origin ingredients.
- 5 FDA approved veterinary pharmaceuticals in gelatin capsules and FDA approved veterinary pharmaceuticals containing gelatin do not require a VS import permit. FDA approved veterinary pharmaceuticals are regulated by the FDA's Center for Veterinary Medicine.
- 6 Veterinary pharmaceutical ingredients contain gelatin, including veterinary pharmaceutical gel caps that are **not** FDA approved, require a VS import permit.

## Bones, Etc. for Manufacturing

Bones (horns, antlers, skulls, teeth, tusks, dried bones, granulated bones, crushed bones) imported for manufacturing may still require some drilling, shaping, or grinding. If the bones require further processing, then they **must** be finished at an establishment that is approved to properly dispose of the residue (pieces, chips, or dust).

**TABLE 3-4-6 Bones for Manufacturing**

If the bones are:	And the bones are from:	Then:
Fully finished, ready to use such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Buttons</li> <li>◆ Knife handles</li> <li>◆ Pistol grips</li> <li>◆ Souvenirs</li> </ul>		RELEASE
<b>Not</b> fully finished; still requiring some drilling, shaping, sanding, or grinding	Ruminant	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-4-8</a>
	<b>Other than</b> a ruminant	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-4-7</a>

## Bones Not Fully Finished, and from Other than Ruminants

TABLE 3-4-7 Bones that Are Not Fully Finished, and Are from Other Than Ruminants

If the importation is:	And is:	Then:
Bones that are <b>not</b> fully finished, and are from <b>other than</b> ruminants	Consigned to an approved establishment	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete form)
	<b>Not</b> consigned to an approved establishment	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )

## Ruminant Bones Not Fully Finished

**TABLE 3-4-8 Ruminant Bones that Are Not Fully Finished**





If the ruminant bones are:	And the bones are derived from:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation:	Then:
<b>Not fully-finished</b>	Cervid, <b>not</b> including antlers	Affected with BSE	—————→	REFUSE ENTRY
		Minimal risk for BSE <sup>1</sup>	Consigned to an approved establishment <sup>2</sup>	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS Form 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete the form)
			<b>Not</b> consigned to an approved establishment <sup>2</sup>	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )
		Free from BSE	Consigned to an approved establishment <sup>2</sup>	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS Form 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete the form)
			<b>Not</b> consigned to an approved establishment <sup>2</sup>	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )
		Cervid, antlers <b>only</b>	Affected with BSE	—————→
	Minimal risk for BSE <sup>1</sup>		—————→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-4-9</a>
	Free from BSE		—————→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-4-9</a>
	◆ Bovine ◆ Ovine (sheep) ◆ Caprine (goat)	Affected with BSE	—————→	REFUSE ENTRY
		Minimal risk for BSE <sup>1</sup>	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE
			<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
		Free from BSE	Is consigned to an approved establishment <sup>2</sup>	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS Form 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete the form)
<b>Is not</b> consigned to an approved establishment <sup>2</sup>	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )			

1 Currently Canada is the **only** country designated at minimal risk for BSE.

2 Since **cervid** commodities from a country at minimal risk for BSE are **not** restricted because of BSE, the approved establishments will treat materials for other diseases.



**TABLE 3-4-9 Cervid Antlers from a Region Known to Be Free from BSE or Minimal Risk for BSE**

If:	And the country or region of origin is:	And:	And the shipment is:		
Cervid antlers	Free from both BSE and FMD	Is accompanied by the appropriate certification <sup>1</sup>		RELEASE	
		<b>Not</b> accompanied by the appropriate certification <sup>1</sup>	Consigned to an approved establishment	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS Form 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete the form)	
			<b>Not</b> consigned to an approved establishment	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )	
	Free from BSE, but affected with FMD		Consigned to an approved establishment	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS Form 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete the form)	
			<b>Not</b> consigned to an approved establishment	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )	
	Minimal risk for BSE <sup>2</sup> , and free from FMD	Is accompanied by the appropriate certification <sup>1</sup>		RELEASE	
			<b>Not</b> accompanied by the appropriate certification <sup>1</sup>	Consigned to an approved establishment	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS Form 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete the form)
				<b>Not</b> consigned to an approved establishment	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )
Minimal risk for BSE <sup>2</sup> , but affected with FMD		Consigned to an approved establishment	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS Form 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete the form)		
		<b>Not</b> consigned to an approved establishment	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )		

1 An original health certificate endorsed by a full-time salaried veterinarian of the agency responsible for animal health of the country of origin certifying the:

- ◆ Name of the FMD-free country of origin
- ◆ Antlers are clean, dry, and free of soil, clay, sand, tissue, and undried pieces of hide, flesh, sinew, and other related materials

2 Currently Canada is the **only** country designated at minimal risk for BSE.

## Hoofs Other than for Pet Toys

To determine the action to take for importations of hoofs that are for other than pet toys, see [Table 3-4-10](#).

TABLE 3-4-10 Hoofs Other Than for Pet Toys

If the importation is:	And the hoofs are derived from:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation:	And is:	Then:
Hoofs <b>other than</b> for pet toys	Ruminant	Affected with BSE	—————→		REFUSE ENTRY
		Minimal risk for BSE <sup>1</sup>	Is appropriately certified <sup>2</sup>	————→	RELEASE
			Lacks appropriate certification <sup>2</sup>	Consigned to an approved establishment	Authorize shipment under seal with VS Form 16-78 (see <b>Appendix K</b> to complete the form)
		Not consigned to an approved establishment		1. DO NOT RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )	
		Free from BSE	Is appropriately certified <sup>2</sup>	————→	RELEASE
			Lacks appropriate certification <sup>2</sup>	Consigned to an approved establishment	Authorize shipment under seal with VS Form 16-78 (see <b>Appendix K</b> to complete the form)
	Not consigned to an approved establishment			1. DO NOT RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )	
	Swine		Is appropriately certified <sup>2</sup>	————→	RELEASE
			————→	Lacks appropriate certification <sup>2</sup>	Consigned to an approved establishment

**TABLE 3-4-10 Hoofs Other Than for Pet Toys (continued)**

If the importation is:	And the hoofs are derived from:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation:	And is:	Then:
Hoofs <b>other than</b> for pet toys	Swine	→	Lacks appropriate certification <sup>2</sup>	Not consigned to an approved establishment	1. DO NOT RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )
	Other than ruminant or swine	→			RELEASE

1 Currently Canada is the only country designated at minimal risk for BSE.

2 One of the following approved methods for processing **must** appear on the certificate from the government of origin:

- ◆ Dry heat at 180°F (82.2°C) for 30 minutes
- ◆ Soaking in boiling water for 20 minutes
- ◆ Soaking for 2 hours in a 0.1 percent solution of chlorine bleach
- ◆ Soaking for 2 hours in a 5 percent solution of acetic acid
- ◆ Soaking for 2 hours in a 5 percent solution of hydrogen peroxide

## Chondroitin Sulfate and Glucosamine

**TABLE 3-4-11 Chondroitin Sulfate and Glucosamine**

If the importation is:	And is derived from:	And:	Then:
Chondroitin sulfate and/or glucosamine	◆ Ruminant	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE
	◆ Swine	Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
	◆ Avian		
	◆ Equine (horses) ◆ Other than listed above		
Marine species (usually shark)	Is appropriately certified <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE	
	Lacks appropriate certification <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY	

1 A declaration which provides, in a clear and concise manner, the following information:

- ◆ Identification of the material and species of origin
- ◆ Written declaration indicating the material **does not** include any equine, ruminant, swine, or avian species or their materials (such as in transport media or stabilizers)

## Bones and Related By-Products Not Specifically Mentioned Elsewhere

Use [Table 3-4-12](#) when the importation is bones (horns, antlers, skulls, teeth, tusks, dried bones, granulated bones, crushed bones) or entire carcasses with skin, hide, or feathers attached that are being imported for purposes **other than** what is covered in this section.

TABLE 3-4-12 Bones and Related By-Products Not Specifically Mentioned Elsewhere

If the importation is:	And is derived from:	And the country or region of export is:	And:	And is:	Then:	
Bones and related by-products not specifically mentioned elsewhere	Ruminant	Affected with BSE	—————→		REFUSE ENTRY	
		Minimal risk for BSE <sup>1</sup>	Is accompanied by a VS permit	—————→	RELEASE	
			Lacks a VS permit	Consigned to an approved establishment <sup>2</sup>	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete the form)	
			Not consigned to an approved establishment <sup>2</sup>	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )		
	Free from BSE		—————→		Consigned to an approved establishment <sup>2</sup>	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete the form)
			Not consigned to an approved establishment <sup>2</sup>	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )		
	Other than ruminant		—————→		Consigned to an approved establishment <sup>2</sup>	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete the form)
			Not consigned to an approved establishment <sup>2</sup>	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )		

**Reference:** Bones and Related By-Products  
Bones and Related By-Products Not Specifically Mentioned Elsewhere

---

- 1 Currently Canada is the *only* country designated at minimal risk for BSE.
- 2 The approved establishments will treat materials for other diseases, including anthrax.

# 3

Animal Product  
Manual

## Reference

### *Casings*

---

#### Contents

Introduction	page 3-5-1
Certification	page 3-5-2
Locator	page 3-5-3
Determining if Casings Are of Animal Origin	page 3-5-3
Reconstituted Casings	page 3-5-4
Reconstituted Collagen Casings Derived from Ruminant Collagen	page 3-5-4
Reconstituted Collagen Casings Derived from Swine Collagen	page 3-5-5
Natural Animal Casings	page 3-5-6
Swine Casings Originating in a Foreign Country Free from ASF	page 3-5-10
Foreign Certificate for Animal Casings	page 3-5-13

---

#### Introduction

The *Casings* section covers the decision making necessary to regulate importations of animal casings (natural casings) as well as collagen casings (reconstituted casings). Casings are membranous covers used as food containers for processed meat. Following are examples of animal organs used for natural animal casings:

- ◆ Bladders
- ◆ Bung caps
- ◆ Ceca (cecum)
- ◆ Intestines
- ◆ Stomachs
- ◆ Rectums

**Not** all products derived from an animal's digestive organs or bladder are casings. Some products are imported for different purposes. Also, there are artificial casings made primarily from cellulose. Therefore, the following animal products and by-products are **not** covered under the casings section:

- ◆ Stomachs imported as edible meat products, like tripe; regulate these products under *Meat and Meat Products*
- ◆ Ruminant stomachs and goat gullets imported for the rennet; regulate these products under *Organs*

- ◆ Intestines, bladders, gullets, and weasands imported as inedible animal by-products that are rendered to feed **other than** livestock or to make fertilizers; regulate these products as rendered products under *Animal Waste and Related By-Products*
- ◆ Dried intestines imported for manufacturing into strings for instruments or racquets (gut strings); regulate gut strings under *Animal Waste and Related By-Products*
- ◆ Dried intestines imported for manufacturing into glue; regulate this by-product as glue stock under *Animal Waste and Related By-Products*
- ◆ Moist intestines and bung caps, primarily of ruminant (sheep), imported for manufacturing into articles such as prophylactics. Regulate these products under *Organs*
- ◆ Intestines imported as finished suture material packed in liquid; these products are **unrestricted**
- ◆ Salt scrapings which are the reclaimed salt from casings; scrapings are covered under *Miscellaneous Products*
- ◆ Artificial casings made from cellulose are unrestricted

---

## Certification

Except for artificial casings made from cellulose, all importations of animal casings **must** be accompanied by foreign government certification.<sup>1</sup> The kind of certification will depend upon the following:

- ◆ The species of animal from which the casings were derived
- ◆ The country of origin for the casings (where the animals were slaughtered and the casings collected)
- ◆ The country in which the casings were processed (graded, sized, and sorted)
- ◆ The country where the casings were stored (this pertains **only** to ruminant casings stored in a region affected with BSE)
- ◆ Whether the casings are natural or reconstituted

---

<sup>1</sup> Ask importers if they plan to re-export the casings. If they do, advise them to make a copy of the *Foreign Official Certificate for Animal Casings* along with your release stamp. Food Safety and Inspection Service (FSIS) will require a copy of this certificate along with the APHIS Release Stamp to verify that the casings were legally imported into the U.S. **Without** this copy, FSIS **cannot** issue their Export Certificate.

Certificates **must** meet the following criteria:

- ◆ Be both in both English and the language of the foreign country of origin (certificates required by FSIS [9CFR§327.4])
- ◆ Be issued by a veterinarian authorized by the national government of the country of origin and/or where the casings were processed
- ◆ Have an **original** signature of the person issuing the certificate (printed or stamped signatures are **not** allowed)
- ◆ Bear the insignia of the national government of the country of origin or country in which the casings were processed or stored

## Locator

### Determining if Casings Are of Animal Origin

Use [Table 3-5-1](#) to determine if the casings are of animal origin.

**TABLE 3-5-1 Determine if Casings Are of Animal Origin**

If the casings are:	And derived from:	And they are:	Then:
Animal origin	Collagen (collagen is an animal protein derived from skin, intestines, tendons, bones, cartilage, or connective tissue)	Ruminant origin	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-5-2</a>
		Swine origin	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-5-3</a>
	Organs such as bladders, bung caps, ceca (cecum), intestines, esophagi, or stomachs (natural casings)	Packed in leakproof containers such as barrels, casks, tierces, or plastic containers	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-5-4</a>
		Packed in animal skins as containers	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )
<b>Not</b> derived from an animal product; synthetic or artificial (usually appear as pleated like an accordion's bellows)	—————→		RELEASE



## Reconstituted Casings

### Reconstituted Collagen Casings Derived from Ruminant Collagen

Reconstituted casings are made of collagen. Most of the collagen is obtained from food grade, lined and split ruminant hides. Swine hides are rarely used, and collagen obtained from non-hide sources (such as intestines) are more rare. Reconstituted casings and reconstituted collagen casings are one and the same.

TABLE 3-5-2 Reconstituted Collagen Casings Derived from Ruminant Collagen

If:	And the ruminant material originated in a region:	And the collagen was derived from ruminant:	And:	Then:
Reconstituted collagen casings derived from ruminant collagen	Affected with BSE	Hides or skins	Is accompanied by the proper certification <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE
			Lacks the proper certification <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
		Bones, cartilage, connective tissue, intestines, or tendons	→	
	Minimal risk for BSE <sup>2</sup>	Hides or skins	Is accompanied by the proper certification <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE
			Lacks the proper certification <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
		Bones, cartilage, connective tissue, intestines, or tendons	→	
Free from BSE		→	RELEASE	

1 The certificate **must** be signed by an official employed by the agency which regulates animal health. The certificate **must** carry the declaration stating that the collagen was derived **only** from hides or skins. For Canada, a NAFTA certificate with the same statement is also acceptable.

2 Currently Canada is the **only** country designated at minimal risk for BSE.

## Reconstituted Collagen Casings Derived from Swine Collagen

**TABLE 3-5-3 Regulatory Action on Reconstituted Collagen Casings Derived from Swine Collagen**

<b>If:</b>	<b>And the country of origin is known to be:</b>	<b>Then:</b>
Reconstituted collagen casings derived from swine collagen	Affected with ASF	REFUSE ENTRY
	Free from ASF	RELEASE

## Natural Animal Casings

Determine the class of animal from which the natural casings were collected, and take the action listed in [Table 3-5-4](#).

TABLE 3-5-4 Natural Animal Casings

If:	And you:	And the casings originated in a country or region:	Then:
Natural animal casings	Determine that the casings were collected from a ruminant (usually cattle or sheep)	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-5-5</a>
	Determine that the casings were collected from swine	Free from ASF	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-5-8</a>
		Affected with ASF	REFUSE ENTRY
	Determine that the casings were collected from a class of animal <b>other than</b> ruminant or swine	→	
<b>Cannot</b> determine the class of animal from which the casings were derived	→	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>CONTACT PPQ-VRS-AQI or PPQ-HQ personnel</li> </ol>	

## Ruminant Casings Originating in a Foreign Country


**TABLE 3-5-5 Ruminant Casings Originating in a Foreign Country**

If the importation is:	And the region of origin is known to be:	And the casings are from:	And derived from:	And:	And the casings are:	Then:
Ruminant casings originating in a foreign country	Affected with BSE	Stomachs		Is accompanied by a Foreign Official Veterinary Certificate for animal casings	Filled	REFER to FSIS
					Not filled	RELEASE
			Lacks the certification described above		REFUSE ENTRY	
	Other than stomachs				REFUSE ENTRY	
Minimal risk for BSE <sup>1</sup>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Bovine (cattle, bison, buffalo, yak)</li> <li>◆ Ovine (sheep)</li> <li>◆ Caprine (goats)</li> </ul>	Is accompanied by CFIA Annex C	Filled	REFER to FSIS
					Not filled	RELEASE
				Lacks the certification described above		REFUSE ENTRY
Free from BSE				Dried like parchment (a crease is made when folded)		RELEASE
				Not dried like parchment (a crease is <b>not</b> made when folded)		REFUSE ENTRY
				Wet or brined (If packed in sealed, leakproof containers then likely to be wet)		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-5-6</a>

1 Currently Canada is the **only** country designated at minimal risk for BSE.

## Ruminant Casings from a Country Known to Be Free from BSE

**TABLE 3-5-6 Ruminant Casings from a Country Known to Be Free from BSE**




If:	And from a country known to be:	And the casings were:	And the importation:	Then:
Ruminant casings	Free from BSE	Both stored and processed in the same country in which the casings originated	Is accompanied by a <i>Foreign Official Certificate for Animal Casings</i> <sup>1, 2</sup>	RELEASE
		Either processed or stored in a country other than that in which the casings originated	<b>Lacks</b> the <i>Foreign Official Certificate for Animal Casings</i> 	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options, including getting the <i>Foreign Official Certificate for Animal Casings</i> (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )  GO to <a href="#">Table 3-5-7</a>

1 Foreign Meat Inspection Certificates and Meat Product Certificates are **unacceptable** for casings.

2 FSIS now requires that bovine casings from small intestines include the following statement on the Official Certificate: "If derived from bovine small intestines, (the casings) exclude the distal ileum and meet the requirements of CFR 310.22(a)(3)."

## Ruminant Casings Originating in a Country Known to Be Free from BSE, but Processed and Stored in a Country Other than that in Which the Casings Originated

**TABLE 3-5-7 Ruminant Casings Originating in a Country Known to Be Free from BSE, but Processed and Stored in a Country Other than That in Which the Casings Originated**

If the importation is:	And the casings were processed in a region:	And:	And stored in a region known to be:	And:	And the casings are:	Then:
Ruminant casings	Free from BSE	Either one: ◆ Stored in the same country where the casings were processed ◆ There is <b>no</b> evidence that the casings were stored in another country	Free from BSE	Accompanied by <b>both</b> :	Filled	REFER to FSIS
				◆ Foreign Official Certificate for Animal Casings <sup>1</sup> ◆ Certification as to processing that parallels that shown in <a href="#">Figure 3-5-3</a>	Not filled	RELEASE
			Lacks either the Foreign Official Certificate for Animal Casings or certification as to processing		REFUSE ENTRY	
			Stored in a different country from where the casings were processed	Free from BSE	Accompanied by <b>both</b> :	Filled
		◆ Foreign Official Certificate for Animal Casings <sup>1</sup> ◆ Certification as to processing that parallels that shown in <a href="#">Figure 3-5-3</a>			Not filled	RELEASE
		Lacks either the Foreign Official Certificate for Animal Casings or certification as to processing			REFUSE ENTRY	
		Affected with BSE				REFUSE ENTRY
		Minimal risk for BSE <sup>2</sup>	Is accompanied by CFIA Annex C	Filled	REFER TO FSIS	
Not filled	RELEASE					

**TABLE 3-5-7 Ruminant Casings Originating in a Country Known to Be Free from BSE, but Processed and Stored in a Country Other than That in Which the Casings Originated (continued)**

If the importation is:	And the casings were processed in a region:	And:	And stored in a region known to be:	And:	And the casings are:	Then:
Ruminant casings	Free from BSE	Stored in a different country from where the casings were processed	Minimal risk for BSE <sup>2</sup>	Lacks the CFIA Annex C	→	REFUSE ENTRY

- 1 FSIS now requires that bovine casings from small intestines include the following statement on the Official Certificate: "If derived from bovine small intestines, (the casings) exclude the distal ileum and meet the requirements of CFR 310.22(a)(3)."
- 2 Currently Canada is the **only** country designated at minimal risk for BSE.

### Swine Casings Originating in a Foreign Country Free from ASF

**TABLE 3-5-8 Swine Casings Originating in a Foreign Country Free from ASF**

If:	And the country of origin is:	And the casings were:	And the casings:	Then:
Swine casings	Free from ASF	Processed in the <b>same</b> region where the animal was slaughtered	Are accompanied by certification as to processing that parallels that shown in <a href="#">Figure 3-5-2</a> <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE
			<b>Lack</b> the processing certificate	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )
		Processed in a <b>different</b> country or region from that where the animal was slaughtered	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-5-9</a>

- 1 You may accept **other** official certificates in lieu of the *Foreign Official Certificate of Animal Casings* if the information **parallels** that required on this official certificate (see [Figure 3-5-2](#) for an example of the certificate). However, Foreign Meat Inspection Certificates and Meat Product Certificates are **unacceptable** for casings.

**TABLE 3-5-9 Natural Swine Casings from a Country of Origin Free from ASF, and Processed in a Country Other than the Country of Origin**

If:	And the country of origin is:	And the country or region of processing is:	And the casings:	Then:
Natural swine casings	Free from ASF	Free from ASF	Are accompanied by certification as to processing that parallels that shown in <a href="#">Figure 3-5-3</a>	RELEASE
			Lack the processing certification	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )
		Affected with ASF <sup>1</sup>	Were shipped from an approved establishment listed in <a href="#">Figure 3-5-1</a>	RELEASE
			Were <b>not</b> shipped from an approved establishment listed in <a href="#">Figure 3-5-1</a>	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )

<sup>1</sup> Swine casings that originate in a country known to be free from ASF, and are sent to a country affected with ASF to be processed **must** go to an approved foreign establishment (see [Figure 3-5-1, "List of U.S. Department of Agriculture \(USDA\) Approved Official Establishment in the continent of Africa Authorized to Process Swine Casings,"](#) on page 3-5-11).

**FIGURE 3-5-1 List of U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Approved Official Establishment in the continent of Africa Authorized to Process Swine Casings**

Establishment Number	Name and Address of Establishment
06-01	Shehfe Casings Co (F.Z.) LTD Amriya Free Zone Alexandria-Egypt
B-14-3/94	Boyauderie Drimano Sari Quartier Industriel Sidi Brahim 81 Fez - Morocco
B -34-1/94	Boyauderie De L'Atlas Z.I. route de Tetouan 90000 Tanger - Morocco

The certificate issued by the country of processing **must** have the following additional statements:

- ◆ The animal casings herein described are casings which originated in *[country of origin]* and were accompanied by official documentation attesting that the casings were derived from animals which received ante-mortem and post-mortem veterinary inspection



- ◆ The casings have **not** been in contact with other casings, meat, or animal products while in *[country of processing]*
- ◆ The casings have been handled and processed in a clean, sanitary manner

**TABLE 3-5-10 Swine Casings from a Country of Origin Known to Be Free from ASF, and Processed at an Approved Foreign Establishment in an ASF Affected Country**

If:	And the country of origin is:	And the casings were:	And the importation was:	And is:	Then:
Swine casings	Free from ASF	Processed at an approved foreign establishment in a country that is affected with ASF	Shipped from an approved establishment listed in <a href="#">Figure 3-5-1</a>	Accompanied by the appropriate certification	RELEASE
				Not accompanied by the appropriate certification	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ol>
			Not shipped from an approved establishment	→	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ol>

## Foreign Certificate for Animal Casings

One example of a foreign official certificate for animal casings is shown in **Figure 3-5-2**. The official certificate must contain the required information, but may be in a format other than shown below.

**FOREIGN OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR ANIMAL CASINGS**

Place \_\_\_\_\_ *[City]* \_\_\_\_\_ *[Country]* \_\_\_\_\_ *[Date]*

I hereby certify that:

The animal casings herein described were derived from healthy animals (cattle, sheep, swine, or goats), which received ante-mortem and post-mortem veterinary inspections at the time of slaughter, are clean and sound, and were prepared and handled only in a sanitary manner, and were not subject to contamination prior to exportation.

Kinds of casings	Number of packages	Weight
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

Identification marks on the packages \_\_\_\_\_

Consignor \_\_\_\_\_ *[Address]*

Consignee \_\_\_\_\_ *[Destination]*

Shipping marks \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ *[Official issuing the certificate]*  
(Non-government veterinarian authorized to issue the certificate by the national government of the region in which the animals were slaughtered and the casings were collected.)

Official title \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ *[Official issuing the certificate]*  
(Veterinarian salaried by the national government of the region in which the animals were slaughtered and the casings were collected.)

Official title \_\_\_\_\_

FIGURE 3-5-2 Example of a Foreign Official Certificate for Animal Casings

#### Certification Requirements

**Certification**—when animal casings are processed (graded, sized, and sorted) in a country **other than** the country in which the animals were slaughtered and the casings were collected, the importation **must** be accompanied by certification which is issued in the country of processing.

This certification **must** contain the following information:

- ◆ City and country in which the casings were processed
- ◆ Date
- ◆ Kind of casings (species of animal slaughtered and casings collected from)
- ◆ Number of packages
- ◆ Weight of casings
- ◆ Identification marks on packages
- ◆ Consignor and consignor's address
- ◆ Consignee and consignee's address
- ◆ Shipping marks
- ◆ Signature of official issuing the certification
- ◆ Name (typed or printed) of official making the certification
- ◆ Official title of person issuing the certification

**FIGURE 3-5-3 Information Which Must Appear on Certification of Animal Casings from a Country of Processing that Differs from the Country in Which the Casings Originated**

# 3

Animal Product  
Manual

## Reference

### *Eggs and Egg Products from Poultry, Game Birds, or Other Birds*

---

#### Contents

Introduction	page 3-6-1
Locator	page 3-6-4
Inedible Egg Products	page 3-6-4
Whole, Decorated Empty Egg Shells	page 3-6-5
Edible Eggs and Egg Products	page 3-6-6
Edible Eggs and Egg Products from Countries Affected With HPAI (H5N1)	page 3-6-8
Edible Eggs and Egg Products from Countries Free from HPAI (H5N1) or Other than Canada or Other than the Mexican States of Sonora or Sinaloa	page 3-6-11
Fresh, Unfertilized Eggs	page 3-6-16
Fresh, Unfertilized Eggs from the Mexican States of Sonora or Sinaloa	page 3-6-17
Commercial Shipments of Canned Quail Eggs	page 3-6-18

---

#### Introduction

The *Eggs and Egg Products from Poultry, Game Birds, and Other Birds* section covers eggs and egg products that are imported for both edible and inedible purposes, as follows:

- ◆ Baluts (fertile eggs incubated 17 days)
- ◆ Boiled eggs (hard-boiled eggs, salted eggs, pickled eggs)
- ◆ Eggs which are preserved, but uncooked (like hundred-year eggs and pedan eggs)
- ◆ Egg shells
- ◆ Fresh, unfertilized eggs for breaking and pasteurization
- ◆ Fresh, unfertilized eggs for food
- ◆ Inedible egg products (e.g., liquid yolks)
- ◆ Moon cakes
- ◆ Noodle soup, fresh, frozen, or dried, containing egg or egg products



All eggs and egg products covered in the section originating from countries or regions affected with HPAI (H5N1) require a VS Import Permit.

**Not covered in this section are the following:**

- ◆ Baked goods (excluding moon cakes), drink mixes, egg protein shampoos, mayonnaise, plain pasta, plain noodles, salad dressings, sauces, and cake mixes.
- ◆ Eggs which are fertilized and ready for hatching, including commercial importations of uncooked baluts. Contact the nearest VS office for further action
- ◆ Eggs being imported for research; consider as embryos and refer to [Table 3-8-20](#)
- ◆ Egg cartons, crates, flats, or liners used as packing material (these are of concern because of possible contamination with blood, feathers, manure, or shells); regulate these products as fomites under *Miscellaneous Products*. If found contaminated, refer to [Step 5: Take Action on Contaminants and Ticks](#) on page 2-2-11 under *Clearing Regulated Cargo*.
- ◆ Commercial importations of shell eggs, which are regulated by the Agricultural Marketing Service (AMS). Refer to [Appendix I](#) for a list of AMS regional offices




Some egg products are highly perishable. Therefore, expedite an importation when you are authorized to release the importation. If you **cannot** release the hold, allow the importer to apply dry ice or refrigerate the product.

When a VS permit authorizes the entry of eggs or egg products, match the following information on the shipping documents with that on the permit:

- ◆ Current date
- ◆ Description of the material
- ◆ Shipper
- ◆ Consignee
- ◆ Conditions spelled out on the permit

Follow [Table 3-6-1](#) as you match the permit with the shipping documents.

**TABLE 3-6-1 Validate Importation Authorized Entry by VS Permit**

If the shipping documents:	And the:	Then:
Match the permit		RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
Do not match the permit	Permit has expired	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. HAVE the consignee contact VS, TTSPS (see <a href="#">Table 2-4-16</a>)</li> <li>3. SAFEGUARD the importation until you hear from VS, TTSPS</li> </ol>
	Discrepancy is <b>other than</b> an expired permit	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. CONTACT PPQ-VRS-AQI or PPQ-VRS-HQ personnel for further action</li> </ol>

## Locator

When a VS permit does **not** accompany an importation of eggs or egg products, use [Table 3-6-2](#) to determine the appropriate regulatory action to take.

**TABLE 3-6-2 Where to Find the Regulatory Action on Eggs and Egg Products Not Authorized by a VS Permit**

If the importation is:	And:	Then:
Canned quail eggs	—————→	Go to <a href="#">Table 3-6-10</a>
Edible eggs and egg products	—————→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-6-4</a>
Fresh, unfertilized eggs	Originated in the Mexican States of Sonora or Sinaloa <sup>1</sup>	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-6-9</a>
	Originated in a country or region <b>other than</b> the Mexican States of Sonora or Sinaloa	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-6-8</a>
Inedible egg products (e.g. liquid yolks)	Is accompanied by a VS Permit	RELEASE
	<b>Lacks</b> a VS Permit	REFUSE ENTRY
Product containing egg	—————→	Regulate as edible eggs and egg products. GO to <a href="#">Table 3-6-4</a>
Whole, empty egg shells	—————→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-6-3</a>

<sup>1</sup> Veterinary Services has determined that the Mexican States of Sonora and Sinaloa are of negligible risk for exotic Newcastle disease (END).

## Inedible Egg Products

Egg products such as liquid yolks imported for research, scientific, educational, or another inedible purpose require a VS permit authorizing their entry. In addition, if the egg product is from an endangered or threatened bird, then the importation also may be subject to FWS regulations.

If you encounter a shipment which lacks a permit, then refuse entry.

## Whole, Decorated Empty Egg Shells



Faberge eggs or articles (such as jewelry boxes) decorated with pieces of eggshells that are encountered in passenger baggage may enter **without** restriction.

TABLE 3-6-3 Whole, Decorated Empty Egg Shells

If the importation is:	And the country or region of origin is known to be:	And the shipment is:	And:	Then:
Whole, decorated empty egg shells	Affected with END	Commercial <sup>1</sup>	Is accompanied by a VS-issued Import Permit	RELEASE
			Lacks the VS-issued Import Permit	REFUSE ENTRY
		Not commercial <sup>2</sup>	Is clean and dry	RELEASE
			Is <b>not</b> clean and dry	REFUSE ENTRY
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Affected with HPAI (H5N1) <b>only</b></li> <li>◆ Affected with HPAI (H5N1) in combination with END</li> </ul>	→	Is accompanied by a VS-issued Import Permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
			Lacks a VS-issued Import Permit	REFUSE ENTRY
	Free from both END and HPAI (H5N1)	→	Is clean and dry	RELEASE
			Is <b>not</b> clean and dry	REFUSE ENTRY

1 Quantity of decorated, etched, or painted empty eggshells exceeds 10 per passenger.

2 Quantity of decorated, etched, or painted empty eggshells is 10 eggs or less per passenger.



## Edible Eggs and Egg Products

Commercial importations of edible eggs and egg products **not** accompanied by a VS permit authorizing their entry **must** be of Canadian origin for **unrestricted** entry or from the Mexican States of Sonora and Sinaloa for restricted entry.

Use **Table 3-6-4** to determine the appropriate regulatory action to take for all shipments of edible eggs and egg products which are **not** accompanied by a permit that authorizes their entry.

Go to **Appendix A** for the **Guide to Entry Status of Animal Products in Passenger Baggage or Mail** when edible eggs and egg products are encountered in passenger baggage.



**Never** handle or break eggs outside of the package when those eggs are from Afghanistan, Albania, Azerbaijan, Bangladesh, Benin, Burkina Faso, Cambodia, Cameroon, China, Czech Republic<sup>1</sup>, Djibouti, Egypt, Germany<sup>1</sup>, Ghana, Hong Kong, Hungary<sup>1</sup>, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire), Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Laos, Malaysia, Myanmar (Burma), Nepal, Niger, Nigeria, Pakistan, Palestinian Autonomous Territories, Romania, Russia, Saudi Arabia, South Korea, Sudan, Sweden<sup>1</sup>, Thailand, Togo, Turkey, Ukraine, United Kingdom<sup>1</sup> or Vietnam. You risk contracting exotic strains of avian influenza. (Country listing will be updated as country status changes.)

- <sup>1</sup> Regionalized country. **Only** VS-defined areas are considered to be affected with HPAI (H5N1). The areas in regionalized countries **NOT** listed in the VS-restricted zone are considered free from HPAI (H5N1). The VS defined areas follow: Czech Republic (regions (kraj) of Kralovehradecky and Pardubicky ONLY), Germany (the following kreis: Bautzen and Gorlitz ONLY), Hungary (Bacs-Kiskun and Csongrad counties ONLY), Sweden (Kalmar county ONLY), United Kingdom (counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, England ONLY). Contact your local PPQ-VRS-AQI Veterinarian or a PPQ-VRS-HQ Staff Veterinarian for current information on VS-defined areas for regionalized countries.

**TABLE 3-6-4 Edible Eggs and Egg Products**

If the edible eggs and egg products originated in:	And are:	And:	Then:
Canada	—————→		RELEASE
Mexican States of Sonora or Sinaloa <sup>1</sup>	Accompanied by the appropriate certification <sup>2</sup>	Properly packaged and labeled <sup>3</sup>	RELEASE
		<b>Improperly</b> packaged and labeled	REFUSE ENTRY
	<b>Not</b> accompanied by the appropriate certification <sup>2</sup>	—————→	
Country affected with HPAI (H5N1)	—————→		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-6-5</a>
<b>Other than</b> as specified in the three cells above	—————→		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-6-7</a>

- 1 Veterinary Services has determined that the Mexican States of Sonora and Sinaloa are of negligible risk for exotic Newcastle disease (END).
- 2 See [Figure 3-6-2](#) as appropriate.
- 3 Eggs **must** be packed in **new** containers and labeled as follows:
  - ◆ Labeling of shipping and retail (consumer packaged) containers of eggs for importation **must** comply with 7CFR§57.950 and 7CFR§57.955 as applicable
  - ◆ Eggs **must** be imported in cases marked with the identity of the flock and show the region of origin

## Edible Eggs and Egg Products from Countries Affected With HPAI (H5N1)

**TABLE 3-6-5 Edible Eggs and Egg Products from Countries Affected With HPAI (H5N1)**

If the importation is:	And the country or region of origin is:	And the importation is:	And the eggs are for:	And the importation:	Then:
Edible eggs and egg products from a country affected with HPAI (H5N1)	Free from END	Mooncakes	—————→		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-6-6</a>
		Fresh unfertilized eggs	Breaking and pasteurization	Is accompanied by a VS permit	REFER to FSIS to obtain FSIS form 5200-8, Import Request Egg Products (shell eggs for breaking are also regulated by FSIS)
				Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
		Other than breaking and pasteurization	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit	
			Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY	
		Other than the above	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit	
	Lacks a VS permit		REFUSE ENTRY		
	Affected with END	Mooncakes	—————→		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-6-6</a>
		Fresh unfertilized eggs	Breaking and pasteurization	Is accompanied by a VS permit	REFER to FSIS to obtain FSIS form 5200-8, Import Request Egg Products (shell eggs for breaking are also regulated by FSIS)
				Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
		Other than breaking and pasteurization	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit	
			Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY	
Other than the above		—————→		Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
	—————→		Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY	

**TABLE 3-6-6 Commercial Shipments of Moon Cakes**

If the product is:	And the product:	And from a country known to be:	And:	And:
Mooncakes	Contains egg yolk	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Affected with HPAI (H5N1) <b>only</b></li> <li>◆ Affected with HPAI (H5N1) in combination with END</li> </ul>	Accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE
			Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
		Affected with END <b>only</b>	Accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE
			Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
	Free from both HPAI (H5N1) and END	→	RELEASE	
	Contains ham, sausage, or other pork products	→	GO to <i>Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Swine</i> on page 3-13-1	
Does not contain egg yolk, ham, sausage, or other pork products	→	RELEASE		

**Edible Eggs and Egg Products from Countries Free from HPAI  
(H5N1) or Other than Canada or Other than the Mexican States  
of Sonora or Sinaloa**



**TABLE 3-6-7 Edible Eggs and Egg Products from Countries Free from HPAI (H5N1) or Other than Canada or Other than the Mexican States of Sonora or Sinaloa.**

If the edible eggs and egg products are from:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation is:	And:	And the importation:	Then:		
Countries free from HPAI (H5N1) or <b>Other than</b> Canada or <b>Other than</b> the Mexican States of Sonora or Sinaloa	Free from both HPAI (H5N1) and END	Fresh, unfertilized eggs	The eggs are for breaking and pasteurization	→	REFER to FSIS to obtain FSIS form 5200-8, Import Request Egg Products (shell eggs for breaking are also regulated by FSIS)		
			The eggs are for <b>other than</b> breaking and pasteurization	→	RELEASE		
		<b>Other than</b> fresh, unfertilized eggs		→	RELEASE		
	Free from HPAI (H5N1) but affected with END	Baluts	You confirm that the embryo is dead <sup>1</sup>		→	RELEASE	
			You confirm that the embryo is alive		→	1. REGULATE as hatching eggs 2. CONTACT the nearest VS Office for further action	
		Fresh, unfertilized eggs		→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-6-8</a>		
		Hundred year eggs (Ming Dynasty eggs) <sup>2</sup>		Is accompanied by a VS-issued import permit for 100-year eggs		→	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
				Lacks a VS-issued import permit for 100-year eggs		→	REFUSE ENTRY
		Preserved eggs <sup>3</sup>		Is accompanied by a VS-issued import permit for preserved eggs		→	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
				Lacks a VS-issued import permit for preserved eggs		→	REFUSE ENTRY
	Salted eggs <sup>4</sup>	Boiled		→	RELEASE		

**TABLE 3-6-7 Edible Eggs and Egg Products from Countries Free from HPAI (H5N1) or Other than Canada or Other than the Mexican States of Sonora or Sinaloa. (continued)**

If the edible eggs and egg products are from:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation is:	And:	And the importation:	Then:
Countries free from HPAI (H5N1) or <b>Other than</b> Canada or <b>Other than</b> the Mexican States of Sonora or Sinaloa	Free from HPAI (H5N1) but affected with END	Salted eggs <sup>4</sup>	Uncooked	Is accompanied by a VS-issued import permit for salted eggs	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
				Lacks a VS-issued import permit for salted eggs	REFUSE ENTRY
		Thoroughly cooked, hardboiled eggs <sup>5</sup>	You confirm that the whites are set and the yolks are <b>not</b> runny	→	RELEASE
		<b>Other than</b> eggs and egg products listed in the cells above		→	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. CONTACT a PPQ-AQI-VMO

- 1 For example, the baluts have been cooked.
- 2 Raw eggs (usually duck eggs), that have been covered with a mixture of wood ash and slaked lime, and left for up to a hundred days. By the time the eggs are used, the egg whites will have turned to pale-brown jelly and the yolks will be creamy and tinged green.
- 3 Raw eggs (usually duck eggs), that are coated in a salt-and-mud (clay) paste, then rolled in rice husks until the eggs are completely covered. At this stage, the eggs are packed into an earthenware urn, then tightly sealed and stored in a cool, dark place for one- to two months.
- 4 Eggs that are immersed in a super-saturated solution of salt for 2 weeks or more, and then the eggs are removed from the salt solution. In the Philippines, the eggs are also boiled and then colored red to distinguish the salted eggs from uncooked eggs; called itlog na pula or itlong na maalat.
- 5 However, the hardboiled eggs may be in vinegar.



Eggs (**other than** hatching eggs) from poultry, game birds, or other birds may be imported only in accordance with 9CFR 94.6 if they: are laid by poultry, game birds, or other birds that were raised in any region **except** Canada; are imported from any region **except** Canada; or are moved into or through any region **except** Canada at any time before importation or during shipment to the United States.

The eggs may be imported if they are accompanied by a certificate signed by a salaried veterinarian of the national government of the region of origin. If from Mexico, the eggs may be imported if they are accompanied by a certificate signed by a salaried veterinarian of the national government of the region of origin or if they are accompanied by a certificate issued by a veterinarian accredited by the national government of Mexico and endorsed by a full-time salaried veterinary officer of the national government of Mexico, thereby representing that the veterinarian issuing the certificate was authorized to do so, and:

- (i) The certificate states that the eggs are imported in cases marked with the identity of the flock of origin and sealed with the seal of the national government of the region of origin.
- (ii) The certificate accompanying the eggs is presented to an authorized inspector when the eggs reach the port of arrival in the United States.
- (iii) The certificate identifies the flock of origin and shows the region of origin, the port of embarkation, the port of arrival, the name and address of the exporter and importer, the total number of eggs and cases (30 dozen equivalent) of eggs, shipped with the certificate, and the date the certificate was signed.
- (iv) The certificate states that the eggs qualify for importation in accordance with 9CFR 94.6.
- (v) The certificate states that no more than 90 days before the certificate was signed, a salaried veterinary officer of the national government of the region of origin inspected the flock of origin and found no evidence of communicable diseases of poultry. If exported from Mexico, the certificate states that no more than 90 days before the certificate was signed, a salaried veterinary officer of the national government of the region of origin or a veterinarian accredited by the national government of Mexico inspected the flock of origin and found no evidence of communicable diseases of poultry.
- (vi) The certificate states that the eggs were washed, to remove foreign material from the surface of the shells, and sanitized on the premises of origin with a hypochlorite solution of from 100 ppm to 200 ppm available chlorine.
- (vii) The certificate states that the eggs were packed on the premises of origin in previously unused cases.
- (viii) The certificate states that before leaving the premises of origin, the cases in which the eggs were packed were sealed with a seal of the national government of the region of origin by the salaried veterinarian of the national government of the region of origin who signed the certificate. If exported from Mexico, the certificate states that before leaving the premises of origin, the cases in which the eggs were packed were sealed with a seal of the national government of the region of origin by a salaried veterinarian or by the veterinarian accredited by the national government of Mexico who signed the certificate.
- (ix) In addition, if the eggs were laid in any region **other than** Argentina, Australia, Canada, Chile, Costa Rica, Denmark, Fiji, Finland, France, Great Britain (England, Scotland, Wales, and the Isle of Man), Greece, Iceland, Luxembourg, Mexico, (States of Campeche, Quintana Roo, and Yucatan), New Zealand, Republic of Ireland, Spain, Sweden, and Switzerland, the certificate must also state that:
  - (a) **No** END occurred on the premises of origin or on adjoining premises during the 90 days before the certificate was signed.
  - (b) There is **no** evidence that the flock of origin was exposed to END during the 90 days before the certificate was signed.
  - (c) The eggs are from a flock of origin found free of END as follows:
    - (1) On the seventh and fourteenth days of the 21-day period before the certificate was signed, at least one culled bird (a sick or dead bird, not a healthy bird that was killed) for each 10,000 live birds occupying each poultry house certified for exporting table eggs was tested for END virus using embryonated egg inoculation technique. The weekly cull rate of birds of every exporting house within the exporting farm does not exceed 0.1 percent. The tests present no clinical or immunological evidence of END by embryonated egg inoculation technique from tissues of birds that were culled and have been collected by a salaried veterinary officer of the national government of the region of origin, or by a veterinarian accredited by the national government of Mexico. All examinations and embryonated egg inoculation tests were conducted in a laboratory located in the region of origin, and the laboratory was approved to conduct the examinations and tests by a veterinary services organization of the national government of that region. All results were negative for END.
  - (d) Egg drop syndrome is notifiable in region of origin and there have been no reports of egg drop syndrome in the flock of origin of the eggs, or within a 50 kilometer radius of the flock of origin, for the 90 days prior to the issuance of the certificate.

**FIGURE 3-6-1 Requirements for a Foreign Official Veterinary Certificate Issued for Fresh, Unfertilized, Eggs for Food, for Eggs from Other Than: Canada and the Mexican States of Sonora and Sinaloa**

Shipments of table eggs from the Mexican States of Sonora and Sinaloa to the United States must be accompanied by a certificate issued by the Mexican Animal Health Authorities that contains the following information and certification statements:

- ◆ Certificate number on all pages of certification
- ◆ Country/territory exporting the product
- ◆ City where issued and date issued
- ◆ Name and address of farm(s) of origin of the eggs
- ◆ Name and address of exporter
- ◆ Name and address of importer
- ◆ Quality or description of eggs
- ◆ Number of cases and total quantity
- ◆ Identification marks on containers
- ◆ Method of transportation
- ◆ Port of export
- ◆ Port of arrival
- ◆ Certification statement listed below

I, the undersigned accredited veterinarian, certify that:

- ◆ No more than 90 days before the certificate was signed, a Mexican accredited veterinarian inspected the flock of origin and found no evidence of communicable diseases of poultry
- ◆ The eggs originate from [*Sonora or Sinaloa*] region of Mexico which is recognized by the United States Department of Agriculture in Title 9, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 94.23, as eligible for the importation of poultry and other poultry products
- ◆ The eggs were washed to remove foreign material from the surface of the shells and sanitized on the premises of origin with a hypochlorite solution containing 100-200 ppm of available chlorine
- ◆ The eggs have been graded to the grade stated on the cases and packed on the premises of origin in new packing and packaging material
- ◆ The eggs were stored after packaging and transported under refrigeration at an ambient temperature of **no** greater than 45° F (7.2° C)
- ◆ Either the eggs were transported directly into the United States without transiting regions considered by the U.S. as affected with exotic Newcastle disease OR the shipment of eggs was sealed at the premises of origin using seal number [*seal number*]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of accredited veterinarian  
Firma del veterinario aprobado

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date  
Fecha

**FIGURE 3-6-2 Statements Required to be Included in Certificate Issued by Animal Health Authorities in Mexico for Shipment of Table Eggs from Mexican States of Sonora and Sinaloa**

## Fresh, Unfertilized Eggs

**TABLE 3-6-8 Fresh, Unfertilized Eggs**

If the importation is:	And from a country:	And the eggs are for:	And the importation:	Then:
Fresh, unfertilized eggs	Free from HPAI (H5N1) but affected with END	Breaking and pasteurization	Is consigned to an approved establishment for shell eggs (see <a href="#">Appendix E</a> )	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. SEAL the eggs in their shipping container using a numbered seal</li> <li>2. AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS Form 16-78; MAKE SURE the seal numbers are listed on VS Form 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete the form)</li> <li>3. REFER the importer to FSIS to obtain <i>FSIS Form 5200-8, Import Request Egg Products</i> (shell eggs for breaking are also regulated by FSIS)</li> </ol>
			<b>Not</b> consigned to an approved establishment	REFUSE ENTRY
		<b>Other than</b> breaking and pasteurization	Is accompanied by the proper certification (see <a href="#">Figure 3-6-1</a> )	RELEASE
			<b>Lacks</b> the proper certification	REFUSE ENTRY

## Fresh, Unfertilized Eggs from the Mexican States of Sonora or Sinaloa

TABLE 3-6-9 Fresh, Unfertilized Eggs from the Mexican States of Sonora or Sinaloa


If:	And the importation:	And the eggs are:	Then:
Fresh, unfertilized eggs from the Mexican States of Sonora or Sinaloa	Is accompanied by <b>both</b> the appropriate certification (see <a href="#">Figure 3-6-2</a> ) and AMS Form PY 222 signed and dated in <i>Section D, Block 5</i> and <i>Block 6</i> by a Poultry Programs Representative	Properly packaged and labeled <sup>1</sup>	1. SIGN and DATE AMS Form PY 222, Block 7 and Block 8 of Section D 2. RELEASE for AMS inspection
		<b>Not</b> properly packaged and labeled	REFUSE ENTRY
	<b>Lacks</b> the proper certification or Poultry Programs Representative's signature	→	REFUSE ENTRY

1 Eggs **must** be packed in new containers and labeled as follows:

- ◆ Labeling of shipping and retail (consumer packaged) containers of eggs for importation **must** comply with 7CFR 57.950 and 7CFR 57.955 as applicable
- ◆ Eggs **must** be imported in cases marked with the identity of the flock and show the region of origin

## Commercial Shipments of Canned Quail Eggs

TABLE 3-6-10 Commercial Shipments of Canned Quail Eggs

If the product is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation:	Then:
Canned quail eggs	1. Affected with HPAI (H5N1) only	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE
		Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
	2. Affected with HPAI (H5N1) in combination with END	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE
		Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
	Affected with END <b>only</b>	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE
		Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
Free from both HPAI (H5N1) and END			RELEASE

# 3

Animal Product  
Manual

## Reference

### *Hides and Related By-Products*

---

#### Contents

Introduction	page 3-7-1
What Is Not Covered	page 3-7-2
Validation of Authorized Entry by VS Permit	page 3-7-3
Locator	page 3-7-4
Hides, Skins, and Capes	page 3-7-5
Hard-Dried or Flint-Dried Untanned Hides or Skins of Animals Other Than Goat, Lamb, or Sheep	page 3-7-6
Hard-Dried or Flint-Dried Untanned Hides or Skins of Goat, Lamb, or Sheep	page 3-7-7
Hides, Skins, or Capes of Swine	page 3-7-8
Untanned Hides, Skins, or Capes of Ruminants or Swine	page 3-7-9
Untanned Hides, Skins, or Capes of Ruminant and Swine from a Region of Origin Known to Be Affected with FMD and Pickled in Salt Solution Containing Mineral Acid	page 3-7-11
Tanned Hides, Skins, or Capes, and Chrome-tanned Hides, Skins, or Capes of Birds	page 3-7-12
Hard-dried or Flint-dried Untanned Hides or Skins of Birds	page 3-7-12
Untanned Skins or Capes of Birds With or Without Feathers	page 3-7-13
Feathers Only or Products that Contain Feathers	page 3-7-14
Wool, Hair, and Bristles	page 3-7-16
Ruminant or Swine Wool, Hair, or Bristles Free from Blood Stains, but Not Washed, Scoured, or Dyed, and from a Region of Origin Known to Be Affected with FMD	page 3-7-17
Wool that Is Lightly Contaminated With Manure	page 3-7-18
Swine Hair or Bristles Heavily Contaminated with Manure	page 3-7-19

---

#### Introduction

The *Hides and Related By-Products* section covers parts and by-products that come from the exterior of animals and birds. Following are examples of hides and related by-products:

- ◆ Bristles (of swine)
- ◆ Capes (with or **without** feathers)
- ◆ Feathers **only**
- ◆ Hair
- ◆ Hides
- ◆ Rawhide
- ◆ Skins

- ◆ Wool (of sheep)

### What Is Not Covered

Not covered in this section are the following animal products and by-products:

- ◆ Animal glue and glue stock made from hide. May be imported as granules, flakes, or powder. Regulate as hide glue under [Animal Waste and Related By-Products](#)
- ◆ Hides and related by-products imported as trophies or that have been processed. Consider hides or skins attached to carcasses as trophies; regulate these products under [Trophies](#)
- ◆ Meals derived from exterior animal parts and ground hides; regulate these products under [Animal Waste and Related By-Products](#)
- ◆ Rawhide (as such, chopped, extruded, or coated) imported as toys or food for pets; regulate such products under [Pet Food, and Livestock, Poultry, and Aquaculture Feed](#)
- ◆ Collagen casings made from collagen obtained from hides; regulate such products under [Casings](#)



Since anthrax may be acquired by handling contaminated hides, wool, hair, or other similar material, carefully inspect such articles. Wear gloves and a face mask when handling these articles; and wash your hands thoroughly following handling. See the [Glossary](#) for more information about anthrax.

## Validation of Authorized Entry by VS Permit

When a VS permit authorizes entry of hides or related by-products, match the following information on the shipping documents with that on the permit:

- ◆ Current date
- ◆ Description of the material
- ◆ Shipper
- ◆ Consignee
- ◆ Conditions spelled out on the permit

Follow [Table 3-7-1](#) as you match the permit with the shipping documents.

TABLE 3-7-1 Validate Importation Authorized Entry by a VS Permit




If the shipping documents:	And the:	Then:
Match the permit	→	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
Do not match the permit	Permit has expired	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. HAVE the consignee contact VS, TTSPS (see <a href="#">Importation Authorized Entry by VS Permits</a> on page 2-4-28)</li> <li>3. SAFEGUARD the importation until you hear from VS, TTSPS</li> </ol>
	Discrepancy is <b>other than</b> an expired permit	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. CONTACT PPQ-VRS-AQI or PPQ-VRS-HQ personnel for further action (see <a href="#">Appendix H</a>)</li> </ol>



## Locator

When a VS permit **does not** accompany an importation of hides or related by-products, use [Table 3-7-2](#) to determine the appropriate regulatory action to take.


**TABLE 3-7-2 Where to Find Regulatory Action on Hides and Related By-Products Not Authorized by a VS Permit**

If the hides or their by-products are:	And the importation is being entered as:	Then:
Rawhide	<b>Other than</b> pet food or toys <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Capes</li> <li>◆ Hides</li> <li>◆ Skins</li> </ul>		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-7-3</a>
Feathers <b>only</b>		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-7-13</a>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Bristles</li> <li>◆ Hair</li> <li>◆ Wool</li> </ul>		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-7-14</a>

<sup>1</sup> Rawhide chews, toys, and pet paraphernalia are regulated under [Pet Food, and Livestock, Poultry, and Aquaculture Feed](#) on page 3-18-1.

## Hides, Skins, and Capes

**TABLE 3-7-3 Regulatory Action on Hides, Skins, and Capes**

If the importation is:	And is from:	Then:
Leather	Any animal	RELEASE
Tanned hides, skins, or capes	All animals <b>except</b> birds	RELEASE
	Birds	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-7-10</a>
Chrome-tanned hides, skins, or capes	All animals <b>except</b> birds	RELEASE
	Birds	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-7-10</a>
Hard-dried or flint-dried hides, skins, or capes	Goat, lamb, or sheep	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-7-5</a>
	<b>Other than</b> goat, lamb, or sheep	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-7-4</a>
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div style="margin-left: 10px; background-color: #e0f2f1; padding: 5px; border: 1px solid #ccc;">                     Fresh hides may also harbor noxious weeds.                 </div> </div>	Swine	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-7-6</a>
	Ruminants	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-7-7</a>
	Birds	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-7-12</a>
	Animals <b>other than</b> listed above	RELEASE

### Hard-Dried or Flint-Dried Untanned Hides or Skins of Animals Other Than Goat, Lamb, or Sheep

Hard-dried or flint-dried untanned hides or skins **must** be dried to the extent that they look brittle enough to crack when bent. Continue to **Table 3-7-4** to determine the action to take.

**TABLE 3-7-4 Hard-Dried or Flint-Dried Untanned Hides or Skins of Animals Other than Goat, Lamb, or Sheep**

If the importation is:	And is from:	And the country or region of export is:	Then:
Hard-dried or flint-dried hides or skins of animals <b>other than</b> goat, lamb, or sheep	Swine	Affected with ASF	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-7-6</a>
		Free from ASF	RELEASE
	Ruminants <b>other than</b> goat, lamb or sheep	→	RELEASE
	Birds	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-7-11</a>
	<b>Other than</b> an animal class listed in the three cells above	→	RELEASE

### Hard-Dried or Flint-Dried Untanned Hides or Skins of Goat, Lamb, or Sheep

Hard-dried or flint-dried hides or skins **must** be dried to the extent that they look brittle enough to crack when bent. Hard-dried or flint-dried hides or skins of goat, sheep, or lamb from countries where the khapra beetle are endemic **must** be inspected for this pest to prevent its entry. Because of a higher risk of khapra beetle on hides and skins from India and Sudan, a **mandatory** fumigation for this pest is required. Continue to **Table 3-7-5** to determine the action to take.

**TABLE 3-7-5 Hard-Dried or Flint-Dried Untanned Hides or Skins of Goat, Lamb, or Sheep**

If the importation is:	And the importation originated in or transited:	And upon inspecting the hides or skins you:	Then:
Hard-dried or flint-dried hides or skins of goat, lamb, or sheep	Afghanistan, Algeria, Bangladesh, Burkina Faso, Cyprus, Egypt, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Libya, Mali, Mauritania, Morocco, Myanmar (Burma), Niger, Nigeria, Pakistan, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tunisia, or Turkey	Find khapra beetle	REQUIRE treatment, following T416 <sup>1</sup> in the <i>Treatment Manual</i>
		Do not find khapra beetle	RELEASE
	India or Sudan	→	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. REQUIRE a written permit (7CFR§319.75) issued by PPQ's Permit Services Branch of Biological and Technical Services in Riverdale, MD</li> <li>2. REQUIRE treatment, following T416<sup>1</sup> in the <i>Treatment Manual</i></li> </ol>
	Country <b>other than</b> one listed above	→	RELEASE

<sup>1</sup> Methyl bromide was a fumigant listed in the Treatment Manual (T416). Treatment with methyl bromide may result in foul odors because of the fumigant reacting with proteins in the hides or skins. Once formed, these disagreeable odors may be difficult or impossible to remove.

## Hides, Skins, or Capes of Swine

To determine the action to take on hides, skins, or capes of swine, see [Table 3-7-6](#).


**TABLE 3-7-6 Regulatory Action on Hides, Skins, or Capes of Swine**

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation is:	Then:
Hides, skins, or capes of swine	Free from ASF	—————→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-7-7</a>
	Affected with ASF	Consigned to an approved establishment	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete form)
		<b>Not</b> consigned to an approved establishment	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ol>

## Untanned Hides, Skins, or Capes of Ruminants or Swine

To determine the action to take on untanned hides, skins, or capes of ruminants or swine, see [Table 3-7-7](#).

**TABLE 3-7-7 Untanned Hides, Skins, or Capes of Ruminants or Swine**

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the hides, skins, or capes:	Then:
Untanned hides, skins, or capes of ruminants and swine	Free from FMD	Are accompanied by adequate proof of origin <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE  
		<b>Lack</b> adequate proof of origin	REFUSE ENTRY
	Affected with FMD	Are moist or salted and packed in bundles or on pallets	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-7-8</a>
		Are <b>not</b> soaking in a solution (usually referred to as wet salted or green salted)	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-7-8</a>
		Are soaking in a salt solution containing mineral acid	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-7-9</a>
		Are pickled and packed in barrels, casks, plastic bags, or tight cases	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-7-8</a>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Are dehaired from being treated with lime</li> <li>◆ Are pliable</li> <li>◆ Are obviously processed (usually referred to as blue-chrome)</li> </ul>	RELEASE

Be aware of ticks on fresh hides, primarily from Mexico. See [Table 3-17-5](#)

<sup>1</sup> Documentary evidence of the country from which the product originates. Examples include a bill of lading, certificate of origin, invoice, label, or document on official letterhead prepared by the manufacturer, seller, or shipper.

### Untanned Hides, Skins, or Capes of Ruminants and Swine from a Region of Origin Known to Be Affected with FMD and Packed in Bundles

Untanned hides, skins, or capes of ruminants and swine from a region of origin known to be affected with FMD, and packed in bundles are **not** dried to the extent that they look brittle enough to crack if bent. They are moist or salted and packed in bundles or on pallets and are usually referred to as wet salted or green salted. They are **not** soaking in a solution; therefore, collecting 5 ml of solution for testing (see [Table 3-7-9](#)) is impossible.

**TABLE 3-7-8 Regulatory Action on Untanned Hides, Skins, or Capes of Ruminants and of Swine from a Region of Origin Known to Be Affected with FMD and Packed in Bundles**

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation is:	Then:
Untanned hides, skins, or capes of ruminants packed in bundles	Affected with FMD	Consigned to an approved establishment	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete form)
		<b>Not</b> consigned to an approved establishment	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ol>

### Untanned Hides, Skins, or Capes of Ruminant and Swine from a Region of Origin Known to Be Affected with FMD and Pickled in Salt Solution Containing Mineral Acid

Untanned hides, skins, or capes of ruminant and swine from a region of origin known to be affected with FMD and pickled in salt solution containing mineral acid are contained so that at least 5 ml (about a teaspoon) can be collected. (These hides, skins, or capes are usually pickled in a salt solution containing mineral acid and packed in barrels, casks, tight cases, or plastic bags).

PPQ **must** test the pH level using a pH determination paper strip. Paper strips can be purchased at medical supply stores. The paper strips **must** be able to determine a pH level between 4 and 9. Follow the directions that accompany the paper strips.

Continue to [Table 3-7-9](#) to determine the action to take.

**TABLE 3-7-9 Untanned Hides, Skins, or Capes of Ruminant or Swine from a Region of Origin Known to Be Affected with FMD, and Are Pickled in a Salt Solution Containing Mineral Acid**

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the pH level of the importation is:	And the importation is:	Then:
Untanned hides, skins, or capes of ruminant or swine that are pickled in a salt solution containing mineral acid	Affected with FMD	Less than or equal to 5.0	—————→	RELEASE
		Greater than 5.0	Consigned to an approved establishment	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete form)
			Not consigned to an approved establishment	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )



## Tanned Hides, Skins, or Capes, and Chrome-tanned Hides, Skins, or Capes of Birds

**TABLE 3-7-10 Tanned Hides, Skins, or Capes, and Chrome-tanned Hides, Skins, or Capes of Birds**

If the importation is:	And is from:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Tanned hides, skins, or capes</li> <li>◆ Chrome-tanned hides skins, or capes</li> </ul>	Birds	Affected with HPAI (H5N1)	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE
			Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
		Free from HPAI (H5N1)	—————▶	RELEASE

## Hard-dried or Flint-dried Untanned Hides or Skins of Birds

**TABLE 3-7-11 Hard-dried or Flint-dried Untanned Hides or Skins of Birds**

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation is for:	And the importation:	Then:
Hard-dried or flint-dried untanned hides or skins of birds	Affected with HPAI (H5N1)	◆ Scientific, educational, or research purposes	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE
		◆ Consignment to a museum	Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
		<b>Other than</b> scientific, educational, or research purposes or consignment to a museum	—————▶	REFUSE ENTRY
	Free from HPAI (H5N1)	—————▶	RELEASE	

## Untanned Skins or Capes of Birds With or Without Feathers

**TABLE 3-7-12 Untanned Skins or Capes of Birds and With or Without Feathers**

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation is for:	And the importation:	Then:
Untanned skins or capes of birds and with or <b>without</b> feathers	Affected with HPAI (H5N1) <b>only</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Scientific, educational, or research purposes</li> <li>◆ Consignment to a museum</li> </ul>	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE
			<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
		<b>Other than</b> scientific, educational, or research purposes or consignment to a museum	—————▶	REFUSE ENTRY
	Affected with HPAI (H5N1) in combination with END	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Scientific, educational, or research purposes</li> <li>◆ Consignment to a museum</li> </ul>	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE
			<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
		<b>Other than</b> scientific, educational, or research purposes or consignment to a museum	—————▶	REFUSE ENTRY
	Affected with END <b>only</b>	—————▶	Is consigned to an approved establishment	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete form)
		—————▶	Is <b>not</b> consigned to an approved establishment	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ol>
	Free from <b>both</b> END and HPAI (H5N1)	—————▶		RELEASE

## Feathers Only or Products that Contain Feathers



**Never** cut into or otherwise open finished products with feathers inside (such as comforters, crafts, and pillows) from Afghanistan, Albania, Azerbaijan, Bangladesh, Benin, Burkina Faso, Cambodia, Cameroon, China, Czech Republic<sup>1</sup>, Djibouti, Egypt, Germany<sup>1</sup>, Ghana, Hong Kong, Hungary<sup>1</sup>, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire), Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Laos, Malaysia, Myanmar (Burma), Nepal, Niger, Nigeria, Pakistan, Palestinian Autonomous Territories, Romania, Russia, Saudi Arabia, South Korea, Sudan, Sweden<sup>1</sup>, Thailand, Togo, Turkey, Ukraine, United Kingdom or Vietnam. You risk contracting exotic strains of avian influenza. (Country listing will be updated as country status changes.)

- 1 Regionalized country. **Only** VS-defined areas are considered to be affected with HPAI (H5N1). The areas in regionalized countries **NOT** listed in the VS-restricted zone are considered free from HPAI (H5N1). The VS defined areas follow: Czech Republic (regions (kraj) of Kralovehradecky and Pardubicky ONLY), Germany (the following kreis: Bautzen and Gorlitz ONLY), Hungary (Bacs-Kiskun and Csongrad counties ONLY), Sweden (Kalmar county ONLY), United Kingdom (counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, England ONLY). Contact your local PPQ-VRS-AQI Veterinarian or a PPQ-VRS-HQ Staff Veterinarian for current information on VS-defined areas for regionalized countries.

Continue to **Table 3-7-13**.

**TABLE 3-7-13 Feathers Only or Products that Contain Feathers**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the feathers are:	And:	And the importation:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Feathers <b>only</b></li> <li>◆ Products that contain feathers (such as coats, comforters, crafts and pillows)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Affected with HPAI (H5N1) <b>only</b></li> <li>◆ Affected with HPAI (H5N1) in combination with END</li> </ul>	In bulk or part of items needing further processing	→	Is accompanied by a VS permit <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
		As <b>fully-finished</b> <sup>2</sup> items, including coats, comforters, crafts, and pillows	Visible feathers are clean and dry, and free from blood, skin, and manure	→	RELEASE
			Visible feathers are contaminated with blood, skin, or manure	→	REFUSE ENTRY
				Lacks a VS permit <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

TABLE 3-7-13 Feathers Only or Products that Contain Feathers (continued)

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the feathers are:	And:	And the importation:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Feathers <b>only</b></li> <li>◆ Products that contain feathers (such as coats, comforters, crafts and pillows)</li> </ul>	Affected with <b>END only</b>	In bulk or part of items needing further processing	Is consigned to an approved establishment	→	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete form)
			Is <b>not</b> consigned to an approved establishment	→	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ol>
		As <b>fully-finished</b> <sup>2</sup> items, including coats, comforters, crafts, and pillows	Visible feathers are clean and dry, and free from blood, skin, and manure	→	RELEASE
			Visible feathers are contaminated with blood, skin, or manure	→	REFUSE ENTRY
	Free from <b>both</b> HPAI (H5N1) and END	In bulk or part of items needing further processing <sup>1</sup>	Is accompanied by a certificate of origin	→	RELEASE
			<b>Lacks</b> a certificate of origin	→	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ol>
		As <b>fully-finished</b> <sup>2</sup> items, including coats, comforters, crafts, and pillows	→	RELEASE	

- 1 Bulk feathers or feathers needing further processing from an HPAI (H5N1) affected country, that were legally-imported into another country and then re-exported as bulk feathers or feathers needing further processing to the United States requires a VS permit.
- 2 Fully-finished is defined as needing **no** further processing and ready for sale to the consumer.

## Wool, Hair, and Bristles

TABLE 3-7-14 Regulatory Action on Wool, Hair, and Bristles

If the importation is:	And the source of the wool, hair, or bristles is:	And when inspected, the articles are:	And the country or region of export is:	And the articles:	Then:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Wool<sup>1</sup></li> <li>◆ Hair</li> <li>◆ Bristles</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Ruminant (alpaca, bison, camel, cow, deer, goat, sheep, vicuna, or yak for example)</li> <li>◆ Swine (boar, peccary, or pig for example)</li> </ul>	Free from blood stains	Free from FMD	→	RELEASE		
			Affected with FMD	Have been scoured, thoroughly washed, or dyed			
				Bloodstained		Are consigned to an approved establishment	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete form)
					→	Are <b>not</b> consigned to an approved establishment	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ol>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ <b>Neither</b> ruminant <b>nor</b> swine (badger, beaver, cat, dog, fox, hare, rabbit, sable, seal, squirrel, or weasel for example)</li> </ul>	→			RELEASE	
			→			RELEASE	

1 Wool comes **only** from ruminants such as alpaca, goat, or sheep.

### Ruminant or Swine Wool, Hair, or Bristles Free from Blood Stains, but Not Washed, Scoured, or Dyed, and from a Region of Origin Known to Be Affected with FMD

To determine the action to take on wool, hair, or bristles that are free from blood stains, but have **not** been washed, scoured, or dyed, and from a country or region of origin that is known to be affected with FMD, see [Table 3-7-15](#).

**TABLE 3-7-15 Wool, Hair, or Bristles Free from Blood Stains, but Not Washed, Scoured, or Dyed and from a Region of Origin Known to Be Affected with FMD**

If the importation is:	And is:	And country or region of export is:	And the articles are:	Then:
Wool from ruminant <sup>1</sup>	Free from bloodstains, but has <b>not</b> been washed, scoured, or dyed	Affected with FMD	Free from contamination by manure or dunglocks, but may show grease tags	RELEASE
			Contaminated with manure or dunglocks	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-7-16</a>
Hair or bristles from ruminant or swine	Free from bloodstains, but has <b>not</b> been washed, scoured, or dyed	Affected with FMD	Free from contamination by manure or dunglocks	RELEASE
			<b>Lightly</b> contaminated (less than 20 percent) with manure	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-7-17</a>

<sup>1</sup> Wool comes **only** from ruminants such as alpaca, goats, and sheep.

## Wool that Is Lightly Contaminated With Manure

To determine the action to take on wool that is contaminated with manure, both lightly (less than 20%) or heavily (more than 20% contaminated), see [Table 3-7-16](#).

**TABLE 3-7-16 Wool that Is Contaminated with Manure**

If the importation is:	And is:	And is:	Then:
Wool <sup>1</sup> that is lightly (less than 20%) contaminated with manure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Is accompanied by a certificate from the agency responsible for animal health in the exporting region</li> <li>OR</li> <li>◆ Is accompanied by a declaration from the exporter that verifies the wool is sheep body wool, farm or full skirted</li> </ul>	→	RELEASE
	Lacks the certification or declaration described in the cell above	Consigned to an approved establishment	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS Form 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete form)
		Not consigned to an approved establishment	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ol>
Wool that is heavily (more than 20%) contaminated with manure	→	Consigned to an approved establishment	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS Form 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete form)
		Not consigned to an approved establishment	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ol>

<sup>1</sup> Wool **only** comes from ruminants alpaca, goats, and sheep.

### Swine Hair or Bristles Heavily Contaminated with Manure

To determine the action to take on swine hair or bristles that are heavily (more than 20%) contaminated with manure, see [Table 3-7-17](#).

**TABLE 3-7-17 Swine Hair or Bristles that Are Heavily Contaminated with Manure**

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation is:	Then:
Swine hair or bristles heavily (more than 20%) contaminated with manure	Affected with FMD	Consigned to an approved establishment	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS Form 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete form)
		<b>Not</b> consigned to an approved establishment	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>DO NOT RELEASE</b> the HOLD</li> <li>PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ol>





# 3

Animal Product  
Manual

## Reference

### *Live Animals and Related Material*

#### Contents

Introduction	page 3-8-1
Locator	page 3-8-4
Earthworms and Earthworm Manure (Castings)	page 3-8-5
Microorganisms (Bacteria, Viruses, Fungi)	page 3-8-7
Recombinant Microorganisms	page 3-8-7
Animal Tissue	page 3-8-9
Live Laboratory Mammals and Their Associated Materials for Research Purpose	page 3-8-10
Human Materials	page 3-8-12
Nonhuman Primate Materials	page 3-8-13
Canine (Dog) and Feline (Cat) Materials	page 3-8-14
Amphibian, Aquatic Animal, and Reptile Materials	page 3-8-15
List of Laboratories Working with Exotic Viruses, Including FMD	page 3-8-16
Organisms and Vectors	page 3-8-17
Organisms and Vectors for Research or Biological Use	page 3-8-18
Hybridoma Cells, Recombinant and Nonrecombinant Cell Lines, Cell and Tissue Cultures, and Their Products	page 3-8-19
Monoclonal Antibodies, Ascitic Fluid, and Tissue Culture Supernatants	page 3-8-22
Reagents	page 3-8-23
Test Kits and Kit Components	page 3-8-23
Semen, Ova, and Embryos	page 3-8-25
Semen Originating from Canada	page 3-8-26
Semen Originating from Countries Other Than Canada	page 3-8-28
Embryos and Ova	page 3-8-30

#### Introduction

The *Live Animals and Related Material* section covers importations of living organisms and related material for which DHS-CBP has approval to take regulatory action. Examples include embryos, ova, and semen; organisms and vectors, including microorganisms (viruses, bacteria) imported for research purposes; antisera; diagnostic reagents; monoclonal antibodies; test kits; and antivenin.

**Not** covered in this section are the following live animal importations:

- ◆ Blood or a derivative of blood; regulate these by-products under ***Blood and Related By-Products***


- ◆ Eggs for hatching, including commercial importations of uncooked baluts. Contact the nearest VS office for further action. Consider eggs being imported for research as embryos; see [Table 3-8-20](#)
- ◆ Extracts or derivatives of animal organs or glands; regulate these by-products under [Organs](#)
- ◆ Human pharmaceuticals and human vaccines in final dosage form; see [Human Pharmaceuticals and Human Vaccines](#)
- ◆ Importations of live animals, except for laboratory animals (see [Animal Tissue](#) on [page 3-8-9](#)). Consult with local VS for notification and procedures for any live animal import **other than** those handled by the U.S. Public Health Service (PHS)
- ◆ Live animals found while clearing aircraft or vessels; see [Safeguarding Live Animals](#)
- ◆ African rodents, bats, cats, civets, dogs, and nonhuman primates; see PHS, and also refer nonhuman primates to FWS. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) has jurisdiction over the importation of African rodents, bats, cats, civets, dogs, and nonhuman primates. The importer should contact the CDC for import restrictions (phone 404/498-1600)
- ◆ Pet birds in passenger baggage and aboard vessels or yachts and pleasure vessels; see [Handling Pet Birds](#)
- ◆ Used semen and embryo containers; see [Empty Semen and Embryo Containers](#) for action to take
- ◆ Veterinary biologics such as bacterins, vaccines, toxins, toxoids, and test kits for the diagnosis of animal diseases. These animal products are authorized entry under a veterinary biological product permit issued by VS, Center for Veterinary Biologics; see [Requests for VS Permits Table 2-4-16](#)

When a VS permit authorizes entry of live animals, match the following information on the shipping documents with that on the permit:

- ◆ Current date
- ◆ Description of the material
- ◆ Shipper
- ◆ Consignee
- ◆ Conditions spelled out on the permit

Follow [Table 3-8-1](#) as you match the permit with the shipping documents.

**TABLE 3-8-1 Validate Importation Authorized Entry by a VS Permit**

If the shipping documents:	And the:	Then:
Match the permit		RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
Do not match the permit	Permit has expired	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. HAVE the consignee contact VS, TTSPS, IEAS, or CVB (see <a href="#">page 2-4-29</a>)</li> <li>3. SAFEGUARD the importation until you hear from VS, TTSPS</li> </ol>
	Discrepancy is <b>other than</b> an expired permit	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. CONTACT PPQ-VRS-AQI or PPQ-VRS-HQ personnel for further action (see <a href="#">Appendix H</a>)</li> </ol>

## Locator

When a VS permit **does not** accompany an importation of live animals, use [Table 3-8-2](#) to determine the appropriate regulatory action to take.

**TABLE 3-8-2 Where to Find Regulatory Action on Live Animals and Related Material Not Authorized By a VS Permit**

If the importation is:	Then:
Amphibians	Go to <a href="#">Table 3-8-11</a>
Aquatic animals (including fish, sharks, shellfish, and whales)	
Animal tissue	Go to <a href="#">Table 3-8-6</a>
Cat (feline) materials	Go to <a href="#">Table 3-8-10</a>
Dog (canine) materials	
Earthworms and Earthworm Manure (Castings)	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-8-3</a>
Human materials	Go to <a href="#">Table 3-8-8</a>
Laboratory mammals and their associated materials	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-8-7</a>
Microorganisms (bacteria, viruses, fungi)	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-8-4</a>
Organisms and vectors	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-8-12</a>
Nonhuman primate materials	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-8-9</a>
Ova and embryos	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-8-20</a>
Reptiles	Go to <a href="#">Table 3-8-11</a>
Semen from equine	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-8-18</a>
Semen from <b>other than</b> equine	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-8-19</a>
<b>Used</b> embryo, ova, or semen containers	GO to <a href="#">Empty Semen and Embryo Containers</a> on <a href="#">page 2-2-13</a>
<b>Other than</b> described above	CONTACT PPQ-VRS-AQI or PPQ-VRS-HQ personnel for further action (see <a href="#">Appendix H</a> )

## Earthworms and Earthworm Manure (Castings)

TABLE 3-8-3 Earthworms and Earthworm Manure (Castings)

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the earthworms are:	And from:	And:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Live earthworms</li> <li>◆ Freeze-dried earthworms</li> <li>◆ Earthworms in any form <b>other than</b> pelletized, or in capsules</li> </ul>	Canada	In soil	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Alberta: A farm unit and associated land located near the municipality of Fort Saskatchewan; or a farm unit and associated land located near the municipality of Spruce Grove</li> <li>◆ British Columbia: That portion of the municipality of Central Saanich on Vancouver Island, east of West Saanich Road</li> <li>◆ Newfoundland: The entire island</li> <li>◆ Quebec: the municipality of Saint-Amble</li> </ul>	→	REFUSE ENTRY
			Part of Canada <b>other than</b> that described in the cell above	→	RELEASE <sup>1</sup>
			<b>Not</b> in soil	→	RELEASE <sup>1</sup>
	<b>Other than Canada</b>	In alcohol	→	RELEASE	
		<b>Not</b> in alcohol	→	Is accompanied by PPQ Form 526, Permit to Move Live Plant Pests <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE <sup>1</sup> or CONTROL as specified on the permit
			<b>Lacks</b> the permit	→	REFUSE ENTRY

TABLE 3-8-3 Earthworms and Earthworm Manure (Castings) (continued)

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the earthworms are:	And from:	And:	Then:
Earthworm manure (earthworm castings) <sup>3</sup>	Canada	→	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Alberta: A farm unit and associated land located near the municipality of Fort Saskatchewan; or a farm unit and associated land located near the municipality of Spruce Grove</li> <li>◆ British Columbia: That portion of the municipality of Central Saanich on Vancouver Island, east of West Saanich Road</li> <li>◆ Newfoundland: The entire island</li> <li>◆ Quebec: the municipality of Saint-Amble</li> </ul>	→	REFUSE ENTRY
			Part of Canada <b>other than</b> that described in the cell above	→	RELEASE
			<b>Other than</b> Canada	→	REFUSE ENTRY
Earthworms, pelletized, or in capsules and packaged for human consumption				→	RELEASE

- 1 Because live earthworms are perishable, expedite shipments that you are authorized to release.
- 2 Since earthworms may harbor plant pathogens in their guts, earthworms are regulated by 7CFR 330.200.
- 3 Earthworm manure is regulated as earthworm castings by USDA as soil

## Microorganisms (Bacteria, Viruses, Fungi)

TABLE 3-8-4 Microorganisms

If:	And:	Then:
Recombinant microorganism	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-8-5</a>
Recombinant microorganism that poses a threat to humans	→	CDC Permit required, CONTACT the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention at 404/498-1600
Nonrecombinant microorganism <sup>1</sup>	Is accompanied by shipper or producer's declaration <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE
	<b>Lacks</b> the shipper or producer's declaration or statements <sup>2</sup>	<b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD until the importer provides the required documentation

- 1 Examples of nonrecombinant, nonpathogenic microorganisms are as follows: *Lactobacillus* (used to manufacture yogurt); *Micrococcus* (skin bacterium); *Penicillium* (used to produce penicillin, an antibiotic); and *Serratia* (soil microbe).

Examples of microorganisms requiring a permit to authorize entry are as follows: *Hemophilus influenzae*, *Actinobacillus equuli*, *Actinomyces bovis*, *Streptococcus bovis*, *Rhodococcus equi*, *Helicobacter pylori*, *Lawsonia intracellularis*, *Clostridium perfringens*, *Pasteurella multocida*, Bluetongue virus, Vesicular stomatitis virus, porcine parvovirus, and epizootic hemorrhagic disease virus.

- 2 A declaration which provides, in a clear and concise manner, the following information:
- ◆ Genus and species of the microorganism
  - ◆ Microorganism is **not** considered to be pathogenic to livestock or poultry

### Recombinant Microorganisms

Recombinant microorganisms can be bacteria, viruses, or yeast. Recombinant technology involves the transfer of genes from one organism into another organism. Examples of transference include the following:

- ◆ Transferring insect or herbicide resistance to plants
- ◆ Transferring normal human genes to replace defective ones
- ◆ Transferring genes which manufacture hormones or enzymes to those that **do not**

The most common recombinant microorganisms are as follows:

- ◆ Bacteria, *Escherichia coli* and *Bacillus subtilis*
- ◆ Yeasts, *Streptomyces* and *Saccharomyces*
- ◆ Virus, *Vaccinia*



**TABLE 3-8-5 Recombinant Microorganisms**

<b>If:</b>	<b>And the microorganism:</b>	<b>And the importation:</b>	<b>Then:</b>
Recombinant microorganisms	Contains animal-derived additive or stabilizer, e.g., albumin	Is accompanied by shipper or producer's declaration <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE
		<b>Lacks</b> the shipper/producer's declaration <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
	<b>Does not</b> contain animal-derived additive or stabilizer	Is accompanied by shipper or producer's declaration <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE
		<b>Lacks</b> the shipper/producer's declaration	REFUSE ENTRY

1 A declaration which provides, in a clear and concise manner, the following information:

- ◆ A detailed name or description of the microbe/recombinant product, including genetic insert
- ◆ Identification of additive or stabilizer
- ◆ Confirmation that the material is produced by recombinant microbial expression (vector **must not** be considered pathogenic for livestock or avian species)
- ◆ Confirmation that the organism **does not** contain genes or express antigens of livestock or poultry disease agents
- ◆ Confirmation that the product will be used **only** in vitro

2 A declaration which provides, in a clear and concise manner, the following information:

- ◆ A detailed name or description of the microbe/recombinant product, including genetic insert
- ◆ Confirmation that the preparation does not contain any animal-derived additives, such as albumin
- ◆ Confirmation that the material is produced by recombinant microbial expression (vector **must not** be considered pathogenic for livestock or avian species)
- ◆ Confirmation that the organism **does not** contain genes or express antigens of livestock or poultry disease agents

## Animal Tissue

**TABLE 3-8-6 Action to Take on Animal Tissue**

If the tissue originated from:	Then:
Amphibians, aquatic species, or reptiles	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-8-11</a>
Canines (dogs)	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-8-10</a>
Felines (cats)	
Humans	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-8-8</a>
Live laboratory animals (including ferrets, gerbils, guinea pigs, hamsters, mice, rabbits, or rats)	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-8-7</a>
Live laboratory animals regulated by CDC (including African rodents, bats, and civets)	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-8-7</a>
Livestock (horses, ruminants, swine or avian species (birds and poultry)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. ADVISE the importer of the HOLD because the importation may require a VS permit authorizing the entry</li> <li>3. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options, including applying for a VS permit issued by VS, TTSPS (see <a href="#">Table 2-4-16</a>)</li> </ol>
Nonhuman primates	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-8-9</a>

## Live Laboratory Mammals and Their Associated Materials for Research Purpose



Important

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) regulates the importation of African rodents, bats, cats, civets, dogs, and nonhuman primates; see [Table 3-8-7](#) on page 3-8-10 for African rodents, bats, and civets; see [Table 3-8-9](#) on page 3-8-13 for nonhuman primates; and see [Table 3-8-10](#) on page 3-8-14 on page for cats and dogs.

For the purposes of this section, laboratory mammals (and their products) include ferrets, gerbils, guinea pigs, hamsters, mice, rabbits, rats, transgenic rabbits, transgenic rats, and transgenic/knockout mice; see [Table 3-8-7](#) on page 3-8-10.



If the cages containing the animals also contain fruits or vegetables (used as a source for water), then have the importer or the importer's agent remove any prohibited material prior to being released to a consignee.

**TABLE 3-8-7 Live Laboratory Mammals and Their Associated Materials for Research Purposes**

If the importation is:	And is:	And is:	And is:	And:	Then:
Live laboratory mammals for research purposes	African rodents, bats, civets	→			CONTACT the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention which has jurisdiction over these items at 404/498-1600
	◆ Ferrets, gerbils, guinea pigs, hamsters, mice, rabbits, rats, transgenic rabbits, transgenic/knockout rats, transgenic/knockout mice  ◆ Other than listed above	→		Is accompanied by VS-recommended documentation <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE; a USDA permit is <b>not</b> required
				Lacks the VS-recommended documentation <sup>1</sup>	CONTACT USDA-APHIS-VS National Center for Import and Export at 301/734-3277 to determine if a USDA permit is required

**TABLE 3-8-7 Live Laboratory Mammals and Their Associated Materials for Research Purposes (continued)**

If the importation is:	And is:	And is:	And is:	And:	Then:		
Laboratory mammal materials for research purposes	→	Blood fractions include albumin, antibodies, antisera, blood clotting factors, red or white blood cells, plasma, whole blood	Less than one (1) liter	Is accompanied by VS-recommended documentation <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE; a USDA permit is <b>not</b> required		
				<b>Lacks</b> the VS-recommended documentation <sup>2</sup>	CONTACT USDA-APHIS-VS National Center for Import and Export at 301/734-3277 to determine if USDA permit is required		
			One (1) liter or greater	Is accompanied by a USDA permit	RELEASE		
		<b>Lacks</b> a USDA permit		REFUSE ENTRY			
		DNA, Enzymes, Extracts, Feces, Fluids, Hormones, Peptides, RNA, Semen, Tissue, Other than listed above	→	DNA, Enzymes, Extracts, Feces, Fluids, Hormones, Peptides, RNA, Semen, Tissue, Other than listed above	→	Is accompanied by VS-recommended documentation <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE; a USDA permit is <b>not</b> required
						<b>Lacks</b> the VS-recommended documentation <sup>2</sup>	CONTACT USDA-APHIS-VS National Center for Import and Export at 301/734-3277 to determine if USDA permit is required

1 VS recommends the following documentation accompany each shipment: a written statement confirming that the live laboratory mammals:

- ◆ Have **not** been exposed to or inoculated with any livestock or poultry disease agents exotic to the United States
- ◆ **Do not** originate from a facility where work with exotic disease agents affecting livestock or poultry is conducted

2 VS recommends that the following documentation accompany each shipment; a written statement:

- ◆ Identifying the material and naming the animal species
- ◆ Confirming that the material was derived **only** from laboratory mammals that have **not** been inoculated with or exposed to any livestock or poultry disease agents exotic to the United States
- ◆ Confirming that the material was derived **only** from laboratory mammals that did **not** originate from a facility where work with exotic disease agents affecting livestock or avian species is conducted
- ◆ If applicable, identifying the immunogen for antibodies/antiserum

## Human Materials

**TABLE 3-8-8 Human Materials**

If the importation is:	And is:	And:	Then:
Material collected from humans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Blood fractions<sup>1</sup></li> <li>◆ DNA</li> <li>◆ Enzymes</li> <li>◆ Extracts</li> <li>◆ Feces</li> <li>◆ Fluids</li> <li>◆ Hormones</li> <li>◆ Peptides</li> <li>◆ RNA</li> <li>◆ Semen</li> <li>◆ Tissue</li> <li>◆ Urine</li> <li>◆ <b>Other than</b> listed above</li> </ul>	Is accompanied by VS-recommended documentation <sup>2</sup>	1. RELEASE 2. CONTACT and REFER to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention which has jurisdiction over these items, at 404/498-1600
		<b>Lacks</b> the VS-recommended documentation <sup>2</sup>	1. A USDA permit may be required; CONTACT USDA-APHIS-VS-National Center for Import and Export at 301/734-3277 to determine if a USDA permit is required 2. CONTACT and REFER to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention which has jurisdiction over these items at 404/498-1600

1 Blood fractions include albumin, antibodies, antisera, blood clotting factors, red or white blood cells, plasma, sera, whole blood.

2 VS recommends the following documentation accompany each shipment: a written statement

- ◆ Identifying the material and naming the species
- ◆ Confirming that the material was **not** obtained from humans or non-human primates that have been inoculated with or exposed to any livestock or poultry disease agent exotic to the United States
- ◆ Confirming that the material is **not** of tissue culture origin
- ◆ Confirming that the material is **not** zoonotic

## Nonhuman Primate Materials

**TABLE 3-8-9 Nonhuman Primate Materials**

If the importation is:	And is:	And:	Then:
Material collected from nonhuman primates	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Blood fractions<sup>1</sup></li> <li>◆ DNA</li> <li>◆ Enzymes</li> <li>◆ Extracts</li> <li>◆ Feces</li> <li>◆ Fluids</li> <li>◆ Hormones</li> <li>◆ Peptides</li> <li>◆ RNA</li> <li>◆ Semen</li> <li>◆ Tissue</li> <li>◆ Urine</li> <li>◆ <b>Other than</b> listed above</li> </ul>	Is accompanied by VS-recommended documentation <sup>2</sup>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. A USDA permit is <b>not</b> required</li> <li>2. CONTACT and REFER to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention which has jurisdiction over these items, at 404/498-1600</li> </ol>
		<b>Lacks</b> the VS-recommended documentation <sup>2</sup>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. CONTACT USDA-APHIS-VS-National Center for Import and Export at 301/734-3277 to determine if a USDA permit is required</li> <li>2. CONTACT and REFER to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention which has jurisdiction over these items, at 404/498-1600</li> </ol>

- 1 Blood fractions include albumin, antibodies, antisera, blood clotting factors, red or white blood cells, plasma, whole blood.
- 2 VS recommends the following documentation accompany each shipment; a written statement:
  - ◆ Identifying the material and naming the animal species
  - ◆ Confirming that the material was **not** obtained from humans or non-human primates that have been inoculated with or exposed to any livestock or poultry disease agent exotic to the United States
  - ◆ Confirming that the material is **not** of tissue culture origin
  - ◆ Confirming that the material is **not** zoonotic

## Canine (Dog) and Feline (Cat) Materials


**TABLE 3-8-10 Canine (Dog) and Feline (Cat) Materials**

If the importation is:	And is:	And:	Then:
Material collected from either: ◆ Canines (dogs) ◆ Felines (cats)	◆ Blood fractions <sup>1</sup> ◆ DNA ◆ Enzymes ◆ Extracts ◆ Feces ◆ Fluids ◆ Hormones ◆ Peptides ◆ RNA ◆ Semen <sup>2</sup> ◆ Serum ◆ Tissue ◆ Urine ◆ Venom ◆ <b>Other than</b> listed above	Is accompanied by VS-recommended documentation <sup>3</sup>	1. RELEASE; a USDA permit is <b>not</b> required 2. If you have a question regarding live canine (dog) or feline (cat) animals, contact the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention at 404/498-1600
		Lacks the VS-recommended documentation <sup>3</sup>	1. CONTACT USDA-APHIS-VS-National Center for Import and Export at 301/734-3277 to determine if a USDA permit is required 2. If you have a question regarding live canine (dog) or feline (cat) animals, contact the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention which has jurisdiction over these items at 404/498-1600

- 1 Blood fractions include albumin, antibodies, antisera, blood clotting factors, red or white blood cells, plasma, whole blood.
- 2 If dog semen is to be used for reproductive purposes and **not** research, then the semen is unrestricted as long as the species is confirmed.
- 3 VS recommends the following documentation accompany each shipment: a written statement:
  - ◆ Identifying the material and naming the animal species
  - ◆ Confirming that the material does **not** contain any other animal-derived material (i.e., does **not** contain any livestock or poultry origin material)
  - ◆ Confirming that the material was **not** derived from feline or canine species which were inoculated with or exposed to any infectious agents of USDA agricultural concern

## Amphibian, Aquatic Animal, and Reptile Materials

**TABLE 3-8-11 Materials Derived from Amphibians, Aquatic Animals, and Reptiles**

If the imported material is from:	And is:	And:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Amphibians</li> <li>◆ Aquatic animals (including fish, sharks, shellfish, whales)</li> <li>◆ Reptiles</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Blood fractions<sup>1</sup></li> <li>◆ DNA</li> <li>◆ Enzymes</li> <li>◆ Extracts</li> <li>◆ Feces</li> <li>◆ Fluids</li> <li>◆ Hormones</li> <li>◆ Peptides</li> <li>◆ RNA</li> <li>◆ Semen</li> <li>◆ Tissue</li> <li>◆ Urine</li> </ul>	Is accompanied by the shipper or producer's declaration <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE
		Lacks the shipper/producer's declaration or statements <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
Other than one listed above			1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. CONTACT PPQ-VRS-AQI or PPQ-VRS-HQ personnel for further action (see <a href="#">Appendix H</a> )

1 Blood fractions include albumin, antibodies, antisera, blood clotting factors, red or white blood cells, plasma, whole blood.

2 A declaration which provides, in a clear and concise manner, the following information:

- ◆ Identification of the material and species of origin
- ◆ Material **does not** contain any avian, equine, ruminant, or swine species products (such as in transport media or stabilizers)



## List of Laboratories Working with Exotic Viruses, Including FMD

Country	Laboratory
Australia	CSIRO, Division of Animal Health Geelong, Victoria
Brazil	Centro Panamericano de Fiebre Aftosa Rio de Janeiro
Botswana	Botswana Vaccine Institute Department of Animal Health and Production Gaborone
Canada	Animal Disease Research Institute, Virology Section Nepean, Ontario
France	CNEVA Lyon, Laboratoire de pathologie bovine Lyon, Cedex CIRAD, Department d'élevage et de médecine vétérinaire
Germany	Hannover Veterinary School, Institute of Virology Bunteweg 17, Hanannover Institut für Geflügelkrankheiten der Justus-Liebig Giessen
Iran	Razi Vaccine and Serum Institute, Tehran
Italy	Instituto Zooprofilattico Sperimentale della Lombardia e dell'Emilia "B Ubertini" Brescia National Centre for Exotic Diseases Teramo
Japan	National Institute for Animal Health Ibaraki
Kenya	Organisation for African Unity/ Interafrican Bureau for Animal Resources, Nairobi Kenya Agricultural Research Institute Nat'l Veterinary Research Centre, Kikuyu
Poland	National Veterinary Research Institute Pulawy
Portugal	Laboratorio Nacional de Veterinaria Lisbon
Republic of South Africa	Onderstepoort Institute for Exotic Diseases Onderstepoort Veterinary Institute Onderstepoort
Russia	All-Russian Research Institute for Animal Health Vladimir
Spain	Centro de Investigacion en Sanidad Animal Valdeolmos 28130 Madrid Laboratorio de Sanidad y Produccion Animalde Madrid 28110 Algete, Madrid
United Kingdom	Institute for Animal Health, Pirbright Laboratory Working Surrey, CVL Weybridge, Addlestone Surrey

FIGURE 3-8-1 List of Laboratories Working with Exotic Viruses, Including FMD

## Organisms and Vectors

Organisms are living cultures or collections of animals or their derivatives which may introduce or disseminate any contagious or infectious disease of animals, including poultry. Importations regulated as organisms include the following:

- ◆ Bacterial cultures
- ◆ Culture medium
- ◆ Excretions
- ◆ Fungi (including yeast)
- ◆ Ticks, mites, sand flies, mosquitoes
- ◆ Tissues of livestock and birds
- ◆ Viruses

A vector can be an animal (to include arthropods [which include insects]), or an organism that: (1) has been exposed to or inoculated with any contagious, infectious, or communicable disease agent of livestock or poultry; and (2) is capable of transmitting this agent to livestock or poultry.

**EXAMPLE**

Examples of animals that can serve as vectors include chickens and other avian species, ferrets, horses, ruminants (cattle, sheep, goats), or swine.

Examples of arthropods that can serve as vectors include ticks, mites, sand flies, and mosquitoes.

Refer live animals, excluding laboratory animals, to the nearest VS office. Refer arthropods (including insects), and other biting/blood sucking organisms, either whole or parts thereof, that can serve as vectors to VS, TTSPS. at 301-734-3277.

When a VS permit **does not** authorize entry to the importation of organisms or vectors, use [Table 3-8-12](#) which directs you to the final regulatory action to take.

**TABLE 3-8-12 Regulatory Action to Take on Organisms and Vectors**

And the product is:	And the importation is:	And the importation is for:	And:	Then:
Veterinary biologic used for the diagnosis, treatment, or prevention of animal diseases including bacterins and vaccines	In final dosage form	—————→		1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. CONTACT PPQ-VRS-AQI or PPQ-VRS-HQ personnel for further action (see <a href="#">Appendix H</a> )
	Not in final dosage form	Research or biological use	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE
			Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
Other than a veterinary biologic	—————→			GO to <a href="#">Table 3-8-13</a>
Bulk shipments to be used as drugs, medicine, nutritional supplements, or in test kits	—————→			1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. ADVISE the importer of the HOLD because the importation may require a VS permit authorizing its entry 3. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options including applying for a VS permit issued by VS, TTSPS (see <a href="#">Table 2-4-16</a> )
In final dosage form	—————→			GO to <a href="#">Human Pharmaceuticals and Human Vaccines</a> on page 3-15-12

### Organisms and Vectors for Research or Biological Use

Organisms and vectors may be imported for scientific studies. They include such materials as microorganisms (bacteria, viruses, fungi), sera, cell lines and their products, antitoxins, and proteins such as hormones and enzymes. They are used to diagnose, treat, or prevent human and animal diseases.

Some examples of organisms and vectors which are regulated for research or biological use follow:

- ◆ Antitoxins and antivenoms
- ◆ Ascitic fluid from mouse or rat
- ◆ Cell and tissue cultures
- ◆ Cell line
- ◆ Culture media
- ◆ Enzymes
- ◆ Hybridoma cells
- ◆ Microorganisms (bacteria, fungi, protozoans, and viruses)

- ◆ Monoclonal antibodies
- ◆ Reagents
- ◆ Tissue samples



Some biological products are highly perishable. Therefore, expedite an importation when you are authorized to release the importation. If you **cannot** release the HOLD, then allow the importer to apply dry ice or refrigerate the by-product.

When a VS permit **does not** authorize entry to the importation of organisms or vectors, use [Table 3-8-13](#) that directs you to the final regulatory action to take.

**TABLE 3-8-13** Where to Find Regulatory Action on Organisms and Vectors Imported for Research or Biological Use

If the importation is:	Then:
Amphibians, fish, reptiles, shellfish	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-8-11</a>
Canines (dogs) or felines (cats)	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-8-10</a>
Cell and tissue cultures, hybridoma cells, recombinant and nonrecombinant cell lines, and their products	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-8-14</a>
Live laboratory animals	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-8-7</a>
Microorganisms (bacteria, fungi, protozoans, and viruses)	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-8-4</a>
Monoclonal antibodies, ascitic fluid, and tissue culture supernatants	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-8-16</a>
Test kits and kit components	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-8-17</a>
Organisms and vectors <b>not</b> listed above	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. CONTACT PPQ-VRS-AQI or PPQ-VRS-HQ personnel for further action (see <a href="#">Appendix H</a>)</li> </ol>

### Hybridoma Cells, Recombinant and Nonrecombinant Cell Lines, Cell and Tissue Cultures, and Their Products

Recombinant cell lines are those which have foreign genetic material inserted into their genetic material. The purpose is to produce many copies of a specific product, such as a human viral gene, in a system which is capable of replicating rapidly or expressing a desired protein. Some examples of cell lines which are often recombinant are NSO, Chinese hamster ovary (CHO), human stromal cell line containing genes for SV40, and mouse embryonic stem cell line transfected with human 2 virus gene.

Nonrecombinant cell lines have **not** had their genetic material manipulated. Many of the recombinant cell lines can also be nonrecombinant. CHO, NSO, COS-1, *Spodoptera frugiperda* (SF9), and mouse embryonic stem cells (HM1) are sometimes non-recombinant.



Some biological products are highly perishable. Therefore, expedite an importation when you are authorized to release the importation. If you **cannot** release the hold, allow the importer to apply dry ice or refrigerate the by-product.


When a VS permit **does not** authorize entry to the importation the following products, then use [Table 3-8-14](#) that directs you to the final regulatory action to take:

- ◆ Ascitic fluid
- ◆ Cell and tissue cultures
- ◆ Cell lines
- ◆ Hybridoma cells
- ◆ Monoclonal antibodies
- ◆ Tissue culture supernatant

**TABLE 3-8-14 Hybridoma Cells, Recombinant and Nonrecombinant Cell Lines, Cell and Tissue Cultures, and Their Products**

If the importation is:	And is of:	And is for:	Then:
Cell lines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Avian origin</li> <li>◆ Equine origin</li> <li>◆ Ruminant origin</li> <li>◆ Swine origin</li> </ul>	In vivo use <b>or</b> in vitro use	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. ADVISE the importer of the HOLD because the importation may require a VS permit authorizing its entry</li> <li>3. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options including applying for a VS permit issued by VS, TTSPS (see <a href="#">Table 2-4-16</a>)</li> </ol>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Hybridomas</li> <li>◆ Recombinant cell lines</li> <li>◆ Nonrecombinant cell lines</li> <li>◆ Rodent cell lines</li> </ul>	<b>Other than</b> avian, equine, ruminant, or swine origin	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-8-15</a>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Ascitic fluids</li> <li>◆ Monoclonal antibodies</li> <li>◆ Tissue culture supernatants</li> </ul>	<b>Other than</b> avian, equine, ruminant, or swine origin	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-8-16</a>

**TABLE 3-8-15 Hybridoma, Recombinant and Nonrecombinant Cell Lines, and Rodent Cell Lines Not of Avian or Livestock Origin**


If:	And is of:	And is for:	And:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Hybridoma</li> <li>◆ Recombinant cell lines</li> <li>◆ Nonrecombinant cell lines</li> <li>◆ Rodent cell lines</li> </ul>	<b>Other than</b> avian origin or livestock origin	In vivo use		1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. ADVISE the importer of the HOLD because the importation may require a VS permit authorizing its entry 3. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options including applying for a VS permit issued by VS, TTSPS (see <a href="#">Table 2-4-16</a> )
		In vitro use	Is accompanied by the proper certification <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE
			<b>Lacks</b> the required certification	REFUSE ENTRY

1 A declaration which provides, in a clear and concise manner, the following information:

- ◆ Identifies the materials as a cell line or product of a cell line
- ◆ States that the material is for in-vitro use or in-vivo use in humans
- ◆ States that the material **did not** originate from a facility where work with exotic viruses affecting livestock and avian species is conducted
- ◆ States that the material is **not** recombinant, **or** if recombinant, contains **no** genes and expresses **no** products of exotic livestock or poultry disease agents

## Monoclonal Antibodies, Ascitic Fluid, and Tissue Culture Supernatants

TABLE 3-8-16 Monoclonal Antibodies, Ascitic Fluid, Tissue Culture Supernatants

If:	And:	And:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Ascitic fluid</li> <li>◆ Monoclonal antibodies</li> <li>◆ Tissue culture supernatants</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ In vitro use</li> <li>◆ In vivo use in humans</li> </ul>	Is accompanied by the producer's or shipper's declaration <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE
		Lacks the producer's/shipper's declaration	REFUSE ENTRY
	Not for use in humans		

1 A declaration which provides, in a clear and concise manner, the following information:

- ◆ Identifies the material as a monoclonal antibody
- ◆ Identifies the name of the immunogen
- ◆ States the antibodies are for in vitro use, or if applicable, in vivo use in humans
- ◆ States that the material **did not** originate from a facility where work with exotic viruses affecting livestock and avian species is conducted
- ◆ States that the material is **not** recombinant, or if recombinant, states that the material contains **no** genes and expresses **no** products of exotic livestock or poultry disease agents

## Reagents

Reagents are used to detect the presence of substances by the chemical reactions or biological activity they cause. Reagents may be of animal origin or chemically synthesized and are usually imported for biological use. Reagents of animal origin can be regulated under different animal by-products. Some of these are monoclonal antibodies, bovine serum albumin, ruminant and porcine enzymes, collagen, heparin, rabbit antibodies, and cholesterol. When a VS permit **does not** authorize entry to the importation of the reagent, use the index to find the specific reagent and see that page.

## Test Kits and Kit Components

Test kits manufactured to diagnose human conditions (e.g., diseases, metabolic imbalances, pregnancy, etc.) or for general laboratory uses unrelated to the diagnosis of human conditions (e.g., DNA sequencing) **do not** require a VS permit, regardless of any animal-derived component in the kits. These test kits **must** be prepackaged, labeled, and ready for use.



Individual kit components that are packaged for final use (e.g., vials of bovine enzyme, goat antiserum, albumin) **do not** require a VS permit.

What does require a VS permit are animal-derived kit components that are imported in bulk (e.g., drum of powdered bovine enzyme) and are **not** packaged for final use.

Test kits which are manufactured to diagnose animal diseases require APHIS Form 2006, United States Veterinary Biological Product Permit. This permit is issued by the Center of Veterinary Biologics. See [Processing Importations Authorized Entry by a VS Permit](#) on page 2-4-32 for processing animal products and by-products imported under permit. See [Table 3-8-17](#) that directs you to the final regulatory action to take.



**TABLE 3-8-17 Test Kits and Kit Components**

If:	And is:	And is for:	And the importation:	Then:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Test kits</li> <li>◆ Test kit components</li> </ul>		◆ Diagnosis of human conditions	Is accompanied by the producer's or shipper's declaration <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE	
		◆ General laboratory uses <b>unrelated</b> to the diagnosis of human conditions	<b>Lacks</b> the shipper's/producer's declaration or statements <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY	
		◆ Diagnosis of animal diseases	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit	
			<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit	REFUSE PERMIT	
	Animal-derived, in bulk, and <b>not</b> packaged for final use			Is covered by an applicable guideline	FOLLOW the applicable guidelines
				Is <b>not</b> covered by an applicable guideline	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. ADVISE the importer of the hold because the importation may require a VS permit authorizing its entry</li> <li>3. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options including applying for a VS permit issued by VS, TTSPS (see <a href="#">Table 2-4-16</a>)</li> </ol>

1 A declaration which provides, in a clear and concise manner, the following information:

- ◆ Test kits and/or kit components are **not** intended to diagnose infectious animal diseases
- ◆ Test kits and/or kit components are prepackaged and ready for use

## Semen, Ova, and Embryos

Semen is live animal sperm. Ova are live animal eggs. Embryos are live, fertilized eggs. Semen, ova, and embryos are imported either for reproductive (i.e. breeding), or research purposes.



Some biological products are highly perishable. Therefore, expedite an importation when you are authorized to release the importation. If you **cannot** release the hold, allow the importer to apply dry ice or refrigerate the by-product.

When a VS permit **does not** authorize entry for the importation of equine semen, use [Table 3-8-18](#); for semen other than from equine, use [Table 3-8-19](#); and for ova, or embryos, use [Table 3-8-20](#) which directs you to the final regulatory action to take.

## Semen Originating from Canada

**TABLE 3-8-18 Semen Originating from Canada**

If the country of origin is:	And the semen is:	And the semen is imported for:	And is presented at:	And:	Then:	
Canada	Equine <sup>1</sup>		→	Origin and species can be confirmed <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE	
				Origin and species <b>cannot</b> be confirmed	REFER the shipment to the VS Port Veterinarian	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Ruminants, <b>other than</b> sheep and goats</li> <li>◆ Poultry</li> <li>◆ Swine</li> </ul>	Reproduction <sup>3</sup>	Canadian land border port designated for this import <sup>4</sup>		REFER the shipment to the VS Port Veterinarian	
				Port cited in 9CFR§98.33(a) or §98.33(d)	Is accompanied by a VS permit (VS Form 17-135)	1. CONTROL as specified on the permit 2. REFER the shipment to the VS Port Veterinarian
					<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit (VS Form 17-135)	REFUSE ENTRY
	Ruminants, sheep and goats <b>only</b>	Reproduction <sup>3</sup>	→		1. CONTROL as specified on the permit 2. REFER the shipment to the VS Port Veterinarian	
				<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit (VS Form 17-135)	REFUSE ENTRY	

**TABLE 3-8-18 Semen Originating from Canada (continued)**

If the country of origin is:	And the semen is:	And the semen is imported for:	And is presented at:	And:	Then:
Canada	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Ruminants, including sheep and goats</li> <li>◆ Poultry</li> <li>◆ Swine</li> </ul>	Diagnosis or research (in vitro use <b>only</b> )	→	Is accompanied by a VS permit (VS Form 16-6A)	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
				Lacks a VS permit (VS Form 16-6A)	REFUSE ENTRY
	Dogs <sup>5</sup>	Reproduction <sup>6</sup>	→	Origin and species can be confirmed <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE
				Origin and species <b>cannot</b> be confirmed	REFER the shipment to the VS Port Veterinarian
		Diagnosis or research	→		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-8-10</a> on page 3-8-14
	Bees		→	Is accompanied by a CFIA certificate verifying Canadian origin	RELEASE
Lacks the appropriate CFIA certificate				REFUSE ENTRY	
Animal <b>other than</b> listed above		→		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. ADVISE the importer that the importation may require a VS permit authorizing entry</li> <li>3. HAVE the importer contact VS, TTSPS (see <a href="#">Table 2-4-16</a>)</li> </ol>	

- 1 Equine includes animals like asses, burros, donkeys, horses, or zebras.
- 2 Outside labeling indicating species and origin is acceptable.
- 3 Consider semen for reproduction to be a live animal importation regulated by VS.
- 4 Canadian border ports are listed in 9CFR§98.33(b).
- 5 You **must** be able to confirm that the semen is dog semen.
- 6 If dog semen is to be used for reproductive purposes and **not** research, then the semen is unrestricted as long as the species is confirmed.

## Semen Originating from Countries Other Than Canada

**TABLE 3-8-19 Semen from Countries Other Than Canada**

If the country of origin is:	And the semen is from:	And is imported for:	And is from:	And:	Then:
Other than Canada	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Equine<sup>1</sup></li> <li>◆ Poultry</li> <li>◆ Ruminants</li> <li>◆ Swine</li> </ul>	Reproduction <sup>2</sup>	→	Is accompanied by a VS permit (VS Form 17-135)	1. CONTROL as specified on the permit 2. REFER the shipment to the VS Port Veterinarian
				Lacks a VS permit (VS Form 17-135)	REFUSE ENTRY
		Diagnosis or research (in vitro use <b>only</b> )	→	Is accompanied by a VS permit (VS Form 16-6A)	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
				Lacks a VS permit (VS Form 16-6A)	REFUSE ENTRY
	Dogs <sup>3</sup>	Reproduction <sup>4</sup>	→	Species can be confirmed <sup>3</sup>	RELEASE
				Species <b>cannot</b> be confirmed <sup>3</sup>	REFER the shipment to the VS Port Veterinarian
		Diagnosis or research	→		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-8-10</a> on page 3-8-14
	Bees	→	Australia, Bermuda, Canada, France, Great Britain, or Sweden	Is accompanied by a government certificate verifying the country of origin	RELEASE
				Lacks the appropriate certificate	REFUSE ENTRY
			Country <b>other than</b> listed above	→	REFUSE ENTRY
Animal <b>other than</b> listed above	→			<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. ADVISE the importer that the importation may require a VS permit authorizing its entry</li> <li>3. HAVE the importer contact VS, TTSPS (see <a href="#">Table 2-4-16</a>)</li> </ol>	

1 Equine includes animals like asses, burros, donkeys, horses, or zebras.

2 Consider semen for reproduction to be a live animal importation regulated by VS.

- 3 You **must** be able to confirm that the semen is dog semen. Outside labeling indicating species and origin is acceptable.
- 4 If dog semen is to be used for reproductive purposes and **not** research, then the semen is unrestricted as long as the species is confirmed.

## Embryos and Ova

**TABLE 3-8-20 Embryos and Ova**

If:	And harvested from:	And is imported for:	And:	And the importation:		
Embryos or ova <sup>1</sup>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Equine<sup>2</sup></li> <li>◆ Ruminants</li> <li>◆ Swine</li> </ul>	Reproduction <sup>3</sup>	→	Is accompanied by a VS permit (VS Form 17-135)	1. CONTROL as specified on the permit 2. REFER the shipment to the VS Port Veterinarian	
				<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit (VS Form 17-135)	REFUSE ENTRY	
		Diagnosis or research	→	Is accompanied by a VS permit (VS Form 16-6A)	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit	
			<b>Lacks</b> a VS-issued permit (VS Form 16-6A)	REFUSE ENTRY		
	Bees		→	From Australia, Bermuda, Canada, Great Britain, or Sweden	Is accompanied by a government certificate verifying the country of origin	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
					<b>Lacks</b> the appropriate certificate	REFUSE ENTRY
				From <b>other than</b> a country listed above	→	REFUSE ENTRY
	Insects		→	Labeled with PPQ Form 599	→	RELEASE
				<b>Not</b> labeled with PPQ Form 599	→	REFUSE ENTRY
	Mosquitoes		→		Is accompanied by a VS permit (VS Form 16-6A)	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
				<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit (VS Form 16-6A)	REFUSE ENTRY	
Animal <b>other than</b> listed in the cells above		→			1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. ADVISE the importer that the importation may require a VS permit authorizing its entry 3. HAVE the importer contact VS, TTSPS (see <a href="#">Table 2-4-16</a> )	

- 1 Used, empty embryo or ova containers are regulated under [Empty Semen and Embryo Containers](#) on page 2-2-13.
- 2 Equine includes animals like asses, burros, donkeys, horses, or zebras.
- 3 Consider semen for reproduction to be a live animal importation regulated by VS.

# 3

Animal Product  
Manual

## Reference

### *Meat and Meat Products*

---

#### Contents

Introduction [page 3-9-1](#)

Locator [page 3-9-3](#)

Returned U.S. Origin Meat or Meat Products [page 3-9-5](#)

Returned U.S. Meat or Meat Products from Countries Free from Diseases of Concern  
[page 3-9-6](#)

---

#### Introduction

The *Meat and Meat Products* section covers meat and meat products of animals and poultry. Included are the following examples:

- ◆ Edible meat and meat products, and meat by-products<sup>1</sup> of ruminant, swine, and poultry
- ◆ Meat of horse
- ◆ Products containing meat such as soup mixes, stocks, extracts, pâtés
- ◆ Organs and glands imported for human consumption

This section does **not** cover animal products such as casings, pet food, feed, or organs and glands imported for purposes **other than** eating; refer to other categories in the *Reference* sections, [Casings](#), [Pet Food, and Livestock, Poultry, and Aquaculture Feed](#), or [Organs](#).

A quick reference guide to the entry requirements of meat and meat product importations in passenger baggage and the mail can be found in [Appendix A](#). Using either the *Reference* section or [Appendix A](#) will result in the same regulatory action to take for meat in passenger baggage. Use **only** the *Reference* section for **commercial** importations.

All importations of meat and meat products, regardless of their amount or purpose, **must** meet APHIS entry requirements. Importations of meat and meat products imported for human consumption also are regulated by FSIS.

Importations which meet **all** the following criteria are exempt from FSIS requirements:

---

<sup>1</sup> Meat by-products (formerly called edible offal) include beef feet, brain, cheeks, heart, hog stomach, kidney, lips, liver, lung, spleen, tails, thymus (sweetbread), tongue, and tripe.



- ◆ Weigh 50 pounds or less
- ◆ For importer's personal consumption
- ◆ Accompanied by adequate proof of origin<sup>2</sup>

Advise Customs that an importation **must** be cleared by FSIS when a commercial importation of meat or meat products imported for human consumption weighs over 50 pounds. For meat and poultry products also regulated by FSIS, the **original** meat certificate is to be provided to FSIS, and a **copy** of the original is to be given to CBP.

As a reminder, the following abbreviations are used to describe the disease status categories:

- ◆ **ASF**—African swine fever
- ◆ **BSE**—bovine spongiform encephalopathy
- ◆ **CSF**—classical swine fever (also known as hog cholera)
- ◆ **CSF/SR**—classical swine fever with special requirements to apply
- ◆ **END**—exotic Newcastle disease
- ◆ **END/SR**—exotic Newcastle disease with special requirements to apply
- ◆ **FMD**—foot-and-mouth disease
- ◆ **FMD/SR**—foot-and-mouth disease free with special requirements to apply
- ◆ **RP**—rinderpest
- ◆ **SVD**—swine vesicular disease
- ◆ **SVD/SR**—swine vesicular disease free with special requirements to apply

When a VS permit authorizes entry of meat or meat products, match the following information on the shipping documents with that on the permit:

- ◆ Current date
- ◆ Description of the material
- ◆ Shipper
- ◆ Consignee
- ◆ Conditions spelled out on the permit

---

<sup>2</sup> Documentary evidence of where an animal product comes from. Examples includes meat inspection certificate, certificate of origin, bill of lading, invoice, label, and document on official letterhead prepared by the manufacturer, shipper, or seller.

Follow [Table 3-9-1](#) as you match the permit with the shipping documents.

**TABLE 3-9-1 Validate Importation Authorized Entry by a VS Permit**

If the shipping documents:	And the:	Then:
Match the permit	—————→	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
Do not match the permit	Permit has expired	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>HAVE the consignee contact VS, TTSPS (see <a href="#">Table 2-4-15 on page 2-4-26</a>)</li> <li>SAFEGUARD the importation until you hear from VS, TTSPS</li> </ol>
	Discrepancy is <b>other than</b> an expired permit	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>CONTACT PPQ-VRS-AQI or PPQ-VRS-HQ personnel for further action (see <a href="#">Appendix H</a>)</li> </ol>

## Locator

When a VS permit does **not** authorize entry, use [Table 3-9-2](#) which directs you to the final regulatory action to take.

**TABLE 3-9-2 Where to Find the Regulatory Action on Meat and Meat Products**

If the importation is:	And you determine that the mixes or bases contain: <sup>1</sup>	Then:
Foreign origin sauce mixes or instant noodle soup bases	Meat extract which has a powdery to granular appearance with <b>no</b> identifiable chunks or pieces of meat	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-9-3</a>
	Identifiable chunks or pieces of meat	
	<b>No</b> meat extract or identifiable chunks or pieces of meat <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE
	Unknown ingredients	CONTACT PPQ-VRS-AQI or PPQ-VRS-HQ personnel for further action (see <a href="#">Appendix H</a> )
Foreign origin meat or meat products that are <b>not</b> in sauce mixes or soup bases	—————→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-9-3</a>
Returned U.S. meat or meat products including that of the U.S. military	—————→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-9-4</a>

- 1 Read the list of ingredients first. If inconclusive, contact the importer or the importer's agent for a list of ingredients.
- 2 Bouillon cubes, stock, dehydrated soup mixes, and extracts with an original manufacturer's label indicating that the product contains animal-origin ingredients, AND with additional labeling, applied with an adhesive (i.e., stick-on label), indicating that the product actually contains only artificial or no animal-origin ingredients, can be released if accompanied by a government of origin certificate stating that the ingredients or flavors are of non-animal origin (artificial).

**TABLE 3-9-3 Where to Find Regulatory Action on Foreign Origin Commercial Importations of Meat and Meat Products**

If the animal class of meat is from: <sup>1</sup>	Then:
Equine (Horse)	GO to <i>Foreign Meat and Meat Products, Equine</i> on page 3-10-1
Poultry	GO to <i>Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Poultry</i> on page 3-11-1
Ruminant	GO to <i>Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Ruminants</i> on page 3-12-1
Swine	GO to <i>Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Swine</i> on page 3-13-1
An animal <b>other than</b> listed above and you know what the animal is (such as a fish, snake, monkey, hippopotamus, elephant)	RELEASE; <b>not</b> subject to APHIS agricultural requirements, but may be subject to other agency requirements
Unknown	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. DETERMINE the country of origin</li> <li>2. IDENTIFY the country of origin's disease status</li> <li>3. FOLLOW the most restrictive requirements</li> </ol>

- 1 Mixed Shipments—when a meat or meat product importation contains more than one class of animal, and is usually divided and packaged by entry documents and separate requirements would have to be met. If the importation is **not** divided, evaluate the packaging and determine the disease status of the country of origin. Then follow the most restrictive requirements.

## Returned U.S. Origin Meat or Meat Products

Use [Table 3-9-4](#) for returned U.S.-origin, fresh (chilled or frozen) or cured, dried meat or meat products from ruminants, swine, or poultry.

TABLE 3-9-4 Returned U.S. Origin Meat or Meat Products

If the importation is returning from:	And the meat or meat products are:	Then:
U.S. military base or installation	Cooked, shelf stable (see <a href="#">Table 2-3-3</a> )	RELEASE; ALLOW re-entry
	<b>Other than</b> cooked, shelf stable	GO TO <a href="#">Table 3-9-5</a>
◆ <b>Other than</b> a U.S. military base or installation	Cooked, shelf stable	RELEASE; ALLOW re-entry
◆ Unmarked as from a U.S. military base or installation	Cured and dried or fresh (chilled or frozen)	GO TO <a href="#">Consignment Inspection for Required Conditions</a> on page 3-9-5

TABLE 3-9-5 Returned U.S. Origin Perishable Meat or Meat Products from a U.S. Military Base or Installation

If the cartons are:	And:	Then:
Marked by the Defense Procurement Services Center (DPS.C) as a product of the U.S.A.	Cartons are <b>unopened</b>	RELEASE; ALLOW re-entry
	Cartons are opened	PROVIDE <b>one</b> of the following options allowing the meat products to be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Incinerated under APHIS supervision</li> <li>◆ Transferred to another vessel or base</li> <li>◆ Used as ship's stores</li> </ul>
<b>Not</b> marked as described above	Meat or meat product is cooked, shelf stable	RELEASE; ALLOW re-entry
	Meat or meat product is fresh (chilled or frozen) or cured and dried	See <a href="#">Consignment Inspection for Required Conditions</a> below

### Consignment Inspection for Required Conditions

Check the consignment using a tailgate inspection (unless you have good reason to believe that there are unopened cartons in the rest of an individual container) to make sure the required conditions are met:

- ◆ If the product is returning from Canada, then the consignment is covered by FSIS Form 9135-3, Certificate for Export of Meat and Poultry Products
- ◆ If the product is returning from **other than** Canada, then the consignment is covered by FSIS Form 9060-5, Export Certificate

- ◆ Shipping documents match the information on either FSIS Form 9060-5, Export Certificate, or FSIS Form 9135-3, Certificate for Export of Meat and Poultry Products
- ◆ Boxes or cartons and their contents are as identified on the accompanying documentation
- ◆ Boxes or cartons are individually packed as originally shipped; **only unopened boxes or cartons may be returned to the U.S.**




Important

Boxes or cartons that were opened for inspection or sampling are **not** admissible.

- ◆ Boxes or cartons are marked to confirm that the consignment is of U.S. origin

Continue to [Table 3-9-6](#).

TABLE 3-9-6 Tailgate Inspection and Paperwork Analysis of U.S. Returned Meat

If your inspection reveals that containers are:	And:	Then:
Intact and <b>unopened</b>	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Consignment is covered by FSIS Form 9060-5, Export Certificate or FSIS Form 9135-3, Certificate for Export of Meat and Poultry Products</li> <li>◆ Information on the certificate matches information on the shipping documents</li> </ul>	RELEASE; ALLOW re-entry
	Either condition listed above is <b>not</b> met	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT RELEASE</b> the HOLD</li> <li>2. <b>PROVIDE</b> the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ol>
Opened or <b>not</b> intact		

## Returned U.S. Meat or Meat Products from Countries Free from Diseases of Concern

Do as follows for returned U.S. origin fresh or frozen meat or meat products from ruminant, swine, or poultry from a country known to be free from diseases of concern or that are cured, dried meat or meat products:

- 1. Ask the consignee or the consignee's agent for the shipping documents and, if available, the corresponding FSIS Export Certificate, FSIS Form 9060-5.**
- 2. Inspect the shipment to see if the packages are closed, and look to see if the meat is intact and matches the accompanying documents.**

**Reference:** Meat and Meat Products  
Returned U.S. Meat or Meat Products from Countries Free from Diseases of Concern

---

# 3

Animal Product  
Manual

## Reference

### *Foreign Meat and Meat Products, Equine*

---

#### Contents

- Introduction and Subsidiary Locator [page 3-10-1](#)  
Horse Meat from Argentina, Canada, New Zealand, and Paraguay [page 3-10-2](#)  
Horse Meat from a Country Known to Be Free from FMD [page 3-10-5](#)  
Identification Tests [page 3-10-6](#)

---

#### Introduction and Subsidiary Locator

The *Foreign Meat and Meat Products, Equine* section covers horse meat and horse meat products.

No specific regulations govern the importation of horse meat. Horses **do not** get BSE and FMD. However, unless horse meat can be differentiated from that of ruminants, then horse meat **cannot** enter U.S. commerce if the meat is from a country affected with BSE or FMD. When a VS permit does **not** authorize entry, continue to [Table 3-10-1](#) which directs you to the final regulatory action to take. Inspect the importation to determine if there is bone-in meat with hoof attached (the hoof is attached by natural attachments to each portion of the carcass).



**TABLE 3-10-1 Regulatory Action on Meat and Meat Products of Horse**

If there is:	And the country or region of export is:	And:	Then:
Hoof attached	_____	_____ →	REFER to FSIS
No hoof attached	Affected with BSE or FMD	Argentina or Paraguay	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-10-3</a>
		<b>Other than</b> Argentina or Paraguay	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ REFUSE ENTRY</li> <li>◆ PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options including the option to have an identification test done (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ul>
	Minimal risk for BSE <sup>1</sup> and Free from FMD	_____ →	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-10-4</a>
	Free from BSE and FMD	_____ →	

1 Currently Canada is the **only** country designated at minimal risk for BSE.

### Horse Meat from Argentina, Canada, New Zealand, and Paraguay

Argentina and Paraguay, which are known to be affected with FMD, are the **only** FMD-affected countries that have horse meat inspection systems approved by USDA for exporting edible (human or animal consumption) horse meat to the United States.

New Zealand, which is free from FMD and BSE, and Canada, which is free from FMD and at minimal risk for BSE, are also allowed to export horse meat to the United States. Canada and New Zealand require **only** a horse meat certificate.

Determine if the importation is accompanied by a USDA approved edible horse meat certificate; see [Figure 3-10-1](#) for an example.

**OFFICIAL HORSE MEAT CERTIFICATE FOR HORSE MEAT FOOD  
PRODUCTS**

Place: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
(City) (Country)

The undersigned Official Medical Veterinary, CERTIFIES: That the horse meat and/or horse food products herein described were derived from horses which received ante mortem and post mortem veterinary inspection at the time of slaughter, and that such horse meat products are sound, healthful, wholesome, and otherwise fit for human consumption and have not been treated with, and do not contain any preservative, coloring matter, or other substance not permitted by the regulations governing the horse meat inspection of the U.S. Department of Agriculture, filed with me, and that said horse meat and horse meat food products have been handled only in a sanitary manner in this country.

Kind of Product	Species of livestock derived from	Number of pieces or containers	Weight
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

Identification marks on products and containers: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Consignor: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

Establishment number: \_\_\_\_\_

Consignee: \_\_\_\_\_

Destination: \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping marks: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of official authorized by the national foreign government to issue inspection certificates for meat food products exported to the United States.)

Official title: \_\_\_\_\_

FIGURE 3-10-1 Example of a USDA Approved Horse Meat Certificate (Blank)

**TABLE 3-10-2 Determine Whether to Authorize Shipment of Horse Meat from Argentina and Paraguay**

If the importation is from:	And is:	Then:
Argentina or Paraguay	Consigned to an approved establishment for rendering or processing into pet food	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete form)
	<b>Not</b> consigned to an approved establishment	CONTINUE on this page

When the importation of horse meat from Argentina or Paraguay is accompanied by a USDA-approved horse meat certificate but **not** consigned to an approved establishment, then further action is taken. The action is based on whether or **not** you are located at a port of arrival where PPQ conducts identification tests.

**TABLE 3-10-3 Action to Take on Horse Meat from Argentina or Paraguay Dependent upon Consignment to an Approved Establishment**

If the horse meat from Argentina or Paraguay is:	And the certificate is:	And the importation is:	Then:
Accompanied by a certificate	USDA-approved horse meat certificate	Consigned to an approved establishment for rendering or processing into pet food	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete form)
		<b>Not</b> consigned to an approved establishment	Go to <a href="#">Identification Tests on page 3-10-6</a>
<b>Not</b> accompanied by a certificate	<b>Not</b> approved by USDA	—————→	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ REFUSE ENTRY</li> <li>◆ PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>) including the option to have an identification test done</li> <li>◆ GO to <a href="#">Identification Tests on page 3-10-6</a> if the importer requests an identification test</li> </ul>
		—————→	

## Horse Meat from a Country Known to Be Free from FMD

TABLE 3-10-4 Regulatory Action to Take on Horse Meat from a Country Known to Be Free from FMD


If the importation is:	And is:	And is:	Then:
Horse meat from a country known to be free from FMD <sup>1</sup>	Accompanied by an official certificate verifying the species as horse, burro, or mule	→	RELEASE
	<b>Not</b> accompanied by an official certificate verifying species	Consigned to an approved establishment for rendering or processing into pet foods	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete form)
		<b>Not</b> consigned to an approved establishment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>◆ PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options including the option to have an identification test done (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> <li>◆ GO to <a href="#">Identification Tests on page 3-10-6</a> if the importer requests an identification test</li> </ul>

<sup>1</sup> Currently Canada and New Zealand are the only FMD-free countries eligible to export horse meat for human consumption to the United States.

## Identification Tests

Procedures for these identification tests will **not** be listed in this manual because they are specific to those designated ports who communicate directly with laboratories.

TABLE 3-10-5 Identification Tests of Horse Meat

If your port of arrival:	And after conducting a test the results are:	Then:
Conducts identification tests	Negative for containing ruminant tissue	RELEASE
	Positive for containing ruminant tissue	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ REFUSE ENTRY</li> <li>◆ PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ul>
Does <b>not</b> conduct identification tests		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT RELEASE the HOLD</b></li> <li>2. <b>PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options</b> (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ol>

# 3

Animal Product  
Manual

## Reference

### *Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Poultry*

---

#### Contents

- Introduction and Subsidiary Locator **page 3-11-2**
- Carcasses of Game Birds from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1) **page 3-11-6**
- Carcasses of Game Birds from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1), but Affected with END or Transited a Country or Region Known to Be Affected with END **page 3-11-7**
- Cooked Meat or Meat Products of Poultry and Fowl from Countries or Regions Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1) **page 3-11-8**
  - Commercial Importations of Cooked Meat or Meat Products of Poultry and Fowl from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free From HPAI (H5N1), but Affected with END **page 3-11-8**
  - Cooked Meat or Meat Products of Poultry and Fowl in Passenger Baggage from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1), but Affected with END **page 3-11-10**
- Perishable Poultry Pâté from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1) **page 3-11-11**
  - Perishable Poultry Pâté from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1), and the Pâté Contains Pork or Pork Products of Lard (Rendered Fat) Only **page 3-11-11**
  - Perishable Poultry Pâté from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1), and the Pâté also Contains Pork or Pork Products (Including Unrendered Fat) Other than Lard **page 3-11-13**
  - Perishable Poultry Pâté from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1), and the Pâté Does Not Appear to Contain Pork or Pork Products **page 3-11-16**
- Bouillon Cubes, Broth Containing Poultry, Meat Extract, and Powdered Chicken Meat from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1) **page 3-11-17**
- Dehydrated (Dry) Soup Mixes With Poultry Meat from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1) **page 3-11-18**
- Smoked or Cured Meat or Meat Products of Poultry and Fowl from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1) **page 3-11-19**
  - Smoked or Cured Meat or Meat Products of Poultry and Fowl from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1), but Affected With END **page 3-11-19**
- Fresh Meat or Meat Products of Poultry and Fowl from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1) **page 3-11-21**
  - Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Poultry from Mexico **page 3-11-22**
  - List of Approved Mexican Poultry Processing Plant **page 3-11-22**
  - Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Meat or Meat Products of Poultry and Fowl from a Country or Region Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1) and Free from END **page 3-11-23**

Fresh Meat of Poultry from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from  
HPAI (H5N1) and END, but Transited a Country Known to Be Affected with END  
page 3-11-24

---

## Introduction and Subsidiary Locator

The *Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Poultry* section covers carcasses of migratory and non-migratory game birds; cooked, smoked or cured, and fresh (chilled or frozen) meat and meat products of poultry and fowl; perishable poultry pate; and bouillon cubes and dry soup mixes containing pieces of poultry and fowl.



**Never** handle poultry meat or meat products from Afghanistan, Albania, Azerbaijan, Bangladesh, Benin, Burkina Faso, Cambodia, Cameroon, China, Czech Republic<sup>1</sup>, Djibouti, Egypt, Germany<sup>1</sup>, Ghana, Hong Kong, Hungary<sup>1</sup>, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire), Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Laos, Malaysia, Myanmar (Burma), Nepal, Niger, Nigeria, Pakistan, Palestinian Autonomous Territories, Romania, Russia, Saudi Arabia, South Korea, Sudan, Sweden<sup>1</sup>, Thailand, Togo, Turkey, Ukraine, United Kingdom<sup>1</sup> or Vietnam. You risk contracting exotic strains of avian influenza. (Country listing will be updated as country status changes.)

- <sup>1</sup> Regionalized country. **Only** VS-defined areas are considered to be affected with HPAI (H5N1). The areas in regionalized countries **NOT** listed in the VS-restricted zone are considered free from HPAI (H5N1). The VS defined areas follow: Czech Republic (regions (kraj) of Kralovehradecky and Pardubicky ONLY), Germany (the following kreis: Bautzen and Gorlitz ONLY), Hungary (Bacs-Kiskun and Csongrad counties ONLY), Sweden (Kalmar county ONLY), United Kingdom (counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, England ONLY). Contact your local PPQ-VRS-AQI Veterinarian or a PPQ-VRS-HQ Staff Veterinarian for current information on VS-defined areas for regionalized countries.



**Unprocessed** poultry or poultry products which originated from countries where HPAI (H5N1) is known to occur are **only** admissible for research, scientific, or educational purposes, and then **only** under a VS-issued permit.



Commercial poultry products NOT from the VS-defined zone for HPAI (H5N1) in a regionalized country must be accompanied by a government veterinary export health certificate that states that the avian meat, meat by-products, and other avian products in the shipment were handled in facilities that do not receive, store, slaughter, or process any avian products derived from birds that originated in or were processed in the VS-restricted zone.



Processed poultry or poultry products which originated from countries where HPAI (H5N1) is known to occur are **only** admissible under a VS-issued permit.



Bouillon cubes, stock, dehydrated soup mixes, and extracts with an original manufacturer's label indicating that the product contains animal-origin ingredients, AND with additional labeling, applied with an adhesive (i.e., stick-on label), indicating that the product actually contains only artificial or no animal-origin ingredients, can be released if accompanied by a government of origin certificate stating that the ingredients or flavors are of non-animal origin (artificial). If this government of origin certificate is not presented, then regulate using the table below.

TABLE 3-11-1 Action to Take for Poultry

And the country or region of export is:	And the importation is:	And is for:	And:	Then:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Affected with HPAI (H5N1)<sup>1 and 2</sup></li> <li>◆ Affected with HPAI (H5N1)<sup>1 and 2</sup> in combination with END</li> </ul>	Processed, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Bouillon cubes<sup>3</sup></li> <li>◆ Broth containing poultry</li> <li>◆ Game birds</li> <li>◆ Poultry extract</li> <li>◆ Powdered chicken meat</li> </ul>	→	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE	
			Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY	
	Unprocessed	Educational, research, or scientific purposes		Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE
				Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
		Other than educational, research, or scientific purposes	→	REFUSE ENTRY	
	◆ Affected with END	→			GO to <a href="#">Table 3-11-2</a>
◆ Free from HPAI (H5N1) and END	→			GO to <a href="#">Table 3-11-2</a>	

- 1 In regionalized countries only VS-defined areas are considered to be affected with HPAI (H5N1). See [page 3-11-2](#) for a list of regionalized countries with HPAI (H5N1)-affected regions identified.
- 2 Commercial poultry shipments from regionalized countries must indicate the **region of origin**, to ensure that the poultry **does not** originate from an HPAI (H5N1)-affected area (VS-restricted zone) in the country. If the region of origin in the country **cannot** be determined, the shipment must be accompanied by a VS permit.
- 3 Bouillon cubes, stock, dehydrated soup mixes, and extracts with an original manufacturer's label indicating that the product contains animal-origin ingredients, AND with additional labeling, applied with an adhesive (i.e., stick-on label), indicating that the product actually contains only artificial or no animal-origin ingredients, can be released if accompanied by a government of origin certificate stating that the ingredients or flavors are of non-animal origin (artificial).



When a VS permit does **not** authorize entry, use the following table, **Table 3-11-2**, which directs you to the final regulatory action to take.



Bouillon cubes, stock, dehydrated soup mixes, and extracts with an original manufacturer's label indicating that the product contains animal-origin ingredients, AND with additional labeling, applied with an adhesive (i.e., stick-on label), indicating that the product actually contains only artificial or no animal-origin ingredients, can be released if accompanied by a government of origin certificate stating that the ingredients or flavors are of non-animal origin (artificial). If this government of origin certificate is not presented, then regulate using the table below.

**TABLE 3-11-2 Where to Find the Final Regulatory Action to Take When VS Permit Does Not Authorize Entry (Countries Free from HPAI (H5N1))**

If the importation is:	And the meat or meat products are:	And are:	Then:
Carcass of a wild, free-flying game bird that has been hunted (usually shot, netted, or trapped)		→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-11-3</a>
Meat or meat products of poultry and fowl including pen-raised birds of any kind	Bouillon cubes, broth containing poultry, meat extract, and powdered chicken meat <sup>1</sup>	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-11-12</a>
	Cooked, shelf stable (hermetically sealed can) <sup>2</sup>	From game birds	RELEASE
		From ratites (e.g., cassowary, emu, kiwi, ostrich, and rhea)	REFER TO FSIS
		From <b>other than</b> game birds or ratites	REFER to FSIS
	Cooked	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-11-5</a>
	Fresh (chilled or frozen)	From Argentina	Go to <a href="#">Table 3-11-16</a>
		From Mexico	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-11-16</a>
		From <b>other than</b> Mexico or Argentina	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-11-16</a>
	Perishable pâté	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-11-8</a>
	Pieces and chunks, and/or fat in dry soup mixes	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-11-13</a>
Rendered poultry fat (schmaltz)	From game birds	RELEASE	
	From ratites (e.g., cassowary, emu, kiwi, ostrich, and rhea)	REFER TO FSIS	
	From <b>other than</b> game birds or ratites	REFER to FSIS	
Smoked or cured	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-11-14</a>	

- 1 Bouillon cubes, stock, dehydrated soup mixes, and extracts with an original manufacturer's label indicating that the product contains animal-origin ingredients, AND with additional labeling, applied with an adhesive (i.e., stick-on label), indicating that the product actually contains only artificial or no animal-origin ingredients, can be released if accompanied by a government of origin certificate stating that the ingredients or flavors are of non-animal origin (artificial).
- 2 Determine shelf stability in cargo just as you would in baggage. See [Table 2-3-3 on page 2-3-8](#).

## Carcasses of Game Birds from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1)

TABLE 3-11-3 Carcasses of Game Birds from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1)

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation has:	Then:
Carcass of game birds	Affected with END <b>only</b> , but free from HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1 and 2</sup>	—————→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-11-4</a>
	Free from both END and HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1 and 2</sup>	<b>Not</b> transited a country known to be affected with END	RELEASE
		Transited a country known to be affected with END	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-11-4</a>

- 1 In regionalized countries only VS-defined areas are considered to be affected with HPAI (H5N1). See [page 3-11-2](#) for a list of regionalized countries with HPAI (H5N1)-affected regions identified.
- 2 Commercial poultry shipments from regionalized countries must indicate the **region of origin**, to ensure that the poultry **does not** originate from an HPAI (H5N1)-affected area (VS-restricted zone) in the country. If the region of origin in the country **cannot** be determined, the shipment must be accompanied by a VS permit.

## Carcasses of Game Birds from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1), but Affected with END or Transited a Country or Region Known to Be Affected with END

**TABLE 3-11-4** Carcasses of Game Birds from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free From HPAI (H5N1) but Affected with END or Transited a Country Known to Be Affected with END

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the bird:	And the importation is:	And is from:	Then:
Carcass of game bird	Free from HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1 and 2</sup> , but affected with END  ◆ Free from HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1 and 2</sup> , but transited a country known to be affected with END	Has been eviscerated (gutted) and the feet and head have been removed	→		1. RELEASE 2. ADVISE Customs that the importation may need to be cleared by U.S. Department of Interior
		Has <b>not</b> been eviscerated (gutted) and the feet and head have <b>not</b> been removed	Consigned to an approved establishment for processing as a trophy	Mexico	1. AUTHORIZE shipment by the importer under seal with VS 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete form) 2. RECORD the importer's driver's license number and vehicle number on VS 16-78
				<b>Other than Mexico</b>	AUTHORIZE shipment by the importer under seal with VS 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete form)
		<b>Not</b> consigned to an approved establishment	→		1. <b>DO NOT RELEASE</b> the HOLD 2. <b>PROVIDE</b> the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )

- 1 In regionalized countries only VS-defined areas are considered to be affected with HPAI (H5N1). See [page 3-11-2](#) for a list of regionalized countries with HPAI (H5N1)-affected regions identified.
- 2 Commercial poultry shipments from regionalized countries must indicate the **region of origin**, to ensure that the poultry **does not** originate from an HPAI (H5N1)-affected area (VS-restricted zone) in the country. If the region of origin in the country **cannot** be determined, the shipment must be accompanied by a VS permit.

## Cooked Meat or Meat Products of Poultry and Fowl from Countries or Regions Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1)

TABLE 3-11-5 Cooked Meat or Meat Products of Poultry and Fowl from a Country or Region Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1)

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation is:	Then:
Cooked meat or meat products of poultry and fowl	Free from both END and HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1 and 2</sup>	From game birds	RELEASE
		From ratites (e.g., cassowary, emu, kiwi, ostrich, and rhea)	REFER to FSIS
		From <b>other than</b> game birds or ratites	REFER to FSIS
	Affected with END, but free from HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1 and 2</sup>	Commercial importation	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-11-6</a>
		In passenger baggage	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-11-7</a>

- 1 In regionalized countries only VS-defined areas are considered to be affected with HPAI (H5N1). See [page 3-11-2](#) for a list of regionalized countries with HPAI (H5N1)-affected regions identified.
- 2 Commercial poultry shipments from regionalized countries must indicate the **region of origin**, to ensure that the poultry **does not** originate from an HPAI (H5N1)-affected area (VS-restricted zone) in the country. If the region of origin in the country **cannot** be determined, the shipment must be accompanied by a VS permit.

### Commercial Importations of Cooked Meat or Meat Products of Poultry and Fowl from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free From HPAI (H5N1), but Affected with END

Determine if the commercial importation of cooked meat or meat products is accompanied by government of origin certification stating that the product was thoroughly cooked. Continue to [Table 3-11-6](#).

**TABLE 3-11-6 Commercial Importations of Cooked Meat or Meat Products of Poultry and Fowl from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1), but Affected with END**

<b>If:</b>	<b>And the country or region of export is:</b>	<b>And the importation is:</b>	<b>And:</b>	<b>Then:</b>
Commercial importation of cooked meat or meat products of poultry or fowl	Affected with END, but free from HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1 and 2</sup>	From game birds	Is accompanied by the appropriate certification <sup>3</sup>	RELEASE
			<b>Lacks</b> the certification <sup>3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
		From ratites (e.g. cassowary, emu, kiwi, ostrich, and rhea)	Is accompanied by the appropriate certification <sup>3</sup>	REFER to FSIS
			<b>Lacks</b> the certification <sup>3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
		From <b>other than</b> game birds or ratites	Is accompanied by the appropriate certification <sup>3</sup>	REFER to FSIS
			<b>Lacks</b> the certification <sup>3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

- 1 In regionalized countries only VS-defined areas are considered to be affected with HPAI (H5N1). See [page 3-11-2](#) for a list of regionalized countries with HPAI (H5N1)-affected regions identified.
- 2 Commercial poultry shipments from regionalized countries must indicate the **region of origin**, to ensure that the poultry **does not** originate from an HPAI (H5N1)-affected area (VS-restricted zone) in the country. If the region of origin in the country **cannot** be determined, the shipment must be accompanied by a VS permit.
- 3 A certification from the government of origin stating that the product was thoroughly cooked to a minimum temperature of 161°F (72°C).

### Cooked Meat or Meat Products of Poultry and Fowl in Passenger Baggage from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1), but Affected with END

Inspect the poultry products to determine if the cooked meat or meat products are thoroughly cooked (thoroughly cooked means being heated so that the meat’s flesh and juices have lost all red or pink color).

TABLE 3-11-7 Cooked Meat or Meat Products of Poultry and Fowl in Passenger Baggage from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1), but Affected with END

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the meat or meat products:	Then:
Cooked meat or meat products of poultry or fowl in passenger baggage	Free from HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1 and 2</sup> , but affected with END	Have been dressed and cooked, losing all red or pink color	RELEASE
		Are still red or pink indicating they were <b>not</b> thoroughly cooked	REFUSE ENTRY

- 1 In regionalized countries only VS-defined areas are considered to be affected with HPAI (H5N1). See [page 3-11-2](#) for a list of regionalized countries with HPAI (H5N1)-affected regions identified.
- 2 Commercial poultry shipments from regionalized countries must indicate the **region of origin**, to ensure that the poultry **does not** originate from an HPAI (H5N1)-affected area (VS-restricted zone) in the country. If the region of origin in the country **cannot** be determined, the shipment must be accompanied by a VS permit.

## Perishable Poultry Pâté from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1)

To determine where to find the regulatory action to take on perishable poultry pâté from a country or region known to be free from HPAI (H5N1), see [Table 3-11-8](#) below.

**TABLE 3-11-8** Locator for Perishable Poultry Pâté from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1)

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the pâté:	And the pork product:	Then:
Perishable poultry pâté	Free from HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1 and 2</sup>	Contains pork or pork products including lard	Is lard (rendered fat) <b>only</b>	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-11-9</a>
			Is any pork product <b>other than</b> lard (includes <b>unrendered</b> fat)	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-11-10</a>
		Does not appear to contain pork or pork products	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-11-11</a>

- 1 In regionalized countries only VS-defined areas are considered to be affected with HPAI (H5N1). See [page 3-11-2](#) for a list of regionalized countries with HPAI (H5N1)-affected regions identified.
- 2 Commercial poultry shipments from regionalized countries must indicate the **region of origin**, to ensure that the poultry **does not** originate from an HPAI (H5N1)-affected area (VS-restricted zone) in the country. If the region of origin in the country **cannot** be determined, the shipment must be accompanied by a VS permit.

## Perishable Poultry Pâté from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1), and the Pâté Contains Pork or Pork Products of Lard (Rendered Fat) Only

To determine the action to take on perishable poultry pâté from a country or region of origin known to be free from HPAI (H5N1), and the pâté also contains pork or pork products of lard (rendered fat) **only**, see [Table 3-11-9](#) below.

**TABLE 3-11-9** Perishable Poultry Pâté from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1), and the Pâté Contains Pork or Pork Products of Lard (Rendered Fat) Only

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And:	Then:
Perishable poultry pâté containing pork or pork products of lard (rendered fat) <b>only</b>	Free from <b>both</b> HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1 and 2</sup> and END	→	REFER to FSIS
		Is appropriately certified <sup>3</sup>	REFER to FSIS
		<b>Lacks</b> certification <sup>3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

- 1 In regionalized countries only VS-defined areas are considered to be affected with HPAI (H5N1). See [page 3-11-2](#) for a list of regionalized countries with HPAI (H5N1)-affected regions identified.



**Reference:** Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Poultry  
Perishable Poultry Pâté from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1)

---

- 2 Commercial poultry shipments from regionalized countries must indicate the **region of origin**, to ensure that the poultry **does not** originate from an HPAI (H5N1)-affected area (VS-restricted zone) in the country. If the region of origin in the country **cannot** be determined, the shipment must be accompanied by a VS permit.
- 3 A certification from the government of origin stating that the product was thoroughly cooked to a minimum temperature of 161°F (72°C).

**Perishable Poultry Pâté from a Country or Region of Origin  
Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1), and the Pâté also Contains  
Pork or Pork Products (Including Unrendered Fat) Other than  
Lard**

To determine the action to take on perishable poultry pâté from a country or region of origin known to be free from HPAI (H5N1), and the pâté also contains pork or pork products (including unrendered fat) **other than** lard, see [Table 3-11-10](#).

**TABLE 3-11-10 Pâté from a Country of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1), and the Pâté Contains Pork or Pork Products (Including Unrendered Fat) Other than Lard**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And is:	And the importation:	Then:
Perishable poultry pâté containing pork or pork products (including unrendered fat) other than lard	Free from <b>both</b> HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> and <sup>2</sup> and END	Free from ASF, CSF, FMD, and SVD	→	REFER to FSIS
		Affected with ASF	→	REFUSE ENTRY
		Affected with CSF	Is appropriately certified <sup>3</sup>	REFER to FSIS
			Lacks certification <sup>3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
		Affected with FMD	→	REFUSE ENTRY
		Affected with SVD	Is appropriately certified <sup>4</sup>	REFER to FSIS
			Lacks certification <sup>4</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
		Affected with <b>both</b> CSF and SVD	Is appropriately certified <sup>3 and 4</sup>	REFER to FSIS
			Lacks the certification <sup>3 and 4</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
		Free from HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1 and 2</sup> , but affected with END	Free from ASF, CSF, FMD, and SVD	Is appropriately certified <sup>5</sup>
	Lacks certification <sup>5</sup>			REFUSE ENTRY
	Affected with ASF		→	REFUSE ENTRY
	Affected with CSF		Is appropriately certified <sup>3 and 5</sup>	REFER to FSIS
			Lacks certification <sup>3 and 5</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
Affected with FMD	→		REFUSE ENTRY	
Affected with SVD	Is appropriately certified <sup>4 and 5</sup>		REFER to FSIS	
	Lacks certification <sup>4 and 5</sup>		REFUSE ENTRY	
Affected with <b>both</b> CSF and SVD	Is appropriately certified <sup>3 and 4 and 5</sup>	REFER to FSIS		
	Lacks certification <sup>3 and 4 and 5</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY		

1 In regionalized countries only VS-defined areas are considered to be affected with HPAI (H5N1). See [page 3-11-2](#) for a list of regionalized countries with HPAI (H5N1)-affected regions identified.

2 Commercial poultry shipments from regionalized countries must indicate the **region of origin**, to ensure that the poultry **does not** originate from an HPAI (H5N1)-affected area (VS-restricted zone) in the country. If the region of origin in the country **cannot** be determined, the shipment must be accompanied by a VS permit.

- 3 In addition to the foreign meat inspection certificate required by 9CFR§327.4 (see [page G-1-50](#) through [page G-1-54](#)), the meat **must** be accompanied by a certificate issued by an official of the national government of the region of origin who is authorized to issue the foreign meat inspection certificate which states:
  - ◆ All bones were completely removed prior to cooking
  - ◆ The pork product was heated by **other than** a flash-heating method to an internal temperature of 156°F (69°C) throughout
- 4 In addition to the foreign meat inspection certificate required by 9CFR§327.4 (see [page G-1-50](#) through [page G-1-54](#)), the meat **must** be accompanied by a certificate issued by an official of the national government of the region of origin who is authorized to issue the foreign meat inspection certificate which states:
  - ◆ All bones were completely removed prior to cookingand also includes either **one** of the statements below (but **not** both):
  - ◆ The pork product received heat treatment in a commercially-accepted manner used for perishable canned pork products so that it reached an internal temperature of 156°F (69°C) throughout  
OR
  - ◆ The pork received continual treatment in an oven for a minimum of 10 hours so that it reached an internal temperature of 56°F (69°C) throughout. The oven temperature started at a minimum of 62°C (143°F) and reached at least 85°C (185°F)
- 5 A certification from the government of origin stating that the product was thoroughly cooked to a minimum temperature of 161°F (72°C).

### Perishable Poultry Pâté from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1), and the Pâté Does Not Appear to Contain Pork or Pork Products

To determine the action to take on perishable poultry pâté from a country or region of origin known to be free from HPAI (H5N1), and the pâté **does not** appear to contain pork or pork products, see [Table 3-11-11](#).

**TABLE 3-11-11 Pâté from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1), but Does Not Appear to Contain Pork or Pork Products**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation:	Then:
Perishable poultry pâté that <b>does not</b> appear to contain pork or pork products	Free from <b>both</b> HPAI (H5N1)) <sup>1 and 2</sup> and END	—————→	REFER to FSIS
	Free from HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1 and 2</sup> , but affected with END	Is appropriately certified <sup>3</sup>	REFER to FSIS
		<b>Lacks</b> certification <sup>3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

- 1 In regionalized countries only VS-defined areas are considered to be affected with HPAI (H5N1). See [page 3-11-2](#) for a list of regionalized countries with HPAI (H5N1)-affected regions identified.
- 2 Commercial poultry shipments from regionalized countries must indicate the **region of origin**, to ensure that the poultry **does not** originate from an HPAI (H5N1)-affected area (VS-restricted zone) in the country. If the region of origin in the country **cannot** be determined, the shipment must be accompanied by a VS permit.
- 3 A certification from the government of origin stating that the product was thoroughly cooked to a minimum temperature of 161°F (72°C).

## Bouillon Cubes, Broth Containing Poultry, Meat Extract, and Powdered Chicken Meat from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1)



Important

Bouillon cubes, stock, dehydrated soup mixes, and extracts with an original manufacturer's label indicating that the product contains animal-origin ingredients, AND with additional labeling, applied with an adhesive (i.e., stick-on label), indicating that the product actually contains only artificial or no animal-origin ingredients, can be released if accompanied by a government of origin certificate stating that the ingredients or flavors are of non-animal origin (artificial). If this government of origin certificate is not presented, then regulate using the table below.

To determine the action to take on bouillon cubes of poultry origin, meat extract of poultry origin, and powdered chicken meat from a country or region of origin known to be free from HPAI (H5N1), see [Table 3-11-12](#).

**TABLE 3-11-12 Bouillon Cubes of Poultry Origin, Broth Containing Poultry, Meat Extract of Poultry Origin, and Powdered Chicken Meat from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1)**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation:	Then:
◆ Bouillon cubes of poultry origin <sup>1</sup>	Free from both HPAI (H5N1 and END <sup>2 and 3</sup> )	—————→	RELEASE
	◆ Broth containing poultry <sup>1</sup>	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE
◆ Meat extract of poultry origin <sup>1</sup>		Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
◆ Powdered chicken meat			

- 1 Bouillon cubes, stock, dehydrated soup mixes, and extracts with an original manufacturer's label indicating that the product contains animal-origin ingredients, AND with additional labeling, applied with an adhesive (i.e., stick-on label), indicating that the product actually contains only artificial or no animal-origin ingredients, can be released if accompanied by a government of origin certificate stating that the ingredients or flavors are of non-animal origin (artificial).
- 2 In regionalized countries only VS-defined areas are considered to be affected with HPAI (H5N1). See [page 3-11-2](#) for a list of regionalized countries with HPAI (H5N1)-affected regions identified.
- 3 Commercial poultry shipments from regionalized countries must indicate the **region of origin**, to ensure that the poultry **does not** originate from an HPAI (H5N1)-affected area (VS-restricted zone) in the country. If the region of origin in the country cannot be determined, the shipment must be accompanied by a VS permit.

## Dehydrated (Dry) Soup Mixes With Poultry Meat from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1)

Determine if the importation of dehydrated (dry) soup mixes containing pieces of poultry meat is accompanied by government of origin certification stating that the product was heated to a minimum internal temperature of 161°F (72°C).



Certification validated by a government veterinarian in the country of origin is acceptable. If you are **not** satisfied with the accompanying documentation, contact PPQ, VRS.

**TABLE 3-11-13 Dehydrated (Dry) Soup Mixes Containing Pieces and Chunks, and/or Fat of Poultry Meat from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1)**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation is:	And the importation:	Then:
Dehydrated soup mixes containing pieces and chunks, and/or fat of poultry meat	Free from HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1 and 2</sup> , but affected with END	From game birds	Is accompanied by the appropriate certification <sup>3</sup>	RELEASE
			Lacks the certification <sup>3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
		From ratites (e.g., cassowary, emu, kiwi, ostrich, and rhea)	Is accompanied by the appropriate certification <sup>3</sup>	RELEASE
			Lacks the certification <sup>3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
		From other than game birds and ratites	Is accompanied by the appropriate certification <sup>3</sup>	RELEASE
			Lacks the certification <sup>3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
	Free from both HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1 and 2</sup> and END	From game birds	→	RELEASE
		From ratites (e.g., cassowary, emu, kiwi, ostrich, and rhea)	→	RELEASE
		From <b>other than</b> game birds and ratites	→	RELEASE

- 1 In regionalized countries only VS-defined areas are considered to be affected with HPAI (H5N1). See [page 3-11-2](#) for a list of regionalized countries with HPAI (H5N1)-affected regions identified.
- 2 Commercial poultry shipments from regionalized countries must indicate the **region of origin**, to ensure that the poultry **does not** originate from an HPAI (H5N1)-affected area (VS-restricted zone) in the country. If the region of origin in the country **cannot** be determined, the shipment must be accompanied by a VS permit.
- 3 A meat inspection certificate declaring that:
  - ◆ All meat is free of bones
  - ◆ Meat product has been cooked to a minimum internal temperature of 161°F (72°C).

## Smoked or Cured Meat or Meat Products of Poultry and Fowl from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1)

**TABLE 3-11-14 Determine the Status of Smoked or Cured Meat or Meat Products of Poultry or Fowl from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1)**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation is:	Then:
Smoked or cured meat or meat products of poultry or fowl	Free from HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> and <sup>2</sup> , but affected with END	—————→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-11-15</a>
	Free from both HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> and <sup>2</sup> and END	From game birds	RELEASE
		From ratites (e.g., cassowary, emu, kiwi, ostrich, and rhea)	REFER to FSIS
		From <b>other than</b> game birds and ratites	REFER to FSIS

- 1 In regionalized countries only VS-defined areas are considered to be affected with HPAI (H5N1). See [page 3-11-2](#) for a list of regionalized countries with HPAI (H5N1)-affected regions identified.
- 2 Commercial poultry shipments from regionalized countries must indicate the **region of origin**, to ensure that the poultry **does not** originate from an HPAI (H5N1)-affected area (VS-restricted zone) in the country. If the region of origin in the country **cannot** be determined, the shipment must be accompanied by a VS permit.

## Smoked or Cured Meat or Meat Products of Poultry and Fowl from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1), but Affected With END

Determine if the importation is accompanied by government of origin certification stating that the smoked or cured poultry products have been heated to a minimum temperature range of 161° F (72° C).

**TABLE 3-11-15 Smoked or Cured Meat or Meat Products of Poultry and Fowl from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1), but Affected With END**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation is:	And the importation:	Then:
Smoked or cured meat or meat products of poultry or fowl	Free from HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> and <sup>2</sup> , but affected with END	From game birds	Is accompanied by the appropriate certification <sup>3</sup>	RELEASE
			<b>Lacks</b> the certification <sup>3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
		From ratites (e.g., cassowary, emu, kiwi, ostrich, and rhea)	Is accompanied by the appropriate certification <sup>3</sup>	REFER to FSIS
			<b>Lacks</b> the certification <sup>3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
		From <b>other than</b> game birds and ratites	Is accompanied by the appropriate certification <sup>3</sup>	REFER to FSIS
			<b>Lacks</b> the certification <sup>3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY



**Reference:** Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Poultry

Smoked or Cured Meat or Meat Products of Poultry and Fowl from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI

- 1 In regionalized countries only VS-defined areas are considered to be affected with HPAI (H5N1). See [page 3-11-2](#) for a list of regionalized countries with HPAI (H5N1)-affected regions identified.
- 2 Commercial poultry shipments from regionalized countries must indicate the **region of origin**, to ensure that the poultry **does not** originate from an HPAI (H5N1)-affected area (VS-restricted zone) in the country. If the region of origin in the country **cannot** be determined, the shipment must be accompanied by a VS permit.
- 3 A meat inspection certificate declaring that the meat product has been heated to a minimum internal temperature of 161°F (72°C).

## Fresh Meat or Meat Products of Poultry and Fowl from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1)

To determine the action to take on importations of fresh (chilled or frozen) meat and meat products of poultry or fowl from a country of origin known to be free from HPAI (H5N1), see [Table 3-11-16](#).

**TABLE 3-11-16 Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Meat or Meat Products of Poultry and Fowl from a Country of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1)**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation is:	And:	Then:
Fresh (chilled or frozen) meat or meat products of poultry and fowl	Free from HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1 and 2</sup>	Free from END	Is from Argentina	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-11-20</a>
			Is from Mexico	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-11-17</a>
			Is from other than Argentina or Mexico	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-11-18</a>
		Affected with END	Is from Mexico	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-11-17</a>
			Is from <b>other than</b> Mexico	REFUSE ENTRY

- 1 In regionalized countries only VS-defined areas are considered to be affected with HPAI (H5N1). See [page 3-11-2](#) for a list of regionalized countries with HPAI (H5N1)-affected regions identified.
- 2 Commercial poultry shipments from regionalized countries must indicate the **region of origin**, to ensure that the poultry **does not** originate from an HPAI (H5N1)-affected area (VS-restricted zone) in the country. If the region of origin in the country **cannot** be determined, the shipment must be accompanied by a VS permit.

### Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Poultry from Mexico

To determine the action to take on importations of fresh (chilled or frozen) poultry from Mexico, see [Table 3-11-17](#).

**TABLE 3-11-17** Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Poultry from Mexico

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the poultry was:	And the importation:	And the poultry is:	Then:
Fresh (chilled or frozen) poultry	Mexico	Processed in an APHIS-approved processing plant (see <a href="#">Figure 3-11-1 on page 3-11-22</a> )	Is accompanied by a meat inspection certificate issued by an authorized official of the Mexican Government that includes the required Annex (see Mexican Annex to Certificate for POULTRY PRODUCTS, <a href="#">Figure G-1-8 on page G-1-17</a> )	From game birds	RELEASE
				From ratites (e.g. cassowary, emu, kiwi, ostrich, and rhea)	REFER to FSIS
				From <b>other than</b> game birds and ratites	REFER to FSIS
		Lacks the certificate and the Annex	—————→	REFUSE ENTRY	
	Not processed in an approved plant	—————→		REFUSE ENTRY	

### List of Approved Mexican Poultry Processing Plant

Plant Number	Name/Address
TIF Establishment 241	Productura de bocados camicos S.A. De C.V. Monterrey

**FIGURE 3-11-1** List of Approved Mexican Poultry Processing Plant

## Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Meat or Meat Products of Poultry and Fowl from a Country or Region Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1) and Free from END

Determine if there is adequate proof of origin present for the importation of fresh (chilled or frozen) meat or meat products of poultry and fowl from a country or region known to be free from HPAI (H5N1) and Free from END.

**EXAMPLE**

The importation accompanied by an official meat inspection certificate or the packaging labels showing the country of origin would constitute adequate proof of origin.

Continue on to [Table 3-11-18](#).

**TABLE 3-11-18** Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Meat or Meat Products of Poultry and Fowl from a Country or region Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1) and END

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And there is:	And the importation:	And is:	Then:
Fresh (chilled or frozen) meat or meat products of poultry and fowl	Free from HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1 and 2</sup> and END	Adequate proof of origin <sup>3</sup>	Did not transit a country known to be affected with END	From game birds	RELEASE
				From ratites (e.g., cassowary, emu, kiwi, ostrich, and rhea)	REFER to FSIS
				From <b>other than</b> game birds and ratites	REFER to FSIS
		No adequate proof of origin		→	REFUSE ENTRY

- 1 In regionalized countries only VS-defined areas are considered to be affected with HPAI (H5N1). See [page 3-11-2](#) for a list of regionalized countries with HPAI (H5N1)-affected regions identified.
- 2 Commercial poultry shipments from regionalized countries must indicate the **region of origin**, to ensure that the poultry **does not** originate from an HPAI (H5N1)-affected area (VS-restricted zone) in the country. If the region of origin in the country **cannot** be determined, the shipment must be accompanied by a VS permit.
- 3 Documentary evidence of the origin of the animal product. Examples includes meat inspection certificate, certificate of origin, bill of lading, invoice, label, and document on official letterhead prepared by the manufacturer, shipper, or seller.

### Fresh Meat of Poultry from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1) and END, but Transited a Country Known to Be Affected with END

Review the accompanying documents to verify that the importation of fresh meat of poultry from a country or region of origin known to be free from HPAI (H5N1) and END, which transited a country known to be affected with END met transiting requirements which are summarized below:

- ◆ Meat was sealed in the country of origin by an official of that country with serially-numbered seals
- ◆ Serial numbers of the seals are recorded on the accompanying documentation
- ◆ Seals are intact, and there is **no** evidence indicating that the seals were tampered with
- ◆ Meat matches what is described on the accompanying documentation

**TABLE 3-11-19 Determine Status of Fresh Meat of Poultry from a Country of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1) and END, but Transited a Country Known to Be Affected with END**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation transited a country known to be:	And the importation:	And is:	Then:
Fresh meat of poultry	Free from HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> and <sup>2</sup> and END	Affected with END	Meets transiting requirements <sup>3</sup>	From game birds	RELEASE
				From ratites (e.g., cassowary, emu, kiwi, ostrich, and rhea)	REFER to FSIS
				From <b>other than</b> game birds or ratites	REFER to FSIS
			Does not meet transiting requirements <sup>3</sup>	→	REFUSE ENTRY

- 1 In regionalized countries only VS-defined areas are considered to be affected with HPAI (H5N1). See [page 3-11-2](#) for a list of regionalized countries with HPAI (H5N1)-affected regions identified.
- 2 Commercial poultry shipments from regionalized countries must indicate the **region of origin**, to ensure that the poultry **does not** originate from an HPAI (H5N1)-affected area (VS-restricted zone) in the country. If the region of origin in the country **cannot** be determined, the shipment must be accompanied by a VS permit.
- 3 Review of the accompanying documents verify the importation meets the following transiting requirements:
  - ◆ Meat was sealed in the country of origin by an official of that country with serially-numbered seals
  - ◆ Serial numbers of the seals are recorded on the accompanying documentation
  - ◆ Seals are intact, and there is no evidence indicating that the seals were tampered with
  - ◆ Meat matches what is described on the accompanying documentation

## Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Poultry from Argentina

To determine the action to take on importations of fresh (chilled or frozen) poultry from Argentina, see [Table 3-11-20](#)

**TABLE 3-11-20 Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Poultry from Argentina**

IF:	And the country or region of origin is:	And the poultry was:	And the importation:	And the poultry is:	Then:
Fresh (chilled or frozen poultry)	Argentina	Processed in an APHIS-approved processing plant	Is appropriately certified <sup>1</sup>	From game birds	REFUSE ENTRY <sup>2</sup>
				From ratites (e.g., cassowary, emu, kiwi, ostrich and rhea)	REFUSE ENTRY <sup>2</sup>
				From <b>other than</b> game birds and ratites	REFUSE ENTRY <sup>2</sup>
			Lacks certification <sup>1</sup>	→	REFUSE ENTRY <sup>2</sup>

1 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:

- ◆ The poultry meat or other poultry products are derived from poultry that meet all requirements of 9CFR§94.26 and that have been slaughtered in a region designated in 9CFR§94.6 as free of END at a federally inspected slaughter plant that is under the direct supervision of a full-time salaried veterinarian of the national Government of the exporting region and that is approved to export poultry meat and other poultry products to the United States in accordance with 9CFR§381.196.
- ◆ The poultry meat or other poultry products have not been in contact with poultry meat or other poultry products from any region where END is considered to exist.
- ◆ The poultry meat or other poultry products have not transited through a region where END is considered to exist unless moved directly through the region in a sealed means of conveyance with the seal intact upon arrival at the point of destination; and,
- ◆ If processed, the poultry meat or other poultry products were processed in a region designated in 9CFR§94.6 as free of END in a federally inspected processing plant that is under the direct supervision of a full-time salaried veterinarian of the national Government of the exporting region.

2 At the current time, there are no approved poultry processing plants in Argentina; therefore, refuse entry on all poultry shipments.

**Reference:** Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Poultry  
Fresh Meat or Meat Products of Poultry and Fowl from a Country or Region of Origin Known to Be Free from HPAI (H5N1)

---

# 3

Animal Product  
Manual

## Reference

### *Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Ruminants*

---

#### Contents

Introduction and Subsidiary Locator	<b>page 3-12-2</b>
Beef/Goat/Sheep Extract and Bone Stock; Bouillon Cubes or Dehydrated Soup Mix Flavored With Beef Extract or Bone Stock	<b>page 3-12-5</b>
Dehydrated Soup Mixes Containing Pieces of Ruminant Meat	<b>page 3-12-6</b>
Dehydrated Soup Mixes Containing Pieces of Bovine Meat	<b>page 3-12-6</b>
Dehydrated Soup Mixes Containing Pieces of Caprine or Ovine Meat	<b>page 3-12-8</b>
Shelf Stable Meat in Hermetically Sealed Cans or Retorted, Flexible Pouches	<b>page 3-12-9</b>
Shelf-Stable Beef in Hermetically Sealed Cans	<b>page 3-12-10</b>
Shelf-stable Beef in Retorted, Flexible Pouches	<b>page 3-12-11</b>
Shelf-Stable Caprine and Ovine Meat in Hermetically Sealed Cans or Retorted, Flexible Pouches	<b>page 3-12-14</b>
Suet or Products Containing Suet	<b>page 3-12-17</b>
Suet or Products Containing Suet Derived from Bovine Cattle	<b>page 3-12-17</b>
Suet or Products Containing Suet Derived from Ovine (Sheep) Ruminant	<b>page 3-12-18</b>
Cooked Meat of Ruminants	<b>page 3-12-19</b>
Cooked Meat of Ruminants from a Country Considered to Be at Minimal Risk for BSE	<b>page 3-12-20</b>
Cooked Meat of Ruminants from a Country Known to Be Free from BSE and FMD, but FMD/SR	<b>page 3-12-21</b>
Cooked Meat of Ruminants from a Country Known to Be Affected with Only FMD	<b>page 3-12-23</b>
Step 1: Insure Movement to APHIS Approved Defrost Facility	<b>page 3-12-23</b>
List of APHIS-FSIS Approved Rapid Defrost Facilities and FSIS Approved Pink Juice Test Facilities	<b>page 3-12-23</b>
Step 2: Verify the Port of Arrival Is Equipped With Approved Defrost Facilities	<b>page 3-12-28</b>
Step 3: Determine if Meat Is from a Foreign Establishment Approved for Cooked Beef	<b>page 3-12-28</b>
List of Foreign Establishments APHIS Approved for Perishable Cooked Beef	<b>page 3-12-29</b>
Cooked Meat of Ruminants Identified as an IQF Product from a Country Known to Be Affected Only With FMD	<b>page 3-12-31</b>
Action to Take Based on Results of the Pink Juice Test	<b>page 3-12-32</b>
Cured and Dried Meat of Ruminants	<b>page 3-12-33</b>
Cured and Dried Meat of Ruminants Arriving from a Country Known to Be Affected with BSE or at Minimal Risk for BSE	<b>page 3-12-34</b>
Cured and Dried Meat of Ruminants from a Country Known to Be Free from BSE and FMD, but FMD/SR	<b>page 3-12-35</b>
Cured and Dried Meat of Ruminants from a Country of Origin Known to Be Affected With Only FMD	<b>page 3-12-37</b>
Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Meat of Ruminants	<b>page 3-12-38</b>



Fresh Meat of Ruminants from a Country Known to Be Free from BSE and FMD  
[page 3-12-41](#)

Fresh Meat of Ruminants from a Country Known to Be Free from BSE and FMD  
Which Transited a Country Known to Be Affected with FMD [page 3-12-42](#)

Fresh Meat of Ruminants from a Country Known to Be Free from BSE and FMD, but  
FMD/SR [page 3-12-43](#)

Fresh or Cooked Beef of Ruminant from a Country Known to Be Free from BSE, but  
at Negligible Risk for FMD [page 3-12-46](#)

---

## Introduction and Subsidiary Locator

The *Foreign Origin Meat or Meat Products, Ruminants* section covers beef extract, bone stock, bouillon cubes, dehydrated soup containing pieces and chunks of ruminant meat, and fresh, cooked, cured and dried meat of ruminants.



Ruminant meat and meat products from BSE-affected countries are **prohibited** entry.

Ruminant meat and meat products from a country designated at minimal risk for BSE are **restricted**.

Regulations provide the authority to regulate specific products such as fresh (chilled or frozen) meat, cured and dried meat, and cooked meat from affected foreign countries. Policy has been established to control other products that are imported which may pose a risk to U.S. agriculture.

When a VS permit does **not** authorize entry, use [Table 3-12-1](#) which directs you to the final regulatory action to take.









Bouillon cubes, stock, dehydrated soup mixes, and extracts with an original manufacturer's label indicating that the product contains animal-origin ingredients, AND with additional labeling, applied with an adhesive (i.e., stick-on label), indicating that the product actually contains only artificial or no animal-origin ingredients, can be released if accompanied by a government of origin certificate stating that the ingredients or flavors are of non-animal origin (artificial). If this government of origin certificate is not presented, then regulate using the table below.

**TABLE 3-12-1 Where to Find Regulatory Action on Ruminant Meat and Meat Products**

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And:	Then:
Beef bone stock <sup>1</sup>	→	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-12-2</a>
Beef extract <sup>1</sup>			
Bouillon cubes <sup>1</sup>			
Cooked meat, perishable		→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-12-10</a>
Cooked, shelf-stable meat (in hermetically-sealed cans or flexible, retorted pouches)	Affected with BSE	→	REFUSE ENTRY
	Minimal risk for BSE <sup>2</sup>	Bovine (bison, buffalo, cattle, yak) in hermetically-sealed cans <sup>3</sup>	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-12-5</a>
		Bovine (bison, buffalo, cattle, yak) in retorted, flexible pouches	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-12-6</a>
		Camelid (alpacas, camels, llamas)	RELEASE
		Caprine (goat)	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-12-7</a>
		Cervid (caribou, deer, elk, moose)	RELEASE
		Ovine (sheep)	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-12-7</a>
		Free from BSE	Bovine (bison, buffalo, cattle, yak) in hermetically-sealed cans <sup>3</sup>
	Bovine (bison, buffalo, cattle, yak) in retorted, flexible pouches		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-12-6</a>
	Camelid (alpacas, camels, llamas)		RELEASE
	Caprine (goat)		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-12-7</a>
	Cervid (caribou, deer, elk, moose)		RELEASE
	Ovine (sheep)		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-12-7</a>
Cured and dried meat		→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-12-17</a>

**TABLE 3-12-1 Where to Find Regulatory Action on Ruminant Meat and Meat Products (continued)**

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And:	Then:
Dehydrated soup mixes containing pieces and chunks of meat		Flavored with beef extract or bone stock	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-12-2</a>
		Containing pieces of meat	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-12-3</a>
Edible tallow (rendered fat; i.e., from heart, lips, beef feet, etc.) <sup>4</sup>	Affected with BSE		REFUSE ENTRY
	Minimal risk for BSE <sup>2</sup>	Is accompanied by CFIA Annex A-3	REFER to FSIS
		Lacks CFIA Annex A-3	1. <b>DO NOT RELEASE</b> the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the option of obtaining appropriate certification 3. If the importer is unable to obtain the appropriate certification, PROVIDE the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )
	Free from BSE	Is accompanied by a certificate of origin	REFER to FSIS
Lacks the required certificate of origin		REFUSE ENTRY	
Fresh (chilled or frozen) meat			GO to <a href="#">Table 3-12-21</a>
Meat by-products (formerly called edible offal); includes beef feet, brain, cheeks, heart, kidney, lips, liver, lung, spleen, tail, thymus (sweetbread), tongue, and tripe	Affected with BSE		REFUSE ENTRY
	Minimal risk for BSE <sup>2</sup>		REGULATE as meat and run through the first column of this table (cooked, shelf-stable, fresh, cured and dried, etc.)
	Free from BSE	Is accompanied by a certificate of origin	REGULATE as meat and run through the first column of this table (cooked, shelf-stable, fresh, cured and dried, etc.)
Lacks the required certificate of origin		REFUSE ENTRY	
Suet or products containing suet			GO to <a href="#">Table 3-12-8</a>

- 1 Bouillon cubes, stock, dehydrated soup mixes, and extracts with an original manufacturer's label indicating that the product contains animal-origin ingredients, AND with additional labeling, applied with an adhesive (i.e., stick-on label), indicating that the product actually contains only artificial or no animal-origin ingredients, can be released if accompanied by a government of origin certificate stating that the ingredients or flavors are of non-animal origin (artificial).
- 2 Currently Canada is the **only** country designated at minimal risk for BSE.
- 3 Determine shelf stability in cargo just as you would in baggage; see [Table 2-3-3](#).
- 4 Edible tallow listed as an ingredient in a food product ready for human consumption, and food products cooked in tallow (such as french fries and hash browns) are allowed unrestricted entry.

## Beef/Goat/Sheep Extract and Bone Stock; Bouillon Cubes or Dehydrated Soup Mix Flavored With Beef Extract or Bone Stock



Bouillon cubes, stock, dehydrated soup mixes, and extracts with an original manufacturer's label indicating that the product contains animal-origin ingredients, AND with additional labeling, applied with an adhesive (i.e., stick-on label), indicating that the product actually contains only artificial or no animal-origin ingredients, can be released if accompanied by a government of origin certificate stating that the ingredients or flavors are of non-animal origin (artificial). If this government of origin certificate is not presented, then regulate using the table below.

**TABLE 3-12-2 Beef/Goat/Sheep Extract, Beef/Goat Bone Stock, and Bouillon Cubes or Dehydrated Soup Mix Flavored With Beef/Goat/Sheep Extract or Bone Stock**

If the meat product is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation:	Then:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Beef, goat, or sheep extract<sup>1</sup></li> <li>◆ Beef, goat, or sheep bone stock<sup>1</sup></li> <li>◆ Bouillon cubes or dehydrated soup mixes flavored with beef, goat, sheep extract or beef bone stock<sup>1</sup></li> </ul>	Affected with BSE or BSE in combination with FMD	→	REFUSE ENTRY	
	Minimal risk for BSE <sup>2</sup>	Is accompanied by CFIA Annex A-1		RELEASE
		Lacks the required CFIA Annex A-1		1. <b>DO NOT RELEASE</b> the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the option of obtaining the appropriate certification 3. If the importer is unable to obtain the certification, PROVIDE with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )
		Is accompanied by CFIA Annex A-4		RELEASE
		Lacks the required CFIA Annex A-4		1. <b>DO NOT RELEASE</b> the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the option of obtaining the appropriate certification 3. If the importer is unable to obtain the certification, PROVIDE with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )
	Affected with FMD, but <b>not</b> BSE	Is accompanied by a VS Permit		RELEASE
		Lacks a VS permit		REFUSE ENTRY
	Free from both BSE and FMD		→	RELEASE
Free from BSE and FMD, but FMD/SR		→	RELEASE	

- 1 Bouillon cubes, stock, dehydrated soup mixes, and extracts with an original manufacturer’s label indicating that the product contains animal-origin ingredients, AND with additional labeling, applied with an adhesive (i.e., stick-on label), indicating that the product actually contains only artificial or no animal-origin ingredients, can be released if accompanied by a government of origin certificate stating that the ingredients or flavors are of non-animal origin (artificial).
- 2 Currently Canada is the **only** country designated at minimal risk for BSE.

## Dehydrated Soup Mixes Containing Pieces of Ruminant Meat

To regulate dehydrated soup mixes that contain pieces of bovine meat, see [Table 3-12-3](#). To regulate dehydrated soup mixes that contain pieces of caprine or ovine meat, see [Table 3-12-4](#).

### Dehydrated Soup Mixes Containing Pieces of Bovine Meat



Important

Currently Canada is the **only** country designated at minimal risk for BSE.

**TABLE 3-12-3 Dehydrated Soup Mixes Containing Pieces of Bovine Meat**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the meat source is:	And:	Then:
Dehydrated soup mix containing pieces of bovine meat	Affected with BSE or BSE in combination with FMD		→	REFUSE ENTRY
	Minimal risk for BSE <sup>1</sup>	◆ Cattle	Is accompanied by CFIA Annex A-1	RELEASE
			Lacks the required CFIA Annex A-1	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the option of obtaining the appropriate certification 3. If the importer is unable to obtain the appropriate certification, then REFUSE ENTRY
		◆ Bison ◆ Buffalo ◆ Yak	Is accompanied by CFIA Annex A-1	RELEASE
			Lacks the required CFIA Annex A-1	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the option of obtaining the appropriate certification 3. If the importer is unable to obtain the appropriate certification, then REFUSE ENTRY

**TABLE 3-12-3 Dehydrated Soup Mixes Containing Pieces of Bovine Meat (continued)**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the meat source is:	And:	Then:
Dehydrated soup mix containing pieces of bovine meat	Minimal risk for BSE <sup>1</sup>	◆ Cattle	Is accompanied by CFIA Annex A-4	REFER to FSIS
			Lacks the required CFIA Annex A-4	1. <b>DO NOT RELEASE</b> the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the option of obtaining the appropriate certification 3. If the importer is unable to obtain the appropriate certification, then REFUSE ENTRY
		◆ Bison ◆ Buffalo ◆ Yak	Is accompanied by CFIA Annex A-4	RELEASE
			Lacks the required CFIA Annex A-4	1. <b>DO NOT RELEASE</b> the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the option of obtaining the appropriate certification 3. If the importer is unable to obtain the appropriate certification, then REFUSE ENTRY
	Affected with FMD <b>only</b>	Cattle	Is accompanied by a meat inspection certificate <sup>2</sup>	REFER to FSIS
			Lacks the required meat inspection certificate <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
	Affected with FMD <b>only</b>	◆ Bison ◆ Buffalo ◆ Yak	Is accompanied by a meat inspection certificate <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE
			Lacks the required meat inspection certificate <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
	Free from BSE and FMD	Cattle	→	REFER to FSIS
			◆ Bison	→
◆ Buffalo ◆ Yak		→		

1 Currently Canada is the **only** country designated at minimal risk for BSE.

2 A meat inspection certificate declaring that:

- ◆ All meat is free of bones
- ◆ All meat has been cooked to a minimum internal temperature of 175°F (79.4°C)
- ◆ The meat product has not been associated, in any way, with any BSE affected region listed in 9 CFR 94.18(a)(1) and 94.18(a)(2)

## Dehydrated Soup Mixes Containing Pieces of Caprine or Ovine Meat

To regulate dehydrated soup mixes that contain pieces of caprine (goat) or ovine (sheep) meat, use [Table 3-12-4](#).

**TABLE 3-12-4 Dehydrated Soup Mixes Containing Pieces of Caprine or Ovine Meat**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And:	Then:
Dehydrated soup mix containing pieces of caprine (goat) or ovine (sheep) meat	Affected with BSE or BSE in combination with FMD	—————→	REFUSE ENTRY
	Minimal risk for BSE <sup>1</sup>	Is accompanied by CFIA Annex A-2	RELEASE
		<b>Lacks</b> the required CFIA Annex A-2	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the option of obtaining the appropriate certification 3. If the importer is unable to obtain the appropriate certification, PROVIDE with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )
	Affected with FMD <b>only</b>	Is accompanied by the appropriate certification <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE
		<b>Lacks</b> certification <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
<b>Free</b> from BSE and FMD	—————→	RELEASE	

1 Currently Canada is the **only** country designated at minimal risk for BSE.

2 A government of origin certificate declaring that:

- ◆ All meat is free of bones
- ◆ All meat was heated to a minimum internal temperature of 175° F (79.4°C), AND
- ◆ The meat product has not been associated, in any way, with any BSE affected region listed in 9 CFR 94.18(a)(1) and 94.18(a)(2)

## Shelf Stable Meat in Hermetically Sealed Cans or Retorted, Flexible Pouches

To process shelf-stable beef in retorted, flexible pouches, the meat is typically first heated in a kettle, then poured or pumped into a flexible pouch. Next, the product undergoes an additional cooking step; a retort (a larger version of the stove-top pressure cooker) cooks the product in the flexible pouch under pressure and allows the temperature to exceed 212° F. During this retort process, the container is sterilized along with the product.

To regulate shelf-stable beef in hermetically sealed cans, see [Table 3-12-5 on page 3-12-10](#). To regulate shelf-stable beef in retorted, flexible pouches, see [Table 3-12-6 on page 3-12-12](#).

To regulate shelf-stable caprine (goat) and ovine (sheep) meat in cans or retorted, flexible pouches, see [Table 3-12-7 on page 3-12-15](#).



## Shelf-Stable Beef in Hermetically Sealed Cans

To determine how to regulate shelf-stable beef in hermetically sealed cans, see [Table 3-12-5](#).

**TABLE 3-12-5 Shelf-Stable Beef in Hermetically Sealed Cans**

If the ruminant meat is:	And the country or region of export is:	And is arriving from:	And:	And:	Then:	
Shelf-stable beef in hermetically sealed cans	Affected with BSE <b>only</b>	—————→			REFUSE ENTRY	
	Affected with BSE in combination with FMD	—————→			REFUSE ENTRY	
	Minimal risk for BSE <sup>1</sup>		—————→	Is accompanied by CFIA Annex A-1	—————→	REFER to FSIS
				Is accompanied by CFIA Annex A-4	—————→	REFER to FSIS
				<b>Lacks</b> the required CFIA Annex A-1 and Annex A-4	—————→	REFUSE ENTRY
	Affected with FMD <b>only</b>	Brazil		Is accompanied by a meat inspection certificate	Is appropriately certified <sup>2</sup>	REFER to FSIS
					<b>Lacks</b> certification <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
				<b>Lacks</b> a meat inspection certificate	—————→	REFUSE ENTRY
				<b>Other than</b> Brazil	—————→	
	Free from both BSE and FMD	—————→			REFER to FSIS	

1 Currently Canada is the **only** country designated at minimal risk for BSE.

2 A government certificate from Brazil declaring the ruminant products being exported are obtained from **one** of the three options below:

- ◆ Animals that were born and raised in Brazil and were: (a) born after July 3, 1996 when the ruminant-to-ruminant feed ban was decreed and (b) exclusively grass fed and **not** fed any animal proteins  
OR
- ◆ Animals that were born outside Brazil in countries **not** considered by USDA to be affected with bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE) or having a significant risk of BSE according to 9CFR §94.18 and were slaughtered in Brazil  
OR
- ◆ Animals that were born, raised, and slaughtered outside of Brazil in countries **not** considered by USDA to be affected with bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE) or having a significant risk of BSE according to 9CFR §94.18

### **Shelf-stable Beef in Retorted, Flexible Pouches**

To determine how to regulated shelf-stable beef in retorted, flexible pouches, see [Table 3-12-6](#).

**TABLE 3-12-6 Shelf-Stable Beef in Retorted, Flexible Pouches**

If the ruminant meat is:	And the country or region of export is:	And is arriving from:	And:	And:	Then:
Shelf-stable beef in retorted, flexible pouches	Affected with BSE or BSE in combination with FMD	—————→			REFUSE ENTRY
	Minimal risk for BSE <sup>1</sup>	—————→	Is accompanied by CFIA Annex A-1	—————→	REFER to FSIS
			Lacks the required CFIA Annex A-1	—————→	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the option of obtaining the appropriate certification 3. If unable to obtain the appropriate certification, then PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )
			Is accompanied by CFIA Annex A-4	—————→	RELEASE
	—————→	Lacks the required CFIA Annex A-4	—————→	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the option of obtaining the appropriate certification 3. If unable to obtain the appropriate certification, then PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )	

TABLE 3-12-6 Shelf-Stable Beef in Retorted, Flexible Pouches (continued)

If the ruminant meat is:	And the country or region of export is:	And is arriving from:	And:	And:	Then:
Shelf-stable beef in retorted, flexible pouches	Affected with FMD <b>only</b>	Brazil	Is accompanied by a meat inspection certificate	Is appropriately certified <sup>2</sup>	REFER to FSIS
				<b>Lacks</b> certification <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
			<b>Lacks</b> a meat inspection certificate	→	REFUSE ENTRY
		<b>Other than</b> Brazil	Is accompanied by a meat inspection certificate	Is appropriately certified <sup>3</sup>	REFER to FSIS
				<b>Lacks</b> certification <sup>3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
		<b>Lacks</b> a meat inspection certificate	→	REFUSE ENTRY	
Free from BSE and FMD	→			REFER to FSIS	

1 Currently Canada is the **only** country designated at minimal risk for BSE.

2 A government certificate from Brazil declaring:

- ◆ All bones have been completely removed in the region of origin
- ◆ This product was hermetically sealed and then cooked via a true retort process to insure a commercially sterile, shelf-stable product
- ◆ The ruminant products being exported are obtained from:

(1) Animals that were born and raised in Brazil and were: (a) born after July 3, 1996 when the ruminant-to-ruminant feed ban was decreed and (b) exclusively grass fed and **not** fed any animal proteins

**or**

(2) Animals that were born outside Brazil in countries **not** considered by USDA to be affected with bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE) or having a significant risk of BSE according to 9CFR §94.18 and were slaughtered in Brazil

**or**

(3) Animals that were born, raised, and slaughtered outside of Brazil in countries **not** considered by USDA to be affected with bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE) or having a significant risk of BSE according to 9CFR §94.18

3 A government certificate declaring:

- ◆ All bones have been completely removed in the region of origin
- ◆ This product was hermetically sealed and then cooked via a true retort process to insure a commercially sterile, shelf-stable product

### **Shelf-Stable Caprine and Ovine Meat in Hermetically Sealed Cans or Retorted, Flexible Pouches**

To determine how to regulate shelf-stable ovine (sheep) and caprine (goat) meat in hermetically sealed cans or retorted, flexible pouches, see [Table 3-12-7](#).

**TABLE 3-12-7 Shelf-Stable Caprine and Ovine Meat in Hermetically Sealed Cans or Retorted, Flexible Pouches**

If the ruminant meat is:	And the country or region of export is:	And is arriving from:	And:	And:	Then:	
Shelf-stable caprine (goat) or ovine (sheep) meat in hermetically sealed cans or retorted, flexible pouches	Affected with BSE <b>only</b>	—————→			REFUSE ENTRY	
	Affected with BSE in combination with FMD	—————→			REFUSE ENTRY	
	Minimal risk for BSE <sup>1</sup>	—————→			Is accompanied by CFIA Annex A-2	REFER to FSIS
					<b>Lacks</b> the CFIA Annex A-2	1. <b>DO NOT RELEASE</b> the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the option of obtaining the appropriate certification 3. If the importer is unable to obtain the appropriate certification, then REFUSE ENTRY
	Affected with FMD <b>only</b>	Brazil	Is in hermetically-sealed cans	—————→		REFER to FSIS
			Is in flexible, retorted pouches	Is accompanied by a meat inspection certificate <sup>2</sup>	REFER to FSIS	
			<b>Lacks</b> the meat inspection certificate <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY		
		<b>Other than Brazil</b>	Is in hermetically-sealed cans	—————→		REFER to FSIS
			Is in flexible, retorted packages	Is accompanied by a meat inspection certificate <sup>3</sup>	REFER to FSIS	
			<b>Lacks</b> the meat inspection certificate <sup>3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY		
Free of BSE and FMD	—————→			REFER to FSIS		

1 Currently Canada is the **only** country designated at minimal risk for BSE.

- 2 A government certificate from Brazil that states the following:
- ◆ All bones have been completely removed in the country of origin; **or** all bones have been completely removed in Brazil (one statement or the other, but **not** both)
  - ◆ This product was hermetically sealed and then cooked via a true retort process to ensure a commercially sterile, shelf-stable product
  - ◆ The ruminant products being imported into the United States were obtained from **one** of the three options below (one statement **only**):
    - ❖ Animals that were born and raised in Brazil and were (a) born after July 3, 1996 when the ruminant-to-ruminant feed ban was decreed; and (b) exclusively grass fed and **not** feed any animal proteins
    - Or**
    - ❖ Animals that were born outside Brazil in countries **not** considered by USDA to be affected with bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE) or having a significant risk of BSE according to 9CFR§94.18 and were slaughtered in Brazil
    - Or**
    - ❖ Animals that were born, raised, and slaughtered outside of Brazil in countries not considered by USDA to be affected with bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE) or having a significant risk of BSE according to 9CFR§94.18
- 3 A government certificate declaring:
- ◆ All bones have been completely removed in the country of origin
  - ◆ This product was hermetically sealed and then cooked via a true retort process to ensure a commercially sterile, shelf-stable product




## Suet or Products Containing Suet

Suet is derived from cattle and sheep (ovine) **only**. Products which have suet as an ingredient include various puddings (Christmas, holiday, plum, or Yorkshire puddings), and fruit duff.

If suet or product containing suet is derived from bovine cattle, then see [Table 3-12-8](#). If suet or products containing suet are derived from ovine (sheep), then see [Table 3-12-9 on page 3-12-18](#).

### Suet or Products Containing Suet Derived from Bovine Cattle

TABLE 3-12-8 Suet or Products Containing Suet Derived from Bovine Cattle

If the suet or product is from:	And the country or region of export is:	And the level of risk for BSE is:	And the importation:	Then:
Bovine cattle	◆ Affected with BSE  ◆ Affected with BSE in combination with FMD	Unassigned		REFUSE ENTRY
		Minimal risk for BSE <sup>1</sup>	Is accompanied by CFIA Annex A-1	REFER to FSIS
	Lacks the required CFIA Annex A-1		1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the option of obtaining the appropriate certification 3. If the importer is unable to obtain the appropriate certification, PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )	
	Affected with FMD <b>only</b>		Is accompanied by a VS Import Permit	1. RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit and REFER to FSIS
			Lacks the required VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
	Free from both BSE and FMD			REFER to FSIS

1 Currently Canada is the **only** country considered at minimal risk for BSE.



## Suet or Products Containing Suet Derived from Ovine (Sheep) Ruminant

**TABLE 3-12-9 Suet or Products Containing Suet Derived from Ovine (Sheep) Ruminant**

If the suet or product is from:	And the country or region of export is:	And the level of risk for BSE is:	And the importation:	Then:
Ovine (sheep)	◆ Affected with BSE	Unassigned	—————→	REFUSE ENTRY
		Minimal risk for BSE <sup>1</sup>	Is accompanied CFIA Annex A-2	REFER to FSIS
	Lacks the required CFIA Annex A-2		1. <b>DO NOT RELEASE</b> the HOLD 2. <b>PROVIDE</b> the importer with the option of obtaining the appropriate certification 3. If the importer is unable to obtain the appropriate certification, <b>PROVIDE</b> the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )	
	Affected with FMD <b>only</b>		Is accompanied by a VS Import Permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit and REFER to FSIS
		Lacks the required VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY	
Free from both BSE and FMD		—————→	REFER to FSIS	

1 Currently Canada is the **only** country designated at minimal risk for BSE.

## Cooked Meat of Ruminants

Cooked, shelf-stable meat in a hermetically sealed can from a country affected with BSE is **prohibited**. To determine the action to take on cooked meat of ruminants, see [Table 3-12-10](#).

TABLE 3-12-10 Cooked Meat of Ruminants

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the country is known to be:	Then:	
Cooked meat of ruminants	Affected with BSE	→	REFUSE ENTRY	
	Minimal risk for BSE <sup>1</sup>	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-12-11</a>	
	Free from BSE	Affected with FMD <b>only</b>		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-12-14</a>
		Free from FMD		REFER to FSIS
		Free from FMD with S/R		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-12-12</a>

1 Currently Canada is the **only** country designated at minimal risk for BSE.

## Cooked Meat of Ruminants from a Country Considered to Be at Minimal Risk for BSE

To regulate cooked meat of ruminants from a country considered to be at minimal risk for BSE, see **Table 3-12-11**. Currently Canada is the **only** country designated at minimal risk for BSE.

**TABLE 3-12-11 Cooked Meat of Ruminants from a Country at Minimal Risk for BSE**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And is:	And is:	And:	Then:	
Cooked meat of ruminants	Minimal risk for BSE <sup>1</sup>	Cooked bovine meat	◆ Bison	Is accompanied by CFIA Annex A-1	RELEASE	
			◆ Buffalo		Lacks the required CFIA Annex A-1	REFUSE ENTRY
			◆ Yak	Is accompanied by CFIA Annex A-1		REFER to FSIS
			◆ Cattle		Lacks the required CFIA Annex A-1	REFUSE ENTRY
		Cooked camelid meat	◆ Alpaca	→	RELEASE; unrestricted	
			◆ Camel			
		Cooked caprine meat	Goat		Is accompanied by CFIA Annex A-2	REFER to FSIS
					Lacks the required CFIA Annex A-2	REFUSE ENTRY
		Cooked cervid meat	Caribou, deer, elk, moose, reindeer		→	RELEASE; unrestricted
		Cooked ovine meat	Sheep		Is accompanied by CFIA Annex A-2	REFER to FSIS
Lacks the required CFIA Annex A-2	REFUSE ENTRY					

1 Currently Canada is the **only** country designated at minimal risk for BSE.

### Cooked Meat of Ruminants from a Country Known to Be Free from BSE and FMD, but FMD/SR

Review the accompanying documents to verify that a meat inspection certificate is present with the statements cited in 9CFR 94.11(c)(1)-(4) which are summarized as follows:

- ◆ The slaughtering establishment is **not** permitted to receive animals that originated in, or have ever been in, or that have been aboard a means of conveyance at the time such means of conveyance called at or landed at a port in a region listed in §94.1(a) as a region affected with rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease
- ◆ The slaughtering establishment is **not** permitted to receive meat or other animal products derived from ruminants or swine which originated in such a FMD affected region, or meat or other animal products from a FMD free region transported through a FMD affected region except in a container sealed with serially-numbered seals of the national government of the non-affected region of origin
- ◆ The meat or other animal product covered by the certificate was derived from animals born and raised in a region listed in §94.1(a)(2) as free of FMD and the meat or other animal product has **never** been in any region in which FMD existed
- ◆ The meat or other animal product has been processed, stored, and transported to the means of conveyance that will bring the article to the United States in a manner to preclude its being commingled or otherwise in contact with meat or other animal products that **do not** comply with the conditions in the certificate

Continue to [Table 3-12-12](#)

**TABLE 3-12-12 Cooked Meat of Ruminants from a Country Known to Be Free from BSE and FMD, but FMD/SR**

<b>If:</b>	<b>And the country or region of export is:</b>	<b>And the importation is:</b>	<b>And the certificate:</b>	<b>Then:</b>
Cooked meat of ruminants	Free from BSE and FMD, but FMD/SR	Is accompanied by a meat inspection certificate	Has the required certification [9CFR 94.11(c)(1)-(4)]	REFER to FSIS
			Lacks the required certification	REFUSE ENTRY
		Not accompanied by a meat inspection certificate	→	

## Cooked Meat of Ruminants from a Country Known to Be Affected with Only FMD

The following determinations are for boneless, cooked, frozen meat.

### Step 1: Insure Movement to APHIS Approved Defrost Facility

Insure movement of meat to an approved defrost facility as follows:

- ◆ Port of arrival **must** be equipped with APHIS approved rapid defrost facilities; see [Figure 3-12-1 on page 3-12-23](#) for a list of ports equipped with rapid defrost facilities which are approved by APHIS
- ◆ Meat **must** be consigned to one of the defrost facilities listed for the port of arrival (where off-loaded from the carrier)
- ◆ Meat **cannot** be transported over land from one port to another; see if the port of arrival and defrost facilities are listed in [Figure 3-12-1](#)



**Not** all FSIS approved facilities are APHIS approved rapid defrost facilities.

Continue on to [Table 3-12-13 on page 3-12-28](#)

### List of APHIS-FSIS Approved Rapid Defrost Facilities and FSIS Approved Pink Juice Test Facilities

Some (but **not** all) of the APHIS-FSIS approved rapid defrost facilities are also FSIS approved pink juice test facilities. The facilities which are approved to conduct the pink juice test are identified in [Figure 3-12-1](#).

State/Territory	Establishment Number	APHIS-FSIS Approved Rapid Defrost Facilities	FSIS-Approved Pink Juice Test Facility	Plant Phone Number	USDA Phone and FAX Numbers
California	I-24	Anchor Distribution Services 2950 Merced Street San Leandro, CA 94577	NO	510-483-9120	510-483-9120
California	I-415	Dean's Refrigerated Trucking Inc. 1600 Donner Avenue San Francisco, CA 94124	YES	415-822-4111	415-822-0859 FAX 415-822-7516
California	I-114	Konoike/Pacific (CA), Inc. 1420 Coil Avenue Wilmington, CA 90744	YES	310-518-1000 xt 146	310-518-1000 xt 147 FAX 310-518-8865

FIGURE 3-12-1 List of Approved Rapid Defrost Facilities

State/ Territory	Establishment Number	APHIS-FSIS Approved Rapid Defrost Facilities	FSIS-Approved Pink Juice Test Facility	Plant Phone Number	USDA Phone and FAX Numbers
California	I107	Los Angeles Inspection Service 8336 S. Garfield Avenue Bell Gardens, CA 90201	YES	562-927-5570 FAX 562-927-5410	562-927-5570
California	I-171	Murphy International Corp. 301 S. Neptune Avenue Wilmington, CA 90744	NO	562-436-1227	310-549-9165
California	I-7	P&O Logistics 19840 Rancho Way Domingues Hills, CA 90221	YES	310-632-6265	310-900-7089 FAX 310-900-705
California	I-16	P&O Logistics 1610 Sepulveda Blvd. Carson, CA 90745	YES	310-632-6565	310-632-6265 xt 3808 FAX 310-549-7238
California	I-255	Pacific Transload Systems 737 Bay Street Oakland, CA 94607	YES	510-893-5420	510-893-3095 FAX 510-893-8351
California	I-67	Pilot Trading Company, Inc. 3050 E. 11th Street Los Angeles, CA 90023	NO	323-262-9889	n/a
California	I-517	Preferred Freezer Services 900 East M Street Wilmington, CA 90744	YES	310-518-1800	310-518-1800 FAX 310-518-1870
California	I-86	U.S. Cold Storage of CA 1400 N. MacArthur Drive Tracy, CA 95376	NO	209-835-2653	n/a
California	I-72	U.S. Cold Storage of CA 225 Market Street Oakland, CA 94607	NO	510-832-1846	510-832-1846
California	I-66	U.S. Cold Storage of CA 33400 Dowe Avenue Union City, CA 94587	NO	510-489-2244	510-489-2244
Delaware	I-102	Cold Chain Distribution One Hauser Road Wilmington, DE 19081	NO	302-472-5631	302-472-5626
Delaware	I-333	Delaware Freezers 1089 Elkton Road Newark, DE 19711	YES	302-738-7150 FAX 302-738-6384	302-738-7650
Florida	I-75	Beaver Street Fisheries, Inc. 1741 West Beaver Street Jacksonville, FL 32209	NO	904-354-5661	904-354-5661
Florida	I-122	Caribbean Cold Storage, Inc. 1505 Dennis Street Jacksonville, FL 32203	YES	904-358-0027	904-358-3559 FAX 904-358-9688

FIGURE 3-12-1 List of Approved Rapid Defrost Facilities (continued)

State/ Territory	Establishment Number	APHIS-FSIS Approved Rapid Defrost Facilities	FSIS-Approved Pink Juice Test Facility	Plant Phone Number	USDA Phone and FAX Numbers
Florida	I-258	Industrial Cold Storage (IBS) 2625 W. 5th Street Jacksonville, FL 32254	YES	904-786-8038	904-486-6058 FAX 904-695-2838
Florida	I-277	Jacob Fleishman Cold Storage 1177 NW 81st Street Miami, FL 33150	YES	305-696-2351	305-696-2351 FAX 305-696-5801
Florida	I-339	Jax Port Refrigerated Services 2701 Talleyrand Avenue Jacksonville, FL 32206	YES	904-486-6065	904-486-6078 FAX 904-486-6039
Florida	I-513	Preferred Freezer Services of Medley 13700 NW 115th Avenue Medley, FL 33176	YES	305-885-7077	305-885-7077 FAX 305-885-9993
Florida	I-155	South Atlantic Cold Storage 2421 Dennis Street Jacksonville, FL 33204	<b>NO</b>	904-353-4119	904-353-4119
Florida	I-528	United States Cold Storage 11801 NW 102nd Road Medley, FL 33179	YES	305-691-5391	305-691-5391 FAX 786-294-5677
Florida	I-306	U.S. Cold Storage 6983 NW 37th Avenue Miami, FL 33147	YES	305-691-5391	301-691-5391 FAX 305-836-9159
Georgia	I-436	Savannah Portside Refrigeration 307 N. GA 25 Garden City, GA 31408	YES	912-965-0747	912-965-0747 FAX 912-965-0765
Idaho	I-103	Northland Woods Inspection Depot County Road 30A-1 Bonners Ferry, ID 83805	<b>NO</b>	208-267-7023	208-267-7023
Louisiana	I-435	Int'l Refrigerated Facilities, Inc. 700 Edwards Avenue Harahan, LA 70123-4210	<b>NO</b>	504-733-7030	n/a
Louisiana	I-318	New Orleans Cold Storage 3401 Alvar Street New Orleans, LA 70126	YES	504-895-4826	504-895-4826 xt 107 FAX 504-947-3711
Louisiana	I-32	New Orleans Inspection Service, Inc. Nashville Avenue Wharf New Orleans, LA 70806	YES	225-929-6400	225-929-6400 FAX 225-929-6474

**FIGURE 3-12-1 List of Approved Rapid Defrost Facilities (continued)**



State/ Territory	Establishment Number	APHIS-FSIS Approved Rapid Defrost Facilities	FSIS-Approved Pink Juice Test Facility	Plant Phone Number	USDA Phone and FAX Numbers
Louisiana	I-148	Southern Cold Storage Company 7150 S. Choctaw Drive Baton Rouge, LA 70807	YES	225-929-6400 FAX 225-929-6474	225-929-6400
Maine	I-126	Therault's Abattoir, Inc. Route 1A Hamline, ME 04785	NO	207-868-3344	n/a
Maryland	I-158	Merchants Terminal 7950 Oceano Avenue Jessup, MD 20794	NO	410-342-9300	n/a
Michigan	I-90	Arctic Cold Storage & Warehouse 4360 S. Haggerty Road Canton, MI 48188	NO	313-397-9880	319-879-8800
Michigan	I-265	Freezer Services of Michigan 8350 St. Aubin PO Box 12070 Hamtramck, MI 48212	NO	313-871-5040	313-871-5142
Montana	I-47	A.N. Deringer, Inc. First and Griffith Avenue Sweetgrass, MT 59484	NO	406-335-2342	406-335-2345
New Jersey (North)	I-178	Port Newark Refrigerated Warehouse 125 Tyler Street Port Newark, NJ 07114	YES	973-589-4545 FAX 973-589-3915	n/a
New Jersey (South)	I-191	Camden Port Services, Inc. 430 N. Main Street Woodstown, NJ 08098	YES	856-769-4141 FAX 856-769-1066	856-769-2024
New Jersey	I-196	Gloucester Terminal 701 North Broadway Gloucester City, NJ 08030	YES	856-742-3142 FAX 856-742-3176	856-742-3119
New Jersey (South)	I-182	Mullica Hill Cold Storage 554 Franklinville Road Mullica Hill, NJ 08062	NO	856-478-6300	n/a
New Jersey (South)	I-180	Timberline Cold Storage 55 Commerce Avenue Pitman, NJ 08071	NO	856-589-3130	856-589-3130
New York	I-271	A.N. Deringer, Inc. 178 W. Service Road Champlain, NY 12919	NO	518-298-8281	518-298-3012
New York	I-117	A.N. Deringer, Inc. 4525 Witmer Industrial Estate Town of Niagara, NY 14306	NO	716-297-7266	716-297-3659
New York	I-422	Piatowski's Riteway Meats, Inc. 7968 Ridge Road Gasport, NY 14067	NO	716-772-2950	716-772-2950

**FIGURE 3-12-1 List of Approved Rapid Defrost Facilities (continued)**

State/ Territory	Establishment Number	APHIS-FSIS Approved Rapid Defrost Facilities	FSIS-Approved Pink Juice Test Facility	Plant Phone Number	USDA Phone and FAX Numbers
Oregon	I-36	Morasch's 4050 NE 158th Portland, OR 97230	NO	502-257-9821	n/a
Pennsylvania	I-183	B. Barks & Sons, Inc. 9400 Blue Grass Road, Rear Box 16059 Philadelphia, PA 19114	YES	609-783-3200	n/a
Pennsylvania	I-13	Delaware Avenue Enterprises 3301 S. Columbus Avenue Philadelphia, PA 19148	YES	215-551-2737 FAX 215-551-2738	215-551-2772
Pennsylvania	I-92	Manfredi's Cold Storage, Inc. 290 Chambers Road Kennett Square, PA 19348	YES	610-444-5832 FAX 610-444-3390	610-444-5832 xt 118
Puerto Rico	I-165	Long Beach Corp. CARR 869 KM 14.1 Cantano, PR 00962	NO	787-588-5512	n/a
Texas	I-14	C.E.G.F. (USA), Inc. 16110 E. Hardy Road Houston, TX 77032	NO	281-821-4110	n/a
Texas	I-2	Houston Central Industries, Inc. 800 Middle Street Houston, TX 77003	NO	713-225-2081	n/a
Texas	I-5	Houston Central Industries, Inc. 7080 Express Lane Houston, TX 77078-4520	NO	713-225-2081	n/a
Texas	I-19	Jacintoport Int'l LP 16398 Jacintoport Blvd. Houston, TX 77015-6537	NO	713-673-7000	n/a
Texas	I-15	NOCS Inspection Services, Inc. 9223 Highway 225 LaPorte, TX 77571	NO	291-930-8002	291-930-8002
Texas	I-20	P&O Logistics 502 North Broadway LaPorte, TX 77571	YES	281-471-0072 FAX 471-7980	281-867-2605
Texas	I-37	Preferred Freezers Houston Port 10060 Porter Road La Porte, TX 77571	YES	281-867-4500	281-867-4500 FAX 281-867-4501
Virginia	I-150	International Ref'd Port Service 8791 Hampton Blvd. Norfolk, VA 23505	NO	757-451-3211	757-451-3211
Washington	I-162	Acme Food Sales 6276 Ellis Avenue, South PO Box 80525 Seattle, WA 98108	NO	206-762-5150	206-762-3074

FIGURE 3-12-1 List of Approved Rapid Defrost Facilities (continued)

State/ Territory	Establishment Number	APHIS-FSIS Approved Rapid Defrost Facilities	FSIS-Approved Pink Juice Test Facility	Plant Phone Number	USDA Phone and FAX Numbers
Washington	I-121	Schnitzer Investment Corp. 2302 Milwaukee Way Tacoma, WA 98421	NO	206-833-7233	206-272-0900
Washington	I-428	Seafreeze LTD Partnership 206 SW Michigan Street Seattle, WA 98106	YES	206-767-7350	206-767-7350 FAX 206-763-6751
Washington	I-207	TC Trading Co., Inc. 1750 Grant Avenue Blaine, WA 98230	YES	360-332-5656	360-332-5656 FAX 360-332-5657

FIGURE 3-12-1 List of Approved Rapid Defrost Facilities (continued)

**Step 2: Verify  
the Port of  
Arrival Is  
Equipped With  
Approved  
Defrost  
Facilities**



Importations of cooked, frozen beef (including sample importations) aboard a vessel or aircraft may transit a U.S. port for offloading and inspection at another U.S. port (which becomes the port of arrival) **only** if the importation remains aboard the vessel or aircraft at the first U.S. port.

TABLE 3-12-13 Verify That the Port of Arrival Is Equipped With Approved Defrost Facilities

If the port of arrival:	Then:
Is listed in <a href="#">Figure 3-12-1</a> as equipped with APHIS <b>approved</b> rapid defrost facilities	CONTINUE in this section
Is <b>not</b> listed in <a href="#">Figure 3-12-1</a>	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. CONTACT PPQ-VRS-AQI or PPQ-VRS-HQ personnel for further action (see <a href="#">Appendix H</a> )

**Step 3:  
Determine if  
Meat Is from a  
Foreign  
Establishment  
Approved for  
Cooked Beef**

To determine if the importation is from a foreign establishment approved for cooked beef, see [Figure 3-12-2](#). Then continue to [Table 3-12-14](#) on [page 3-12-30](#).

## List of Foreign Establishments APHIS Approved for Perishable Cooked Beef

Country	Establishment Number	Establishment Name and Location
Argentina	13	JBS Argentina S.A., Rosario, Santa Fe
	18	Quickfood S.A., Martinez, Buenos Aries
	1311	Friar, S.A., Santa Fe City, Santa Fe
	1352	Frigorifico Lafayette S.A., Alejandro Korn, Buenos Aires
	1373	JBS Argentina S.A., Venado Tuerto, Santa Fe
	1399	Rafaela Alimentos, S.A. I.C., Casilda, Santa Fe
	1920	Frigorifico Rioplatense, Avda de los Constituyentes 2801, General
	1921	Sadowa, S.A., mar del Plata, Buenos Aires
	2062	Finexcor S.R.L., Bernal Oeste, Buenos Aires
Brazil	SIF 13 <sup>1</sup>	Ferreira International LTDA, Av. Zoello Sola, 1100, Tres Rios, RJ
	SIF 337	Bertin LTDA, Via De Acesso Lins, Lins, Sao Paola
	SIF 385	JBS Grupo, Bairro Sao Francisco sn Andradina, Sao Paola
	SIF 458	JBS Grupo, Av. Domingos F. de Medeiros sn. Presidente Epitacio, Sao Paola
	SIF 2543	Marfrig Frigorificos E Comercio de Alimentos LTDA, Promissao, Sao Paola
	SIF 2979	JBS Grupo, (Arapuntanga) Av. Hamilton Simioni s/n, Araputanga, MT
Uruguay	2 <sup>2</sup>	Establecimientos Colonia S.A., Ruta 22, Tarariras, Colonia <sup>3</sup>
	8	Frigorifico Canelones S.A., Calle Pando, Canelones
	12	Frigorifico Tacuarembó S.A., Tacuarembó
	30	Establecimientos Colonia S.A., Fray Bentos

**FIGURE 3-12-2 List of Foreign Establishments APHIS Approved for Perishable Cooked Beef**

- 1 Number changed; formerly SIF 736.
- 2 Meat cooked in Establishment #2 is shipped from Establishment #8. Continue on to [Table 3-12-3](#). The foreign establishment should be identified in the additional certification on the meat inspection certificate stated in [Table 3-12-14](#).

## Cooked Meat of Ruminants from a Country Known to Be Affected With FMD Only

**TABLE 3-12-14 Cooked Meat of Ruminants from a Country Known to Be Affected With FMD Only**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And:	And is:	And the certificate:	And is:	Then:	
Cooked meat of ruminants	Uruguay	—————→				GO to <a href="#">Table 3-12-27</a>	
	Affected with FMD <b>only</b>	Is accompanied by a meat inspection certificate	Identified as an IQF product (cooked in plastic tubes)	—————→		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-12-15</a>	
				<b>Not</b> identified as an IQF product	Has the required certification 9CFR 94.4(b)(1)-(2) and the additional certification <sup>1</sup>	From a foreign establishment approved for cooked beef	1. COMPLETE a USDA-PPQ-FSIS Notification for Perishable Cooked Ruminant or Cooked Swine Meat from Restricted Countries <sup>2</sup> Sheet  2. AUTHORIZE movement to the defrost facility <sup>3</sup> at the port where the meat is off-loaded ( <b>never</b> authorize shipment of the meat to a defrost facility at another port)  3. <b>DO NOT</b> complete VS Form 16-78 since the product is <b>not</b> moving to another port
<b>Lacks</b> the required certification	—————→						

1 A government of origin certificate that declares the following:

- ◆ All bones have been completely removed in the country of origin
- ◆ The meat has been thoroughly cooked in the country of origin

And the certificate **must** additionally state the following:

- ◆ The beef covered by this certificate was thoroughly cooked throughout *[name and establishment number of approved plant]* under the conditions approved by the meat inspection service of *[country of origin]* to prevent contact with uncooked products
- 2 Send this FSIS Notification Sheet by courier to the FSIS defrost facility. Attach a copy of the notification sheet to the import documents and keep the documents on file for 5 years from the date of arrival of the shipment.
- 3 If the facility is **not** located within the port boundaries, then ensure that the container is sealed prior to movement. **Do not** complete Form 16-78.

### **Cooked Meat of Ruminants Identified as an IQF Product from a Country Known to Be Affected Only With FMD**

To regulate cooked meat of ruminants identified as an IQF product (cooked in a plastic tube) from a country known to be affected with FMD only, see [Table 3-12-15](#).

### Action to Take Based on Results of the Pink Juice Test

**TABLE 3-12-15 Cooked Meat of Ruminants Identified as an IQF Product from a Country Known to Be Affected Only With FMD**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the product:	And is:	Then:
Cooked meat of ruminants identified as an IQF product	Affected with FMD <b>only</b>	Has the required certification 9CFR 94.4(b) and the additional certification <sup>1</sup>	From a foreign establishment approved for cooked beef	1. COMPLETE a USDA-PPQ-FSIS Notification for Perishable Cooked Ruminant or Cooked Swine Meat from Restricted Countries <sup>2</sup> Sheet  2. AUTHORIZE movement to the defrost facility <sup>3</sup> at the port where the meat is off-loaded ( <b>never</b> authorize shipment of the meat to a defrost facility at another port)  3. <b>DO NOT</b> complete VS Form 16-78 since the product is <b>not</b> moving to another port
			Not from an approved foreign establishment approved for cooked beef	REFUSE ENTRY
		Lacks the required certification	→	

1 A government of origin certificate that declares the following:

This cooked meat produced for export to the United States meets the requirements of Title 9, Code of Federal Regulations, Sec. 94.4(b)

**No** more than two tubes were randomly selected per batch per cooker for cutting an indicator piece or obtaining a piece containing a TID. The indicator piece or piece containing a TID represents a shipment of *[describe form of processed product, e.g., diced cubes of a particular size]*. A piece containing a TID or a piece 3.8 cm (1.5 in) or larger in each dimension was cut from the cold spot of the tube, and was sealed and marked with the following cooking date, cooker, and batch: *[cooking date]* and the following date of selection of the tube *[date the tube was selected]*. The total number of indicator pieces or pieces containing TID's enclosed in a sealed box is *[number]*

- Send this FSIS Notification Sheet by courier to the FSIS defrost facility. Attach a copy of the notification sheet to the import documents and keep the documents on file for 5 years from the date of arrival of the shipment.
- If the facility is **not** located within the port boundaries, then ensure that the container is sealed prior to movement. **Do not** complete Form 16-78.

Use **Table 3-12-16** to determine the action to take based on the results of the pink juice test.

**TABLE 3-12-16 Regulatory Action to Take Based on Pink Juice Test Results**

If FSIS notifies you that the product:	Then:
Contains pink juices	REFUSE ENTRY
<b>Does not</b> contain any pink juices	RELEASE

## Cured and Dried Meat of Ruminants

**TABLE 3-12-17 Cured and Dried Meat of Ruminants**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the country of origin is known to be:	And:	Then:	
Cured and dried meat of ruminants <sup>1</sup>	Affected with BSE <b>only</b>		→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-12-18</a>	
	Minimal risk for BSE <sup>2</sup>	Minimal risk for BSE	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-12-18</a>	
	Free from BSE	Affected with BSE		→	REFUSE ENTRY
			Free from BSE	Is affected with FMD (regardless of level of risk)	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-12-20</a>
			FMD/SR	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-12-19</a>	
			<b>Free</b> from FMD and has <b>no</b> special requirements	REFER to FSIS	

1 Cooking may be part of the processing for cured and dried meat of ruminants; however, no pink juice test is required for cured and dried meat of ruminants.

2 Currently Canada is the **only** country designated at minimal risk for BSE.



## Cured and Dried Meat of Ruminants Arriving from a Country Known to Be Affected with BSE or at Minimal Risk for BSE

To determine how to regulate cured and dried meat<sup>1</sup> of ruminants from a country known to be affected with BSE or at minimal risk for BSE, see [Table 3-12-18](#).

**TABLE 3-12-18 Cured and Dried Meat of Ruminants Arriving from a Country Known to Be Affected with BSE or at Minimal Risk for BSE**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the ruminant meat is:	And:	Then:
Cured and dried meat of ruminants arriving from a country known to be affected with or at minimal risk for BSE	Affected with BSE <sup>1</sup>	—————→		REFUSE ENTRY
	Minimal risk for BSE <sup>2</sup>	◆ Cattle	Is accompanied by CFIA Annex A-1	REFER to FSIS
			<b>Lacks</b> the required CFIA Annex A-1	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the option of obtaining the appropriate certification 3. If the importer is unable to obtain the appropriate certification, then PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )
		◆ Buffalo ◆ Bison ◆ Yak	Is accompanied by CFIA Annex A-1	RELEASE
			<b>Lacks</b> the required CFIA Annex A-1	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the option of obtaining the appropriate certification 3. If the importer is unable to obtain the appropriate certification, then PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )
			Is accompanied by CFIA Annex A-2	REFER to FSIS
		◆ Caprine (goats) ◆ Ovine (sheep)	<b>Lacks</b> the required CFIA Annex A-2	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the option of obtaining the appropriate certification 3. If the importer is unable to obtain the appropriate certification, PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )
	Camelid		—————→	RELEASE; unrestricted
Cervid (caribou, deer, elk, moose, reindeer)	—————→	RELEASE; unrestricted		

<sup>1</sup> For example, bresaola from Italy or bunderfleisch from Switzerland.

- 1 No processing is allowed in BSE-affected countries.
- 2 Currently Canada is the **only** country designated at minimal risk for BSE.

### Cured and Dried Meat of Ruminants from a Country Known to Be Free from BSE and FMD, but FMD/SR

The requirements cited in 9CFR 94.4(a)(1)-(4) were established for processed meat from a country of origin known to be affected with FMD. However, cured and dried meat from a country of origin known to be free from FMD/SR may be certified as being processed according to these requirements and would be allowed entry. For details of the requirements cited in 9CFR 94.4(a)(1)-(4), go to *Cured and Dried Meat of Ruminants from a Country of Origin Known to Be Affected With Only FMD* on page 3-12-37.

Otherwise, review the accompanying documents to verify that a meat inspection certificate is present with the statements cited in 9CFR 94.11(c)(1)-(4) which are summarized as follows:

- ◆ The slaughtering establishment is **not** permitted to receive animals that originated in, or have ever been in, or have been aboard a means of conveyance at the time such means of conveyance called at or landed at a port in, a region listed in §94.1(a) as a region affected with rinderpest or FMD
- ◆ The slaughtering establishment is **not** permitted to receive meat or other animal products derived from ruminants or swine which originated in such a FMD affected region, or meat or other animal products from a FMD free region transported through a FMD affected region except in a container sealed with serially-numbered seals of the national government of the non-affected region of origin
- ◆ The meat or other animal product covered by the certificate was derived from animals born and raised in a region listed in §94.1(a)(2) as free of FMD and the meat or other animal product has **never** been in any region in which FMD existed
- ◆ The meat or other animal product has been processed, stored, and transported to the means of conveyance that will bring the article to the United States in a manner to preclude its being commingled or otherwise in contact with meat or other animal products that **do not** comply with the conditions in the certificate

Continue on to [Table 3-12-19](#).

**TABLE 3-12-19 Cured and Dried Meat of Ruminants from a Country Known to Be Free from BSE and FMD, but FMD/SR**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	If the importation is:	And the certificate:	Then:
Cured and dried meat of ruminants	Free from BSE and FMD	Is accompanied by a meat inspection certificate	Has the required certification 9CFR 94.11(c)(1)-(4)	REFER to FSIS
		<b>Not</b> accompanied by a meat inspection certificate	<b>Lacks</b> the required certification	REFUSE ENTRY
			→	

### Cured and Dried Meat of Ruminants from a Country of Origin Known to Be Affected With Only FMD


Determine if a foreign meat inspection certificate is present for cured and dried meat of ruminants from a country of origin known to be affected with **only** FMD. This certificate **must** accompany the importation and **must** have been issued by an authorized official of the national government of the country of origin as cited in 9CFR 94.4(a)(4).

The certificate **must** state that the meat has been processed according to the conditions cited in 9CFR 94.4(a)(1)-(3) which are summarized below.

- ◆ All bones were completely removed in the country of origin
- ◆ The meat was held in an unfrozen, fresh condition for at least 3 days immediately following the slaughter of the animals from which it was derived
- ◆ The meat was thoroughly cured and fully dried to the extent that the product is shelf stable **without** refrigeration
- ◆ The meat was dried to the extent that the water-to-protein ratio in the wet-test portion of the product **does not** exceed 2.25 to 1

Continue to [Table 3-12-20](#).

TABLE 3-12-20 Cured and Dried Meat of Ruminants from a Country Known to Be Affected with Only FMD

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation is:	And the certificate:	Then:
Cured and dried meat of ruminants	Affected with FMD <b>only</b>	Accompanied by a meat inspection certificate	Has the required certification <sup>1</sup>	REFER to FSIS
			Lacks the required certification	REFUSE ENTRY
		Not accompanied by a meat inspection certificate		

1 A foreign meat inspection certificate issued by an authorized official of the national government of the country of origin as cited in 9CFR 94.4(a)(4). The certificate **must** state that the meat has been processed according to the conditions cited in 9CFR 94.4(a)(1)-(3) which are summarized below:

- ◆ All bones were completely removed in the country of origin
- ◆ The meat was held in an unfrozen, fresh condition for at least 3 days immediately following the slaughter of the animals from which it was derived
- ◆ The meat was thoroughly cured and fully dried to the extent that the product is shelf stable **without** refrigeration
- ◆ The meat was dried to the extent that the water-to-protein ratio in the wet-test portion of the product **does not** exceed 2.25 to 1

## Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Meat of Ruminants

TABLE 3-12-21 Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Meat of Ruminants

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And:	And the country of origin is:	And the meat is:	And:	Then:
Fresh (chilled or frozen) meat of ruminants	Affected with BSE	→	Japan	Whole cuts of boneless beef from cattle	Is accompanied by the required certification <sup>1,2</sup>	REFER to FSIS
					Lacks certification <sup>1,2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
			Other than whole cuts of boneless beef from cattle		→	REFUSE ENTRY
			Other than Japan		→	REFUSE ENTRY
	Minimal risk for BSE <sup>3</sup>		→	Cattle	Is accompanied by CFIA Annex A-1	REFER to FSIS
				Lacks the required CFIA Annex A-1	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT RELEASE</b> the HOLD</li> <li>2. PROVIDE the importer with the option of obtaining the appropriate certification</li> <li>3. If the importer is unable to obtain the appropriate certification, then PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ol>	

**TABLE 3-12-21 Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Meat of Ruminants (continued)**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And:	And the country of origin is:	And the meat is:	And:	Then:
Fresh (chilled or frozen) meat of ruminants	Minimal risk for BSE <sup>3</sup>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Bison</li> <li>◆ Buffalo</li> <li>◆ Yak</li> </ul>	Is accompanied by CFIA Annex A-1	RELEASE
					Lacks the required CFIA Annex A-1	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. PROVIDE the importer with the option of obtaining the appropriate certification</li> <li>3. If the importer is unable to obtain the appropriate certification, then PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ol>
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Caprine (goats)</li> <li>◆ Ovine (sheep)</li> </ul>	Is accompanied by CFIA Annex A-2	REFER to FSIS
					Lacks the required CFIA Annex A-2	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. PROVIDE the importer with the option of obtaining the appropriate certification</li> <li>3. If the importer is unable to obtain the appropriate certification, then PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ol>
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Camelid</li> <li>◆ Cervid (caribou, deer, elk, moose, reindeer)</li> </ul>		RELEASE; unrestricted

**TABLE 3-12-21 Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Meat of Ruminants (continued)**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And:	And the country of origin is:	And the meat is:	And:	Then:
Fresh (chilled or frozen) meat of ruminants	Free from BSE	Free from FMD	—————→			GO to <a href="#">Table 3-12-22</a>
		Free from FMD, but with FMD/SR	—————→			Go to <a href="#">Table 3-12-24</a>
		Affected with FMD	—————→		Is unassigned risk level	REFUSE ENTRY
					Is negligible risk level <sup>4</sup>	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-12-27</a>

1 Accompanied by an official Japanese Meat Inspection Certificate that certifies to the following conditions:

- ◆ The beef was derived from cattle that were born, raised, and slaughtered in Japan
- ◆ The beef was prepared in an establishment that is eligible to have its products imported to the United States under the Federal Meat Inspection Act (21 USC 601 esq) and the regulations of 9CFR§327.2 and the beef met all other applicable requirements of the Federal Meat Inspection Act and regulations thereunder (9CFR, chapter III). This includes provisions that specified-risk materials (SRMs) must be removed under appropriate conditions and also prohibits the use of air-injection stunning devices
- ◆ The beef must be derived from cattle that are not subjected to a pithing process at slaughter

The mitigation measures must be certified on an original certificate issued by an authorized veterinary official of the Japanese government. The original certificate is to be provided to FSIS; whereas a copy of the original will be provided to CBP.

2 Because Japan is classified as an FMD-SR (special restrictions) region, the certificate will also need to include the following:

- ◆ The meat or other meat products covered by this certificate was derived from animals which have been slaughtered at the under mentioned establishment [*slaughter establishment name and establishment number*]
- ◆ The slaughtering establishment is not permitted to receive animals that originate in, or have ever been in, or that have been aboard a means of conveyance at the time such means of conveyance called at or landed at a port in a country listed in the regulations of USDA as a county affected with rinderpest or FMD
- ◆ The slaughtering establishment is not permitted to receive meat or other animal products derived from ruminants or swine which originate in such rinderpest or FMD disease affected country or meat or other animal products from a rinderpest or FMD-free country, transported through a rinderpest or FMD-affected country except in containers sealed with serially numbered seals of the National Government of the non-affected country of origin
- ◆ The meat or other animal product covered by this certificate was derived from animals born and raised in Japan and the meat or other animal product has never been in any country listed in the regulation of USDA as a country affected with rinderpest or FMD
- ◆ The meat or other animal product has been processed, stored and transported to the ship or flight described in this certificate in a manner to preclude its being commingled or otherwise in contact with meat or other animal products that do not comply with the conditions contained in this certificate

3 Currently Canada is the **only** country designated at minimal risk for BSE.

4 Currently **only** Uruguay is at negligible risk for foot-and-mouth disease (FMD).

## Fresh Meat of Ruminants from a Country Known to Be Free from BSE and FMD

Determine if adequate proof of origin is present for fresh meat of ruminants from a country known to be free from BSE and FMD. For example, the importation is accompanied by an official meat inspection certificate, or the packaging labels show the country of origin.

TABLE 3-12-22 Fresh Meat of Ruminants from a Country Known to Be Free from BSE and FMD

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And there is:	And the importation:	And the meat is:	Then:
Fresh meat of ruminants	Free from both BSE and FMD	Adequate proof of origin <sup>1</sup>	<b>Did not</b> transit a country known to be affected with FMD	◆ Cattle ◆ Goats ◆ Sheep	REFER to FSIS
				<b>Other than</b> listed in the cell immediately above	RELEASE
			Transited a country known to be affected with FMD	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-12-23</a>
		<b>No</b> adequate proof of origin	Is a commercial importation	→	REFUSE ENTRY

<sup>1</sup> Documentary evidence of where an animal product comes from. Examples includes meat inspection certificate, certificate of origin, bill of lading, invoice, label, and document on official letterhead prepared by the manufacturer, shipper, or seller.



## Fresh Meat of Ruminants from a Country Known to Be Free from BSE and FMD Which Transited a Country Known to Be Affected with FMD

Review the accompanying documents to verify that a meat inspection certificate is present for fresh meat of ruminants from a country known to be free from BSE and FMD which transited a country known to be affected with FMD. Determine if the importation met the transiting requirements cited in 9CFR§94.1(d)(2)-(5) which are summarized as follows:

- ◆ The meat is placed in the transporting carrier in a hold or compartment which was sealed in the country of origin by an official of that country with serially-numbered seals approved by APHIS<sup>2</sup>
- ◆ The serial numbers of the seals used to seal the hold or compartment of the transporting carrier are recorded on the foreign meat inspection certificate which accompanies the meat
- ◆ Upon arrival of the carrier in the U.S. port of arrival, you find the seals intact, and there is **no** evidence that the seals were tampered with
- ◆ You find the meat to be as represented on the foreign meat inspection certificate

Continue on to [Table 3-12-23](#).

TABLE 3-12-23 Fresh Meat of Ruminants from a Country of Origin Known to Be Free from BSE and FMD Which Transited a Country Known to Be Affected with FMD

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the meat:	And the transiting requirements are:	Then:
Fresh meat of ruminants	Free from both BSE and FMD	Transited a country known to be affected with FMD	Met	REFER to FSIS
			Not met	REFUSE ENTRY



If the importation is break-bulk cargo, then all seals **must** be checked at the first port of arrival.

<sup>2</sup> Sealing prevents contact of the meat with any other cargo, prevents handling of the meat after the hold or compartment is sealed, and prevents the loading of any cargo into and the removal of any cargo from the sealed hold or compartment while en route to the United States.

## Fresh Meat of Ruminants from a Country Known to Be Free from BSE and FMD, but FMD/SR

For fresh meat of ruminants from a country known to be free from BSE and FMD, but FMD/SR, review the accompanying documents to verify that a meat inspection certificate is present with the statements cited in 9CFR 94.11(c)(1)-(4) which are summarized as follows:

- ◆ The slaughtering establishment is **not** permitted to receive animals that originated in, or have ever been in, or have been aboard a means of conveyance at the time such means of conveyance called at or landed at a port in a region listed in §94.1(a) as a region affected with rinderpest or FMD
- ◆ The slaughtering establishment is **not** permitted to receive meat or other animal products derived from ruminants or swine which originated in such a FMD affected region, or meat or other animal products from a FMD free region transported through a FMD affected region except in a container sealed with serially-numbered seals of the national government of the non-affected region of origin
- ◆ The meat or other animal product covered by the certificate was derived from animals born and raised in a region listed in §94.1(a)(2) as free of FMD and the meat or other animal product has **never** been in any region in which FMD existed
- ◆ The meat or other animal product has been processed, stored, and transported to the means of conveyance that will bring the article to the United States in a manner to preclude its being commingled or otherwise in contact with meat or other animal products that **do not** comply with the conditions in the certificate

See [Table 3-12-24](#).

TABLE 3-12-24 Fresh Meat of Ruminants from a Country Known to Be Free from BSE and FMD, but FMD/SR

If:	And the country or region of export is:	If the importation is:	And the certificate:	Then:
Fresh meat of ruminants	Free from both BSE and FMD, but is FMD/SR	Is accompanied by a meat inspection certificate	Has the required certification [9CFR 94.11(c)(1)-(4)]	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-12-25</a>
			Lacks the required certification	REFUSE ENTRY
		Not accompanied by a meat inspection certificate	→	

**TABLE 3-12-25 Fresh Meat of Ruminants from a Country Known to Be Free from BSE and FMD, but FMD/SR with the Required Certification (9CFR 94.11(c)(1)-(4))**

<b>If:</b>	<b>And the country or region of export is:</b>	<b>And the importation:</b>	<b>Then:</b>
Fresh meat of ruminants	Free from BSE and FMD, but is FMD/SR	<b>Did not</b> transit a country known to be affected with FMD	REFER to FSIS
		Transited a country known to be affected with FMD	1. REVIEW the meat inspection certificate to determine if the importation met the transiting requirements cited in 9CFR 94.1(c)(2)-(5) which are summarized below 2. CONTINUE on to <a href="#">Table 3-12-26</a>

A summary of the transiting requirements cited in 9CFR 94.1(c)(2)-(5) follows:

- ◆ The meat is placed in the transporting carrier in a hold or compartment which was sealed in the country of origin by an official of that country with serially-numbered seals approved by APHIS<sup>3</sup>
- ◆ The serial numbers of the seals used to seal the hold or compartment of the transporting carrier are recorded on the foreign meat inspection certificate which accompanies the meat
- ◆ Upon arrival of the carrier in the U.S. port of arrival, you find the seals intact, and there is **no** evidence indicating that the seals were tampered with
- ◆ You find the meat to be as represented on the foreign meat inspection certificate

<sup>3</sup> Sealing prevents contact of the meat with any other cargo, prevents handling of the meat after the hold or compartment is sealed, and prevents the loading of any cargo into and the removal of any cargo from the sealed hold or compartment while en route to the United States.

**TABLE 3-12-26 Verify Transiting Requirements of Fresh Meat of Ruminant from a Country Known to Be Free from BSE and FMD, but FMD/SR and Meeting Certification Requirements**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And you verify that the transiting requirements are:	Then:
Fresh meat of ruminant	Free from BSE and FMD, but is FMD/SR and meets certification requirements	Met	AUTHORIZE to transit
		Not met	REFUSE ENTRY



**Important**

If the importation is break-bulk cargo, then all seals **must** be checked at the first port of arrival.

## Fresh or Cooked Beef of Ruminant from a Country Known to Be Free from BSE, but at Negligible Risk for FMD

Currently **only** Uruguay is at negligible risk for foot-and-mouth disease (FMD).

**TABLE 3-12-27 Fresh or Cooked Beef from a Country Known to Be Free from BSE, but at Negligible Risk for FMD**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the beef:	And:	And:	Then:
Fresh beef or cooked beef	Free from BSE, but a negligible risk for FMD <sup>1</sup>	Is accompanied by a meat inspection certificate <sup>2 and 3</sup>	Transited a country known to be affected with FMD	Meets the transit requirements <sup>4</sup>	REFER to FSIS
				Does not meet the transit requirements <sup>4</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
			Did not transit a country known to be affected with FMD	→	REFER to FSIS
		Lacks the appropriate meat inspection certificate <sup>2 and 3</sup>	→	REFUSE ENTRY	

1 Currently Uruguay is the **only** country considered to be at negligible risk for FMD.

2 A meat inspection certificate signed by a veterinary official of the Government of Uruguay that certifies the following:

- ◆ The meat is beef from bovines that have been born, raised, and slaughtered in Uruguay
- ◆ Foot-and-mouth disease has **not** been diagnosed in Uruguay within the previous 12 months
- ◆ The beef came from bovines that originated from premises where foot-and-mouth disease has **not** been present during the lifetime of any bovines slaughtered for export of beef to the United States
- ◆ The beef came from bovines that were moved directly from the premises of origin to the slaughtering establishment **without** any contact with other animals
- ◆ The beef came from bovines that received ante-mortem and post-mortem veterinary inspections, paying particular attention to the head and feet at the slaughtering establishment, with **no** evidence found of vesicular disease
- ◆ The beef consists **only** of bovine parts that are by standard practice, part of the animal's carcass that is placed in a chiller for maturation after slaughter. Bovine parts that may **not** be imported include all parts of bovine heads, feet, hump, hooves, and internal organs
- ◆ All bone and visually identifiable blood clots and lymphoid tissue have been removed from the beef
- ◆ The beef came from bovine carcasses that were allowed to mature at 40° to 50° F (4° to 10° C) for a minimum of 36 hours after slaughter and that reached a pH of 5.8 or less in the loin muscle at the end of the maturation period. Measurements for pH **must** be taken at the middle of both longissimus dorsi muscles. Any carcass in which the pH **does not** reach 5.8 or less may be allowed to mature an additional 24 hours and be retested, and if the carcass still has **not** reached a pH of 5.8 or less after 60 hours, the meat from the carcass may **not** be exported to the United States

3 The fresh beef inspection certificate from Uruguay may also be used for cooked beef products from Uruguay. If arriving with the fresh beef certificate, cooked beef from Uruguay **does not** require a pink juice test.

4 If during shipment to the United States, the meat enters a port or otherwise transits a region where FMD exists, then the meat may be imported provided that **all** of the following conditions are met:

- ◆ The meat is placed in the transporting carrier in a hold, compartment, or if the meat is containerized in a container that was sealed in the region of origin by an official of such region, with serially-numbered seals approved by APHIS
- ◆ The serial numbers of the seals used to seal the hold, compartment, or container are recorded on the foreign meat inspection certificate which accompanies the meat
- ◆ Upon arrival of the carrier in the United States port of arrival, the seals are found by an APHIS representative to be intact, and the representative finds that there is **no** evidence indicating that any seal has been tampered with
- ◆ The meat is found by an authorized inspector to be as represented on the foreign meat inspection certificate

# 3

Animal Product  
Manual

## Reference

### *Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Swine*

---

#### Contents

Introduction and Subsidiary Locator	<b>page 3-13-2</b>
Special Requirements (SR) Designation	<b>page 3-13-3</b>
Bouillon Cubes, Meat Extract of Swine Origin, and Dehydrated Soup Mixes Containing Swine Meat Extract	<b>page 3-13-5</b>
Dehydrated (Dry) Soup Mixes Containing Swine Meat	<b>page 3-13-8</b>
Lard and Pork Fat	<b>page 3-13-12</b>
Pork Filled Pasta Products from Italy	<b>page 3-13-16</b>
Pork Pâté	<b>page 3-13-17</b>
Pork Skins or Rinds	<b>page 3-13-20</b>
Cooked Shelf Stable Swine Meat in Retorted, Flexible Pouches	<b>page 3-13-22</b>
Cooked Swine Meat	<b>page 3-13-26</b>
Cooked Swine Meat from Italy	<b>page 3-13-27</b>
Cooked Swine Meat from Spain	<b>page 3-13-27</b>
Cooked Swine Meat from a Country or Region Affected with CSF That is a Member State of the APHIS-defined EU CSF Region Other than Italy or Spain	<b>page 3-13-28</b>
Cooked Swine Meat from Mexico	<b>page 3-13-29</b>
Cooked Swine Meat from a Country or Region Affected with CSF other than a Member State of the APHIS-defined EU CSF Region or Mexico	<b>page 3-13-30</b>
Cooked Swine Meat from a Country or Region Affected with SVD	<b>page 3-13-31</b>
Cooked Swine Meat from a Country or Region Considered CSF/SR	<b>page 3-13-32</b>
Cooked Swine Meat from a Country or Region Considered FMD/SR	<b>page 3-13-33</b>
Cooked Swine Meat from a Country or Region Considered SVD/SR	<b>page 3-13-33</b>
Cured and Dried Swine Meat	<b>page 3-13-35</b>
Cured and Dried Pork Products from Italy and Spain	<b>page 3-13-35</b>
Cured and Dried Pork Products from Italy	<b>page 3-13-36</b>
Cured and Dried Pork Products from Spain	<b>page 3-13-43</b>
List of APHIS-approved Spanish Serrano Ham Processing Plants	<b>page 3-13-44</b>
Cured and Dried Swine Meat from Mexico	<b>page 3-13-46</b>
Cured and Dried Swine Meat from a Country or Region Affected with CSF Other Than a Member State of the APHIS-defined EU CSF Region or Mexico	<b>page 3-13-48</b>
Cured and Dried Swine Meat from a Country or Region Affected With FMD	<b>page 3-13-49</b>
Cured and Dried Swine Meat from a Country or Region Affected with SVD	<b>page 3-13-50</b>
Cured and Dried Swine Meat from a Country or Region Considered CSF/SR	<b>page 3-13-51</b>
Cured and Dried Swine Meat from a Country or Region Considered FMD/SR	<b>page 3-13-53</b>
Cured and Dried Swine Meat from a Country or Region Considered SVD/SR	<b>page 3-13-54</b>
Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Swine Meat	<b>page 3-13-55</b>
Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Swine Meat from a Country or Region that is Free from ASF, CSF, FMD, and SVD	<b>page 3-13-56</b>

Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Swine Meat from Mexico [page 3-13-57](#)

Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Swine Meat from a Country or Region Considered CSF/  
SR [page 3-13-58](#)

Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Swine Meat from a Country or Region Considered FMD/  
SR [page 3-13-60](#)

Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Swine Meat from a Member State of the APHIS-defined EU  
CSF region [page 3-13-59](#)

Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Swine Meat From a Country or Region Considered SVD/  
SR [page 3-13-61](#)

---

## Introduction and Subsidiary Locator

The *Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Swine* section covers cooked, cured and dried, and fresh (chilled or frozen) swine meat and meat products, including bouillon cubes, lard, meat extract, dehydrated and dry soup mix, cooked skins or rinds, and perishable pork pâté, and meat by-products<sup>1</sup> (swine feet, brain, cheeks, heart, hog stomach, kidney, lips, liver, lung, spleen, tail, thymus (sweetbread), tongue, and tripe).

Regulations provide the authority to regulate specific products such as fresh (chilled or frozen) meat, cured and dried meat, and cooked meat from disease affected foreign countries. Policy has been established to control other products that are imported which may pose a risk to U.S. agriculture.

When a VS permit **does not** authorize entry, use [Table 3-13-1](#) which directs you to the final regulatory action to take.



Important

Currently the "APHIS-defined EU CSF region" is considered a single region of low risk for CSF. The APHIS-defined EU CSF region is comprised of the European Union Member States of Austria, Belgium, the Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Republic of Ireland, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Wales, the Isle of Man, and Northern Ireland).

---

<sup>1</sup> These meat by-products were formerly called edible offal.

## Special Requirements (SR) Designation

A country or region known to be free from CSF, FMD, or SVD is considered to have special requirements (SR) when one or more of the following conditions apply:

- ◆ The region supplements its national meat supply by importing meat from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD
- ◆ The region imports live ruminants or swine from affected countries under conditions less restrictive than would be accepted for importation into the United States
- ◆ The region borders an affected country

There exists a possibility that pork or pork products from countries or regions designated as CSF/SR, FMD/SR, or SVD/SR may be commingled with pork or pork products from disease-affected regions, resulting in a risk of disease introduction into the United States. Therefore, pork or pork products from CSF/SR, FMD/SR, or SVD/SR countries or regions may **not** be imported into the United States unless certain requirements are met.

Pork and pork products from countries or regions designated as CSF/SR, FMD/SR, or SVD/SR may make entry with EITHER certification statements that meet SR requirements OR with certification statements that meet the requirements of countries or regions affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD.

For details of the requirements for the importation of pork or pork products from countries or regions designated as CSF/SR, FMD/SR, or SVD/SR, see the footnotes in the applicable pork and pork products tables addressing CSF/SR, FMD/SR, or SVD/SR.



In the *Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Swine* section, you must regulate products for each disease status of the country or region of export to determine all the requirements that must be met before releasing the products. For example, if a country or region of export has two disease conditions (e.g. FMD and SVD/SR), you must check the tables for each disease designation. If you have questions, contact your local PPQ AQI VMO.



Bouillon cubes, stock, dehydrated soup mixes, and extracts with an original manufacturer's label indicating that the product contains animal-origin ingredients, AND with additional labeling, applied with an adhesive (i.e., stick-on label), indicating that the product actually contains only artificial or no animal-origin ingredients, can be released if accompanied by a government of origin certificate stating that the ingredients or flavors are of non-animal origin (artificial). If this government of origin certificate is not presented, then regulate using the table below.



**TABLE 3-13-1 Swine Meat and Meat Products, and Meat By-products**

If:	And the importation is:	And:	Then:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine meat</li> <li>◆ Swine meat products</li> <li>◆ Swine meat by-products</li> </ul>	◆ Bouillon cubes <sup>1</sup>	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-13-2</a>	
	◆ Meat extract of swine origin <sup>1</sup>			
	◆ Dehydrated soup mix containing swine meat extract <sup>1</sup>	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-13-3</a>	
	Dehydrated soup mix containing swine meat			
	Lard (rendered fat) or pork fat	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-13-4</a>	
	Pork-filled pasta products from Italy	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-13-5</a>	
	Pork pâté	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-13-6</a>	
	Pork skins or rinds (chicharrones)	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-13-7</a>	
	Cooked, shelf stable swine meat	Is in hermetically sealed cans <sup>2</sup>		REFER to FSIS
		Is in retorted, flexible pouches		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-13-8</a>
	Cooked swine meat	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-13-9</a>	
	Cured and dried pork products	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-13-19</a>	
	Fresh (chilled or frozen) swine meat	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-13-30</a>	
	Meat by-products (swine feet, brain, cheeks, heart, hog stomach, kidney, lips, liver, lung, spleen, tails, thymus (sweetbread), tongue, and tripe) <sup>3</sup>	Is accompanied by a certificate of origin <sup>4</sup>		REGULATE as meat and use the second column (cooked, shelf stable; fresh (chilled or frozen); etc.)
		Lacks a certificate of origin <sup>4</sup>		REFUSE ENTRY
Cooked, prepared food (such as carnitas, empanadas, sandwiches, tacos, or tamales) containing pork from Mexico and entering <b>only</b> at land border ports	→	GO to <a href="#">Table A-1-6</a>		
Irish pork purchased at Dublin and Shannon Airports	→	GO to <a href="#">Table A-1-4</a>		

- 1 Bouillon cubes, stock, dehydrated soup mixes, and extracts with an original manufacturer's label indicating that the product contains animal-origin ingredients, AND with additional labeling, applied with an adhesive (i.e., stick-on label), indicating that the product actually contains only artificial or no animal-origin ingredients, can be released if accompanied by a government of origin certificate stating that the ingredients or flavors are of non-animal origin (artificial).
- 2 Determine shelf stability in cargo just as you would in baggage. See [Table 2-3-3](#).
- 3 Formerly called edible offal.
- 4 A government of origin certificate declaring that the meat by-product was derived from swine from *[must state country or region]*.

## Bouillon Cubes, Meat Extract of Swine Origin, and Dehydrated Soup Mixes Containing Swine Meat Extract



Pork and pork products from countries or regions designated as CSF/SR, FMD/SR, or SVD/SR may make entry with EITHER certification statements that meet SR requirements OR with certification statements that meet the requirements of countries or regions affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD.



Bouillon cubes, stock, dehydrated soup mixes, and extracts with an original manufacturer's label indicating that the product contains animal-origin ingredients, AND with additional labeling, applied with an adhesive (i.e., stick-on label), indicating that the product actually contains only artificial or no animal-origin ingredients, can be released if accompanied by a government of origin certificate stating that the ingredients or flavors are of non-animal origin (artificial). If this government of origin certificate is not presented, then regulate using the table below.

**TABLE 3-13-2 Bouillon Cubes, Meat Extract of Swine Origin, and Dehydrated Soup Mixes Containing Swine Meat Extract**

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And is:	And is:	And the importation:	And:	Then:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Bouillon cubes of swine origin<sup>1</sup></li> <li>◆ Meat extract of swine origin<sup>1</sup></li> <li>◆ Dehydrated soup mixes containing swine meat extract<sup>1</sup></li> </ul>	Free from ASF, CSF, FMD, and SVD	—————→				RELEASE	
		Affected with ASF, FMD, or SVD	—————→		Is accompanied by a VS permit	—————→	RELEASE
	—————→		Lacks a VS permit	—————→	REFUSE ENTRY		
	Affected with CSF	Member State of the APHIS-defined EU CSF region <sup>2</sup>	—————→		Is accompanied by a VS permit	—————→	RELEASE
			—————→		Lacks a VS permit	Is appropriately certified <sup>3</sup>	RELEASE
			—————→		Lacks certification <sup>3</sup>		REFUSE ENTRY

**TABLE 3-13-2 Bouillon Cubes, Meat Extract of Swine Origin, and Dehydrated Soup Mixes Containing Swine Meat Extract (continued)**

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And is:	And is:	And the importation:	And:	Then:	
	Affected with CSF (cont)	Mexico	From the State of: Baja California Baja California Sur Campeche Chihuahua Nayarit Quintana Roo Sinaloa Sonora or Yucatan	Is accompanied by a VS permit	→	RELEASE	
				Lacks a VS permit	Is appropriately certified <sup>4</sup>	RELEASE	
					Lacks certification <sup>4</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY	
				From a State <b>other than</b> listed above	Is accompanied by a VS permit	→	RELEASE
					Lacks a VS permit	→	REFUSE ENTRY
				Other than Member State of the APHIS-defined EU CSF region <sup>2</sup> or Mexico	→	Is accompanied by a VS permit	→
	Lacks a VS permit	→	REFUSE ENTRY				
	CSF/SR	→	Is accompanied by a VS permit	→	RELEASE		
			Lacks a VS permit	Is appropriately certified <sup>4</sup>	RELEASE		
				Lacks certification <sup>4</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY		
	FMD/SR	→	Is accompanied by a VS permit	→	RELEASE		
			Lacks a VS permit	Is appropriately certified <sup>5</sup>	RELEASE		
Lacks certification <sup>5</sup>				REFUSE ENTRY			
SVD/SR	→	Is accompanied by a VS permit	→	RELEASE			
		Lacks a VS permit	Is appropriately certified <sup>6</sup>	RELEASE			
			Lacks certification <sup>6</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY			

- 1 Bouillon cubes, stock, dehydrated soup mixes, and extracts with an original manufacturer's label indicating that the product contains animal-origin ingredients, AND with additional labeling, applied with an adhesive (i.e., stick-on label), indicating that the product actually contains only artificial or no animal-origin ingredients, can be released if accompanied by a government of origin certificate stating that the ingredients or flavors are of non-animal origin (artificial).
- 2 Currently the "APHIS-defined EU CSF region" is considered a single region of low risk for CSF. The APHIS-defined EU CSF region is comprised of the European Union Member States of Austria, Belgium, the Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Republic of Ireland, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Wales, the Isle of Man, and Northern Ireland).
- 3 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:
  - ◆ The pork or pork products **must not** have been derived from swine that were in any of the following regions or zones, unless the swine were slaughtered after the periods described:
    - ❖ Any region when the region was classified in 9CFR§94.9(a) and 9CFR§94.10(a) as one in which CSF is known to exist, **except** for the APHIS-defined EU CSF Region; OR a restricted zone in the APHIS-defined EU CSF region established because of detection of classical swine fever in domestic swine, from the time of detection until the designation of the zone as a restricted zone is removed by the competent veterinary authority of the APHIS-defined EU CSF region Member State or until 6 months following depopulation of the swine on affected premises in the restricted zone and the cleaning and disinfection of the last affected premises in the zone, whichever is later; OR a restricted zone in the APHIS-defined EU CSF region established because of the detection of classical swine fever in wild boar, from the time of detection until the designation of the zone as a restricted zone is removed by the competent veterinary authority of an APHIS-defined EU CSF region Member State
  - ◆ The pork or pork products **must not** have been commingled with pork or pork products derived from other swine that were in any of the regions or zones described 9CFR§94.24, unless the other swine were slaughtered after the periods described. Additionally, the pork or pork products **must not** have been derived from swine that were commingled with other swine that were in any of the regions or zones described in 9CFR§94.24, unless the swine from which the pork or pork products were derived were slaughtered after the periods described
  - ◆ The swine from which the pork or pork products were derived **must not** have transited any region or zone described in 9CFR§94.24, unless the swine were moved directly through the region or zone described in a sealed means of conveyance with the seal determined to be intact upon arrival at the point of destination, or unless the swine were slaughtered after the periods described
  - ◆ **No** equipment or materials used in transporting the swine from which the pork or pork products were derived from the farm of origin to the slaughtering establishment may have been used previously for transporting swine that do **not** meet the requirements of this section, unless the equipment and materials have first been cleaned and disinfected
- 4 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:
  - ◆ The pork or pork products were derived from swine that were born and raised in a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as free of CSF and were slaughtered in such a region at a federally inspected slaughter plant that is under the direct supervision of full-time salaried veterinarian of the national government of that region and that is eligible to have its products imported into the United States under the Federal Meat Inspection Act (21 U.S.C. 601 et seq.) and the regulations in 9CFR§327.2
  - ◆ The pork or pork products were derived from swine that have **not** lived in a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as affected with CSF
  - ◆ The pork or pork products have **never** been commingled with pork or pork products that have been in a region that is designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10
  - ◆ The pork or pork products have **not** transited through a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as affected with CSF unless moved directly through the region to their destination in a sealed means of conveyance with the seal intact upon arrival at the point of destination
  - ◆ If processed, the pork or pork products were processed in a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as free of CSF in a federally inspected processing plant that is under the direct supervision of a full-time salaried veterinary official of the national government of that region

**Reference:** Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Swine Dehydrated (Dry) Soup Mixes Containing Swine Meat

- 5 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:
  - ◆ The slaughtering establishment is **not** permitted to receive animals that originated in, or have ever been in, or that have been aboard a means of conveyance at the time such means of conveyance called at or landed at a port in a region listed in §94.1(a) as a region affected with rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease
  - ◆ The slaughtering establishment is **not** permitted to receive meat or other animal products derived from ruminants or swine which originated in such a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease-affected region, or meat or other animal products from a rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease-free region transported through a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease-affected region, except in containers sealed with serially-numbered seals of the national government of the non-affected region of origin
  - ◆ The meat or other animal product covered by the certificate was derived from animals born and raised in a region listed in §94.1(a)(2) as free of rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease and the meat or other animal product has **never** been in any region in which rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease existed
  - ◆ The meat or other animal product has been processed, stored, and transported to the means of conveyance that will bring the article to the United States in a manner to preclude its being commingled or otherwise in contact with meat or other animal products that do not comply with the conditions contained in this certificate
  
- 6 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:
  - ◆ The slaughtering establishment is **not** permitted to receive animals that originated in, or have ever been in a region listed in 9CFR§ 94.12(a) as a region in which swine vesicular disease is considered to exist
  - ◆ The slaughtering establishment is **not** permitted to receive pork derived from swine which originated in such a region of pork from swine from a swine vesicular disease free region which has been transported through a region where swine vesicular disease is considered to exist, except pork which was transported in containers sealed with serially-numbered seals of the national government of a region of origin listed in 9CFR§94.12 as a region considered free of the disease
  - ◆ The pork has been processed, stored, and transported to the means of conveyance that will bring the article to the United States in a manner that precludes its being commingled or otherwise coming in contact with pork or pork products that have not been handled in accordance with the requirements of this section

## Dehydrated (Dry) Soup Mixes Containing Swine Meat



Pork and pork products from countries or regions designated as CSF/SR, FMD/SR, or SVD/SR may make entry with EITHER certification statements that meet SR requirements OR with certification statements that meet the requirements of countries or regions affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD.

**TABLE 3-13-3 Dehydrated (Dry) Soup Mixes Containing Swine Meat**

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And is:	And is:	And the importation:	Then:
Dehydrated (dry) soup mixes containing swine meat	Free from ASF, CSF, FMD, and SVD	—————→			RELEASE
	Affected with ASF	—————→			REFUSE ENTRY

TABLE 3-13-3 Dehydrated (Dry) Soup Mixes Containing Swine Meat (continued)

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And is:	And is:	And the importation:	Then:	
Dehydrated (dry) soup mixes containing swine meat	Affected with CSF	Member State of the APHIS-defined EU CSF region <sup>1</sup>	→	Is appropriately certified <sup>2 or 3</sup>	RELEASE	
				Lacks certification <sup>2 and 3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY	
		Mexico	From the State of: Baja California Baja California Sur Campeche Chihuahua Nayarit Quintana Roo Sinaloa Sonora or Yucatan	→	Is appropriately certified <sup>3 or 6</sup>	RELEASE
					Lacks certification <sup>3 and 6</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
				From a State <b>other than</b> listed above	Is appropriately certified <sup>3</sup>	RELEASE
		Other than Member State of the APHIS-defined EU CSF region <sup>1</sup> or Mexico	→	Lacks certification <sup>3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY	
	Is appropriately certified <sup>3</sup>			RELEASE		
	Affected with FMD	→	Is appropriately certified <sup>4</sup>	RELEASE		
			Lacks certification <sup>4</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY		
	Affected with FMD in combination with CSF or SVD	→	Is appropriately certified <sup>4</sup>	RELEASE		
Lacks certification <sup>4</sup>			REFUSE ENTRY			
Affected with SVD	→	Is appropriately certified <sup>5</sup>	RELEASE			
		Lacks certification <sup>5</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY			

**TABLE 3-13-3 Dehydrated (Dry) Soup Mixes Containing Swine Meat (continued)**

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And is:	And is:	And the importation:	Then:
Dehydrated (dry) soup mixes containing swine meat	CSF/SR	→	→	Is appropriately certified <sup>3 or 6</sup>	RELEASE
				Lacks <sup>3 and 6</sup> certification	REFUSE ENTRY
	FMD/SR	→	→	Is appropriately certified <sup>4 or 7</sup>	RELEASE
				Lacks certification <sup>4 and 7</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
	SVD/SR	→	→	Is appropriately certified <sup>5 or 8</sup>	RELEASE
				Lacks certification <sup>5 and 8</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

1 Currently the "APHIS-defined EU CSF region" is considered a single region of low risk for CSF. The APHIS-defined EU CSF region is comprised of the European Union Member States of Austria, Belgium, the Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Republic of Ireland, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Wales, the Isle of Man, and Northern Ireland).

2 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:

- ◆ The pork or pork products **must not** have been derived from swine that were in any of the following regions or zones, unless the swine were slaughtered after the periods described:

Any region when the region was classified in 9CFR§94.9(a) and 9CFR§94.10(a) as one in which CSF is known to exist, **except** for the APHIS-defined EU CSF region; OR a restricted zone in the APHIS-defined EU CSF region established because of detection of classical swine fever in domestic swine, from the time of detection until the designation of the zone as a restricted zone is removed by the competent veterinary authority of the APHIS-defined EU CSF region Member State or until 6 months following depopulation of the swine on affected premises in the restricted zone and the cleaning and disinfection of the last affected premises in the zone, whichever is later; OR a restricted zone in the APHIS-defined EU CSF region established because of the detection of classical swine fever in wild boar, from the time of detection until the designation of the zone as a restricted zone is removed by the competent veterinary authority of an APHIS-defined EU CSF region Member State

- ◆ The pork or pork products **must not** have been commingled with pork or pork products derived from other swine that were in any of the regions or zones described 9CFR§94.24, unless the other swine were slaughtered after the periods described. Additionally, the pork and pork products **must not** have been derived from swine that were commingled with other swine that were in any of the regions or zones described in 9CFR§94.24, unless the swine from which the pork or pork products were derived were slaughtered after the periods described
- ◆ The swine from which the pork or pork products were derived **must not** have transited any region or zone described in 9CFR§94.24, unless the swine were moved directly through the region or zone described in a sealed means of conveyance with the seal determined to be intact upon arrival at the point of destination, or unless the swine were slaughtered after the periods described
- ◆ **No** equipment or materials used in transporting the swine from which the pork or pork products were derived from the farm of origin to the slaughtering establishment may have been used previously for transporting swine that do **not** meet the requirements of this section, unless the equipment and materials have first been cleaned and disinfected

3 A government of origin certificate declaring that:

- ◆ All meat is free of bones
- ◆ The meat was heated to a minimum internal temperature of 156° F (69° C)

4 A government of origin certificate declaring that:

- ◆ All meat is free of bones
- ◆ The meat was heated to a minimum internal temperature of 175° F (79.4° C)

- 5 A government of origin certificate declaring that:
- ◆ All meat is free of bones
  - ◆ The meat was heated to a minimum internal temperature of 166° F (75° C)
- 6 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:

- ◆ The pork or pork products were derived from swine that were born and raised in a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as free of CSF and were slaughtered in such a region at a federally inspected slaughter plant that is under the direct supervision of full-time salaried veterinarian of the national government of that region and that is eligible to have its products imported into the United States under the Federal Meat Inspection Act (21 U.S.C. 601 et seq.) and the regulations in 9CFR§327.2.
- ◆ The pork or pork products were derived from swine that have not lived in a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as affected with CSF
- ◆ The pork or pork products have never been commingled with pork or pork products that have been in a region that is designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10
- ◆ The pork or pork products have not transited through a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as affected with CSF unless moved directly through the region to their destination in a sealed means of conveyance with the seal intact upon arrival at the point of destination
- ◆ If processed, the pork or pork products were processed in a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as free of CSF in a federally inspected processing plant that is under the direct supervision of a full-time salaried veterinary official of the national government of that region

- 7 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:

The slaughtering establishment is not permitted to receive animals that originated in, or have ever been in, or that have been aboard a means of conveyance at the time such means of conveyance called at or landed at a port in a region listed in §94.1(a) as a region affected with rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease

The slaughtering establishment is not permitted to receive meat or other animal products derived from ruminants or swine which originated in such a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease-affected region, or meat or other animal products from a rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease-free region transported through a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease-affected region, except in containers sealed with serially-numbered seals of the national government of the non-affected region of origin

The meat or other animal product covered by the certificate was derived from animals born and raised in a region listed in §94.1(a)(2) as free of rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease and the meat or other animal product has never been in any region in which rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease existed

The meat or other animal product has been processed, stored, and transported to the means of conveyance that will bring the article to the United States in a manner to preclude its being commingled or otherwise in contact with meat or other animal products that do not comply with the conditions contained in this certificate

- 8 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:

The slaughtering establishment is not permitted to receive animals that originated in, or have ever been in a region listed in 9CFR§ 94.12(a) as a region in which swine vesicular disease is considered to exist

The slaughtering establishment is not permitted to receive pork derived from swine which originated in such a region of pork from swine from a swine vesicular disease free region which has been transported through a region where swine vesicular disease is considered to exist, except pork which was transported in containers sealed with serially-numbered seals of the national government of a region of origin listed in 9CFR§94.12 as a region considered free of the disease

The pork has been processed, stored, and transported to the means of conveyance that will bring the article to the United States in a manner that precludes its being commingled or otherwise coming in contact with pork or pork products that have not been handled in accordance with the requirements of this section



## Lard and Pork Fat



Pork and pork products from countries or regions designated as CSF/SR, FMD/SR, or SVD/SR may make entry with EITHER certification statements that meet SR requirements OR with certification statements that meet the requirements of countries or regions affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD..

TABLE 3-13-4 Lard (Rendered Fat) and Pork Fat

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And is:	And is:	And the importation:	Then:			
Lard (rendered fat)	→			Is appropriately certified <sup>1</sup>	REFER to FSIS			
	→			Lacks certification <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY			
Pork fat (including fatback)	Free from ASF, CSF, FMD, and SVD	→				REFER to FSIS		
	Affected with ASF	→			Is appropriately certified <sup>2</sup>	REFER to FSIS		
		→			Lacks certification <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY		
	Affected with CSF	Member State of the APHIS-defined EU CSF region <sup>3</sup>	→			Is appropriately certified <sup>4 OR 5</sup>	REFER to FSIS	
			→			Lacks certification <sup>4 and 5</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY	
		Mexico	From the State of: Baja California Baja California Sur Campeche Chihuahua Nayarit Quintana Roo Sinaloa Sonora or Yucatan	→			Is appropriately certified <sup>5 OR 7</sup>	REFER to FSIS
				→			Lacks certification <sup>5 AND 7</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
			From a State <b>other than</b> listed above	→			Is appropriately certified <sup>5</sup>	REFER to FSIS
				→			Lacks certification <sup>5</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
	Other than Member State of APHIS-defined EU CSF region <sup>3</sup>	→			Is appropriately certified <sup>5</sup>	REFER to FSIS		
→			Lacks certification <sup>5</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY				

**TABLE 3-13-4 Lard (Rendered Fat) and Pork Fat (continued)**

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And is:	And is:	And the importation:	Then:
Pork fat (including fatback)	Affected with FMD	→	→	Is appropriately certified <sup>2</sup>	REFER to FSIS
				Lacks certification <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
	Affected with SVD	→	→	Is appropriately certified <sup>6</sup>	REFER to FSIS
				Lacks certification <sup>6</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
	CSF/SR	→	→	Is appropriately certified <sup>5 OR 7</sup>	REFER to FSIS
				Lacks certification <sup>5 AND 7</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
	FMD/SR	→	→	Is appropriately certified <sup>2 OR 8</sup>	REFER to FSIS
				Lacks certification <sup>2 AND 8</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
	SVD/SR	→	→	Is appropriately certified <sup>6 OR 9</sup>	REFER to FSIS
				Lacks certification <sup>6 AND 9</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

- 1 A government of origin certificate declaring that the lard was derived from swine from *[must state country or region]*
- 2 A government of origin certificate declaring that the fat was heated to a minimum internal temperature of 175° F (79.4° C).
- 3 Currently the "APHIS-defined EU CSF region" is considered a single region of low risk for CSF. The APHIS-defined EU CSF region is comprised of the European Union Member States of Austria, Belgium, the Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Republic of Ireland, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Wales, the Isle of Man, and Northern Ireland)

- 4 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:
  - ◆ The pork or pork products **must not** have been derived from swine that were in any of the following regions or zones, unless the swine were slaughtered after the periods described:


Any region when the region was classified in 9CFR§94.9(a) and 9CFR§94.10(a) as one in which CSF is known to exist, **except** for the APHIS-defined EU CSF region; OR a restricted zone in the APHIS-defined EU CSF region established because of detection of classical swine fever in domestic swine, from the time of detection until the designation of the zone as a restricted zone is removed by the competent veterinary authority of the APHIS-defined EU CSF region Member State or until 6 months following depopulation of the swine on affected premises in the restricted zone and the cleaning and disinfection of the last affected premises in the zone, whichever is later; OR a restricted zone in the APHIS-defined EU CSF region established because of the detection of classical swine fever in wild boar, from the time of detection until the designation of the zone as a restricted zone is removed by the competent veterinary authority of an APHIS-defined EU CSF region Member State
  - ◆ The pork or pork products **must not** have been commingled with pork or pork products derived from other swine that were in any of the regions or zones described 9CFR§94.24, unless the other swine were slaughtered after the periods described. Additionally, the pork and pork products **must not** have been derived from swine that were commingled with other swine that were in any of the regions or zones described in 9CFR§94.24, unless the swine from which the pork or pork products were derived were slaughtered after the periods described
  - ◆ The swine from which the pork or pork products were derived **must not** have transited any region or zone described in 9CFR§94.24, unless the swine were moved directly through the region or zone described in a sealed means of conveyance with the seal determined to be intact upon arrival at the point of destination, or unless the swine were slaughtered after the periods described
  - ◆ **No** equipment or materials used in transporting the swine from which the pork or pork products were derived from the farm of origin to the slaughtering establishment may have been used previously for transporting swine that do **not** meet the requirements of this section, unless the equipment and materials have first been cleaned and disinfected
- 5 A government of origin certificate declaring that the fat was heated to a minimum internal temperature of 156° F (69° C).
- 6 A government of origin certificate declaring that the fat was heated to a minimum internal temperature of 166° F (75° C).
- 7 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:
  - ◆ The pork or pork products were derived from swine that were born and raised in a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as free of CSF and were slaughtered in such a region at a federally inspected slaughter plant that is under the direct supervision of full-time salaried veterinarian of the national government of that region and that is eligible to have its products imported into the United States under the Federal Meat Inspection Act (21 U.S.C. 601 *et seq.*) and the regulations in 9CFR§327.2.
  - ◆ The pork or pork products were derived from swine that have **not** lived in a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as affected with CSF
  - ◆ The pork or pork products have **never** been commingled with pork or pork products that have been in a region that is designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10
  - ◆ The pork or pork products have **not** transited through a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as affected with CSF unless moved directly through the region to their destination in a sealed means of conveyance with the seal intact upon arrival at the point of destination
  - ◆ If processed, the pork or pork products were processed in a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as free of CSF in a federally inspected processing plant that is under the direct supervision of a full-time salaried veterinary official of the national government of that region

- 8 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:
- ◆ The slaughtering establishment is **not** permitted to receive animals that originated in, or have ever been in, or that have been aboard a means of conveyance at the time such means of conveyance called at or landed at a port in a region listed in §94.1(a) as a region affected with rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease
  - ◆ The slaughtering establishment is **not** permitted to receive meat or other animal products derived from ruminants or swine which originated in such a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease-affected region, or meat or other animal products from a rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease-free region transported through a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease-affected region, **except** in containers sealed with serially-numbered seals of the national government of the non-affected region of origin
  - ◆ The meat or other animal product covered by the certificate was derived from animals born and raised in a region listed in §94.1(a)(2) as free of rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease and the meat or other animal product has **never** been in any region in which rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease existed
  - ◆ The meat or other animal product has been processed, stored, and transported to the means of conveyance that will bring the article to the United States in a manner to preclude its being commingled or otherwise in contact with meat or other animal products that **do not** comply with the conditions contained in this certificate
- 9 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:
- ◆ The slaughtering establishment is **not** permitted to receive animals that originated in, or have ever been in a region listed in 9CFR§ 94.12(a) as a region in which swine vesicular disease is considered to exist
  - ◆ The slaughtering establishment is **not** permitted to receive pork derived from swine which originated in such a region of pork from swine from a swine vesicular disease free region which has been transported through a region where swine vesicular disease is considered to exist, except pork which was transported in containers sealed with serially-numbered seals of the national government of a region of origin listed in 9CFR§94.12 as a region considered free of the disease
  - ◆ The pork has been processed, stored, and transported to the means of conveyance that will bring the article to the United States in a manner that precludes its being commingled or otherwise coming in contact with pork or pork products that have **not** been handled in accordance with the requirements of this section

## Pork Filled Pasta Products from Italy

Pasta products from Italy which are filled with dry-cured (for 400 days), cooked, or shelf-stable ham are admissible when accompanied by the appropriate official export health certificate and *Annex H, Health Warranties for Pork-filled Pasta Products* (see [Figure G-1-14](#)).

**TABLE 3-13-5** Pork-filled Pasta Products from Italy

If the importation is:	And the importation is:	And:	Then:
Pasta products filled with dry-cured, cooked, or shelf-stable pork	From an approved establishment (See <a href="#">Figure 3-13-1 on page-3-13-16</a> )	Is appropriately certified <sup>1</sup>	REFER to FSIS
		Lacks certification	REFUSE ENTRY
	Not from an approved establishment		REFUSE ENTRY

1 In addition to an Official Italian Health Certificate for Meat Products (see [Figure G-1-48](#)), the product must be accompanied by Italian Health Warranty Annex H (see [Figure G-1-14](#))

Establishment Number	Establishment Name and Address
1549L	Barilla G. eR. Fratelli S.p.A Via Mantova 166, Parma

**FIGURE 3-13-1** List of APHIS-approved Establishments to Export Pork-filled Pasta Products from Italy

## Pork Pâté



Important

Pork and pork products from countries or regions designated as CSF/SR, FMD/SR, or SVD/SR may make entry with EITHER certification statements that meet SR requirements OR with certification statements that meet the requirements of countries or regions affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD.

TABLE 3-13-6 Pork Pâté

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And is:	And is:	And the importation:	Then:
Pork pâté that is cooked, shelf stable swine meat in hermetically sealed cans (see <a href="#">Table 2-3-3</a> )					REFER to FSIS
Pork pâté that is <b>not</b> cooked, shelf stable swine meat in hermetically sealed cans	Free from ASF, CSF, FMD, and SVD				REFER to FSIS
	Affected with ASF				REFUSE ENTRY
	Affected with FMD				REFUSE ENTRY
	Affected with CSF	Member State of the APHIS-defined EU CSF region <sup>1</sup>		Is appropriately certified <sup>2</sup> or <sup>3</sup>	REFER to FSIS
				Lacks certification <sup>2</sup> and <sup>3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
		Mexico	From the State of: Baja California Baja California Sur Campeche Chihuahua Nayarit Quintana Roo Sinaloa Sonora or Yucatan	Is appropriately certified <sup>3</sup> and <sup>4</sup>	REFER to FSIS
				Lacks certification <sup>3</sup> and <sup>4</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
		From a State <b>other than</b> listed above	Is appropriately certified <sup>3</sup>	REFER to FSIS	
		Lacks certification <sup>3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY		
<b>Other than</b> Member State of the APHIS-defined EU CSF region <sup>1</sup> or Mexico			Is appropriately certified <sup>3</sup>	REFER to FSIS	
			Lacks certification <sup>3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY	

TABLE 3-13-6 Pork Pâté (continued)

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And is:	And is:	And the importation:	Then:
Pork pâté that is <b>not</b> cooked, shelf stable swine meat in hermetically sealed cans	Affected with SVD	→	→	Is appropriately certified <sup>5</sup>	REFER to FSIS
				Lacks certification <sup>5</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
	CSF/SR	→	→	Is appropriately certified <sup>3</sup> or <sup>4</sup>	REFER to FSIS
				Lacks certification <sup>3</sup> and <sup>4</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
	FMD/SR	→	→	Is appropriately certified <sup>6</sup>	REFER to FSIS
				Lacks certification <sup>6</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
	SVD/SR	→	→	Is appropriately certified <sup>5</sup> or <sup>7</sup>	REFER to FSIS
				Lacks certification <sup>5</sup> and <sup>7</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

- 1 Currently the "APHIS-defined EU CSF region" is considered a single region of low risk for CSF. The APHIS-defined EU CSF region is comprised of the European Union Member States of Austria, Belgium, the Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Republic of Ireland, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Wales, the Isle of Man, and Northern Ireland)
- 2 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:
  - ◆ The pork or pork products **must not** have been derived from swine that were in any of the following regions or zones, unless the swine were slaughtered after the periods described:
  - ◆ Any region when the region was classified in 9CFR§94.9(a) and 9CFR§94.10(a) as one in which CSF is known to exist, **except** for the APHIS-defined EU CSF region; OR a restricted zone in the APHIS-defined EU CSF region established because of detection of classical swine fever in domestic swine, from the time of detection until the designation of the zone as a restricted zone is removed by the competent veterinary authority of the APHIS-defined EU CSF region Member State or until 6 months following depopulation of the swine on affected premises in the restricted zone and the cleaning and disinfection of the last affected premises in the zone, whichever is later; OR a restricted zone in the APHIS-defined EU CSF region established because of the detection of classical swine fever in wild boar, from the time of detection until the designation of the zone as a restricted zone is removed by the competent veterinary authority of an APHIS-defined EU CSF region Member State
  - ◆ The pork or pork products **must not** have been commingled with pork or pork products derived from other swine that were in any of the regions or zones described 9CFR§94.24, unless the other swine were slaughtered after the periods described. Additionally, the pork and pork products **must not** have been derived from swine that were commingled with other swine that were in any of the regions or zones described in 9CFR§94.24, unless the swine from which the pork or pork products were derived were slaughtered after the periods described
  - ◆ The swine from which the pork or pork products were derived **must not** have transited any region or zone described in 9CFR§94.24, unless the swine were moved directly through the region or zone described in a sealed means of conveyance with the seal determined to be intact upon arrival at the point of destination, or unless the swine were slaughtered after the periods described
  - ◆ **No** equipment or materials used in transporting the swine from which the pork or pork products were derived from the farm of origin to the slaughtering establishment may have been used previously for transporting swine that do **not** meet the requirements of this section, unless the equipment and materials have first been cleaned and disinfected
- 3 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:
  - ◆ All bones were completely removed prior to cooking; and,
  - ◆ The pork or pork product was heated by other than a flash-heating method to an internal temperature of 156° F (69° C) throughout

- 
- 4 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:
- ◆ The pork or pork products were derived from swine that were born and raised in a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as free of CSF and were slaughtered in such a region at a federally inspected slaughter plant that is under the direct supervision of a full-time salaried veterinarian of the national government of that region and that is eligible to have its products imported into the United States under the Federal Meat Inspection Act (21 U.S.C. 601 et seq.) and the regulations in 9CFR§327.2.
  - ◆ The pork or pork products were derived from swine that have not lived in a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as affected with CSF
  - ◆ The pork or pork products have never been commingled with pork or pork that have been in a region that is designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as affected with CSF
  - ◆ The pork or pork products have not transited through a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as affected with CSF unless moved directly through the region to their destination in a sealed means of conveyance with the seal intact upon arrival at the point of destination
  - ◆ If processed, the pork or pork products were processed in a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as free of CSF in a federally inspected processing plant that is under the direct supervision of a full-time salaried veterinary official of the national government of that region
- 5 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states either:
- ◆ All bones were completely removed prior to cooking; and,
  - ◆ The pork or pork product received heat treatment in a commercially accepted manner used for perishable canned pork products so that it reached an internal temperature of 69° C. (156° F.) throughout
- OR
- ◆ All bones were completely removed prior to cooking; and,
  - ◆ The pork or pork product received continual heat treatment in an oven for a minimum of 10 hours so that it reached an internal temperature of 149° F (65° C) throughout. The oven temperature started at a minimum of 143° F (62° C) and reached at least 185° F (85° C)
- 6 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:
- The slaughtering establishment is not permitted to receive animals that originated in, or have ever been in, or that have been aboard a means of conveyance at the time such means of conveyance called at or landed at a port in a region listed in §94.1(a) as a region affected with rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease
- The slaughtering establishment is not permitted to receive meat or other animal products derived from ruminants or swine which originated in such a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease-affected region, or meat or other animal products from a rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease-free region transported through a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease-affected region, except in containers sealed with serially-numbered seals of the national government of the non-affected region of origin
- The meat or other animal product covered by the certificate was derived from animals born and raised in a region listed in §94.1(a)(2) as free of rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease and the meat or other animal product has never been in any region in which rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease existed
- The meat or other animal product has been processed, stored, and transported to the means of conveyance that will bring the article to the United States in a manner to preclude its being commingled or otherwise in contact with meat or other animal products that do not comply with the conditions contained in this certificate
- 7 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:
- ◆ The slaughtering establishment is not permitted to receive animals that originated in, or have ever been in a region listed in 9CFR§ 94.12(a) as a region in which swine vesicular disease is considered to exist
  - ◆ The slaughtering establishment is not permitted to receive pork derived from swine which originated in such a region of pork from swine from a swine vesicular disease free region which has been transported through a region where swine vesicular disease is considered to exist, except pork which was transported in containers sealed with serially-numbered seals of the national government of a region of origin listed in 9CFR§94.12 as a region considered free of the disease
  - ◆ The pork has been processed, stored, and transported to the means of conveyance that will bring the article to the United States in a manner that precludes its being commingled or otherwise coming in contact with pork or pork products that have not been handled in accordance with the requirements of this section



## Pork Skins or Rinds

Cooked pork skins or rinds (called chicharrones in Spanish) are admissible if these products originate from countries free of swine diseases.

TABLE 3-13-7 Pork Skins or Rinds

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And is:	And the importation:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Pork skins</li> <li>◆ Pork rinds</li> </ul>	Free from ASF, CSF, FMD, and SVD	—————→		REFER to FSIS
	Affected with ASF, CSF, FMD, or SVD	—————→		REFUSE ENTRY
	Mexico	From the State of: Baja California Baja California Sur Campeche Chihuahua Nayarit Quintana Roo Sinaloa Sonora or Yucatan	Is appropriately certified <sup>1</sup>	REFER to FSIS
			Lacks certification <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
		From a State <b>other than</b> listed above	—————→	
	CSF/SR		Is appropriately certified <sup>1</sup>	REFER to FSIS
			Lacks certification <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
	FMD/SR		Is appropriately certified <sup>2</sup>	REFER to FSIS
			Lacks certification <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
	SVD/SR		Is appropriately certified <sup>3</sup>	REFER to FSIS
			Lacks certification <sup>3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

- 1 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:
  - ◆ The pork or pork products were derived from swine that were born and raised in a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and §94.10 as free of CSF, and were slaughtered in such a region at a federally-inspected slaughter plant that is under the direct supervision of a full-time salaried veterinarian of the national government of that region, and that is eligible to have its products imported into the United States under the Federal Meat Inspection Act
  - ◆ The pork or pork products were derived from swine that have **not** lived in a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as affected with CSF
  - ◆ The pork or pork products have **never** been commingled with pork or pork products that have been in a region that is designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as affected with CSF
  - ◆ The pork or pork products have **not** transited through a region designated in §94.9 and §94.10 as affected with CSF, unless moved directly through the region to their destination in a sealed means of conveyance with the seal intact upon arrival at the point of destination
  - ◆ If processed, the pork or pork products were processed in a region designated in §94.9 and §94.10 as free of CSF, in a federally-inspected processing plant that is under the direct supervision of a full-time salaried veterinary official of the national government of that region
- 2 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:
  - ◆ The slaughtering establishment is **not** permitted to receive animals that originated in, or have ever been in, or that have been aboard a means of conveyance at the time such means of conveyance called at or landed at a port in a region listed in 9CFR§94.1(a) as a region affected with rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease
  - ◆ The slaughtering establishment is **not** permitted to receive meat or other animal products derived from ruminants or swine which originated in such a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease affected region, or meat or other animal products from a rinderpest and foot-and mouth disease-free region transported through a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease affected region, **except** in containers with serially-numbered seals of the national government of the non-affected region of origin
  - ◆ The meat or other animal product covered by the certificate was derived from animals born and raised in a region listed in §94.1(a)(2) as free of rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease, and the meat or other animal product has **never** been in any region in which rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease existed
  - ◆ The meat or other animal product has been processed, stored, and transported to the means of conveyance that will bring the article into the United States in a manner to preclude its being commingled or otherwise in contact with meat or other animal products that **do not** comply with the conditions contained in the certificate
- 3 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:
  - ◆ The slaughtering establishment is **not** permitted to receive animals that originated in, or have ever been in a region listed in 9CFR §94.12(a) as a region in which swine vesicular disease is considered to exist
  - ◆ The slaughtering establishment is **not** permitted to receive pork delivered from swine which originated in such a region or pork from swine from a swine vesicular disease-free region which has been transported through a region where swine vesicular disease is considered to exist, **except** pork which was transported in containers sealed with serially-numbered seals of the national government of a region of origin listed in 9CFR§94.12 as a region considered free of the disease
  - ◆ The pork has been processed, stored, and transported to the means of conveyance that will bring the article to the United States in a manner that precludes its being commingled or otherwise coming in contact with pork or pork products that have **not** been handled in accordance with the requirements of this section

## Cooked Shelf Stable Swine Meat in Retorted, Flexible Pouches

In the process for shelf stable swine meat in retorted, flexible pouches, the meat is typically first heated in a kettle and then poured or pumped into a flexible pouch. Next, the product undergoes an additional cooking step; a retort (a larger version of a stove-top pressure cooker), cooks the product in the pouch under pressure and allows the temperature to exceed 212° F. During this retort process, the flexible container is sterilized along with the product.



Pork and pork products from countries or regions designated as CSF/SR, FMD/SR, or SVD/SR may make entry with EITHER certification statements that meet SR requirements OR with certification statements that meet the requirements of countries or regions affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD.

**TABLE 3-13-8 Determine Whether to Admit Shelf Stable Swine Meat in Retorted, Flexible Pouches**

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And is:	And is:	And the importation:	Then:			
Shelf-stable meat in retorted, flexible pouches	Free from ASF, CSF, FMD, and SVD	—————→				REFER to FSIS		
	Affected with ASF, FMD, or SVD	—————→			Is appropriately certified <sup>1</sup>	REFER to FSIS		
		—————→			Lacks certification <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY		
	Affected with CSF	Member State of the APHIS-defined EU CSF region <sup>2</sup>	—————→			Is appropriately certified <sup>1 OR 3</sup>	REFER to FSIS	
			—————→			Lacks certification <sup>1 AND 3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY	
		Mexico	From the State of: Baja California Baja California Sur Campeche Chihuahua Nayarit Quintana Roo Sinaloa Sonora or Yucatan	—————→			Is appropriately certified <sup>1 OR 4</sup>	REFER to FSIS
				—————→			Lacks certification <sup>1 AND 4</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
			From a State <b>other than</b> listed above	—————→			Is appropriately certified <sup>1</sup>	REFER to FSIS
				—————→			Lacks certification <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
	Other than Member State of the APHIS-defined EU CSF region <sup>2</sup> or Mexico	—————→			Is appropriately certified <sup>1</sup>	REFER to FSIS		
		—————→			Lacks certification <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY		
	CSF/SR	—————→			Is appropriately certified <sup>1 OR 4</sup>	REFER to FSIS		
		—————→			Lacks certification <sup>1 AND 4</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY		
	FMD/SR	—————→			Is appropriately certified <sup>1 OR 5</sup>	REFER to FSIS		
—————→			Lacks certification <sup>1 AND 5</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY				
SVD/SR	—————→			Is appropriately certified <sup>1 OR 6</sup>	REFER to FSIS			
	—————→			Lacks certification <sup>1 AND 6</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY			

- 1 A government certificate declaring:
  - ◆ This product was placed in a container which was hermetically sealed and then cooked via a true retort process to insure a commercially sterile, shelf-stable productOR  
A government certificate declaring:
  - ◆ This product has been fully cooked by a commercial method in a container hermetically sealed promptly after filling, but before cooking, so that such cooking and sealing produced a fully sterilized product, which is shelf-stable without refrigeration
- 2 Currently the "APHIS-defined EU CSF region" is considered a single region of low risk for CSF. The APHIS-defined EU CSF region is comprised of the European Union Member States of Austria, Belgium, the Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Republic of Ireland, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Wales, the Isle of Man, and Northern Ireland)
- 3 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:
  - ◆ The pork or pork products **must not** have been derived from swine that were in any of the following regions or zones, unless the swine were slaughtered after the periods described:

Any region when the region was classified in 9CFR§94.9(a) and 9CFR§94.10(a) as one in which CSF is known to exist, **except** for the APHIS-defined EU CSF region; OR a restricted zone in the APHIS-defined EU CSF region established because of detection of classical swine fever in domestic swine, from the time of detection until the designation of the zone as a restricted zone is removed by the competent veterinary authority of the APHIS-defined EU CSF region Member State or until 6 months following depopulation of the swine on affected premises in the restricted zone and the cleaning and disinfection of the last affected premises in the zone, whichever is later; OR a restricted zone in the APHIS-defined EU CSF region established because of the detection of classical swine fever in wild boar, from the time of detection until the designation of the zone as a restricted zone is removed by the competent veterinary authority of an APHIS-defined EU CSF region Member State
  - ◆ The pork or pork products **must not** have been commingled with pork or pork products derived from other swine that were in any of the regions or zones described 9CFR§94.24, unless the other swine were slaughtered after the periods described. Additionally, the pork and pork products **must not** have been derived from swine that were commingled with other swine that were in any of the regions or zones described in 9CFR§94.24, unless the swine from which the pork or pork products were derived were slaughtered after the periods described
  - ◆ The swine from which the pork or pork products were derived **must not** have transited any region or zone described in 9CFR§94.24, unless the swine were moved directly through the region or zone described in a sealed means of conveyance with the seal determined to be intact upon arrival at the point of destination, or unless the swine were slaughtered after the periods described
  - ◆ **No** equipment or materials used in transporting the swine from which the pork or pork products were derived from the farm of origin to the slaughtering establishment may have been used previously for transporting swine that do **not** meet the requirements of this section, unless the equipment and materials have first been cleaned and disinfected
- 4 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:
  - ◆ The pork or pork products were derived from swine that were born and raised in a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as free of CSF and were slaughtered in such a region at a federally inspected slaughter plant that is under the direct supervision of a full-time salaried veterinarian of the national government of that region and that is eligible to have its products imported into the United States under the Federal Meat Inspection Act (21 U.S.C. 601 *et seq.*) and the regulations in 9CFR§327.2
  - ◆ The pork or pork products were derived from swine that have **not** lived in a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as affected with CSF
  - ◆ The pork or pork products have **never** been commingled with pork or pork that have been in a region that is designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as affected with CSF
  - ◆ The pork or pork products have **not** transited through a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as affected with CSF unless moved directly through the region to their destination in a sealed means of conveyance with the seal intact upon arrival at the point of destination
  - ◆ If processed, the pork or pork products were processed in a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as free of CSF in a federally inspected processing plant that is under the direct supervision of a full-time salaried veterinary official of the national government of that region

- 5 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:
- ◆ The slaughtering establishment is **not** permitted to receive animals that originated in, or have ever been in, or that have been aboard a means of conveyance at the time such means of conveyance called at or landed at a port in a region listed in 9CFR§94.1(a) as a region affected with rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease
  - ◆ The slaughtering establishment is **not** permitted to receive meat or other animal products derived from ruminants or swine which originated in such a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease affected region, or meat or other animal products from a rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease-free region transported through a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease affected region, **except** in containers with serially-numbered seals of the national government of the non-affected region of origin
  - ◆ The meat or other animal product covered by the certificate was derived from animals born and raised in a region listed in §94.1(a)(2) as free of rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease, and the meat or other animal product has **never** been in any region in which rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease existed
  - ◆ The meat or other animal product has been processed, stored, and transported to the means of conveyance that will bring the article into the United States in a manner to preclude its being commingled or otherwise in contact with meat or other animal products that **do not** comply with the conditions contained in the certificate
- 6 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:
- ◆ The slaughtering establishment is **not** permitted to receive animals that originated in, or have ever been in a region listed in 9CFR §94.12(a) as a region in which swine vesicular disease is considered to exist
  - ◆ The slaughtering establishment is **not** permitted to receive pork delivered from swine which originated in such a region or pork from swine from a swine vesicular disease-free region which has been transported through a region where swine vesicular disease is considered to exist, **except** pork which was transported in containers sealed with serially-numbered seals of the national government of a region of origin listed in 9CFR§94.12 as a region considered free of the disease
  - ◆ The pork has been processed, stored, and transported to the means of conveyance that will bring the article to the United States in a manner that precludes its being commingled or otherwise coming in contact with pork or pork products that have **not** been handled in accordance with the requirements of this section

## Cooked Swine Meat



Small amounts of pork processed by heat may be imported for purposes of examination, testing, or analysis **only** when authorized by a VS permit. Release or control as specified on the permit. When a VS permit **does not** authorize the entry of cooked, perishable swine meat, use [Table 3-13-9](#) which directs you to the regulatory action you **must** take.

**TABLE 3-13-9 Cooked Swine Meat**

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And is:	Then:	
Cooked swine meat	Italy	—————▶	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-13-10</a>	
	Spain	—————▶	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-13-11</a>	
	Free from ASF, CSF, FMD, and SVD	—————▶	REFER to FSIS	
	Affected with ASF	—————▶	REFUSE ENTRY	
	Affected with CSF	Member State of APHIS-defined EU CSF region <sup>1</sup> (other than Italy or Spain)		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-13-12</a>
		Mexico		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-13-13</a>
		<b>Other than</b> listed above		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-13-14</a>
	Affected with FMD <sup>2</sup>	—————▶	REFUSE ENTRY	
	Affected with SVD	—————▶	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-13-15</a>	
	CSF/SR	—————▶	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-13-16</a>	
	FMD/SR	—————▶	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-13-17</a>	
SVD/SR	—————▶	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-13-18</a>		

- 1 Currently the "APHIS-defined EU CSF region" is considered a single region of low risk for CSF. The APHIS-defined EU CSF region is comprised of the European Union Member States of Austria, Belgium, the Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Republic of Ireland, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Wales, the Isle of Man, and Northern Ireland)
- 2 Currently, there are no establishments approved to export cooked, perishable pork from countries affected with FMD into the United States.

## Cooked Swine Meat from Italy

TABLE 3-13-10 Cooked Swine Meat from Italy

If the importation is:	And the product is:	And:	Then:
Cooked swine meat from Italy	Cooked pork products <b>other than</b> Mortadella and Cotechino	Is appropriately certified <sup>1</sup>	REFER to FSIS
		Lacks certification <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
	Cooked Mortadella	Is appropriately certified <sup>2</sup>	REFER to FSIS
		Lacks certification <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
	Cooked Cotechino	Is appropriately certified <sup>3</sup>	REFER to FSIS
		Lacks certification <sup>3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

- 1 In addition to an Official Italian Health Inspection Certificate for Meat Products (see [Figure G-1-48](#)) the meat must be accompanied by Italian Health Warranty Annex C (see [Figure G-1-50](#))
- 2 In addition to an Official Italian Health Inspection Certificate for Meat Products (see [Figure G-1-48](#)) the meat must be accompanied by Italian Health Warranty Annex D (see [Figure G-1-51](#))
- 3 In addition to an Official Italian Health Inspection Certificate for Meat Products (see [Figure G-1-48](#)) the meat must be accompanied by Italian Health Warranty Annex E (see [Figure G-1-52](#))

## Cooked Swine Meat from Spain

TABLE 3-13-11 Cooked Swine Meat from Spain

If the importation is:	And the pork is:	And:	Then:
Cooked swine meat from Spain	Of Spanish origin	Is appropriately certified <sup>1</sup> OR 2 and 3	REFER to FSIS
		Lacks appropriate certification <sup>1</sup> AND 2 and 3	REFUSE ENTRY
	Of <b>other than</b> Spanish origin	Is appropriately certified <sup>2</sup> and 3	REFER to FSIS
		Lacks appropriate certification <sup>2</sup> and 3	REFUSE ENTRY

- 1 Accompanied by an Official Spanish Meat Inspection Certificate for Meat Food Products (Ref.: ASE-754 02/08) (see [Figure G-1-46](#))
- 2 Accompanied by an Official Spanish Meat-Inspection Health Certificate for Meat Food Products (see [Figure G-1-60](#))
- 3 Accompanied by Spanish Certificate D (see [Figure G-1-56](#))



## Cooked Swine Meat from a Country or Region Affected with CSF That is a Member State of the APHIS-defined EU CSF Region Other than Italy or Spain

**TABLE 3-13-12 Cooked Swine Meat from a Country or Region Affected with CSF That is a Member State of the APHIS-defined EU CSF Region Other than Italy or Spain**

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And is:	And the importation:	Then:
Cooked swine meat	Affected with CSF	Member State of the APHIS-defined EU CSF region <sup>1</sup> <b>other than Italy or Spain</b>	Is appropriately certified <sup>2</sup> or <sup>3</sup>	REFER to FSIS
			<b>Lacks</b> certification <sup>2</sup> and <sup>3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

- 1 Currently the "APHIS-defined EU CSF region" is considered a single region of low risk for CSF. The APHIS-defined EU CSF region is comprised of the European Union Member States of Austria, Belgium, the Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Republic of Ireland, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Wales, the Isle of Man, and Northern Ireland)
- 2 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:
  - ◆ The pork or pork products **must not** have been derived from swine that were in any of the following regions or zones, unless the swine were slaughtered after the periods described:
  - ◆ Any region when the region was classified in 9CFR§94.9(a) and 9CFR§94.10(a) as one in which CSF is known to exist, **except** for the APHIS-defined EU CSF region; OR a restricted zone in the APHIS-defined EU CSF region established because of detection of classical swine fever in domestic swine, from the time of detection until the designation of the zone as a restricted zone is removed by the competent veterinary authority of the APHIS-defined EU CSF region Member State or until 6 months following depopulation of the swine on affected premises in the restricted zone and the cleaning and disinfection of the last affected premises in the zone, whichever is later; OR a restricted zone in the APHIS-defined EU CSF region established because of the detection of classical swine fever in wild boar, from the time of detection until the designation of the zone as a restricted zone is removed by the competent veterinary authority of an APHIS-defined EU CSF region Member State
  - ◆ The pork or pork products **must not** have been commingled with pork or pork products derived from other swine that were in any of the regions or zones described 9CFR§94.24, unless the other swine were slaughtered after the periods described. Additionally, the pork and pork products **must not** have been derived from swine that were commingled with other swine that were in any of the regions or zones described in 9CFR§94.24, unless the swine from which the pork or pork products were derived were slaughtered after the periods described
  - ◆ The swine from which the pork or pork products were derived **must not** have transited any region or zone described in 9CFR§94.24, unless the swine were moved directly through the region or zone described in a sealed means of conveyance with the seal determined to be intact upon arrival at the point of destination, or unless the swine were slaughtered after the periods described
  - ◆ **No** equipment or materials used in transporting the swine from which the pork or pork products were derived from the farm of origin to the slaughtering establishment may have been used previously for transporting swine that do **not** meet the requirements of this section, unless the equipment and materials have first been cleaned and disinfected
- 3 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:
  - ◆ All bones were completely removed prior to cooking; and,
  - ◆ The pork or pork product was heated by other than a flash-heating method to an internal temperature of 156° F (69° C) throughout.

## Cooked Swine Meat from Mexico



Pork and pork products from countries or regions designated as CSF/SR, FMD/SR, or SVD/SR may make entry with EITHER certification statements that meet SR requirements OR with certification statements that meet the requirements of countries or regions affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD.

TABLE 3-13-13 Cooked Swine Meat from Mexico

If the importation is:	And the Mexican State of export is:	And the importation:	Then:
Cooked swine meat	Baja California Baja California Sur Campeche Chihuahua Nayarit Quintana Roo Sinaloa Sonora or Yucatan	Is appropriately certified <sup>1</sup> or <sup>2</sup>	REFER to FSIS
		Lacks certification <sup>1</sup> and <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
	State <b>other than</b> listed above	Is appropriately certified <sup>2</sup>	REFER to FSIS
		Lacks certification <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

1 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:

- ◆ The pork or pork products were derived from swine that were born and raised in a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as free of CSF, and were slaughtered in such a region at a federally-inspected slaughter plant that is under the direct supervision of a full-time, salaried veterinarian of the national government of that region, and that is eligible to have its products imported into the United States under the Federal Meat Inspection Act (21 U.S.C. 601 et seq.), and the regulations in 9CFR§327.2
- ◆ The pork or pork products were derived from swine that have not lived in a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as affected with CSF
- ◆ The pork or pork products have never been commingled with pork or pork products that have been in a region that is designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10
- ◆ The pork or pork products have not transited through a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as affected with CSF unless moved directly through the region to their destination in a sealed means of conveyance with the seal intact upon arrival at the point of destination
- ◆ If processed, the pork or pork products were processed in a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as free of CSF in a federally inspected processing plant that is under the direct supervision of a full-time salaried veterinary official of the national government of that region

2 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:

- ◆ All bones were completely removed prior to cooking; and,
- ◆ The pork or pork product was heated by other than a flash-heating method to an internal temperature of 156° F (69° C) throughout

## Cooked Swine Meat from a Country or Region Affected with CSF other than a Member State of the APHIS-defined EU CSF Region or Mexico

**TABLE 3-13-14 Cooked Swine Meat from a Country or Region Affected with CSF  
other than a Member State of APHIS-defined EU CSF region or  
Mexico**

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation:	Then:
Cooked swine meat	Affected with CSF <b>other than</b> a Member State of APHIS-defined EU CSF region or Mexico	Is appropriately certified <sup>1</sup>	REFER to FSIS
		<b>Lacks</b> certification <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

- 1 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:
- ◆ All bones have been completely removed prior to cooking; and
  - ◆ The pork product or pork product was heated by other than a flash-heating method to an internal temperature of 156° F (69° C) throughout

## Cooked Swine Meat from a Country or Region Affected with SVD

**TABLE 3-13-15 Cooked Swine Meat from a Country or Region Affected with SVD**

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation:	Then:
Cooked swine meat	Affected with SVD	Is appropriately certified <sup>1</sup>	REFER to FSIS
		<b>Lacks</b> certification <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

1 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states either:

- ◆ All bones were completely removed prior to cooking; and,
- ◆ The pork or pork product received heat treatment in a commercially accepted manner used for perishable canned pork products so that it reached an internal temperature of 69° C. (156° F.) throughout

OR

- ◆ All bones were completely removed prior to cooking; and,
- ◆ The pork or pork product received continual heat treatment in an oven for a minimum of 10 hours so that it reached an internal temperature of 149° F (65° C) throughout. The oven temperature started at a minimum of 143° F (62° C) and reached at least 185° F (85° C)

## Cooked Swine Meat from a Country or Region Considered CSF/SR



Pork and pork products from countries or regions designated as CSF/SR, FMD/SR, or SVD/SR may make entry with EITHER certification statements that meet SR requirements OR with certification statements that meet the requirements of countries or regions affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD.

**TABLE 3-13-16 Cooked Swine Meat from a Country or Region Considered CSF/SR**

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation:	Then:
Cooked swine meat	CSF/SR	Is appropriately certified <sup>1 or 2</sup>	REFER to FSIS
		Lacks certification <sup>1 and 2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

- 1 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:
- ◆ The pork or pork products were derived from swine that were born and raised in a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as free of CSF and were slaughtered in such a region at a federally inspected slaughter plant that is under the direct supervision of a full-time salaried veterinarian of the national government of that region and that is eligible to have its products imported into the United States under the Federal Meat Inspection Act (21 U.S.C. 601 et seq.) and the regulations in 9CFR§327.2
  - ◆ The pork or pork products were derived from swine that have not lived in a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as affected with CSF.
  - ◆ The pork or pork products have never been commingled with pork or pork that have been in a region that is designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as affected with CSF
  - ◆ The pork or pork products have not transited through a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as affected with CSF unless moved directly through the region to their destination in a sealed means of conveyance with the seal intact upon arrival at the point of destination
  - ◆ If processed, the pork or pork products were processed in a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as free of CSF in a federally inspected processing plant that is under the direct supervision of a full-time salaried veterinary official of the national government of that region
- 2 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:
- ◆ All bones have been completely removed prior to cooking; and
  - ◆ The pork product or pork product was heated by other than a flash-heating method to an internal temperature of 156°F (69°C) throughout

## Cooked Swine Meat from a Country or Region Considered FMD/SR



◆ Pork and pork products from countries or regions designated as CSF/SR, FMD/SR, or SVD/SR may make entry with EITHER certification statements that meet SR requirements OR with certification statements that meet the requirements of countries or regions affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD.

**TABLE 3-13-17 Cooked Swine Meat Shipped from a Country or Region Considered FMD/SR**

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation:	Then:
Cooked swine meat	FMD/SR	Is appropriately certified <sup>1</sup>	REFER to FSIS
		Lacks certification <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

- 1 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:
- ◆ The slaughtering establishment is **not** permitted to receive animals that originated in, or have ever been in, or that have been aboard a means of conveyance at the time such means of conveyance called at or landed at a port in a region listed in §94.1(a) as a region affected with rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease
  - ◆ The slaughtering establishment is **not** permitted to receive meat or other animal products derived from ruminants or swine which originated in such a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease-affected region, or meat or other animal products from a rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease-free region transported through a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease-affected region, **except** in containers sealed with serially-numbered seals of the national government of the non-affected region of origin
  - ◆ The meat or other animal product covered by the certificate was derived from animals born and raised in a region listed in §94.1(a)(2) as free of rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease and the meat or other animal product has **never** been in any region in which rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease existed
  - ◆ The meat or other animal product has been processed, stored, and transported to the means of conveyance that will bring the article to the United States in a manner to preclude its being commingled or otherwise in contact with meat or other animal products that **do not** comply with the conditions contained in this certificate

## Cooked Swine Meat from a Country or Region Considered SVD/SR



Pork and pork products from countries or regions designated as CSF/SR, FMD/SR, or SVD/SR may make entry with EITHER certification statements that meet SR requirements OR with certification statements that meet the requirements of countries or regions affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD.

**TABLE 3-13-18 Cooked Swine Meat from a Country or Region Considered SVD/SR**

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation:	Then:
Cooked swine meat	SVD/SR	Is appropriately certified <sup>1</sup> or <sup>2</sup>	REFER to FSIS
		Lacks certification <sup>1</sup> and <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

- 1 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:
  - ◆ The slaughtering establishment is **not** permitted to receive animals that originated in, or have ever been in region listed in 9CFR§94.12(a) as a region in which swine vesicular disease is considered to exist
  - ◆ The slaughtering establishment is **not** permitted to receive pork derived from swine which originated in such a region of pork from swine from a swine vesicular disease-free region which has been transported through a region where swine vesicular disease is considered to exist, except pork which was transported in containers sealed with serially-numbered seals of the national government of a region of origin listed in 9CFR§94.12 as a region considered free of the disease
  - ◆ The pork has been processed, stored, and transported to the means of conveyance that will bring the article to the United States in a manner that precludes its being commingled or otherwise coming in contact with pork or pork products that have not been handled in accordance with the requirements of this section
  
- 2 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4 and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states either:
  - ◆ All bones were completely removed prior to cooking; and,
  - ◆ The pork or pork product received heat treatment in a commercially accepted manner used for perishable canned pork products so that it reached an internal temperature of 156°F (69°C) throughout

OR

  - ◆ All bones were completely removed prior to cooking; and,
  - ◆ The pork or pork product received continual heat treatment in an oven for a minimum of 10 hours so that it reached an internal temperature of 149°F (65°C) throughout. The oven temperature started at a minimum of 143°F (62°C) and reached at least 185°F (85°C)

## Cured and Dried Swine Meat



Small amounts of pork meat that is cured and dried may be imported for purposes of examination, testing, or analysis **only** when authorized by a VS permit. See [Table 2-4-16](#) for processing animal products imported under permit.

**TABLE 3-13-19 Cured and Dried Swine Meat**

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And is:	And the importation is:	Then:	
Cured and dried swine meat	Italy	—————→		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-13-20</a>	
	Spain	—————→		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-13-21</a>	
	Free from ASF, CSF, FMD, and SVD	—————→		REFER to FSIS	
	Affected with ASF	—————→		REFUSE ENTRY	
	Affected with CSF	Member State of APHIS-defined EU CSF region <sup>1</sup> ( <b>Other than</b> Italy or Spain)	—————→		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-13-22</a>
		Mexico	—————→		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-13-23</a>
		<b>Other than</b> listed above	Bone-in		REFUSE ENTRY
	Boneless			GO to <a href="#">Table 3-13-24</a>	
	Affected with FMD	—————→	Bone-in	REFUSE ENTRY	
			Boneless	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-13-25</a>	
	Affected with SVD	—————→	Bone-in	REFUSE ENTRY	
			Boneless	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-13-26</a>	
	CSF/SR	—————→		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-13-27</a>	
	FMD/SR	—————→		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-13-28</a>	
SVD/SR	—————→		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-13-29</a>		

1 Currently the "APHIS-defined EU CSF region" is considered a single region of low risk for CSF. The APHIS-defined EU CSF region is comprised of the European Union Member States of Austria, Belgium, the Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Republic of Ireland, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Wales, the Isle of Man, and Northern Ireland)

### Cured and Dried Pork Products from Italy and Spain

For cured and dried pork products from Italy and Spain, review the accompanying meat inspection certificates to verify that the applicable certificates, as specified in the tables for cured and dried pork products from Italy ([Table 3-13-20](#)) or Spain ([Table 3-13-21](#)), have









been provided. If the specified Italian or Spanish certificates are **not** presented then refuse entry for the products. Continue to [Table 3-13-20](#) for cured and dried pork products from Italy. Continue to [Table 3-13-21](#) for cured and dried pork products from Spain.

### Cured and Dried Pork Products from Italy

TABLE 3-13-20 Cured and Dried Products from Italy

If the importation is:	And the product is:	And the product:	And the meat is:	And the product:	And:	Then:	
Cured and dried pork product from Italy  Examples include: Italian brands of hams (such as Modena, Parma, and San Daniele), and other cured and dried pork products	Deboned meat products cured at least 45 <sup>1</sup> /90 <sup>2</sup> days	—————→			Is appropriately certified <sup>3</sup>	REFER TO FSIS	
					Lacks certification <sup>3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY	
	Dry hams cured for at least 400 days obtained from hams of swine born and raised in Italy	Is from an approved processing establishment (see <a href="#">Figure 3-13-2</a> )	Bone-in (whole ham)	—————→		Is appropriately certified <sup>4</sup>	REFER TO FSIS
						Lacks certification <sup>4</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
			Boneless (whole ham)	Is from an approved Italian deboning plant (see <a href="#">Figure 3-13-3</a> )		Is appropriately certified <sup>4</sup>	REFER TO FSIS
						Lacks certification <sup>4</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
	Is <b>not</b> from an approved establishment		—————→			REFUSE ENTRY	
	Dry hams cured for at least 400 days obtained from non-Italian swine or hams	Is from an approved processing establishment (see <a href="#">Figure 3-13-2</a> )	Bone-in (whole ham)	—————→		Is appropriately certified <sup>5</sup>	REFER TO FSIS
						Lacks certification <sup>5</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
			Boneless (whole ham)	Is from an approved Italian deboning plant (see <a href="#">Figure 3-13-3</a> )		Is appropriately certified <sup>5</sup>	REFER TO FSIS
				Lacks certification <sup>5</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY		
Is <b>not</b> from an approved establishment		—————→			REFUSE ENTRY		

TABLE 3-13-20 Cured and Dried Products from Italy (continued)

If the importation is:	And the product is:	And the product:	And the meat is:	And the product:	And:	Then:
	Sliced dry hams, cured for at least 400 days, obtained from hams of swine born and raised in Italy	Is from both an approved processing establishment (see <a href="#">Figure 3-13-2</a> ) and an approved deboning establishment (see <a href="#">Figure 3-13-3</a> )		Is from an approved Italian slicing establishment (see <a href="#">Figure 3-13-4</a> )	Is appropriately certified <sup>6</sup>	REFER TO FSIS
					Lacks certification <sup>6</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
				Is not from an approved Italian slicing establishment		REFUSE ENTRY
		Is <b>not</b> from an approved establishment		REFUSE ENTRY		
	Sliced dry hams, cured for at least 400 days, obtained from non-Italian swine or hams	Is from both an approved processing establishment (see <a href="#">Figure 3-13-2</a> ) and an approved deboning establishment (see <a href="#">Figure 3-13-3</a> )		Is from an approved Italian slicing establishment (see <a href="#">Figure 3-13-4</a> )	Is appropriately certified <sup>7</sup>	REFER TO FSIS
					Lacks certification <sup>7</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
Is not from an approved Italian slicing establishment					REFUSE ENTRY	
	Is <b>not</b> from an approved establishment		REFUSE ENTRY			

- At least forty-five (45) days of curing in Italy are required if the pork products originate from swine born, raised, and slaughtered in a country recognized by the U.S. as free from ASF, CSF, FMD, and SVD
- At least ninety (90) days of curing in Italy are required if the pork products originate from swine born, raised, and slaughtered in a country recognized by the U.S. as free from ASF, CSF, FMD, and SVD, **but affected with CSF**
- In addition to an Official Italian Health Inspection Certificate for Meat Products (See [Figure G-1-48](#)) the meat must be accompanied by Italian Health Warranty Annex F (See [Figure G-1-11](#))
- In addition to an Official Italian Health Inspection Certificate for Meat Products (See [Figure G-1-48](#)) the meat must be accompanied by Italian Health Warranty Annex A (See [Figure G-1-10](#))
- In addition to an Official Italian Health Inspection Certificate for Meat Products (See [Figure G-1-48](#)) the meat must be accompanied by Italian Health Warranty Annex B (See [Figure G-1-49](#))
- In addition to an Official Italian Health Inspection Certificate for Meat Products (See [Figure G-1-48](#)) the meat must be accompanied by Italian Health Warranty Annex A (See [Figure G-1-10](#)) and Italian Health Warranty Annex G (See [Figure G-1-13](#))
- In addition to an Official Italian Health Inspection Certificate for Meat Products (See [Figure G-1-48](#)) the meat must be accompanied by Italian Health Warranty Annex B (See [Figure G-1-49](#)) and Italian Health Warranty Annex G (See [Figure G-1-13](#))

### List of APHIS-Approved Italian Prosciutto (Ham) Processing Plants

Plant Number	Name/Address
23/L	B & B S.R.L. - Via Fanti d'Italia 1 43013 Langhirano (Parma) Italy
25/L	Tosini Pio Industria Prosciutti SPA - Via Fanti d'Italia, n. 23, Langhirano (PR)
55/L	Devodier Prosciutti S.N.C. Via Ponticella 4 Mulazzano Ponte, di lessignano B. (R)
58/L	Crudi d'Italia S.P.A (Prosciuttificio S. Vitale Di Luppi s.p.a.) - San Vitale, 124 - (PR)
90/L	Greci & Folzani S.P.A., - via Calestrano 56/A, 43035 Felino (PR), Italy
96/L	Ceriani S.p.A, Via Calestrano 146 Poggio S. Ilario Baganza
100/L	Fontana Hermes S.P.A. - Sala Baganza (PR)
144L	Greci Enzo S.P.A. - Felino (PR)
151/L	Prosciutti Leoncini SPA - Via Venezia, 136 33038 San Daniele (UD)
163/L	Agricola Tre Valli Soc. Coop. A R.L. - Via Venezia, 148 San Daniele del Friuli, Italy
167/L	Prosciuttificio San Francesco SPA, Via Grossardi, 43014 Medesano (PR)
205/L	Principie di san Daniele S.P.A. - Via Venezia 146, 33038 San Daniele (UD)
212/L	Leporati Prosciutti Langhirano SPA - Giarreto di Pastorello, 29, Langhirano (PR)
240/L	Sal. Goldoni Domenico & C s.p.a. - Via Roma, 50
316/L	Tanara Giancarlo S.P.A. - Via Fanti d'Italia n. 73, Langhirano (PR)
335/L	CIM Alimentari S.P.A. - Via Martiri della Liberta, Langhirano )PR)
350/L	Salumificio Goldoni Domenico & C S.r.A. - Via A. Banzola 2, 43013, Langhirano (PR)
357/L	Parmacotto S.P.A Via S. Vitale 35 Sala Baganza (PR)
374/L	Ambrosalumi S.r.l. - Via Marconi, n. 3, Langhirano (PR)
412/L	Crudi d'Italia spa - Via S. Vitale 94 Sala Baganza (PR), Langhirano (PR)
434/L	EFFE Italia SRL - Lesignano Bagni (PR)
442/L	Levoni S.P.A. - Via Aonedis, 9 3308 San Daniele (UD)
475L	Villani S.P.A. - Langhirano (PR)
476/L	Gielle S.P.A. - Via Fanti d'Italia n. 61/A, Langhirano (PR)
479/L	Martelli F.Ili S.P.A. - Via Fratelli Cervi n. 10, Cascinapiano di Langhirano (PR)
480/L	Agricola Tre Valli Soc. Coop. A R.L.- Capoponte di Tizzano Val Parma, Langhirano (PR)
498/L	San Nicola Prosciuttificio Del Sole S.P.A. - Corniglio Langhirano (PR)
513/L	Italfine S.R.L. - Via Provinciale, 46, Beduzzo Di Corniglio (PR)
514/L	Grandi Salumifici Italiani spa Via Guerci, 4 Cascinapiano di Langhirano (PR)
515/L	Salumificio La Torre SPA - Strada della Torre n. 11
550/L	Casale S.P.A. - Via Montanara n. 33, Casale di Felino (PR)
567/L	Veroni Prosciutti S.P.A. - Via Fanti d'Italia n. 69, Langhirano (PR)

FIGURE 3-13-2 List of APHIS-Approved Italian Prosciutto (Ham) Processing Plants

586/L	F. LLI Galloni SPA - Via Martiri della Liberta, 17, Langhirano
587/L	Prosciuttificio Rovagnati S.R.I - Via S. Vitale, 118, Sala Baganza (PR)
606/L	Prosciuttificio Tre Stelle spa
613/L	LA BADIA S.R.L. - Via Cavo 32, 43010 San Michele Cavana (PR)
615/L	Ugo Annoni S.P.A. - Sala Baganza (PR)
662/L	Alfriuli SPA - Via Venezia 120, S. Daniele del Friuli (UD)
641/L	Corte Emilia SRL 7, Langhirano (PR)
649/L	Prosciuttificio Morgante S.P.A. - Via per Aonedis S. Daniele del Friuli (UD)
670/L	Prosciutti DOC e G. S.r.l. - Via Verlinguer, 3 Langhirano (PR)
673/L	Salumificio S. Prospero S. Prospero SRL, Localita Costa 2., 43020 Beduzzo di Corniglio
683/L	B E B Prosciutti SRL, Via Jacopo Pirona, 15 Stabilimento Di s. Danielle del Fiuli (UD)
688/L	Al Ponte Prosciutti S.r.l.- Via Di Vittorio 13, Sala Baganza (PR)
702/L	Prosciuttificio di Boschetto Srl via S. Vitale 153, 43038 Sala Baganza
713/L	Ferrarini S.p.a - Lesignano Bagni (PR)
714/L	Levoni S.P.A. - Lesignano Bagni (PR)
720/L	A&B Prosciutti S.P.A. - Via Aonedis S. Daniele del Friuli (UD)
736/L	Bizeta SPA. - Via Cascinapiano 4, Langhirano (PR)
742/L	Grandi Sallimifici Italiani S.P.A. - Via Guerci 4, Cascinapiano di Langhirano (PR)
758/L	Langhiranese Prosciutti Srl - Langhirano (PR)
770/L	Prosciuttificio Picaron SNC Di Bassi E PO - Via Ragogna, 1 33038 San Daniele (UD)
779/L	Brendolan Prosciutti SPA - Langhirano (PR)
841/LOA	La Finice SRL (NOTE: Only for fat)
908/L	Prosciuttificio Sandanielese S.R.L., San Daniele del Friuli, UD
1019/L	Prosciuttificio San Michele S.R.L., San Michele Cavana
1036/L	Stagionature Fumagalli S.r.l., Via Martiri Bernini 32 Langhirano
1156/L	Royal Prosciutti, S.R.L. Via del Torrante, 2 Sala Baganza (PR)
1157/L	Guiseppe Citterio Salumificio SPA, Via Damenti, Poggio S liaro, Sala Baganza
1217/L	Stagionature Prosciutti del Torrione S.R.L. Via Verdi 41/B Felino, Lesignano Bagni (PR) Italy
1223/L	Ceriani SPA, Via Calestano 144 Poggio S. Ilario Baganza
1226/L	Ceriani S.p.A Via Bianchi, 10 Langhirano
1346/L	Lavorazione Salumi Tipici L.A.S.T S.r.l. Sala Baganza
1549L	Barilla G. eR. Fratelli S.p.A., Via Mantova 166, Parma
1626/L	F. LLI Galloni SPA, Langhirano
1759/L	Martelli F. LLI SPA, Via S. Vitale 17/A Sala Baganza (PR)
1950/L	Ruliano S.P.A. Strada Riano, 98-430101 Riano di Langhirano (PR)

FIGURE 3-13-2 List of APHIS-Approved Italian Prosciutto (Ham) Processing Plants (continued)

1907/L	F.Lli Tanzi S.P.A. Via A. Moro 1/a
2002/L	Selva Alimentari S.P.A Via Aonedis SSNN San Daniele, Friuli (UD)

FIGURE 3-13-2 List of APHIS-Approved Italian Prosciutto (Ham) Processing Plants (continued)

### List of APHIS-Approved Italian Prosciutto (Ham) Deboning Plants

Plant Number	Name/Address
23/L	B&B S.R.L., Via Fanti d'Italia, 1-43013 Langhirano (PR) Italy
25/L	Tosini Pio Industria Prosciutti SPA - Via Fanti d'Italia, n. 23, Langhirano (PR)
58/L	Crudi d'Italia S.P.A (Prosciuttificio S. Vitale Di Luppi s.p.a.) - San Vitale, 124 - (PR)
90/L	Greci & Folzani S.P.A., - via Calestrano 56/A, 43035 Felino (PR), Italy
96/L	Ceriani S.p.A, Via Calestano, 146 Poggio S Ilario Baganza
100/L	Fontana Hermes S.P.A., Sala Baganza (PR)
151/L	Prosciutti Leoncini SPA - Via Venezia, 136 33038 San Daniele (UD)
155/L	La Felinese Salumi S.P.A., Pelino
167/L	Prosciuttificio San Francesco SPA, Via Grossardi, 43014 Medesano (PR)
205/L	Principie di san Daniele S.P.A. - Via Venezia 146, 33038 SanDaniele (UD)
212/L	Leporati Prosciutti Langhirano S.P.A. - Giarreto di Pastorello, 29, Langhirano (PR)
316/L	Tanara Giancarlo S.P.A. - Via Fanti d'Italia n. 73, Langhirano (PR)
335/L	CIM Alimentari S.P.A. - Via Martiri della Liberta, Langhirano (PR)
412/L	Crudi d'Italia S.P.A., Via San Vitale, 94, 43040 S. Vitale Baganza (PR), Italy
442/L	Levoni S.P.A. - Via Aonedis, 9 3308 San Daniele (UD)
480/L	Agricola Tre Valli Soc. Coop. A R.L., Capoponte 46 Tizzano Val Parma (PR)
498/L	San Nicola Prosciuttificio Del Sole S.P.A. - Corniglio Langhirano (PR)
513/L	Italfine S.R.L. - Via Provinciale, 46, Beduzzo Di Corniglio (PR)
515/L	Salumificio La Torre SPA Strada della Torre n. 11
516/L	Giuseppe Citterio Salumificio S.P.A. - Langhirano (PR), Italy
550/L	Casale S.P.A., Via Montanara, 33-43030 Casale di Felino (PR), Italy
586/L	F. LLI Galloni SPA - Via Martiri della Liberta, 17, Langhirano
596/L	Soliani Di Soliani Fermo E.C. SNC, Langhirano
690L	Disossatura Langhiranese Di Boschi E. C. - Langhirano (PR)
702/L	Prosciuttificio di Boschetto S.R.L. Via S. Vitale 13 Sala Baganza (PR)
713/L	Ferrarini S.p.a, Lesignano Bagni (PR)
714/L	Levoni S.P.A. - Lesignano Bagni (PR)
732/L	Disossatura Reverberi SRL, Langhirano

FIGURE 3-13-3 List of APHIS-Approved Italian Prosciutto (Ham) Deboning Plants

736/L	Bizeta SPA - Via Cascinapiano 4, Langhirano (PR)
739/L	Balugani S.R.L., Catelunovo Rangone
742/L	Grandi Sallimifici Italiani S.P.A. - Via Guerci 4, Cascinapiano di Langhirano (PR)
758/L	Langhiranese Prosciutti SrL - Langhirano (PR)
770/L	Prosciuttificio Picaron SNC Di Bassi E PO - Via Ragogna, 1 33038 San Daniele (UD)
978/L	Ce. Se. Pro S.R.L - via Jacopo Pirona, 33030 San Daniele, Italy
1156/L	Royal Prosciutti, S.R.L. Via del Torrante, 2 Sala Baganza (PR)
1157/L	Giuseppe Citterio Salumificio SPA, S. Ilario Baganza
1223/L	Ceriani SPA - Felino (PR)
1907/L	F.Llli Tanzi S.P.A., Via A. Moro 1/a
2072/L	Disosso San Carlo S.r.l., Langhirano, (PR)
2108L	Al Parsut S.P.A. - Calestano (PR)
M146T	Brendolan Prosciutti SPA - San Daniele del Friuli (UD)

FIGURE 3-13-3 List of APHIS-Approved Italian Prosciutto (Ham) Deboning Plants (continued)

### List of APHIS-Approved Italian Prosciutto (Ham) Slicing Plants

Plant Number	Name/Address
23/L	B&B S.R.L., Via Fanti d'Italia, 1-43013 Langhirano (PR) Italy
96/L	Ceriani S.p.A, Via Calestano, 146 Poggio S Ilario Baganza
100/L	Fontana Hermes S.P.A., Sala Baganza (PR)
151/L	Prosciutti Leoncini SPA. - Via Venezia, 136 33038 San Daniele (UD)
205/L	Principie di san Daniele S.P.A. - Via Venezia 146, 33038 SanDaniele (UD)
212/L	Leporati Prosciutti Langhirano S.P.A. - Giarreto di Pastorello, 29, Langhirano (PR)
302L	Agricola Tre Valli Soc. Coop. ARL Correggio (RE)
335/L	CIM Alimentari S.P.A. - Via Martiri della Liberta, Langhirano (PR)
412/L	Crudi d'Italia S.P.A., Via San Vitale, 94, 43040 S. Vitale Baganza (PR), Italy
480/L	Agricola Tre Valli Soc. Coop. A R.L. - Capoponte 46 Tizzano Val Parma (PR)
516/L	Giuseppe Citterio Salumificio S.P.A. - Langhirano (PR), Italy
550/L	Casale S.P.A., Via Montanara, 33-43030 Casale di Felino (PR), Italy
702/L	Prosciuttificio di Boschetto S.R.L. Via S. Vitale 13 Sala Baganza (PR)
713/L	Ferrarini S.p.a, Lesignano Bagni (PR)
978/L	Ce. Se. Pro SRL - via Jacopo Pirona, 33030 San Daniele, Italy
1157/L	Giuseppe Citterio Salumificio SPA, S. Ilario Baganza
1158/L	S.I.A. Centro Affettamento di Parma S.r.l.
1907/L	F.Llli Tanzi S.P.A., Via A. Moro 1/a
2108L	Al Parsut S.P.A. - Calestano (PR)
H8C6Q	Brendolan Prosciutti SPA - San Daniele del Friuli (UD)

FIGURE 3-13-4 List of APHIS-Approved Italian Prosciutto (Ham) Slicing Plants

## Cured and Dried Pork Products from Spain

**TABLE 3-13-21 Cured and Dried Pork Products from Spain**

If the importation is:	And the pork is:	And the importation is:	And the product is:	And:	Then:	
Cured and dried pork product from Spain	Of Spanish origin and cured and dried in Spain	—————→		Is appropriately certified <sup>1</sup>	REFER TO FSIS	
				Lacks certification <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY	
	Of Spanish origin or <b>other than</b> Spanish origin and cured and dried in Spain	From an approved establishment (see <a href="#">Figure 3-13-5</a> )	Sliced Serrano ham	Is appropriately certified <sup>2 and 3</sup>	REFER TO FSIS	
				Lacks certification <sup>2 and 3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY	
			Other than sliced Serrano ham	Is appropriately certified <sup>2 and 4 OR 2 and 5</sup>	REFER TO FSIS	
				Lacks certification <sup>2 and 4 AND 2 and 5</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY	
		Not from an approved establishment	—————→		Is appropriately certified <sup>2 and 5</sup>	REFER TO FSIS
					Lacks certification <sup>2 and 5</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

- 1 Accompanied by an Official Spanish Health Inspection Certificate for Meat Food Products (see [Figure G-1-46](#))
- 2 Accompanied by an Official Spanish Health Inspection Certificate that complies with 9CFR§327.4(b) [stating: "I hereby certify that the meat food products herein described were derived from livestock which received ante-mortem and post-mortem veterinary inspections at time of slaughter in plants certified for importation of their products into the United States, were handled in a sanitary manner, and were prepared under the continuous supervision of an inspector under control of the national meat inspection system and that said meat food products are not adulterated or misbranded as defined by the regulations governing meat inspection of the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and are otherwise in compliance with requirements equivalent to those in the Federal Meat Inspection Act and said regulations. I further certify that all products herein described that are prepared customarily to be eaten without cooking and contain muscle tissue of pork were treated for destruction of trichinae as prescribed in §318.10 of the Meat Inspection Regulations of the U.S. Department of Agriculture."]
- 3 Accompanied by Spanish Certificate C (see [Figure G-1-55](#))
- 4 Accompanied by Spanish Certificate A (see [Figure G-1-53](#))
- 5 Accompanied by Spanish Certificate B (see [Figure G-1-58](#))



**List of APHIS-approved Spanish Serrano Ham Processing Plants**

Plant Number	Name/Address
14	Campofrio Food Group, S.A. - Torrijos (Toledo)
20	Redondo Iglesias S.A. Vtiel (Valencia)
22	Jamones Burgaleses, S.A. 09007-Burgos, Espana
24	Industrias Carnicas El Rasillo S.A.
25	Jamcal Alimentacion, S.A. Poligono Agroalimentario, Parcela 3 44200 Calamocha, Teruel

**FIGURE 3-13-5 List of APHIS-approved Spanish Serrano Ham Processing Plants**

**Cured and Dried Swine Meat from a Country or Region Affected with CSF That is a Member State of the APHIS-defined EU CSF Region Other than Italy or Spain**

**TABLE 3-13-22 Cured and Dried Swine Meat from a Country or Region Affected with CSF That is a Member State of the APHIS-defined EU CSF Region Other than Italy or Spain**

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And is:	And the importation:	Then:
Cured and dried swine meat	Affected with CSF	Member State of the APHIS-defined EU CSF region <sup>1</sup> <b>other than</b> Italy or Spain	Is appropriately certified <sup>2 or 3</sup>	REFER to FSIS
			Lacks the appropriate certification <sup>2 and 3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

1 Currently the "APHIS-defined EU CSF region" is considered a single region of low risk for CSF. The APHIS-defined EU CSF region is comprised of the European Union Member States of Austria, Belgium, the Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Republic of Ireland, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Wales, the Isle of Man, and Northern Ireland)

- 2 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:

- ◆ The pork or pork products **must not** have been derived from swine that were in any of the following regions or zones, unless the swine were slaughtered after the periods described:

Any region when the region was classified in 9CFR§94.9(a) and 9CFR§94.10(a) as one in which CSF is known to exist, **except** for the APHIS-defined EU CSF region; OR a restricted zone in the APHIS-defined EU CSF region established because of detection of classical swine fever in domestic swine, from the time of detection until the designation of the zone as a restricted zone is removed by the competent veterinary authority of the APHIS-defined EU CSF region Member State or until 6 months following depopulation of the swine on affected premises in the restricted zone and the cleaning and disinfection of the last affected premises in the zone, whichever is later; OR a restricted zone in the APHIS-defined EU CSF region established because of the detection of classical swine fever in wild boar, from the time of detection until the designation of the zone as a restricted zone is removed by the competent veterinary authority of an APHIS-defined EU CSF region Member State

- ◆ The pork or pork products **must not** have been commingled with pork or pork products derived from other swine that were in any of the regions or zones described 9CFR§94.24, unless the other swine were slaughtered after the periods described. Additionally, the pork and pork products **must not** have been derived from swine that were commingled with other swine that were in any of the regions or zones described in 9CFR§94.24, unless the swine from which the pork or pork products were derived were slaughtered after the periods described
  - ◆ The swine from which the pork or pork products were derived **must not** have transited any region or zone described in 9CFR§94.24, unless the swine were moved directly through the region or zone described in a sealed means of conveyance with the seal determined to be intact upon arrival at the point of destination, or unless the swine were slaughtered after the periods described
  - ◆ **No** equipment or materials used in transporting the swine from which the pork or pork products were derived from the farm of origin to the slaughtering establishment may have been used previously for transporting swine that do **not** meet the requirements of this section, unless the equipment and materials have first been cleaned and disinfected
- 3 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:

- ◆ All bones have been completely removed in the region of origin
- ◆ The meat was held in an unfrozen, fresh condition for at least 3 days immediately following the slaughter of the animals from which it was derived

AND either one below, but not both:

- ◆ The meat was thoroughly cured and fully dried for not less than 90 days so that it is shelf stable without refrigeration
- OR

- ◆ The meat was thoroughly cured and fully dried for not less than 45 days so that the product is shelf stable without refrigeration and the dried and cured product is accompanied to the processing establishment by a certificate of an official of the national government of a CSF-free region, which specifies that:
  - ❖ The pork involved originated in that CSF-free region and was consigned to a processing establishment in [name of country or region not CSF-free], in a closed container sealed by the national veterinary authorities of the CSF-free region by seals of a serially numbered type
  - ❖ The numbers of the seals used were entered on the meat inspection certificate of the CSF-free region which accompanied the shipment from such CSF-free region; and, the container seals were found intact and free of any evidence of tampering on arrival at the processing establishment by a national veterinary inspector; and, the processing establishment from which the dried and cured product is shipped to the United States does not receive or process any live swine, and uses only pork or pork products which originates in regions listed as CSF free and processes all such pork or pork products in accordance with 9CFR§94.9(c)(1)(i), (ii), or (iii)

## Cured and Dried Swine Meat from Mexico



Pork and pork products from countries or regions designated as CSF/SR, FMD/SR, or SVD/SR may make entry with EITHER certification statements that meet SR requirements OR with certification statements that meet the requirements of countries or regions affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD.

**TABLE 3-13-23 Cured and Dried Swine Meat from Mexico**

If the importation is:	And the Mexican State of export is:	And the importation is:	And:	Then:	
Cured and dried swine meat	Baja California Baja California Sur Campeche Chihuahua Nayarit Quintana Roo Sinaloa Sonora or Yucatan	Bone in or boneless	Is appropriately certified <sup>1 or 2</sup>	REFER to FSIS	
			<b>Lacks</b> certification <sup>1 and 2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY	
	State <b>other than</b> listed above	Bone in	—————→		REFUSE ENTRY
		Boneless	Is appropriately certified <sup>2</sup>	REFER to FSIS	
			<b>Lacks</b> certification <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY	

1 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:

- ◆ The pork or pork products were derived from swine that were born and raised in a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as free of CSF and were slaughtered in such a region at a federally inspected slaughter plant that is under the direct supervision of a full-time salaried veterinarian of the national government of that region and that is eligible to have its products imported into the United States under the Federal Meat Inspection Act (21 U.S.C. 601 et seq.) and the regulations in 9CFR§327.2
- ◆ The pork or pork products were derived from swine that have not lived in a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as affected with CSF
- ◆ The pork or pork products have never been commingled with pork or pork that have been in a region that is designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as affected with CSF
- ◆ The pork or pork products have not transited through a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as affected with CSF unless moved directly through the region to their destination in a sealed means of conveyance with the seal intact upon arrival at the point of destination
- ◆ If processed, the pork or pork products were processed in a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as free of CSF in a federally inspected processing plant that is under the direct supervision of a full-time salaried veterinary official of the national government of that region

2 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:

- ◆ All bones have been completely removed in the region of origin
- ◆ The meat was held in an unfrozen, fresh condition for at least 3 days immediately following the slaughter of the animals from which it was derived

AND either one below, but not both:

- ◆ The meat was thoroughly cured and fully dried for not less than 90 days so that it is shelf stable without refrigeration

OR

- ◆ The meat was thoroughly cured and fully dried for not less than 45 days so that the product is shelf stable without refrigeration and the dried and cured product is accompanied to the processing establishment by a certificate of an official of the national government of a CSF-free region, which specifies that:
  - ◆The pork involved originated in that CSF-free region and was consigned to a processing establishment in [name of country or region not CSF-free], in a closed container sealed by the national veterinary authorities of the CSF-free region by seals of a serially numbered type
  - ◆The numbers of the seals used were entered on the meat inspection certificate of the CSF-free region which accompanied the shipment from such CSF-free region; and, the container seals were found intact and free of any evidence of tampering on arrival at the processing establishment by a national veterinary inspector; and, the processing establishment from which the dried and cured product is shipped to the United States does not receive or process any live swine, and uses only pork or pork products which originates in regions listed as CSF free and processes all such pork or pork products in accordance with 9CFR§94.9(c)(1)(i), (ii), or (iii)

## Cured and Dried Swine Meat from a Country or Region Affected with CSF Other Than a Member State of the APHIS-defined EU CSF Region or Mexico

**TABLE 3-13-24 Cured and Dried Swine Meat from a Country or Region Affected with CSF Other Than a Member State of the APHIS-defined EU CSF Region or Mexico**

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation is:	And:	Then:
Cured and dried swine meat	Affected with CSF <b>Other than</b> a Member State of the APHIS-defined EU CSF region <sup>1</sup> or Mexico	Bone-in	→	REFUSE ENTRY
		Boneless	Is appropriately certified <sup>2</sup>	REFER to FSIS
			<b>Lacks</b> certification <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

1 Currently the "APHIS-defined EU CSF region" is considered a single region of low risk for CSF. The APHIS-defined EU CSF region is comprised of the European Union Member States of Austria, Belgium, the Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Republic of Ireland, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Wales, the Isle of Man, and Northern Ireland)

2 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:

- ◆ All bones have been completely removed in the region of origin
- ◆ The meat was held in an unfrozen, fresh condition for at least 3 days immediately following the slaughter of the animals from which it was derived

AND either one below, but not both:

- ◆ The meat was thoroughly cured and fully dried for not less than 90 days so that it is shelf stable without refrigeration

OR

- ◆ The meat was thoroughly cured and fully dried for not less than 45 days so that the product is shelf stable without refrigeration and the dried and cured product is accompanied to the processing establishment by a certificate of an official of the national government of a CSF-free region, which specifies that:

- ❖ The pork involved originated in that CSF-free region and was consigned to a processing establishment in [name of country or region not CSF-free], in a closed container sealed by the national veterinary authorities of the CSF-free region by seals of a serially numbered type
- ❖ The numbers of the seals used were entered on the meat inspection certificate of the CSF-free region which accompanied the shipment from such CSF-free region; and, the container seals were found intact and free of any evidence of tampering on arrival at the processing establishment by a national veterinary inspector; and, the processing establishment from which the dried and cured product is shipped to the United States does not receive or process any live swine, and uses only pork or pork products which originates in regions listed as CSF free and processes all such pork or pork products in accordance with 9CFR§94.9(c)(1)(i), (ii), or (iii)

## Cured and Dried Swine Meat from a Country or Region Affected With FMD

TABLE 3-13-25 Cured and Dried Swine Meat from a Country or Region Affected with FMD

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation is:	And:	Then:
Cured and dried swine meat	Affected with FMD	Bone-in	→	REFUSE ENTRY
		Boneless	Is appropriately certified <sup>1</sup>	REFER to FSIS
			Lacks certification <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

1 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:

- ◆ All bones were completely removed in the region of origin
- ◆ The meat was held in an unfrozen, fresh condition, for at least 3 days immediately following the slaughter of the animals from which it was derived
- ◆ The meat was thoroughly cured and fully dried to the extent that it is shelf stable without refrigeration (thoroughly dried means to the extent that the water-to-protein ratio in the wettest portion of the product does not exceed 2.25 to 1

## Cured and Dried Swine Meat from a Country or Region Affected with SVD

**TABLE 3-13-26 Cured and Dried Swine Meat from a Country or Region Affected with SVD**

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation is:	And:	Then:
Cured and dried swine meat	Affected with SVD	Bone-in	→	REFUSE ENTRY
		Boneless	Is appropriately certified <sup>1</sup>	REFER to FSIS
			<b>Lacks</b> certification <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

<sup>1</sup> A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:

- ◆ All bones have been completely removed, either in the region of origin or in the region where the pork or pork products are processed; and
- ◆ Such pork or pork products have been accompanied from the swine vesicular disease free region of origin to the processing establishment in the swine vesicular disease infected region by a certificate signed by an official of the national government of the swine vesicular disease free region specifying that the pork or pork product involved originated in that region and the pork or pork product was consigned to a processing establishment in [region not listed in 9CFR§94.12(a) as free of swine vesicular disease], in a closed container sealed by the national veterinary authorities of the swine vesicular disease free region of origin by seals of a serially numbered type, and the numbers of these seals shall be entered on this certificate; and
- ◆ The container seals were found intact and free of any evidence of tampering on arrival at the processing establishment in the swine vesicular disease infected region by a national veterinary inspector of that region; and
- ◆ The processing establishment from which the pork or pork product was shipped to the United States does not receive or process any live swine, and uses only pork or pork products which originate in regions listed in 9CFR§94.12(a) as free of swine vesicular disease; and
- ◆ That such establishment processes all such pork or pork products in accordance with 9CFR§94.12(b)(1)(i), (ii), (iii), or (iv)

## Cured and Dried Swine Meat from a Country or Region Considered CSF/SR



Pork and pork products from countries or regions designated as CSF/SR, FMD/SR, or SVD/SR may make entry with EITHER certification statements that meet SR requirements OR with certification statements that meet the requirements of countries or regions affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD.

**TABLE 3-13-27 Cured and Dried Swine Meat from a Country or Region Considered CSF/SR**

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation:	Then:
Cured and dried swine meat	CSF/SR	Is appropriately certified <sup>1 or 2</sup>	REFER to FSIS
		Lacks certification <sup>1 and 2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

1 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:

- ◆ The pork or pork products were derived from swine that were born and raised in a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as free of CSF and were slaughtered in such a region at a federally inspected slaughter plant that is under the direct supervision of a full-time salaried veterinarian of the national government of that region and that is eligible to have its products imported into the United States under the Federal Meat Inspection Act (21 U.S.C. 601 et seq.) and the regulations in 9CFR§327.2
- ◆ The pork or pork products were derived from swine that have not lived in a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as affected with CSF
- ◆ The pork or pork products have never been commingled with pork or pork that have been in a region that is designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as affected with CSF
- ◆ The pork or pork products have not transited through a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as affected with CSF unless moved directly through the region to their destination in a sealed means of conveyance with the seal intact upon arrival at the point of destination
- ◆ If processed, the pork or pork products were processed in a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as free of CSF in a federally inspected processing plant that is under the direct supervision of a full-time salaried veterinary official of the national government of that region



- 2 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:

- ◆ All bones have been completely removed in the region of origin.
- ◆ The meat was held in an unfrozen, fresh condition for at least 3 days immediately following the slaughter of the animals from which it was derived

AND either one below, but not both:

- ◆ The meat was thoroughly cured and fully dried for not less than 90 days so that it is shelf stable without refrigeration

OR

- ◆ The meat was thoroughly cured and fully dried for not less than 45 days so that the product is shelf stable without refrigeration and the dried and cured product is accompanied to the processing establishment by a certificate of an official of the national government of a CSF-free region, which specifies that:
  - ❖ The pork involved originated in that CSF-free region and was consigned to a processing establishment in [name of country or region not CSF-free], in a closed container sealed by the national veterinary authorities of the CSF-free region by seals of a serially numbered type
  - ❖ The numbers of the seals used were entered on the meat inspection certificate of the CSF-free region which accompanied the shipment from such CSF-free region; and, the container seals were found intact and free of any evidence of tampering on arrival at the processing establishment by a national veterinary inspector; and, the processing establishment from which the dried and cured product is shipped to the United States does not receive or process any live swine, and uses only pork or pork products which originates in regions listed as CSF free and processes all such pork or pork products in accordance with 9CFR§94.9(c)(1)(i), (ii), or (iii)

## Cured and Dried Swine Meat from a Country or Region Considered FMD/SR



Pork and pork products from countries or regions designated as CSF/SR, FMD/SR, or SVD/SR may make entry with EITHER certification statements that meet SR requirements OR with certification statements that meet the requirements of countries or regions affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD.

**TABLE 3-13-28 Cured and Dried Swine Meat from a Country or Region Considered FMD/SR**

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation:	Then:
Cured and dried swine meat	FMD/SR	Is appropriately certified <sup>1</sup> or <sup>2</sup>	REFER to FSIS
		Lacks certification <sup>1</sup> and <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

- 1 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:
- ◆ The slaughtering establishment is not permitted to receive animals that originated in, or have ever been in, or that have been aboard a means of conveyance at the time such means of conveyance called at or landed at a port in a region listed in §94.1(a) as a region affected with rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease
  - ◆ The slaughtering establishment is not permitted to receive meat or other animal products derived from ruminants or swine which originated in such a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease-affected region, or meat or other animal products from a rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease-free region transported through a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease-affected region, except in containers sealed with serially-numbered seals of the national government of the non-affected region of origin
  - ◆ The meat or other animal product covered by the certificate was derived from animals born and raised in a region listed in §94.1(a)(2) as free of rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease and the meat or other animal product has never been in any region in which rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease existed
  - ◆ The meat or other animal product has been processed, stored, and transported to the means of conveyance that will bring the article to the United States in a manner to preclude its being commingled or otherwise in contact with meat or other animal products that do not comply with the conditions contained in this certificate
- 2 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:
- ◆ All bones were completely removed in the region of origin
  - ◆ The meat was held in an unfrozen, fresh condition, for at least 3 days immediately following the slaughter of the animals from which it was derived
  - ◆ The meat was thoroughly cured and fully dried to the extent that it is shelf stable without refrigeration (thoroughly dried means to the extent that the water-to-protein ratio in the wettest portion of the product does not exceed 2.25 to 1

## Cured and Dried Swine Meat from a Country or Region Considered SVD/SR



Pork and pork products from countries or regions designated as CSF/SR, FMD/SR, or SVD/SR may make entry with EITHER certification statements that meet SR requirements OR with certification statements that meet the requirements of countries or regions affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD.

**TABLE 3-13-29 Cured and Dried Swine Meat from a Country or Region Considered SVD/SR**

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation:	Then:
Cured and dried swine meat	SVD/SR	Is appropriately certified <sup>1 or 2</sup>	REFER to FSIS
		Lacks certification <sup>1 and 2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

- 1 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:
  - ◆ The slaughtering establishment is not permitted to receive animals that originated in, or have ever been in a region listed in 9§CFR94.12(a) as a region in which swine vesicular disease is considered to exist
  - ◆ The slaughtering establishment is not permitted to receive pork derived from swine which originated in such a region of pork from swine from a swine vesicular disease free region which has been transported through a region where swine vesicular disease is considered to exist, except pork which was transported in containers sealed with serially-numbered seals of the national government of a region of origin listed in 9§CFR 94.12 as a region considered free of the disease
  - ◆ The pork has been processed, stored, and transported to the means of conveyance that will bring the article to the United States in a manner that precludes its being commingled or otherwise coming in contact with pork or pork products that have not been handled in accordance with the requirements of this section
  
- 2 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:
  - ◆ All bones have been completely removed, either in the region of origin or in the region where the pork or pork products are processed; and
  - ◆ Such pork or pork products have been accompanied from the swine vesicular disease free region of origin to the processing establishment in the swine vesicular disease infected region by a certificate signed by an official of the national government of the swine vesicular disease free region specifying that the pork or pork product involved originated in that region and the pork or pork product was consigned to a processing establishment in [region not listed in 9CFR§94.12(a) as free of swine vesicular disease], in a closed container sealed by the national veterinary authorities of the swine vesicular disease free region of origin by seals of a serially numbered type, and the numbers of these seals shall be entered on this certificate: and
  - ◆ The container seals were found intact and free of any evidence of tampering on arrival at the processing establishment in the swine vesicular disease infected region by a national veterinary inspector of that region; and
  - ◆ The processing establishment from which the pork or pork product was shipped to the United States does not receive or process any live swine, and uses only pork or pork products which originate in regions listed in 9CFR§94.12(a) as free of swine vesicular disease; and
  - ◆ That such establishment processes all such pork or pork products in accordance with 9CFR§94.12(b)(1)(i), (ii), (iii), or (iv)

## Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Swine Meat



If the importation is break-bulk cargo, then all seals **must** be checked at the first port of arrival.

**TABLE 3-13-30** Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Swine Meat

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And is:	Then:	
Fresh (chilled or frozen) swine meat	Free from ASF, CSF, FMD, and SVD	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-13-31</a>	
	Affected with ASF, FMD, or SVD	→	REFUSE ENTRY	
	Affected with CSF	Mexico		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-13-32</a>
		Member State of APHIS-defined EU CSF region <sup>1</sup>		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-13-34</a>
		<b>Other than</b> listed above		REFUSE ENTRY
	CSF/SR	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-13-33</a>	
	FMD/SR	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-13-35</a>	
	SVD/SR	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-13-36</a>	

<sup>1</sup> Currently the "APHIS-defined EU CSF region" is considered a single region of low risk for CSF. The APHIS-defined EU CSF region is comprised of the European Union Member States of Austria, Belgium, the Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Republic of Ireland, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Wales, the Isle of Man, and Northern Ireland)

## Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Swine Meat from a Country or Region that is Free from ASF, CSF, FMD, and SVD



If the importation is break-bulk cargo, then all seals **must** be checked at the first port of arrival.

**TABLE 3-13-31 Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Swine Meat from a Country or Region that is Free from ASF, CSF, FMD, and SVD**

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation:	And:	Then:
Fresh (chilled and frozen) swine meat	Free from ASF, CSF, FMD, and SVD	Transited a country affected with FMD	Has met transit requirements <sup>1</sup>	REFER to FSIS
			Has <b>not</b> met transit requirements <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
		Did <b>not</b> transit a country affected with FMD	→	REFER to FSIS

<sup>1</sup> If during shipment to the United States, the meat enters a port or otherwise transits a region where FMD exists, it may be imported provided that all of these conditions are met:

- ◆ The meat is placed in the transporting carrier in a hold, compartment, or, if the meat is containerized, in a container which was sealed in the region of origin by an official of such region with serially numbered seals approved by APHIS
- ◆ The serial numbers of the seals used to seal the hold, compartment, or container are recorded on the foreign inspection certificate which accompanies the meat
- ◆ Upon arrival of the carrier in the United States port of arrival, the seals are found by an APHIS representative to be intact, and the representative finds that there is no evidence indicating that any seal has been tampered with
- ◆ The meat is found by an authorized inspector to be represented on the foreign meat inspection certificate

## Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Swine Meat from Mexico



If the importation is break-bulk cargo, then all seals **must** be checked at the first port of arrival.

**TABLE 3-13-32 Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Swine Meat from Mexico**

If the importation is:	And Mexican state of export is:	And the importation:	And:	And:	Then:
Fresh (chilled or frozen) swine meat	Baja California Baja California Sur Campeche Chihuahua Nayarit Quintana Roo Sinaloa Sonora or Yucatan	Is appropriately certified <sup>1</sup>	Transited any other Mexican States	Has met transit requirements <sup>2</sup>	REFER to FSIS
				Has <b>not</b> met transit requirements <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
			Did <b>not</b> transit any other Mexican States	→	REFER to FSIS
			Lacks the certification <sup>1</sup>	→	REFUSE ENTRY
	State <b>other than</b> listed above	→			REFUSE ENTRY

1 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:

- ◆ The pork or pork products were derived from swine that were born and raised in a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as free of CSF, and were slaughtered in such a region at a federally-inspected slaughter plant that is under the direct supervision of a full-time, salaried veterinarian of the national government of that region, and that is eligible to have its products imported into the United States under the Federal Meat Inspection Act (21 U.S.C. 601 et seq.), and the regulations in 9CFR§327.2
- ◆ The pork or pork products were derived from swine that have **not** lived in a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as affected with CSF
- ◆ The pork or pork products have **never** been commingled with pork or pork products that have been in a region that is designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as affected with CSF
- ◆ The pork or pork products have **not** transited through a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as affected with CSF unless moved directly through the region to their destination in a sealed means of conveyance with the seal intact upon arrival at the point of destination
- ◆ If processed, the pork or pork products were processed in a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as free of CSF in a federally-inspected processing plant that is under the direct supervision of a full-time, salaried veterinary official of the national government of that region

2 If the pork transited any other Mexican States or CSF-affected regions, then the pork **must** have been sealed in Baja California, Baja California Sur, Campeche, Chihuahua, Nayarit, Quintana Roo, Sinaloa, Sonora, or Yucatan by Mexican government officials, with serially-numbered seals recorded on accompany documents. The seals **must** be intact on arrival in at the U.S. port.

## Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Swine Meat from a Country or Region Considered CSF/SR



If the importation is break-bulk cargo, then all seals **must** be checked at the first port of arrival.

**TABLE 3-13-33 Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Swine Meat from a Country or Region Considered CSF/SR**

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation:	And:	And:	Then:
Fresh (chilled and frozen) swine meat	CSF/SR	Is appropriately certified <sup>1</sup>	Transited a country affected with FMD	Has met transit requirements <sup>2</sup>	REFER to FSIS
				Has not met transit requirements <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
			Did <b>not</b> transit a country affected with FMD	→	REFER to FSIS
		<b>Lacks</b> certification <sup>1</sup>	→	REFUSE ENTRY	

1 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:

- ◆ The pork or pork products were derived from swine that were born and raised in a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as free of CSF and were slaughtered in such a region at a federally inspected slaughter plant that is under the direct supervision of a full-time salaried veterinarian of the national government of that region and that is eligible to have its products imported into the United States under the Federal Meat Inspection Act (21 U.S.C. 601 *et seq.*) and the regulations in 9CFR§327.2
- ◆ The pork or pork products were derived from swine that have **not** lived in a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as affected with CSF
- ◆ The pork or pork products have **never** been commingled with pork or pork that have been in a region that is designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as affected with CSF
- ◆ The pork or pork products have **not** transited through a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as affected with CSF unless moved directly through the region to their destination in a sealed means of conveyance with the seal intact upon arrival at the point of destination
- ◆ If processed, the pork or pork products were processed in a region designated in 9CFR§94.9 and 9CFR§94.10 as free of CSF in a federally inspected processing plant that is under the direct supervision of a full-time salaried veterinary official of the national government of that region

2 If during shipment to the United States, the meat enters a port or otherwise transits a region where FMD exists, it may be imported provided that all of these conditions are met:

- ◆ The meat is placed in the transporting carrier in a hold, compartment, or, if the meat is containerized, in a container which was sealed in the region of origin by an official of such region with serially numbered seals approved by APHIS
- ◆ The serial numbers of the seals used to seal the hold, compartment, or container are recorded on the foreign inspection certificate which accompanies the meat
- ◆ Upon arrival of the carrier in the United States port of arrival, the seals are found by an APHIS representative to be intact, and the representative finds that there is no evidence indicating that any seal has been tampered with
- ◆ The meat is found by an authorized inspector to be represented on the foreign meat inspection certificate

## Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Swine Meat from a Member State of the APHIS-defined EU CSF region



If the importation is break-bulk cargo, then all seals **must** be checked at the first port of arrival.

**TABLE 3-13-34 Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Swine Meat from a Member State of the APHIS-defined EU CSF Region**

If the importation is:	And is from a country or region of origin is:	And is from:	And the importation:	Then:
Fresh (chilled or frozen) swine meat	Member State of the APHIS-defined EU CSF region <sup>1</sup>	Spain	Is appropriately certified <sup>2</sup>	REFER to FSIS
			Lacks certification <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
		Other than Spain	Is appropriately certified <sup>3</sup>	REFER to FSIS
			Lacks certification <sup>3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

- 1 Currently the "APHIS-defined EU CSF region" is considered a single region of low risk for CSF. The APHIS-defined EU CSF region is comprised of the European Union Member States of Austria, Belgium, the Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Republic of Ireland, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Wales, the Isle of Man, and Northern Ireland)
- 2 Accompanied by Spanish Official Meat Inspection Certificate for Fresh Meat and Meat Byproducts (Ref.: ASE-755, 02/08) (see [Figure G-1-62](#))
- 3 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:

The pork or pork products **must not** have been derived from swine that were in any of the following regions or zones, unless the swine were slaughtered after the periods described:

Any region when the region was classified in 9CFR§94.9(a) and 9CFR§94.10(a) as one in which CSF is known to exist, **except** for the APHIS-defined EU CSF region; OR a restricted zone in the APHIS-defined EU CSF region established because of detection of classical swine fever in domestic swine, from the time of detection until the designation of the zone as a restricted zone is removed by the competent veterinary authority of the APHIS-defined EU CSF region Member State or until 6 months following depopulation of the swine on affected premises in the restricted zone and the cleaning and disinfection of the last affected premises in the zone, whichever is later; OR a restricted zone in the APHIS-defined EU CSF region established because of the detection of classical swine fever in wild boar, from the time of detection until the designation of the zone as a restricted zone is removed by the competent veterinary authority of an APHIS-defined EU CSF region Member State

The pork or pork products **must not** have been commingled with pork or pork products derived from other swine that were in any of the regions or zones described 9CFR§94.24, unless the other swine were slaughtered after the periods described. Additionally, the pork and pork products **must not** have been derived from swine that were commingled with other swine that were in any of the regions or zones described in 9CFR§94.24, unless the swine from which the pork or pork products were derived were slaughtered after the periods described

The swine from which the pork or pork products were derived **must not** have transited any region or zone described in 9CFR§94.24, unless the swine were moved directly through the region or zone described in a sealed means of conveyance with the seal determined to be intact upon arrival at the point of destination, or unless the swine were slaughtered after the periods described.

**No** equipment or materials used in transporting the swine from which the pork or pork products were derived from the farm of origin to the slaughtering establishment may have been used previously for transporting swine that do **not** meet the requirements of this section, unless the equipment and materials have first been cleaned and disinfected



## Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Swine Meat from a Country or Region Considered FMD/SR



If the importation is break-bulk cargo, then all seals **must** be checked at the first port of arrival.

**TABLE 3-13-35 Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Swine Meat from a Country or Region Considered FMD/SR**

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation:	And:	And:	Then:
Fresh (chilled and frozen) swine meat	FMD/SR	Is appropriately certified <sup>1</sup>	Transited a country affected with FMD	Has met transit requirements <sup>2</sup>	REFER to FSIS
				Has <b>not</b> met transit requirements <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
			Did <b>not</b> transit a country affected with FMD	→	REFER to FSIS
		Lacks certification <sup>1</sup>	→	REFUSE ENTRY	

1 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:

- ◆ The slaughtering establishment is **not** permitted to receive animals that originated in, or have ever been in, or that have been aboard a means of conveyance at the time such means of conveyance called at or landed at a port in a region listed in §94.1(a) as a region affected with rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease
- ◆ The slaughtering establishment is **not** permitted to receive meat or other animal products derived from ruminants or swine which originated in such a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease-affected region, or meat or other animal products from a rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease-free region transported through a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease-affected region, **except** in containers sealed with serially-numbered seals of the national government of the non-affected region of origin
- ◆ The meat or other animal product covered by the certificate was derived from animals born and raised in a region listed in §94.1(a)(2) as free of rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease and the meat or other animal product has **never** been in any region in which rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease existed
- ◆ The meat or other animal product has been processed, stored, and transported to the means of conveyance that will bring the article to the United States in a manner to preclude its being commingled or otherwise in contact with meat or other animal products that **do not** comply with the conditions contained in this certificate

2 If during shipment to the United States, the meat enters a port or otherwise transits a region where FMD exists, it may be imported provided that all of these conditions are met:

- ◆ The meat is placed in the transporting carrier in a hold, compartment of, if the meat is containerized, in a container that which was sealed in the region of origin by an official of such region with serially numbered seals approved by APHIS
- ◆ The serial numbers of the seals used to seal the hold, compartment, or container are recorded on the foreign inspection certificate which accompanies the meat
- ◆ Upon arrival of the carrier in the United States port of arrival, the seals are found by an APHIS representative to be intact, and the representative finds that there is no evidence indicating that any seal has been tampered with
- ◆ The meat is found by an authorized inspector to be represented on the foreign meat inspection certificate

## Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Swine Meat From a Country or Region Considered SVD/SR



If the importation is break-bulk cargo, then all seals **must** be checked at the first port of arrival.

TABLE 3-13-36 Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Swine Meat From a Country or Region Considered SVD/SR

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation:	And:	And:	Then:
Fresh (chilled and frozen) swine meat	SVD/SR	Is appropriately certified <sup>1</sup>	Transited a country affected with FMD	Has met transit requirements <sup>2</sup>	REFER to FSIS
				Has <b>not</b> met transit requirements <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
			Did <b>not</b> transit a country affected with FMD	→	REFER to FSIS
		Lacks certification <sup>1</sup>	→	REFUSE ENTRY	

1 A meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR§327.4, and additional certification (placed on the foreign meat inspection certificate or contained in a separate document) that states:

- ◆ The slaughtering establishment is **not** permitted to receive animals that originated in, or have ever been in a region listed in 9CFR§94.12(a) as a region in which swine vesicular disease is considered to exist
- ◆ The slaughtering establishment is **not** permitted to receive pork derived from swine which originated in such a region or pork from swine from a swine vesicular disease free region which has been transported through a region where swine vesicular disease is considered to exist, except pork which was transported in containers sealed with serially-numbered seals of the national government of a region of origin listed in 9CFR§94.12 as a region considered free of the disease
- ◆ The pork has been processed, stored, and transported to the means of conveyance that will bring the article to the United States in a manner that precludes its being commingled or otherwise coming in contact with pork or pork products that have not been handled in accordance with the requirements of this section

2 If during shipment to the United States, the meat enters a port or otherwise transits a region where FMD exists, it may be imported provided that all of these conditions are met:

- ◆ The meat is placed in the transporting carrier in a hold, compartment of, if the meat is containerized, in a container that which was sealed in the region of origin by an official of such region with serially numbered seals approved by APHIS
- ◆ The serial numbers of the seals used to seal the hold, compartment, or container are recorded on the foreign inspection certificate which accompanies the meat
- ◆ Upon arrival of the carrier in the United States port of arrival, the seals are found by an APHIS representative to be intact, and the representative finds that there is no evidence indicating that any seal has been tampered with
- ◆ The meat is found by an authorized inspector to be represented on the foreign meat inspection certificate

**Reference:** Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Swine  
Fresh (Chilled or Frozen) Swine Meat

---

# 3

Animal Product  
Manual

## Reference

### *Milk and Milk Products*

---

#### Contents

Introduction	page 3-14-1
Cultured Milk Products	page 3-14-2
Dry Milk Products	page 3-14-2
Fresh Milk Products	page 3-14-3
Canned or Packaged Shelf-Stable Milk Products, Including Mixtures	page 3-14-4
Canned or Packaged Shelf-Stable Products Containing Milk or Milk Products	page 3-14-4
Miscellaneous Products Derived from Milk	page 3-14-4
Milk or Milk Products Transiting the United States	page 3-14-5
Locator	page 3-14-6
Dry Milk Products, Including Mixtures of Dry Milk Products	page 3-14-8
Non Shelf-Stable Milk and Milk Products	page 3-14-10
Milk Products With Sugar as an Ingredient	page 3-14-11
Cheese	page 3-14-12
Hard or Processed Cheese	page 3-14-12
Liquid or Soft Cheese	page 3-14-13
Solid Cheese and Pasteurized, Processed Cheese Containing Meat	page 3-14-14
Milk Products or Mixtures that Contain Milk Products	page 3-14-17
Mixtures that Contain Milk Products with Other Animal-Derived Ingredients	page 3-14-17
Canned, Shelf-Stable Products that Contain Milk Products and Meat	page 3-14-18
Milk Feed, Milk Replacer, and Feed Products that Contain Milk Along With Rendered or Processed Animal Proteins	page 3-14-19

---

#### Introduction

The *Milk and Milk Products* section covers all products derived from milk, including the following products for which examples are listed:

- ◆ Cultured milk products and their dry derivatives
- ◆ Dry milk products
- ◆ Fresh (chilled or frozen) milk products that are pasteurized and require refrigeration
- ◆ Shelf-stable milk products that are heat processed to an extent that refrigeration is **not** necessary
- ◆ Shelf-stable food products that contain milk or milk products, usually prepackaged for individual use

◆ **Miscellaneous products derived from milk that **do not** logically fit into one of the above divisions**



Disregard all dates stamped on cans or labels of milk or milk products. These dates are **only** for quality control and have **no** application for determining admissibility.



**Never** apply 9CFR 94.11 to milk or milk products. This CFR restricts importations of meat and meat products from specified countries. The specified countries listed under 9CFR 94.11 are free from FMD; therefore, the live animal population is considered free from FMD.

Milk and milk products are **not** regulated according to the BSE status of a country.

### Cultured Milk Products

- ◆ Acidophilus milk
- ◆ Cultured buttermilk
- ◆ Cultured cream
- ◆ Cultured milk-based soft drinks (such as CALPIS®)
- ◆ Crème fraîche<sup>1</sup>
- ◆ Lactic acid
- ◆ Ripened cream butter
- ◆ Sour cream
- ◆ Sour cream dip
- ◆ Yogurt, including dry yogurt products (such as jub-jub, kashk, kaskg, kishk, kurut, and kushuk that are concentrated to a dryness and may be infused with herbs, spices, dry fruits, or cereals)

### Dry Milk Products

- ◆ Dry buttermilk
- ◆ Dry ice cream mix

---

<sup>1</sup> Crème Fraîche is prohibited entry by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA). If this product is encountered, refer the importation to U.S. Customs for referral to an FDA inspector.

- ◆ Dry milk fractions, such as:
  - ❖ Casein
  - ❖ Caseinate
  - ❖ Galactose
  - ❖ Glucose (milk sugar)
  - ❖ Lactase
  - ❖ Lactalbumin
  - ❖ Lactoglobulin
  - ❖ Lactose (milk sugar)
  - ❖ Milk protein concentrate
  - ❖ Total milk protein
- ◆ Dry whey
- ◆ Dry whole milk
- ◆ Formula, infant milk
- ◆ Formulations containing dry milk products, such as:
  - ❖ Baking mixes
  - ❖ Hot cocoa mixes
  - ❖ Instant cake mixes
  - ❖ Instant pudding mixes
  - ❖ Potato flakes
- ◆ Lactulose
- ◆ Nonfat dry milk
- ◆ Powdered milk

### Fresh Milk Products

The following are fresh (chilled or frozen) milk products that are pasteurized and require refrigeration:

- ◆ Cream, including half-and-half and heavy cream
- ◆ Ice cream
- ◆ Milk and skim milk
- ◆ Sherbet
- ◆ Whey

## Canned or Packaged Shelf-Stable Milk Products, Including Mixtures

The following are shelf-stable milk products that are heat processed to an extent that refrigeration is **not** necessary:

- ◆ Canned cream
- ◆ Canned milk
- ◆ Condensed milk (sweetened and unsweetened)
- ◆ Evaporated milk
- ◆ Hot-pack cream cheese
- ◆ Hot-pack sour cream
- ◆ Lactalbumin (including dry powder)
- ◆ Lactulose (powder or syrup)
- ◆ Long-life milk
- ◆ Sterilized milk
- ◆ Sterilized yogurt
- ◆ Sweet cultured cream
- ◆ Sweetened milk



Some processes that make the milk shelf stable are **not** necessarily sufficient to inactivate the FMD virus. Some processes use a combination of sugar and heat to help preserve the product, such as condensed and sweetened milk.

## Canned or Packaged Shelf-Stable Products Containing Milk or Milk Products

The following are shelf-stable food products (usually prepackaged for individual use) that contain milk or milk products in addition to other ingredients:

- ◆ Baby or infant formula
- ◆ Candy
- ◆ Confectioneries
- ◆ Cream and cheese soups

## Miscellaneous Products Derived from Milk

- ◆ Butter
- ◆ Butter oil (anhydrous milk fat)
- ◆ Cheese, hard

- ◆ Cheese, soft
- ◆ Clotted cream
- ◆ Ghee (clarified butter)
- ◆ Liquid cheese or cheese that pours like heavy cream Clotted cream

## Milk or Milk Products Transiting the United States

When milk or milk products are merely transiting the United States, follow the special procedures for **Biological Material, Animal Products or By-Products Transiting for Export** on page 2-4-37.

## Milk or Milk Products Moving Under a VS Permit

When a VS permit authorizes entry of a milk product, match the following information on the shipping documents with that on the permit:

- ◆ Conditions spelled out on the permit
- ◆ Consignee
- ◆ Current date
- ◆ Description of the material
- ◆ Shipper

Follow **Table 3-14-1** as you match the permit with the shipping documents.

TABLE 3-14-1 Validate Importation Authorized Entry by a VS Permit

If the shipping documents:	And the:	Then:
Match the permit	→	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
Do not match the permit	Permit has expired	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. HAVE the consignee contact VS, TTSPS (see <b>Table 2-4-17</b>)</li> <li>3. SAFEGUARD the importation until you hear from VS, TTSPS</li> </ol>
	Discrepancy is <b>other than</b> an expired permit	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. CONTACT PPQ-VRS-AQI, VMO or PPQ-VRS-HQ personnel for further action (see <b>Appendix H</b>)</li> </ol>



## Locator

When a VS permit **does not** accompany an importation of the milk or milk products, use [Table 3-14-2](#) to determine the appropriate regulatory action to take.

**TABLE 3-14-2 Determine Where to Find the Regulatory Action on Milk or Milk Products Not Authorized by a VS Permit**

If the milk or milk product is:	And:	And:	Then:
Cheese, with or <b>without</b> meat	Hard or processed	—————→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-14-6</a>
	Liquid or soft	—————→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-14-7</a>
Condensed milk	Sugar is listed as an ingredient	—————→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-14-5</a>
	Sugar is <b>not</b> listed as an ingredient	—————→	RELEASE
Cultured milk products, including dried forms <sup>1</sup>	—————→		RELEASE
Dry milk or dry milk product	Is a fixative <sup>2</sup> in a mixture of other ingredients	—————→	RELEASE
	<b>Other than</b> a fixative in a mixture of other ingredients	—————→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-14-3</a>
Evaporated milk	Sugar is listed as an ingredient	—————→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-14-5</a>
	Sugar is not listed as an ingredient	—————→	RELEASE
Ice cream or frozen desert	—————→		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-14-4</a>
Liquid infant formula	Perishable		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-14-4</a>
	Shelf stable (long life)	Sugar is listed as an ingredient	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-14-5</a>
		Sugar is <b>not</b> listed as an ingredient	RELEASE
Milk, cream, eggnog or milk based dumplings <sup>3</sup>	Perishable	—————→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-14-4</a>
	Shelf stable	Sugar is listed as an ingredient	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-14-5</a>
		Sugar is <b>not</b> listed as an ingredient	RELEASE
Miscellaneous dairy product or item contains a dairy product	Butter, butter oil (anhydrous milk fat), buttons made from casein or ghee	—————→	RELEASE
	Candy or confectioneries having milk as an ingredient, including cajeta and dulce de leche	—————→	
	Dairy product is an ingredient along with meat or some other animal-derived product <sup>4</sup>	—————→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-14-9</a>



- 1 Such as acidophilus milk, buttermilk, cultured cream, dahi, doogh, jaja, jub-jub, kashk, kaskg, katyk, kefir, kishk, koumiss, kurut, kushuk, laban, laben, leben, madzoon, mast, cultured milk-based soft drinks (such as CALPIS®), qurut, raib, ripened cream butter, rob, roba, sour cream, sour cream dip, smenta, tiaourti, taho, yaourt, yogurt, zabady, and zabade.
- 2 A fixative is similar to a binding agent.
- 3 Such as Rasgulla, Gulab Jamun, Rajbhog and Cham Cham
- 4 Such as milk replacers for livestock, prepared foods, soups, and starters.

## Dry Milk Products, Including Mixtures of Dry Milk Products

TABLE 3-14-3 Dry Milk Products, Including Mixtures of Dry Milk Products

If the product is:	And the country or region of export is:	And:	And:	And:	Then:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Dry buttermilk</li> <li>◆ Dry milk</li> <li>◆ Dry milk fraction<sup>1</sup></li> <li>◆ Dry whey</li> <li>◆ Infant formula</li> <li>◆ Mixture of dry milk products (e.g., dry ice cream mix)</li> <li>◆ Nonfat dry milk</li> <li>◆ Powdered milk</li> <li>◆ Total milk protein</li> </ul> (usually packed in bulk bags or drums)	Canada	→		Is appropriately certified <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE	
				Lacks the required certification <sup>2</sup>	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer the opportunity to obtain the appropriate certification	
	Other than Canada	Free from FMD		Is appropriately certified <sup>3</sup>	→	RELEASE
				Lacks the required certification <sup>3</sup>	Is consigned to an approved establishment	RELEASE to the consigned approved establishment
					Is <b>not</b> consigned to an approved establishment	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Obtain the appropriate certification</li> <li>◆ Provide the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ul>
		Affected with FMD		Is accompanied by a VS permit	→	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
		Lacks a VS permit		Is consigned to an approved establishment	RELEASE to consigned approved establishment	
				Is <b>not</b> consigned to an approved establishment		1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the following options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Obtain the appropriate certification</li> <li>b. Provide the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ol>

**TABLE 3-14-3 Dry Milk Products, Including Mixtures of Dry Milk Products (continued)**

If the product is:	And the country or region of export is:	And:	And:	And:	Then:
Formulations containing dry milk products				Is commercially labeled and presented in final finished packaging requiring <b>no</b> further manipulation of the product <sup>4</sup>	RELEASE
				Is appropriately certified <sup>3</sup>	RELEASE
				Is <b>not</b> presented as is described in above cells	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. INSTRUCT the importer to CONTACT VS, TTSPS AT 301/734-3277 to obtain further instructions
Lactulose					RELEASE

- 1 Casein, caseinate, galactose, glucose, lactalbumin, lactoglobulin, and lactose.
- 2 Any one of the following is sufficient proof of Canadian origin:
  - ◆ Original certificate signed by a Canadian Food Inspection Agency (CFIA) official, stating that the product originated in Canada or was legally imported into Canada (may be quarterly certificate).
  - ◆ North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) certificate of origin (also known as CBP Form 434, available at: [http://forms.cbp.gov/pdf/CBP\\_Form\\_434.pdf](http://forms.cbp.gov/pdf/CBP_Form_434.pdf) This form is also acceptable if produced on company letterhead or Canadian letterhead.
  - ◆ Invoice listing is a Canadian vendor.
  - ◆ Labels, commercially printed, that indicate the material is a product of Canada.
- 3 Certification, endorsed by the Veterinary Service of the exporting country or region, that has the following statement:
 

The milk/milk product was processed in *[name of country]*, a region listed in 9CFR 94.1(a)(2), from milk produced in *[name of country]*, a region listed in 9CFR 94.1(a)(2) as free of foot-and-mouth disease and rinderpest. The milk/milk product has **never** been in any region where foot-and-mouth disease or rinderpest exists, except when moving under seal as described in 9CFR 94.16(c).
- 4 Includes baking mixes, cocoa mixes, drink mixes, instant cake mixes, instant pudding mixes, liquid drink mixes containing reconstituted dry milk or dry milk products (including those that contain sugar), and potato flakes.

## Non Shelf-Stable Milk and Milk Products

TABLE 3-14-4 Non Shelf-Stable Milk and Milk Products

If the fresh (chilled or frozen) milk or milk product is:	And the country or region of export is:	And:	And:	Then:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Chocolate milk</li> <li>◆ Clotted cream</li> <li>◆ Eggnog</li> <li>◆ Flavored milk</li> </ul>	Canada	→	Is appropriately certified <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE	
			Lacks the required certification	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer the opportunity to obtain the appropriate certification	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Half-and-half</li> <li>◆ Heavy cream</li> <li>◆ Ice cream</li> <li>◆ Infant formula</li> <li>◆ Lactose-free milk</li> <li>◆ Milk</li> <li>◆ Sherbert</li> <li>◆ Skim milk</li> <li>◆ Whey</li> <li>◆ Whipping cream</li> <li>◆ Mixtures of the above products</li> </ul>	Other than Canada	Affected with FMD	Is accompanied by a VS issued permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit	
			Lacks a VS issued permit	REFUSE ENTRY	
		Free from FMD	Is appropriately certified <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE	
			Lacks the required certification <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY	
		Unknown or not identifiable	→	REFUSE ENTRY	
Other than one listed in the cell above	→		1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. CONTACT PPO-VRS-AQI, VMO or VRS-HQ for direction (see <a href="#">Appendix H</a> )		

1 Any one of the following is sufficient proof of Canadian origin:

- ◆ Original certificate signed by a Canadian Food Inspection Agency (CFIA) official, stating that the product originated in Canada or was legally imported into Canada (may be quarterly certificate)
- ◆ North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) certificate of origin (also known as Customs Form 434, available at: [http://forms.cbp.gov/pdf/CBP\\_Form\\_434.pdf](http://forms.cbp.gov/pdf/CBP_Form_434.pdf) This form is also acceptable if produced on company letterhead or Canadian letterhead
- ◆ Invoice listing is a Canadian vendor
- ◆ Labels, commercially printed, that indicate the material is a product of Canada

2 A certificate endorsed by the Veterinary Service of the exporting country or region, that has the following statement:

The milk/milk product was processed in [name of country], a region listed in 9CFR 94.1(a)(2), from milk produced in [name of country], a region listed in 9CFR 94.1(a)(2) as free of foot-and-mouth disease and rinderpest. The milk/milk product has **never** been in any region where foot-and-mouth disease or rinderpest exists, except when moving under seal as described in 9CFR 94.16(c).

## Milk Products With Sugar as an Ingredient

If the product is a milk product with sugar listed as an ingredient, which includes sweetened milk, mixtures of sweetened milk, including sweetened milk-based dumplings, sweetened condensed milk, sweetened shelf-stable milk, sweetened shelf-stable cream, or sweetened shelf-stable eggnog, then see **Table 3-14-5** below to determine the action to take.

If the product is canned or packaged shelf-stable product that contains dry milk or powdered milk (as opposed to whole milk), then see **Table 3-14-3 on page 3-14-8**.

**TABLE 3-14-5 Action for Sweetened Milk, Sweetened Condensed Milk, Sweetened Milk Mixtures, including Milk-Based Dumplings, and Sweetened Shelf-Stable Milk, Cream, or Eggnog**

If the product is:	And the country or region of export is:	And is:	And the shipment:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Sweetened milk with sugar listed as an ingredient</li> <li>◆ Sweetened condensed milk with sugar listed as an ingredient</li> <li>◆ Sweetened milk mixtures, including sweetened milk-based dumplings, or sweetened condensed milk mixtures with sugar listed as an ingredient</li> <li>◆ Sweetened, shelf-stable milk, cream, eggnog, or liquid infant formula with sugar listed as an ingredient</li> </ul>	Canada	→	Is appropriately certified <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE
			Lacks the required certification	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. PROVIDE the importer the opportunity to obtain the appropriate certification</li> </ol>
	Other than Canada	Affected with FMD	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
			Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
		Free from FMD	→	RELEASE


<sup>1</sup> Any one of the following is sufficient proof of Canadian origin:

- ◆ Original certificate signed by a Canadian Food Inspection Agency (CFIA) official, stating that the product originated in Canada or was legally imported into Canada (may be quarterly certificate)
- ◆ North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) certificate of origin (also known as Customs Form 434, available at: [http://forms.cbp.gov/pdf/CBP\\_Form\\_434.pdf](http://forms.cbp.gov/pdf/CBP_Form_434.pdf) This form is also acceptable if produced on company letterhead or Canadian letterhead
- ◆ Invoice listing is a Canadian vendor
- ◆ Labels, commercially printed, that indicate the material is a product of Canada

## Cheese


### Hard or Processed Cheese

**TABLE 3-14-6 Action to Take on Hard or Processed Cheese**

If the cheese is:	And:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Pasteurized, processed cheese (such as processed cheese, processed cheese food, processed cheese spread, processed cheese products) <b>excludes</b> cold pack cheese</li> <li>◆ Solid cheese (hard or soft or semi-soft) including feta cheese, Brie, Camembert or cheese in brine</li> </ul>	Contains meat	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-14-8</a>
	Contains <b>no</b> meat	RELEASE
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Cold pack cheese</li> </ul>		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-14-7</a>

## Liquid or Soft Cheese

**TABLE 3-14-7 Action to Take on Liquid or Soft Cheese**

If the cheese is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the country or region of export is:	And:	Then:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Cheese that pours like heavy cream (such as Cheeseflo from Great Britain, Mascarpone from Italy, requeijao from Brazil, Vacherin Mont d'Or from France)</li> <li>◆ Cold pack cheese</li> <li>◆ Cottage cheese</li> <li>◆ Liquid Cheese</li> <li>◆ Products containing cheese that pours like heavy cream, cold pack cheese, cottage cheese, liquid cheese, or ricotta cheese</li> <li>◆ Ricotta cheese</li> </ul>	Canada		Is accompanied by proof of Canadian origin <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE	
			Lacks the required proof of Canadian origin <sup>1</sup>	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. <b>PROVIDE</b> the importer the opportunity to obtain the appropriate certification	
	Other than Canada	Affected with FMD		Is accompanied by a VS-issued permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
				Lacks a VS-issued permit	REFUSE ENTRY
		Free from FMD		Accompanied by appropriate certification <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE
				Lacks appropriate certification <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

1 Any one of the following is sufficient proof of Canadian origin:

- ◆ Original certificate signed by a Canadian Food Inspection Agency (CFIA) official, stating that the product originated in Canada or was legally imported into Canada (may be quarterly certificate)
- ◆ North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) certificate of origin (also known as Customs Form 434, available at: [http://forms.cbp.gov/pdf/CBP\\_Form\\_434.pdf](http://forms.cbp.gov/pdf/CBP_Form_434.pdf) This form is also acceptable if produced on company letterhead or Canadian letterhead)
- ◆ Invoice listing is a Canadian vendor
- ◆ Labels, commercially printed, that indicate the material is a product of Canada



- 2 A certificate endorsed by the Veterinary Service of the exporting country or region, that has the following statement:




The milk/milk product was processed in *[name of country]*, a region listed in 9CFR 94.1(a)(2), from milk produced in *[name of country]*, a region listed in 9CFR 94.1(a)(2) as free of foot-and-mouth disease and rinderpest. The milk/milk product has **never** been in any region where foot-and-mouth disease or rinderpest exists, except when moving under seal as described in 9CFR 94.16(c)

## Solid Cheese and Pasteurized, Processed Cheese Containing Meat

**TABLE 3-14-8 Regulatory Action on Solid Cheese and Pasteurized Processed Cheese that Contains Meat**

If the meat source is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the percentage of meat in the solid cheese or pasteurized processed is:	And the importation:	Then:	
Ruminant	Affected with BSE	—————→		REFUSE ENTRY	
	Affected with BSE in combination with FMD	—————→		REFUSE ENTRY	
	Minimal risk for BSE <sup>1</sup>	Greater than 2% meat	Is accompanied by CFIA Annex A-1	REFER to FSIS	
			<b>Lacks</b> the required CFIA Annex A-1	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )	
		2% or less meat	Is accompanied by CFIA A-4	RELEASE	
			<b>Lacks</b> the required CFIA Annex A-4	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )	
	Free from BSE and FMD	—————→		Is accompanied by the appropriate certification <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE
				<b>Lacks</b> certification <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

**TABLE 3-14-8 Regulatory Action on Solid Cheese and Pasteurized Processed Cheese that Contains Meat**

If the meat source is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the percentage of meat in the solid cheese or pasteurized processed is:	And the importation:	Then:
Ruminant	Free from BSE, but affected with FMD		Is accompanied by a VS-issued permit	RELEASE or control as specified on the permit
			Lacks the required VS-issued permit	REFUSE ENTRY
	Free from BSE but FMD/SR	Greater than 2% meat	Is appropriately certified <sup>3</sup>	REFER to FSIS
			Lacks the appropriate certification <sup>3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
		2% or less meat	Is appropriately certified <sup>3</sup>	RELEASE
			Lacks the appropriate certification <sup>3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
Swine	Affected with ASF, CSF, FMD, or SVD		Is accompanied by a VS-issued permit	RELEASE or control as specified on the permit
			Lacks a VS-issued permit	REFUSE ENTRY
	Free from ASF, CSF, FMD, and SVD		Is accompanied by the appropriate certification <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE
			Lacks certification <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
Swine	FMD/SR	Greater than 2% meat	Is appropriately certified <sup>3</sup>	REFER to FSIS
			Lacks the appropriate certification <sup>3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
	2% or less meat	Is appropriately certified <sup>3</sup>	RELEASE	
		Lacks the appropriate certification <sup>3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY	

1 Currently Canada is the **only** country designated at minimal risk for BSE.

2 A certificate endorsed by the Veterinary Service of the exporting country or region, that has the following statement:

The milk/milk product was processed in *[name of country]*, a region listed in 9CFR 94.1(a)(2), from milk produced in *[name of country]*, a region listed in 9CFR 94.1(a)(2) as free of foot-and-mouth disease and rinderpest. The milk/milk product has never been in any region where foot-and-mouth disease or rinderpest exists, except when moving under seal as described in 9CFR 94.16(c).

- 3 A Department-approved meat inspection certificate prescribed in 9CFR 327.4 and additional certification issued by a full-time salaried veterinary official of the agency in the national government that is responsible for the health of the animals within that region, which gives the name and official establishment number of the establishment where the animals were slaughtered, and states that
- ◆ The slaughtering establishment is **not** permitted to receive animals that originated in, or have ever been in, or that have been aboard a means of conveyance at the time such means of conveyance called at or landed at a port in a region listed in 9 CFR 94.1(a) as a region infected with rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease.
  - ◆ The slaughtering establishment is **not** permitted to receive meat or other animal products derived from ruminants or swine which originated in such a rinderpest or foot-and mouth disease affected region, or meat or other animal products from a rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease free region transported through a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease affected region except in containers sealed with serially-numbered seals of the national government of the non-affected region of origin.
  - ◆ The meat or other animal product covered by the certificate was derived from animals born and raised in a region listed in 9 CFR 94.1(a)(2) as free or rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease and the meat or other animal product has **never** been in any region in which rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease existed.
  - ◆ The meat or other animal product has been processed, stored, and transported to the means of conveyance that will bring the article to the United States in a manner to preclude its being commingled or otherwise in contact with meat or other animal products that **do not** comply with the conditions contained in this certificate.
  - ◆ The slaughtering establishment is not permitted to receive animals that originated in, or have ever been

## Milk Products or Mixtures that Contain Milk Products

### Mixtures that Contain Milk Products with Other Animal-Derived Ingredients

TABLE 3-14-9 Mixtures that Contain Milk Products With Other Animal-Derived Ingredients

If the:	And the mixture is for:	And:	And the importation:	Then:
Mixture contains milk products with other animal-derived ingredients	Human consumption (such as cream of chicken soup, cream of potato soup with bacon)	Canned, shelf stable (non-perishable)	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-14-10</a>
		<b>Other than</b> canned, shelf stable (product is perishable)	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
	Lacks a VS permit		REFUSE ENTRY	
	Livestock consumption (such as lamb starter, pig starter, veal starter)	One of the ingredients is a rendered product (such as meat meal or blood meal) from poultry, ruminant, or swine	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-14-11</a>
		<b>None</b> of the ingredients is a rendered product	→	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. CONTACT PPQ-VRS-AQI, VMO or VRS-HQ for direction (see <a href="#">Appendix H</a> )
Use <b>other than</b> described above		→	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. CONTACT PPQ-VRS-AQI, VMO or VRS-HQ for direction (see <a href="#">Appendix H</a> )	

## Canned, Shelf-Stable Products that Contain Milk Products and Meat

**TABLE 3-14-10 Action to Take on Canned, Shelf-Stable Products that Contain Milk Products and Meat**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the product contains:	And the content is:	And:	Then:
Canned, shelf-stable product that contains milk products and meat	Affected with BSE	Ruminant meat	—————→		REFUSE ENTRY
		Poultry meat	Greater than 2% meat	—————→	REFER to FSIS
			2% or less meat	—————→	RELEASE
		Swine meat	Greater than 2% meat	—————→	REFER to FSIS
			2% or less meat	—————→	RELEASE
		Minimal risk for BSE <sup>1</sup>	Bovine (cattle, bison, buffalo, yak)	Greater than 2% meat	Accompanied by CFIA Annex A-1 Certificate
	Lacks the required CFIA Annex A-1 Certificate				PROHIBIT ENTRY
	2% or less meat			Accompanied by CFIA Annex A-4	RELEASE
				Lacks the required CFIA Annex A-4 Certificate	PROHIBIT ENTRY
	◆ Caprine (goat) ◆ Ovine (sheep)			Accompanied by CFIA Annex A-2	RELEASE
				Lacks the required CFIA Annex A-2 Certificate	PROHIBIT ENTRY
	Free from BSE	—————→			RELEASE

1 Currently Canada is the **only** country designated at minimal risk for BSE.

## Milk Feed, Milk Replacer, and Feed Products that Contain Milk Along With Rendered or Processed Animal Proteins

**TABLE 3-14-11 Milk Feed, Milk Replacer, and Feed Products that Contain Milk Along With Rendered or Processed Animal Proteins**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the shipment:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Milk feed</li> <li>◆ Milk replacer</li> <li>◆ Feed products that contain milk along with rendered or processed animal proteins</li> </ul>	Affected with BSE	Is accompanied by a VS-issued permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
		Lacks a VS-issued permit	REFUSE ENTRY
	Minimal risk for BSE <sup>1</sup>	Is accompanied by a VS-issued permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
		Lacks a VS-issued permit	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. ADVISE the importer that the importation requires a VS permit to enter 3. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-4-16</a> )
	Free from BSE	Is accompanied by the appropriate certification <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE
		Lacks certification <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

- 1 Currently Canada is the **only** country designated at minimal risk for BSE.
- 2 An original certificate signed by a full-time veterinarian of the agency responsible for animal health in the exporting region and declaring the following:
  - ◆ Animal species from which the material was derived
  - ◆ Region where any facility in which the material was processed is located
  - ◆ Material was derived **only** from animals that have **never** been in any region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)
  - ◆ Materials **did not** originate in and was **never** stored, rendered, or otherwise processed in a region listed 9CFR 94.18(a)
  - ◆ Material was not otherwise associated with a facility location in a region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)



# 3

Animal Product  
Manual

## Reference

### *Miscellaneous Products*

---

#### Contents

Introduction	page 3-15-1
Locator	page 3-15-3
Birds' Nests	page 3-15-5
Fomites	page 3-15-6
Carriers Including Containers	page 3-15-7
Egg Cartons, Crates, Flats, or Liners	page 3-15-7
Used Farm Machinery	page 3-15-8
Footwear	page 3-15-9
Garbage	page 3-15-9
Semen and Embryo Containers	page 3-15-9
Straw, Hay, and Grass, and Canadian Origin Soil	page 3-15-10
Used Meat Covers and Scrap Bagging	page 3-15-12
Human Pharmaceuticals and Human Vaccines	page 3-15-12
Human Pharmaceuticals, Human Vaccines, Antivenom, Dietary Supplements, Organs and Their Derivatives, and Nutraceuticals Containing Animal-derived Components	page 3-15-13
Human Pharmaceuticals and Human Vaccines Containing Milk/Milk Products as the Only Animal Origin Ingredient	page 3-15-16
Dietary Supplements Containing Milk/Milk Products as the Only Animal-Origin Ingredient	page 3-15-17
Cosmetics	page 3-15-18
Asian Medicinal Products	page 3-15-21
Asian Medicinal Products of Equine, Ruminant or Swine Origin	page 3-15-22
Asian Medicinal Products of Bird or Poultry Origin	page 3-15-24
Chemically Synthesized, Biosynthesized, and Natural Products	page 3-15-26
Proteins/Peptides/Enzymes/Hormones of Microbial Origin Including Recombinants	page 3-15-28
Chemically Synthesized Proteins, Peptides, Enzymes, Hormones	page 3-15-29
Plasmids, Nucleic Acids (RNA, DNA), Primers, Probes	page 3-15-30
Salt Scrapings	page 3-15-32

---

#### Introduction

The *Miscellaneous Products* section covers products which **do not** fit appropriately under any other section in the *Reference* chapter. These products are listed as follows:

- ◆ Asian medicinal products
- ◆ Birds' nests
- ◆ Cosmetics
- ◆ Fomites



- ◆ Human pharmaceuticals that contain animal-derived components<sup>1</sup>
- ◆ Human vaccines that contain animal-derived components<sup>1</sup>
- ◆ Products of biotechnology
  - ❖ DNA
  - ❖ Plasmid
  - ❖ Probe
  - ❖ RNA
- ◆ Salt scrapings

These products are regulated because they are at risk of transmitting animal disease viruses. The products can transmit viruses by association with animals or by being made from animal by-products.

Also, listed in the locator ([Table 3-15-2](#)) are examples of miscellaneous products that are admissible and **do not** require a VS permit.

When a VS permit authorizes entry of the miscellaneous product, match the following information on the shipping documents with that on the permit:


- ◆ Current date
- ◆ Description of the material
- ◆ Shipper
- ◆ Consignee
- ◆ Conditions spelled out on the permit

Follow [Table 3-15-1](#) as you match the permit with the shipping documents.

---

<sup>1</sup> If there are no animal-derived components, then the product is unrestricted.

**TABLE 3-15-1 Action to Take on Miscellaneous Products Imported Under VS Permit**

If:	And the shipping documents:	And the:	Then:
Miscellaneous products imported under VS Permit	Match the permit		RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
	Do not match the permit	Permit has expired	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. HAVE the consignee contact VS, TTSPS for renewal (see <a href="#">Table 2-4-17</a>)</li> <li>3. SAFEGUARD the importation until you hear from VS, TTSPS</li> </ol>
		Discrepancy is <b>other than</b> an expired permit	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. CONTACT PPQ-VRS-AQI or PPQ-VRS-HQ personnel for further action (see <a href="#">Appendix H</a>)</li> </ol>

## Locator

When a VS permit does **not** authorize entry, use [Table 3-15-2](#) which directs you to the final regulatory action to take.

**TABLE 3-15-2 Determine Where to Find the Regulatory Action on Miscellaneous Products Not Authorized by a Permit**




If:	And the importation is:	Then:
Miscellaneous products that are <b>not</b> authorized by a permit	Animal products to be incorporated into cosmetics	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-15-13</a>
	Antibiotics	RELEASE
	Asian medicinal products	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-15-14</a>
	Birds' nests	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-15-3</a>
	Cheese and yogurt starters ◆ <i>Lactobacillus</i> sp. ◆ <i>Streptococcus</i> sp. ◆ Fungi, including yeast	RELEASE
	Chemically synthesized, biosynthesized, and natural products	GO to <a href="#">Chemically Synthesized, Biosynthesized, and Natural Products</a> on page 3-15-26
	Fomites (carriers, footwear, garbage, used farm machinery, meat covers, semen and embryo containers, hay or straw, egg cartons, crates, flats, or liners)	GO to <a href="#">Fomites</a> on page 3-15-6
	Fungal cultures (non-pathogenic to livestock or avian)	RELEASE <b>only</b> if <b>not</b> a plant pest
	Human pharmaceuticals, including dietary supplements, and human vaccines	Go to <a href="#">Human Pharmaceuticals and Human Vaccines</a>
	Tallow derivatives	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-15-23</a>
Paraffin or resin embedded materials (non-livestock)	RELEASE	

## Birds' Nests

Birds' nests are imported for both edible and inedible purposes. Edible birds' nests are the dried, glutinous secretion from salivary glands of Southern Asiatic swifts. These nests are used in making soup.

Apply plant regulations to all importations of birds' nests. They **must** be free from soil and prohibited plant material such as wheat (or related genera) straw, rice straw, corn (or related genera) straw, noxious weed propagules, or parasitic plants and their seeds.

TABLE 3-15-3 Birds' Nests

If the birds' nests are:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Edible</li> <li>◆ Inedible</li> </ul>	Affected with HPAI (H5N1) <b>only</b>	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE   The importation may be subject to plant regulations.
		Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
	Affected with <b>both</b> HPAI (H5N1) and END	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE   The importation may be subject to plant regulations.
		Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
	Affected with END <b>only</b>	Is appropriately certified <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE
		Lacks certification <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
Free from both HPAI (H5N1) and END		RELEASE	

<sup>1</sup> An official government veterinary certificate stating the birds' nests were heated to a minimum internal temperature of 161°F (72°C).

## Fomites

Fomites are inanimate objects that may be contaminated with animal disease viruses and could transmit those viruses into the United States. Fomites are those importations which are likely to have come in contact with animals or animal products, such as:

- ◆ Barn dirt
- ◆ Barn sand
- ◆ Barns (brick, adobe, wood)
- ◆ Carriers
- ◆ Clothing
- ◆ Containers
- ◆ Egg cartons, crates, flats, or liners
- ◆ Farm machinery, used
- ◆ Feed
- ◆ Feeders
- ◆ Feed utensils
- ◆ Footwear
- ◆ Garbage
- ◆ Garden soil
- ◆ Hair, livestock
- ◆ Hay
- ◆ Meat covers
- ◆ Pails
- ◆ Road sand
- ◆ Semen and embryo containers
- ◆ Soil
- ◆ Stalls
- ◆ Straw, hay, and grass
- ◆ Vehicles
- ◆ Walls, brick, and plaster
- ◆ Wood

Procedures for taking regulatory action on some of the fomites listed above occur in the *Manual for Agricultural Clearance (MAC)*, and are also regulated under the plant regulations and appear in the *Plant Import—Nonpropagative Volume of Manuals*.

### Carriers Including Containers

Aircraft, ship, railroad car, and truck carriers and containers are considered a risk when found contaminated with evidence of blood, hay, straw, manure, or garbage. Procedures for taking action on trucks from Mexico that are found contaminated with animal material are covered under ***Trucks Transporting Livestock from Mexico*** on **page 2-2-12**. Procedures for taking action on other contaminated carriers are in *Manual for Agricultural Clearance (MAC)* and will **not** be repeated here.

### Egg Cartons, Crates, Flats, or Liners

Egg cartons, crates, flats, or liners can be contaminated with blood, feathers, manure, shell, or egg. Go to **Table 3-15-4** for action to take.

TABLE 3-15-4 Egg Cartons, Crates, Flats, or Liners

If:	And upon inspection, the packing material is:	Then:
◆ Eggs cartons	Clean and uncontaminated	RELEASE
◆ Egg crates	Contaminated with blood, egg shell, egg breakage, feathers, or manure	REQUIRE the importer to REMOVE and DESTROY the packing material
◆ Egg flats		
◆ Egg liners		

## Used Farm Machinery

Used farm machinery includes vehicles, equipment, and other implements used in agricultural and farming operations. Go to [Table 3-15-5](#) to regulate imported farm machinery that is used (**not** new).

TABLE 3-15-5 Imported, Used Farm Machinery

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation:	And visual inspection reveals the machinery:	Then:
Imported, used farm machinery	Affected with FMD	Is appropriately certified <sup>1</sup>	Is clean	RELEASE
			Is <b>dirty</b> <sup>2</sup>	1. COMPLETE PPQ Form 523, Emergency Action Notification 2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options ❖ Re-export ❖ Clean and wash <sup>3</sup>
		Lacks certification	→	REFUSE ENTRY
	Free from FMD		→	Is clean
Is <b>dirty</b> <sup>2</sup>				1. COMPLETE PPQ Form 523, Emergency Action Notification (since dirty farm machinery is unrestricted from FMD-free countries, this is to take care of plant pests) 2. REQUIRE that the equipment be cleaned and washed prior to entry

1 A government certificate signed by an official representative of the national health service of the region or area of origin. The certificate **must** carry an official seal and a statement declaring that, "The used farm equipment indicated on this certificate has been steam cleaned and is free of all dirt and particulate matter." In addition, the certificate **must** also supply the following information:

- ◆ Date of issue of the certificate
- ◆ Name and address of the applicant
- ◆ Name and address of the consignor
- ◆ Name and address of the consignee
- ◆ Date the equipment was cleaned
- ◆ Container number or marks
- ◆ Serial number of each piece of equipment
- ◆ Name of vessel or carrier
- ◆ Bill of lading number
- ◆ Description of the piece of equipment

The Vietnamese regulatory agency for issuing and certifying certificates of steam cleaning for used farm equipment is "The Vietnam Pesticide Company/Termite Control & Fumigation Company."

2 If a coating of road film is the **only** visible dirt found, and **no** other organic matter is present, RELEASE the machinery.

- 3 Used farm machinery that is dirty may be allowed entry if the machinery is cleaned at a port which has a cleaning facility. If the port of entry **does not** have a cleaning facility, then the importer or the importer's agent may choose to send the machinery directly to a port with a cleaning facility. However, **never** allow overland transport. If the cleaning option is **not** selected, the importer or the importer's agent **must** re-export the machinery within 48 hours. If workable, take digital photographs of the equipment and the certificate and submit to the local AQI VMO for follow-up with the country or region that supplied the certification (for AQI VMO contact information see [Figure H-1-2](#)).

### Footwear

Shoes or boots which have been used on a farm or ranch that has livestock or poultry and is located in a country with diseases of concern, may be contaminated. Procedures for taking action on footwear are under ***Articles That Require Cleaning and Disinfection*** on page 2-4-13.

### Garbage

Garbage includes all waste material derived from fruit, vegetables, meat, or other plant or animal (including poultry) parts; any refuse associated with the waste material on board a carrier, including food scraps, table refuse, galley refuse, food wrappers, or packaging material; other waste material from stores, food preparation areas, passengers' or crews' quarters, dining rooms, or any other area on a carrier. Garbage also means food and meals that were available for consumption by passengers and crew on a carrier, but were **not** consumed. Procedures for controlling garbage are in the *Manual for Agricultural Clearance* (MAC) and will **not** be repeated here.

### Semen and Embryo Containers

All containers that have been previously used to transport semen or embryos present a risk of introducing animal diseases. These containers may be manifested as nitrogen containers. First, you **must** ensure that the semen or embryo containers are empty. Then you can take the appropriate action based on the country of origin and animal class of the semen or embryo. The procedures for handling empty semen or embryo containers are under the *Procedures* section, ***Clearing Regulated Cargo***.



### Straw, Hay, and Grass, and Canadian Origin Soil

Straw, hay, and grass can be contaminated by animal diseases through association with animals. Such plant material may also harbor ticks. Therefore, straw, hay, and grass imported as animal feed, as animal bedding, as packing material, or for manufacturing is regulated under animal regulations.

The following straw, hay, or grass materials are **not** subject to animal regulations:

- ◆ Manufactured items such as mats, hats, souvenirs, jackets, brooms, and naturally dried flowers
- ◆ Straw, hay, or grass obviously selected, processed, and packed for sale or distribution as decorative material
- ◆ Related plant products such as broomcorn, sugarcane, corn, silage soybeans, soybean meal, and flax

Note that these previously bulleted importations may be subject to plant regulations and appear in the *Plant Import: Nonpropagative Volume of Manuals*.

Importations of Canadian origin soil are **unrestricted** due to animal health concerns. Importations of straw, hay and grass from Canada, New Zealand, and Norway are **unrestricted** since these countries are free from fever ticks and FMD; however, importations from all countries may be subject to plant regulations.

TABLE 3-15-6 Straw, Hay and Grass

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And:	And:	Then:
◆ Grass ◆ Hay ◆ Straw	Canada, New Zealand or Norway	—————→		1. RELEASE for animal health concerns
	Mexico	The State of Chihuahua, or Sonora, or the Mexicale region of Baja California Norte	Certified <sup>1</sup>	2. APPLY plant quarantines as appropriate
			Lacks certification <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
		State <b>other than</b> Chihuahua or Sonora or the Mexicale region of Baja California Norte	—————→	
	<b>Other than</b> Canada, New Zealand or Norway	—————→		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-15-7</a>

<sup>1</sup> Certified by a salaried, federal veterinarian of the Mexican government as originating from the State of Chihuahua or Sonora or the Mexicale region of Baja California Norte.

**TABLE 3-15-7 Straw, Hay and Grass from Countries Other Than Canada, Mexico, New Zealand, or Norway**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And is the importation is to be used for:	And the importation is:	Then:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Grass</li> <li>◆ Hay</li> <li>◆ Straw</li> </ul>	<b>Other than</b> Canada, Mexico, New Zealand, or Norway	Animal feed or bedding	→	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. CONTACT PPQ-VRS-AQI or PPQ-VRS-HQ personnel for further action (see <a href="#">Figure H-1-2</a> ) 3. If released for animal health concerns, apply plant quarantines as appropriate	
		Manufacturing	Consigned to an approved establishment		AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with a VS Form 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete the form)
			Not consigned to an approved establishment		1. <b>DO NOT RELEASE</b> the HOLD 2. <b>PROVIDE</b> the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )
		Packing material		→	1. ALLOW importer to remove if practicable; otherwise REFUSE ENTRY 2. REQUIRE that the packing material be destroyed 3. GO to <a href="#">Disinfection</a> on <a href="#">page 2-4-13</a> <sup>1</sup>
		Samples for research	Accompanied by a VS permit		RELEASE
			Lacks a VS permit		REFUSE ENTRY
Not listed above		→	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. CONTACT PPQ-VRS-AQI or PPQ-VRS-HQ personnel for further action (see <a href="#">Figure H-1-2</a> ) 3. If released for animal health concerns, apply plant quarantines as appropriate		

1 To disinfect whatever the packing material was in contact with.

## Used Meat Covers and Scrap Bagging

Meat covers are burlap or cloth covers that were previously used to wrap fresh or frozen meat. Also regulated are mixed importations of scrap bagging with one or more pieces of material identified as being used to cover meat.



Important

Used burlap bags and covers which have been used for plant products are regulated under the plant regulations. Refer to the *Plant Import: Nonpropagative Volume of Manuals*.

TABLE 3-15-8 Used Meat Covers and Scrap Bagging

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	Then:
◆ Used meat covers	Free from ASF, CSF, SVD, and FMD	RELEASE
◆ Scrap bagging	Affected with ASF, CSF, SVD, or FMD	REFUSE ENTRY

## Human Pharmaceuticals and Human Vaccines

To regulate imported pharmaceuticals, first read the label or accompanying data sheet, fact sheet, or information sheet. The label and sheets are your main source for information about the product's ingredients. The label should identify any animal-derived components that are present in the product. Continue to [Table 3-15-9](#).



Important

Read the label first (and any accompanying data, fact, or information sheets) to ascertain if the product contains any animal-derived components.

TABLE 3-15-9 Human Pharmaceuticals and Human Vaccines

If:	And after reading the label, you verify that there are:	Then:
◆ Human pharmaceuticals	No animal-derived components in the product	RELEASE
◆ Human vaccines	Animal-derived components in the product	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-15-10</a>

## Human Pharmaceuticals, Human Vaccines, Antivenom, Dietary Supplements, Organs and Their Derivatives, and Nutraceuticals Containing Animal-derived Components

**TABLE 3-15-10 Human Pharmaceuticals, Human Vaccines, Antivenom, Dietary Supplements, Organs and Their Derivatives, and Nutraceuticals Containing Animal-derived Components**

If:	And the product is:	And:	And the importation:	And:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Human pharmaceuticals containing animal-derived components</li> <li>◆ Human vaccines containing animal-derived components</li> </ul>	<b>Other than</b> antivenom, dietary supplements, organs and their derivatives, or nutraceuticals (including chondroitin sulfate and glucosamine)	Is in final dosage form	Is accompanied by VS recommended documentation <sup>1</sup>	→	A USDA permit is <b>not</b> required. RELEASE
			<b>Lacks</b> the VS recommended document <sup>1</sup>	→	1. A USDA permit is <b>not</b> required. 2. CONTACT and REFER to the Food and Drug Administration
		Is <b>not</b> in final dosage form	Contains milk/milk products as the only animal-origin ingredient	→	GO TO <a href="#">Table 3-15-11</a>
			Contains animal-origin ingredients other than milk/milk products or animal origin ingredients in combination with milk/milk products	Is accompanied by a VS Permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
			<b>Lacks</b> a VS Permit		REFUSE ENTRY
Antivenom	→			Is accompanied by a VS Permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
			<b>Lacks</b> a VS Permit		REFUSE ENTRY


**TABLE 3-15-10 Human Pharmaceuticals, Human Vaccines, Antivenom, Dietary Supplements, Organs and Their Derivatives, and Nutraceuticals Containing Animal-derived Components (continued)**

If:	And the product is:	And:	And the importation:	And:	Then:
Dietary supplements, nutraceuticals, homeopathic medicines			Contains milk/milk products as the <b>only</b> animal-origin ingredient	→	GO TO <a href="#">Table 3-15-12</a>
			Contains porcine gelatin as the only animal origin ingredient	Is appropriately certified <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE
				<b>Lacks</b> the required certification <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
			Contains tallow derivatives as the only animal origin ingredient	→	RELEASE
			Contains marine origin chondroitin sulfate or marine origin glucosamine as the only animal origin ingredients	Is accompanied by a shipper's or producer's declaration <sup>3</sup>	RELEASE
				<b>Lacks</b> a shipper's or producer's declaration <sup>3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
			Contains oils, meals, or other rendered marine origin ingredients	Is accompanied by a VS Permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
				<b>Lacks</b> a VS Permit	REFUSE ENTRY
			Contains animal-origin ingredients <b>other than</b> listed above	Is accompanied by a VS Permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
<b>Lacks</b> a VS Permit	REFUSE ENTRY				
Contains <b>only</b> plant origin ingredients	→	REFER to the <b>Plant Import NonPropagative Volume of Manuals</b>			
Contains <b>no</b> plant or animal origin ingredients	→	RELEASE			
Organs and their derivatives (examples include but are not limited to: insulin, heparin, bile, oxytocin, etc.)	Excretions, secretions, extracts, and derivatives of organs and glands	→	GO TO <a href="#">Organs and Their Derivatives for Research or Pharmaceutical Use</a>		

- 1 VS recommends the following documentation accompany each shipment: a written statement
  - Providing a detailed and accurate description of the material
  - Confirming that the vaccine/pharmaceutical material is intended for human use only
  - Confirming that the material **does not** contain live livestock or poultry viral agents
  - Confirming that the material is prepared, packaged, and physically labeled in final dosage form ready for sale to the consumer
- 2 An official certificate issued by a veterinarian employed by the national government region of origin stating that the gelatin was derived from pigs.
- 3 A declaration which provides, in a clear and concise manner, the following information:
  - Identification of the material and species of origin
  - The material **does not** include any avian, equine, ruminant, or swine species or their materials (such as media or stabilizers)

## Human Pharmaceuticals and Human Vaccines Containing Milk/Milk Products as the Only Animal Origin Ingredient

TABLE 3-15-11 Human Pharmaceuticals and Human Vaccines Containing Milk/Milk Products as the Only Animal Origin Ingredient

If the product is:	And the country or region of export is:	And:	And:	And:	Then:
Human pharmaceuticals or human vaccines containing milk/milk products as the <b>only</b> animal origin ingredient <sup>1</sup>	Canada			Is appropriately certified <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE
				<b>Lacks</b> the required certification <sup>2</sup>	1. <b>DO NOT RELEASE</b> the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer the opportunity to obtain the appropriate certification
	<b>Other than</b> Canada	Milk/milk products originated in a FMD-free region	Human pharmaceutical or human vaccine was processed in a FMD-free region	Is appropriately certified <sup>3</sup>	RELEASE
				<b>Lacks</b> the required certificate <sup>3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
		Milk/milk products originated in an FMD-affected region	Human pharmaceutical or human vaccine was processed in a FMD-affected region	Is accompanied by a VS Permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
				<b>Lacks</b> a VS Permit	REFUSE ENTRY
Milk/milk products originated in an FMD-affected region	Human pharmaceutical or human vaccine was processed in a FMD-affected region	Is accompanied by a VS Permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit		
		<b>Lacks</b> a VS Permit	REFUSE ENTRY		

- 1 Applies to both commercial shipments and personal use shipments in passenger baggage/mail shipments
- 2 Any one of the following is sufficient proof of Canadian origin:
  - ◆ Original certificate signed by a Canadian Food Inspection Agency (CFIA) official, and stating the product originated in Canada or was legally imported into Canada (may be quarterly certificate)
  - ◆ North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) certificate of origin (also known as Customs Form 434, available at: [http://forms.cbp.gov/pdf/CBP\\_Form\\_434.pdf](http://forms.cbp.gov/pdf/CBP_Form_434.pdf) This form is also acceptable if produced on company letterhead or Canadian letterhead)
  - ◆ Invoice listing a Canadian vendor
  - ◆ Labels, commercially printed, that indicate the material is a product of Canada
- 3 Certification, endorsed by the Veterinary Service of the originating country or region, that has the following statement: The milk/milk product was processed in [name of country], a region listed in 9CFR§94.1(a)(2) as free of foot-and-mouth disease and rinderpest, from milk produced in [name of country], a region listed in 9CFR§94.1(a)(2) as free of foot-and-mouth disease and rinderpest. The milk/milk product has never been in any region where foot-and-mouth disease and rinderpest exists, except when moving under seal as described in 9CFR§94.16(c).

## Dietary Supplements Containing Milk/Milk Products as the Only Animal-Origin Ingredient

**TABLE 3-15-12 Dietary Supplements Containing Milk/Milk Products as the Only Animal-Origin Ingredient**

If the product is:	And the country or region of export is:	And:	And:	And:	Then:
Dietary supplements, including nutraceuticals or homeopathic medicines containing milk/milk products as the only animal-origin ingredient <sup>1</sup>	Canada	→		Is appropriately certified <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE
				Lacks the required certification <sup>2</sup>	1. DO NOT RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer the opportunity to obtain the certification
	Other than Canada	Milk/milk Products originated in a FMD-free region	Dietary supplement (nutraceutical or homeopathic medicine) was processed in a FMD-free region	Is appropriately certified <sup>3</sup>	RELEASE
				Lacks the required certificate <sup>3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
		Milk/milk Products originated in an FMD-affected region	Dietary supplement (nutraceutical or homeopathic medicine) was processed in a FMD-affected region	Is accompanied by a VS Permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
				Lacks a VS Permit	REFUSE ENTRY
Milk/milk Products originated in an FMD-affected region	→		Is accompanied by a VS Permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit	
			Lacks a VS Permit	REFUSE ENTRY	

- 1 Applies to both commercial shipments and personal use passenger baggage and mail shipments.
- 2 Any one of the following is sufficient proof of Canadian origin:
  - ◆ Original certificate signed by a Canadian Food Inspection Agency (CFIA) official, and stating the product originated in Canada or was legally imported into Canada (may be a quarterly certificate)
  - ◆ North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) certificate of origin (also known as Customs Form 434, available at: [http://forms.cbp.gov/pdf/CBP\\_Form\\_434.pdf](http://forms.cbp.gov/pdf/CBP_Form_434.pdf) This form is also acceptable if produced on company letterhead or Canadian letterhead
  - ◆ Invoice listing a Canadian vendor
  - ◆ Labels, commercially-printed, that indicate the material is a product of Canada
- 3 Certification, endorsed by the Veterinary Service of the originating country or region, that has the following statement:
 

The milk/milk product was processed in [name of country], a region listed in 9CFR§94.1(a)(2) as free of foot-and-mouth disease and rinderpest, from milk produced in [name of country], a region listed in 9CFR§94.1(a)(2) as free of foot-and-mouth disease and rinderpest. The milk/milk product has never been in any region where foot-and-mouth disease or rinderpest exists, except when moving under seal as described in 9CFR§94.16(c).



## Cosmetics

Cosmetics may have several ingredients of animal origin; however, if those cosmetics are packaged and ready for sale, then they are unrestricted. **Only** bulk components of animal products **other than** tallow derivatives or animal origin components covered by a veterinary services guideline, to be incorporated into cosmetics, may be regulated.

**TABLE 3-15-13 Cosmetics Containing Animal Products**

If:	And the cosmetics are:	And are:	And the importation:	Then:
Cosmetics containing animal products	Shipped In final, finished packaging and ready for sale	—————→		RELEASE
	Animal origin components <b>not</b> listed below and are regulated in other sections of the Animal Product Manual	—————→		Go to the applicable section in the Animal Product Manual and regulate accordingly.
	Animal origin components <b>not</b> regulated in other sections of the Animal Product Manual	Shipped as bulk components of animal origin <sup>1</sup> , <b>other than</b> tallow derivatives or animal origin components covered by a Veterinary Services guideline <sup>2</sup> , to be incorporated into cosmetics	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
			<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
		Shipped as bulk components of animal origin <sup>1</sup> , <b>other than</b> tallow derivatives or animal origin components covered by a Veterinary Services guideline <sup>2</sup> , to be repackaged into final, finished form and ready for sale	Accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
			<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
	Tallow derivatives (e.g., tallow derived: linoleic acid, stearic acid, glycein, etc.)	—————→		RELEASE
	Animal origin components covered by a Veterinary Services guideline <sup>2</sup>	Is accompanied by applicable Veterinary Services guideline documentation <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE	
Lacks applicable Veterinary Services guideline documentation <sup>2</sup>		REFUSE ENTRY		

1 Components of animal origin except for tallow derivatives or animal origin components covered by a Veterinary Services guideline. For example, amniotic fluid extract, amniotic liquid, collagen, extracts of connective tissue, or placental extract.

- 2 Guideines are available for the following products: human pharmaceuticals and human vaccines containing animal components; human and non-human primate material (excluding cell cultures); feline and canine material; live laboratory mammals and their material (for research purposes); amphibians, fish, reptiles, shellfish and aquatic species (includes venom); chemically synthesized materials; microbially produced materials; recombinant microbes and their products; non-pathogenic microorganisms; pet chews; cell cultures/lines, recombinant cell cultures/lines, and their products (for in vitro use); test kits; and animal feeds, feed supplements, and pre-mixes. For Veterinary Services guidelines go to:  
[http://www.aphis.usda.gov/import\\_export/animals/animal\\_import/animal\\_imports\\_nopermit.shtml](http://www.aphis.usda.gov/import_export/animals/animal_import/animal_imports_nopermit.shtml)  
If you do not have internet access then contact your local PPQ-AQI-VMO list in **Figure H-1-2** or PPQ-VRS-Headquarters Personnel listed in **Figure H-1-1**.

## Asian Medicinal Products



Asian medicinal products are regulated to exclude animal diseases. Importations may include, but are **not** limited to the following animal by-products:

- ◆ Antlers
- ◆ Bones
- ◆ Extracts
- ◆ Glands
- ◆ Hoofs
- ◆ Organs
- ◆ Secretions
- ◆ Skin
- ◆ Tendons
- ◆ Tissue

Examine the by-products to determine their origin. If you **cannot** determine the origin, then look at an invoice or label, and ask the importer.

To locate the regulatory action to take on Asian medicinal products, continue to [Table 3-15-14](#).

TABLE 3-15-14 Asian Medicinal Products



If:	And the products' origin is:	And the source is:	Then:
Asian medicinal products	Animal	◆ Equine ◆ Ruminant ◆ Swine	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-15-15</a>
		◆ Bird ◆ Poultry	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-15-16</a>
		◆ Earthworms	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-8-3</a>
		<b>Other than</b> listed above	RELEASE
	Plant		REFER to the <i>Plant Import: Nonpropagative Volume of Manuals</i>
Mineral		RELEASE	

## Asian Medicinal Products of Equine, Ruminant, or Swine Origin

**TABLE 3-15-15 Asian Medicinal Products of Equine, Ruminant or Swine Origin**

If the Asian medicinal product's source is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the product is:	And is:	And:	Then:		
Ruminant	Affected with BSE	—————→			REFUSE ENTRY		
	Minimum Risk for BSE <sup>1</sup>	Cervid <b>only</b> (caribou, deer, elk, moose, reindeer)	—————→			RELEASE	
		A mixture of cervid and non-cervid ingredients	—————→		Is accompanied by a VS Permit	RELEASE	
			—————→		<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY	
		Non-cervid	—————→		Is accompanied by a VS Permit	RELEASE	
	—————→		<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY			
	Free from BSE	Processed	—————→		Is accompanied by a VS Permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit	
			—————→		<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY	
		Fresh (chilled or frozen)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Extracts</li> <li>◆ Glands</li> <li>◆ Organs</li> <li>◆ Secretions</li> </ul>	—————→		Consigned to an approved establishment	Authorize release under seal with VS Form 16-78 (See <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete)
				—————→		<b>Not</b> Consigned to an approved establishment	<b>1. DO NOT RELEASE the HOLD</b> <b>2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</b>
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Tendons</li> <li>◆ <b>Other than</b> extracts, glands, organs, or secretions</li> </ul>	—————→		Is accompanied by a VS Permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
				—————→		<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY


**TABLE 3-15-15 Asian Medicinal Products of Equine, Ruminant or Swine Origin (continued)**

If the Asian medicinal product's source is:	And the country or region of export is:	And and the product is:	And is:	And:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Equine</li> <li>◆ Swine</li> </ul>		Processed		Is accompanied by a VS Permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
				<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
		Fresh (chilled or frozen)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Extracts</li> <li>◆ Glands</li> <li>◆ Organs</li> <li>◆ Secretions</li> </ul>	Consigned to an approved establishment	Authorize release under seal with VS Form 16-78 (See <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete)
				<b>Not</b> Consigned to an approved establishment	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT RELEASE the HOLD</b></li> <li>2. <b>PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</b></li> </ol>
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Tendons</li> <li>◆ <b>Other than</b> extracts, glands, organs, or secretions</li> </ul>	Is accompanied by a VS Permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
				<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY

1 Currently Canada is the only country designated as minimal risk for BSE

## Asian Medicinal Products of Bird or Poultry Origin

**TABLE 3-15-16 Asian Medicinal Products of Bird or Poultry Origin**

If the Asian medicinal product's source is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the product is:	And is:	And:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Bird</li> <li>◆ Poultry</li> </ul>	Affected with END <b>only</b>	Processed		Is consigned to an approved establishment	Authorize release under seal with VS Form 16-78 (See <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete)
				Is not consigned to an approved establishment	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT RELEASE the HOLD</b></li> <li>2. <b>PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options</b> (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ol>
		Fresh (chilled or frozen)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Extracts</li> <li>◆ Glands</li> <li>◆ Organs</li> <li>◆ Secretions</li> </ul>	Is consigned to an approved establishment	Authorize release under seal with VS Form 16-78 (See <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete)
				Is not consigned to an approved establishment	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT RELEASE the HOLD</b></li> <li>2. <b>PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options</b> (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ol>
			◆ Tendons	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE
				<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
			◆ <b>Other than</b> extracts, glands, organs, secretions, or tendons	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE
				<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY

**TABLE 3-15-16 Asian Medicinal Products of Bird or Poultry Origin (continued)**

If the Asian medicinal product's source is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the product is:	And is:	And:	Then:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Bird</li> <li>◆ Poultry</li> </ul>	Affected with HPAI (H5N1) <b>only</b> OR Affected with HPAI (H5N1) and END	Processed	→	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE		
				Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY		
		Fresh (chilled or frozen)	→		REFUSE ENTRY		
	Free from END and HPAI (H5N1)	Processed		→	Is consigned to an approved establishment	Authorize release under seal with VS Form 16-78 (See <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete)	
					Is <b>not</b> consigned to an approved establishment	<b>1. DO NOT RELEASE the HOLD</b> <b>2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</b>	
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Extracts</li> <li>◆ Glands</li> <li>◆ Organs</li> <li>◆ Secretions</li> </ul>	Is consigned to an approved establishment	Authorize release under seal with VS Form 16-78 (See <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete)
						Is <b>not</b> consigned to an approved establishment	<b>1. DO NOT RELEASE the HOLD</b> <b>2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</b>
		Fresh (chilled or frozen)	◆ Tendons			Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE
						Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
			◆ <b>Other than</b> extracts, glands, organs, secretions, or tendons				Is accompanied by a VS permit
Lacks a VS permit							REFUSE ENTRY



## Chemically Synthesized, Biosynthesized, and Natural Products

The chemically synthesized, biosynthesized, and natural products section covers chemically synthesized products and products having to do with or formed from biotechnology. These recombinant products result from foreign genes being inserted into microorganisms (for example, yeast and bacteria) or cells (i.e., cell culture). Genetic materials (DNA or RNA for example) can be produced either through biotechnology or chemical synthesis.

A list of some chemically synthesized and biosynthesized (recombinant), and natural products and their categories follows in [Figure 3-15-1](#).

Biosynthesized Proteins	Chemically Synthesized Products	Genetic Materials
◆ Amino acids	◆ Chemicals	◆ cDNA probes
◆ Enzymes	◆ Lipopeptides	◆ DNA vector
◆ Growth factors	◆ Oligopeptides	◆ Nucleic acids (DNA, RNA)
◆ Hormones	◆ Polypeptides	◆ Plasmids (DNA, cDNA)
◆ Interleukins	◆ Steroids	◆ Primers (nucleotides)

**FIGURE 3-15-1** List of Chemically Synthesized, Biosynthesized, and Natural Products and Their Categories

In regulating these products, you need to determine whether the product was chemically synthesized (i.e., synthetic) or biosynthesized (recombinant). If the product was biosynthesized, you need to further determine whether the product was produced in cell culture or microbially.

Use the [Glossary](#) and [Index](#) to determine if a product fits under this section of synthetic or biosynthesized products. Determine whether a product is synthetic by using accompanying statements from producers and shippers.

When a VS permit does **not** authorize entry to the material, use [Table 3-15-17](#) which directs you to the final regulatory action to take.

**TABLE 3-15-17 Locator for Chemically Synthesized, Biosynthesized, and Natural Products**

If:	And the product is:	And is:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Biosynthesized products</li> <li>◆ Chemically synthesized products</li> <li>◆ Natural products</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Nucleic acid (RNA, DNA)</li> <li>◆ Plasmid</li> <li>◆ Primer</li> <li>◆ Probe</li> </ul>	—————→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-15-21</a>
		Livestock or avian	CONTACT <a href="#">PPQ-AQI-VMO</a> or <a href="#">PPQ-VRS-Headquarters Personnel</a> for further action (see <a href="#">Appendix H</a> )
		Derived from infectious livestock or avian microorganisms (bacteria, viruses)	CONTACT <a href="#">PPQ-AQI-VMO</a> or <a href="#">PPQ-VRS-Headquarters Personnel</a> for further action (see <a href="#">Appendix H</a> )
		Unrelated to any livestock (ruminant, equine, or swine) or avian (bird) species	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-15-19</a>
		Recombinant, microbial, or synthetic	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-15-19</a>
	<b>Not</b> a tissue, protein, peptide, or plasmid	—————→	CONTACT <a href="#">PPQ-AQI-VMO</a> or <a href="#">PPQ-VRS-Headquarters Personnel</a> for further action (see <a href="#">Appendix H</a> )

### Proteins/Peptides/Enzymes/Hormones

**TABLE 3-15-18 Proteins/Peptides/Enzymes/Hormones**

If:	And:	And the origin is:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Enzymes</li> <li>◆ Hormones</li> <li>◆ Peptides</li> <li>◆ Proteins</li> </ul>	Unrelated to any livestock (ruminant, equine, or swine) or unrelated to any avian (bird species)	Recombinant, microbial	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-15-19</a>
		Chemically synthesized materials (amino acids, hormones, steroids)	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-15-20</a>
		Amphibian, aquatic species, or reptile	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-8-11</a>
		Feline (cat) or canine (dog)	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-8-10</a>
		Laboratory animal (includes gerbils, guinea pigs, hamsters, mice, rabbits, and rats)	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-8-7</a>
		Nonhuman primate	GO to <a href="#">Table</a>
		Cell culture	CONTACT <a href="#">PPQ-AQI-VMO</a> or <a href="#">PPQ-VRS-Headquarters Personnel</a> for further action (see <a href="#">Appendix H</a> )
	Related to livestock or avian species	—————→	CONTACT <a href="#">PPQ-AQI-VMO</a> or <a href="#">PPQ-VRS-Headquarters Personnel</a> for further action (see <a href="#">Appendix H</a> )

## Proteins/Peptides/Enzymes/Hormones of Microbial Origin Including Recombinants

**TABLE 3-15-19 Proteins/Peptides/Enzymes/Hormones of Microbial Origin Including Recombinants**

If:	And the origin is:	And the preparation:	And the importation:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Enzymes</li> <li>◆ Hormones</li> <li>◆ Peptides</li> <li>◆ Proteins</li> </ul>	Microbial and <b>not</b> recombinant	Contains animal-derived additives or stabilizers	Is accompanied by a shipper's or producer's declaration <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE
			<b>Lacks</b> the shipper/producer's declaration <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
		<b>Does not</b> contain animal-derived additives or stabilizers	Is accompanied by a shipper's or producer's declaration <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE
			<b>Lacks</b> the shipper/producer's declaration <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
	Microbial and recombinant	Contains animal-derived additives or stabilizers	Is accompanied by a shipper's or producer's declaration <sup>3</sup>	RELEASE
			<b>Lacks</b> the shipper/producer's declaration <sup>3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
		<b>Does not</b> contain animal-derived additives or stabilizers	Is accompanied by a shipper's or producer's declaration <sup>4</sup>	RELEASE
			<b>Lacks</b> the shipper/producer's declaration <sup>4</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

1 A declaration which provides, in a clear and concise manner, the following information:

- ◆ A detailed and accurate description of the material
- ◆ Confirmation, if applicable, that the material is produced by microbial fermentation
- ◆ Identification of the animal derived additive or stabilizer
- ◆ Confirmation that the material will be used only in vitro

2 A declaration which provides, in a clear and concise manner, the following information:

- ◆ A detailed and accurate description of the material
- ◆ Confirmation if applicable, that the material is produced by microbial fermentation
- ◆ Confirmation that the preparation **does not** contain any animal-derived additives, such as albumin

3 A declaration which provides, in a clear and concise manner, the following information:

- ◆ A detailed name or description of the microbe/recombinant product, including genetic insert
- ◆ Identification of the additive or stabilizer
- ◆ Confirmation that the material is produced by recombinant microbial expression (vector **must not** be considered pathogenic for livestock or avian species)
- ◆ Confirmation that the organism **does not** contain genes or express antigens of livestock or poultry disease agents
- ◆ Confirmation that the product will be used only in vitro

4 A declaration which provides, in a clear and concise manner, the following information:

- ◆ A detailed name or description of the microbe/recombinant product, including genetic insert
- ◆ Confirmation that the preparation **does not** contain any animal-derived additives, such as albumin
- ◆ Confirmation that the material is produced by recombinant microbial expression (vector **must not** be considered pathogenic for livestock or avian species)
- ◆ Confirmation that the organism **does not** contain genes or express antigens of livestock or poultry disease agents

## Chemically Synthesized Proteins, Peptides, Enzymes, Hormones

**TABLE 3-15-20 Chemically Synthesized Proteins/Peptides/Enzymes/Hormones**

If:	And the importation:	Then:
◆ Chemically synthesized enzymes	Is accompanied by VS-recommended documentation <sup>1</sup>	A USDA permit is <b>not</b> required. RELEASE
◆ Chemically synthesized hormones	<b>Lacks</b> the VS-recommended documentation <sup>1</sup>	CONTACT USDA-APHIS-VS-National Center for Import and Export at 301/734-3277 to determine if a USDA permit is required
◆ Chemically synthesized peptides		
◆ Chemically synthesized proteins		
◆ Chemically synthesized materials other than listed above		

1 VS recommends the following documentation accompany each shipment: a written statement  
 Identifying the material (name)  
 Confirming the material is chemically synthesized  
 Confirming that the material does not contain any animal or cell culture derived products  
 Confirming that the material was not derived from any animal or cell culture derived products

## Plasmids, Nucleic Acids (RNA, DNA), Primers, Probes

**TABLE 3-15-21 Plasmids, Nucleic Acids (RNA, DNA), Primers, Probes**

If:	And origin is:	And the preparation:	And the importation:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Plasmids</li> <li>◆ Nucleic acids (RNA, DNA)</li> <li>◆ Primers</li> <li>◆ Probes</li> </ul>	Microbial and <b>not</b> recombinant	Contains animal-derived additives or stabilizers	Is accompanied by shipper or producer's declaration <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE
			<b>Lacks</b> the shipper/producer's declaration <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
		<b>Does not</b> contain animal-derived additives or stabilizers	Is accompanied by shipper or producer's declaration <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE
			<b>Lacks</b> the shipper/producer's declaration <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
	Microbial and recombinant	Contains animal-derived additives or stabilizers	Is accompanied by shipper or producer's declaration <sup>3</sup>	RELEASE
			<b>Lacks</b> the shipper/producer's declaration <sup>3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
		<b>Does not</b> contain animal-derived additives or stabilizers	Is accompanied by shipper or producer's declaration <sup>4</sup>	RELEASE
			<b>Lacks</b> the shipper/producer's declaration <sup>4</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

1 A declaration which provides, in a clear and concise manner, the following information:

- A detailed and accurate description of the material
- Confirmation, if applicable, that the material is produced by microbial fermentation
- Identification of the animal derived additive or stabilizer
- Confirmation that the material will be used only in vitro

2 A declaration which provides, in a clear and concise manner, the following information:

- A detailed and accurate description of the material
- Confirmation if applicable, that the material is produced by microbial fermentation
- Confirmation that the preparation **does not** contain any animal-derived additives, such as albumin

3 A declaration which provides, in a clear and concise manner, the following information:

- A detailed name or description of the microbe/recombinant product, including genetic insert
- Identification of the additive or stabilizer
- Confirmation that the material is produced by recombinant microbial expression (vector **must not** be considered pathogenic for livestock or avian species)
- Confirmation that the organism **does not** contain genes or express antigens of livestock or poultry disease agents
- Confirmation that the product will be used only in vitro

- 4 A declaration which provides, in a clear and concise manner, the following information:

A detailed name or description of the microbe/recombinant product, including genetic insert

Confirmation that the preparation **does not** contain any animal-derived additives, such as albumin

Confirmation that the material is produced by recombinant microbial expression (vector **must not** be considered pathogenic for livestock or avian species)

Confirmation that the organism **does not** contain genes or express antigens of livestock or poultry disease agents

## Salt Scrapings

Salt scrapings is salt that has been reclaimed from salted casings. The product is usually imported as a brine solution discolored with a red dye. The discoloration is used so the scrapings **do not** enter the human food chain.

TABLE 3-15-22 Salt Scrapings from Animal Casings

If:	And the salt scrapings are from a country or region that is:	And the importation:	Then:
Salt scrapings from animal casings	Affected with ASF or BSE	→	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )
	Free from ASF and BSE	Is accompanied by a veterinary certificate <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE
		Lacks the certification <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

1 A veterinary certificate endorsed by the veterinary service of the country from which the salt (brine) from animal casings was reclaimed. The certificate **must** identify the following:

- ◆ The species of animal the casings were from
- ◆ The country or region where the animal casings were processed

TABLE 3-15-23 Tallow derivatives

If:	Then:
The product is <b>only</b> tallow derivatives	RELEASE
The product contains components of animal origin that are <b>only</b> tallow derivatives	RELEASE
The product contains components of animal origin <b>combined with</b> tallow derivatives	Regulate as per other components and RELEASE if other animal origin component requirements are met

# 3

Animal Product  
Manual

## Reference

### *Organs*

---

#### Contents

Introduction	page 3-16-1
Organs and Glands Labeled for Pharmaceutical or Technical Use Only	page 3-16-3
Organs and Their Derivatives Moving Under Permit	page 3-16-3
Locator	page 3-16-3
Organs and Their Derivatives for Research or Pharmaceutical Use	page 3-16-4
Fresh, Frozen Organs and Glands	page 3-16-5
Shipping Requirements for Fresh, Frozen Organs and Glands from Countries with Diseases of Concern	page 3-16-10
Intestines, Bung Caps, and Other Animal Parts for Manufacturing	page 3-16-11
Rennets	page 3-16-12
Ruminant Derived Rennets or Rennin	page 3-16-12
Action to Take on Rennet or Rennin after Determining the Source	page 3-16-13
page 3-16-14	
Fresh Frozen Organs, Glands, and their Derivatives from Other than Avian, Ruminant or Swine	page 3-16-15

---

#### Introduction

The *Organs* section covers the internal structure of animals which are imported for purpose **other than** human consumption. This includes the secretions of organs and glands. Organs and related by-products cover whole or partial animal organs and glands, and the excretions, secretions, extracts, and derivatives of organs and glands including the following:



- ◆ Bile (ox gall)
- ◆ Bone marrow
- ◆ Fat
- ◆ Gall stone
- ◆ Gullet (goat)
- ◆ Heart
- ◆ Intestine
- ◆ Kidneys
- ◆ Lips
- ◆ Liver
- ◆ Lungs
- ◆ Musk (including grains and pods)
- ◆ Pancreas
- ◆ Parathyroid gland
- ◆ Pituitary gland
- ◆ Pyloric valve
- ◆ Rennet extract
- ◆ Spleen
- ◆ Stomach (maw)
- ◆ Thyroid gland
- ◆ Tripe
- ◆ Vell (calf)

**Not** covered in this section are internal animal parts such as:

- ◆ Blood imported for biological use and internal animal parts including organs and glands imported as rendered products; regulate under [\*Animal Waste and Related By-Products\*](#)
- ◆ Internal animal parts imported as pet food; regulate under [\*Pet Food, and Livestock, Poultry, and Aquaculture Feed\*](#)
- ◆ Internal animal parts imported for human consumption. May be manifested or invoiced as meat by-products<sup>1</sup> (beef feet, brain, cheeks, heart, hog stomach, kidney, lips, liver, lung, spleen, tail, thymus (sweetbread), tongue, and tripe); regulate under [\*Meat and Meat Products\*](#)
- ◆ Intestines or bung caps for production of strings or glue; regulate under [\*Animal Waste and Related By-Products\*](#)
- ◆ Intestines or bung caps for production of casings; regulate under [\*Casings\*](#)



Organs, glands, and all derivatives of organs and glands of ruminant origin from countries affected with BSE are prohibited, regardless of the purpose for which they are imported.

---

<sup>1</sup> Formerly called edible offal.

## Organs and Glands Labeled for Pharmaceutical or Technical Use Only



Organs and glands labeled "For pharmaceutical use **only**" or "For technical use **only**" are **not** to be referred to FSIS.

### Organs and Their Derivatives Moving Under Permit

When a VS permit authorizes entry of the organ or related by-product, match the information on the shipping documents with the information on the permit as follows:

- ◆ Current date
- ◆ Description of the material
- ◆ Shipper
- ◆ Consignee
- ◆ Conditions spelled out on the permit

Follow [Table 3-16-1](#) as you match the permit with the shipping documents.

**TABLE 3-16-1 Action to Take When an Importation Is Authorized Entry with a VS Permit**

If the shipping documents:	And the:	Then:
Match the permit	→	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
Do not match the permit	Permit has expired	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. HAVE the consignee contact VS, TTSPS (see <a href="#">page 2-4-28</a>)</li> <li>3. SAFEGUARD the importation until you hear from VS, TTSPS</li> </ol>
	Discrepancy is <b>other than</b> an expired permit	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. CONTACT PPQ-VRS-AQI or PPQ-VRS-HQ personnel for further action (see <a href="#">Appendix H</a>)</li> </ol>



### Locator

When a VS permit does **not** authorize entry to organs and related by-products harvested from slaughtered animals, use [Table 3-16-2](#) which directs you to the final regulatory action.

**TABLE 3-16-2 Determine Where to Find the Regulatory Action on Organs and Derivatives Not Authorized Entry by a VS Permit**

If the organ or derivative is from:	And the country or region of export is:	Then:
Any animal	Free from BSE	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-16-3</a>
	BSE Minimal Risk	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-16-3</a>
	Affected with BSE	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-16-3</a>

**TABLE 3-16-3 Organs and Derivatives**

If the intended use is for:	And the product is:	Then:
Animal feed or fertilizer	Rendered	1. REGULATE as rendered products 2. GO to <a href="#">Animal Waste and Related By-Products</a>
	<b>Not</b> rendered	1. REGULATE as fresh organs and glands 2. GO to <a href="#">Table 3-16-4</a>
Pharmaceutical or for research		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-16-4</a>
Coagulating or curdling milk to make cheese	Rennet (includes calf vells, goat gullets, and lamb stomachs)	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-16-10</a>
	<b>Other than</b> rennet	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. CONTACT PPQ-VRS-AQI or PPQ-VRS-HQ personnel for further action (see <a href="#">Appendix H</a> )
Manufacturing	Intestines or bung caps for <b>other than</b> casings	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-16-9</a>
	<b>Other than</b> intestines or bung caps	
<b>Not</b> disclosed		1. REGULATE as fresh organs and glands 2. GO to <a href="#">Table 3-16-4</a>

## Organs and Their Derivatives for Research or Pharmaceutical Use

Excretions, secretions, extracts, and derivatives of organs and glands may be imported for research and pharmaceutical uses. They are usually in the form of liquids or powders. Some examples of these products follow:

- ◆ Bile
- ◆ Cholesterol
- ◆ Desiccated (dried) liver

- ◆ Enzymes
- ◆ Gall stone
- ◆ Heparin
- ◆ Hormones
- ◆ Insulin (for research purposes only; for pharmaceutical use, see [Table 3-15-10 on page-3-15-13](#))
- ◆ Liver extract (usually in powder form)
- ◆ Oxytocin
- ◆ Pancreas powder
- ◆ Pancreatin
- ◆ Pepsin
- ◆ Thymosin
- ◆ Thyroid powder
- ◆ Trypsin

Unless consigned to an approved establishment, these products or comparable products of avian or livestock origin require a permit. Avian gall stones from HPAI (H5N1)-affected countries/regions and ruminant gall stones require a permit. Return to [Organs and Their Derivatives Moving Under Permit](#) on page 3-16-3.




Some biological products are highly perishable. Therefore, expedite an importation when you are authorized to release the importation. If you **cannot** release the hold, allow the importer to apply dry ice or refrigerate the by-product.

## Fresh, Frozen Organs and Glands

TABLE 3-16-4 Fresh, Frozen Organs and Glands from Countries Free from BSE

If the class of animal the organs, glands or derivatives are from is:	Then:
Avian (bird) or poultry	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-16-5</a>
Ruminant	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-16-6</a>
Swine	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-16-7</a>
Neither avian, ruminant, nor swine	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-16-13</a>





**TABLE 3-16-5 Fresh, Frozen Organs, Glands, and their derivatives of Avian Species**

<b>If:</b>	<b>And the country or region of export is:</b>	<b>And the importation is:</b>	<b>Then:</b>
Fresh, frozen organs and glands of avian species	Free from BSE, END, and HPAI H5N1	Is appropriately certified <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE
		Lacks the required certificate <sup>1</sup>	GO TO <a href="#">Table 3-16-8</a>
	Affected with BSE, END, or HPAI H5N1	Accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
		Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
Derivatives of organs or glands of avian species (examples include but are not limited to insulin, heparin, bile, oxytocin, etc.)		Accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
		Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY

1 A government certificate stating:

- ◆ The species of animal from which the material or product was derived
- ◆ The region where any facility in which the material or product was processed is located
- ◆ The material was derived **only** from animals that have **never** resided in a region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)
- ◆ The material **did not** originate in and was **never** stored, rendered, or otherwise processed in or otherwise associated with a facility a region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)
- ◆ The material was **not** otherwise associated with any of the materials listed in 9CFR 95.29(a) which have been in a region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)

**TABLE 3-16-6 Fresh, Frozen Organs, Glands and their Derivatives of Ruminants**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation is:	And:	Then:
Fresh, frozen organs or glands of ruminants	Free from both BSE and FMD		Is appropriately certified <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE
			Lacks the required certificate <sup>1</sup>	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-16-8</a>
	Free from BSE, but affected with FMD		Accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
			Lacks a VS permit	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-16-8</a>
	BSE Minimal Risk	- Cattle	Is accompanied by CFIA Annex A-1	REFER TO FSIS
			Lacks the required CFIA Annex A-1	REFUSE ENTRY
		- Bison - Buffalo - Yak	Is accompanied by CFIA Annex A-1	RELEASE
			Lacks the required CFIA Annex A-1	REFUSE ENTRY
		- Caprine (goats) - Ovine (sheep)	Is accompanied by CFIA Annex A-2	REFER TO FSIS
			Lacks the required CFIA Annex A-2	REFUSE ENTRY
	- Camelid - Cervid		RELEASE	
	Affected with BSE		REFUSE ENTRY	


**TABLE 3-16-6 Fresh, Frozen Organs, Glands and their Derivatives of Ruminants (continued)**

Derivatives of organs or glands of ruminants (examples include but are not limited to insulin, heparin, bile, oxytocin, etc.)	Free from both BSE and FMD	→	Is appropriately certified <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE
			Lacks the required certificate <sup>1</sup>	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-16-8</a>
	Free from BSE, but affected with FMD	→	Accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
			Lacks a VS permit	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-16-8</a>
	BSE Minimal Risk	→	Accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
			Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
	Affected with BSE	→		REFUSE ENTRY

1 A government certificate stating:

- ◆ The species of animal from which the material or product was derived
- ◆ The region where any facility in which the material or product was processed is located
- ◆ The material was derived **only** from animals that have **never** resided in a region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)
- ◆ The material **did not** originate in and was **never** stored, rendered, or otherwise processed in or otherwise associated with a facility a region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)
- ◆ The material was **not** otherwise associated with any of the materials listed in 9CFR 95.29(a) which have been in a region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)

**TABLE 3-16-7 Fresh, Frozen Organs, Glands, and their Derivatives of Swine**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation is:	Then:
Fresh, frozen organs or glands of swine	Free from ASF, BSE, CSF, FMD, and SVD	Is appropriately certified <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE
		Lacks the required certificate <sup>1</sup>	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-16-8</a>
	Affected with ASF, BSE, CSF <sup>2</sup> , FMD, or SVD	Accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
		Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
Derivatives of organs or glands of swine (examples include but are not limited to insulin, heparin, bile, oxytocin, etc.)		Accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
		Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY

1 A government certificate stating:

- ◆ The species of animal from which the material or product was derived
- ◆ The region where any facility in which the material or product was processed is located
- ◆ The material was derived **only** from animals that have **never** resided in a region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)
- ◆ The material **did not** originate in and was **never** stored, rendered, or otherwise processed in or otherwise associated with a facility a region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)
- ◆ The material was **not** otherwise associated with any of the materials listed in 9CFR 95.29(a) which have been in a region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)

2 Policy has been established for swine glands from any country affected with CSF. Contact PPQ, VRS for further action.



## Shipping Requirements for Fresh, Frozen Organs and Glands from Countries with Diseases of Concern

All importations of fresh, frozen organs and glands from countries with diseases of concern **must** be shipped in tight, leakproof containers. A sealed, leakproof layer is placed around the absorbent material.



TABLE 3-16-8 Determine Action to Take on Fresh, Frozen Organs and Glands from Countries with Diseases of Concern

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the containers are:	And the importation is:	Then:
Fresh, frozen organs and glands	Affected with diseases of concern	Not tight and leakproof	→	REFUSE ENTRY
		Tight and leakproof	Consigned to an approved establishment	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete form)
			Not consigned to an approved establishment	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>DO NOT RELEASE the HOLD</b></li> <li><b>PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options</b> (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ol>

## Intestines, Bung Caps, and Other Animal Parts for Manufacturing

Moist intestines and bung caps, primarily of ruminants (sheep), are imported for manufacturing into articles such as prophylactics.

TABLE 3-16-9 Intestines, Bung Caps, and Other Animal Parts for Manufacturing from Countries Free from BSE

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation is:	And the importation is:	Then:
Intestines, bung caps, and other animal parts for manufacturing	Free from both BSE and FMD	Accompanied by an official certificate of origin		RELEASE
		Not accompanied by the required certification	Consigned to an approved establishment	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete form)
	Not consigned to an approved establishment		1. <b>DO NOT RELEASE the HOLD</b> 2. <b>PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options</b> (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )	
	Free from BSE, but affected with FMD			Consigned to an approved establishment
Not consigned to an approved establishment				1. <b>DO NOT RELEASE the HOLD</b> 2. <b>PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options</b> (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )

## Rennets

A rennet is the membranous lining of the fourth stomach of calves, lambs, or kids. Rennet is also a dried extract made from the stomach lining of a ruminant. To further complicate matters, there are also vegetable rennets (coagulating enzymes from plants), like thistle rennet.

Rennin (or chymosin) is the enzyme in rennet that catalyzes the coagulation of milk in making cheese. Rennin is more commonly produced by recombinant microorganisms than from calf vells. Today, about 90% of hard cheese is made from rennin obtained from genetically modified microbes.

Therefore, to regulate rennets or rennin, you **must** determine the source, as follows:

- ◆ Derived from a ruminant
- ◆ Derived from microbes (recombinant chymosin or rennin)
- ◆ Derived from a plant

### Ruminant Derived Rennets or Rennin

The following by-products from ruminants are regulated as ruminant derived rennets:

- ◆ Calf vell
- ◆ Gullet (goat)
- ◆ Rennet extract
- ◆ Stomach

Continue to [Table 3-16-10](#) once you have established the source of the rennet or rennin.


### Action to Take on Rennet or Rennin after Determining the Source

TABLE 3-16-10 Action to Take on Rennet or Rennin (chymosin)

If the rennet or rennin (chymosin) is:	And the country or region of export is:	And is derived from:	And:	Then:
Derived from a ruminant	Affected with BSE	—————→		REFUSE ENTRY
	Minimal Risk for BSE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Cattle</li> <li>◆ Bison</li> <li>◆ Buffalo</li> <li>◆ Yak</li> </ul>	Is accompanied by CFIA Annex-5	RELEASE
			Lacks the required CFIA Annex-5	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. DO NOT RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. Provide the importer with the option of obtaining the appropriate certification</li> <li>3. If the importer is unable to obtain the appropriate certification, the PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (<a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ol>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Caprine (goat)</li> <li>◆ Ovine (sheep)</li> </ul>	Is accompanied by CFIA Annex-6	RELEASE
			Lacks the required CFIA Annex-6	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. DO NOT RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. Provide the importer with the option of obtaining the appropriate certification</li> <li>3. If the importer is unable to obtain the appropriate certification, the PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (<a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ol>
	Free from BSE	—————→		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-16-11</a>
Microbially produced <sup>1</sup>	—————→			GO to <a href="#">Table 3-15-19</a>
Derived from plants (bromelin, ficin, papain, or thistle rennet for example)	—————→			RELEASE

<sup>1</sup> May be produced by fungi (*Rhizomucor meihei*, *Endothia parasitica*, or *Rhizomucor pusillus*) or genetically modified microbes (*Escherichia coli*, *Kluyveromyces lactis*, and *Aspergillus niger*).

**TABLE 3-16-11 Rennets from Countries Free from BSE**

And the country or region of export is:	And the importation:	Then:
Free from FMD	Is accompanied by a government of origin certificate	RELEASE
	<b>Lacks</b> the required certificate	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-16-12</a>
Affected with FMD		

**TABLE 3-16-12 Rennets Derived from a Country Known to Be Free from BSE, but Affected with FMD**

If the importation is:	Then:
Consigned to an approved establishment	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete form)
<b>Not</b> consigned to an approved establishment	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT RELEASE</b> the HOLD</li> <li>2. <b>PROVIDE</b> the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ol>

## Fresh Frozen Organs, Glands, and their Derivatives from Other than Avian, Ruminant or Swine

**TABLE 3-16-13** Fresh, Frozen Organs, Glands and their Derivatives of Other than Avian, ruminant, or Swine

If:	And the animal species is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation:	Then:
Fresh, frozen organs or glands	Equine	Free from AHS and BSE	Is appropriately certified <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE
			Lacks the required certificate <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
		Affected with AHS or BSE	Accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
			Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
	Fish, shellfish, or other marine species	Free from BSE	Is appropriately certified <sup>1</sup> or is accompanied by a shipper's or producer's declaration <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE
			Lacks both the certificate <sup>1</sup> and a shipper's or producer's declaration <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
Affected with BSE		Accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit	
		Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY	
Derivatives of organs or glands of Equine species (examples include but are not limited to insulin, heparin, bile, oxytocin, etc.)	Equine	→	Accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
			Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
Derivatives of organs or glands of fish, shellfish, or other marine species (examples include but are not limited to insulin, heparin, bile, oxytocin, etc.)	Fish, shellfish, or other marine species	→	Is accompanied by a shipper's or producer's declaration <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE
			Lacks a shipper's or producer's declaration <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

**Reference:** Organs

Fresh Frozen Organs, Glands, and their Derivatives from Other than Avian, Ruminant or Swine

---

- 1 An original certificate signed by a full-time veterinarian of the agency responsible for animal health in the exporting region, and declaring the following:

The animal species from which the material was derived

The region where any facility in which the material was processed is located

The material was derived **only** from animals that have **never** resided in a region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)

The material **did not** originate in and was **never** stored, rendered, or otherwise processed in or otherwise associated with a facility a region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)

The material was **not** otherwise associated with any of the materials listed in 9CFR 95.29(a) which have been in a region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)

- 2 An **original**, written declaration and signed statements on the producer's or shipper's letterhead which states and affirms in a clear and concise manner, the following information:

Identification of the material and species of origin

Material **does not** include any avian, equine, ruminant, or swine species or their materials (such as in transport media or stabilizers)

# 3

Animal Product  
Manual

## Reference

### *Trophies*

---

#### Contents

Introduction	page 3-17-1
What Is Not Covered	page 3-17-3
Procedures	page 3-17-4
Determining if the Trophies Were Treated	page 3-17-4
Handling Nonhuman Primate Trophies	page 3-17-6
Locator	page 3-17-7
Feathers Only that Are Not Fully Taxidermy Finished	page 3-17-9
Trophy Capes and Skins that Are Not Fully Taxidermy Finished	page 3-17-10
Trophy Hides that Are Not Fully Taxidermy Finished	page 3-17-12
Trophy Hides or Skins of Ruminants from Mexico that Are Not Fully Taxidermy Finished	page 3-17-13
Options for Importers of Fresh Trophy Hides or Skins of Ruminants from Mexico that Are Not Fully Taxidermy Finished, but Are Infested With Ticks	page 3-17-15
Trophy Hides or Skins of Ruminants from Other than Mexico That Are Not Fully Taxidermy Finished, but from a Country Known to Be Free from FMD	page 3-17-16
Trophy Bones and Other Bony Trophy Tissue, Including Antlers, Carcasses, hoofs, horns, Skulls, Teeth, and Tusks	page 3-17-17
Poultry, Game Bird, or Other Bird Trophy Carcasses or Bony Trophy Tissue With or Without Skin, Flesh, or Sinew, and Not Fully Taxidermy Finished, and from a Country Known to Be Affected with END Only	page 3-17-18
Ruminant Trophy Bones and Other Bony Tissue Including Antlers, Carcasses, Hoofs, Horns, Skulls, Teeth, and Tusks	page 3-17-20
Ruminant Antler Trophies	page 3-17-23
Swine Trophy Bones and Bony Trophy Tissue (including carcasses) of Swine that Are Not Fully Taxidermy Finished, and Are from a Country Known to Be Affected FMD	page 3-17-25
Swine Trophies (Including Bones, Capes, Carcasses, Hides and Skins) that Are Not Fully Taxidermy Finished from a Country Affected with ASF or Affected with ASF in Combination with FMD	page 3-17-26

---

#### Introduction

The *Trophies* section covers ruminant and swine trophies that include hides and skins; and bones and other bony tissue (including antlers horns, hoofs, skulls, tusks, and teeth); and bird trophies of the entire carcass, the eviscerated carcass, or **only** the skin and feathers with head and feet attached.

Trophies are usually obtained during hunting expeditions, and are imported either fully taxidermy finished or not fully taxidermy finished (unfinished). USDA, APHIS regulations allow for the **unrestricted entry** of fully taxidermy finished trophies. Fully taxidermy finished



trophies are those trophies that have been professionally cleaned (free of dirt, blood, insects, putrid odors, etc.) and processed. Fully taxidermy finished trophies have been professionally prepared (may be stuffed and/or mounted) for the purpose of personal exhibition. Look for evidence of professional cleaning and processing. If unable to determine that the trophy has been fully taxidermy finished, then regulate the trophy as not fully taxidermy finished. If fully taxidermy finished trophies are shipped with not fully taxidermy finished trophies (unfinished), then regulate the entire shipment as not fully taxidermy finished trophies.



If swine hides from regions affected with ASF are fully mounted and ready for display or exhibition **only**, then the hides are allowed **unrestricted** entry.

Regulate the following as trophies:

- ◆ One to two skulls or horns
- ◆ Skulls or horns that have been lacquered or painted (finished)
- ◆ Cattle skulls that are clean and dry and free from undried pieces of hide, flesh, and sinew, that are imported for display
- ◆ One or two sets of antlers
- ◆ More than two (2) skulls, horns or sets of antlers etc., if the hunter provides a copy of the hunting license/permit, or other documentation that clearly demonstrates lawful possession of the trophy from the country of origin. The license/permit or other documentation must be issued by the foreign government (at the Federal, Regional, or Departmental level), and not by the outfitter. This documentation must be in English or must be accompanied by a government endorsed English translation. This document should identify the animal species and, if applicable, indicate the quantity of animals allowed to be hunted. USDA limits the quantity of bone trophies allowed to be imported to those taken from two (2) animals unless a greater quantity is authorized by the hunting license/permit or other documentation.



Bones and antlers are regulated from all countries because of anthrax.

## What Is Not Covered

This section **does not** cover the following:

- ◆ Antlers or bones entering as commercial importations
  - ❖ Consider a large quantity of unfinished antlers or bones as a commercial importation, and regulate as bones rather than trophies
  - ❖ Go to the *Reference* section ***Bones and Related By-Products***

Keep in mind that the Fish and Wildlife Service of the Department of the Interior (FWS) may also regulate the trophies under wildlife laws: The Endangered Species Act (ESA), and The Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Flora and Fauna (CITES).

---

## Procedures



Be sure to check for ticks on trophies. If ticks are found on trophies from Mexico, see [Trophy Hides or Skins of Ruminants from Mexico that Are Not Fully Taxidermy Finished](#) on page 3-17-13.

### Determining if the Trophies Were Treated



Before inspecting trophies, try to learn whether the shipment was treated. Use the steps that follow to guide your inspection and protect your health.

To determine if trophies have been treated, do as follows:

1. Check container markings, labels, and accompanying documents to learn if the container or its contents were treated.
  - A. If the accompanying documents indicate that the trophies were treated, then skip to 3., below.
  - B. If the documents tell you nothing, then go to 2., below.
2. If you **did not** learn anything from the labels or accompanying documents, then carefully examine the container and its contents for pesticide residue.
  - A. If you detect a chemical odor, suspect that the trophies were treated.
  - B. If you suspect pesticide use, then recheck the documentation and labeling to determine the exact pesticide used. If pesticide poisoning occurs, then knowing the name of the pesticide will help with being able to take the most appropriate action.
  - C. If you are unable to identify the suspect pesticide, then hold the material and **refuse** to inspect until the broker or the owner's or consignee's representative provides you with this information.
3. Before examining treated shipments, have the broker or the owner's or consignee's representative open and aerate the contents.
4. Before inspection, put on disposable plastic gloves and a dust mask (should be a minimum N95 or as specified by Customs and Border Protection/Centers for Disease Control and Prevention safety requirements) to prevent exposure to potentially harmful substances and agents.

5. Once opened, **do not** breathe the air around the container. Work in a well-ventilated area.
6. Have the broker or the owner's or consignee's representative remove the contents from the shipping container for inspection.
7. As you inspect, be careful not to tear or puncture the gloves.
8. Upon completion of your inspection, put the mask and gloves in a double plastic bag.
9. Incinerate or autoclave the double plastic bag with the gloves and mask inside.
10. Wash your hands thoroughly with a disinfectant soap.
11. If the shipment showed evidence of having been treated or the broker or the owner's or consignee's representative volunteered this information, but the document and the container were **not** so marked, then mark the documents and the container to alert other people who may have to handle this shipment.

## Handling Nonhuman Primate Trophies



Follow these guidelines when handling and inspecting shipments of restricted animal trophies containing nonhuman primate parts or specimens, as declared in the manifest. **Never** allow shipments of wholly nonhuman primate material to go forward to an approved establishment for processing. On such shipments, **immediately** have Customs and Border Protection notify the local Centers for Disease Control and Prevention representative.

### Follow these guidelines for handling nonhuman primate trophies:



Under **no** circumstances are CBP officers/Agricultural Specialists to open this type of cargo at the port on their own.

1. If there is evidence that the shipment contains a mix of trophies (both nonhuman primate trophies and non-primate trophies), then CBP is to inform the local Centers for Disease Control and Prevention representative, that a shipment has arrived containing a mix of both nonhuman primate trophies and non-primate trophies. CBP should safeguard the shipment and await further instruction from CDC. Under **no** circumstances are CBP/Agricultural Specialists to open this type of cargo at the port on their own.

CDC must decide how to handle the shipment. If CDC decides to separate the shipment, CDC is responsible for handling the non-human primate trophies. For the non-primate trophies, CBP should follow these procedures:

- A. Before inspection, put on disposable plastic gloves and a dust mask (should be a minimum N95 or as specified by Customs and Border Protection/Centers for Disease Control and Prevention safety requirements) to prevent exposure to potentially harmful substances and agents.
  - B. As you inspect, be careful **not** to tear or puncture the gloves.
  - C. Upon completion of your inspection, put the mask and gloves in a double plastic bag.
  - D. Incinerate or autoclave the double plastic bag with the gloves and mask inside.
  - E. Wash your hands thoroughly with a disinfectant soap.
2. If there is evidence that the shipment contains wholly non-human primate material, then CBP is to inform the local Centers for Disease Control and Prevention representative, that a shipment has arrived containing wholly nonhuman primate materials. CBP should safeguard the shipment and await further

instruction from CDC. Under **no** circumstances are CBP officers/Agricultural Specialists to open this type of cargo at the port on their own.

3. If there is evidence that the shipment contains wholly non-primate trophies, then the shipment should be inspected by CBP. CBP officers/Agricultural Specialists should follow these procedures:
  - A. Have the broker or the owner's or consignee's representative open and remove the contents for inspection.
  - B. Before inspection, put on disposable plastic gloves and a dust mask (should be a minimum N95 or as specified by Customs and Border Protection/Centers for Disease Control and Prevention safety requirements) to prevent exposure to potentially harmful substances and agents.
  - C. As you inspect, be careful **not** to tear or puncture the gloves.
  - D. Upon completion of your inspection, put the mask and gloves in a double plastic bag.
  - E. Incinerate or autoclave the double plastic bag with the gloves and mask inside.
  - F. Wash your hands thoroughly with a disinfectant soap.



VS permits are **never** issued to authorize the entry of non-human primate trophies.

## Locator

To find the regulatory action to take on trophies, see [Table 3-17-1](#)

TABLE 3-17-1 Where to Find Regulatory Action on Trophies

If the importation is:	And the trophies are:	Then:
Fully taxidermy finished trophies (see <a href="#">Introduction</a> on page 3-17-1)	→	RELEASE

**TABLE 3-17-1 Where to Find Regulatory Action on Trophies**

If the importation is:	And the trophies are:	Then:
Not fully taxidermy finished trophies	◆ Antlers, carcasses, hoofs, horns, skulls, teeth and tusks	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-17-8</a>
	◆ Bones	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-17-8</a>
	◆ Capes or skins	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-17-3</a>
	◆ Feathers <b>only</b>	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-17-2</a>
	◆ Hides	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-17-4</a>
	◆ Any other bony tissue <b>not</b> listed above (with or <b>without</b> flesh, hide and/or sinew attached)	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-17-8</a>

## Feathers Only that Are Not Fully Taxidermy Finished

To determine the action to take on importations of feather trophies **only**, that are **not** fully taxidermy finished, see [Table 3-17-2](#).

TABLE 3-17-2 Feathers Only that Are Not Fully Taxidermy Finished

If the trophies are:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation:	And:	Then:	
Feathers <b>only</b> that are <b>not</b> fully taxidermy finished	Affected with HPAI (H5N1) <b>only</b>	Is accompanied by a VS permit	→	RELEASE	
		Lacks a VS permit	→	REFUSE ENTRY	
	Affected with HPAI (H5N1) in combination with END	Is accompanied by a VS permit	→	RELEASE	
		Lacks a VS permit	→	REFUSE ENTRY	
	Affected with END <b>only</b>	Is accompanied by a VS permit	→	RELEASE	
		Lacks a VS permit	Is consigned to an approved establishment		AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete the form)
			Is <b>not</b> consigned to an approved establishment		1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )
	Free from <b>both</b> HPAI (H5N1) and END	→		RELEASE	




## Trophy Capes and Skins that Are Not Fully Taxidermy Finished

To determine that action to take on capes with or without feathers and skin of game birds (ostrich skin) and poultry that are **not** fully taxidermy finished, see [Table 3-17-3](#).

TABLE 3-17-3 Trophy Capes and Skins that Are Not Fully Taxidermy Finished

If the trophy cape or skin animal source is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the article is:	And is:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Poultry</li> <li>◆ Game birds</li> <li>◆ Other birds<sup>1</sup></li> </ul>	Affected with HPAI (H5N1) only	→	Accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE
			Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
	Affected with HPAI (H5N1) in combination with END	→	Accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE
			Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
	Affected with END <b>only</b>	Finished (leather, tanned, chrome-tanned, flint-dried, hard-dried)  Unfinished ( <b>not</b> leather, tanned, chrome-tanned, flint-dried, hard-dried)	→	RELEASE
			Consigned to an approved establishment  <b>Not</b> consigned to an approved establishment	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete the form)  1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )
Free from both HPAI (H5N1) and END	→		RELEASE	
◆ Ruminant	Affected with FMD <b>only</b>			REGULATE under <a href="#">Hides and Related By-Products</a>
	Free from FMD	Country of origin is Mexico	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-17-5</a>
		Country of origin is other than Mexico	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-17-7</a>

**TABLE 3-17-3 Trophy Capes and Skins that Are Not Fully Taxidermy Finished (continued)**

If the trophy cape or skin animal source is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the article is:	And is:	Then:
◆ Swine	Affected with ASF <b>only</b>			GO to <a href="#">Table 3-17-13</a>
	Affected with FMD <b>only</b>			REGULATE under <i>Hides and Related By-Products</i>
	Affected with FMD in combination with ASF			GO to <a href="#">Table 3-17-13</a>
	Free from <b>both</b> FMD and ASF			RELEASE

1 For example, ostrich skin.

## Trophy Hides that Are Not Fully Taxidermy Finished

To determine the action to take on importations of hides that are **not** fully taxidermy finished, see [Table 3-17-4](#).

TABLE 3-17-4 Trophy Hides that Are Not Fully Taxidermy Finished


If the trophy hide animal source is:	And the country or region of export is:	And:	And the importation:	Then:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Poultry</li> <li>◆ Game birds</li> <li>◆ Other birds</li> </ul>	Affected with HPAI (H5N1) <b>only</b>	→	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE	
			Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY	
	Affected with HPAI (H5N1) in combination with END	→	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE	
			Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY	
	Affected with END <b>only</b>	Finished (leather, tanned, chrome-tanned, flint-dried, hard-dried)	→		RELEASE
				Unfinished ( <b>not</b> leather, tanned, chrome-tanned, flint-dried, hard-dried)	Consigned to an approved establishment  AUTHORIZED shipment under seal with VS 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete the form)
	Unfinished ( <b>not</b> leather, tanned, chrome-tanned, flint-dried, hard-dried)		Not consigned to an approved establishment	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )	
	Free from <b>both</b> HPAI (H5N1) and END	→		RELEASE	
Ruminants	Affected with FMD <b>only</b>	→		REGULATE under <a href="#">Hides and Related By-Products</a>	
	Free from FMD	Country of origin is Mexico	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-17-5</a>	
		Country of origin is <b>other than</b> Mexico	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-17-7</a>	
Swine	Affected with ASF <b>only</b>	→		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-17-13</a>	
	Affected with FMD <b>only</b>	→		REGULATE under <a href="#">Hides and Related By-Products</a>	
	Affected with FMD in combination with ASF	→		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-17-13</a>	
	Free from <b>both</b> FMD and ASF	→		RELEASE	

## Trophy Hides or Skins of Ruminants from Mexico that Are Not Fully Taxidermy Finished

Tanned hides of ruminants from Mexico are allowed **unrestricted** entry.

To determine the action to take on fresh (green) animal hides from any species and hides and racks from Mexico, see [Table 3-17-5](#),

**TABLE 3-17-5 Trophy Hides or Skins of Ruminants from Mexico that Are Not Fully Taxidermy Finished**

If the trophies are:	And the country or region of export is:	And upon inspection the hides or skins are:	And the importation is:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Fresh (green) ruminant hides or skins</li> <li>◆ Fresh ruminant hides or skins with racks</li> </ul>	Mexico	Free of live ticks and have been treated with an acaricide	Is accompanied by a veterinary certificate <sup>1</sup>	INSPECT and RELEASE
			Lacks the required certificate <sup>1</sup>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. CONSIGN to an approved establishment</li> <li>2. AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS Form 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete the form)</li> </ol>
		Free of live ticks and have been dipped at a Mexican cattle export facility and packed in heavy plastic bags	Accompanied by a veterinary certificate <sup>1</sup>	INSPECT and RELEASE
			Lacks the required certificate <sup>1</sup>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. CONSIGN to an approved establishment</li> <li>2. AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS Form 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete the form)</li> </ol>
		Free of live ticks and frozen to a non-pliable (rock hard) state	Accompanied by the required written statement <sup>2</sup>	INSPECT and RELEASE
			Lacks the required written statement <sup>2</sup>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. CONSIGN to an approved establishment</li> <li>2. AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS Form 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete the form)</li> </ol>
		Free of live ticks and <b>other than</b> above		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. CONSIGN to an approved establishment</li> <li>2. AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS Form 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete the form)</li> </ol>

**TABLE 3-17-5 Trophy Hides or Skins of Ruminants from Mexico that Are Not Fully Taxidermy Finished (continued)**

If the trophies are:	And the country or region of export is:	And upon inspection the hides or skins are:	And the importation is:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Fresh (green) ruminant hides or skins</li> <li>◆ Fresh ruminant hides or skins with racks</li> </ul>	Mexico	Infested with live ticks	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-17-6</a>
Processed ruminant hides or skins	Mexico	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ leather</li> <li>◆ tanned</li> <li>◆ chrome-tanned</li> <li>◆ flint-dried</li> <li>◆ hard-dried</li> <li>◆ limed, dehaired and pliable</li> <li>◆ pickled in a salt solution containing mineral acid and the pH is verified to be 5 or lower</li> </ul>	→	RELEASE
Ruminant skins or other hides that are still on the carcass	Mexico	Free of live ticks	Consigned to an approved establishment	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS Form 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete the form)
			<b>Not</b> consigned to an approved establishment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ul>
		Infested with live ticks	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-17-6</a>

- 1 A certificate signed by a veterinary official of the Mexican Government that states the hides and racks have been treated with an acaricide, (the certificate must include the name of the acaricide), and have been found to be free of live ticks.
- 2 A written statement, signed by the owner, and certifying that the hides have been frozen for at least 24 hours

### Options for Importers of Fresh Trophy Hides or Skins of Ruminants from Mexico that Are Not Fully Taxidermy Finished, but Are Infested With Ticks

Importers of fresh hides or skins of ruminants from Mexico that are **not** fully taxidermy finished, but are infested with ticks or lack official certification, may take other options for infested or uncertified hides. Continue to [Table 3-17-6](#).

**TABLE 3-17-6 Options for Importers of Fresh Trophy Hides or Skins of Ruminants from Mexico that Are Not Fully Taxidermy Finished, but Are Infested With Ticks**

If the trophies are:	And the trophy hides or skins are:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importer chooses to:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Hides</li> <li>◆ Skins</li> </ul>	Infested with ticks	Mexico	Return the hides or skins to Mexico <sup>1</sup>	ENSURE that the hides or skins are returned to Mexico <sup>1</sup>
			Consign the hides or skins to an approved establishment	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ENSURE that the importer packages the hides or skins in a 4 mil (0.004-inch) - to 5-mil (0.005-inch) thick plastic bag and tightly seals the bag to prevent the ticks from escaping</li> <li>2. If horns or antlers are present, then either TAPE the horns or antlers or WRAP an additional 5-mil (0.005-inch) thick plastic bag around the horns or antlers so that they <b>cannot</b> poke a hole in the bag</li> <li>3. AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS Form 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete the form)</li> </ol>
			Have the hides or skins incinerated under CBP supervision	SUPERVISE the incineration

<sup>1</sup> Articles returned to Mexico will not be eligible for re-entry into the United States until 7 days after the articles have been treated with an acaricide, and then found to be free of ticks upon reinspection.

### Trophy Hides or Skins of Ruminants from Other than Mexico That Are Not Fully Taxidermy Finished, but from a Country Known to Be Free from FMD

To determine the action to take on hides or skins of ruminants that are **not** fully taxidermy finished, but are from a country known to be free of FMD and from **other than** Mexico, see **Table 3-17-7**.

**TABLE 3-17-7 Trophy Hides or Skins of Ruminants from Other than Mexico That Are Not Fully Taxidermy Finished, but from a Country Known to Be Free from FMD**

If the trophies are:	And the country of origin is known to be:	And the country or region of export is:	And the hides or skins are:	Then:
Hides or skins of ruminants	Free from FMD	<b>Other than</b> Mexico	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ leather</li> <li>◆ tanned</li> <li>◆ chrome-tanned</li> <li>◆ flint-dried</li> <li>◆ hard-dried</li> <li>◆ limed, dehaired and pliable</li> <li>◆ pickled in a salt solution containing mineral acid and the pH is verified to be 5 or lower</li> </ul>	RELEASE
			<b>Other than</b> listed above	Regulate under <i>Hides and Related By-Products</i> on page 3-7-1

## Trophy Bones and Other Bony Trophy Tissue, Including Antlers, Carcasses, Hoofs, Horns, Skulls, Teeth, and Tusks

To determine the action to take for bones and bony tissue, with or **without** hide, flesh, or sinew attached (including antlers, hoofs, horns, teeth, and tusks, and carcasses), that are **not** fully taxidermy finished, see [Table 3-17-8](#).

**TABLE 3-17-8 Trophy Bones and Other Bony Trophy Tissue, Including Antlers, Carcasses, Hoofs, Horns, Skulls, Teeth, and Tusks**

If the trophy is:	And the country or region of export is:	And:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Poultry</li> <li>◆ Game birds</li> <li>◆ Other birds</li> </ul>	Affected with HPAI (H5N1) <b>only</b> or affected with HPAI (H5N1) in combination with END	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE
		<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
	Affected with END <b>only</b>	—————→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-17-9</a>
	Free from <b>both</b> HPAI (H5N1) and END	—————→	RELEASE
Equine (horses, zebras, etc.)	—————→		RELEASE
Ruminant	—————→		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-17-10</a>
Swine	Affected with ASF <b>only</b>	—————→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-17-13</a>
	Affected with ASF in combination with FMD	—————→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-17-13</a>
	Affected with FMD <b>only</b>	—————→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-17-12</a>
	Free from both ASF and FMD	—————→	RELEASE
<b>Other than</b> an animal class listed above <sup>1</sup>	—————→		RELEASE

<sup>1</sup> Any other animal that **does not** fit into the classes listed, such as elephants, tigers, and rhinoceroses.



**Poultry, Game Bird, or Other Bird Trophy Carcasses or Bony Trophy Tissue With or Without Skin, Flesh, or Sinew, and Not Fully Taxidermy Finished, and from a Country Known to Be Affected with END Only**

To determine the action to take on entire poultry and game bird carcasses or bony tissue with or **without** skin, flesh, or sinew of poultry that are **not** fully taxidermy finished and from a country of origin known to be affected with END, see [Table 3-17-9](#).

**TABLE 3-17-9 Poultry, Game Bird, or Other Bird Trophy Carcasses or Bony Trophy Tissue With or Without Skin, Flesh, or Sinew, and Not Fully Taxidermy Finished, and from a Country Known to Be Affected with END Only**

If the trophy is:	And the country or region of export is:	And:	And is:	And the importation is:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Poultry carcass</li> <li>◆ Game bird carcass</li> <li>◆ Other bird carcass</li> </ul>	Affected with END <b>only</b>	The carcass has been eviscerated (gutted) and the feet and head have been removed, and has intact feathers on one wing	→		RELEASE
		The carcass has <b>not</b> been eviscerated (gutted) and the feet and head have <b>not</b> been removed, or <b>does not</b> have intact feathers on one wing	→	Consigned to an approved establishment	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS Form 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete the form)
		<b>Not</b> consigned to an approved establishment	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ol>		

**TABLE 3-17-9 Poultry, Game Bird, or Other Bird Trophy Carcasses or Bony Trophy Tissue With or Without Skin, Flesh, or Sinew, and Not Fully Taxidermy Finished, and from a Country Known to Be Affected with END Only (continued)**

If the trophy is:	And the country or region of export is:	And:	And is:	And the importation is:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Poultry bony tissue</li> <li>◆ Game bird bony tissue</li> <li>◆ Other bird bony tissue</li> </ul>	Affected with END <b>only</b>	The bones are clean, dry, and free from undried pieces of hide, flesh, or sinew	Offered for entry as trophies <sup>1</sup>	→	RELEASE
			Offered for consignment to a museum	Consigned to a museum	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS Form 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete the form)
				<b>Not</b> consigned to a museum	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ol>
			<b>Not</b> offered for entry as trophies <sup>1</sup> and <b>not</b> offered for consignment to a museum	→	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ol>
			The bones are <b>not</b> clean, <b>not</b> dry, <b>not</b> free from undried pieces of flesh, hide or sinew, <b>not</b> offered for entry as trophies <sup>1</sup> and <b>not</b> offered for consignment to a museum	→	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ol>

**Reference:** Trophies

Trophy Bones and Other Bony Trophy Tissue, Including Antlers, Carcasses, Hoofs, Horns, Skulls, Teeth, and Tusks

1 USDA defines trophies as, the bones (including skulls, antlers, teeth, horns, and hoofs) of an animal carcass that can be used as a remembrance or souvenir of "the hunt" that are for personal use only. A copy of the importer's hunting license/permit, or other documentation that clearly demonstrates lawful possession of the trophy from the country of origin must be issued by the foreign government (at the Federal, Regional, or Department level), not by the outfitter. This documentation must be in English or must be accompanied by a government endorsed English translation. This documentation should identify the animal species and, if applicable, indicate the quantity of animals allowed to be hunted. USDA limits the quantity of bone trophies allowed to be imported to those taken from 2 animals unless a greater quantity is authorized by the hunting license/permit or other documentation as indicated above. Bone trophies that do not meet the above conditions will be regulated in the [Bones and Related By-Products](#) Section as a shipment of commercial bones.

## Ruminant Trophy Bones and Other Bony Tissue Including Antlers, Carcasses, Hoofs, Horns, Skulls, Teeth, and Tusks

**TABLE 3-17-10 Ruminant Trophy Bones and Other Bony Trophy Tissues Including Antlers, Carcasses, Hoofs, Horns, Skulls, Teeth, and Tusks**

If the trophies are:	And the ruminant source is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the article is:	And the importation is:	Then:
Antlers	—————→				GO to <a href="#">Table 3-17-11</a>
Hoofs			Clean, dry and free from undried pieces of flesh, hide, and sinew, <b>and</b> offered for entry as trophies <sup>1</sup> <b>or</b> are offered for consignment to a museum	—————→	RELEASE
			Clean, dry and accompanied by a certificate <sup>2</sup>	—————→	RELEASE
		—————→	<b>Not</b> clean, <b>not</b> dry, <b>not</b> free from undried pieces of hide, flesh, or sinew, <b>not</b> offered for entry as trophies <sup>1</sup> and <b>not</b> offered for consignment to a museum and <b>not</b> accompanied by the required certificate <sup>2</sup>	Consigned to an approved establishment <sup>3</sup>	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS Form 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete the form)
				Not consigned to an approved establishment <sup>3</sup>	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )

**TABLE 3-17-10 Ruminant Trophy Bones and Other Bony Trophy Tissues Including Antlers, Carcasses, Hoofs, Horns, Skulls, Teeth, and Tusks (continued)**

If the trophies are:	And the ruminant source is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the article is:	And the importation is:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Ruminant bones</li> <li>◆ Ruminant carcass</li> <li>◆ <b>Other</b> ruminant bony tissue including horns, skulls, teeth, and tusks</li> </ul>	Cervid (caribou, deer, elk, moose, reindeer)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Affected with BSE</li> <li>◆ Free from BSE</li> </ul>	Clean, dry and free from undried pieces of flesh, hide, and sinew, <b>and</b> offered for entry as trophies <sup>1</sup> <b>or</b> are offered for consignment to a museum	→	RELEASE
			<b>Not</b> clean, <b>not</b> dry, <b>not</b> free from undried pieces of flesh, hide, and sinew, not offered for entry as trophies <sup>1</sup> <b>and</b> <b>not</b> offered for consignment to a museum	A commercial shipment	REFUSE ENTRY
				<b>Not</b> a commercial shipment and is consigned to an approved establishment <sup>3</sup>	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS Form 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete the form)
				<b>Not</b> a commercial shipment and is <b>not</b> consigned to an approved establishment <sup>3</sup>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT RELEASE the HOLD</b></li> <li>2. <b>PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options</b> (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ol>
	Minimal risk for BSE <sup>4</sup>		→	GO to <a href="#">Table A-1-11</a>	

Reference: Trophies

Trophy Bones and Other Bony Trophy Tissue, Including Antlers, Carcasses, hoofs, horns, Skulls, Teeth, and Tusks

**TABLE 3-17-10 Ruminant Trophy Bones and Other Bony Trophy Tissues Including Antlers, Carcasses, Hoofs, Horns, Skulls, Teeth, and Tusks (continued)**

If the trophies are:	And the ruminant source is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the article is:	And the importation is:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Ruminant bones</li> <li>◆ Ruminant carcass</li> <li>◆ <b>Other</b> ruminant bony tissue including horns, skulls, teeth, and tusks</li> </ul>	Not Cervid	→	Clean, dry and free from undried pieces of flesh, hide, and sinew, <b>and</b> offered for entry as trophies <sup>1</sup> <b>or</b> are offered for consignment to a museum	→	RELEASE
			<b>Not</b> clean, <b>not</b> dry, <b>not</b> free from undried pieces of flesh, hide, and sinew, <b>not</b> offered for entry as trophies <sup>1</sup> <b>and</b> <b>not</b> offered for consignment to a museum	A commercial shipment	REFUSE ENTRY
			<b>Not</b> clean, <b>not</b> dry, <b>not</b> free from undried pieces of flesh, hide, and sinew, <b>not</b> offered for entry as trophies <sup>1</sup> <b>and</b> <b>not</b> offered for consignment to a museum	<b>Not</b> a commercial shipment and is consigned to an approved establishment <sup>3</sup>	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS Form 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete the form)
				<b>Not</b> a commercial shipment and is <b>not</b> consigned to an approved establishment <sup>3</sup>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT RELEASE the HOLD</b></li> <li>2. <b>PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options</b> (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ol>

1 USDA defines trophies as, the bones (including skulls, antlers, teeth, horns, and hoofs) of an animal carcass that can be used as a remembrance or souvenir of "the hunt" that are for personal use only. A copy of the importer's hunting license/permit, or other documentation that clearly demonstrates lawful possession of the trophy from the country of origin must be issued by the foreign government (at the Federal, Regional, or Department level), not by the outfitter. This documentation must be in English or must be accompanied by a government endorsed English translation. This documentation should identify the animal species and, if applicable, indicate the quantity of animals allowed to be hunted. USDA limits the quantity of bone trophies allowed to be imported to those taken from 2 animals unless a greater quantity is authorized by the hunting license/permit or other documentation as indicated above. Bone trophies that do not meet the above conditions will be regulated in the [Bones and Related By-Products](#) Section as a shipment of commercial bones.

2 A certificate issued and signed by an official veterinary inspector of the national government of the region of export stating that the hoofs have been disinfected using one of the following methods:

- ◆ dry heat at 180° F (82.2° C) for 30 minutes
- ◆ soaking in boiling water for 20 minutes
- ◆ soaking in a 0.1 percent chlorine bleach solution for 2 hours
- ◆ soaking in a 5 percent acetic acid solution for 2 hours OR
- ◆ soaking in a 5 percent hydrogen peroxide solution for 2 hours

3 The approved establishments will treat materials for other diseases, including anthrax.

4 Currently Canada is the only country designated as Minimal Risk for BSE. USDA has not imposed any restrictions on cervid trophies from Canada because of BSE. Hunters may import cervid trophies that were hunted in Canada without restriction. Hunters should have documentation that demonstrates proof of Canadian origin for their cervid trophies (i.e. Canadian hunting license/permit [Provincial, Tribal, or CFIA issued], Game Farm receipt, Outfitter receipt, or other documentation provided by the Game farm or Outfitter, etc.).

## Ruminant Antler Trophies

**TABLE 3-17-11 Ruminant Antler Trophies**

If the trophies are:	And:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation is:	And:	Then:
Antlers	Maximum of two sets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Affected with BSE<sup>1</sup></li> <li>◆ Free from BSE<sup>2</sup></li> </ul>	Clean, dry and free from undried pieces of flesh, hide, and sinew, <b>and</b> offered for entry as trophies <sup>3</sup> or are offered for consignment to a museum	→	RELEASE
			<p><b>Not</b> clean, <b>not</b> dry, <b>not</b> free from undried pieces of flesh, hide, and sinew, <b>not</b> offered for entry as trophies<sup>3</sup> <b>and</b> <b>not</b> offered for consignment to a museum</p>	<p>Consigned to an approved establishment</p>	<p>AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS Form 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete the form)</p>
		Minimal risk for BSE <sup>4</sup>	→	RELEASE	

**TABLE 3-17-11 Ruminant Antler Trophies (continued)**

If the trophies are:	And:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation is:	And:	Then:
Antlers	More than two sets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Affected with BSE<sup>1</sup></li> <li>◆ Free from BSE<sup>2</sup></li> </ul>	Clean, dry and free from undried pieces of flesh, hide, and sinew, <b>and</b> offered for entry as trophies <sup>3</sup> <b>or</b> are offered for consignment to a museum	Accompanied by a copy of the importer's hunting license, permit or other document <sup>5</sup>	1. VERIFY number of antlers correspond with license, permit, etc. 2. RELEASE
				<b>Not</b> accompanied by a copy of the importer's hunting license, permit or other document <sup>5</sup>	REGULATE under <i>Bones and Related By-Products</i>
		<b>Not</b> clean, <b>not</b> dry, <b>not</b> free from undried pieces of flesh, hide, and sinew, <b>not</b> offered for entry as trophies <sup>3</sup> <b>and</b> <b>not</b> offered for consignment to a museum	→	REGULATE under <i>Bones and Related By-Products</i>	
		Minimal risk for BSE <sup>4</sup>	→		GO to <i>Table A-1-11</i>

- 1 There are no approved establishments for products (such as bones and trophies) that are prohibited from BSE affected countries or from countries categorized as being minimal risk for BSE.
- 2 USDA, Veterinary Services regulates antlers and other bony trophies for other diseases, such as anthrax.
- 3 USDA defines trophies as, the bones (including skulls, antlers, teeth, horns, and hoofs) of an animal carcass that can be used as a remembrance or souvenir of "the hunt" that are for personal use only. A copy of the importer's hunting license/permit, or other documentation that clearly demonstrates lawful possession of the trophy from the country of origin must be issued by the foreign government (at the Federal, Regional, or Department level), not by the outfitter. This documentation must be in English or must be accompanied by a government endorsed English translation. This documentation should identify the animal species and, if applicable, indicate the quantity of animals allowed to be hunted. USDA limits the quantity of bone trophies allowed to be imported to those taken from 2 animals unless a greater quantity is authorized by the hunting license/permit or other documentation as indicated above. Bone trophies that do not meet the above conditions will be regulated in the *Bones and Related By-Products* Section as a shipment of commercial bones.

- 4 Currently Canada is the only country designated as Minimal Risk for BSE. USDA has not imposed any restrictions on cervid trophies from Canada because of BSE. Hunters may import cervid trophies that were hunted in Canada without restriction. Hunters should have documentation that demonstrates proof of Canadian origin for their cervid trophies (i.e. Canadian hunting license/permit [Provincial, Tribal, or CFIA issued], Game Farm receipt, Outfitter receipt, or other documentation provided by the Game farm or Outfitter, etc.).
- 5 A copy of the importer's hunting license/permit or other documentation that clearly demonstrates lawful possession of the trophy from the country of origin. The license/permit or other documentation must be issued by the foreign government (at the Federal, Regional, or Department level), and not by the outfitter. This documentation must be in English or must be accompanied by a government endorsed English translation. This document should identify the animal species and, if applicable, indicate the quantity of animals allowed to be hunted. USDA limits the quantity of bone trophies allowed to be imported to those taken from 2 animals unless a greater quantity is authorized by the hunting license/permit or other documentation as indicated above. Bone trophies that do not meet the above conditions will be regulated in the [Bones and Related By-Products](#) Section as a shipment of commercial bones.

### Swine Trophy Bones and Bony Trophy Tissue (including carcasses) of Swine that Are Not Fully Taxidermy Finished, and Are from a Country Known to Be Affected FMD

To determine the action to take on bones of swine that are **not** fully taxidermy finished, and are from a country or region known to be affected with FMD, see [Table 3-17-12](#).

**TABLE 3-17-12 Swine Trophy Bones and Bony Trophy Tissue (including carcasses) of Swine that Are Not Fully Taxidermy Finished, and Are from a Country Known to Be Affected with FMD**

If the trophies are:	And the country or region of export is:	And the articles are:	And the importation is:	Then:
Bones or bony tissue (including carcass) of swine that are <b>not</b> taxidermy finished	Affected with FMD <b>only</b>	Clean, dry and free from undried pieces of flesh, hide, and sinew, <b>and</b> offered for entry as trophies <sup>1</sup> <b>or</b> are offered for consignment to a museum	→	RELEASE
		<b>Not</b> clean, <b>not</b> dry, <b>not</b> free from undried pieces of flesh, hide, and sinew, <b>not</b> offered for entry as trophies <sup>1</sup> <b>and not</b> offered for consignment to a museum	Consigned to an approved establishment	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS Form 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete the form)
		<b>Not</b> clean, <b>not</b> dry, <b>not</b> free from undried pieces of flesh, hide, and sinew, <b>not</b> offered for entry as trophies <sup>1</sup> <b>and not</b> offered for consignment to a museum	<b>Not</b> consigned to an approved establishment	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )




**Reference:** Trophies

Trophy Bones and Other Bony Trophy Tissue, Including Antlers, Carcasses, hoofs, horns, Skulls, Teeth, and Tusks


- 1 USDA defines trophies as, the bones (including skulls, antlers, teeth, horns, and hoofs) of an animal carcass that can be used as a remembrance or souvenir of "the hunt" that are for personal use only. A copy of the importer's hunting license/permit, or other documentation that clearly demonstrates lawful possession of the trophy from the country of origin must be issued by the foreign government (at the Federal, Regional, or Department level), not by the outfitter. This documentation must be in English or must be accompanied by a government endorsed English translation. This documentation should identify the animal species and, if applicable, indicate the quantity of animals allowed to be hunted. USDA limits the quantity of bone trophies allowed to be imported to those taken from 2 animals unless a greater quantity is authorized by the hunting license/permit or other documentation as indicated above. Bone trophies that do not meet the above conditions will be regulated in the [Bones and Related By-Products](#) Section as a shipment of commercial bones.

### Swine Trophies (Including Bones, Capes, Carcasses, Hides and Skins) that Are Not Fully Taxidermy Finished from a Country Affected with ASF or Affected with ASF in Combination with FMD

**TABLE 3-17-13 Swine Trophies (Including Bones, Capes, Carcasses, Hides and Skins) that Are Not Fully Taxidermy Finished from a Country Affected with ASF or Affected with ASF in Combination with FMD**

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the articles are:	And the importation is:	Then:
Bones or bony tissue (including carcass) of swine that are <b>not</b> fully taxidermy finished	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Affected with ASF <b>only</b></li> <li>◆ Affected with ASF in combination with FMD</li> </ul>		Consigned to an approved establishment	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS Form 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete the form)
			<b>Not</b> consigned to an approved establishment	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ol>

**TABLE 3-17-13 Swine Trophies (Including Bones, Capes, Carcasses, Hides and Skins) that Are Not Fully Taxidermy Finished from a Country Affected with ASF or Affected with ASF in Combination with FMD (continued)**

If the importation is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the articles are:	And the importation is:	Then:
Capes, hides and skins of swine that are <b>not</b> fully taxidermy finished	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Affected with ASF <b>only</b></li> <li>◆ Affected with ASF in combination with FMD</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ leather</li> <li>◆ tanned</li> <li>◆ chrome-tanned</li> <li>◆ limed, dehaired and pliable</li> <li>◆ pickled in a salt solution containing mineral acid and the pH is verified to be 5 or lower</li> </ul>		RELEASE
		<p><b>Other than</b> the above (includes flint-dried and hard-dried)</p>	Consigned to an approved establishment	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS Form 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete the form)
			<b>Not</b> consigned to an approved establishment	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ol>

**Reference:** Trophies

Trophy Bones and Other Bony Trophy Tissue, Including Antlers, Carcasses, hoofs, horns, Skulls, Teeth, and Tusks

---

# 3

Animal Product  
Manual

## Reference

### *Pet Food, and Livestock, Poultry, and Aquaculture Feed*

---

#### Contents

Introduction	<a href="#">page 3-18-2</a>
Feed Ingredients	<a href="#">page 3-18-2</a>
Ingredients That May Be in Canned, Shelf-Stable Pet Food	<a href="#">page 3-18-3</a>
Feed Supplements	<a href="#">page 3-18-3</a>
Articles Not Regulated in This Section	<a href="#">page 3-18-4</a>
Articles Accompanied by a VS-Issued Permit	<a href="#">page 3-18-5</a>
Locator	<a href="#">page 3-18-6</a>
Canned, Shelf-Stable or Dry or Semi-Moist Pet Food from Countries Free from BSE	<a href="#">page 3-18-8</a>
Canned, Shelf-Stable or Dry or Semi-Moist Pet Food Derived from Amphibian, Fish, Reptile, Shellfish, or Aquatic Species from a Country Free from BSE	<a href="#">page 3-18-10</a>
Canned, Shelf-Stable or Dry or Semi-Moist Pet Food Derived from Poultry from a Country Free from BSE	<a href="#">page 3-18-12</a>
Dry or Semi-Moist Pet Food Derived from Fowl or Poultry from a Country Free from BSE	<a href="#">page 3-18-13</a>
Canned, Shelf-Stable or Dry or Semi-Moist Pet Food Derived from Ruminant Material from a Country Free from BSE	<a href="#">page 3-18-14</a>
Dry or Semi-Moist Pet Food Derived from Ruminants from a Country of Origin Free from BSE	<a href="#">page 3-18-15</a>
Canned, Shelf-Stable or Dry or Semi-Moist Pet Food Derived from Swine Material from a Country Free from BSE	<a href="#">page 3-18-16</a>
Dry or Semi-Moist Pet Food Derived from Swine from a Country Free from BSE	<a href="#">page 3-18-17</a>
Pet Chews and Toys Crafted or Manufactured from Animal By-Products	<a href="#">page 3-18-18</a>
Ruminant Derived Pet Chews or Toys Made from Other Than Bones, Hoofs, Horns, or Rawhide	<a href="#">page 3-18-19</a>
Swine Derived Pet Chews or Toys Made from Other Than Bones or Hoofs	<a href="#">page 3-18-21</a>
Pet Chews or Toys Made from Poultry or Ratite Parts	<a href="#">page 3-18-23</a>
Pet Chews or Toys Made from Rawhide	<a href="#">page 3-18-25</a>
Pet Chews or Toys Made from Bones, Hoofs, and Horns	<a href="#">page 3-18-26</a>
Pet Chews or Toys Made from Bones	<a href="#">page 3-18-27</a>
Pet Chews or Toys Made from Hoofs or Horns from Ruminants	<a href="#">page 3-18-28</a>
Pet Chews or Toys Made from Hoofs or Horns from Other than Ruminants	<a href="#">page 3-18-29</a>
Feed for Livestock, Poultry, and Aquaculture	<a href="#">page 3-18-30</a>
Feed Containing Fish Meal or Shellfish Meal as an Ingredient from a Country Free from BSE, Except Australia and New Zealand	<a href="#">page 3-18-33</a>
Feed Containing Fowl or Poultry as an Ingredient from a Country Free from BSE, Except for Australia or New Zealand	<a href="#">page 3-18-35</a>
Feed Containing Ruminant Material as an Ingredient from a Country Free from BSE, Except for Australia or New Zealand	<a href="#">page 3-18-36</a>

[Feed Containing Swine as an Ingredient from a Country Free from BSE, Except for Australia or New Zealand](#) [page 3-18-37](#)  
[Feed Additives and Feed Supplements](#) [page 3-18-38](#)

---

## Introduction

The *Pet Food, and Livestock, Poultry, and Aquaculture Feed* section covers pet food (generally for cats and dogs), feed (food for livestock or poultry), and pet chews and toys.



Animal products might be offered for entry under descriptions that may be misleading or appear to **not** be subject to prohibition, such as additive, adhesive, feed/food additive, fertilizer, nutritional supplement, or supplement. Carefully scrutinize descriptions for prohibited products.

### Feed Ingredients

Feed may contain a diverse cross section of animal products in their ingredients, as follows:

- ◆ Animal product ingredients
  - ❖ Animal fat
  - ❖ Blood meal
  - ❖ Bone meal
  - ❖ Feather meal
  - ❖ Meat meal
  - ❖ Poultry meal
  - ❖ Tankage
- ◆ Animal waste ingredients
  - ❖ Hydrolyzed hair
  - ❖ Poultry feathers
  - ❖ Poultry waste and litter
  - ❖ Urea
- ◆ Milk product ingredients
  - ❖ Buttermilk (dried, feed grade)
  - ❖ Casein
  - ❖ Caseinate
  - ❖ Whey and its by-products

Likewise, pet chews and toys may be made from a diverse variety of animal products and by-products:

- ◆ Bones
- ◆ Ears
- ◆ Horns
- ◆ Hooves
- ◆ Ligaments
- ◆ Pizzles
- ◆ Snouts
- ◆ Rawhide

Pet food may contain the same ingredients as feed. Pet food may be dry, semi-moist, or moist. Pet food can be made from meat, organs, or other by-products from cattle, chicken, pork, or lamb.

Pet food and feed usually contain rendered products. Most of the ingredients previously listed are rendered products.



Rendered products and processed protein products including ruminant blood meal from countries affected with BSE are **prohibited** entry unless accompanied by a VS-issued permit.

### Ingredients That May Be in Canned, Shelf-Stable Pet Food

Canned, shelf-stable pet food can **no longer** be released **without** restriction since the pet food may contain processed animal fat, bone meal, meat meal, and by-products that are regulated because of BSE. Moreover, canned, shelf-stable seafood varieties of pet food most often contain beef by-products or poultry by-products or both as ingredients. **Never** assume that seafood varieties contain **only** seafood. Similarly, poultry varieties of pet food may contain ruminant derivatives and meat by-products.



Before you regulate pet food, know all the ingredients.

### Feed Supplements

Feed supplements (nutritive products that are added to feed to produce a more complete feed), and feed additives (non-nutritive products that are added to feed to affect production) may be categorized as follows:

- ◆ Anthelmintics (compounds that are used to control worms and other parasites)

- ◆ Antimicrobial agents (antibiotics and other compounds that inhibit the growth of microorganisms)
- ◆ Antioxidant products that inhibit the oxidation of fats or vitamins
- ◆ Binders (products that promote cohesiveness of pellets)
- ◆ Buffers (compounds that maintain the pH of the digestive tract)
- ◆ Carcass modifiers (products added to increase carcass leanness)
- ◆ Colostrum bolus or powder (compound containing a high level of immunoglobulins)
- ◆ Enzymes (products added to improve digestibility)
- ◆ Flow agents (products that prevent caking and improve flow of feed)
- ◆ Flavorings (products added to improve palatability or mask off-flavors)
- ◆ Hormones
- ◆ Liquid protein (protein product usually containing molasses, vitamins, urea, and trace minerals)
- ◆ Microbes or probiotics (microorganisms themselves)
- ◆ Milk replacer (milk substitute)
- ◆ Mineral and salt licks
- ◆ Vitamins
- ◆ Yeast (organism that improves feed digestion and stabilizes the pH of the digestive tract)

### Articles Not Regulated in This Section

The following articles are **not** covered in this section:

- ◆ Animal waste; regulate these ingredients under ***Animal Waste and Related By-Products***
- ◆ Bird feed, **except for** that containing suet; regulate suet under ***Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Ruminants***
- ◆ Blood meal, bone meal, feather meal, hoof or horn meal, or meat meal; regulate these ingredients as rendered products under ***Animal Waste and Related By-Products***
- ◆ Canned, shelf-stable pet food consisting **only** of chopped, dried, ground, or minced fish or shellfish, and other non-animal ingredients such as aspic or gum; such products are unrestricted
- ◆ Feed made wholly from plant material

- ◆ Preserved aquatic worms (e.g., flash-frozen polychaetes or freeze-dried tubifex) have unrestricted entry

### Articles Accompanied by a VS-Issued Permit

When a VS permit authorizes entry of the additive, animal food, feed, chew, supplement, or toy, then match the following information on the shipping documents with that on the permit:

- ◆ Current date
- ◆ Description of the material
- ◆ Shipper
- ◆ Consignee
- ◆ Conditions spelled out on the permit



Make sure that the permittee has signed the permit. If he or she has **not** signed the permit, then return the permit for signature.

Follow [Table 3-18-1](#) as you match the permit with the shipping documents.

TABLE 3-18-1 Validate Importation Authorized Entry by a VS Permit

If the shipping documents:	And the:	Then:
Match the VS permit	→	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
Do not match the VS permit	VS permit has expired	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. HAVE the consignee contact VS, TTSPS (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> and <a href="#">Table 2-4-17</a>)</li> <li>3. SAFEGUARD the importation until you hear from VS, TTSPS</li> </ol>
	Discrepancy is <b>other than</b> an expired VS permit	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD</li> <li>2. CONTACT PPQ-VRS-AQI or PPQ-VRS-HQ personnel for further action (see <a href="#">Appendix H</a>)</li> </ol>



## Locator

When a VS permit does **not** accompany an importation of animal food or feed, use [Table 3-18-2](#) to determine the appropriate regulatory action to take.









Important

In order to regulate pet food, you **must** have a list of ingredients. Ask the importer or the importer's agent to provide you with a list of ingredients. Once you have list of ingredients, use the decision tables that follow.

**TABLE 3-18-2 Pet Food, and Livestock, Poultry, and Aquaculture Feed (Including Chews and Toys)**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation is:	And:	Then:	
Pet food (for dogs and cats) <sup>1</sup> ◆ Canned, shelf-stable ◆ Dry <sup>2</sup> ◆ Semi-moist <sup>2</sup>	Affected with BSE	From products that contain processed animal proteins	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit	
			Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY	
		From products that contain <b>only</b> amphibian, fish, reptile, shellfish, or aquatic species material ( <b>does not</b> include oils and meals)	Is accompanied by a producer's or shipper's declaration <sup>3</sup>	RELEASE	
			Lacks the producer's or shipper's declaration	REFUSE ENTRY	
	From products <b>other than</b> listed in the cells above	—————→	REFUSE ENTRY		
Free from BSE	—————→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-18-3</a>			
Chews or toys	—————→	Bones	—————→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-18-16</a>	
		Horns or hoofs	—————→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-18-17</a>	
		Rawhide	—————→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-18-15</a>	
		<b>Other than</b> bones, horns, hoofs, or rawhide (ears, ligaments, pizzles, or snouts)	Poultry	—————→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-18-14</a>
			Ratite		
			Ruminant	—————→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-18-12</a>
Swine	—————→		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-18-13</a>		


**TABLE 3-18-2 Pet Food, and Livestock, Poultry, and Aquaculture Feed (Including Chews and Toys) (continued)**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation is:	And:	Then:
Feed (for livestock, poultry, and aquaculture)		Blood meal, bone meal, hoof meal, or feather meal		1. REGULATE as a rendered product 2. GO to <a href="#">Animal Waste and Related By-Products</a> on page 3-2-1
		Other than meal listed in the cell above		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-18-19</a>
Feed additive or supplement				GO to <a href="#">Table 3-18-24</a>
Altogether <b>without</b> animal-derived ingredients (such as grain, oilseed, or roughage)				1. If appropriate, APPLY the plant quarantine 2. RELEASE
<b>Other than</b> described above				1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. CONTACT PPQ-VRS-AQI or PPQ-VRS-HQ personnel for further action (see <a href="#">Appendix H</a> )

- 1 If a small amount of food is in a cage with dogs, cats, or laboratory animals, then removing the pet food from the cage is **not** necessary.
- 2 Dry or semi-moist pet food refers to that manufactured using an expander. Raw materials are blended. The blend is fed into an expander, and steam or hot water is added. The blended material is subjected to steam heat to around 305° F and pressure. The mixture is then extruded through dies that determine the final shape of the product, and is finally cooked at high temperature and pressure. The extruded food is allowed to dry. Once the food is dried, then the food is usually sprayed with fat or blood to make more palatable.
- 3 A declaration which provides, in a clear and concise manner, the following information:
  - Identification of the material and species of origin
  - Material **does not** include any avian, equine, ruminant, or swine species or their materials (such as transport media or stabilizers)

## Canned, Shelf-Stable or Dry or Semi-Moist Pet Food from Countries Free from BSE

**TABLE 3-18-3 Canned, Shelf-Stable or Dry or Semi-Moist Pet Food from Countries Free from BSE**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And is from:	And the product contains:	And:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Canned, shelf stable pet food</li> <li>◆ Dry pet food</li> <li>◆ Semi-moist pet food</li> </ul>	Free from BSE	Australia	<b>Only</b> amphibian, fish, reptile, shellfish, or aquatic species material ( <b>does not</b> include oils and meals)	Is accompanied by a producer's or shipper's declaration <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE
				Lacks the producer's or shipper's declaration <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
			Products <b>other than</b> the cell above	Is accompanied by the appropriate certificate <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE
				Lacks the certification <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
		New Zealand	<b>Only</b> amphibian, fish, reptile, shellfish, or aquatic species material ( <b>does not</b> include oils and meals)	Is accompanied by a producer's or shipper's declaration <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE
				Lacks the producer's or shipper's declaration <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
			Products <b>other than</b> the cell above	Is accompanied by the appropriate certification <sup>3</sup>	RELEASE
				Lacks the certification <sup>3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Canned, shelf stable pet food</li> <li>◆ Dry pet food</li> <li>◆ Semi-moist pet food</li> </ul>	Free from BSE	<b>Other than</b> Australia or New Zealand		Amphibian, fish, reptile, shellfish, or aquatic species	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-18-4</a>
				Poultry	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-18-6</a>
				Ruminant	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-18-8</a>
				Swine	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-18-10</a>
				Animal source <b>cannot</b> be determined	Contact PPQ-VRS-AQI or PPQ-VRS-HQ personnel (see <a href="#">Appendix H</a> )


- 1 A declaration which provides, in a clear and concise manner, the following information:
  - ◆ Identification of the material and species of origin
  - ◆ Material **does not** include any avian, equine, ruminant, or swine species or their materials (such as transport media or stabilizers)
- 2 Original certificate signed by a full-time veterinarian of the agency responsible for the animal health in the exporting region and declaring the following:
  - ◆ Animal species from which the material was derived
  - ◆ Region where any facility in which the material was processed is located
  - ◆ Material was derived **only** from animals that have **never** been in any region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)
  - ◆ Material **did not** originate in and was **never** stored, rendered, or otherwise processed in a region listed in 9CFR94.18(a)
  - ◆ Material was **not** otherwise associated with a facility located in a region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)
- 3 Either one of the following:
  - ◆ Export certificate that states the following:
    - ◆ The product is of New Zealand origin
  - ◆ Original certificate signed by a full-time veterinarian of the agency responsible for the animal health in the exporting region and declaring the following:
    - ◆ Animal species from which the material was derived
    - ◆ Region where any facility in which the material was processed is located
    - ◆ Material was derived **only** from animals that have **never** been in any region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)
    - ◆ Material **did not** originate in and was **never** stored, rendered, or other wise processed in a region listed in 9 CFR 94.18(a)
    - ◆ Material was **not** otherwise associated with a facility located in a region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)



Canned, shelf-stable pet food containing fish or shellfish that is chopped, dried, ground, or minced with other non-animal ingredients such as aspic or gum is **unrestricted**.

## Canned, Shelf-Stable or Dry or Semi-Moist Pet Food Derived from Amphibian, Fish, Reptile, Shellfish, or Aquatic Species from a Country Free from BSE

**TABLE 3-18-4 Canned, Shelf-Stable or Dry or Semi-Moist Pet Food Derived from Amphibian, Fish, Reptile, Shellfish, or Aquatic Species from a Country Free from BSE**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the product contains:	And:	Then:
Canned, shelf-stable pet food derived from amphibian, fish, reptile, shellfish, or aquatic species	Free from BSE	Processed animal proteins	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
			Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
		Only amphibian, fish, reptile, shellfish, or aquatic species material not listed in the cell above ( <b>does not</b> include oils and meals)	Is accompanied by a producer's or shipper's declaration <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE
			Lacks the producer's/shipper's declaration <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
Dry or semi-moist pet food derived from fish or shellfish	Free from BSE			GO to <a href="#">Table 3-18-5</a>

1 A declaration which provides, in a clear and concise manner, the following information:

- ◆ Identification of the material and species of origin
- ◆ Material **does not** include any avian, equine, ruminant, or swine species or their materials (such as in transport media or stabilizers)

## Dry or Semi-Moist Pet Food Derived from Fish or Shellfish from a Country Free from BSE

TABLE 3-18-5 Dry or Semi-Moist Pet Food Derived from Fish or Shellfish from a Country Free from BSE

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the product contains:	And the importation:	Then:
Dry or semi-moist pet food derived from amphibian, fish, reptile, shellfish, or aquatic species	Free from BSE	Processed animal proteins	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE
			Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
		Only amphibian, fish, reptile, shellfish, or aquatic species material <b>not</b> listed in the cell above ( <b>does not</b> include oils and meals)	Is accompanied by a producer's or shipper's declaration <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE
			Lacks the producer's/shipper's declaration <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
		Combination of amphibian, fish, reptile, shellfish or aquatic species products ( <b>does not</b> include oils or meals) with ruminant by-products	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
			Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
		Combination of amphibian, fish, reptile, shellfish or aquatic species products ( <b>does not</b> include oils or meals) with poultry by-products	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
			Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
		Combination of amphibian, fish, reptile, shellfish or aquatic species products ( <b>does not</b> include oils or meals) with swine by-products	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
			Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY

1 A declaration which provides, in a clear and concise manner, the following information:

- ◆ Identification of the material and species of origin
- ◆ Material **does not** include any avian, equine, ruminant, or swine species or their materials (such as in transport media or stabilizers)

## Canned, Shelf-Stable or Dry or Semi-Moist Pet Food Derived from Poultry from a Country Free from BSE

**TABLE 3-18-6 Canned, Shelf-Stable or Dry or Semi-Moist Pet Food Derived from Poultry from a Country Free from BSE**

If the product is:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation:	Then:
Canned, shelf stable pet food derived from poultry (may contain poultry, poultry by-products, ruminant by-products, meat by-products, or animal fat)	Free from BSE	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
		Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
Dry or semi-moist pet food derived from poultry	Free from BSE	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-18-7</a>

## Dry or Semi-Moist Pet Food Derived from Fowl or Poultry from a Country Free from BSE


**TABLE 3-18-7 Dry or Semi-Moist Pet Food Derived from Fowl or Poultry from a Country Free from BSE**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the product contains:	And:	Then:
Dry or semi-moist pet food derived from fowl or poultry	Free from BSE	Poultry material <b>only</b> , with other non-animal derived ingredients	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
			<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
		Combination of poultry with ruminant by-products, ruminant meat by-products, and/or ruminant animal fat	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
			<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
		Combination of poultry material products with swine by-products, swine meat by-products, and/or swine animal fat	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
			<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY



## Canned, Shelf-Stable or Dry or Semi-Moist Pet Food Derived from Ruminant Material from a Country Free from BSE

**TABLE 3-18-8 Canned, Shelf-Stable, or Dry or Semi-Moist Pet Food Derived from Ruminant Material from a Country Free from BSE**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the shipment:	Then:
Canned, shelf stable pet food derived from ruminant material <sup>1</sup>	Free from BSE	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
		<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
Dry or semi-moist pet food derived from ruminant material <sup>1</sup>	Free from BSE		GO to <a href="#">Table 3-18-9</a>

1 Beef, veal, lamb, or venison; or beef, veal, lamb, or venison by-products; or animal fat.

## Dry or Semi-Moist Pet Food Derived from Ruminants from a Country of Origin Free from BSE

**TABLE 3-18-9 Dry or Semi-Moist Pet Food Derived from Ruminants from a Country Free from BSE**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the product contains:	And:	Then:
Dry or semi-moist pet food derived from ruminants	Free from BSE	Ruminant material <b>only</b> (beef, lamb, veal, venison, or animal fat, bone, or meat meal)	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
		Combination of poultry material with ruminant by-products, ruminant meat by-products, or ruminant animal fat	Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
		Combination of swine material with ruminant by-products, ruminant meat by-products, or ruminant animal fat	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
			Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
			Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
			Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY

## Canned, Shelf-Stable or Dry or Semi-Moist Pet Food Derived from Swine Material from a Country Free from BSE

**TABLE 3-18-10 Canned, Shelf-Stable or Dry or Semi-Moist Pet Food Derived from Swine Material from a Country Free from BSE**

If the product is:	And the country or region of export is:	And:	Then:
Canned, shelf stable pet food derived from swine material (may contain swine, swine by-products, ruminant by-products, ruminant meat by-products, or ruminant animal fat)	Free from BSE	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
		Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
Dry or semi-moist pet food derived from swine material	Free from BSE	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-18-11</a>

## Dry or Semi-Moist Pet Food Derived from Swine from a Country Free from BSE

**TABLE 3-18-11 Dry or Semi-Moist Pet Food Derived from Swine from a Country Free from BSE**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the product is derived from:	And:	Then:
Dry or semi-moist pet food derived from swine	Free from BSE	Swine (pork) material <b>only</b>	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
			<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
		Combination of swine, poultry, or ruminant	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
		by-products, meat by-products, or animal fat	<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY

---

## Pet Chews and Toys Crafted or Manufactured from Animal By-Products



Wash your hands after handling pet chews and toys. Certain dog chews, particularly hooves and those made of pig ears, may be contaminated with salmonella.

**Pet chews and toys may be made from equine, poultry, ruminant, or swine parts. Parts include bones, ears, hooves, horns, ligaments, organs, pizzles, rawhide, or skins.**

## Ruminant Derived Pet Chews or Toys Made from Other Than Bones, Hoofs, Horns, or Rawhide

**TABLE 3-18-12 Ruminant Derived Pet Chews or Toys Made from Other Than Bones, Hoofs, Horns, or Rawhide**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the country of origin is:	And the importation is:	And:	Then:	
Ruminant-derived pet chews or toys made from <b>other than</b> bones, hoofs, horns, or rawhide	Affected with BSE <b>only</b>	→		Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit	
				Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY	
	Affected with BSE in combination with FMD	→			Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
					Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
	Minimal risk for BSE <sup>1</sup> , but free from FMD	→			Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
					Lacks a VS permit	1. <b>DO NOT RELEASE the HOLD</b> 2. <b>PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see Table 2-2-11)</b>
	Affected with FMD <b>only</b>	→		Fresh or frozen	Is consigned to an approved establishment	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete form)
				Is <b>not</b> consigned to an approved establishment	1. <b>DO NOT RELEASE the HOLD</b> 2. <b>PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see Table 2-2-11)</b>	
				Processed	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
					Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
	Free from <b>both</b> BSE and FMD	New Zealand	→		Is appropriately certified <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE
					Lacks certification <sup>2</sup>	1. <b>DO NOT RELEASE the HOLD</b> 2. <b>PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see Table 2-2-11)</b>
Other than New Zealand					Is appropriately certified <sup>3</sup>	RELEASE
					Lacks certification <sup>3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

- 1 Currently Canada is the **only** country considered to be at minimal risk for BSE.
- 2 **Either** one of the following:
  - ◆ Export certificate that states the following:
    - ◆ The product is of New Zealand origin
    - ◆ The animal-derived products or components have been imported from *[name of country]* and meet the requirements listed in 9CFR 95.29
    - ◆ The animal-derived products or components are being re-exported from the United States
  - ◆ Original certificate signed by a full-time veterinarian of the agency responsible for the animal health in the exporting region and declaring the following:
    - ◆ Animal species from which the material was derived
    - ◆ Region where any facility in which the material was processed is located
    - ◆ Material was derived **only** from animals that have **never** been in any region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)
    - ◆ Material **did not** originate in and was **never** stored, rendered, or otherwise processed in a region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)
    - ◆ Material was **not** otherwise associated with a facility located in a region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)
- 3 An original certificate signed by a full-time veterinarian of the agency responsible for the animal health in the exporting region and declaring the following:
  - ◆ Animal species from which the material was derived
  - ◆ Region where any facility in which the material was processed is located
  - ◆ Material was derived **only** from animals that have **never** been in any region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)
  - ◆ Material **did not** originate in and was **never** stored, rendered, or otherwise processed in a region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)
  - ◆ Material was **not** otherwise associated with a facility located in a region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)

## Swine Derived Pet Chews or Toys Made from Other Than Bones or Hoofs

**TABLE 3-18-13 Pet Chews or Toys Made from Swine Ears, Ligaments, Snouts, or Other Parts**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And:	And:	Then:
Pet chews or toys made from swine ears, ligaments, snouts, or other parts	Free from ASF, BSE, CSF, FMD, and/or SVD	The origin is New Zealand	Is accompanied by the appropriate certification <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE
			<b>Lacks</b> certification <sup>1</sup>	1. <b>DO NOT RELEASE</b> the HOLD 2. <b>PROVIDE</b> the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )
		The origin is <b>other than</b> New Zealand	Is accompanied by the appropriate certification <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE
			<b>Lacks</b> certification <sup>2</sup>	1. <b>DO NOT RELEASE</b> the HOLD 2. <b>PROVIDE</b> the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )
	Affected with ASF, BSE, CSF, FMD, and/or SVD	Fresh or frozen	Is consigned to an approved establishment	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete form)
			Is <b>not</b> consigned to an approved establishment	1. <b>DO NOT RELEASE</b> the HOLD 2. <b>PROVIDE</b> the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )
Processed		Is accompanied by a VS issued permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit	
		<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit	1. <b>DO NOT RELEASE</b> the HOLD 2. <b>PROVIDE</b> the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )	

1 **Either** one of the following:

- ◆ Export certificate stating the following:
  - ◆ The product is of New Zealand origin
  - ◆ The animal-derived products or components have been imported from *[name of country]* and meet the requirements listed in 9CFR 95.29
  - ◆ The animal-derived products or components are being re-exported from the United States
  
- ◆ Original certificate signed by a full-time veterinarian of the agency responsible for the animal health in the exporting region and declaring the following:
  - ◆ Animal species from which the material was derived
  - ◆ Region where any facility in which the material was processed is located
  - ◆ Material was derived **only** from animals that have **never** been in any region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)
  - ◆ Material **did not** originate in and was **never** stored, rendered, or otherwise processed in a region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)
  - ◆ Material was **not** otherwise associated with a facility located in a region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)



- 2 An **original** certificate signed by a full-time veterinarian of the agency responsible for the animal health in the exporting region and declaring the following:
  - ◆ Animal species from which the material was derived
  - ◆ Region where any facility in which the material was processed is located
  - ◆ Material was derived **only** from animals that have **never** been in any region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)
  - ◆ Material **did not** originate in and was **never** stored, rendered, or otherwise processed in a region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)
  - ◆ Material was **not** otherwise associated with a facility located in a region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)

## Pet Chews or Toys Made from Poultry or Ratite Parts

**TABLE 3-18-14 Pet Chews or Toys Made from Poultry or Ratite Parts**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the origin is:	And the importation is:	And:	Then:
Pet chews or toys made from poultry or ratite parts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Affected with HPAI (H5N1) <b>only</b></li> <li>◆ Affected with HPAI (H5N1) in combination with END</li> </ul>	→	Fresh or frozen	→	REFUSE ENTRY
			Processed	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
				Lacks a VS permit	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT RELEASE the HOLD</b></li> <li>2. <b>PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options</b> (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ol>
	Free from both HPAI (H5N1) and END	New Zealand	→	Is appropriately certified <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE
				Lacks the required certification <sup>1</sup>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT RELEASE the HOLD</b></li> <li>2. <b>PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options</b> (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ol>
		Other than New Zealand	→	Is appropriately certified <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE
Lacks the required certification <sup>1</sup>				<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT RELEASE the HOLD</b></li> <li>2. <b>PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options</b> (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ol>	
Pet chews or toys made from poultry or ratite parts	Affected with END <b>only</b>	→	Fresh or frozen	Is consigned to an approved establishment	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS Form 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete form)
				Is <b>not</b> consigned to an approved establishment	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT RELEASE the HOLD</b></li> <li>2. <b>PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options</b> (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ol>
			Processed	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
				Lacks a VS permit	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>DO NOT RELEASE the HOLD</b></li> <li>2. <b>PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options</b> (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>)</li> </ol>

- 1 **Either** one of the following:
  - ◆ Export certificate stating the following:
    - ◆ The product is of New Zealand origin
    - ◆ The animal-derived products or components have been imported from *[name of country]* and meet the requirements listed in 9CFR 95.29
    - ◆ The animal-derived components are being re-exported from the United States
    - ◆
  - ◆ Original certificate signed by a full-time veterinarian of the agency responsible for the animal health in the exporting region and declaring the following:
    - ◆ Animal species from which the material was derived
    - ◆ Region where any facility in which the material was processed is located
    - ◆ Material was derived **only** from animals that have **never** been in any region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)
    - ◆ Material **did not** originate in and was **never** stored, rendered, or otherwise processed in a region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)
    - ◆ Material was **not** otherwise associated with a facility located in a region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)
- 2 An original certificate signed by a full-time veterinarian of the agency responsible for the animal health in the exporting region and declaring the following:
  - ◆ Animal species from which the material was derived
  - ◆ Region where any facility in which the material was processed is located
  - ◆ Material was derived **only** from animals that have **never** been in any region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)
  - ◆ Material **did not** originate in and was **never** stored, rendered, or otherwise processed in a region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)
  - ◆ Material was **not** otherwise associated with a facility located in a region listed in 9CFR 94.18(a)

## Pet Chews or Toys Made from Rawhide

Rawhide is the untanned, leathery skin of cattle. Rawhide is de-haired, dried, and leathery. If rawhide has been coated or ground up, then the rawhide may be of concern because there is **no** way of knowing what additional ingredients may have been added.



Important

Inspect rawhide chews and toys for meat fibers. Smell the product to determine if there is a strong odor. If you detect meat fibers or smell a strong odor, the product is **not** admissible.

TABLE 3-18-15 Pet Chews or Toys Made from Rawhide

If:	And the rawhide is:	And:	Then:
Pet chews or toys made from rawhide	Plain rawhide	Upon inspection is found to be plain rawhide <b>without</b> added flavoring or coloring	RELEASE
		Upon inspection is found to be <b>other than</b> plain rawhide	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. CONTACT PPQ-VRS-AQI or PPQ-VRS-HQ personnel for advice (see <a href="#">Appendix H</a> )
	Ground, molded, flavored, colored, or otherwise processed	Is accompanied by a certificate of origin <sup>1</sup> and appropriate certification <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE
		<b>Lacks</b> certification	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. <b>PROVIDE</b> the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )
<b>Other than</b> described in the two cells above	→		1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. CONTACT PPQ-VRS-AQI or PPQ-VRS-HQ personnel for advice (see <a href="#">Appendix H</a> )

- 1 Certificate of origin is an official government document endorsed by a full-time salaried veterinarian of the agency of the exporting country.
- 2 Certification that confirms (a) the articles were made from rawhide, and (b) they contain **no** other ingredients of animal origin except those of U.S. origin.

## **Pet Chews or Toys Made from Bones, Hoofs, and Horns**

This section contains articles imported primarily for dogs to chew on. Some of the articles may include the following:

- ◆ Bones
- ◆ Hoofs (plain, smoked, or stuffed with rawhide or cheese)
- ◆ Horns
- ◆ Smoked beef knuckles

## Pet Chews or Toys Made from Bones

**TABLE 3-18-16 Pet Chews or Toys Made from Bones**

If:	And derived from:	And the country or region export is:	And:	Then:
Pet chews or pet toys made from bones	Ruminant bones	Affected with BSE	—————→	REFUSE ENTRY
		Affected with BSE and FMD	—————→	REFUSE ENTRY
		Minimal risk for BSE <sup>1</sup> , but free from FMD	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
			Lacks a VS permit	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options listed in <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a>
		Free from BSE, but affected with FMD	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
			Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
	Free from both BSE and FMD	Is accompanied by the appropriate certification <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE	
		Lacks certification <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY	
	Swine	Affected with ASF, CSF, FMD, or SVD individually or in any combination	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
			Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
		Free of ASF, CSF, FMD, and SVD	Is accompanied by the appropriate certification <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE
	Lacks certification <sup>2</sup>		REFUSE ENTRY	
<b>Other than ruminant or swine</b>	—————→			RELEASE

- 1 Currently Canada is the **only** country considered to be at minimal risk for FMD.
- 2 A certificate signed by a full-time veterinarian of the agency of the government of the exporting country that is responsible for the animal health, and **must** clearly correspond to the shipment by means of an invoice number, shipping marks, lot number, or other method of identification that states:
  - ◆ Animal species from which the material was derived
  - ◆ Region where any facility in which the material was processed is located
  - ◆ Material was derived only from animals that have **never** been in any region listed in 9CFR§94.18(a)
  - ◆ Material **did not** originate in and was never stored, rendered, or otherwise processed in a region listed in 9CFR§94.18(a)
  - ◆ Material was not otherwise associated with any of the materials listed in 9CFR§95.29(a)

## Pet Chews or Toys Made from Hoofs or Horns from Ruminants

**TABLE 3-18-17 Pet Chews or Toys Made from Hoofs or Horns from Ruminants**

If the importation is:	And is derived from:	And the country or region of export is:	And the importation:	And:	Then:
Pet chews or toys	Ruminant hoofs or horns	Affected with BSE	—————→		REFUSE ENTRY
		Minimal risk for BSE <sup>1</sup>	Is accompanied by a VS permit	—————→	RELEASE
			Lacks the VS permit	—————→	REFUSE ENTRY
		Free from BSE	Is appropriately certified <sup>2</sup>	—————→	RELEASE
			Lacks appropriate certification <sup>2</sup>	Consigned to an approved establishment	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete the form)
	Not consigned to an approved establishment	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )			
Other than ruminant hoofs or horns	—————→			GO to <a href="#">Table 3-18-18</a>	

1 Currently Canada is the **only** country designated at minimal risk for BSE

2 The certificate and certification **must** meet the following criteria:

- ◆ The certificate **must** be endorsed by a full-time, salaried veterinarian of the agency of the government of the exporting country that is responsible for animal health
- ◆ The information on the certificate **must** be in agreement with the shipment as shown by the other number, shipping marks, lot number, or other method of identification
- ◆ One of the following approved methods of processing **must** appear on the certificate:
  - ◆ Dry heat at 180° F (82.2° C) for 30 minutes
  - ◆ Cooking in boiling water for 20 minutes
  - ◆ Soaking for 2 hours in a 0.1 percent solution of chlorine bleach
  - ◆ Soaking for 2 hours in a 5 percent solution of acetic acid
  - ◆ Soaking for 2 hours in a 5 percent solution of hydrogen peroxide

## Pet Chews or Toys Made from Hoofs or Horns from Other than Ruminants

**TABLE 3-18-18 Pet Chews or Toys Made from Hoofs or Horns from Other than Ruminants**

If:	And the hoofs or horns are from:	And:	And:	Then:
Pet chews or toys made from hoofs or horns from <b>other than</b> ruminants	Swine	Is accompanied by a certificate of processing stating that the hoofs or horns were treated by an approved method <sup>1</sup>	→	RELEASE
		<b>Lacks</b> the certificate of processing <sup>2</sup>	Is consigned to an approved establishment	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete the form)
			Is <b>not</b> consigned to an approved establishment	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options listed in <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> or apply for a VS permit (see <a href="#">Table 2-4-16</a> )
	Other than swine	→		RELEASE

1 Certificate and certification **must** meet the following criteria:

- ◆ Certificate **must** be endorsed by a full-time, salaried veterinarian of the agency of the government of the exporting country that is responsible for animal health
- ◆ Information on the certificate **must** be in agreement with the shipment as shown by the other number, shipping marks, lot number, or other method of identification
- ◆ One of the following approved methods of processing **must** appear on the certificate:
  - ◆ Dry heat at 180° F (82.2° C) for 30 minutes
  - ◆ Cooking in boiling water for 20 minutes
  - ◆ Soaking for 2 hours in a 0.1 percent solution of chlorine bleach
  - ◆ Soaking for 2 hours in a 5 percent solution of acetic acid
  - ◆ Soaking for 2 hours in a 5 percent solution of hydrogen peroxide



---

## Feed for Livestock, Poultry, and Aquaculture

Feed is defined as materials which are distributed as food or for mixing in a ration for domestic farm and ranch animals such as cattle, sheep, swine, goats, llamas, rabbits, horses, and poultry. Feed also includes those materials distributed for food for aquaculture (to feed fish, alligators, crocodiles, crustaceans, turtles, and shellfish).

Some rations may contain only grains and plant products. If the ingredients list **only** plant-derived material, then these are free from animal product regulations. However, these feeds are subject to plant quarantines. Many rations contain animal products or by-products to supply protein in a ration or to increase palatability.

Feed may contain protein that originated from a mammal, including other livestock, whether rendered or **not**.

**EXAMPLE** Blood meal, fish meal, meat scraps, or meat meal are examples of protein that may or may **not** have been rendered.

Feed may also have milk, gelatin, waste materials, or animal fat or its derivatives as ingredients.

Since feeds are fed directly to livestock and may come from animal protein and thus contain infective agents of animal diseases (virus, bacteria, prions), feed may require a VS permit.

Continue to [Table 3-18-19](#) on page 3-18-31.

TABLE 3-18-19 Feed for Livestock, Poultry, and Aquaculture

If:	And the list of ingredients shows:	And is from:	And:	And:	Then:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Feed for livestock</li> <li>◆ Feed for poultry</li> <li>◆ Feed for aquaculture</li> </ul>	<b>Solely</b> grains and plant products including cubed hay, pelletized hay, screenings, or pelletized screenings	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Screenings</li> <li>◆ Pelletized screenings</li> </ul>	→		REFER to the <i>Miscellaneous and Processed Products Manual</i> and REGULATE as screenings	
		Other than screenings	→		1. APPLY plant quarantines as appropriate 2. RELEASE for animal health concerns	
	Plant products mixed with animal products	→		1. APPLY animal product regulations first 2. If admissible, then APPLY plant quarantines as appropriate		
Combination of animal products and by-products (examples include fish meal and poultry with ruminant by-products)		Australia	→	Is appropriately certified <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE	
				Lacks certification <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY	
		New Zealand	→	Is appropriately certified <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE	
				Lacks certification <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY	
		Other than Australia or New Zealand	Is from a country affected with BSE	→		REFUSE ENTRY
			Is from a country at minimal risk for BSE <sup>3</sup>		Is accompanied by a VS Import Permit	RELEASE
					Lacks a VS Import Permit	REFUSE ENTRY
		Is from a country free from BSE <sup>3</sup>	Principle ingredient is amphibian, fish, reptile, shellfish, or aquatic species			GO to <a href="#">Table 3-18-20</a>
			Principle ingredient is poultry			GO to <a href="#">Table 3-18-21</a>
			Principle ingredient is ruminant			GO to <a href="#">Table 3-18-22</a>
Principle ingredient is swine				GO to <a href="#">Table 3-18-23</a>		
Principle ingredient cannot be determined				CONTACT PPQ-VRS-AQI or PPQ-VRS-HQ personnel (see <a href="#">Appendix H</a> )		

**TABLE 3-18-19 Feed for Livestock, Poultry, and Aquaculture (continued)**

If:	And the list of ingredients shows:	And is from:	And:	And:	Then:
Feed for birds or reptiles	Mealworms (dead, freeze-dried)			Is accompanied by a VS Import Permit	RELEASE
				Lacks a VS Import Permit	REFUSE ENTRY

- 1 Original certificate signed by a full-time veterinarian of the agency responsible for animal health in the exporting region, that declares the following:
  - Animal species from which the material was derived
  - Region where any facility in which the material was processed is located
  - Material was derived **only** from animals that have **never** been in any region listed in 9CFR§94.18(a)
  - Material **did not** originate in and was **never** stored, rendered, or otherwise processed in a region listed in 9CFR §94.18(a)
  - Material was **not** otherwise associated with a facility located in a region listed in 9CFR§94.18(a)
  
- 2 Either **one** of the following:
  - Export certificate that states the product is of New Zealand origin
  
  - Original certificate signed by a full-time veterinarian of the agency responsible for animal health in the exporting region, that declares the following:
    - Animal species from which the material was derived
    - Region where any facility in which the material was processed is located
    - Material was derived **only** from animals that have **never** been in any region listed in 9CFR§94.18(a)
    - Material **did not** originate in and was **never** stored, rendered, or otherwise processed in a region listed in 9CFR §94.18(a)
    - Material was **not** otherwise associated with a facility located in a region listed in 9CFR§94.18(a)
  
- 3 Currently Canada is the **only** country designated at minimal risk for BSE.

## Feed Containing Fish Meal or Shellfish Meal as an Ingredient from a Country Free from BSE, Except Australia and New Zealand

**TABLE 3-18-20 Feed Containing Fish Meal or Shellfish Meal as an Ingredient from a Country Free from BSE, Except for Australia or New Zealand**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the feed contains:	And:	Then:
Feed containing amphibian, fish, reptile, shellfish, or aquatic species as an ingredient	Free from BSE, <b>except</b> for Australia or New Zealand	Fish meal <b>only</b>	Is accompanied by appropriate certification <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE
			<b>Lacks</b> appropriate certification <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
		Fish meal mixed with plant material	Is accompanied by appropriate certification <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE
			<b>Lacks</b> appropriate certification <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
		Shellfish meal <b>only</b>	Is accompanied by appropriate certification <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE
			<b>Lacks</b> appropriate certification <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
		Shellfish meal mixed with plant material	Is accompanied by appropriate certification <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE
			<b>Lacks</b> appropriate certification <sup>1</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY
		Combination of rendered fish products with ruminant by-products	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE
			<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
		Combination of rendered fish products with poultry by-products	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE
			<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
Combination of rendered fish products with swine by-products	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE		
	<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY		
Feed containing amphibian, fish, reptile, shellfish, or aquatic species as an ingredient	Free from BSE, <b>except</b> for Australia or New Zealand	Products that contain <b>only</b> amphibian, fish, reptile, shellfish, or aquatic species <b>not</b> listed in one of the cells above ( <b>not</b> including oils and meals)	Is accompanied by a producer's or shipper's declaration <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE
			<b>Lacks</b> the producer's or shipper's declaration <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY

- 1 A declaration which provides, in a clear and concise manner, the following information:
  - ◆ The animal species from which the material was derived
  - ◆ The region where any facility in which the material was processed is located
  - ◆ The material was derived **only** from animals that have never been in any region listed in 9CFR94.18(a)
  - ◆ The material **did not** originate in and was never stored, rendered, or otherwise processed in or otherwise associated with a facility in a region listed in 9CFR§94.18(a)
  - ◆ The material was **not** otherwise associated with any of the materials listed in 9CFR95.29(a) which have been in a region listed in 9CFR94.18(a)
  
- 2 An **original**, written declaration and signed statements on the producer's or shipper's letterhead which states and affirms in a clear and concise manner, the following information:
  - ◆ Identification of the material and species of origin
  - ◆ Material **does not** include any avian, equine, ruminant, or swine species or their materials (such as in transport media or stabilizers)

## Feed Containing Fowl or Poultry as an Ingredient from a Country Free from BSE, Except for Australia or New Zealand

**TABLE 3-18-21 Feed Containing Fowl or Poultry as an Ingredient from a Country Free from BSE, Except for Australia or New Zealand**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the feed contains:	And:	Then:
Feed containing fowl or poultry as an ingredient	Free from BSE, <b>except</b> for Australia or New Zealand	Poultry material <b>only</b>	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
			<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
		Poultry material mixed with plant material	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
			<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
		Combination of poultry with ruminant by-products, ruminant meat by-products, or ruminant animal fat	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
			<b>Lacks</b> the VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
		Combination of poultry material with swine by-products, swine meat by-products, or swine animal fat	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
			<b>Lacks</b> the VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY

## Feed Containing Ruminant Material as an Ingredient from a Country Free from BSE, Except for Australia or New Zealand

**TABLE 3-18-22 Feed Containing Ruminant Material as an Ingredient from a Country Free from BSE, Except for Australia or New Zealand**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the feed contains:	And:	Then:
Feed containing ruminant material as an ingredient	Free from BSE, <b>except</b> Australia or New Zealand	Ruminant material <b>only</b> (beef, lamb, or animal fat, bone or meat meal)	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
			<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
		Ruminant material mixed with plant material	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
			<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
		Combination of poultry material with ruminant by-products, ruminant meat by-products, or ruminant animal fat	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
			<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
		Combination of swine material with ruminant by-products, ruminant meat by-products, or ruminant animal fat	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
			<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY

## Feed Containing Swine as an Ingredient from a Country Free from BSE, Except for Australia or New Zealand

**TABLE 3-18-23 Feed Containing Swine as an Ingredient from a Country Free from BSE, Except for Australia or New Zealand**

If:	And the country or region of export is:	And the feed contains:	And:	Then:
Feed containing swine material as an ingredient	Free from BSE, <b>except</b> for Australia or New Zealand	Swine (pork) material	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
			<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
		Swine material mixed with plant material	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
			<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
		Combination of swine, poultry or ruminant by-products, ruminant meat by-products, or ruminant animal fat	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE or CONTROL as specified on the permit
			<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY



## Feed Additives and Feed Supplements

A feed additive is a non-nutritive product that is added to feed to affect production. Additives include antibiotics, hormones, microorganisms (including yeast), and products used to improve the palatability and consistency of the feed to which they are added.

A feed supplement is a nutritive product that is added to feed to produce a more complete feed. Supplements include minerals, proteins, and vitamins.



Minerals and vitamins may be either synthetic (inorganic) or natural (derived from animal products).

TABLE 3-18-24 Feed Additives and Feed Supplements

If:	And the product is:	And:	Then:	
◆ Feed additives	Antibiotic	→	RELEASE	
◆ Feed supplements	Based on dairy products (such as colostrum or milk replacer <sup>1</sup> )	→	REGULATE under <i>Milk and Milk Products</i> on page 3-14-1	
	Hormone	→	REGULATE under <i>Organs</i> on page 3-16-1	
	Microorganism itself <sup>2</sup>	→	RELEASE	
	Natural vitamin <sup>3</sup> (A,B,C, D3, etc.) or mineral <sup>3</sup> (calcium, phosphorous, etc.) as the <b>only</b> animal-origin ingredient	Is appropriately certified <sup>4</sup>		RELEASE
		Lacks certification <sup>4</sup>		REFUSE ENTRY
	Tallow derivative (e.g., tallow derived: linoleic acid, stearic acid, glycerin, etc.)			RELEASE
	Wholly inorganic <sup>5</sup> (anthelmintic, antioxidant, binder, buffer, flow agent, mineral, synthetic flavoring, salt lick, synthetic vitamin, etc.)	→		
Wholly plant based <sup>6</sup>				

- Some milk replacers contain animal fat which is a rendered product.
- Also called probiotics; for example *Bacillus* spp., *Lactobacillus* spp., *Proteus* spp., *Pseudomonas* spp., *Saccharomyces* spp., and *Streptococcus* spp.
- Derived from animal products.
- An original certificate issued by a veterinarian employed by the national government or region of origin that states the feed contains **no** animal-origin ingredients except for vitamins and/or minerals. If the shipment originated in Canada, then require an official certificate issued by a Canadian Food Inspection Agency (CFIA) official.
- Wholly inorganic means synthetic; defined as **not** derived from animal products.
- Derived from plants; may include some enzymes and flavorings (such as molasses). Documentation from the manufacturer that states that the product is entirely plant based is acceptable.



# Appendix A

## *Guide to Entry Status of Animal Products in Passenger Baggage or Mail*

---

### Contents

Introduction	page A-1-1
Warning About Hand Carrying Biological Agents	page A-1-2
Handling Passengers That Are In Transit	page A-1-2
Importations of Shelf-Stable Meat Cooked in the Container	page A-1-3
Interception of Parma Ham in Passenger Baggage	page A-1-7
Importations of Bouillon Cubes or Granules and Dry Soup Mixes	page A-1-7
Importations of Milk and Other Dairy Products in Passenger Baggage	page A-1-10
Irish Pork Purchased at Dublin and Shannon Airport	page A-1-10
Pork Skins or Rinds (Chicharrones)	page A-1-11
Pork in Cooked, Prepared Food from Mexico	page A-1-11
Carcasses of Game Birds	page A-1-12
Birds' Nests	page A-1-13
Moon Cakes	page A-1-14
Matrix Definitions of Abbreviations, Regions, and Headings	page A-1-16
Matrix Legend	page A-1-18
Matrix	page A-1-19
Medications in Passenger Baggage	page A-1-27
Shell Eggs, Empty in Passenger Baggage or Mail	page A-1-27
Special Guidelines for Wild Game Meat and Hunting Trophies from Canada	page A-1-27
Hunted, Wild Game Meat from Canada	page A-1-27
Hunting Trophies from Canada	page A-1-30
Personal Use amounts of Canadian bovine meat or foods containing bovine meat or meat products (including pet foods)	page A-1-33
Personal Use amounts of Equine meat or foods containing equine meat or meat products	page A-1-33

---

### Introduction

This appendix is a quick guide to regulating animal product importations in passenger baggage or in mail. If a country is **not** listed, consider the country affected with all diseases. Directions for regulating animal product importations are detailed in the *Procedures* section of this manual. The *Reference* section describes entry requirements in detail. Use the *Reference* section for commercial importations and for **all** dairy products. **Never** use *Appendix A* for commercial importations.



For a product in passenger baggage, if the commercially-prepared label cannot be easily translated, or the product information cannot be determined through passenger interview, then the product must be refused entry.

## Warning About Hand Carrying Biological Agents



Veterinary Services **prohibits** the hand carrying of certain biological agents such as those moving in contradiction<sup>1</sup> of the permit. Therefore, follow these directions in handling such hand-carried biological agents:

1. REVIEW the accompanying VS Form 16-6A, Import Permit.
2. CHECK if the agent is moving in contradiction<sup>1</sup> of the permit.
3. If the biological agent is moving in contradiction of the permit, then CONFISCATE the biological agent, and contact the National Center for Import and Export at 301/734-3277, for directions on proper storage, transport, and destruction of the materials.

<sup>1</sup> For example, the VS Form 16-6A, Import Permit, specifies that "imported materials **must** be shipped by a commercial carrier," yet the biological agent is being hand carried. The biological agent would be moving in contradiction of the permit.

## Handling Passengers That Are In Transit

In-transit passengers are travelers who are immediately passing through the United States on their way to another country. In general, such passengers are low risk for introducing animal diseases; however, if there is a risk of introducing disease, then **do not** allow articles to transit. Use [Table A-1-1](#) to determine your action.

TABLE A-1-1 Determine Action to Take with Transiting Passengers' Meat, Meat Products, Animal Products, and Animal By-Products

If the passenger in transit has:	And the meat, meat product, or by-product is:	And is in the passenger's:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Animal product</li> <li>◆ Animal by-product</li> <li>◆ Meat</li> <li>◆ Meat product</li> </ul>	Ineligible for entry	Baggage checked through to destination	ALLOW transit
		Carry-on baggage	REFUSE to allow transit
	Eligible for entry	→	ALLOW transit

## Importations of Shelf-Stable Meat Cooked in the Container

Cooked, shelf-stable meat<sup>1</sup> is a condition that applies a high temperature which renders the meat or meat product shelf stable.

The following process **must** take place to render meat cooked, shelf stable:

1. Pack the meat or meat product in a rigid or semi-rigid container (glass, metal, or plastic), or a flexible pouch (foil or plastic).
2. Completely seal the container against the escape or entry of air (hermetically seal).
3. Cook the meat.

If you doubt the shelf stability of the product, then require appropriate certification for the product, based on the requirements published in this manual. Otherwise, refuse entry. If the discrimination of shelf stability is questionable and the product is frequently encountered, then contact PPQ, VRS for direction.

Use [Table A-1-2](#) below to determine the action to take for importations of cooked, shelf-stable meat.

---

<sup>1</sup> If you **cannot** determine the animal class, then REFUSE ENTRY. If **other than** canned, shelf-stable meat, then see the [Matrix on page A-1-19](#).




**TABLE A-1-2 Determine Entry Status for Importation of Canned, Shelf-Stable Meat in Passenger Baggage or Personal Mail**

If the canned, shelf-stable meat was derived from:	And is:	And the country/region of origin is:	And the importation is:	And:	Then:
Poultry	→	Affected with HPAI (H5N1), and the country is regionalized <sup>1</sup> for HPAI (H5N1)	Labeled <sup>2</sup> as being from regionalized zones affected with HPAI (H5N1)	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE
				<b>Lacks</b> a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
		Affected with HPAI (H5N1) and the country is <b>not</b> regionalized <sup>1</sup> for HPAI (H5N1)	<b>Not</b> labeled as being from HPAI (H5N1) affected areas of regionalized countries	→	RELEASE
			→	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE
		Free from HPAI (H5N1)	Commercially packaged and labeled <sup>2</sup> and contained in <b>unopened</b> containers or packages	→	RELEASE
			<b>Not</b> as listed above	→	REFUSE ENTRY

**TABLE A-1-2 Determine Entry Status for Importation of Canned, Shelf-Stable Meat in Passenger Baggage or Personal Mail (continued)**

If the canned, shelf-stable meat was derived from:	And is:	And the country/region of origin is:	And the importation is:	And:	Then:
Ruminant	Bovine e.g., (bison, buffalo, cattle, or yak)	Affected with BSE	→		REFUSE ENTRY
		Minimal risk for BSE <sup>3</sup>	→		RELEASE
		Free from BSE	Commercially packaged and labeled <sup>2</sup> and contained in <b>unopened</b> containers or packages	→	RELEASE
			<b>Not</b> as listed above	→	REFUSE ENTRY
	1. Caprine (goats) 2. Ovine (sheep)	Affected with BSE	→		REFUSE ENTRY
		Minimal risk for BSE <sup>3</sup>	→		REFUSE ENTRY
		Free from BSE	Commercially packaged and labeled <sup>2</sup> and contained in <b>unopened</b> containers or packages	→	RELEASE
			<b>Not</b> as listed above	→	REFUSE ENTRY
	1. Camelid (e.g., alpaca, camels) 2. Cervids (e.g., caribou, deer, elk, moose, reindeer)	Affected with BSE	→		REFUSE ENTRY
		Minimal risk for BSE <sup>3</sup>	→		RELEASE
		Free from BSE	Commercially packaged and labeled <sup>2</sup> and contained in <b>unopened</b> containers or packages	→	RELEASE
			Not as listed above	→	REFUSE ENTRY

**TABLE A-1-2 Determine Entry Status for Importation of Canned, Shelf-Stable Meat in Passenger Baggage or Personal Mail (continued)**

If the canned, shelf-stable meat was derived from:	And is:	And the country/region of origin is:	And the importation is:	And:	Then:
Swine			Commercially packaged and labeled <sup>2</sup> and contained in <b>unopened</b> containers or packages		RELEASE
			<b>Not</b> as listed above		REFUSE ENTRY

- 1 In Regionalized countries, only VS-defined areas are considered to be affected with HPAI (H5N1). See page A-1-17 for a list of regionalized countries with HPAI (H5N1)-affected regions identified.
- 2 For a product in passenger baggage, if the commercially-prepared label cannot be easily translated, or the product information cannot be determined through passenger interview, then the product must be refused entry.
- 3 Currently Canada is the **only** country designated at minimal risk for BSE.

## Interception of Parma Ham in Passenger Baggage

If a Parma ham is offered for importation in passenger's baggage with the required certification, you **must** inspect the ham. Ensure that the ham has **both** a hot brand or an ink seal showing the identifying plant number of the slaughtering establishment, and a button seal on the hock that shows the date and year the ham entered the processing establishment.

## Importations of Bouillon Cubes or Granules and Dry Soup Mixes

Use [Table A-1-3 on page A-1-8](#) for importations of bouillon cubes or granules and dry soup mixes arriving in passenger baggage or the mail. Dry soup mixes are dehydrated soup mixes containing meat. Some mixes contain rice or pasta; some are just a powder mixture. All mixes **must** be commercially prepared. Directions for preparing the soup **must only** be the adding of hot water or adding water followed by a microwave treatment.

### EXAMPLE

The directions may say to empty the contents of one envelope into a mug or large cup, add boiling water, etc.

The directions **must not** include cooking. The meat may be in a powder form or in dried pieces the size of bouillon cubes or silver dollars. Ingredients may all be in one package or envelope, or may be in a bowl or cup with some of the ingredients in separate envelopes within the bowl or cup.


The purpose for allowing a reasonable amount of soup mixes for personal consumption while traveling is to deter individuals from importing commercial quantities for resale. Be aware that for a family of two coming into the United States for several weeks to have a case of 50 soup mixes for their daily consumption would be reasonable.



TABLE A-1-3 Bouillon Cubes or Granules and Dry Soup Mixes in Passenger Baggage or Personal Mail

If the importation is a:	And Contains:	And is:	And the country/ region of origin is:	And the importation is:	And:	Then:		
Small quantity - a reasonable amount for personal consumption while traveling	Poultry (includes products with egg)	→	Affected with HPAI (H5N1), and the country is regionalized <sup>1</sup> for HPAI (H5N1)	Labeled as being from regionalized zones affected with HPAI (H5N1)	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE		
					Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY		
				Not labeled as being from HPAI (H5N1) affected areas of regionalized countries	→	RELEASE		
				→	Affected with HPAI (H5N1), and the country is not regionalized <sup>1</sup> for HPAI (H5N1)	→	Is accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE
						Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY	
			Free from HPAI (H5N1)	Commercially packaged and labeled and contained in unopened containers or packages	You can confirm the origin <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE		
					You cannot confirm the origin <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY		
					Not listed as above	→	REFUSE ENTRY	
			Ruminant	Bovine (bison, buffalo, cattle, yak)	Affected with BSE	→	REFUSE ENTRY	
					Minimal risk for BSE <sup>3</sup>	→	RELEASE	
					Free from BSE	→	RELEASE	
Caprine (goats) Ovine (sheep)	Affected with BSE	→		REFUSE ENTRY				
	Minimal risk for BSE <sup>3</sup>	→		REFUSE ENTRY				
	Free from BSE	→		RELEASE				
Camelid (alpacas, camels)	Affected with BSE	→		REFUSE ENTRY				
	Minimal risk for BSE <sup>3</sup>	→		RELEASE				
	Free from BSE	→		RELEASE				
Swine		→	RELEASE					

**TABLE A-1-3 Bouillon Cubes or Granules and Dry Soup Mixes in Passenger Baggage or Personal Mail  
 (continued)**

If the importation is a:	And Contains:	And is:	And the country/ region of origin is:	And the importation is:	And:	Then:
Large quantity						1. CONSIDER the importation on a commercial shipment. 2. USE the <i>Reference</i> section to determine the appropriate regulatory action to take.

- 1 In Regionalized countries, only VS-defined areas are considered to be affected with HPAI (H5N1). See page A-1-17 for a list of regionalized countries with HPAI (H5N1)-affected regions identified.
- 2 The strongest confirmation is documentation (labeling, commercial name, receipts, and your own expertise). **Do not** necessarily take an individual's word for the origin of the product.
- 3 Currently Canada is the **only** country designated at minimal risk for BSE.

## Importations of Milk and Other Dairy Products in Passenger Baggage

The majority of milk and dairy products from FMD-free countries are restricted, and therefore **must** be accompanied by proof of origin (package label, written documentation, proof of travel (passport or travel itinerary), origin of flight, receipt of sale, CBP document (based on the officer’s interview of the traveler), or a certificate).



Milk and dairy products from FMD-S/R regions are regulated the same as milk and dairy products from FMD-free countries, as FMD S/R applies only to meat and meat products.

The majority of milk products from FMD-affected countries are prohibited; however, there are some exceptions, as follows:

- ◆ Liquid milk and milk products intended for use by infants or very young children are admissible if in a reasonable or small quantity for several days’ use
- ◆ Products containing powdered or dry milk that are obviously for human use (soup mixes, drink mixes, baking mixes, baby/infant formula, and similar products) that are in small quantity and prepackaged, labeled in individual serving packages, normal retail-size packages, or packed for distribution in institutional sizes

For all other milk and dairy products, regulate the shipment as a commercial entry. See [Milk and Milk Products on page 3-14-1](#).

## Irish Pork Purchased at Dublin and Shannon Airport

TABLE A-1-4 Irish Pork Purchased at Dublin and Shannon Airports

If the pork:	And is:	Then:
Is accompanied by a copy of the Republic of Ireland’s Meat and Meat Products for Export to the USA Certificate and an original cash register receipt	From an approved plant <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE
	<b>Not</b> from an approved plant	REFUSE ENTRY
<b>Lacks</b> either the certificate or the original receipt	—————→	

1 These are the only plants approved to sell pork products to the duty-free shops for export to the United States:

- ◆ 0332/P 0332: Queally Pig Slaughtering Ltd., trading as Dawn Pork and Bacon
- ◆ 0355/P 0355: Avonmore Foods Plc., trading as Irish County Meats Roscrea

## Pork Skins or Rinds (Chicharrones)

Cooked pork skins or rinds (called chicharrones in Spanish) are admissible if, upon inspection, you determine that they have been thoroughly cooked. The pork skins or rinds **must** be crisp. They should crumble or break easily when bent.

TABLE A-1-5 Pork Skins or Rinds (Chicharrones)

If:	And:	Then:
Pork rinds or skins	Are <b>thoroughly</b> cooked to a crispness and break easily when bent	RELEASE
	<b>Do not</b> appear to have been thoroughly cooked as evidenced by <b>not</b> breaking easily when bent	REFUSE ENTRY

## Pork in Cooked, Prepared Food from Mexico

TABLE A-1-6 Cooked, Prepared Food Containing Pork from Mexico in Passenger Baggage or Personal Mail

If entering at a:	And the pork is:	And in:	Then:
Land border port	<b>Thoroughly</b> cooked throughout (like carnitas, cooked meat in sandwiches, empanadas, tamales, and tacos)	Small quantities <sup>1</sup> (like a day's lunch) for personal use when accompanying the person	RELEASE
		Larger quantities (in passenger's baggage, more than a day's lunch, or a commercial shipment)	1. SEIZE the product 2. If appropriate, ISSUE a civil penalty (spot settlement)
	<b>Not</b> thoroughly cooked, uncooked, or cured and dried	→	
<b>Other than</b> at a land border port	→		

1 As a guideline for small quantities for a day's lunch, use quantities of up to 6 tacos or 6 empanadas per person, or up to 1 dozen tamales per person, or an equivalent combination of tacos, empanadas, tamales, carnitas, etc., per person. These are guidelines **only** and specific amounts are to be determined by the CBP Agriculture Specialist/CBP Officer clearing the passenger.

## Carcasses of Game Birds



**Never** handle unpackaged carcasses of game birds in passenger baggage when the carcasses are from Afghanistan, Albania, Azerbaijan, Bangladesh, Benin, Burkina Faso, Cambodia, Cameroon, China, Czech Republic<sup>1</sup>, Djibouti, Egypt, Germany<sup>1</sup>, Ghana, Hong Kong, Hungary<sup>1</sup>, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire), Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Laos, Malaysia, Myanmar (Burma), Nepal, Niger, Nigeria, Pakistan, Palestinian Autonomous Territories, Romania, Russia, Saudi Arabia, South Korea, Sudan, Sweden<sup>1</sup>, Thailand, Togo, Turkey, Ukraine, United Kingdom<sup>1</sup> or Vietnam. You risk contracting exotic strains of avian influenza. (Country listing will be updated as country status changes.)


- 1 Regionalized country. **Only** VS-defined areas are considered to be affected with HPAI (H5N1). The areas in regionalized countries **NOT** listed in the VS-restricted zone are considered free from HPAI (H5N1). The VS defined areas follow: Czech Republic (regions (kraj) of Kralovehradecky and Pardubicky ONLY), Germany (the following kreis: Bautzen and Gorlitz ONLY), Hungary (Bacs-Kiskun and Csongrad counties ONLY), Sweden (Kalmar county ONLY), United Kingdom (counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, England ONLY). Contact your local PPQ-VRS-AQI Veterinarian or a PPQ-VRS-HQ Staff Veterinarian for current information on VS-defined areas for regionalized countries.

**TABLE A-1-7 Carcasses of Game Birds in Passenger Baggage or Personal Mail**

If the passenger is arriving from a country known to be:	And the bird:	And the importation is:	Then:
Affected with HPAI (H5N1) <b>only</b>		Accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE
		Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
Affected with HPAI (H5N1) in combination with END		Accompanied by a VS permit	RELEASE
		Lacks a VS permit	REFUSE ENTRY
Affected with END <b>only</b>	Has been eviscerated (gutted) and the feet and head have been removed and has intact feathers on one wing		RELEASE
	Has <b>not</b> been eviscerated (gutted), head or feet have <b>not</b> been removed, or <b>does not</b> have intact feathers on one wing	Consigned to an approved establishment	AUTHORIZE shipment under seal with VS 16-78 (see <a href="#">Appendix K</a> to complete the form)
		Not consigned to an approved establishment	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )
Free from HPAI (H5N1) and END			RELEASE

## Birds' Nests

TABLE A-1-8 Birds' Nests in Passenger Baggage or Personal Mail

If the birds' nests are:	And the country of origin is known to be:	And the birds' nests:	Then:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Edible</li> <li>◆ Inedible</li> </ul>	Affected with HPAI (H5N1) <b>only</b>	→	REFUSE ENTRY	
	Affected with HPAI (H5N1) in combination with END	→	REFUSE ENTRY	
	Affected with END <b>only</b>	Are accompanied by a manufacturer's statement <sup>1</sup>	 <b>Important</b>	The importation may be subject to plant regulations.
		Lack the appropriate statement <sup>1</sup>		REFUSE ENTRY
	Free of both HPAI (H5N1) and END	→	RELEASE	

<sup>1</sup> A manufacturer's statement indicating that the birds' nests were heated to a minimum internal temperature of 161°F (72°C).

## Moon Cakes

Moon cakes containing meat are **prohibited** in passenger baggage.



**Never** open packages of egg products when those eggs are from Afghanistan, Albania, Azerbaijan, Bangladesh, Benin, Burkina Faso, Cambodia, Cameroon, China, Czech Republic<sup>1</sup>, Djibouti, Egypt, Germany<sup>1</sup>, Ghana, Hong Kong, Hungary<sup>1</sup>, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire), Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Laos, Malaysia, Myanmar (Burma), Nepal, Niger, Nigeria, Pakistan, Palestinian Autonomous Territories, Romania, Russia, Saudi Arabia, South Korea, Sudan, Sweden<sup>1</sup>, Thailand, Togo, Turkey, Ukraine, United Kingdom<sup>1</sup> or Vietnam. You risk contracting exotic strains of avian influenza. (Country listing will be updated as country status changes.)

- <sup>1</sup> Regionalized country. **Only** VS-defined areas are considered to be affected with HPAI (H5N1). The areas in regionalized countries **NOT** listed in the VS-restricted zone are considered free from HPAI (H5N1). The VS defined areas follow: Czech Republic (regions (kraj) of Kralovehradecky and Pardubicky ONLY), Germany (the following kreis: Bautzen and Gorlitz ONLY), Hungary (Bacs-Kiskun and Csongrad counties ONLY), Sweden (Kalmar county ONLY), United Kingdom (counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, England ONLY). Contact your local PPQ-VRS-AQI Veterinarian or a PPQ-VRS-HQ Staff Veterinarian for current information on VS-defined areas for regionalized countries.

TABLE A-1-9 Moon Cakes in Passenger Baggage or Personal Mail

If the product is:	And the product:	And from a country known to be:	Then:
Moon cake	Contains raw or partially cooked egg/egg yolk	Affected with HPAI (H5N1) <b>only</b>	REFUSE ENTRY
		Affected with HPAI (H5N1) in combination with END	REFUSE ENTRY
		Affected with END <b>only</b>	REFUSE ENTRY
		Free from HPAI (H5N1) and END	RELEASE
	Contains solid egg/egg yolk	Affected with HPAI (H5N1) <b>only</b>	REFUSE ENTRY
		Affected with HPAI (H5N1) and END	REFUSE ENTRY
		Affected with END <b>only</b>	RELEASE
		Free from HPAI (H5N1) and END	RELEASE
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Has a picture of egg on the outer packaging</li> <li>◆ <b>Does not</b> have a picture of an egg on the outer packaging and you <b>cannot</b> determine the absence of egg</li> </ul>	Affected with HPAI (H5N1) <b>only</b>	REFUSE ENTRY
		Affected with HPAI (H5N1) and END	REFUSE ENTRY
		Affected with END <b>only</b>	Inspect product to determine if moon cake contains raw, pasty or partially cooked egg/egg yolk or if moon cake contains solid egg/egg yolk
		Free from HPAI (H5N1) and END	RELEASE
	Contains egg that was mixed into the cake batter and thoroughly baked and is listed as an ingredient on the packaging	→	RELEASE
	Contains meat	→	REFUSE ENTRY
<b>Does not</b> contain egg or meat	→	RELEASE	



## Matrix Definitions of Abbreviations, Regions, and Headings

**Africa**—Includes Algeria, Angola, Botswana, Burundi, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Comoros, Congo (Democratic Republic of), Congo (Republic of), Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Gabon, Gambia, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Kenya, Lesotho, Liberia, Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Madagascar, Malawi, Mali, Mauritania, Mauritius, Morocco, Mozambique, Republic of South Africa, Rwanda, Sao Tome and Principe, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Somalia, Swaziland, Tanzania, Tunisia, Uganda, Western Sahara, Zambia, and Zimbabwe.

Benin, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Côte d'Ivoire, Djibouti, Egypt, Ghana, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Sudan, and Togo are listed separately.

**APHIS-defined EU CSF region**—The European Union Member States of Austria, Belgium, the Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Republic of Ireland, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Wales, the Isle of Man, and Northern Ireland). The APHIS-defined EU CSF region is a single region of low risk for CSF.

**ASF**—African swine fever.

**BSE**—Bovine spongiform encephalopathy.

**Central America**—Includes El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, and Nicaragua.

Belize, Costa Rica, and Panama are listed separately.

**CSF**—Classical swine fever (also known as hog cholera).

**CSF/SR**—Classical swine fever free with special requirements to apply. Applies **only** to meat, meat products and edible meat by-products.

**Cured and dried**—If the cured and dried meat is coming from a country affected with diseases of concern, then the meat requires official certification; however, noncommercial shipments being given a certificate from the exporting country is unlikely. If you do encounter meat accompanied by a valid certificate, then handle the meat as if the meat were a commercial shipment. Use the *Reference* section for meat in this manual.

**END**—Exotic Newcastle disease.

**END/SR**—Exotic Newcastle disease free with special requirements to apply. Applies **only** to meat, meat products and edible meat by-products.

**Eggs**—Never crack, break open, or puncture eggs from countries affected with HPAI (H5N1); however, if the importation is cooked or boiled eggs from a country that is **not** affected with HPAI (H5N1), then crack a random sample or puncture the contents of a random sample to verify that there are **no** viable embryos.

**FMD**—Foot-and-mouth disease.

**FMD/SR**—Foot-and-mouth disease free with special requirements to apply. Applies **only** to meat, meat products and edible meat by-products.

**HPAI (H5N1)**— Highly pathogenic avian influenza subtype H5N1. The following countries are affected with HPAI (H5N1): Afghanistan, Albania, Azerbaijan, Bangladesh, Benin, Burkina Faso, Cambodia, Cameroon, China, Czech Republic<sup>2</sup>, Djibouti, Egypt, Germany<sup>2</sup>, Ghana, Hong Kong, Hungary<sup>2</sup>, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire), Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Laos, Malaysia, Myanmar (Burma), Nepal, Niger, Nigeria, Pakistan, Palestinian Autonomous Territories, Romania, Russia, Saudi Arabia, South Korea, Sudan, Sweden<sup>2</sup>, Thailand, Togo, Turkey, Ukraine, United Kingdom<sup>2</sup> or Vietnam. (Country listing will be updated as country status changes.)

**South America**—Includes Bolivia, Columbia, Ecuador, Falkland Islands, Paraguay, Peru, Uruguay, and Venezuela.

Argentina, Brazil, Chile, French Guiana, Guyana, and Suriname are listed separately.

**SVD**—Swine vesicular disease.

**SVD/SR**—Swine vesicular disease free with special requirements to apply. Applies **only** to meat, meat products and edible meat by-products.

**United Kingdom**—England, Scotland, Wales, and Northern Ireland are listed separately.

---

2 Regionalized country. **Only** VS-defined areas are considered to be affected with HPAI (H5N1). The areas in regionalized countries **NOT** listed in the VS-restricted zone are considered free from HPAI (H5N1). The VS defined areas follow: Czech Republic (regions (kraj) of Kralovehradecky and Pardubicky ONLY), Germany (the following kreis: Bautzen and Gorlitz ONLY), Hungary (Bacs-Kiskun and Csongrad counties ONLY), Sweden (Kalmar county ONLY), United Kingdom (counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, England ONLY). Contact your local PPQ-VRS-AQI Veterinarian or a PPQ-VRS-HQ Staff Veterinarian for current information on VS-defined areas for regionalized countries.

## Matrix Legend

---

### E

The importation is admissible with adequate proof of origin. Adequate proof of origin (APO) is documentary evidence of where an animal product comes from. Examples include meat inspection certificate, certificate of origin, bill of lading, invoice, label, or document on official letterhead prepared by the manufacturer, shipper, or seller.

### P

Prohibit the entry of the importation.

### O

Abbreviations within parentheses indicate Dependent States and the country of their dependence.

#### EXAMPLE

The entry for Bonaire a Dependent State of The Netherlands is Bonaire (Netherlands).

### X

Disease status is known to be present in the region or country.

## Matrix

Region or Country	Disease Status										Ruminant			Swine			Poultry/Eggs			
	ASF	BSE	CSF	CSF/SR	END	END/SR	FMD	FMD/SR	HPAI (H5N1)	SVD	SVD/SR	Cooked, Perishable	Cured and Dried	Fresh (Chilled or Frozen)	Cured & Dried	Cooked, Perishable	Fresh (Chilled or Frozen)	Cooked, Perishable	Fresh (Chilled or Frozen)	Preserved Eggs
Afghanistan			X		X		X		X	X		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Africa (except Benin, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Cote d'Ivoire, Djibouti, Egypt, Ghana, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Sudan, and Togo)	X		X		X		X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Albania		X	X		X		X		X	X		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Anguilla (United Kingdom)		X						X			X	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	E	E
Antigua and Barbuda			X		X		X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Argentina			X			X	X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Armenia	X		X		X		X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Aruba (Dependent State of the Netherlands)		X	X		X			X			X	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Australia												E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E
Austria		X	X <sup>1</sup>		X			X			X	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Azerbaijan			X		X		X		X	X		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Bahamas			X		X			X			X	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Bahrain			X		X		X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Bangladesh			X		X		X		X	X		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Barbados			X		X					X		E	E	E	P	P	P	E	P	P
Belarus			X		X		X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Belgium		X	X <sup>1</sup>		X			X			X	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Belize			X		X							E	E	E	P	P	P	E	P	P
Benin	X		X		X		X		X	X		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P

FIGURE A-1-1 Guide to Entry Status of Animal Products in Passenger Baggage or Mail

**Appendix A:** Guide to Entry Status of Animal Products in Passenger Baggage or Mail Matrix

Region or Country	Disease Status										Ruminant			Swine			Poultry/Eggs			
	ASF	BSE	CSF	CSF/SR	END	END/SR	FMD	FMD/SR	HPAI (H5N1)	SVD	SVD/SR	Cooked, Perishable	Cured and Dried	Fresh (Chilled or Frozen)	Cured & Dried	Cooked, Perishable	Fresh (Chilled or Frozen)	Cooked, Perishable	Fresh (Chilled or Frozen)	Preserved Eggs
Bermuda (Dependent State of the United Kingdom)		X					<sup>2</sup>			X	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	E	E	
Bhutan			X		X		X		X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P	
Bonaire (The Netherlands)		X	X		X		X			X	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P	
Bosnia and Herzegovina		X	X		X		X			X	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P	
Brazil	X		X		X		X		X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P	
Brunei Darussalam			X		X		X		X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P	
Bulgaria		X	X		X		X			X	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P	
Burkina Faso	X		X		X		X	X	X		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Burma	SEE <a href="#">Myanmar (Burma)</a>																			
Cambodia			X		X		X	X	X		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Cameroon	X		X		X		X	X	X		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Canada		X									E <sup>3</sup>	E <sup>3</sup>	E <sup>3</sup>	E	E	E	E	E	E	
Cayman Islands (Dependent State of the United Kingdom)		X	X				X			X	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	E	E	
Central America (except Belize, Costa Rica, and Panama)			X		X						E	E	E	P	P	P	E	P	P	
Channel Islands (Dependent State of the United Kingdom)		X	X				X			X	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	E	E	
Chile				X			X			X	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	E	E	
China, Peoples Republic of			X		X		X	X	X		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Côte d'Ivoire (Ivory Coast)	X		X		X		X	X	X		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Costa Rica			X								E	E	E	P	P	P	E	E	E	

**FIGURE A-1-1** Guide to Entry Status of Animal Products in Passenger Baggage or Mail (continued)

Region or Country	Disease Status										Ruminant			Swine			Poultry/Eggs			
	ASF	BSE	CSF	CSF/SR	END	END/SR	FMD	FMD/SR	HPAI (H5N1)	SVD	SVD/SR	Cooked, Perishable	Cured and Dried	Fresh (Chilled or Frozen)	Cured & Dried	Cooked, Perishable	Fresh (Chilled or Frozen)	Cooked, Perishable	Fresh (Chilled or Frozen)	Preserved Eggs
Croatia		X	X		X		X			X	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Cuba	All agricultural products are embargoed.																			
Curaçao (Netherlands Antilles)		X	X	X	X			X		X	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Cyprus			X		X		X		X		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Czech Republic		X	X <sup>1</sup>		X		X	<sup>4</sup>		X	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	E <sup>4</sup>	P	P
Denmark		X	X <sup>1</sup>				X			X	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	E	E
Djibouti	X		X		X		X		X	X	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Dominica			X		X		X			X	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Dominican Republic			X		X						E	E	E	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Egypt	X		X		X		X		X	X	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
England		X	X <sup>1</sup>				X	<sup>4</sup>		X	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	E <sup>4</sup>	P	P
Estonia			X		X		X		X		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Fiji											E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E
Finland		X	X <sup>1</sup>				X				P	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	E	E
France		X	X <sup>1</sup>				X			X	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	E	E
French Guiana (Dependent State of France)		X	X							X	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	E	E
Georgia	X		X		X		X		X		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Germany, Republic of		X	X <sup>1</sup>		X		X	<sup>4</sup>		X	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	E <sup>4</sup>	P	P
Ghana	X		X		X		X		X	X	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Great Britain (England, Scotland, Wales)	See the respective countries listed separately in Figure A-1-1 (this table).																			
Greece		X	X <sup>1</sup>				X			X	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	E	E
Greenland (Dependent State of Denmark)			X		X						E	E	E	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Grenada			X		X		X		X		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P

FIGURE A-1-1 Guide to Entry Status of Animal Products in Passenger Baggage or Mail (continued)

**Appendix A:** Guide to Entry Status of Animal Products in Passenger Baggage or Mail Matrix

Region or Country	Disease Status										Ruminant			Swine			Poultry/Eggs			
	ASF	BSE	CSF	CSF/SR	END	END/SR	FMD	FMD/SR	HPAI (H5N1)	SVD	SVD/SR	Cooked, Perishable	Cured and Dried	Fresh (Chilled or Frozen)	Cured & Dried	Cooked, Perishable	Fresh (Chilled or Frozen)	Cooked, Perishable	Fresh (Chilled or Frozen)	Preserved Eggs
Guadeloupe (Dependent State of France)		X	X				X			X	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	E	E	
Guyana			X		X		X			X	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P	
Haiti	X		X		X						E	E	E	P	P	P	E	P	P	
Hong Kong (Administrative Area of China)			X		X		X	X			P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Hungary		X	X		X		X	<sup>4</sup>		X	P	P	P	P	P	P	E <sup>4</sup>	P	P	
Iceland											E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	
India			X		X		X	X			P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Indonesia			X		X		X	X			P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Iran, Islamic Republic of			X		X		X	X			P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Iraq			X		X		X	X			P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Ireland, Northern		X	X <sup>1</sup>				X			X	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	E	E	
Ireland, Republic of		X	X <sup>1</sup>				X			X	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	E	E	
Isle of Man		X	X <sup>1</sup>				X			X	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	E	E	
Israel		X	X		X		X	X			P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Italy	X <sup>5</sup>	X	X <sup>1</sup>		X		X		X <sup>6</sup>	X <sup>6</sup>	P	P	P	P <sup>7</sup>	P	P	E	P	P	
Ivory Coast	SEE <i>Côte d'Ivoire (Ivory Coast)</i>																			
Jamaica			X		X				X		E	E	E	P	P	P	E	P	P	
Japan		X	X		X		X	X	X		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Jordan			X		X		X	X			P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Kazakhstan			X		X		X	X			P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North Korea)			X		X		X		X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P	
Korea, Republic of (South Korea)			X		X		X	X			P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Kuwait			X		X		X	X			P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Kyrgyzstan			X		X		X		X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P	

**FIGURE A-1-1** Guide to Entry Status of Animal Products in Passenger Baggage or Mail (continued)

**Appendix A:** Guide to Entry Status of Animal Products in Passenger Baggage or Mail Matrix

Region or Country	Disease Status										Ruminant			Swine			Poultry/Eggs			
	ASF	BSE	CSF	CSF/SR	END	END/SR	FMD	FMD/SR	HPAI (H5N1)	SVD	SVD/SR	Cooked, Perishable	Cured and Dried	Fresh (Chilled or Frozen)	Cured & Dried	Cooked, Perishable	Fresh (Chilled or Frozen)	Cooked, Perishable	Fresh (Chilled or Frozen)	Preserved Eggs
Laos, People's Democratic Republic (Lao)			X		X		X		X	X		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Latvia			X <sup>1</sup>		X		X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Lebanon			X		X		X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Lithuania			X <sup>1</sup>		X		X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Luxembourg		X	X <sup>1</sup>				X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	E	E
Macau (Special Administrative Region of China)			X		X		X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Macedonia (former Republic of Yugoslav)		X	X		X		X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Malaysia			X		X		X		X	X		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Maldives			X		X		X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Malta	X		X		X		X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Margarita Island (Venezuela)			X		X		X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Martinique (Dependent State of France)		X	X					X			X	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	E	E
Mexico			X <sup>8</sup>	X <sup>8</sup>	X <sup>9</sup>	X <sup>9</sup>						E	E	E	P	P <sup>10</sup>	P	E	P	P
Micronesia, Federated States of			X		X		X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Moldova			X		X		X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Mongolia			X		X		X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Montenegro	SEE <a href="#">Serbia and Montenegro (formerly Yugoslavia)</a>																			
Montserrat (Dependent State of the United Kingdom)		X	X					X			X	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	E	E
Myanmar (Burma)			X		X		X		X	X		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Namibia	X		X		X		X <sup>11</sup>	X <sup>11</sup>		X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Nepal			X		X		X		X	X		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Netherlands, The		X	X <sup>1</sup>		X		X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P

**FIGURE A-1-1** Guide to Entry Status of Animal Products in Passenger Baggage or Mail (continued)



**Appendix A:** Guide to Entry Status of Animal Products in Passenger Baggage or Mail Matrix

Region or Country	Disease Status										Ruminant			Swine			Poultry/Eggs			
	ASF	BSE	CSF	CSF/SR	END	END/SR	FMD	FMD/SR	HPAI (H5N1)	SVD	SVD/SR	Cooked, Perishable	Cured and Dried	Fresh (Chilled or Frozen)	Cured & Dried	Cooked, Perishable	Fresh (Chilled or Frozen)	Cooked, Perishable	Fresh (Chilled or Frozen)	Preserved Eggs
New Zealand												E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E
Niger	X		X		X		X		X	X		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Nigeria	X		X		X		X		X	X		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Northern Ireland		X	X <sup>1</sup>		X		X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Norway		X			X		X					P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Oman		X	X		X		X		X			P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Pakistan			X		X		X		X	X		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Palestinian Autonomous Territories		X	X		X		X		X	X		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Panama			X		X							E	E	E	P	P	P	E	P	P
Philippines			X		X		X		X			P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Poland		X	X <sup>1</sup>		X		X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Portugal		X	X <sup>1</sup>		X		X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Qatar			X		X		X		X			P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Romania (Rumania)		X	X		X		X		X			P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Russian Federation			X		X		X		X			P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Saba (Dependent State of The Netherlands)		X	X		X		X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Saint Barthelemy (Dependent State of France)		X	X				X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	E	E
Saint Eustatius (Dependent State of The Netherlands)		X	X		X		X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Saint Kitts (Saint Christopher) and Nevis			X		X		X		X			P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Saint Lucia			X		X		X		X			P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Saint Martin, Northern (France)		X	X				X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	E	E

**FIGURE A-1-1** Guide to Entry Status of Animal Products in Passenger Baggage or Mail (continued)

**Appendix A:** Guide to Entry Status of Animal Products in Passenger Baggage or Mail Matrix

Region or Country	Disease Status										Ruminant			Swine			Poultry/ Eggs			
	ASF	BSE	CSF	CSF/SR	END	END/SR	FMD	FMD/SR	HPAI (H5N1)	SVD	SVD/SR	Cooked, Perishable	Cured and Dried	Fresh (Chilled or Frozen)	Cured & Dried	Cooked, Perishable	Fresh (Chilled or Frozen)	Cooked, Perishable	Fresh (Chilled or Frozen)	Preserved Eggs
Saint Martin, Southern (The Netherlands)		X	X		X			X			X	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Saint-Pierre and Miquelon (France)		X	X								X	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	E	E
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines			X		X		X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Saudi Arabia			X		X		X	X	X			P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Scotland		X	X <sup>1</sup>					X			X	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	E	E
Serbia and Montenegro (formerly Yugoslavia)		X	X		X		X				X	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Singapore			X		X		X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Slovak Republic		X	X		X		X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
South America (except Argentina, Brazil, Chile, French Guiana, and Suriname)			X		X		X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Spain		X	X <sup>1</sup>					X			X	P	P	P	P <sup>12</sup>	P	P	E	E	E
Sri Lanka			X		X		X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Sudan	X		X		X		X		X	X		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Suriname			X		X		X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Svalbard and Jan Mayan (Territories of Norway)		X	X		X			X				P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Sweden		X	X <sup>1</sup>					X	<sup>4</sup>			P	P	P	P	P	P	E <sup>4</sup>	P	P
Switzerland		X	X					X			X	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	E	E
Syrian Arab Republic (Syria)			X		X		X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Tajikistan			X		X		X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Taiwan, Province of China			X		X		X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P
Thailand			X		X		X		X	X		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P

**FIGURE A-1-1** Guide to Entry Status of Animal Products in Passenger Baggage or Mail (continued)

**Appendix A:** Guide to Entry Status of Animal Products in Passenger Baggage or Mail Matrix

Region or Country	Disease Status											Ruminant			Swine			Poultry/Eggs			
	ASF	BSE	CSF	CSF/SR	END	END/SR	FMD	FMD/SR	HPAI (H5N1)	SVD	SVD/SR	Cooked, Perishable	Cured and Dried	Fresh (Chilled or Frozen)	Cured & Dried	Cooked, Perishable	Fresh (Chilled or Frozen)	Cooked, Perishable	Fresh (Chilled or Frozen)	Preserved Eggs	
Togo	X		X		X		X		X	X		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Trinidad and Tobago			X		X					X		E	E	E	P	P	P	E	P	P	P
Trust Territories of the Pacific					X																
Turkey			X		X		X		X	X		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Turkmenistan			X		X		X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P	P
Turks and Caicos Islands (Dependent State of United Kingdom)		X	X					X			X	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	E	E	E
Ukraine			X		X		X		X	X		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
United Arab Emirates			X		X		X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P	P
United Kingdom: Great Britain (England, Scotland, Wales) and Northern Ireland	See the respective countries listed separately in Figure A-1-1 (this table).																				
Uzbekistan			X		X		X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P	P
Vietnam			X		X		X		X	X		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Virgin Islands, British (Dependent State of United Kingdom)		X						X			X	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	E	E	E
Wales		X	X <sup>1</sup>					X			X	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	E	E	E
Yemen			X		X		X			X		P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	P	P
Yugoslavia	SEE <a href="#">Serbia and Montenegro (formerly Yugoslavia)</a>																				

**FIGURE A-1-1 Guide to Entry Status of Animal Products in Passenger Baggage or Mail (continued)**

- One of the European Union- Member States of the "APHIS-defined EU CSF region". The "APHIS-defined EU CSF region" is a single region of low risk for CSF. The APHIS-defined EU CSF region is comprised of the European Union Member States of Austria, Belgium, the Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Republic of Ireland, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Wales, the Isle of Man, and Northern Ireland)
- Bermuda, a Dependent State of the United Kingdom, is FMD-free.

- 3 Ruminant material **other than** ovine and caprine is enterable in passenger baggage and mail (i.e., bovine, camelid and cervid are enterable). Personal use amounts of bovine meat or foods containing bovine meat or meat products (e.g., beef, veal, bison) are allowed in passenger baggage and mail, no import permit or other documentation is required; this includes pet food.
- 4 Regionalized country. **Only** VS-defined areas are considered to be affected with HPAI (H5N1). The areas in regionalized countries **NOT** listed in the VS-restricted zone are considered free from HPAI (H5N1). The VS defined areas follow: Czech Republic (regions (kraj) of Kralovehradecky and Pardubicky ONLY), Germany (the following kreis: Bautzen and Gorlitz ONLY), Hungary (Bacs-Kiskun and Csongrad counties ONLY), Sweden (Kalmar county ONLY), United Kingdom (counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, England ONLY). Contact your local PPQ-VRS-AQI Veterinarian or a PPQ-VRS-HQ Staff Veterinarian for current information on VS-defined areas for regionalized countries. Unprocessed avian products from HPAI-regionalized countries will not be permitted to enter. Processed avian products (such as pate or soup mix) not labeled as being from HPAI (H5N1) affected areas of regionalized countries may enter. processed avian products from regionalized countries labeled as being from zones affected with HPAI (H5N1) will be allowed to enter if accompanied by a VS import permit and appropriate certification. Processed and/or unprocessed avian products from other HPAI (H5N1)-affected countries (i.e.affected with HPAI (H5N1), but not regionalized), will not be permitted to enter.
- 5 The Island of Sardinia is still ASF-affected.
- 6 Most of Italy is SVD-affected, **except** the Regions of Friuli, Liguria, Marche, and Valle d'Aosta which are SVD/SR.
- 7 If a Parma ham, go to [Table 3-13-20](#).
- 8 Most of Mexico is CSF-affected, **except** the States of Baja California, Baja California Sur, Campeche, Chihuahua, Nayarit, Quintana Roo, Sinaloa, Sonora, and Yucatan which are CSF/SR.
- 9 Most of Mexico is END-affected, except the States of Campeche, Quintana Roo, and Yucatan which are END/SR.
- 10 If small quantities for personal use when accompanying the person, go to [Table A-1-6, "Cooked, Prepared Food Containing Pork from Mexico in Passenger Baggage or Personal Mail,"](#) on [page A-1-11](#).
- 11 Most of Namibia is FMD/SR, **except** the area north of the Veterinary Cordon Fence which is FMD-affected.
- 12 If a Serrano ham, Iberian ham, Iberian pork shoulder, or an Iberian pork loin, go to [Table 3-13-21](#).

---

## Medications in Passenger Baggage

When medications are declared or found in passenger baggage, follow the guidelines on the CBP Web site at [http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/travel/vacation/kbyg/prohibited\\_restricted.xml#Medication](http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/travel/vacation/kbyg/prohibited_restricted.xml#Medication).

---

## Shell Eggs, Empty in Passenger Baggage or Mail

Empty egg shells in passenger baggage or mail may be decorated, etched, natural, or painted. To regulate empty egg shells arriving in passenger baggage or mail, see [Table 3-6-3 on page 3-6-5](#).

---

## Special Guidelines for Wild Game Meat and Hunting Trophies from Canada

### Hunted, Wild Game Meat from Canada

These guidelines are solely for game meat of wild bovine (cattle, buffalo, bison, and yak), ovine (sheep) and caprine (goats), including mountain goats, mountain sheep, and musk ox hunted in Canada for the hunter's own personal use.

If accompanied by a valid hunting license, then wild cervids (caribou, deer, elk, moose) are unrestricted. Continue to **Table A-1-10**.



If the meat is shipped by mail, then the required documentation **must** be included with the other shipping documents (U.S. Customs Declaration or invoice).

**TABLE A-1-10 Hunted, Wild Game Meat from Canada**

If the wild ruminant is:	If the meat imported is:	And is:	And:	Then:	
◆ Bovine (bison, buffalo, cattle yak)	◆ Fresh or fresh frozen dressed carcass <sup>1</sup> ◆ Fresh or fresh-frozen meat, with or <b>without</b> bone ◆ Fresh ground or fresh-ground frozen sausage ◆ Cooked or cured and dried (includes jerked meat and cured or dried sausages)	Hunter harvested	Is appropriately documented <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE	
			Lacks appropriate documentation <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY	
		Farmed, hunter-harvested	Is appropriately documented <sup>3</sup>	RELEASE	
			Lacks appropriate documentation <sup>3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY	
			—————→ Is accompanied by CFIA Annex A-1 Lacks the required CFIA Annex A-1		RELEASE
					REFUSE ENTRY
◆ Caprine (goat, Musk ox) ◆ Ovine (sheep)	◆ Fresh or fresh frozen whole, dressed carcass <sup>1</sup> ◆ Fresh or fresh-frozen meat, with or <b>without</b> bone ◆ Fresh ground or fresh-ground frozen sausage ◆ Cooked or cured and dried (includes jerked meat and cured or dried sausages)	Hunter harvested	Is appropriately documented <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE	
			Lacks appropriate documentation <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY	
		Farmed, hunter-harvested	Is appropriately documented <sup>3</sup>	RELEASE	
			Lacks appropriate documentation <sup>3</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY	
			—————→ Is accompanied by CFIA Annex A-2 Lacks the required CFIA Annex A-2		RELEASE
					REFUSE ENTRY
Cervid (caribou, deer, elk, moose)	—————→		Is accompanied by proof of species <sup>4</sup>	RELEASE	
			Lacks proof of species <sup>4</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY	

1 **Must** be free of the intact head or head parts (brain, eyes, tongue, etc.) and viscera (for example: heart, intestines, kidney, liver, lymph nodes, pancreas, thymus).

- 2 Appropriate documentation means a Canadian-issued, valid hunting license or tag, a photocopy of the license or tag, that the hunter presents to the U.S. CBP official. A VS special permit is **no** longer needed.
- 3 Appropriate documentation means a Canadian-issued, valid hunting license or tag, a photocopy of the license or tag, or the equivalent, that the hunter presents to the US CBP official. VS defines equivalent as being a letter from the game farm.
- 4 The strongest confirmation for proof of species is documentation (labeling, receipt from processing facility) and your own expertise. **Do not** necessarily take the individual's word for the origin of the product.

### Hunting Trophies from Canada

These guidelines are solely for trophies of free-ranging and farmed wild ovine and caprine, including mountain goats, mountain sheep, and musk ox hunted in Canada.

Trophies from cervids (caribou, deer, elk, and moose) and non-ruminant animals (bears, boas, mountain lions, and wolves) hunted in Canada are unrestricted. Continue to [Table A-1-11](#).

TABLE A-1-11 Free-Ranging and Farmed Wild Hunting Trophies from Canada

If the trophy is:	And is:	And is:	And:	And:	And the quantity imported:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Bovine</li> <li>◆ Ovine</li> <li>◆ Caprine</li> </ul>	Fully taxidermy finished <sup>1</sup>	—————→				RELEASE
	Not fully taxidermy finished <sup>1</sup>	Horns , with or <b>without</b> skull caps	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Are free of skull cap</li> <li>◆ Skull cap is present and free of brain tissue</li> </ul>	A maximum of two sets of horns	—————→	RELEASE
				More than two sets of horns	Corresponds to the number authorized by the hunting license <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE
					<b>Exceeds</b> the number authorized by the hunting license <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY to excess <sup>3</sup>
			Are attached to an intact head and brain tissue present	—————→	REFUSE ENTRY	
			Are attached to a skull cap and brain tissue is present	—————→	REFUSE ENTRY	

TABLE A-1-11 Free-Ranging and Farmed Wild Hunting Trophies from Canada (continued)

If the trophy is:	And is:	And is:	And:	And:	And the quantity imported:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Bovine</li> <li>◆ Ovine</li> <li>◆ Caprine</li> </ul>	Not fully taxidermy finished <sup>1</sup>	Bones, including skulls with or <b>without</b> horns	Are clean, dry and free from undried pieces of flesh, hide, and sinew, <b>and</b> offered for entry as trophies <sup>4</sup> <b>or</b> are offered for consignment to a museum	A maximum of two skulls or bones	→	RELEASE
				More than two skulls or bones	Corresponds to the number authorized by the hunting license <sup>2</sup>	RELEASE
					<b>Exceeds</b> the number authorized by the hunting license <sup>2</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY to excess <sup>3</sup>
				Are <b>not</b> clean, <b>not</b> dry and <b>not</b> free from undried pieces of flesh, hide, and sinew, <b>not</b> offered for entry as trophies <sup>4</sup> <b>and</b> <b>not</b> offered for consignment to a museum	→	Consigned to an approved establishment <sup>5</sup>
				<b>Not</b> consigned to an approved establishment <sup>5</sup>	1. <b>DO NOT</b> RELEASE the HOLD 2. PROVIDE the importer with the appropriate options (see <a href="#">Table 2-2-11</a> )	
		Hides, skins or capes <sup>6</sup>	Head is attached	Skull and contents have been removed	→	RELEASE
				Skull and contents are present	→	REFUSE ENTRY
				Head is <b>not</b> attached	→	RELEASE



**TABLE A-1-11 Free-Ranging and Farmed Wild Hunting Trophies from Canada (continued)**

If the trophy is:	And is:	And is:	And:	And:	And the quantity imported:	Then:
◆ Camelid	—————→					RELEASE
◆ Cervid (caribou, deer, elk, moose, and reindeer)	—————→			A maximum of two sets		RELEASE
				More than two sets	Corresponds to the number authorized by the hunting license <sup>7</sup>	RELEASE
				Exceeds the number authorized by the hunting license <sup>7</sup>	REFUSE ENTRY to excess <sup>8</sup>	

- 1 USDA, APHIS regulations allow for the **unrestricted entry** of fully taxidermy finished trophies. Fully taxidermy finished trophies are those trophies that have been professionally cleaned (free of dirt, blood, insects, putrid odors, etc.) and processed. Fully taxidermy finished trophies have been professionally prepared (may be stuffed and/or mounted) for the purpose of personal exhibition.
- 2 A copy of the importer's hunting license/permit or other documentation that clearly demonstrates lawful possession of the trophy from Canada. The license/permit or other documentation must be issued by the Canadian government (at the Provincial, Tribal or CFIA level), and not by the outfitter. This document should identify the animal species and, if applicable, indicate the quantity of animals allowed to be hunted. USDA limits the quantity of Canadian origin, non-cervid ruminant bone trophies allowed to be imported to those taken from 2 animals unless a greater quantity is authorized by the hunting license/permit or other documentation as indicated above. Bone trophies that do not meet the above conditions will be regulated in the *Bones and Related By-Products* Section as a shipment of commercial bones.
- 3 If a party of three hunters has a total of horns or skulls that matches the number allowed on the hunter's combined licenses, then these horns or skulls are authorized entry. (For example, if the number allowed on each license is two, then a combined total of six horns or skulls may be authorized entry for the three hunters.) However, if the total number of horns and skulls exceeds the number allowed on the hunter's combined licenses, then **prohibit** entry to the excess amount. If the hunters will **not** volunteer which hunter has the extra skull(s), then **prohibit** entry on the entire shipment. A VS special permit is **no** longer required.
- 4 USDA defines trophies as, the bones (including skulls, antlers, teeth, horns, and hoofs) of an animal carcass that can be used as a remembrance or souvenir of "the hunt" that are for personal use only. A copy of the importer's hunting license/permit, or other documentation that clearly demonstrates lawful possession of the trophy from the country of origin must be issued by the foreign government (at the Federal, Regional, or Department level), not by the outfitter. This documentation must be in English or must be accompanied by a government endorsed English translation. This documentation should identify the animal species and, if applicable, indicate the quantity of animals allowed to be hunted. USDA limits the quantity of bone trophies allowed to be imported to those taken from 2 animals unless a greater quantity is authorized by the hunting license/permit or other documentation as indicated above. Bone trophies that do not meet the above conditions will be regulated in the *Bones and Related By-Products* Section as a shipment of commercial bones.
- 5 USDA regulates antlers and other bony trophies for other diseases, such as anthrax.
- 6 The cape is the pelt from the head, neck, and forepart of the shoulders of the animal used for mounting as a trophy.
- 7 USDA has not imposed any restrictions on cervid trophies from Canada because of BSE. Hunters may import cervid trophies that were hunted in Canada without restriction. Hunters should have documentation that demonstrates proof of Canadian origin for their cervid trophies (i.e. Canadian hunting license/permit [Provincial, Tribal, or CFIA issued]. Game Farm receipt, Outfitter receipt, or other documentation provided by the Game farm or Outfitter, etc.).

- 8 If a party of three hunters has a total of racks (1 pair of antlers = 1 rack) that matches the number allowed on the hunter's combined licenses, then these racks are authorized entry. (For example, if the number allowed on each license is two, then a combined total of six racks may be authorized entry for the three hunters.) However, if the total number of racks exceeds the number allowed on the hunter's combined licenses, then **prohibit** entry to the excess amount. If the hunters will **not** volunteer which hunter has the extra rack(s), then **prohibit** entry on the entire shipment. A VS special permit is **no** longer required.

---

### Personal Use amounts of Canadian bovine meat or foods containing bovine meat or meat products (including pet foods)

The following products from Canada will be allowed in passenger baggage and mail: Personal use amounts of bovine meat or foods containing bovine meat or meat products (beef, including veal or bison), no import permit or other documentation is required; this includes pet food.

---

### Personal Use amounts of Equine meat or foods containing equine meat or meat products

Personal use amounts of equine meat or meat products that is commercially packaged and labeled will be allowed in passenger baggage and mail: no import permit or other documentation is required.



# B

Animal Product  
Manual

## Appendix B

### *List of Animal Names and Their Classes*

---

#### Introduction

Use this appendix to determine the class of an animal when all you know is the animal's name. This appendix lists common, foreign, and scientific names of animals. Scientific names are listed by genus and set in italics.

For each animal name, its class is identified by one of the following letters:

**(H)**

Horse

**(P)**

Poultry/Birds—When appropriate, the animal name will be distinguished as a game bird

**(R)**

Ruminant

**(nr)**

Regulate as ruminant—although **not** a ruminant, can transmit diseases of ruminants (for example, FMD and bovine tuberculosis)

**(S)**

Swine

**(O)**

Other—represents a class of animal **other than** horse, poultry, ruminant, or swine. Animal products and by-products of other classes (either listed with an (O) or **not** listed) are **not** restricted by the agricultural requirements of Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service

---

#### List of Animal Names and Their Classes

The list of animal names and their classes follow.

**Appendix B:** List of Animal Names and Their Classes  
List of Animal Names and Their Classes

---

**A**

Accipiter (P)  
Addax (R)  
Addaxes (R)  
Aepyceros (R)  
African bush pigs (S)  
African water or river hogs (S)  
Afrikaane buffels (R)  
Agneau (R)  
Agnello (R)  
Ak (S)  
Akhda (H)  
Alakud (R)  
Alanes (R)  
Alavanco (P)  
Albumen (P)  
Alcelaphus (R)  
Alces (R)  
Alectoris (P)  
Alpacas (R)  
American bison(R)  
Ammodorcas (R)  
Ammotragus (R)  
Anade (P)  
Anadeja (P)  
Anadino (P)  
Anadon (P)  
Andosco (R)  
Anes (H)  
Anetidae (P)  
Anitra (P)  
Anoa (R)  
Anoas (R)  
Anodorhynchus (P)  
Anoeang (R)  
Anojo (R)  
Anser (P)  
Ante (R)  
Antelopes (R)  
Antidorcas (R)  
Antilocapra (R)  
Antilope (R)  
Antilope adaxes (R)  
Anyiha (R)  
Aoudads (R)  
Apteryx (P)  
Ara (P)  
Argli (R)  
Arni (R)  
Arui (R)  
Asna (H)  
Asno (H)  
Asses (H)  
Auca (P)  
Aurochs (R)  
Aves de Corral (P)

Avian (P)

Axis (R)  
Axishirsch (R)  
Axishera (R)

**B**

Babi huton (S)  
Babirusas (S)  
Babyrousa (S)  
Balango (R)  
Bali utan (S)  
Balutes (P)  
Bangana (R)  
Bangteng (R)  
Bashi (R)  
Bastergensbokke (R)  
Basterhartbeeste (R)  
Bear (O)  
*Beatragus* (R)  
Becerril (R)  
Becerro (R)  
Beiras (R)  
Benkurang (R)  
Bernera (R)  
Bharals (R)  
Bicerra (R)  
Bighorns (R)  
*Bison* (R)  
Bison (R)  
Bisontes (R)  
Blaauwbok (R)  
Blackbucks (R)  
*Blastoceros* (R)  
*Blastocerus* (R)  
Blauschaf (R)  
Blawschaap (R)  
Blesbokke (R)  
Blesboks (R)  
Blesbucks (R)  
Blou-Duikers (R)  
Bluebucks (R)  
Bluebills (R)  
Boar (S)  
Boeoeve toetoe (R)  
Boeufs (R)  
Bohor (R) ■  
*Bonasa* (P)  
Bongos (R)  
Bonteboks (R)  
Bontibokke (R)  
*Boocercus* (R)  
Borrego (R)  
Borrigo (H)  
Borriquillo (H)  
*Bos* (R)  
Bosbok (R)  
*Boselaphus* (R)

Bouefsmusques (R)  
Bouquetins (R)  
Bovine (R)  
Bovino (R)  
Boyezuelo (R)  
Brahmas (R)  
*Branta* (P)  
British park cattle (R)  
Brushtail opossum (nr)  
*Bubalus* (R)  
*Budorcas* (R)  
Buffaloes (R)  
Buffles (R)  
*Buhulcus* (P)  
Burrhels (R)  
Burros (H)  
Buschbock (R)  
Bushbucks (R)  
Bushcows (R)  
Bustard (P)  
Buteo (P)  
Buzzard (P)

**C**

Caballar (H)  
Caballeria mayor (H)  
Caballeria menor (H)  
Caballo (H)  
Cabras (R)  
Cabrito (R)  
Cabros de Monte(R)  
Cacatua (P)  
Cachana (P)  
Caloros (R)  
Cambodian forest ox (R)  
Camels (R)  
Camelus (R)  
Camoscio (R)  
Camuza (R)  
Canard (P)  
Canary (P)  
Canero (R)  
Capra (R)  
Capreolus (R)  
Capri cornis (R)  
Caracul (R)  
Caribou (R)  
Casperodius (P)  
Cassowary (P)  
Casuarius (P)  
Cat (O)  
Catagonus (S)  
Cattle (R)  
Centrocercus (P)  
Century eggs (P)  
Cephalophus (R)  
Ceratotherium (H)

Cerdos (S)  
Cerfs (S)  
Cerval (R)  
Cervus (R)  
Chaib (R)  
Chameaux (R)  
Chamois (R)  
Chartly cattle (R)  
Chevaux (H)  
Chevreuil (R)  
Chevrotains (R)  
Chi Yuk (S)  
Chicken (P)  
Chinesischer Achopfhirsch (R)  
Chinkara (R)  
Chirus (R)  
Chital (R)  
Choeropsos (S)  
Chosen kamosica (R)  
Chousinghas (R)  
Chu (R)  
Cicruos de las Pampas (R)  
Ciervos (R)  
Citam (S)  
Coches de Monte (S)  
Cochin (P)  
Cochina(o) (S)  
Cockateel (P)  
Cockatiel (P)  
Cockatoo (P)  
Codorniz (P)  
Columba (P)  
Columbidae (P)  
Connochaetes (R)  
Cordero (R)  
Cotorra (P)  
Coturnix (P)  
Cow (R)  
Cracidae (P)  
Cuchi (S)  
Cui (O)  
Curzuelas (R)  
Curassow (P)  
Cuy (O)  
Cuyem (S)  
Cygnus (P)

## D

*Dacelo* (P)  
Daim (R)  
Dams (R)  
*Damaliscus* (R)  
Damhert (R)  
Damhirsch (R)  
Dantas (H)  
Davidhirsch (R)

Deer (R)  
Defassa (R)  
Dibatags (R)  
Diceros (O)  
*Didermocerus* (H)  
Dik-Diks (R)  
Dinde (P)  
Dindon (P)  
Dodo (P)  
Dog (O)  
*Domicella* (P)  
Dondoro (R)  
Donkey (H)  
Dorcatragus (R)  
Dove, migratory (P, game bird)  
Dove, nonmigratory (P)  
*Dromiceius* (P)  
Duck, migratory (P, game bird)  
Duck, nonmigratory (P)  
Duejas (R)  
Duikerboks (R)  
Duikers (R)  
Dwergmuscadier (R)

## E

Eber (S)  
Edda (R)  
Egret (P)  
Ei (P)  
Eidero (P)  
Eland antilope (R)  
Elanden (R)  
Elands (R)  
Elans (R)  
*Elaphodus* (R)  
*Elaphurus* (R)  
Elephants (O)  
*Elephas* (O)  
Elch (R)  
Elk (R)  
Emeu (P)  
Emu (P)  
Enodio (R)  
Ente (P)  
*Equus* (H)  
Eral (R)  
*Erinaceus* (nr)  
Esel (H)  
Estarna (P)  
Estraquero (R)  
Evergwyn (S)  
Ezels (H)

## F

Facoquero (S)  
Fagiano (P)  
Faisan (P)

*Falco* (P)  
Falcon (P)  
Fantail (P)  
Faras (H)  
Fasan (P)  
For Hoi (S)  
Fowl (P)  
Fowl Chicken (P)

## G

Gacel(a) (R)  
Gallina (P)  
Gallinaza (P)  
Gallinula (P)  
Gallinule (P)  
Gallipava (P)  
Gallipavo (P)  
Gallo (P)  
Gama (R)  
Game bird (P)  
Gams (R)  
Ganado caballar (H)  
Ganado de pata hendida (R)  
Ganado menor (R)  
Ganada moreno (S)  
Ganada ovejuno (R)  
Ganada vacuno (R)  
Ganados (R)  
Ganga (P)  
Gans (P)  
Ganso (P)  
Gasha (R)  
Gaur (R)  
Gayal (R)  
Gazella (R)  
Gazelles (R)  
Gee guy (P)  
Geese, migratory (P, game bird)  
Geese, nonmigratory (P)  
Geflugel (P)  
Gemsboks (R)  
Gemse (R)  
Gemzen (R)  
Gerenuks (R)  
Gerflugel (P)  
Gwone duikerbokke (R)  
Ghur (H)  
Giant forest hogs (S)  
Giraffa (R)  
Giraffen (R)  
Giraffes (R)  
Gnoes (R)  
Gnus (R)  
Goas (R)  
Goats (R)

**Appendix B:** List of Animal Names and Their Classes  
List of Animal Names and Their Classes

---

Gocha (S)	Hirsche (R)	Kaming utan (R)
Gocho (S)	Hirscheber (S)	Kangaroo (O)
Godir (R)	Hirschziegenantilope (R)	Kantijil (R)
Goma (R)	Hogs (S)	Karakul (R)
Goose, migratory (P)	Homar (H)	Karbouw (R)
Goose, nonmigratory (P)	Horses (H)	Kastura (R)
Gorals (R)	Huemuls (R)	Kave (R)
Gorkhur (H)	Huevo (P)	Kea (P)
Gorrin (S)	Huhn (P)	Kenge (R)
Gorrina(o) (S)	<i>Hydropotes (R)</i>	Kenken (S)
Graylag goose (P)	<i>Hyemoschus (R)</i>	Kerbo (R)
Great buzzard (P)	<i>Hylochoerus (S)</i>	Kestrel (P)
Grouse, commercial, domestic, or pen-raised (P)	<b>I</b>	Kiangs (H)
Grouse, wild (P)	Ibexes (R)	Kibanoru (R)
Grysboks (R)	Ibice (R)	Kidang (R)
Guacharo (P)	Iguido (R)	Kijang (R)
Guajalote (P)	Iliza (R)	Kingtody (P)
Guarin (S)	Imbabala (R)	Klipbökkies (R)
Guarnigon (P)	Imgankla (R)	Klipspringers (R)
Guaro (P)	Impalas (R)	Kobs (R)
Guarra (S)	Impofo (R)	Kobus (R)
Guarro (S)	Ingama (R)	Koedoe (R)
Guazubira (R)	Inosisi (S)	Kondikondi (R)
Guemals (R)	Inyala (R)	Kookaburra (P)
Guemul (R)	Iribu (P)	Kouprey (R)
Gugufto (R)	Isard (R)	Kras (R)
Guib (R)		Kringaat (R)
Guin (R)		Kudus (R)
Guinea fowl (P)	<b>J</b>	Kufhert (R)
Guinea pig (O)	Jabalina (S)	Kuifmuntjak (R)
Gumburi (H)	Jabalis (S)	Kungo (R)
Guntada (R)	Jabato (S)	Kuru (R)
Gura (P)	Jackasses (H)	<b>L</b>
Guy (P)	Jagala (R)	Labanco (P)
Guy kam (P)	Jako-Zika (R)	Langopus (P)
Guy tun (P)	Jambon (S)	Lama (R)
<b>H</b>	Jamon (S)	Lamm (R)
Hartebeests (R)	Javelinas (S)	Laughing jackass (P)
Hassan (H)	Jirafe (R)	Lavanco (P)
Hatching eggs (P)	Jolote (P)	Lawa (R)
Hawk (P)	Juments (H)	
Heath hen (P)	Jumento (H)	
Hedgehog (nr)	Juta (P)	
Hemione (H)	<b>K</b>	
<i>Hemitragan (R)</i>	Kabashi (R)	Lechon (S)
Herola (R)	Kaka (P)	Lechoncico (S)
Hertantilope (R)	Kakapo (P)	Lechwes (R)
Hertgeitarilope (R)	Kakar (R)	Leipoa (P)
Herten (R)	Kakatoe (P)	Leucophoyx (P)
Hertzwijn (S)	Kalajarawur (S)	Lishongololo (R)
Highland cattle (R)	Kalawatan (S)	Litocranius (R)
<i>Hippocamelus (R)</i>	Kaljar (R)	Little bustard (P)
<i>Hippopotamus (O)</i>	Kam (P)	Llamas (R)
<i>Hippotragus (R)</i>	Kameelperde (R)	Lochos (R)
Hirco (R)	Kamelen (R)	Lora (P)
		Loro (P)
		Lory (P)
		Lufumbu (R)

**M**

Macagua (P)  
Macaw (P)  
Madoqua (R)  
Magpie (P)  
Magueto (R)  
Mahnenschaf (R)  
Maiale (S)  
Malandar (S)  
Manenschaap (R)  
Manzo (R)  
Ma-rancho(cha) (S)  
Markhors (R)  
Marrana(o) (S)  
Marshbucks (R)  
Matacanes (R)  
Mazama (R)  
Mbangana (R)  
Mbidai (H)  
Mboa (R)  
Mbuete (H)  
Mburi (R)  
Meleagris (P)  
Mendesantilope (R)  
Mirgatory bird (P)  
Mi-Lu (R)  
Minorca (P)  
Mithan (R)  
Monje (P)  
Monkey (O)  
Moose (R)  
Morueco (R)  
Moschusochse (R)  
Mouflons (R)  
Mountain canary (H)  
Mountain goats (R)  
Mpulupulu (R)  
Mula (H)  
Mules (H)  
Mulo (H)  
Muntjacs (R)  
Murueco (R)  
Musk oxen (R)  
Muskhog (S)  
Muskusossen (R)  
Musmon (R)

**N**

Nabelschwein (S)  
Naemorhedus (R)  
Nagor (R)  
Nagot (R)  
Nahurs (R)  
Nakong (R)  
Nanjaat (R)  
Navelzuijn (S)

N'Dongoro (R)  
Neptragus (R)  
Nespragus (R)  
Nestor (P)  
Ngava Po (R)  
Ngaw (P)  
Ngholigata (R)  
Ngondo (R)  
Ngow Jie Yuk (R)  
Ngow Yuk (R)  
Ngulungo (R)  
Nilgais (R)  
Nilgau (R)  
Ninato (R)  
Nkonze (R)  
Nkwai (R)  
Notornis (P)  
Novilla (R)  
Novillejo(eja) (R)  
Novillo (R)  
Ntole (R)  
Numida (P)  
Nyala (R)  
Nyala antilope (R)  
Nyala bosbok (R)  
Nyan (R)  
Nylghaie (R)  
Nymphicus (P)  
Nzohe (R)

**O**

Oca (P)  
Ocydromus (P)  
Odocoileus (R)  
Oeuf (P)  
Oie (P)  
Okapia (R)  
Okapis (R)  
Oilbird (P)  
Olor (P)  
Onagers (H)  
Onagro (H)  
Onychorhynchus (P)  
Oorbiesjies (R)  
Opossum (O)  
Oreamnos (R)  
Oreotragus (R)  
Oribis (R)  
Orix (R)  
Orongo (R)  
Ortega (P)  
Oryx (R)  
Oryxes (R)  
Ostrich (P)  
Otetela (R)  
Otididae (P)  
Otis (P)

Oto (P)  
Ourebia (R)  
Ovejuela (R)  
Ovezuelo (P)  
Ovibos (R)  
Ovis (R)  
Owl parrot (P)  
Ox (R)

**P**

Paa (R)  
Pajara (P)  
Pajarico (P)  
Pajaro (P)  
Pajarraco (P)  
Palas (R)  
Paleto (R)  
Paloma (P)  
Palomera (P)  
Palomo (P)  
Pantholops (R)  
Parakeet (P)  
Parro (P)  
Parrot (P)  
Partridge (P)  
Patarigan (P)  
Patico (P)  
Patin (P)  
Patito (P)  
Pato (P)  
Pava (P)  
Pavenzo (P)  
Pavipollo (P)  
Pavo (P)  
Pavo (P)  
Pea fowl (P)  
Pecari (S)  
Pecaris (S)  
Peccaries (S)  
Pecuario(ria) (R)  
Peeli (R)  
Pega (P)  
Pelea (R)  
Penelope (P)  
Perdigana (P)  
Perdix (P)  
Pere David's hert (R)  
Perico (P)  
Periquito (P)  
Pferde (H)  
Phacochoerus (S)  
Pharomacrus (P)  
Phasianidae (P)  
Pheasant, commercial, domestic or pen-raised (P)  
Pheasant, wild (P)  
Picacureba (P)



**Appendix B:** List of Animal Names and Their Classes  
List of Animal Names and Their Classes

---

Pichon (P)	Ratite (P)	Sig (R)
Pigeon, migratory (P)	Rayadillo (P)	Sing-Sing (R)
Pigeon, nonmigratory (P)	Rebecos (R)	Siroya (R)
Pigs (S)	Recental (R)	Siruwa (R)
Pelandok (R)	Redunca (R)	Sitatunga (R)
Peleari (S)	Red river hogs (S)	Soenie (R)
Pintada (P)	Ree (R)	Soor (S)
Pofu (R)	Reedbucks (R)	Sow (S)
Pollame (P)	Rehe (R)	Springbookes (R)
Pollastre (P)	Reindeer (R)	Springboks (R)
Pollastro (P)	Reitboks (R)	Springbucks (R)
Pollito (P)	Rengifero (R)	Squirrel (O)
Pollo (P)	Renne (R)	<i>Steatornis</i> (P)
Polluelo (P)	Reno (R)	Steenbokken (R)
Porcos (S)	Rentiere (R)	Steer (R)
Procino (S)	Rheboks (R)	Steinbocke (R)
Porphyrio (P)	Rhinoceros (O)	Steinboks (R)
Porphyryla (P)	Rhipidura (P)	<i>Strigops</i> (P)
Porquecilla (S)	Rhynchotus (P)	<i>Struthio</i> (P)
Porquezuelo(la) (S)	Rinderen (R)	Suiszil (R)
Posu (R)	Robezo (R)	Suitszil (R)
Potamochoerus (S)	Rociocia (H)	Suni (R)
Poulet (P)	Rodent (O)	<i>Sus</i> (S)
Pouter (P)	Rooibokkes (R)	Suwala (R)
Prarie chicken (P)	Roz (R)	Swala (R)
Prensor (P)	Rozno (H)	Swan (P)
Primal (R)	Rucho (H)	Swatwitpense (R)
Procapra (R)	Ruffed grouse (P)	Sylvicapra (R)
Prong bucks (R)	Runderen (R)	Syncerus (R)
Pseudois (R)	Rupicapra (R)	
Psittaciformes (P)		<b>T</b>
Psitticine (P)	<b>S</b>	Tacchino (P)
Psophia (P)	Sabelantilopen (R)	Tahrs (R)
Puda (R)	Sage grouse (P)	Takahe (P)
Pudas (R)	Saiga (R)	Takbokka (R)
Puerca (S)	Saigas (R)	Takins (R)
Puerco montes (S)	Saino (S)	Tamaraus (R)
Puercos (S)	Sanga (R)	Tanager (H)
Puerquezuelo (S)	Sanglier (S)	Tangara (H)
Puku (R)	Sapi oetan (R)	Tapir (O)
<b>Q</b>	Sapi utan (R)	Tapires (O)
Quaggas (H)	Sardesco (ca) (H)	Tapirs (O)
Quail, commercial, domestic, pen-raised (P)	Sarrio (R)	<i>Tapirus</i> (O)
Quail, free-flying (P, game bird)	Sassaby (R)	Taruga (R)
Quetro (P)	Sau (S)	Taurino (na) (R)
Quezel (P)	Schafsantilope (R)	<i>Taurotragus</i> (R)
<b>R</b>	Schapen (R)	<i>Tayassu</i> (S)
Rabbit (O)	Schwarztfersen antilope (R)	Teal (P)
Raccoon (O)	Schweine (S)	Temazates (R)
Ramphastidae (P)	Schweinhirsch (R)	Tenrec (nr)
Rangifer (R)	Scotch cattle (R)	Ternera (R)
Raphicerus (R)	Scrofa (S)	Ternero (R)
Raphus (P)	Seladang (R)	Tezron (R)
	<i>Serinus</i> (P)	<i>Tetracerus</i> (R)
	Serows (R)	Tetrao (P)
	Shapu (R)	Tibetan muntjacs (R)
	Sheep (R)	Tibetaanse antilope (R)

Tibetantilope (R)	Urial (R)	Wasserhirschferkel (R)
Tibetgazelle (R)	Urraca (P)	Water hen (P)
Tinamou (P)	<b>V</b>	Waterbucks (R)
Todo (R)	Vaal rhebok (R)	Water buffles (R)
Tojosa (P)	Vaalribboks (R)	Waterkoedoe (R)
Topis (R)	Vaca (R)	Weka (P)
Torcaz (P)	Vacuno (R)	Westphalian (S)
Torcaza (P)	Vaquilla (R)	Widgeon (P)
Tortola (P)	Vaquillona (R)	Wild boars (S)
Toucan (P)	Vaquira (S)	Wild goose (P)
<i>Tragelaphus (R)</i>	Vaquita (R)	Wild zwijn (S)
<i>Tragopan (P)</i>	Varken (S)	Wildebeests (R)
<i>Tragulus (R)</i>	Varkens (S)	Wildebessete (R)
<i>Trichosurus vulpecula (nr)</i>	Varkenshert (R)	Wildschapen (S)
Tromme (R)	Veado galheiro (R)	Wildschwein (S)
Tricahue (P)	Veau (R)	Wisents (R)
True cattle (R)	Venado (R)	Wood hen (P)
Truie (S)	Venados (R)	Wood grouse (P)
Trullo (P)	Verraci (S)	<b>Y-Z</b>
Trumpeter (P)	Vestfaliano (S)	Yack (R)
Truthahn (P)	<i>Vicugna (R)</i>	Yaguasa (P)
Tsaing (R)	Vicunas (R)	Yaks (R)
Tsesseby (R)	Vierhoorn antilope (R)	Yure (P)
Tshihimbi (R)	Vierhorn antilope (R)	Zarceta (P)
Tsipi (R)	Vion (R)	Zeboe (R)
Tso (R)	Vitello (R)	Zebbras (H)
Tsu (R)	Vlaktbokkies (R)	Zeren (R)
Turkey (P)	Vlaktvakrs (S)	Zeergmoschustier (R)
Turkey buzzard (P)	Volaille (P)	Zumbon (P)
Turs (R)	<b>W</b>	Zurano (P)
Turtledove (P)	Wapiti (R)	Zurito (P)
<i>Tympanuchus (P)</i>	Warree (S)	Zuro (P)
<b>U</b>	Wart hogs (S)	Zwijin (S)
Ulangio (S)	Wasserbock (R)	
Um digdig (R)	Wasserbuffel (R)	
Uovo (P)		
Upp (P)		

**Appendix B:** List of Animal Names and Their Classes  
List of Animal Names and Their Classes

---



# Appendix C

## *List of Foreign Countries and Their Disease Status*

---

### Contents

Introduction [page C-1-1](#)

Matrix [page C-1-1](#)

Foreign Countries and Disease Status [page C-1-4](#)

---

### Introduction

This appendix lists the distribution of the animal diseases as identified in 9CFR 94. Use the *List of Foreign Countries and Their Disease Status*<sup>1</sup> to identify the animal diseases which occur and **do not** occur in each foreign country.

---

### Matrix

**Figure C-1-1** is divided into columns. The left column alphabetically lists foreign countries. The right columns identify which animal diseases occur in each country; which animal diseases **do not** occur; and which countries have special requirements.

Listed below are the abbreviations used to describe the disease status categories:

**ASF.** African swine fever.

**APHIS-defined EU CSF Region.** The European Union Member States of Austria, Belgium, the Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Republic of Ireland, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Wales, the Isle of Man, and Northern Ireland). The APHIS-defined EU CSF region is a single region of low risk for CSF.

**BSE.** Bovine spongiform encephalopathy.

**CSF.** Classical swine fever (formerly HC, hog cholera).

**END.** Exotic Newcastle disease.

---

<sup>1</sup> Or other areas of special epidemiological interest to APHIS.

**FMD.** Foot-and-mouth disease.

**HPAI (H5N1).** Highly pathogenic avian influenza subtype H5N1. The following countries are affected with HPAI (H5N1): Afghanistan, Albania, Azerbaijan, Bangladesh, Benin, Burkina Faso, Cambodia, Cameroon, China, Czech Republic<sup>2</sup>, Djibouti, Egypt, Germany<sup>2</sup>, Ghana, Hong Kong, Hungary<sup>2</sup>, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire), Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Laos, Malaysia, Myanmar (Burma), Nepal, Niger, Nigeria, Pakistan, Palestinian Autonomous Territories, Romania, Russia, Saudi Arabia, South Korea, Sudan, Sweden<sup>2</sup>, Thailand, Togo, Turkey, Ukraine, United Kingdom<sup>2</sup> or Vietnam. (Country listing will be updated as country status changes.)

**SVD.** Swine vesicular disease.

In addition to the above, the following four disease status categories are included for regulating the importation of meat:

**CSF/SR.** Classical swine fever free with special requirements. Applies **only** to meat, meat products and edible meat by-products.

**END/SR.** Exotic Newcastle disease free with special requirements. Applies **only** to meat, meat products and edible meat by-products.

**FMD/SR.** Foot-and-mouth disease free with special requirements. Applies **only** to meat, meat products and edible meat by-products.

**SVD/SR.** Swine vesicular disease free with special requirements. Applies **only** to meat, meat products and edible meat by-products.

A country with special requirements (SR) is known to be free from CSF, END, FMD, or SVD. However, one or more of the following conditions apply to the country:

---

2 Regionalized country. **Only** VS-defined areas are considered to be affected with HPAI (H5N1). The areas in regionalized countries **NOT** listed in the VS-restricted zone are considered free from HPAI (H5N1). The VS defined areas follow: Czech Republic (regions (kraj) of Kralovehradecky and Pardubicky ONLY), Germany (the following kreis: Bautzen and Gorlitz ONLY), Hungary (Bacs-Kiskun and Csongrad counties ONLY), Sweden (Kalmar county ONLY), United Kingdom (counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, England ONLY). Contact your local PPQ-VRS-AQI Veterinarian or a PPQ-VRS-HQ Staff Veterinarian for current information on VS-defined areas for regionalized countries.

- ◆ Supplements its national meat supply by importing meat from affected countries
- ◆ Imports live poultry, ruminants or swine from affected countries under conditions less restrictive than would be acceptable for importation into the United States
- ◆ Shares a common land border with an affected country or region

The disease status categories CSF/SR, END/SR, FMD/SR, and SVD/SR applies **only** to meat, meat products and edible meat by-products.

## Foreign Countries and Disease Status

Country	Disease Status	Free of:	
	Affected with:	No SR	With SR
Afghanistan	CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> , SVD	ASF, BSE	
Albania	BSE, CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> , SVD	ASF	
Algeria	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
American Samoa (U.S. Dependency)	Subject to interstate regulations administered by VS		
Andorra (Dependent State of Spain)	BSE, CSF	ASF, END	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Angola	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Antigua and Barbuda	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Argentina	CSF, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	END/SR
Armenia	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Aruba (Dependent State of the Netherlands)	BSE, CSF, END	ASF	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Australia		ASF, BSE, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	
Austria	BSE, CSF <sup>2</sup> , END	ASF	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Azerbaijan	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> , SVD	BSE	
Bahamas	CSF, END	ASF, BSE	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Bahrain	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Bangladesh	CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> , SVD	ASF, BSE	
Barbados	CSF, END, SVD	ASF, BSE, FMD	
Belarus	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Belau (Palau)	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Belgium	BSE, CSF <sup>2</sup> , END	ASF	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Belize	CSF, END	ASF, BSE, FMD, SVD	
Benin	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> , SVD	BSE	
Bermuda (Dependent State of United Kingdom)	BSE, CSF	ASF, END, FMD <sup>3</sup>	SVD/SR
Bhutan	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Bolivia	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Bosnia and Herzegovina	BSE, CSF, END, FMD	ASF	SVD/SR
Botswana	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Brazil	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
British Honduras (Belize)	CSF, END	ASF, BSE, FMD, SVD	
Brunei Darussalam	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	

**FIGURE C-1-1** List of Foreign Countries and Disease Status

Country	Disease Status	Free of:	
	Affected with:	No SR	With SR
Bulgaria	BSE, CSF, END, FMD	ASF	SVD/SR
Burkina Faso	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> , SVD	BSE	
Burma	SEE <a href="#">Myanmar (Burma)</a>		
Burundi	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Cambodia	CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> , SVD	ASF, BSE	
Cameroon	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> , SVD	BSE	
Canada	BSE <sup>4</sup>	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	
Cape Verde	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Cayman Islands (Dependent State of United Kingdom)	BSE, CSF	ASF, END	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Central African Republic	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Chad	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Channel Islands (Dependent State of United Kingdom)	BSE, CSF	ASF	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Chile		ASF, BSE, END	CSF/SR, FMD/SR, SVD/SR
China, Peoples Republic of	CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1, 5</sup> , SVD	ASF, BSE	
Colombia	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Comoros	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Congo	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Cook Islands	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Costa Rica	CSF	ASF, BSE, END, FMD, SVD	
Côte d'Ivoire (Ivory Coast)	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> , SVD	BSE	
Croatia	BSE, CSF, END, FMD	ASF	SVD/SR
Cuba	All agricultural products are presently under embargo by Executive Order		
Curacao (Netherlands Antilles)	BSE, CSF, END	ASF	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Cyprus	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Czech Republic	BSE, CSF <sup>2</sup> , END, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>6</sup>	ASF	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Denmark	BSE, CSF <sup>2</sup>	ASF, END	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Djibouti	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> , SVD	BSE	
Dominica	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Dominican Republic	CSF, END	ASF, BSE, FMD, SVD	
East Timor	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Ecuador	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	

FIGURE C-1-1 List of Foreign Countries and Disease Status (continued)



**Appendix C:** List of Foreign Countries and Their Disease Status  
Foreign Countries and Disease Status

Country	Disease Status	Free of:	
	Affected with:	No SR	With SR
Egypt	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> , SVD	BSE	
El Salvador	CSF, END	ASF, BSE, FMD, SVD	
England	BSE, CSF <sup>2</sup> , HPAI (H5N1) <sup>6</sup>	ASF, END	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Equatorial Guinea	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Eritrea	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Estonia	CSF, END, SVD	ASF, BSE	FMD/SR
Ethiopia	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Falkland Islands (Dependent State of United Kingdom)	BSE, CSF	ASF, END	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Faroe Islands (Dependent State of Denmark)	BSE, CSF, END	ASF	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Fiji		ASF, BSE, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	
Finland	BSE, CSF <sup>2</sup>	ASF, END, SVD	FMD/SR
France	BSE, CSF <sup>2</sup>	ASF, END	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
French Guiana (Dependent State of France)	BSE, CSF	ASF, END	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
French Polynesia (Dependent State of France)	BSE, CSF <sup>2</sup>	ASF, END	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
French Southern Territories	BSE, CSF	ASF, END	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Gabon	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Gambia	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Georgia	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Germany, Republic of	BSE, CSF <sup>2</sup> , END, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>6</sup>	ASF	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Ghana	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup>	BSE	
Gibraltar (Dependent State of United Kingdom)	BSE, CSF	ASF, END	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Great Britain (England, Scotland, Wales)	SEE <a href="#">England</a> , <a href="#">Scotland</a> or <a href="#">Wales</a>		
Greece	BSE, CSF <sup>2</sup>	ASF, END	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Greenland (Dependent State of Denmark)	CSF, END	ASF, BSE, FMD <sup>7</sup> , SVD <sup>8</sup>	
Grenada	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Guadeloupe (Dependent State of France)	BSE, CSF	ASF, END	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Guam (U.S. Dependency)	Subject to interstate regulations administered by VS		
Guatemala	CSF, END	ASF, BSE, FMD, SVD	
Guinea	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Guinea-Bissau	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	

**FIGURE C-1-1 List of Foreign Countries and Disease Status (continued)**

Country	Disease Status	Free of:	
	Affected with:	No SR	With SR
Guyana	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Haiti	ASF, CSF, END	BSE, FMD, SVD	
Honduras	CSF, END	ASF, BSE, FMD, SVD	
Holy See (Vatican)	See Italy		
Hong Kong, (Administrative Area of China)	CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> , SVD	ASF, BSE	
Hungary	BSE, CSF, END, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>6</sup>	ASF	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Iceland		ASF, CSF, BSE, END, FMD, SVD	
India	CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> , SVD	ASF, BSE	
Indonesia	CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> , SVD	ASF, BSE	
Iran (Islamic Republic of)	CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> , SVD	ASF, BSE	
Iraq	CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> , SVD	ASF, BSE	
Ireland, Northern	BSE, CSF <sup>2</sup> , END	ASF	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Ireland, Republic of	BSE, CSF <sup>2</sup>	ASF, END,	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Isle of Man	BSE	ASF, CSF, END,	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Israel	BSE, CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> , SVD	ASF	
Italy	BSE, CSF <sup>2</sup> , END, SVD <sup>9</sup>	ASF <sup>10</sup>	FMD/SR, SVD/SR <sup>9</sup>
Ivory Coast	<b>SEE Côte d'Ivoire (Ivory Coast)</b>		
Jamaica	CSF, END, SVD	ASF, BSE, FMD	
Japan	BSE, CSF, END, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> , SVD	ASF	FMD/SR
Jordan	CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> , SVD	ASF, BSE	
Kazakhstan	CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> , SVD	ASF, BSE	
Kenya	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Kiribati	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North Korea)	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Korea, Republic of (South Korea)	CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> , SVD	ASF, BSE	
Kosovo	<b>SEE Serbia and Montenegro (formerly Yugoslavia)</b>		
Kuwait	CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> , SVD	ASF, BSE	
Krygyzstan	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Laos, People's Democratic Republic (Lao)	CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> , SVD	ASF, BSE	
Latvia	CSF <sup>2</sup> , END	ASF, BSE	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Lebanon	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Lesotho	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Liberia	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	

FIGURE C-1-1 List of Foreign Countries and Disease Status (continued)

**Appendix C:** List of Foreign Countries and Their Disease Status  
Foreign Countries and Disease Status

Country	Disease Status	Free of:	
	Affected with:	No SR	With SR
Libya	<b>SEE Libyan Arab Jamahiriya</b>		
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Liechtenstein	BSE, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF	
Lithuania	CSF <sup>2</sup> , END	ASF, BSE	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Luxembourg	BSE, CSF <sup>2</sup>	ASF, END	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Macau (Special Administrative Region of China)	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of	BSE, CSF, END, FMD	ASF	SVD/SR
Madagascar	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Malawi	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Malaysia	CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> , SVD	ASF, BSE	
Maldives	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Mali	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Malta	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Marshall Islands	ASF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE, CSF	
Martinique (Dependent State of France)	BSE, CSF	ASF, END	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Mauritania	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Mauritius	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Mayotte (Dependent State of France; but agricultural ties are with Africa)	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Mexico	CSF <sup>11</sup> , END <sup>12</sup>	ASF, BSE, FMD, SVD	CSF/SR <sup>11</sup> , END/SR <sup>12</sup>
Micronesia, Federated States of	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Midway Islands (U.S. Dependency)	Subject to interstate regulations administered by VS		
Moldova, Republic of	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Monaco	BSE, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF	
Mongolia	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Montenegro	See Serbia and Montenegro		
Montserrat (Dependent State of United Kingdom)	BSE, CSF	ASF, END	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Morocco	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Mozambique	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Myanmar (Burma)	CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> , SVD	ASF, BSE	
Namibia	ASF, CSF, END, FMD <sup>13</sup> , SVD	BSE	FMD/SR <sup>13</sup>
Nauru	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Nepal	CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> , SVD	ASF, BSE	
Netherlands, The	BSE, CSF <sup>2</sup> , END	ASF	FMD/SR, SVD/SR

**FIGURE C-1-1 List of Foreign Countries and Disease Status (continued)**

Country	Disease Status	Free of:	
	Affected with:	No SR	With SR
Netherlands Antilles (Dependent State of The Netherlands)	BSE, CSF, END	ASF	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
New Caledonia (Dependent State of France)	BSE, CSF	ASF, END	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
New Zealand		ASF, BSE, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	
Nicaragua	CSF, END	ASF, BSE, FMD, SVD	
Niger	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> , SVD	BSE	
Nigeria	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> , SVD	BSE	
Niue	END, CSF, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Norfolk Island (Dependent State of Australia)	CSF	ASF, BSE, END, FMD, SVD	
Northern Ireland	BSE, CSF <sup>2</sup> , END	ASF	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Northern Mariana Islands (U.S. Dependency)	Subject to interstate regulations administered by VS		
Norway	BSE, END	ASF, CSF, SVD	FMD/SR
Oman	BSE, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF	
Pakistan	CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> , SVD	ASF, BSE	
Palau	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Palestinian Authority, Occupied	See <a href="#">Israel</a>		
Palestinian Autonomous Territories	BSE, CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> , SVD	ASF	
Panama	CSF, END	ASF, BSE, FMD, SVD	
Papua New Guinea	CSF, END, SVD	ASF, BSE	FMD/SR
Paraguay	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Peru	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Philippines	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Poland	BSE, CSF <sup>2</sup> , END	ASF	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Portugal	BSE, CSF <sup>2</sup> , END	ASF	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Puerto Rico (U.S. Dependency)	Subject to interstate regulations administered by VS		
Qatar	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Réunion (Dependent State of France; but agricultural ties are with Africa)	ASF, BSE, CSF, END, FMD, SVD		
Romania (Rumania)	BSE, CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup>	ASF, SVD	
Russian Federation	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> , SVD	BSE	
Rwanda	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	

FIGURE C-1-1 List of Foreign Countries and Disease Status (continued)

**Appendix C:** List of Foreign Countries and Their Disease Status  
Foreign Countries and Disease Status

Country	Disease Status	Free of:	
	Affected with:	No SR	With SR
Saint Helena (Dependent State of United Kingdom; but agricultural ties are with Africa)	ASF, BSE, CSF, END, FMD, SVD		
Saint Kitts (or Saint Christopher) and Nevis	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Saint Lucia	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Saint-Pierre and Miquelon	BSE, CSF	ASF, END, FMD	SVD/SR
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Samoa, Independent State of	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
San Marino	BSE, CSF, END, SVD	ASF	FMD/SR
Sao Tome and Principe	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Saudi Arabia	CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> , SVD	ASF, BSE	
Scotland	BSE, CSF <sup>2</sup>	ASF, END	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Senegal	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Serbia and Montenegro (formerly Yugoslavia)	BSE, CSF, END, FMD	ASF	SVD/SR
Seychelles (Independent; but agricultural ties are with Africa)	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Sierra Leone	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Singapore	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Slovakia	BSE, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF	
Slovenia	BSE, CSF, END, FMD	ASF	SVD/SR
Society Island (Tahiti)	BSE, CSF, END, SVD	ASF	FMD/SR
Solomon Islands	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Somalia	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
South Africa, Republic of	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Spain	BSE, CSF <sup>2</sup>	ASF, END	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Sri Lanka	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Sudan	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> , SVD	BSE	
Suriname	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Svalbard and Jan Mayen (Territories of Norway)	BSE, CSF, END	SVD	FMD/SR
Swaziland	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Sweden	BSE, CSF <sup>2</sup> , HPAI (H5N1) <sup>6</sup>	ASF, END, SVD	FMD/SR
Switzerland	BSE, CSF	ASF, END	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Syrian Arab Republic (Syria)	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Tahiti	BSE, CSF <sup>2</sup>	ASF, END	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Taiwan, Province of China	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Tajikistan	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	

**FIGURE C-1-1 List of Foreign Countries and Disease Status (continued)**

Country	Disease Status	Free of:	
	Affected with:	No SR	With SR
Tanzania, United Republic of	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Thailand	CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> , SVD	ASF, BSE	
Togo	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup>	BSE	
Tonga	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Trinidad and Tobago	CSF, END, SVD	ASF, BSE, FMD	
Trust Territories of the Pacific	END	ASF, BSE, CSF, FMD, SVD	
Tunisia	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Turkey	CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> , SVD	ASF, BSE	
Turkmenistan	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Turks and Caicos Islands (Dependent State of United Kingdom)	BSE, CSF	ASF, END	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Tuvalu	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Uganda	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Ukraine	CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> , SVD	ASF, BSE	
United Arab Emirates	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
United Kingdom: Great Britain (England, Scotland, Wales) and Northern Ireland	SEE <a href="#">Great Britain (England, Scotland, Wales)</a> or <a href="#">Northern Ireland</a>		
Upper Volta (Burkina Faso)	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Uruguay	CSF, END, FMD <sup>14</sup> , SVD	ASF, BSE	
U.S. Virgin Islands (U.S. dependency)	Subject to interstate regulations administered by VS		
Uzbekistan	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Vanuatu	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Venezuela	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Vietnam	CSF, END, FMD, HPAI (H5N1) <sup>1</sup> , SVD	ASF, BSE	
Virgin Islands, British (Dependent State of United Kingdom)	BSE, CSF	ASF, END	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Virgin Islands, U.S. (U.S. Dependency)	Subject to interstate regulations administered by VS		
Wake Islands (U.S. Dependency)	Subject to interstate regulations administered by VS		
Wales	BSE, CSF <sup>2</sup>	ASF, END	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Wallis and Futuna Islands (Dependent State of France)	BSE, CSF	ASF, END	FMD/SR, SVD/SR
Western Sahara	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Yemen, Republic of	CSF, END, FMD, SVD	ASF, BSE	
Yugoslavia	See <a href="#">Serbia and Montenegro (formerly Yugoslavia)</a>		

FIGURE C-1-1 List of Foreign Countries and Disease Status (continued)

**Appendix C:** List of Foreign Countries and Their Disease Status  
Foreign Countries and Disease Status

Country	Disease Status	Free of:	
	Affected with:	No SR	With SR
Zambia	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	
Zimbabwe	ASF, CSF, END, FMD, SVD	BSE	

**FIGURE C-1-1 List of Foreign Countries and Disease Status (continued)**

- 1 Highly pathogenic avian influenza subtype H5N1 is considered to exist.
- 2 One of the European Union- Member States of the "APHIS-defined EU CSF region". The "APHIS-defined EU CSF region" is a single region of low risk for CSF. The APHIS-defined EU CSF region is comprised of the European Union Member States of Austria, Belgium, the Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Republic of Ireland, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Wales, the Isle of Man, and Northern Ireland)
- 3 Bermuda, a Dependent State of the United Kingdom, is FMD-free.
- 4 Currently Canada is the **only** country designated at minimal risk for BSE. Bovine, ovine, and caprine ruminant meat are treated differently from cervid and camelid ruminant meat. Where there is **not** a minimal risk for BSE designation, then regulate Canada as BSE-affected.
- 5 Highly pathogenic avian influenza subtype H5N1 is considered to exist throughout China, **except** Macau (Dependency of People's Republic of China), and Taiwan (Province of China) which are **not** affected with highly pathogenic avian influenza (HPAI) subtype H5N1.
- 6 Regionalized country. **Only** VS-defined areas are considered to be affected with HPAI (H5N1). The areas in regionalized countries **NOT** listed in the VS-restricted zone are considered free from HPAI (H5N1). The VS defined areas follow: Czech Republic (regions (kraj) of Kralovehradecky and Pardubicky ONLY), Germany (the following kreis: Bautzen and Gorlitz ONLY), Hungary (Bacs-Kiskun and Csongrad counties ONLY), Sweden (Kalmar county ONLY), United Kingdom (counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, England ONLY). Contact your local PPQ-VRS-AQI Veterinarian or a PPQ-VRS-HQ Staff Veterinarian for current information on VS-defined areas for regionalized countries.
- 7 Greenland, a Dependent State of Denmark, is FMD-free.
- 8 Greenland, a Dependent State of Denmark, is SVD-free.
- 9 Most of Italy is SVD-affected, **except** Friuli, Liguria, Marche, and Valle d'Aosta which are SVD/SR.
- 10 The Island of Sardinia is affected with ASF.
- 11 Most of Mexico is CSF-affected, **except** the States of Baja California, Baja California Sur, Campeche, Chihuahua, Nayarit, Quintana Roo, Sinaloa, Sonora, and Yucatan which are CSF/SR.
- 12 Most of Mexico is END-affected, **except** the States of Campeche, Quintana Roo, and Yucatan, which are END/SR.
- 13 Most of Namibia is FMD/SR, **except** for the portion of the country north of the Veterinary Cordon Fence (VSF) which is FMD-affected.
- 14 Uruguay is FMD affected, but Uruguay is allowed to export fresh (chilled or frozen) beef under specific conditions.



# Appendix D

## *Guide to Animal Product and By-Product Labels*

---

### Contents

Introduction [page D-1-1](#)

Guide to Animal Product and By-Product Labels [page D-1-2](#)

---

### Introduction

This appendix is a guide to animal product and by-product labels. When looking at labels on containers and cans, use this appendix to help determine the contents, degree of processing, and country of origin.

Many of the animal products and by-products offered for importation in passenger baggage, in mail, and sometimes in cargo have **no** accompanying documentation to verify content, degree of processing, or country of origin. Therefore, the labels on containers and cans are the **only** source of information. Many of these labels use foreign words and characters to describe the contents.



Important

Your investigative techniques will prove valuable in determining the contents of containers and cans. Be particularly suspicious of canned products from Taiwan. The labels on products regularly sold by some supermarkets and food companies state the product's name in English, but **do not** mention meat. However, on the label in a block about one inch square appears the Chinese character for meat (see [Figure D-1-1](#)). Also, containers and cans labeled as preserved fruit and tea often contain meat.

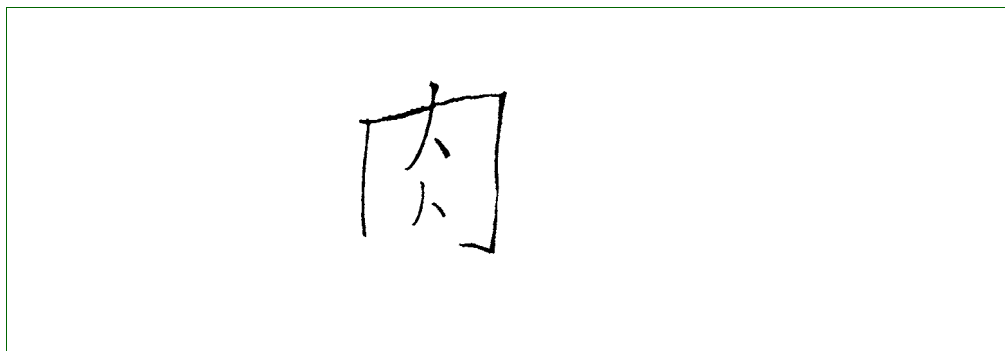


FIGURE D-1-1 Chinese Character for Meat

Chinese characters along with other foreign words that may be found on containers or cans of meat and animal by-products are listed alphabetically in this appendix.



The letters in parentheses denote the country of origin: (CN) = China, (DK) = Denmark, (FR) = France, (DE) = Germany, (IT) = Italy, (JP) = Japan, (PO) = Portugal, (ES) = Spain, (SE)=Sweden.

If a foreign word is **not** listed in this appendix, check the [Glossary](#) and the Spanish dictionary ([Appendix F](#)).

## Guide to Animal Product and By-Product Labels

Key Word on Label	English Translation	Chinese Character	Japanese Character
Abati (FR)	giblet of poultry		
Abatis (FR)	giblets of poultry or game fowl		
Abats (FR)	offal		
Abbatis (FR)	offal		
Achatine (FR)	land snail		
Aeg (DK)	egg		
Agneau (FR)	lamb		
Agnello (IT)	lamb		
Aiguillette (FR)	top rump (beef)		
Aloyau (FR)	sirloin (beef)		
Amourette(s) (FR)	spinal bone marrow of calf or ox		
And (DK)	duck		
Andouille (FR)	tripe sausage		
Anitra (IT)	duck		
Aves de Corral (ES)	poultry		
Ave Nido (ES)	bird's nest		
<b>B</b>			
Babeurre (FR)	buttermilk		
Bacon (DK)	bacon		ハム/ベーコン
Bata (JP)	butter		バター
Bauerschinken (DE)	ham		
Bavette (FR)	undercut of sirloin		
Beef	beef		牛肉、ビーフ

FIGURE D-1-2 Chinese, Danish, English, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Portuguese, Spanish, and Swedish Translations for Labels

Key Word on Label	English Translation	Chinese Character	Japanese Character
Ben (DK)	bone		
Beurre (FR)	butter		
Bierschinken (DE)	ham with beer		
Bierwurst (DE)	sausage with beer		
Bife (PO)	beefsteak		
Bifteck (FR)	beefsteak		
Blod (DK)	blood		
Blut (DE)	blood		
Blutwurst (DE)	sausage with blood		
Boeuf (FR)	beef		
Bof (DK)	beefsteak		
Bouilli (FR)	boiled		
Bouillon (FR)	broth		
Boulette (FR)	meatball		
Bruto (PO)	raw		
Burro (IT)	butter		
<b>C</b>			
Cabra (PO)	goat		
Cachorro (PO)	dog		
Caille (FR)	quail		
Cao (PO)	dog		
Canard (FR)	duck		
Caneton (FR)	duckling		
Carne (IT) (ES) (PO)	meat/flesh		
Carne de Cerdo (ES)	pork		
Carne de maiale (IT)	pork		
Carne de ternera (PO)	veal		
Carne de vaca (PO)	beef		
Carne de vitela (PO)	veal		
Carre d'agneau (FR)	rack of lamb		
Carvelle(s) (FR)	brain(s) (calf or lamb)		
Cervo (PO)	deer		
Chair (FR)	flesh		
Charcuterie (FR)	cold meats		
Cheval (FR)	horse		
Chevreuril (FR)	venison		
Chiizu (JP)	cheese		
Chug chow (CN)	bird's nest		

**FIGURE D-1-2 Chinese, Danish, English, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Portuguese, Spanish, and Swedish Translations for Labels (continued)**

**Appendix D:** Guide to Animal Product and By-Product Labels  
 Guide to Animal Product and By-Product Labels

Key Word on Label	English Translation	Chinese Character	Japanese Character
Chi yuk (CN)	pork		
Chi U (CN)	pork		
Cochon (CN)	pig		
Coekgi (PO)	rabbit		
Coeur (FR)	heart		
Contre filet	loin strip steak		
Cordeiro (PO)	lamb		
Cordero (ES)	lamb		
Corne (FR)	horn		
Corno (IT)	horn		
Cote	rib		
Cotelettes	cutlets		
Couennes (FR)	pork rinds		
Creme (FR) (PO)	cream		
Cru (FR) (PO)	raw		
Crudo (IT, ES)	raw		
Cuerno (ES)	horn		
Cuit (FR)	cooked		
<b>D</b>			
Dan (CN)	eggs	蛋	
Dinde (FR)	turkey (hen)		
Dindon (FR)	turkey (cock)		
Dindonneau (FR)	turkey (young cock)		
Dodine (FR)	cold, stuffed, deboned turkey		
Dyr (DK)	deer		
<b>E</b>			
Echine (FR)	loin (usually pork)		
Ei (DE)	egg		
Emince (FR)	diced meat		
Ente (DE)	duck		
Entier (F)	whole		
Entrecote (FR)	rib or ribeye steak		
Escalope (FR)	boneless chop		
Escargots (FR)	snails		
<b>F</b>			
Faisan (FR, ES)	pheasant		

**FIGURE D-1-2 Chinese, Danish, English, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Portuguese, Spanish, and Swedish Translations for Labels (continued)**

Key Word on Label	English Translation	Chinese Character	Japanese Character
Får (DK)	sheep		
Fasan (DE)	pheasant		
Faux filet (FR)	sirloin steak		
Fed, fedt (DK)	fat		
Fegato (IT)	liver		
Feinem (DE)	fine quality		
Figado (PO)	liver		
File (PO)	beefsteak		
Filet (FR)	tenderloin		
Fisch (DE)	fish		
Fisk, fiske (DK)	fish		
Flanchet (FR)	flank of beef (used in stew)		
Fläsk (SE)	pork		
Fleisch (DE)	flesh/meat		
Fløde (DK)	cream		
Foie (FR)	liver		
Foie de veau (FR)	calf's liver		
Foie gras (FR)	goose liver		
For Hoi (CN)	ham		
Formaggio (IT)	cheese		
For Guy (CN)	turkey		
Foudjou (FR)	goat's cheese (with pepper, garlic, salt)		
Frango (PO)	chicken		
Fritons (FR)	coarse pork rillettes or spread with organs		
Fromage (FR)	cheese		
Fromage blanc (FR)	curd cheese		
Fugl (DK)	bird		
<b>G</b>			
Galinha (PO)	chicken		
Gans (DE)	goose		
Ganso (ES) (PO)	goose		
Gao (CN)	lamb/sheep		
Gås (DK)	goose		
Gato (PO)	cat		
Ged (DK)	goat		
Gee Guy (CN)	pheasant		

FIGURE D-1-2 Chinese, Danish, English, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Portuguese, Spanish, and Swedish Translations for Labels (continued)

**Appendix D:** Guide to Animal Product and By-Product Labels  
 Guide to Animal Product and By-Product Labels

Key Word on Label	English Translation	Chinese Character	Japanese Character
Gefluege (DE)	poultry/fowl		
Gefluegel (DE)	poultry/fowl		
Gesier (FR)	gizzard		
Gewuerze (DE)	spices		
Gigot (FR)	leg		
Gites a la noix (FR)	topside of beef		
Go (CN)	lard		
Gok (CN)	horn		
Goon (CN)	liver		
Gordo (PO)	fat		
Goret (FR)	young pig		
Graisse (FR)	fat		
Grillades (FR)	grilled meat		
Griskött (SE)	pig		
Grosso (PO)	fat		
Guy (CN)	chicken		
Guy Kam (CN)	poultry		
Guy Tun (CN)	eggs		
Guat (CN)	bone		
<b>H</b>			
Hachee (FR)	mincemeat		
Hachis (FR)	hash		
Ham (EN)	ham		
Hase (DE)	hare/rabbit		
Hausm (DE)	meat sausage, homemade		
Hausmacher (DE)	meat sausage, homemade		
Higado (ES)	liver		
Hit (CN)	blood		
Høne (DK)	chicken		
Höna (SE)	chicken		
Höns (SE)	chicken, fowl, poultry		
Horn (DE)	horn		
Hud (DK)	skin		
Hund (DK)	dog		
Hueso IES)	bone		

**FIGURE D-1-2** Chinese, Danish, English, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Portuguese, Spanish, and Swedish Translations for Labels (continued)

Key Word on Label	English Translation	Chinese Character	Japanese Character
Huevo (ES)	egg		
Huhn (DE)	chicken		
Huoy (CN)	hare/rabbit		
Hure de porc (FR)	head of pig		
<b>J</b>			
Jagdwurst (DE)	hunter's sausage/ wild game		
Jambon (FR)	ham		
Jamon (ES)	ham		
Jarret (FR)	knuckle of veal or shin of beef		
Ji	chicken/hen		
Jogurt (DE)	yogurt		
<b>K</b>			
Kalb (DE)	veal		
Kalbfleisch (DE)	veal flesh		
Kalkun (DK)	turkey		
Kalvekød	veal		
Kam(CN)	fowl		
Kanin (DK)	rabbit		
Kase (DE)	cheese		
Kat (DK)	cat		
Knoblauchwurst einfach (DE)	sausage with garlic		
Knochen (DE)	bone		
Ko (DK)	cow		
Kochsalz (DE)	cooking salt		
Kød (DK)	meat		
Kyckling (SE)	chicken		
Kylling (DK)	chicken		
<b>L</b>			
Lait (FR)	milk		
Lait ecreme (FR)	skimmed milk		
Lait entier (FR)	whole milk		
Lam (DK)	lamb		
Lamm (DE)	lamb		
Langue (FR)	tongue		
Lao (CN)	cheese		
Lard (EN)	lard		マーガリン/油脂

FIGURE D-1-2 Chinese, Danish, English, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Portuguese, Spanish, and Swedish Translations for Labels (continued)

Key Word on Label	English Translation	Chinese Character	Japanese Character
Lard (FR)	bacon		
Lard de poitrine fume (FR)	bacon		
Lardo (IT)	lard		
Lardons (FR)	bits of bacon		
Latte (IT)	milk		
Leber (DE)	liver		
Leche (ES)	sausage with liver		
Leite (PO)	milk		
Lever (DK)	liver		
Leverwurst (DE)	milk		
Liebre (ES)	hare/rabbit		
Lievre (FR)	hare/rabbit		
Linguica (PO)	sausage		
Longe (FR)	veal or pork		
Lup chung (CN)	sausage		
<b>M</b>			
Magret de canard (FR)	breast of fattened duck		
Maiale (IT)	pig/swine		
Maigre (FR)	thin or lean meat		
Manteca (ES)	lard		
Manteiga (PO)	butter		
Mantequilla (ES)	butter		
Manzo (IT)	beef		
Mao (CN)	cat	貓	
Marrano (ES)	pig/swine		
Melk (DK)	milk		
Milch (DE)	milk		
Mit ente (DE)	duck		
Mit feinem (DE)	fine quality		
<b>N</b>			
Naiao	birds	鳥	
Ngaw (CN)	goose		
Ngow Jie Yuk (CN)	veal		
Ngow Ni (CN)	milk		

**FIGURE D-1-2** Chinese, Danish, English, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Portuguese, Spanish, and Swedish Translations for Labels (continued)

Key Word on Label	English Translation	Chinese Character	Japanese Character
Ngow You (CN)	butter		
Ngow Yuk (CN)	beef		
Ni o	birds		
Niu (CN)	beef/cow/cattle	牛	肉
Nötkött (SE)	cattle, beef	牛	肉
<b>O</b>			
Oca (IT)	goose		
Oeuf (FR)	egg		
Oie (FR)	goose		
Oiseau nid (FR)	bird's nest		
Oksekød (DK)	beef		
Os (FR)	bone (marrow)		
Osso (IT) (PO)	bone		
Ost (DK)	beef		
Ovelha (PO)	sheep		
Ovo (PO)	egg		
<b>P</b>			
Paleron (FR)	part of shoulder (beef)		
Pancetta (IT)	bacon		
Passarinho (PO)	bird		
Passaro (PO)	bird		
Pato (ES) (PO)	duck		
Paupiettes (FR)	filets of seasoned meat or fish		
Pavo (ES)	turkey		
Pei (CN)	skin		
Pele (PO)	skin		
Perdreau (FR)	young partridge		
Perdriz (FR)	partridge		
Peru (PO)	turkey		
Pescado (ES)	fish		
Pesce (IT)	fish		
Peixe (PO)	fish		
Pez (ES)	fish		
Poisson (FR)	fish		
Poitrine (FR)	brisket of beef		
Pollame (IT)	poultry		

FIGURE D-1-2 Chinese, Danish, English, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Portuguese, Spanish, and Swedish Translations for Labels (continued)



**Appendix D:** Guide to Animal Product and By-Product Labels  
 Guide to Animal Product and By-Product Labels

Key Word on Label	English Translation	Chinese Character	Japanese Character
Pollo (IT, ES)	chicken/fowl		
Pølse (DK)	sausage		
Porc (FR)	pork		
Porco (PO)	pig		
Pork (EN)	pork		豚肉、ポーク
Poularde	fattened pullet		
Poulet (FR)	chicken (roasted)		
Poussin (FR)	spring chicken		
Presunto (PO)	ham		
Prosciutto (IT)	ham		
Puerca (ES)	pork		
Puerco (ES)	pork		
<b>Q</b>			
Queijo (PO)	cheese		
Queso (ES)	cheese		
<b>R</b>			
Rå (DK)	raw		
Rauch (DE)	smoked		
Rindfleisch (DE)	beef		
Ris d'agneau (de veau) (FR)	lamb or veal sweetbreads		
Rognonnade (FR)	veal loin with kidneys attached		
Rognons (FR)	kidney		
Roh (DE)	raw		
Rohasche (DE)	raw ashes		
Rahfaser (DE)	raw fiber		
Rohfett (DE)	raw fat		
Rohprotein (DE)	raw protein		
Rosbif (FR)	roast beef		
Roti (FR)	roasted		
Rumsteck (FR)	rump steak		
<b>S</b>			
Sahne (DE)	cream		
Saindoux (FR)	lard		
Salchicha (ES) (PO)	sausage		
Salsiccia (IT)	sausage		
Sang (FR)	blood		

**FIGURE D-1-2** Chinese, Danish, English, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Portuguese, Spanish, and Swedish Translations for Labels (continued)

Key Word on Label	English Translation	Chinese Character	Japanese Character
Sang (CN)	raw		
Sangre (ES) (PO)	blood		
Sangue (IT)	blood		
Sau (DE)	sow		
Saucisse (FR)	sausage		
Schinken (DE)	bacon		
Shmalz (DE)	lard		
Schweine (DE)	swine/pork		
Schweinefleisch (DE)	swine/pork flesh		
Schweinskopfe (DE)	pig's head		
Scrofa (IT)	sow		
Skind (DK)	skin		
Skinke (DK)	ham		
Smør (DK)	butter		
Speck (DE)	bacon		
Speisesalz (DE)	table salt		
Supreme (FR)	wing and breast filet		
Svin (DK,SE)	swine,pig		
Svinekød (DK)	pork		
<b>T</b>			
Tacchino (IT)	turkey		
Tamago (JP)	egg		卵、たまご
Terrine	coarse pate (may consist of any meat or fowl)		
Toucinho (PO)	bacon		
Tocino (ES)	bacon		
Tori (JP)	chicken (meat)		鶏肉、チキン
Truie (FR)	sow		
Truthahn (DE)	turkey		
Truthahn fleisch (DE)	turkey flesh		
Tuna chips (EN)	tuna chips		鰹節、かつおぶし
Tyk	fat		
<b>U</b>			

FIGURE D-1-2 Chinese, Danish, English, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Portuguese, Spanish, and Swedish Translations for Labels (continued)

Key Word on Label	English Translation	Chinese Character	Japanese Character
Usello nido (IT)	bird's nest		
Unovo (IT)	egg		
Upp (CN)	duck		
<b>V</b>			
Vaca (PO)	cow		
Veado (PO)	deer		
Veau (FR)	veal		
Viande (FR)	meat		
Vitello (IT)	veal		
Vivo (PO)	raw		
Vogel nest (DE)	bird's nest		
Volaille (FR)	poultry		
<b>W</b>			
Wurst (DE)	sausage		
<b>Y</b>			
Ya (CN)	duck	鴨 鶩 鴨	
Yee (CN)	fish		
Yin Yuk (CN)	bacon		
Yu (CN)	monkey	禺 狙 猿 猴 獼 猴	
Yuk (CN)	meat/flesh		
Yung (CN)	lamb		
<b>Z</b>			
Zhong/Han (CN)	China/Chinese	中	
Zuckerstoffe (DE)	sugar (synthetic)		
Zwiebel (DE)	onion		

FIGURE D-1-2 Chinese, Danish, English, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Portuguese, Spanish, and Swedish Translations for Labels (continued)



# Appendix E

## *List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products*

---

### Contents

Introduction [page E-1-1](#)  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products [page E-1-2](#)

---

### Introduction

Use this appendix to identify establishments in the United States which are approved to receive and/or process restricted importations of animal by-products. The approval given to each establishment is for a specific animal by-product or a specific purpose.



If the restricted material will be forwarded to an alternate approved establishment for processing, that movement must be accompanied with a completed VS Form 16-78 (Report of Entry, Shipment of Restricted Imported Animal Products and Animal By-Products, and Other Material).

The States are listed in the left-hand column of the *List of Establishments Approved to Import Restricted Animal By-Products*. The establishments are listed alphabetically in the middle column. The animal by-product or purpose the establishment was specifically approved to handle is listed in the right-hand column across from each middle column establishment.

The Veterinary Services National Center for Import and Export maintains a current list of approved establishments available on the Internet at the following address:

<http://vsps.aphis.usda.gov/vsps/public/AESearch.do?method=unspecified>

If you **cannot** find an establishment in this appendix, check the VS list on the Internet at the above address. If an establishment is **not** on any list or message, then the establishment is either inactive or waiting for approval by VS.

## Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
<b>Alabama</b>	Al Holmes Taxidermy Studio 1723 Rifle Range Road Wetumpka, AL 36093  Phone: (334) 567-7966	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Alabama</b>	Artistic Compositions Shane Smith 118 Country Road 575 ( <i>shipping</i> ) Bridgeport, AL 35740  804 Busbey Avenue ( <i>mail</i> ) Bridgeport, AL 35740  Phone: (256) 495-2596	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> </ul>
<b>Alabama</b>	Capps Taxidermy 1631 Highway 43 South Demopolis, AL 36732  Phone: (334) 289-5281	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Alabama</b>	Jeff Schwab Taxidermy & Outfitter LLC 2715 Upper River Road Tallassee, AL 36078  Phone: (334) 207-2920	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Alabama</b>	Jerry's Taxidermy Jerry Cunningham 46 Roberts Street Oxford, AL 36203  Phone: (256) 835-3336	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>

**Appendix E: List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
<b>Alabama</b>	John Chitwood Taxidermy John Chitwood 805 Peace Church Road Wetumpka, AL 36093  Phone: (334) 567-9770	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Alabama</b>	Kelly Taxidermy, Inc. PO Box 67 Titus, AL 30860 (mailing address)  7142 Titus Road Titus, AL 36080  Phone: (334) 567-6452	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> </ul>
<b>Alabama</b>	Ken's Wildlife Images Taxidermy 2314 Highway 14 West P.O. Box 369 Autaugaville, AL 36003  Phone: (334) 358-2255	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Alabama</b>	Richard Hicks Taxidermy 703 Main Avenue Northport, AL 35476  Phone: (205) 349-3015	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Alabama</b>	Seminole Fur Dressing & Fur Emporium, Inc. 3746 Opelika Road Phenix City, AL 36867 Contact: Jim Lumpkin  Phone: (334) 298-1704	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>

**Appendix E:** List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
Alabama	Southern Trophy Taxidermy 7671 Moffett Road Mobile, AL 36618  Phone: (251) 645-0136	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Alabama	Stan Gross Taxidermy Stan Gross 428 County Rd. 427 Hollywood, AL 35752  Phone: (256) 259-3670	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Alabama	Stone Taxidermy 8321 Railroad Avenue Leeds, AL 35094  Phone: (205) 699-2578	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Alabama	Toby's Taxidermy 454 Ingate Road Centreville, AL 35042  Phone: (205) 926-5805	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Alabama	Wild About Fowl 1307 Decatur Highway Fultondale, AL 35068  Phone: (205) 841-3825	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> </ul>
Alabama	Wilson Taxidermy Janice and Hudean Wilson 4330 CR 75 Phil Campbell, AL 35581  Phone: (256) 332-6869	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>

**Appendix E: List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**  
 Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
<b>Alaska</b>	Alpha Fur Dressers 1901 West 48th Avenue Anchorage, AK 99517  Phone:(907) 868-3277	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Restricted hides &amp; skins for tanning at a commercial tannery</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Alaska</b>	International Deer Products 5121 Arctic Blvd., Suite C Anchorage, AK 99503  Phone:(907) 561-1223	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> </ul>
<b>Alaska</b>	Knight's Taxidermy Russell Knight 7329 Arctic Boulevard Anchorage, AK 99518  Phone:(907) 344-5501 Fax: (907) 868-3653	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for other than trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Alaska</b>	Lotte & McKinley Health Company ILARION PLENTNIKOFF 240 East 4th Avenue Anchorage, AK 99501-2508  Phone:(907)272-0009 Fax: (907) 272-0027	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory antlers, etc. for trophies</li> </ul>
<b>Alaska</b>	Northland Arts Taxidermy Tom Jasiolowski 2421 Highgate Circle Anchorage, AK 99502  Phone: (907) 243-8049	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Restricted hides and skins for tanning at a commercial tannery</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> </ul>



**Appendix E:** List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
Alaska	OK HYUN & Company P.O. Box 203243 Anchorage, AK 99520 (mailing address)  1632 Post Road Anchorage, AK 99501  Phone: (907) 258-1324	◆ Antlers in velvet from any country
Alaska	Stills Valley Taxidermy 22835 Glacier View Drive Eagle River, AK 99577  Phone: (907) 694-3000	◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF ◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies ◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD ◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD
Alaska	Wilderness Creations & Taxidermy HC 72, Box 800 Tok, AK 99780  Phone:(907) 883-2833 Fax: (907) 883-2833	◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies ◆ Feathers for commercial use ◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)
Arizona	Chuck Meacham Taxidermy 1342 West Mohawk Drive Tucson, AZ 85705  Phone: (520) 292-1158	◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF ◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies ◆ Mexican deer hides ◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD ◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD ◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies ◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies
Arizona	Harlow's Taxidermy 460 W. Roger Road, Suite 102 Tucson, AZ 85705  Phone: (520) 293-4196	◆ Mexican deer hides
Arizona	Mogollon Taxidermy 1007 North Mud Springs Road Payson, AZ 85541  Phone: (928) 474-4249	◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies ◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies ◆ Mexican deer hides
Arizona	Quail Run Taxidermy 3901 West Yorkshire Drive Glendale, AZ 85308	◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF ◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies ◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD ◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD

**Appendix E: List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**  
 Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
Arizona	Sasabe Hunting Trophy Logistics Juan Gonzalez 441 N. Grand Avenue, Suite 4 Nogales, AZ 85621  Phone: (520) 287-2451 FAX: (520) 287-9440	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> </ul>
Arizona	Signature Taxidermy Studio 5440 E. Commerce Avenue Flagstaff, AZ 86004  Phone: (928) 526-0456	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> </ul>
Arizona	Southwest Wildlife J. Hartsock 16443 N. 91st Street, Unit 105 Scottsdale, AZ 85260  Phone: (480) 661-0372	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Arizona	Weller's Wildlife Studio, Inc. 3530 W. Flying Diamond Rd. Tucson, AZ 85742  Phone: (520) 744-3468 Fax: (520) 744-7018	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Arizona	Wildlife Images, Inc. 7801 E. Gray Road, Ste. 190 Scottsdale, AZ 85260  Phone: (480) 483-6887 Fax: (480) 483-6888	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Mexican Deer Hides</li> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Arkansas	Georgia Pacific Resins Corp Hwy 82 & Old Papermill Road P.O. Box 520 Crosset, AR 71635  Phone: (870) 567-7314	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Casein, lactalbumin, lactose hydrolysate, and caseinates</li> </ul>

**Appendix E:** List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
Arkansas	Hi-Tech Taxidermy, Inc. Highway 65 North P.O. Box 218 McGehee, AR 71654  Phone: (870) 222-5814	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Arkansas	Robert's Taxidermy 1301 Goodwin Avenue West Memphis, AR 72301  Phone: (870) 636-0487	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
California	Absolute Perfection 9126 Indiana Avenue Riverside, CA 92503  Phone: (951) 354-7907	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
California	Allied Feather & Down Corp. 2661 E. 46th Street Vernon, CA 90058  Phone: (323) 585-1833	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Feathers for commercial use</li> </ul>
California	Artistry in Wildlife Taxidermy 815 Corbett Canyon Road Arroyo Grande, CA 93420  Mailing address: 1133 Floral Road Arroyo Grande, CA 93420  Phone: (805) 481-0470	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
California	Arkraft Taxidermy Studios 10851 Vanowen Street North Hollywood, CA 91605  Phone: (818) 505-8425	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
California	Baek San Natural Herb Inc. 13380 E. Firestone Blvd. Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670  Phone: (562) 483-8110	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Restricted organs and glands for production of pharmaceuticals and cosmetics</li> </ul>

**Appendix E: List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**  
 Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
California	Bill Taylor's Taxidermy <sup>1</sup> Processing: 10478 Placer River Circle Fountain Valley, CA 92708  STORAGE 145 Industrial Way Costa Mesa, CA  Mailing Address: 18627 Brockhurst St. #356 Fountain Valley, CA 92708  Phone: (714) 968-5668	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bone storage</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
California	Bischoff's Taxidermy & Animal EFX 54-E Magnolia Blvd. Burbank, CA 91502  Phone: (818) 843-7561	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
California	Breck Dickinson Taxidermy 247 N. 8th Street El Centro, CA 92243  Phone: (760) 353-5303	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
California	Dejon's Studio of Taxidermy Gilbert Gomez 2646 Mountain View Road El Monte, CA 91732  Phone: (626) 445-0045	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> </ul>
California	Fur, Fin and Feather Taxidermy Brent Nobles 119 9th Street Colusa, CA 95932  Mailing Address: 412 Florimond Dr. Colusa, CA 95932  Phone: (530) 632-2417	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>

**Appendix E:** List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
California	Golden State Tannery, Inc. 650 Trade Way Turlock, CA 95380  Phone: (209) 668-1331 Fax: (209) 668-2064	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
California	Living Design Taxidermy 917 Sunset Drive Costa Mesa, CA 92627  Phone: (949) 645-4820	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
California	Lyons and O'Haver, Inc. 8180 Parkway Drive La Mesa, CA 92041  Phone: (619) 697-3217	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
California	Museum of Wildlife and Fisheries Biology University of California 1394 Academic Surge Bldg. Davis, CA 95616 Contact: Irene Torres  Phone: (530) 754-8813	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e. fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Museum specimens - all species (except fresh tissues for research)</li> </ul>
California	New Method Fur Dressing Co. 131 Beacon Street South San Francisco, CA 94080-6921  Phone: (650) 583-9881 Fax: 659) 742-1075	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e. fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
California	Pet Center, Inc. 221 S. Hindry Avenue Inglewood, CA 90302  Phone (310) 417-8212	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Pet chew</li> </ul>
California	Ricks Taxidermy 1436 Oakridge Drive Chico, CA 95928  Phone: (530) 893-5202	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>

**Appendix E: List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**  
 Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
California	San Bernardino County Museum 2024 Orange Tree Lane Redlands, CA 92374  Phone: (909) 307-2669	◆ Museum specimens - all species (except fresh tissues for research)
California	Sterigenics International 1401 Morgan Circle Tustin, CA 92780  Phone: (714) 259-0611	◆ General products for irradiation (bone, tissue, bird's nest, etc.)
California	Trophy Room Taxidermy 11750 Sterling Avenue, Unit K Riverside, CA 92503  Phone: (951) 689-0635	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
California	West Coast Taxidermy Studio Ron Gomez 876 San Mateo Avenue San Bruno, CA 94066  Phone: (800) 893-8294 Fax: (650) 583-6851	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
California	Wildlife Fur Dressing, Inc. Melissa Reyes 3415 Harold Street Ceres, CA 95307  Phone: (209) 538-2901 Fax: (209) 538-0630	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, Skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> </ul>
California	World Museum of Natural History Ryan Van Deventer/Dept of Biology La Sierra University 4500 Riverwalk Parkway Riverside, CA 92505-8247  Phone: (951) 785-2106	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Museum specimens - all species (except fresh tissues for research)</li> </ul>

**Appendix E:** List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
Colorado	Antler Taxidermy Bill Wille 369 Market Street Meeker, CO 81641  Phone: (970) 878-3365	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Colorado	Artworks Taxidermy, Inc. 6901 W. 117th Avenue, Unit 5 Broomfield, CO 80020  Phone: (303) 439-7939	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Colorado	Bill Marchand Taxidermy 278 29 Road Grand Junction, CO 81503  Phone: (970) 241-7930	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Colorado	Colorado Anglers Supply, Inc. 343 Airport Blvd #120 Aurora, CO 80017  Phone: (303) 343-7286	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> </ul>
Colorado	Concept Fur Dressings 20100 E. 32nd Parkway, Suite 1 Aurora, CO 80011  Phone: (303) 307-4374	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>

**Appendix E: List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**  
**Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
Colorado	Elephant Head Taxidermy 5371 Tennyson Street, Unit 7 Denver, CO 80212  Phone: (303) 433-3001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Colorado	Jonas Brothers Taxidermy 1850 Dogwood Street Louisville, CO 80027  Phone: (303) 466-1112	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Colorado	Mount'N High Taxidermy, Inc. <sup>1</sup> Keith Ratterree 3335 Fillmore Ridge Heights Colorado Springs, CO 80907  Phone: (719) 475-9572	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Bone storage</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Colorado	Mountain Peak Taxidermy <sup>1</sup> 275 Industrial Blvd., Unit #3 Pueblo West, CO 81007  Phone: (719) 547-1801	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bone storage</li> <li>◆ Restricted hides &amp; skins for tanning at a commercial tannery</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> </ul>



**Appendix E:** List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
<b>Colorado</b>	Powers Expeditors Tom Powers 5972 Oneida Street Commerce City, CO 80022-4034  Phone: (303) 288-9362 Fax: (303) 288-2778	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Colorado</b>	Precision Taxidermy c/o Matt Gillilan 3265 E Road Clifton, CO 81520  Phone: (970) 434-6394	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Colorado</b>	Timberline Taxidermy 1965 Victor Place Colorado, Springs, CO 80915  Phone: (719) 591-0217	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> </ul>
<b>Colorado</b>	Tom Freitag Taxidermy 4409 West Colfax Avenue Denver, CO 80204  Phone: (303) 629-1933	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Connecticut</b>	Masecraft Supply Company 254 Amity Street P.O. Box 423 Meriden, CT 06450  Phone: (203) 238-3049	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> </ul>

**Appendix E: List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
<b>Connecticut</b>	Northeast Taxidermy Studios 770 Newfield Street Middletown, CT 06457  Phone: (860) 613-2067	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Connecticut</b>	Peabody Museum of Natural History/Yale University 170 Whitney Avenue New Haven, CT 06520  Phone: (203) 432-9821	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Museum specimens—all species (except fresh tissues for research)</li> </ul>
<b>Connecticut</b>	Wild Arts Taxidermy Studio 55 Willow Brook Drive Berlin, CT 06037  Phone: (203) 828-9884	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Delaware</b>	Petrick Taxidermy 2222 Silverside Road Wilmington, DE 19810  Phone: (302) 478-3483	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Florida</b>	Aftershot, Inc. dba Griffin's Taxidermy 41661 Horseshoe Road Punta Gorda, FL 33982  Phone: (239) 995-3819	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>

**Appendix E:** List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
<b>Florida</b>	American Sportsman Inc. Sheila McClamma 3964-4 Century Park Circle S Tallahassee, FL 32304  Phone: (850) 576-2477	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Florida</b>	Animal Gallery 14095 142nd Street Miami, FL 33186  Phone: (305) 776-3929	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Florida</b>	Atlantic Coral Enterprise, Inc. 5000 Crescent Technical Court St. Augustine, FL 32086  Phone: (904) 797-7478	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Florida</b>	C.E. Reed, Inc., Taxidermist 1427 West County Road 48 Bushnell, FL 33513  Phone: (352) 793-1008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Florida</b>	Global Hunters 225 NW 2nd Avenue Hallandale Beach, FL 33009  Phone: (954) 394-6940	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Approved Warehouse</li> </ul>
<b>Florida</b>	John Pyles Taxidermy Studio John Pyles 2543-B Industrial Blvd Orlando, FL 32804  Phone: (407) 291-9388	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>

**Appendix E: List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**  
 Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
<b>Florida</b>	Skins and Scales Taxidermy 2255 Kirkwood Avenue Naples, FL 34112  Phone: (239) 774-2903 FAX: (239) 774-2103	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Florida</b>	Tony Gilyard 16491 N.E. 40th Street Williston, FL 32696  Phone: (352) 528-9988	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Florida</b>	Tony's Artistic Taxidermy 11621 S.E. Hwy 301 Route 3, Box 69 Hawthorne, FL 32640  Phone: (352) 481-2429	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Florida</b>	Wildlife Art Creations Tony & Leslie Breedlove 3188 SE County Road 21B Melrose, FL 32666  Phone: (352) 475-3159	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Florida</b>	Wildlife Creations by Pablo d/b/a Wildlife Creations 13628 SW 142nd Avenue Miami, FL 33186  Phone: (305) 401-9453	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>

**Appendix E:** List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
Georgia	Andy Nimmons Taxidermy 428 Stevens Grove Church Rd Lexington, GA 30648  Phone: (706) 743-3431	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Georgia	Batson's Taxidermy Kevin Batson 1211 Elder Ridge Drive Bishop, GA 30621  Phone: (706) 310-9353	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bone storage</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Restricted hides &amp; skins for tanning at a commercial tannery</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Wool and hair</li> </ul>
Georgia	Bear Claw Taxidermy 15820 Highway 36 Covington, GA 30014  Phone: (770) 787-6793	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Georgia	Broderick Head Taxidermy 103 Deer Run Lane Bremen, GA 30110  Phone: (770) 537-3529	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>

**Appendix E: List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**  
 Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
<b>Georgia</b>	Buck Master Taxidermy 1145 Castlegate Drive Macon, GA 31210  Phone (478) 757-9940	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from another country</li> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Georgia</b>	Bud Jones Taxidermy 359 Highway 120 East Tallapoosa, GA 30176  Mailing address: P.O. Box 311 Tallapoosa, GA 30176  Phone: (770) 574-7480 Fax: (770) 574-7480	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Georgia</b>	Cadenhead's Taxidermy Richard Cadenhead 136 Stagecoach Trail Stockbridge, GA 30281  Phone (687) 289-0321	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for other than trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bone Storage</li> <li>◆ Restricted hides &amp; skins for tanning at a commercial tannery</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Wool &amp; hair</li> </ul>
<b>Georgia</b>	Casteel Taxidermy 229 Klopfer Road Juliette, GA 31046  Phone (478) 994-0955	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>

**Appendix E:** List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
Georgia	Crane's Taxidermy 3960 Southside Drive Acworth, GA 30101  Phone: (770) 974-4659	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Georgia	Gimborn, Pet Specialties, LLC 4280 Northeast Expressway Atlanta, GA 30340  Phone: (770) 454-3200	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> </ul>
Georgia	Harden's Taxidermy Edward Harden 20155 Hwy 84 East (shipping) Boston, GA 31626  128 E. Jackson St. (mail) Thomasville, GA 31792  Phone: (229) 226-3253	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> </ul>
Georgia	McMicken Taxidermy James A. McMicken 5531 Canton Highway P.O. Box 200112 Cartersville, GA 30120  Phone: (770) 382-6232	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Georgia	Master's Wildlife Services 8 West Square Washington, GA 30673  Phone: (706) 678-1440	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> </ul>

**Appendix E: List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**  
**Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
Georgia	Newborn Taxidermy 4227 GA Hwy 142 PO Box 146 Newborn, GA 30056  Phone: (770) 786-3350	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Georgia	Shipman's Taxidermy 2377 East Emerson Road Cohutta, GA 30710  Phone: (706) 694-4144	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> </ul>
Georgia	Trails End Taxidermy 6311 Hawkinsville Road Macon, GA 31216  Phone: (478) 781-5845	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers for commercial use</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Restricted hides &amp; skins for tanning at a commercial tannery</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Georgia	Uniques Professional Taxidermy 645 Fayetteville Road PO Box 71 Fairburn, GA 30213  Phone: (770) 964-1131	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Georgia	Universal Agencies, Inc. 330 Hannaford Drive Roswell, GA 30075  Phone: (770) 649-9330	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> </ul>



**Appendix E:** List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
Georgia	Wildlife Art, Inc. 1250 Barnett Ridge Athens, GA 30605  Phone: (706) 227-9211	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Georgia	Wildlife Artistry 2950 Godfrey Road Madison, GA 30650	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Georgia	Wildlife Taxidermy, Inc. Charles Watson 287 W. Pike Street Lawrenceville, GA 30245  Phone: (770) 963-8000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Feathers for commercial use</li> <li>◆ Restricted hides &amp; skins for tanning at a commercial tannery</li> </ul>
Hawaii	Bishop Museum 1525 Bernice Street Honolulu, HI 96817-2704  Phone: (808) 847-3511	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Museum specimens—all species (except fresh tissues for research)</li> </ul>
Idaho	Natural Arts Taxidermy 25248 N. Lansing Lane Middleton, ID 83644  Phone: (208) 585-6789	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> </ul>

**Appendix E: List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
<b>Idaho</b>	North Idaho Fur Shane Richards Mailing: PO Box 382 Shipping: 409 N. Main Weippe, ID 83553  Phone: (208) 435-4822	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Restricted hides and skins for tanning at a commercial tannery</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> </ul>
<b>Idaho</b>	Wild Touch Taxidermy 3875 E. Ustick Road Meridian, ID 83646  Phone: (208) 884-5353	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Illinois</b>	Erie Foods International Glen Motsinger 401 7th Avenue Erie, IL 61250  Phone: (309) 659-2233 Fax: (309) 659-2822	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Casein, Lactalbumin, Lactose hydrolysate and Caseinates</li> </ul>
<b>Illinois</b>	Mark Spangler 301 Candleberry Court Yorkville, IL 60560  Phone: (630) 553-6898	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> </ul>
<b>Illinois</b>	Old World Taxidermy 724 S. Plum Grove Road Palatine, IL 60067  Phone: (847) 359-6938 Fax: (847) 359-6940	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>

**Appendix E:** List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
<b>Indiana</b>	American Natural Resources 120 N. Broad Street Griffith, IN 46319  Phone: (219) 922-6444 Fax: (219) 922-6642	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Indiana</b>	Gamebird Taxidermy Gregg Harvey 400 South Adams Monroe, IN 46772  Phone: (260) 692-6826	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Indiana</b>	Hoosier Trapper Supply, Inc. Charles Masheck 1155 North Matthews Road Greenwood, IN 46143  Phone: (317) 881-3075 Fax: (317) 881-3325	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Indiana</b>	Midwest Hunting Consultants & Taxidermy 6476 Colorado Street Hobart, IN 46342  Phone: (219) 942-9301	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e. fishing lures)</li> </ul>
<b>Indiana</b>	Phares Taxidermy, Inc. James Phares 580 E. Burdick Road Westville, IN 46391  Phone: (219) 926-8873	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Iowa</b>	Henderson Taxidermy Don Henderson 68330 120th Street Zearing, IA 50278  Phone: (641) 487-7590	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>

**Appendix E: List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
<b>Iowa</b>	Hoch's Taxidermy 1713 70th Avenue Dallas, IA 50062  Phone: (641) 947-6723	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Iowa</b>	Joe Meder-Kodiak LTD 2737 Lakeview Drive, NE Solon, IA 52333  Phone: (319) 644-2261	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Iowa</b>	Matuska Taxidermy Studio 3735 Highway 71 Spirit Lake, IA 51360  Mailing Address: PO Box 293 Spirit Lake, IA 51360  Phone: (712) 336-3256 Fax: (712) 336-2069	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Iowa</b>	Rousselot 2350 Kerper Blvd. Dubuque, IA 52001  Phone: (563) 588-6244	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Iowa</b>	Wildlife Industries, Inc. Brad Coulson Taxidermy 1517 NE 70 <sup>th</sup> Avenue Ankeny, IA 50021  Phone: (515) 289-2789	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Kansas</b>	Tom's Taxidermy 509 Juniper Street Box 92 Wakefield, KS 67487  Phone: (785) 461-5739	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>

**Appendix E:** List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
<b>Kansas</b>	Treat Co., Inc. c/o Ken or Marge Thomas 2300 N. Broadway Wichita, KS 67219	◆ Pet chew (ears, hooves, unprocessed hides, bones, etc.)
<b>Kentucky</b>	Bullseye Taxidermy, LLC R.B. Griffin 85 Jim Embry Road Morgantown, KY 42261	◆ Bones, skulls, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies ◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies ◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies
<b>Kentucky</b>	Gunners Taxidermy, Inc. 121-A Dewey Drive Nicholasville, KY 40356  Phone: (859) 881-1594 Fax: (859) 881-0564	◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies
<b>Louisiana</b>	Chalmette Taxidermy 2020 Bayou Road St. Bernard, LA 70085  Phone: (504) 682-8889	◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF ◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies ◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD ◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD
<b>Louisiana</b>	Dave Luke's Taxidermy Dave Luke 1292 Doyle Melancon Ext. Breux Bridge, LA 70517  Phone: (337) 332-0770	◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies
<b>Louisiana</b>	International Casein 2024 Swan Street Slidell, LA 70460  Phone: (985) 643-6170	◆ Casein storage
<b>Louisiana</b>	Masters of the Sky Taxidermy 1121 Sheriden Street Shreveport, LA 71104  Phone: (318) 226-0477	◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies ◆ Ostrich Hides
<b>Louisiana</b>	Museum of Natural Science Frederick Sheldon 119 Foster Hall/LSU Baton Rouge, LA 70803  Phone: (225) 578-2009	◆ Museum specimens - all species (except fresh tissues for research)
<b>Louisiana</b>	National Wildlife Studios 108 Branch Drive Slidell, LA 70461  Phone: (985) 641-0191	◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF ◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies ◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antler's etc., for trophies ◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD ◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD

**Appendix E: List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**  
**Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
<b>Louisiana</b>	Outdoor Images Taxidermy Studio Marion E. Milstead 3917 Southern Avenue Shreveport, LA 71106  Phone: (318) 865-9733	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antler's etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Ostrich hides</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for other than trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> </ul>
<b>Louisiana</b>	Southeast Taxidermy Jerry Bourg 4602 4th Street Marrero, LA 70072  Phone: (504) 328-5205	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for other than trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Louisiana</b>	Steve German's Taxidermy Art 801 Hilma Street Westlake, LA 70669  Phone: (337) 436-0210 Fax: (337) 436-0218	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Ostrich hides</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for other than trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> </ul>
<b>Louisiana</b>	Swampland Taxidermy Carl Tregre 2119 Sevanne Road Houma, LA 70360  Phone: (985) 872-6513	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>

**Appendix E:** List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
<b>Louisiana</b>	Woodward's Wildlife Art Studio Tallion Woodward 5332 Hwy 175 Frierson, LA 71027  Phone: (318) 795-8777	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> </ul>
<b>Massachusetts</b>	Al West Taxidermy 268 Dresser Hill Road Southbridge, MA 01550  Phone: (508) 715-9800  Mailing Address: PO Box 315 Charlton, MA 01507	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Michigan</b>	Connors Custom Taxidermy Studio 2051 North Winn Road Mount Pleasant, MI 48858	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Michigan</b>	Deep Woods Taxidermy 3572 Deer Hunt Trail Spruce, MI 48762  Phone: (989) 736-6668	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Michigan</b>	Ditzel Taxidermy Inc. 12270 Luttenton Road Hanover, MI 49241  Phone: (517) 563-2805 Fax: (517) 563-2805	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>

**Appendix E: List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**  
 Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
Michigan	Gumbetter's Taxidermy 555 W. 11 Mile Road Madison Heights, MI 48071  Phone: (517) 324-5260	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Michigan	H and H Wildlife Design and Fur Dressing 8923 11 Mile Road, M-20 Mecosta, MI 49332  Phone: (231) 972-7102	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Michigan	Hilde Taxidermy 10520 Enterprise Drive, Suite 2 Davisburg, MI 48350  Phone: (248) 625-2760	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Michigan	Jenkins Taxidermy Studio 2113 E. Sessions Road Sheridan, MI 48884  Phone: (517) 291-5124	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>



**Appendix E:** List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
<b>Michigan</b>	Larry's Taxidermy Studio Larry Angus 8640 N. Meridian Road Pleasant Lake, MI 49272  Phone: (517) 769-6104	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Approved warehouse</li> <li>◆ Bone storage</li> <li>◆ Feathers for commercial use</li> <li>◆ Restricted hides &amp; skins for tanning at a commercial tannery</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for other than trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Museum specimens - all species (except fresh tissues for research)</li> <li>◆ Wool &amp; hair</li> </ul>
<b>Michigan</b>	Legends Taxidermy 5089 N. US 31 Scottville, MI 49454  Phone: (231) 757-9589 Fax: (231) 757-9735	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Michigan</b>	Limited Edition Taxidermy and Fur Dressing 3361 U.S. 23 South Alpena, MI 49707  Phone: (989) 356-3600	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>

**Appendix E: List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**  
 Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
<b>Michigan</b>	Lombardo's Taxidermy Studio 10278 Dixie Highway Fair Haven, MI 48023  Phone: (810) 725-4323	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Michigan</b>	Naber's Taxidermy 34 76th Street, SW Grand Rapids, MI 49548-7213  Phone: (616) 544-2880	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Michigan</b>	Nancarrow Taxidermy Studios 3968 S. Van Buren Frankenmuth, MI 48734  Phone: (989) 823-7311	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Michigan</b>	Sportsman's/Joe Segler Taxidermy 33241 Ford Road Garden City, MI 48135  Phone: (734) 523-6767	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> </ul>
<b>Michigan</b>	The Trophy Room 10260 West Grass Lake Road Barryton, MI 49305  Phone: (989) 433-0184	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>

**Appendix E:** List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products  
 Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
<b>Michigan</b>	West Michigan Taxidermy, Inc. 107 E. Randall Street Coopersville, MI 49404  Phone: (616) 837-9094	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Michigan</b>	Wildlife Artistry, Inc. dba Shalvis Taxidermy 28367 Gratiot Avenue Roseville, MI 48066  Phone: (586) 772-6546	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Michigan</b>	Wildlife Design and Fur Dressing 8923 11 Mile Road, M-20 Mecosta, MI 49332  Phone: (231) 972-7102	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> </ul>
<b>Michigan</b>	Wildlife Designer Frank Newmyer 8880 Matthews Road Gladwin, MI 48624  Phone: (989) 426-2213 Fax: (989) 426-3060	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> </ul>
<b>Michigan</b>	Wildlife Gallery, Inc. dba Modern Fur Dressing Co. 801 Rice Street Box 93 Leslie, MI 49251  Phone: (517) 589-5575 Fax: (517) 589-8791	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>

**Appendix E: List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**  
 Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
<b>Michigan</b>	Wildlife Gallery, Inc. Ship to: 1790 Gover Parkway Mount Pleasant, MI 48858  Send mail to: 737 Jackson Road Blanchard, MI 49310  Phone: (989) 772-4100 Fax: (989) 779-9745	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Minnesota</b>	Barr Taxidermy 3961 West 143rd Street Savage, MN 55378  Phone: (952) 895-9351	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for other than trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Minnesota</b>	Ed's Taxidermy 11500 N. Heights Drive Coon Rapids, MN 55433  Phone: (763) 757-6710	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Minnesota</b>	Flyway Taxidermy Jerry Froelich 25043 63rd Avenue Saint Cloud, MN 56301  Phone: (320) 203-9370	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> </ul>
<b>Minnesota</b>	Great Bear Taxidermy Mike Kahlert 14892 County 36 Osakis, MN 56360  Phone: (320) 732-2675	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides form countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant parts for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine parts for trophies from countries affected with SVD, FMD, or CSF</li> </ul>

**Appendix E:** List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
Minnesota	Mid-America Taxidermist 8875 W. Highway 101 Savage, MN 55378  Phone: (952) 445-6646	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant parts for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine parts for trophies from countries affected with SVD, FMD, or CSF</li> </ul>
Minnesota	Minnesota Valley Taxidermy and Wild Concepts 14205 Ewing Avenue, South Burnsville, MN 55306  Phone: (952) 736-2933	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Minnesota	North Country Taxidermy c/o Richard Simonson 12889 Crooked Lake Blvd. Coon Rapids, MN 55448  Phone: (763) 757-7620	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant parts for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine parts for trophies from countries affected with SVD, FMD, or CSF</li> </ul>
Minnesota	Taxidermy Unlimited 1405 Cliff Road East Burnsville, MN 55337  Phone: (952) 890-8688	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Minnesota	Tom's Taxidermy 28034 770th Avenue Route 1 Box 30A Clarks Grove, MN 56016  Phone: (507) 256-4134	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant parts for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine parts for trophies from countries affected with SVD, FMD, or CSF</li> </ul>

**Appendix E: List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**  
**Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
<b>Minnesota</b>	Wings & Things Chris Wallace 15943 Central Avenue, NE Ham Lake, MN 55304  Phone: (763) 434-8585	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant parts for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine parts for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Mississippi</b>	Barrett's Fur Dressing, Inc. 134 Greyhound Road Columbus, MS 39702  Phone: (662) 245-1005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Mississippi</b>	Jackie Russel Taxidermy 1323 Peartree Road Pontotoc, MS 38863-7547  Phone: (662) 489-1444	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Restricted hides and skins for tanning at a commercial tannery</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> </ul>
<b>Mississippi</b>	Touch of Class Taxidermy, Inc. Thomas Wayne Armstrong 910 N. Jackson Street Kosciusko, MS 39090  Phone: (662) 290-6115 Fax: (662) 290-6117	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Wool and Hair</li> </ul>

**Appendix E:** List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
Mississippi	Waterfowler Taxidermy (The) c/o Patrick M. Pitt 8740 Cedar Crest Lane Olive Branch, MS 38654  Phone: (662) 893-4844	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e. fishing lures)</li> </ul>
Missouri	Arkansas Valley Feather Co., Inc. 28419 Highway 87 PO Box 331 California, MO 65018  Phone: (573) 796-2918	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e. fishing lures)</li> </ul>
Missouri	Evano's Whitetail Preserve Joseph Evano 6908 N. Pontiac Avenue Kansas City, MO 64151  Phone: (816) 587-1276	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> </ul>
Missouri	Hazel Creek, Inc. 21338 Chasewood Trail Green Castle, MO 63544  Phone: (660) 488-5688 Fax: (660) 488-5677	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> </ul>
Missouri	LInn Creek Safaris 334 Safari Trail Macks Creek, MO 65786  Phone: (573) 863-9927	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Missouri	Mill Creek Limited c/o Michael Jefferson 123 Mill Creek Road Noel, MO 64854  Phone: (417) 475-6427 E-Mail: gobbles2@netins.net	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> </ul>
Missouri	Nestle Purina Pet Care Company Checkerboard Square St. Louis, MO 63164  Phone: (314) 982-2912	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Pet chews (ears, hooves, unprocessed bones, hides, etc.)</li> </ul>

**Appendix E: List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**  
 Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
<b>Missouri</b>	Schwarz Studio, Inc. 8520 Gravois Road St. Louis, MO 63123  Phone: (314) 631-0515 Fax: (314) 631-0893	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Missouri</b>	Wildlife Creations 6633 Miranda Loop Fulton, MO 65251  Phone: (573) 642-6401	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Montana</b>	Alpine Artistry 23 N. Valley Creek Road Arlee, MT 59821  Phone: (406) 726-3120	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> </ul>
<b>Montana</b>	Atcheson Taxidermy Tom Hardesty 5315 Continental Drive Butte, MT 59701  Phone: (406) 782-0569 Fax: (406) 782-0055	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> </ul>
<b>Montana</b>	Glacier Fur Dressing 2185 Third Avenue, East Kalispell, MT 59901  Phone: (406) 755-8121	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Restricted hides and skins for tanning at a commercial tannery</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>



**Appendix E:** List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
Montana	Jeff Cody 3095 Road 545 South Havre, MT 59501	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> </ul>
Montana	Montana Rocky Mountain Fur Dressers, Inc. 311 1st Avenue, SW Great Falls, MT 59404  Phone: (406) 761-2147 Fax: (406) 761-2147	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Montana	Montana Wildlife Artistry 222 North 17th Street Billings, MT 59101  Phone: (406) 256-9663	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bone storage</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Montana	Quality Tan 912 13 <sup>th</sup> Street, North Great Falls, MT 59401-1228  Phone: (406) 453-9397	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Restricted hides and skins for tanning at a commercial tannery</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Montana	Trails West Taxidermy 3280 Green Meadow Drive Helena, MT 59602  Phone: (406) 443-0022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Restricted hides and skins for tanning at a commercial tannery</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>

**Appendix E: List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**  
 Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
<b>Montana</b>	True-Life Taxidermy Jim & Susan Ziegler 1529 East Railroad Street Laurel, MT 59044  Phone (406) 628-2276	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bone storage</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Montana</b>	Wildlife Recapture Taxidermy Mel Siefke 2243 Highway 2 West Libby, MT 59923  Phone: (406) 293-7878	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Restricted hides and skins for tanning at a commercial tannery</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Montana</b>	World Class Wildlife Studio, Inc. Aaron Wheaton 99 Lost Lamb Lane Hamilton, MT 59840  Phone: (406) 363-1518	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Nebraska</b>	Brincks Taxidermy 6135 Holmes Street Omaha, NE 68117  Phone: (402) 408-2348	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Nebraska</b>	Dinges Taxidermy Studio 1046 S. 20th Street Omaha, NE 68108  Phone: (402) 341-3131	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>

**Appendix E:** List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
<b>Nebraska</b>	Johnson Taxidermy Barry Johnson 1993 East Renee Road North Platte, NE 68101  Phone: (308) 534-4555	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Nevada</b>	Animal Artistry 1190 Terminal Way Reno, NV 89502  Phone: (775) 323-0203 Fax: (775) 323-4546	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Nevada</b>	Thompson Taxidermy, Inc. d/b/a HEADS UP! Wildlife Design 3017 Sheridan Street, #4 Las Vegas, NV 89102  Phone: (702) 873-1094	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>New Jersey</b>	John Janelli Taxidermy 1400 Central Avenue Union City, NJ 07087  Phone: (201) 319-0061	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>New Jersey</b>	Sterigenics International 108 Lake Denmark Road Rockaway, NJ 07866  Phone: (973) 625-8400	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ General products for irradiation (bone, tissue, bird's nest, etc.)</li> </ul>

**Appendix E: List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**  
 Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
<b>New Mexico</b>	Afrigame c/o Neil Thompson 5 Gall Road Los Lunas, NM 87031  Phone: (505) 865-0471	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Bone storage</li> </ul>
<b>New Mexico</b>	American Wildlife Taxidermy <sup>1</sup> 4410 Central Avenue, SE Albuquerque, NM 87108  Phone: (505) 268-1615	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bone storage</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> </ul>
<b>New Mexico</b>	Out of This World Taxidermy 2006 S. Main Roswell, NM 88203  Phone: (575) 622-3640	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>New Mexico</b>	Sierra Taxidermy c/o T. Barber 10401 Vista Del Sol Drive, NW Albuquerque, NM 87114  Mailing Address: P.O. Box 44633 Albuquerque, NM 87114	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>

**Appendix E:** List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
<b>New York</b>	Agra-Services Brokerage Co., Inc. Howard Berman 221-20 147th Avenue Jamaica, NY 11413  Phone: (718) 527-0560 FAX: (718) 723-8645	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Approved Warehouse</li> <li>◆ Cold storage warehouse</li> </ul>
<b>New York</b>	Atlas Feather Corp. 62 Greenpoint Avenue Brooklyn, NY 11222  Phone: (718) 383-0565	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Feathers for commercial use</li> </ul>
<b>New York</b>	Buttons Kraft, Inc. 4301 21st Street, Room 110A Long Island City, NY 11101-5001  Phone: (718) 609-0475	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> </ul>
<b>New York</b>	Cline Taxidermy RD 1, 6019 Windfall Road Belmont, NY 14813  Phone: (585) 268-5448	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant and swine hides for trophies (<b>not</b> from ASF countries)</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>New York</b>	Fauna and Flora <sup>1</sup> Matthew Mayers 152-31 135th Avenue Jamaica, NY 11434  Phone: (718) 977-7700 Ext. 110	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Cold storage warehouse</li> <li>◆ Approved warehouse</li> </ul>
<b>New York</b>	Frank J. Zitz & Co., Inc. Frank J. Zitz 479 Schultz Hill Road Rhinebeck, NY 12572  Phone: (845) 876-4896	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>New York</b>	Jonas Brothers Studios, Inc. 130 Minor Road Brewster, NY 10509  Phone: (914) 278-0506 Fax: (845) 278-9514	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>

**Appendix E: List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**  
 Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
<b>New York</b>	Neves Taxidermy Fernando & Paul Neves 1980 Rt. 17B POB 95 Bethel, NY 12720  Phone: (845) 583-7814	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>New York</b>	Sivko Fur Inc. Ann Farkas 3089 County Route 119 MAILING ADDRESS: POB 66 Canistota, NY 14823  Phone: (607) 698-4827 Fax: (607) 698-4344	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>New York</b>	Wilderness Fur Dressing, Inc. 30 Remington Blvd. Ronkonkoma, NY 11779  Phone: (631) 467-1458	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>New York</b>	Wildlife Creations Taxidermy Studio 3515 Route 82 Millbrook, NY 12545	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Approved warehouse</li> </ul>
<b>North Carolina</b>	Carolina Fur Dressing 900 Freedom Drive Raleigh, NC 27610  Phone: (919) 231-9933 FAX: (919) 231-0741	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Ostrich hides</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> </ul>
<b>North Carolina</b>	Carolina Prime Pet 131 Regal Street P.O. Box 635 Murphy, NC 28906  Phone: (828) 837-0722	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Pet chew (ears, hooves, unprocessed hides, bones, etc.)</li> </ul>

**Appendix E:** List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
<b>North Carolina</b>	Eastern Carolina Taxidermy 2036 Swift Creek Road Smithfield, NC 27577  Phone: (919) 934-8235	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>North Carolina</b>	J. Culpepper and Company, Inc. 8285 Georgia Road P.O. Box 690 Otto, NC 28763  Phone: (828) 524-6842	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> </ul>
<b>North Carolina</b>	Lonestar Wool & Fur 807 Massey Street Smithfield, NC 27577  Phone: (919) 934-2000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Restricted hides and skins for tanning at a commercial tannery</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for other than trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Wood and hair</li> <li>◆ Ostrich hides</li> </ul>
<b>North Carolina</b>	Western Taxidermy Studio, Inc. Jim Edwards 110 Main Street Colerain, NC 27924  Phone: (252) 356-2109 Fax: (252) 356-4825	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Cold storage warehouse</li> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>

**Appendix E: List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**  
 Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
<b>North Dakota</b>	Dakota Taxidermy 1339 Airport Road PO Box 614 Bismark, ND 58502  Phone: (701) 323-0537 FAX: (701) 323-7673	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>North Dakota</b>	J & K Taxidermy, Inc. Karla Slusher 4820 Co. Road 81 South Horace, ND 58047  Truck Shipping Address: 3901 12th Ave N. Fargo, ND 58102  Phone: (701) 588-4179	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Ohio</b>	Arlington Cape 110 W. Liberty Box 111 Arlington, OH 45814  Phone: (419) 365-5321	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Ohio</b>	Authentic Taxidermy 5764 Bavaria Avenue Parma, OH 44129  Phone: (440) 888-0535	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Ohio</b>	Celsus Laboratories, Inc. 12150 Best Place Cincinnati, OH 45251  Phone: (513) 772-8130	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Pharmaceuticals, cosmetics, etc. derived from ruminants, swine and birds</li> </ul>
<b>Ohio</b>	Husky's Wilderness Taxidermy, Inc. 131 West Drive Lodi, OH 44254  Phone: (330) 948-4868 FAX: (330) 948-3333	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>



**Appendix E:** List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
Ohio	Miller's Life-Like Taxidermy Tom Kinzel 37089 Detroit Road Avon, OH 44011  Phone: (440) 934-5813	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Ohio	Pfizer Global Manufacturing 160 Industrial Drive Franklin, OH 45005  Truck Shipping Address: Expiditer Int'l 2000 Conner Rd., Suite 190 Hebron, KY 41048  Phone: (937) 743-6219	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Restricted organs and glands for production of pharmaceuticals and cosmetics</li> <li>◆ Pharmaceuticals, cosmetics, etc. derived from ruminants, swine and birds</li> </ul>
Oklahoma	Jantz Supply, Inc. 309 West Main PO Box 584 Davis, OK 73030  Phone: (580) 369-5503 Fax: (580) 369-3082	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> </ul>
Oklahoma	Skulls Unlimited International, Inc. Jay Villemarette 10313 S. Sunnyslane Road Oklahoma City, OK 73160	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> </ul>
Oklahoma	Terry's Taxidermy Terry &/or Lisa Mayberry 9201 West Reno Oklahoma City, OK 73127  Phone: (405) 787-7883	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Oregon	Adam's Taxidermy Mark Wisely 78592 Currin Blvd. Cottage Grove, OR 97424  Phone: (541) 746-3431	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>

**Appendix E: List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**  
 Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
<b>Oregon</b>	Cory Wright Taxidermy 2764 SE 164th Avenue Portland, OR 97236  Phone: (503) 775-0539	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> </ul>
<b>Oregon</b>	Dennis R. King 5300 Hwy 238 PO Box 567 Jacksonville, OR 97530  Phone: (541) 899-7330	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Oregon</b>	Jim August Taxidermy 5509 SW Garden Home Road Portland, OR 97219  Phone: (503) 293-4868	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> </ul>
<b>Oregon</b>	John Weibel Taxidermy 5020 SW Carmen Drive Lake Oswego, OR 97034  Phone: (503) 636-2804	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> </ul>
<b>Oregon</b>	Larry LaFranchi Taxidermy 523 5th (Fifth) & Central PO Box 611 Coquille, OR 97423  Phone: (541) 396-5571	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> </ul>
<b>Oregon</b>	Mike Downing Memories Taxidermy Studio 1990 NE Reef Avenue Lincoln City, OR 97367  Phone: (800) 821-3588	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>

**Appendix E:** List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
Oregon	Mike's Frontier Taxidermy (Mike Valentine) 16929 S.E. Foster Road Gresham, OR 97080  Phone: (503) 665-7117	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for other than trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> </ul>
Oregon	Mitch Cain/Wildwest Wildlife Art Mitch Cain 24551 Hwy 140 E/POB 28 Dairy, OR 97625  Phone: (541) 545-6075 Fax: (541) 545-3222	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Oregon	Natural Instincts Wildlife Creations Tim Brown 15370 South Holcomb Blvd. Oregon City, OR 97045  Phone: (503) 722-1178	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> </ul>
Oregon	P.R.O. Taxidermy Animal Art R.J. Simington 13589 Crystal Springs Rd. Klamath Falls, OR 97603  Phone: (541) 883-2492	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Oregon	Stallsworth Taxidermy 6484 Rogue River Highway Grants Pass, OR 97527  Phone: (541) 582-4396	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>

**Appendix E: List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
<b>Oregon</b>	Ted Will Taxidermy Ted Will 29725 Meadowlark Corvallis, OR 97333  Phone: (541) 752-6566	◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies
<b>Pennsylvania</b>	Ardex Engineered Cements, Inc. 400 Ardex Park Drive Arlquippa, PA 15001  Phone: (724) 203-5000	◆ Casein, lactalbumin, lactose hydrolysate, and caseinates
<b>Pennsylvania</b>	Barry Lederach 519 East Reliance Road Telford, PA 18969  Phone: (215) 723-2187	◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with ASF ◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies ◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies ◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD ◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD
<b>Pennsylvania</b>	Bill's Wildlife Studio 5 West Rissermill Road Mount Joy, PA 17552  Phone: (717) 653-4172	◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF ◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD ◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD
<b>Pennsylvania</b>	Dairy Farmers of America Bill Stevenson 82 North Street West Middlesex, PA 16159  Mailing address: 925 State Rt 18 New Wilmington, PA 16142  Truck Shipping Address: Martein Bulk Milk 1101 Water St. Wilton, WI 54670  Phone: (724) 946-8729	◆ Casein, lactalbumin, lactose hydrolysate, and caseinates
<b>Pennsylvania</b>	East Coast Tannery 261 W. Broad Street Telford, PA 18969  Phone: (215) 799-1900	◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF ◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD ◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD

**Appendix E:** List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
Pennsylvania	Harris Taxidermy Studio Joseph F. Harris 240 Friendship Alley Danville, PA 17821  Phone: (570) 275-3860	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Pennsylvania	Heads & Sheds Taxidermy (North East Shipping/Newark, NJ) 1243 East Grandview Blvd. Erie, PA 16504  Phone: (814) 453-4426	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Pennsylvania	Keller Taxidermy Katherine Keller 371A Posey Hill Road Benton, PA 17814-7809  Phone: (570) 925-2771	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Pennsylvania	Keystone Fur Dressing, Inc. 1495 Carlisle Road Aspers, PA 17304  Phone: (717) 677-4553 Fax: (717) 677-6960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Pennsylvania	Ness Taxidermy 3571 Messersmith Road Seven Valleys, PA 17360-8401  Phone: (717) 792-0960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>

**Appendix E: List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
Pennsylvania	Shawn Roberts Waterfowl 500 Gun Club Road Palmerton, PA 18071	◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies
Pennsylvania	Sorber Taxidermy RR 1 Box 1660 Sweet Valley, PA 18656  Phone: (570) 477-3193	◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF ◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies ◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures) ◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD ◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD
Pennsylvania	T.A.G.S. Taxidermy 987 May Post Office Road Strasburg, PA 17579-9729  Phone: (717) 687-6487	◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies
Pennsylvania	W. R. Case and Sons Cutlery Co. Ed Konwinski Owens Way/POB 4000 Bradford, PA 16701  Phone: (800) 523-6350 Fax: (814) 368-1736	◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for <b>other than</b> trophies
Pennsylvania	Wildlife Artistry Wes Good 46 Frystown Road Myerstown, PA 17067  Phone: (717) 933-4828 Fax: (717) 933-2168	◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF ◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies ◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures) ◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD ◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD
Pennsylvania	Wildlife Studios, LLC - Wes Good 46 Frystown Road Myerstown, PA 17067  Phone: (717) 933-4828	◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF ◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies ◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for <b>other than</b> trophies ◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies ◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures) ◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD
Pennsylvania	Zimmerman Wildlife Marcus Zimmerman 394 Spring Run Road Martinsburg, PA 16662	◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with ASF ◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies ◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD ◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD

**Appendix E:** List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
<b>South Carolina</b>	Freeman Safari Taxidermy 132 Sally Avenue Ladson, SC 29456  Phone: (843) 873-0966	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>South Carolina</b>	Ronnie Gaillards Taxidermy 302 Rosemary Lane Greenville, SC 29615  Phone: (864) 292-5023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>South Carolina</b>	Waldun's Tanning Services Edward Waldun 811 Cox Street Greenville, SC 29606  Phone: (864) 421-9376	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Cold storage warehouse</li> <li>◆ Restricted hides &amp; skins for tanning at a commercial tannery</li> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Tennessee</b>	Hataway's Taxidermy 264 N. Mendenhall Memphis, TN 38117	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>

**Appendix E: List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**  
 Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
Tennessee	Haynes Taxidermy Studio 1111 S. First Street Union City, TN 38261  Phone: (731) 885-5488	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> </ul>
Tennessee	Moles Taxidermy Gorden Moles 11C Dick Buchanan Street Lavergne, TN 37086  Phone: (615) 394-4427	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> </ul>
Tennessee	Trophy Ridge Taxidermy 108 Midtown Court, Door 210 Hendersonville, TN 37075  Phone: (615) 826-9977  Cell phone: (615) 319-6684	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Tennessee	Wild Wings Taxidermy 2124 Sherbrook Lane Nashville, TN 37211  Phone: (615) 473-4765	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for other than trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> </ul>
Tennessee	Wildlife Taxidermy (Foster Butts) 437 Old Hickory Blvd. Madison, TN 37115  Phone: (615) 865-9323	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Texas	ABX Logistics/THL Logistics <sup>1</sup> 15550 Vickery Drive, Suite 150 Houston, TX 77032  Phone: (281) 449-0892	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Cold storage warehouse</li> </ul>



**Appendix E:** List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
Texas	<p>Advantage Fur Dressing 215 S. Persimmon Tomball, TX 77375</p> <p>Phone: (713) 868-3503</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Texas	<p>Alpine Taxidermy 5482 Shelby Road Fort Worth, TX 76140</p> <p>Phone: (817) 478-0501</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Texas	<p>Artistic &amp; Realistic Taxidermy 219 E. Main Street Lewisville, TX 75057</p> <p>Phone: (972) 420-6331</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Texas	<p>B &amp; B Taxidermy c/o Jo &amp; Mike Baird 11030 Jones Road, West Houston, TX 77065</p> <p>Truck Shipping Address: ABX Logistics Vickery Dr. Houston, TX 77032</p> <p>Phone: (281) 469-2920</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Texas	<p>B.J. Russell Horn Shop 32669 S. US Highway 281 Hico, TX 76457</p> <p>Phone: (254) 796-4969</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> </ul>

**Appendix E: List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**  
**Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
Texas	Bird Master Taxidermy c/o Shane Bondurant 1279 VZ CR 2502 Canton, TX 75103  Phone: (903) 848-1234	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e. fishing lures)</li> </ul>
Texas	Bob Wilkins Wildlife Artistry 3735 Highway 77 S Cameron, TX 76520  Phone: (254) 697-8057 Fax: (254) 605-0292	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Restricted hides &amp; skins for tanning at a commercial tannery</li> <li>◆ Ostrich hides</li> <li>◆ Shell eggs</li> </ul>
Texas	Broadway Lockers Randy Cadwallader 875 E. Ashby San Antonio, TX 78212  Phone: (210) 226-3189	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Texas	Brush Country Studios 14800 Hempstead Highway Houston, TX 77040  Phone: (713) 895-0702	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> </ul>
Texas	Bush Creations 5721 Myers Road Arlington, TX 76017  Phone: (817) 907-0035	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>

**Appendix E:** List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
Texas	Cade's Taxidermy & Wildlife Studio 124 N. Munson Royse City, TX 75189  Phone: (972) 636-2416	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Texas	Conroe Taxidermy c/o Mike Simpson 11845 Clark Lane, Rt 1 Box 282-A6 Conroe, TX 77385  Phone: (281) 367-2745	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Texas	Coppersmith Inc. <sup>1</sup> Don Truly 3025 Roy Orr Blvd Grand Prairie, TX 75050  Phone: (972) 262-0539  <u>Truck Shipping:</u> RTM Services 802 Port America Place Grapevine, TX 76051	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Approved warehouse</li> <li>◆ Cold storage</li> <li>◆ Dry storage warehouse</li> </ul>
Texas	Damuth Taxidermy 2300 South Bridge Street Brady, TX 76825  Phone: (325) 597-0001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> </ul>

**Appendix E: List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
<b>Texas</b>	Dan's Taxidermy Daniel Magruder 6525 Springer Road Houston, TX 77087  Phone: (832) 248-8820	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Texas</b>	Flagg Group (The) Gordon McCarthy 2827 Nagle Street Dallas, TX 75220  Phone: (214) 350-2551	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Wool &amp; hair</li> </ul>
<b>Texas</b>	Harwell Taxidermy 3206 Main Street, Suite 104 Rowlette, TX 75088  Phone: (972) 475-5633	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>

**Appendix E:** List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
Texas	Heads Above the Rest, Inc. 2716 FM 708 Clifton, TX 76634  Phone: (254) 675-3237	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Bone storage</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Restricted hides and skins for tanning at a commercial tannery</li> <li>◆ Museum specimens-all species (except fresh tissues for research)</li> <li>◆ Ostrich hides</li> <li>◆ Shell eggs</li> <li>◆ Wool and hair</li> </ul>
Texas	Hibler Taxidermy 209 S. Fifth Street Kingsville, TX 78363  Phone: (361) 592-9661	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Texas	International Wildlife Studio 973 FM 1077 Bandera, TX 78003  Phone: (830) 796-7800	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Restricted hides &amp; skins for tanning at a commercial tannery</li> </ul>

**Appendix E: List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**  
**Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
<b>Texas</b>	Jerry Hammack, Taxidermist 1301 Broadway Kerrville, TX 78028  Phone: (830) 895-1030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> </ul>
<b>Texas</b>	Joe Garcia & Son Taxidermists Joe Garcia 70 N. Hammett Street El Paso, TX 79905  Phone: (915) 532-2849	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> </ul>
<b>Texas</b>	Larry Griffin Artistry Wildlife 500 McCormick Road Little Elm, TX 75068  Phone: (972) 292-1123	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for other than trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Restricted hides &amp; skins for tanning at a commercial tannery</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
<b>Texas</b>	Modern Taxidermy 1529 South Broadway Joshua, TX 76058  Phone: (817) 558-3557	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>

**Appendix E:** List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
Texas	Nouri's Taxidermy 11465 Ford Road Adkins, TX 78101  Phone: (210) 649-1854	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Texas	The Nugget Company 139 Kemper Street San Antonio, TX 78207  Phone: (210) 224-2361 Fax: (210) 224-1582	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Restricted hides and skins for tanning at a commercial tannery</li> <li>◆ Wood and hair</li> </ul>
Texas	Outdoor Adventures Taxidermy Las Haciendas Ranch, Hwy 281 6.5 MI East of San Manuel PO Box 202 Linn, TX 78563  Phone: (956) 380-2303	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> </ul>
Texas	Poetry Taxidermy Rick Salisbury 18446 FM 986 Terrell, TX 75160 Telephone: (972) 524-2598	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>

**Appendix E: List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**  
 Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
Texas	Quality Fur Dressing Company LLC 1012 Rayford Road, Suite E Spring, TX 77386 Phone: (281) 292-2206	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Texas	Rhodes Brothers Taxidermy 2391A Junction Highway Kerrville, TX 78028 Phone: (830) 896-6996	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Restricted hides and skins for tanning at a commercial tannery</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, antlers, ivory, etc. for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Texas	Ricks Outpost 26878 U.S. Hwy 380 Aubrey, TX 76227 Phone: (972) 346-2825	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Texas	South Texas Fur Dressers Tom Piwetz 1017 Northgate Road Victoria, TX 77904 Phone: (361) 578-8154	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, antlers, ivory, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Ostrich hides</li> </ul>



**Appendix E:** List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
Texas	Sportsmans Wildlife Artistry c/o Joe & Joey Lesh 7007 Belgold Street Houston, TX 77066  Phone: (281) 583-5560	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Texas	Stephen Petty/Shawnee Trading Post County Road 271/5001 Petty Lane Mailing: P.O. Box 563 Zephyr, TX 76890  Phone: (325) 739-2004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Bones, horns, antlers, ivory, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> </ul>
Texas	Texas Knifemakers Supply 10649 Haddington, Suite 180 Houston, TX 77043  Phone: (714) 461-8632	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> </ul>
Texas	Torres and Son Luis Torres 608 East Highway 67 Duncanville, TX 75137  Phone: (972) 296-2136	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Wool &amp; hair</li> </ul>
Texas	True Life Taxidermy Roy Holdridge 1306 Highway 377E Grandbury, TX 76048  Phone: (817) 579-1789	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Shell eggs</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Wool &amp; hair</li> </ul>

**Appendix E: List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**  
 Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
Texas	Well World Wide Energy Logistics, Inc. John & Cindy Rulon 3340-C Greens Road #450 Houston, TX 77032  Phone: (281) 606-2400	◆ Approved Warehouse
Texas	Western Horn Company 3005 Juarez St. P.O. Box 788 Laredo, TX 78040	◆ Bones, horns, antlers, ivory, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies ◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies
Texas	Woodbury's Taxidermy, Inc. 3286 Junction Highway PO Box 510 Ingram, TX 78025  Phone: (830) 367-5855	◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF ◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies ◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies ◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies ◆ Mexican deer hides ◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD ◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD
Texas	Woods & Water Taxidermy 11565 Clark Lane Conroe, TX 77385-5317  Phone: (281) 296-9458	◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF ◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies ◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies ◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies ◆ Mexican deer hides ◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD ◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD
Utah	Animals in Motion/Sam Raby Enterprises 15049 S. 3200 W. Bluffdale, UT 84065  Phone: (801) 446-6661 Fax: (801) 446-6662	◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF ◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies ◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies ◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies ◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD ◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD

**Appendix E:** List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
Utah	Antler Addiction Taxidermy 522 S. Commerce Road Orem, UT 80458	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Ostrich hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> </ul>
Utah	Antlers Doc Steve Curtis 655 South 400 East Providence, UT 84332  "Mailing Address" 410 Hillsborough Drive Providence, UT 84332  Phone: (435) 753-1638	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Antlers in velvet from any country</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> </ul>
Utah	Dave's Wildlife Art & Taxidermy David Butts 374 North Main Willard, UT 84340  Phone: (435) 723-5729	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Utah	High Uintahs Taxidermy, Inc. Dean Schulte 31 S. Main Street P.O. Box 756 Coalville, UT 84017  Phone: (435) 336-4141	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Utah	Merlin J. Anderson, Taxidermist 947 East Silver Sage Drive Sandy, UT 84094  Phone: (801) 571-0039	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>

**Appendix E: List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**  
**Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
Utah	Monte L. Bean Life Science Museum Brigham Young University Room 137 Ellsworth Building Provo, UT 84602-0200	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Museum specimens-all species (except fresh tissues for research)</li> <li>◆ Ostrich hides</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Utah	Taxidermy Art Studio Yuri Rulin 1721 W. 7600 South West Jordan, UT 84084  Phone: (801) 255-4754	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Utah	Wall's Taxidermy 1727 West 1060 North Pleasant Grove, UT 84062  Phone: (801) 796-7411	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Feathers for commercial use</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Vermont	Gameheads Taxidermy <sup>1</sup> Peter Lajoie 5601 Upper Cold River Road Shrewsbury, VT 05738  Phone: (802) 492-3671	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> </ul>

**Appendix E:** List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
Virginia	Nicely Taxidermy c/o Leonard (Pete) Nicely 2306 Evergreen Road Covington, VA 24426  Phone: (540) 962-6995	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Virginia	Rapalee Taxidermy 4975 River Road West Goochland, VA 23063  Phone: (804) 457-4138 Fax: (804) 457-4138	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e., fishing lures)</li> <li>◆ Mexican deer hides</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Washington	Albrecht's Taxidermy William C. Albrecht 916 Riverside Drive SE North Bend, WA 98045-7917  Phone: (425) 888-4306	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Washington	Atwood Adhesives 945 S. Doris Street Seattle, WA 98108-2729  Phone: (206) 762-7455 Fax: (206) 762-9852	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Casein, lactalbumin, lactose hydrolysate, &amp; caseinates</li> <li>◆ Casein storage</li> </ul>
Washington	Baker Commodities 4423 East Hutton Avenue Spokane, WA 99211  Phone: (509) 535-5435	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Rendering</li> </ul>

**Appendix E: List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**  
 Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
Washington	Cascade Taxidermy Nathan Neideigh 5604 114th Ave., Court E Puyallup, WA 98372  Phone: (253) 445-6116	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with SVD, FMD, or CSF</li> </ul>
Washington	Cedar River Taxidermy Richard Matthes 32002 SE 266th Street Ravensdale, WA 98051-9775  Phone: (360) 886-0231	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Washington	Fidalgo Taxidermy 12944 Thompson Road Anacortes, WA 98221  Phone: (360) 293-7319	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Washington	Kettle Falls Tannery Joe Richartz 925 East 3rd Ave., Hwy 395 Kettle Falls, WA 99141  Phone: (509) 738-2010	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Washington	Mountain Home Biological Rick Bretz 30 Stone Road Bingen, WA 98065  Mailing Address: Box 277 White Salmon, WA 98572  Phone: (800) 958-9629 Fax: (509) 493-2128	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Owl Pellets</li> </ul>

**Appendix E:** List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
Washington	Nature's Way Taxidermy 5425 144th Street East Puyallup, WA 98375  Phone: (253) 582-0243	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> </ul>
Washington	Olympic Taxidermy Studio, Inc. John O. and Sandra L. Cook 47009 S.E. 153rd St. North Bend, WA 98045  Phone: (425) 831-6273	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Washington	Pacific Coast Feather 14524 40 <sup>th</sup> Avenue, NE Marysville, WA 98270  Phone: (360) 653-3696	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Feathers for commercial use</li> </ul>
Washington	Peter's Taxidermy 7214 E. 224 <sup>th</sup> Street Graham, WA 98338  Phone: (253) 847-8494	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Washington	Peyser Taxidermy 880 Rodman Road Selah, WA 98942  Phone: (509) 697-3337	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Washington	Rainier Taxidermy 31017 8th Avenue, South Roy, WA 98580-9639  Phone: (253) 843-1664	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>

**Appendix E: List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**  
**Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
Washington	Scott's Taxidermy 772 Lindsay Road Colville, WA 99114  Phone: (509) 684-4250	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Washington	Wildlife Art Taxidermy 8191 Delta Line Road Custer, WA 98240  Phone: (360) 366-1018	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Wisconsin	Buffalo County Fur Dressing Tom Schmit W2203 Markey Bluff Road Nelson, WI 54756	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc. for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Wisconsin	Cargill Incorporated Moritz Keller W194 N11411 McCormick Drive Germantown, WI 53022  Phone: (262) 251-6171	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Restricted organs and glands for production of pharmaceuticals and cosmetics</li> </ul>
Wisconsin	Cargill BioActives U.S. LLC (formerly Cargill Incorporated) Tim Breen (formerly Moritz Keller) 620 Progress Avenue PO Box 1609 Waukesha, WI 53187-1609  Phone: (800) 654-2396	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Restricted organs and glands for production of pharmaceuticals and cosmetics</li> </ul>
Wisconsin	Mayes Taxidermy 1262 Hwy 10 West Stevens Point, WI 54481  Phone: (715) 344-4868	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> </ul>



**Appendix E:** List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
Wisconsin	North American Fly, Inc. 31 Fifth Avenue, South Box 99 Strum, WI 54770  Phone: (715) 695-3533 Fax: (715)695-3515	◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies (i.e. fishing lures)
Wisconsin	RHEMA Taxidermy James R. Beck 910 Concordia Avenue Oshkosh, WI 54902  Phone: (920) 233-6003	◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies
Wisconsin	Safari World North c/o Martin Bonak 7036 Hwy 45 PO Box 721 Three Lakes, WI 54562  Phone: (715) 546-2270	◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with ASF ◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies ◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies ◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD ◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD ◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies
Wisconsin	Scientific Laboratories, Inc. (SPL) 700 E. Main Street P.O. Box 158 Waunakee, WI 53597-0158  Phone: (608) 849-5944 Fax: (608) 849-5939	◆ Restricted organs & glands for production of pharmaceuticals & cosmetics
Wisconsin	Sportsman's Dreams Taxidermy, LLC 16790W Highway 63 South Hayward, WI 54843  Phone: (715) 634-7325	◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF ◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies ◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD ◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies ◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD
Wisconsin	TP Taxidermy E4304 865th Avenue Boyceville, WI 54725  Phone: (715) 632-2400	◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with ASF ◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies ◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies ◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies ◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD ◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD

**Appendix E: List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products**  
 Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

State	Establishment	Purpose or Product
Wyoming	Dewey Wildlife Studio 3538 Cottonwood Avenue P.O. Box 662 Cody, WY 82414  Phone: (307) 587-4863	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> </ul>
Wyoming	Nature's Design Taxidermy 323 Robert Street Cody, WY 82414  Phone: (307) 527-6053	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Wyoming	Rocky Mountain Artworks, Inc. 1822 East 16th Street Cheyenne, WY 82001  Phone: (307) 634-6225	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Wyoming	Swann Studios 1605 East 2nd Street Casper, WY 82601  Phone: (307) 235-8027	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>
Wyoming	Wildlife Creations International 112 S. 4th Street Glenrock, WY 82637  "Mailing Address" P.O. Box 1195 Glenrock, WY 82637  Phone: (307) 436-5360	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Swine hides from countries affected with ASF</li> <li>◆ Bones, skulls, horns, ivory, antlers, etc., for trophies</li> <li>◆ Birds or bird capes or mounts for trophies</li> <li>◆ Feathers on skin for <b>other than</b> trophies</li> <li>◆ Ruminant hides for trophies from countries affected with FMD</li> <li>◆ Swine hides for trophies from countries affected with CSF, FMD, or SVD</li> </ul>

1 If the restricted material will be forwarded to an alternate approved establishment for processing, that movement must be accompanied with a completed VS Form 16-78

**Appendix E:** List of Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products  
Establishments Approved to Receive and/or Process Restricted Imported Animal By-Products

---



# Appendix F

## *Dictionary of Spanish Words Relating to Animal Product/By-Product Importations*

---

### Introduction

Use this appendix to translate Spanish words into English words. All the words listed in the *Dictionary of Spanish Words Relating to Animal Product/By-Product Importations* relate to animal product and by-product importations. The translation could be an exact word translation, an interpretation of the word, or a definition of the word.

When the word is a name of an animal, its class is identified by one of the following letters:

**(H)**

Horse

**(P)**

Poultry

*When appropriate, the animal name will be distinguished as a game bird.*

**(R)**

Ruminant

**(S)**

Swine

**(O)**

Other

Represents a class of animal **other than** horse, poultry, ruminant, or swine. Animal products and by-products of other classes are **not** restricted by the agricultural requirements of Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service.

## Dictionary of Spanish Words

### A

**Abeja**—bee

**Abomaso**—abomasum, estomago de rumiante

**Abono**—manure, fertilizer, compost

**Abulon**—abalone

**Acecinar**—to salt and dry (meat)

**Achura**—gut (of cattle)

**Adefina, adafina**—stew eaten by Spanish Jews

**Adobada da**—pickled pork; condimenting any meat with salt, pepper, and vinegar (marinate)

**Adobo**—pork stew

**Agricultura**—agriculture

**Agrio**—fermentation

**Aguazón**—high of an animal

**Ahumado, da**—smoked, smoky

**Ahumar**—to smoke; to cure in smoke

**Ajícola**—glue made of kidskin boiled with garlic

**Ajonje**—bird lime

**Ala**—wing

**Alanes**—a large Mexican deer (R)

**Alavanco, lavanco**—a kind of wild duck (P)

**Albeiter**—veterinarian

**Albeteriá**—veterinary science

**Albondiga**—meatball

**Albúmen**—albumen

**Albúmina**—albumin

**Alce**—elk; moose (R)

**Alimana**—destructive animal

**Aljonje**—bird lime

**Almeja**—clam (O)

**Almiscle**—musk

**Almohadón**—down, feathers

**Almori, almuri**—sweetmeat or cake

**Almuérdago**—bird lime

**Alón**—plucked wing of any fowl

**Alpino**—wild or mountain goat (R)

**Amacijo**—porridge

**Añade**—duck; goose (P)

**Anadeja**—duckling (P)

**Anadino, na**—young duck (P)

**Anadoñ**—mallard (P)

**Añcola**—grouse (P)

**Andosco**—two-year old (sheep) (R)

**Animal**—animal

**Animales chico**—asses, donkeys (H)

**Años**—the fleecy skins of yearling lambs; lamb's wool

**Añojo**—yearling calf (R)

**Ante**—elk; buffalo, buffalo skin (R)

**Antibiotico**—antibiotic, erythromycin

**Anti coagulante**—anticoagulant

**Antígeno**—antigen

**Antilope**—antelope (R)

**Antisuero**—antiserum

**Antitoxina**—antitoxin

**Apelambrar**—to steep (hides) in limewater

**Aperdigar**—to parboil; roast slightly

**Apergaminado, da**—parchment-like

**Arana**—spider

**Arlequin**—mixed ice cream, neapolitan, arlequin

**Arpillera**—sackcloth; burlap

**Arquesonarse**—to curdle

**Arriero**—herdsman

**Asado, da**—oast

**Asna**—female donkey (H)

**Asno**—donkey; ass or burro (H)

**Asno salvaje**—wild ass (H)

**Atasajar**—to jerk (beef)

**Atocinar**—to cut up (a pig); to convert into bacon (S)

**Auca, oca**—goose (P)

**Ave nido**—bird's nest

**Avena**—feed

**Aves de corral**—poultry (P)

**Azucar de leche**—lactose

## B

**Babirusa**—babiroussa, a wild hog (S)

**Badal**—shoulder and ribs of butcher's meat

**Badana**—dressed sheepskin

**Bartolillo**—three-cornered little meat pie; turnover

**Bazofia**—waste meat; refuse

**Becerril, becerra**—bovine; calf (R)

**Becerro, rra**—yearling calf; calfskin (R)

**Bicerra**—wild or mountain goat (R)

**Bicho**—bug

**Bife**—beefsteak (R)

**Biftec, bistec**—beefsteak

**Biftequera**—beefsteak broiler (R)

**Biológico**—biological

**Bioquímico, ca**—biochemical

**Bistec, biftec**—beefsteak (R)

**Bitoque**—bung

**Bodrio**—mixture of hog's blood and onions for sausages (S)

**Bofe**—esophagus with the lungs

**Bohena**—pork sausage (S)

**Boil**—ox stall

**Boniga**—cow dung

**Borra**—yearling ewe; thick wool; goat's hair (R)

**Borrego, ga**—lamb **not** yet a year old (R)

**Borrigo**—ass; donkey (H)

**Borriquillo, illa, ito, ita**—little donkey (H)

**Bosta**—dung, manure

**Botaguena**—pig-haslets sausage (S)

**Bote**—can, tin

**Bovino, na**—bovine (R)

**Boyera, boveriza**—ox stall, cow house

**Boyezuelo, buyecito**—young or small ox (R)

**Boyuna, no**—bovine (R)

**Buey**—young or small ox (R)

**Buitre**—vulture (P)

**Buitre zopilote**—turkey buzzard (P)

**Bultos de tela**—burlaps; sackcloth

**Buniga**—fresh

**Burra**—female donkey (H)

**Burro**—donkey; ass (H)

**Butifarra**—pork and beef sausage with spices

## C

**Caballar**—equine; horse (H)

**Caballería mayor, caballo adulto**—horses; mules (H)

**Caballería menor**—asses; donkeys (H)

**Caballo**—horse (H)

**Cabra**—goat (R)

**Cabra montañez**—wild or mountain goat (R)

**Cabrillo**—kid, little goat (R)

**Caca**—dung; manure

**Cacaiste**—a large Mexican deer (R)

**Cacatúa**—cockatoo (P)

**Cachana**—parrot (P)

**Cachuela**—pork fricassee; pork stew (S)

**Caja**—box; container

**Cajada**—cheese made of skim milk

**Cal**—bird lime

**Caldo**—soup

**Calf VellCallos**—trips, also used to describe calluses and corns

**Cambio de queso**—casein

**Cambio de substancia del albumen**—albumin

**Canasto**—basket

**Cánula**—bung

**Caprino**—goat; kid (R)

**Cardar**—wool

**Carnaje**—salt beef; jerked beef (R)

**Carne**—meat

**Carne asada**—roast meat

<b>Carne cecina</b> —salt beef; jerked beef (R)	<b>Chicharrón</b> —crisp rind of roasted pork; also describes a piece of meat burned to a crisp
<b>Carne concentrada</b> —meat extract	<b>Chivero</b> —herdsman
<b>Carne de carnero, borrego</b> —mutton (R)	<b>Chivo</b> —goat (R)
<b>Carne de Castilla, carne de carnero</b> —mutton (R)	<b>Chivo salvaje</b> —wild goat (R)
<b>Carne de cerdo</b> —pork (S)	<b>Chorizo</b> —pork sausage with vinegar and spices; other sausages are salchichas and as a whole embutidos (S)
<b>Carne de puerco</b> —pork meat (S)	<b>Chuleta</b> —pork chop (S)
<b>Carne de res</b> —beef (R)	<b>Churrasco</b> —barbecued meat; pork chop
<b>Carne de res, vaca</b> —beef (R)	<b>Ciencia de animales</b> —veterinary science
<b>Carne de ternera</b> —veal (R)	<b>Ciencia veterinaria</b> —veterinary science
<b>Carne desmenuzada</b> —hash; minced meat	<b>Ciervo, a</b> —deer (R)
<b>Carne en latad</b> —canned meat	<b>Cimarron</b> —wild boar (S)
<b>Carne ovina</b> —mutton (R)	<b>Clora de hueoo</b> —albumen
<b>Carne porcina</b> (or de puerco)—pork (S)	<b>Coagulante</b> —coagulant
<b>Carne vacuna</b> (or de vaca)—beef (R)	<b>Cocer</b> —parboil; roast slightly
<b>Carnerito</b> —two-year-old (sheep) (R)	<b>Cochambre</b> —dirt
<b>Carnero</b> —sheep (R)	<b>Cocida</b> —boiled; cooked
<b>Carnero macho</b> —ram; male sheep (R)	<b>Cochina</b> —sow (S)
<b>Carnicero</b> —one who cuts up slaughtered animals; butcher	<b>Cochino</b> —hog; pig (S)
<b>Carrona</b> —carrion	<b>Cocono</b> —turkey (P)
<b>Caseína</b> —casein	<b>Codorníz</b> —quail game hen; also perdiz (partridge) which is used interchangeably (P)
<b>Caseo</b> —curd	<b>Cola</b> —tail
<b>Catrintre</b> —cheese made of skim milk	<b>Cólera de los cerdos</b> —hog cholera (classical swine fever)
<b>Cavre vieja</b> —hung beef (R)	<b>Colmillo</b> —tusk; fangs
<b>Cayo</b> —tripe	<b>Comestible(s)</b> —eatables; foodstuff
<b>Cazuela</b> —beef steak broiler	<b>Comprovante</b> —vaccination
<b>Cebo</b> —lard or fat	<b>Concentrado de carne</b> —meat extract
<b>Cecina</b> —dried beef, jerked beef; mixture for sausage	<b>Concha</b> —shell
<b>Cera</b> —wax	<b>Conejo</b> —rabbit (O)
<b>Cerda</b> —bristle; horsehair	<b>Congelada</b> —frozen
<b>Cerdo</b> —hog; pig (S)	<b>Conserva</b> —preserved
<b>Cerdo verrugoso</b> —wart hog (S)	<b>Conservas de carne</b> —canned meat
<b>Certificado</b> —certificate	<b>Conserva, en</b> —preserved; canned; tinned
<b>Certificado de vacuna</b> —vaccination certificate	<b>Consignatario</b> —addressee; consignee
<b>Cerval</b> —deer (R)	<b>Control de azucar</b> —insulin
<b>Césped</b> —grass; sod	<b>Copina</b> —skin of an animal

**Corambre**—hides; skins  
**Coredero**—lamb (R)  
**Cordero asado**—roast lamb (R)  
**Corderona**—lambskin (R)  
**Cornadura**—horns  
**Cornamenta**—horns (of any animal)  
**Corralera**—stall  
**Corta**—to take off the fat of (an animal)  
**Cortar**—to jerk (beef)  
**Cortar la leche**—rennet  
**Corte de carne**—beefsteak (R)  
**Costalera**—sackcloth  
**Costillas**—pork chop (S)  
**Costilla de cerdo (chancho)**—pork chop (S)  
**Cotorra**—parakeet; parrot (P)  
**Creadillas**—prepared as a dish  
**Crema**—cream  
**Cresta**—crest  
**Cria**—young duck (P)  
**Crudo**—raw  
**Cuadril**—flank (of an animal)  
**Cuajar**—curdle  
**Cuajo**—rennet  
**Cuarentenaria**—quarantine  
**Cuchi**—pig; hog (S)  
**Cudra**—ox stall  
**Cueritos**—pickled pork skins (S)  
**Cuerna**—horn; antler  
**Cuero**—tanned skin  
**Cuero adobado**—tanned hide  
**Cuero curado**—tanned leather  
**Cuervo**—crow; raven (P)  
**Cui** (pl. **cuies**)—guinea pig (O)  
**Curado**—cured; hardened; tanned  
**Curar el euero**—to steep in limewater  
**Curtidos**—tanned leather  
**Curtido de cuero**—dressed sheepskin (R)  
**Cuy**—guinea pig (O)

## D

**Degolladero**—slaughterhouse  
**Degollar**—behead  
**Degollina**—slaughter  
**Deguello**—pertaining to slaughtering; butcher's knife; butcher  
**Delgado, da**—thin; lean  
**Deporte de caballos**—pertaining to horses (H)  
**Desainer**—to take off the fat of (an animal)  
**Desapestar**—to disinfect  
**Desbanado**—to clear of mud  
**Descargadura, deshuesada**—bones that a butcher takes out of meat  
**Descuartizar**—slaughter; dismember  
**Desecado, da**—dry; desiccated  
**Deshuesar**—to bone (an animal)  
**Desinfectar**—to disinfect  
**Deslamar**—to clear of mud  
**Desmantecar**—to make butter or lard out of  
**Desmeollamiento**—taking out the marrow  
**Desnatadora**—separator (cream)  
**Desolladero**—abattoir; slaughterhouse  
**Desosar**—to bone (an animal)  
**Destazador, ra**—one who cuts up slaughtered animals  
**Destazar**—to cut up (a carcass)  
**Destinatario, ria**—addressee; consignee  
**Destruye toxinas**—antitoxin  
**Diagnostico, diagnosis**—diagnostics  
**Disecado**—dried; desiccated  
**Dorar**—to brown meat  
**Dracunculo**—nematode parasite  
**Dr. de animales**—veterinarian  
**Dr. de biologia**—biological  
**Dr. de biologo quimico**—biochemical  
**E**  
**Echadura**—brooding; hatching  
**Ectoparasito**—ectoparasite



<b>Edredon</b> —eiderdown; feather pillow; down cover	<b>Escalfado, da</b> —poached (eggs)
<b>Eidero</b> —eider duck (P)	<b>Escalofriado, da</b> —chilled
<b>Embarcador</b> —shipper	<b>Escalofrío</b> —chill
<b>Embuchado</b> —kind of sausage	<b>Escorchar, escoreada</b> —to flay; to skin; to burn
<b>Embutido, da</b> —sausage; as a whole all sausages are embutidos	<b>Esfínter</b> —sphincter
<b>Empajada</b> —hay with bran for horses	<b>Esfínter pylorica</b> —phloric valve
<b>Empajar</b> —to cover or stuff with straw	<b>Esófago de la cabra</b> —goat gullet
<b>Empanizado</b> —cook with bread	<b>Espaldilla</b> —butcher
<b>Empeine</b> —hoof; also upper part of the foot	<b>Especimen</b> —specimen; sample
<b>Emperdigar</b> —to brown (meat)	<b>Esperma</b> —sperm
<b>Emprimado</b> —last combing of wool	<b>Esqueleto</b> —skeleton; bones
<b>Emución</b> —excretion	<b>Esquileo</b> —shearing (of sheep, dogs, etc.)
<b>Enbotada</b> —canned meat	<b>Establo</b> —ox stall; cow house
<b>Encebollado</b> —stewed with onions	<b>Estaquero</b> —year-old buck or doe (R)
<b>Encespedar</b> —to cover with sod	<b>Estarna</b> —small partridge (P)
<b>Encornadura</b> —(of bulls, etc.) set of horns	<b>Estiércol</b> —dung; manure
<b>Encubadora</b> —brooding; hatching	<b>Estiercol de vaca</b> —cow dung
<b>Encurtido</b> —pickle	<b>Estofado</b> —stew
<b>Encurtir</b> —to pickle	<b>Estómago</b> —stomach
<b>Endantecado</b> —ice cream, breaded	<b>Estopa</b> —burlap
<b>Endoparásito</b> —endoparasite	<b>Estrellado, da</b> —(of horses) star-faced; fried (eggs)
<b>Enfriado</b> —chilled	<b>Estrógeno</b> —estrogen
<b>Enodia</b> —fawn; young deer (R)	<b>Estrona</b> —estrone
<b>Ensilaje</b> —ensilage	<b>Excreción</b> —excretion
<b>Entraña</b> —entail	<b>Excremento</b> —excrement
<b>Envesado</b> —fleshy part of hides	<b>Expectoración, expectorante</b> —sputum
<b>Envinagrado</b> —pickle	<b>F</b>
<b>Enzima</b> —enzyme	<b>Fabada</b> —in Asturias; pork and beans
<b>Enzoquetado</b> —to cover with sod	<b>Facoquero, ra</b> —wart hog (S)
<b>Epiglotis</b> —epiglottis	<b>Faisan</b> —pheasant (P)
<b>Epinefrina</b> —epinephrine; adrenalin	<b>Fajardo</b> —meat pie; patty
<b>Equino</b> —horse (H)	<b>Fermentación</b> —fermentation
<b>Eral</b> —two-year-old ox (R)	<b>Fertilizante</b> —fertilizer
<b>Ergosterina</b> —ergosterin; ergosterol	<b>Feto</b> —unborn calf (R)
<b>Eritromicina</b> —erythromycin	<b>Fiemo</b> —dung; manure
<b>Esbelta</b> —thin; lean	<b>Filaria</b> —filaria; a parasitic worm
<b>Escalado, da</b> —(of fish or meat) cup open; to be salted or cured	

**Filetear**—to be salted or cured (of fish or meat)

**Fimo**—dung; manure

**Formaje**—cheese vat; cheese

**Forraje**—forage; fodder; foraging

**Frangollo**—porridge of wheat and milk; poorly made stew

**Fresco, ca**—(of food) fresh

**Frez, freza**—dung; excrement

**Fricasse**—pork stew

**Frio**—cold

**Fritada, fritanga**—fry; dish of anything fried

**Frito**—fried eggs

**Fundido**—melt

## G

**Gacel, gacela**—gazelle

**Gallina**—hen (P)

**Gallina de guinea**—guinea hen (P)

**Gallinaza**—hen dung

**Gallipavo**—turkey (P)

**Gallipava**—a large variety of hen (P)

**Gallístico, ca**—game cocks or cockfights

**Gallo**—cock; rooster (P)

**Gallo de pelea**—game cocks or cockfights

**Gama**—doe (R)

**Gamusa**—parchment like

**Ganadero, ra**—pertaining to cattle; grazier; owner of cattle; stock farmer; dealer in cattle; drover

**Ganado**—livestock; cattle; herd; flock; drove

**Ganado caballar**—horses (H)

**Ganado de pata hendida**—oxen; cows; sheep; goats (R)

**Ganado mayor**—cattle (including horses, asses, mules)

**Ganado menor**—sheep (R)

**Ganado moreno**—swine; hogs (S)

**Ganado ovejuno**—sheep (R)

**Ganado porcino**—swine; hogs (S)

**Ganado vacuna**—bovine; cattle (R)

**Gandalla**—refuse; waste meat

**Ganga**—little pin-tailed grouse (P)

**Ganso bravo**—wild goose (game bird) (P)

**Ganso sa**—gander; goose (P)

**Garanon**—stallion; stud

**Garapito**—small insect, like a tick

**Garbon**—male partridge (P)

**Garganta**—throat; gullet

**Garguero**—gullet; windpipe

**Garrapata**—sheep and cattle tick; disabled horse tick

**Gasnate**—gullet; windpipe

**Gasofia**—offal; refuse

**Gato**—cat (O)

**Gelatina**—gelatin

**Germen**—germ

**Glandulas**—glands

**Glóbulo rojo**—red blood cell

**Gocha**—sow (S)

**Gocho**—hog (S)

**Gorrin**—small pig, sucking pig (S)

**Gramoso, sa**—covered with couch grass

**Grasa**—grease; fat; suet; oil

**Grasura**—fat; suet

**Gratonada**—chicken ragout or fricassee

**Grosura**—fat; suet; tallow

**Gruyere**—grauyere (cheese)

**Guacamayo**—macaw (P)

**Guajolote**—turkey (P)

**Guano**—seabirds' droppings used as fertilizer

**Guarin**—suckling pig (S)

**Guarnigon**—young quail (P)

**Guaro**—very talkative, small parrot (P)

**Guarra**—sow (S)

**Guarro**—hog (S)

**Guazubira**—Argentine deer (R)

**Guemul**—guemul, an Andean variety of deer (R)

**Guesado**—hash of livers and lights

**Guimo**—guinea pig (O)

**Guisado**—stew eaten by Spanish Jews

**Guisado de cerdo**—pork fricassee; pork stew

**Gura**—crested wild pigeon (game bird) (P)

**Gusanera**—parasitic insect

**Gusano**—worm

**Gusano vuidos**—ecto-parasite

## H

**Hatero, ra**—(animals) that carry a shepherd's baggage

**Hato**—herd

**Helado**—ice cream; sherbert

**Hematie**—erythrocyte, red (blood) cell

**Hematina**—hematin

**Heno**—hay with bran for horses

**Heparina**—heparin

**Herbero**—esophagus of a ruminant

**Herren**—mixed grain for horses

**Hidrogala**—mixture of milk and water

**Hiel**—gall; bile

**Hielo**—ice

**Hienda**—dung

**Hierba**—weed; grass; herb

**Higadilla, llo**—small liver; liver of birds, fishes, and other small animals

**Hígado**—liver

**Higate**—pottage of figs, pork, etc.

**Hípico, ca**—equine, pertaining to horses (H)

**Hipofisis**—pituitary gland; hypophysis

**Hipómanes**—vaginal discharge from the mare when in heat

**Hirco**—wild goat (R)

**Hisca**—bird-lime

**Hocico**—snout; muzzle; nose (of animal)

**Horneado**—pickled pork (S)

**Hueso**—bone

**Huevo**—egg

**Huevo duro**—hard (boiled, fried) egg

**Huevo tibios**—poached egg

## I

**Ibice**—ibex, a kind of goat (R)

**Iguedo**—buck (goat) (R)

**Ijada**—flank (of an animal)

**Ijar**—flank (of an animal)

**Incinerador**—incinerator

**Incinerar**—to incinerate; cremate

**Incubador**—incubator

**Infección**—infection

**Infecioso, sa**—infectious; infective

**Inmunización**—immunization

**Insecto**—insect

**Insulina**—insulin

**Interdecir**—prohibit

**Intestino, na**—intestine

## J

**Jabali**—wild boar (S)

**Jabalina, o**—son of a wild boar; peccary pig (S)

**Jabalina**—javelin

**Jabato**—young wild boar (S)

**Jamón**—ham; salted haunch of a hog (S)

**Jeta**—hog's snout (S)

**Jifa**—refuse from slaughtered animals

**Jifería**—slaughtering

**Jifero, ra**—pertaining to slaughterhouse; butcher's knife; butcher

**Jigote**—hash; minced meat

**Jirafa**—giraffe (O)

**Jolote**—turkey (P)

**Jugo**—juice; fluid

**Jugo gástrico**—gastric juice

**Jugo pancreático**—pancreatic juice

**Jumenta**—female donkey (H)

**Jumento**—donkey; ass (H)

**Jusello**—pottage of broth, cheese, and eggs

**Juta**—kind of goose (P)

## L

**Labanco**—South American duck (P)  
**Labio**—lip  
**Lacon**—shoulder ham (S)  
**Lacticinio**—any kind of milk food  
**Láctico, ca**—lactic  
**Lactina**—lactose; lactin; milk sugar  
**Lactasa**—lactase  
**Lagrimal**—lachrymal  
**Lana**—lamb's wool  
**Lardo**—lard, fat of animal; variety of a domesticated pig  
**Lata**—canned; tinned  
**Lavanco**—kind of wild duck (game bird) (P)  
**Lazareto**—quarantine  
**Leche**—milk  
**Leche crema**—custard; coffee cream or creamer  
**Leche cuajado**—to curdle  
**Leche quemada**—sweetmeat made from simmered milk  
**Lechecillas**—sweetbreads; livers and lights  
**Lechón, na**—suckling pig; pig (S)  
**Lechoncico, illo, ito**—very young pig (S)  
**Lengua**—tongue  
**Levadura**—yeast  
**Librillo**—abomasum  
**Libro**—omasum or third stomach (of a ruminant)  
**Liebre**—hare; jack rabbit (O)  
**Liria**—bird-lime  
**Locro**—a kind of stew  
**Lombriz vioidos**—ectoparasite  
**Lomo**—loin; back of an animal  
**Loncha**—thin slice of meat  
**Longaniza**—dried pork sausage; cured without vinegar (S)  
**Lonja**—slice (of meat); leather strap  
**Lonja de jamón**—slice of ham (S)  
**Loro, a**—parrot (P)

## M

**Macagua, macao**—macaw (P)  
**Macelo**—slaughterhouse; abattoir  
**Machaca**—shredded dried meat  
**Macho**—male; donkey; ass (H)  
**Macho de la perdiz**—male partridge (P)  
**Macho grande**—buck (goat) (R)  
**Machocado**—to salt and dry (meat)  
**Magra**—slice of ham (S)  
**Magro, gra**—lean slice of pork (S)  
**Magueto, ta**—young steer or heifer (R)  
**Maladar**—wild hog (S)  
**Malcocinado**—tripe, liver, and lights of mutton of lamb (R)  
**Malofago**—parasitic insect in sheep's wool  
**Mama**—mammary gland; breast  
**Mamifero**—mammal  
**Manada**—herd  
**Manadero**—herdsman; shepherd  
**Manifiesto**—manifest  
**Mano**—foot of cattle after cut off  
**Manteca**—butter, lard, fat of an animal  
**Mantecado variado**—mixed ice cream, neopolitan  
**Mantecoso**—fat; suet; tallow  
**Mantequilla**—butter  
**Ma-rancho, cha**—pig; hog (S)  
**Marga**—ticking; burlap  
**Margarina**—margarine  
**Marrana**—sow, female pig (S)  
**Marranchon, na**—hog (sow) (S)  
**Marranito**—small pig; suckling pig (S)  
**Marrano**—male pig; fresh bacon (S)  
**Marrano de monte**—wild boar (S)  
**Matacia**—slaughter  
**Matadero**—slaughterhouse  
**Matanza**—hog slaughtering and the season when done; swine kept for slaughter; slaughter; butcher  
**Meados**—urine

**Mechar**—to lard (meat, etc.)  
**Medianoche**—small meat pie or sandwich  
**Médula**—bone marrow  
**Melliza**—kind of sausage made with honey  
**Mellón**—torch made of straw  
**Menudencia**—pork sausages  
**Menudillo**—extremities of animals; giblets of fowl  
**Menudo**—entrails; tripe  
**Mocosidad**—vaginal discharge from a mare in heat  
**Mollar**—lean (meat)  
**Molleja**—gizzard; sweetbread  
**Mondejo**—belly of pig or sheep stuffed with minced meat  
**Mondongo**—tripe; intestines  
**Mondonguil**—pertaining to tripe  
**Monje**—brown peacock (P)  
**Monterrey**—meat pie  
**Morcilla**—blood pudding  
**Morcón**—large blood pudding or sausage  
**Morrilo**—fat of the nape of a sheep (R)  
**Mortadela**—bologna sausage  
**Mortecino, na**—dying a natural death (of an animal)  
**Moruco**—ram; male shee; (R)  
**Mosca**—fly  
**Mucosidad**—mucous  
**Muestra, muestreo**—specimen; sample  
**Mugre**—filth; dirt  
**Mula**—female mule (R)  
**Mulada**—dung heap; garbage dump  
**Mulo**—mule (H)  
**Muruco**—ram; male sheep (R)  
**Músculo que cierra**—sphincter  
**Muslo**—drumbstick of chicken (P)  
**Musmon**—wild sheep; moufflon (R)

## **N**

**Nalgada**—ham

**Nandú**—American ostrich (P)  
**Narvasco**—cornstalks (as fodder)  
**Nata**—cream; skim  
**Nateron**—second curd  
**Nazula**—second curd  
**Neonato**—unborn calf (F)  
**Nervios**—nerves  
**Nieve**—neopolitan ice cream  
**Novilla**—young cow; heifer (R)  
**Novillejo, eja**—bullock (heifer) (R)  
**Novillo**—young bull; steer (R)

## **O**

**Oca**—goose (P)  
**Olla**—dish of boiled meat and vegetables  
**Omaso**—omasum  
**Onagro**—wild ass; onager (H)  
**Organico**—organic  
**Organo**—organ  
**Orina**—urine  
**Orix**—oryx; gemsbok (R)  
**Ortga**—hazel grouse (P)  
**Osambre, osamenta**—skeleton; bones  
**Oseina**—ossein  
**Oto**—bustard (P)  
**Oveja**—sheep (R)  
**Ovejuela**—young ewe (R)  
**Ovejuno, na**—pertaining to sheep (R)  
**Ovezuelo**—small egg  
**Ovino**—ovine

## **P**

**Pacas de tela**—sackcloth; burlap  
**Pachamanca**—barbecue  
**Padrote**—stud; stallion  
**Paja**—straw  
**Pájara**—female or hen bird (P)  
**Pájarico, ca, ito, ta**—little bird (P)  
**Pájaro**—bird (P)  
**Pajarraco**—large bird (P)

<b>Pajaza</b> —refuse of fodder	<b>Pato, a</b> —duck (P)
<b>Pajón</b> —coarse straw	<b>Pato/ave acuifero</b> —duck; goose (P)
<b>Pajoso</b> —made or full of straw	<b>Pato de Flojel</b> —eider duck (P)
<b>Paleta</b> —shoulder ham (S)	<b>Pato negro</b> —mallard
<b>Paleto</b> —fallow deer (R)	<b>Pato salvaje</b> —a kind of wild duck (P)
<b>Paloma</b> —pigeon; dove (P)	<b>Pato silvestre</b> —mallard (P)
<b>Paloma torcaz</b> —dove (P)	<b>Pava</b> —turkey hen (P)
<b>Palomera</b> —small dovecot (P)	<b>Pavezno</b> —young turkey (P)
<b>Palomilla</b> —young pigeon; backbone of a horse	<b>Pavipollo</b> —young turkey (P)
<b>Palomina</b> —pigeon dung	<b>Pavo</b> —turkey (P)
<b>Palomo, a</b> —cock pigeon (P)	<b>Pavo real</b> —peacock (P)
<b>Pancreas</b> —pancreas	<b>Pecari</b> —peccary, either of two piglike American quadrupeds (S)
<b>Pancreatina</b> —pancreatin	<b>Peces</b> —fish
<b>Panoso</b> —mealy	<b>Pechuga</b> —beast of a fowl (P)
<b>Panucho</b> —bean-and-meat pie with cornmeal crust	<b>Pecuario, ria</b> —cattle (R)
<b>Panza</b> —rumen or paunch of ruminants (R)	<b>Pega</b> —maggie (P)
<b>Papagayo</b> —macaw (P)	<b>Pegujón</b> —pellet or bunch of wool or hair
<b>Papo</b> —fowl's gizzard (P)	<b>Pelada</b> —(tanning) pelt
<b>Parásito</b> —parasitic; parasite	<b>Pelambrar</b> —(tanning) to flesh (as hides)
<b>Párasito voidos</b> —ectoparasite	<b>Pelambre</b> —(tanning) batch of hides put into lime pits
<b>Paratifoidea</b> —paratyphoid	<b>Pellejina</b> —small skin
<b>Paratiroideo, dea</b> —parathyroid	<b>Pellejo</b> —skin; rawhide, pelt
<b>Paratiroides</b> —parathyroid	<b>Pellejuela</b> —small skin or rawhide
<b>Pares</b> —placenta, after birth	<b>Pellejuelo</b> —small skin
<b>Parro</b> —duck (P)	<b>Pelo</b> —hair; down (of birds and fruit)
<b>Pastelillo</b> —turnover; three-cornered little meat pie	<b>Pelo de cabra</b> —yearling ewe; thick wool; goat's hair
<b>Pastelillo de carne</b> —sweetmeat or cake	<b>Peloteria</b> —heat of goat's hair
<b>Pastelon</b> —meat or pigeon pie	<b>Pendola</b> —feather
<b>Pastor</b> —shepherd	<b>Penicilina</b> —penicillin
<b>Pastura</b> —forage; fodder	<b>Penigero</b> —winged; feathered
<b>Pastura fermentada</b> —ensilage	<b>Pepsina</b> —pepsin
<b>Pata</b> —paw, foot; foot and leg (of beasts)	<b>Perdigana</b> —young partridge (P)
<b>Patagorrillo, Ila</b> —hash of livers and lights	<b>Perdíz</b> —partridge (P)
<b>Patico</b> —young duck; duckling (P)	<b>Perico</b> —parakeet (P)
<b>Patihendido, da</b> —cloven-footed	<b>Periquito</b> —parakeet (P)
<b>Patín</b> —goosander, a kind of duck (P)	<b>Permiso</b> —permit
<b>Patito</b> —young duck; duckling (P)	<b>Pernil</b> —thigh of an animal

<b>Pernil delantero</b> —shoulder and ribs of butcher's meat	<b>Polluelo, la</b> —little chicken; check (P)
<b>Perro</b> —dog (O)	<b>Poloma</b> —quail (P)
<b>Pertenece ganadería</b> —cattle (R)	<b>Polvo oloroso</b> —musk
<b>Pescado</b> —fish (O)	<b>Ponedor, ra</b> —egg-laying (as a hen)
<b>Pescuezo</b> —neck	<b>Popote</b> —Indian straw for brooms
<b>Pesebre</b> —ox stall; manger	<b>Porcaso</b> —hog tapir; tapir (S)
<b>Peste</b> —hog cholera (classical swine fever)	<b>Porcino, na</b> —hoggish, porcine; young pig (S)
<b>Pesuña</b> —foot of cloven-hoofed animals	<b>Porcipelo</b> —bristle
<b>Pez</b> —fish (O)	<b>Porcuno, na</b> —hoggish, porcine (S)
<b>Pezúna</b> —foot of cloven-hoofed animals; hoof	<b>Poro</b> —pore
<b>Picacureba</b> —Brazilian pigeon (P)	<b>Porquecilla</b> —small sow (S)
<b>Picadillo</b> —minced meat; hash	<b>Porquezuelo, la</b> —small hog or sow (S)
<b>Picado, da</b> —minced meat; hash	<b>Portanario</b> —pylorus
<b>Pichón</b> —young pigeon; squab (P)	<b>Posierna</b> —thigh of an animal
<b>Piel</b> —skin; hide, pelt; leather; fur	<b>Potaje dulce</b> —sweetmeat or cake
<b>Piel de cabra</b> —goatskin (R)	<b>Presor, ra</b> —psittacine (of the parrot family) (P)
<b>Pieldura</b> —parchment like	<b>Preparación químico</b> —excretion
<b>Pielecita</b> —small hide or skin	<b>Preservativo, va</b> —preservative
<b>Pienso</b> —daily feed given to horses	<b>Primal, la</b> —yearling (ewe or a goat) (R)
<b>Piezgo</b> —foot of a hide or skin	<b>Pringue</b> —grease; fat; lard
<b>Pigmento rojo</b> —hematin	<b>Prohibir</b> —to prohibit; forbid
<b>Pilórico, ca</b> —pyloric	<b>Protéina</b> —protein
<b>Piltraca, piltrafa</b> —hide parings	<b>Protoalbeitar</b> —chief veterinary surgeon
<b>Pintada</b> —guinea fowl (P)	<b>Puchero</b> —cooking pot; olla, stew
<b>Piojo</b> —louse	<b>Puerca</b> —sow (S)
<b>Pipa</b> —cask	<b>Puerco, ca</b> —hog (S)
<b>Pitones</b> —horns	<b>Puerco montes</b> —wild boar (S)
<b>Pituitaria</b> —pituitary	<b>Puerquezuelo</b> —little pig (S)
<b>Pituitaria glándula</b> —pituitary gland	<b>Pulga</b> —flea
<b>Placenta</b> —afterbirth	<b>Pulpeta</b> —slice of stuffed meat
<b>Plaga</b> —plague	<b>Q</b>
<b>Pluma</b> —feather	<b>Quemar</b> —cremate
<b>Pluma viva</b> —eider down	<b>Quesera</b> —dairy, dairymaid; cheese board, cheese mold, cheese vat; cheese dish
<b>Plumaje</b> —plumage; plume; crest	<b>Quesillo, ito</b> —small cheese
<b>Pocilga</b> —pigsty; pigpen	<b>Queso</b> —cheese
<b>Pollastre, pollastro</b> —large chicken (P)	<b>Queso de bola</b> —Edam cheese
<b>Pollito, ta</b> —chicken (P)	<b>Queso de cerdo</b> —headcheese (S)
<b>Pollo</b> —nesting chick (P)	

**Queso de leche descremada**—cheese made of skim milk

**Queso de puerco**—headcheese (S)

**Queso helado**—ice-cream brick, molded ice cream

**Quetro**—Chilean duck with featherless wings (P)

**Quita nata**—separator

**Quitar el fango**—to clear of mud

**Quitar el tuétano**—taking out the marrow

**Quitar grass**—to make butter or lard out of

## R

**Rabada**—hind quarter; rump

**Rabia**—rabies

**Rabo**—tail

**Rapar**—shearing

**Rapingacho**—cheese omelet

**Rastro**—slaughter

**Rastrojo**—straw; cornstalks; fodder

**Rata**—rat (O)

**Rayadillo**—striped cotton duck (P)

**Razago**—burlap

**Rebanada**—slice

**Recental**—suckling (lamb or calf) (R)

**Registro**—inspection; search; examination; registration

**Rehogar**—to dress (meat) with a slow fire, basting with butter or oil

**Rejón**—short spear thrust into a bull and broken at the end, leaving the point in the flesh; dagger; broad knife

**Relleno para morcilla**—mixture of hog's blood and onions for sausage

**Remellar**—(tanning) to unhair (hides)

**Remera**—flight feather (of birds)

**Remojar en agua de cal**—to steep (hides) in limewater

**Remolón**—upper tusk of a wild boar; sharp tooth in horses

**Rengifero**—reindeer (R)

**Reno**—reindeer (R)

**Reptil**—reptile (O)

**Requeson**—curd, cottage cheese

**Retobar**—(arg.) to line or cover with hides

**Retobo**—packing or wrapping in hides

**Rezno**—tick, dog tick, sheep tick

**Riñon**—kidney

**Riñonada**—layer of fat about the kidneys; dish of kidneys

**Robezo**—wild goat (R)

**Rocío, cía**—donkey (R)

**Rosbif**—roast beef (R)

**Rosones**—worms in animals

**Rozno**—little donkey (H)

**Rucho**—donkey (H)

**Rumen**—rumen

**Rumia**—rumination, chewing the cud

**Rumiador, ra**—ruminator; ruminant (R)

**Rumiante**—ruminant (R)

## S

**Sabuco**—horny part of horse's hoof (H)

**Sacate**—grass, herb; hay

**Saguaipe**—parasitic worm that attacks the liver of cattle

**Saino**—a kind of boar

**Sal**—salt

**Salado**—salty

**Saladillo**—fresh bacon half-salted (S)

**Salamandra**—salamander (O)

**Salbadillo**—mixed grain

**Salar**—to salt, to season or preserve with salt; to cure or corn (meat); to brine

**Salazón**—salting; salted meat or fish

**Salchicha de cerdo**—pork sausage (S)

**Salchichon**—sausage

**Saliva**—saliva; spittle

**Salmuera**—brine; pickle

**Salón**—salted and cured meat or fish

**Salpresar**—to salt; preserve with salt

**Salud**—health



<b>Salvaguardia</b> —safeguard	<b>Sorda</b> —woodcock (P)
<b>Salvaje</b> —wild boar (S)	<b>Substancia química</b> —epinephrine; adrenalin
<b>Salvajina</b> —collection of skins of wild animals	<b>Sucio</b> —dirty; filthy; dung
<b>Sanco</b> —stew made with beef blood, flour, and onions	<b>Sudar</b> —to sweat; perspire
<b>Sancochar</b> —to parboil; roast slightly	<b>Sudor</b> —sweat; perspiration
<b>Sancocho</b> —a kind of thin stew of boiled yucca, meat, plantains, etc.	<b>Suero</b> —whey; serum (of blood)
<b>Sangrar</b> —to bleed	<b>Suero para curar</b> —antiserum
<b>Sangre</b> —blood	<b>T</b>
<b>Saquillo, ito</b> —small sack or bag	<b>Tábano</b> —horsefly
<b>Sardesco, ca</b> —small (donkey or horse) (H)	<b>Talon</b> —heel
<b>Sarrio</b> —kind of wild goat (R)	<b>Tamal</b> —tamale; (Peru) pork (sold in the street)
<b>Sebo</b> —tallow; fat; candle grease	<b>Tanate</b> —bale made of hide
<b>Seca</b> —dry season	<b>Tángara</b> —tanager (H)
<b>Seco, seca</b> —dry; dried up	<b>Tapa</b> —jerked beef; hung beef (R)
<b>Secreción</b> —secretion	<b>Tapón</b> —bung
<b>Sedera</b> —brush made of bristles	<b>Tarangana</b> —coarse sausage
<b>Semen</b> —semen	<b>Tasajear</b> —to cut (meat) for making jerked beef
<b>Semental</b> —stud	<b>Tasajo</b> —jerked beef; hung beef (R)
<b>Semilla</b> —seed	<b>Tatabra, tatabro</b> —a species of peccary (S)
<b>Señal</b> —tick	<b>Taurino, na</b> —bovine (R)
<b>Sera</b> —large basket	<b>Teg</b> —fleshy part of hides
<b>Serado</b> —baskets	<b>Tela de sacco</b> —sackcloth; burlap
<b>Seso</b> —brain	<b>Tendón</b> —tendon
<b>Silvestre</b> —wild	<b>Tenia</b> —tapeworm, also known as solitaria
<b>Simiente</b> —seed; germ; semen; sperm	<b>Tenera</b> —female calf; veal (R)
<b>Sinhueso</b> —tongue	<b>Ternero</b> —male calf (R)
<b>Sirle</b> —sheep dung; goat dung	<b>Terneruela</b> —suckling calf (R)
<b>Sobordo</b> —freight list; manifest	<b>Ternilla</b> —gristle, cartilage; nose or nostils of ox or other similar animal
<b>Sobras de algodón</b> —yearling ewe; wool; goat's hair	<b>Terzón</b> —three-year old (heifer) (R)
<b>Sobreada</b> —half-roasted sausage from the island of Majorca	<b>Teste</b> —testis, testicle
<b>Sódico, ca</b> —sodium	<b>Testículo</b> —testicle
<b>Solitaria</b> —tapeworm	<b>Tetrao</b> —wood grouse (P)
<b>Solomillo, solomo</b> —sirloin; loin of pork	<b>Tialina, ptialina</b> —pytalin
<b>Sopa</b> —sop (soaked bread); soup	<b>Timo</b> —thymus; thymus gland
<b>Sopa española</b> —pork and beans	<b>Tipo de nuez</b> —bird lime
<b>Sorbete</b> —sherbert; water ice	<b>Tiroideo</b> —thyroid

**Tiroxina**—thyroxine, thyroxin  
**Tiza**—calcined stage horn (R)  
**Tocino**—salt pork; bacon (S)  
**Tocino gordo**—fat pork (S)  
**Tojosa**—variety of pigeon (P)  
**Torcaz, torcaza**—wild pigeon (game bird) (P)  
**Tórdiga**—strip of leather  
**Toreo**—bullfight  
**Toro**—bull (R)  
**Torreznada**—plentiful dish of bacon (S)  
**Torrezno**—rasher of bacon (S)  
**Tortada**—meat or chicken pie  
**Tortilla**—pottage of broth, cheese, and eggs  
**Tórtola**—turtledove (P)  
**Tortuga**—tortoise (O)  
**Tostón**—roast pig (S)  
**Tóxico**—toxic  
**Tozuelo**—fat part of the neck of an animal  
**Tragacete**—javelin; dart  
**Tragadero**—esophagus  
**Tráquea**—trachea; gullet  
**Traquearteria**—trachea; windpipe  
**Tricahue**—kind of Chilean parrot (P)  
**Trigaza**—short straw of wheat  
**Tripa**—gut, intestine, bowel; inner lining of some feathers  
**Tripa gruesa**—blood pudding or sausage  
**Tripas para embutidos**—casings  
**Tripas vacunas saladas**—salted beef casings (R)  
**Tripicallos**—tripe  
**Tripsina**—trypsin  
**Triquina**—trichina, intestinal worm  
**Trofeo**—trophy  
**Trullo**—teal (P)  
**Turdiga**—strip of hide  
**Turma**—testicle

## U

**Ubre**—mammary gland; breast

**Una**—hoof, claw, talon of beasts, or nail  
**Ungulado, da**—ungulate  
**Untar**—to smear; to spread; to grease  
**Untaza**—fat (of animal); grease  
**Unto**—fat of animals; grease  
**Urea**—guano  
**Urraca**—magpie (P)

## V

**Vaca**—cow, beef (R)  
**Vacuna**—vaccine; immunization  
**Vacunacion**—vaccination  
**Vacuna, va**—pertaining to cattle; bovine  
**Valvar**—valval  
**Valvula**—valve  
**Vaquería**—ox stall; cow house  
**Vaquero**—cowboy  
**Vaquilla, vaquita**—small cow; heifer (R)  
**Vaquillona**—heifer; calf (R)  
**Vaquira**—peccary (S)  
**Vedija**—entangled lock of wool or hair; matted hair  
**Vell del becerro**—calf vell  
**Vejiga**—bladder  
**Vejiga hiel**—gall bladder  
**Vellón**—fleece, wool of one sheep; unshorn sheepskin; lock of wool  
**Vena**—vein, blood vessel  
**Venada**—doe (R)  
**Venadito**—fawn, young deer (R)  
**Venado**—deer, stag; deer meat, venison (R)  
**Venono**—poison  
**Ventron**—tripe (food)  
**Vermes**—intestinal worms  
**Verraco**—male hog or boar (S)  
**Vesícula biliar**—gall bladder  
**Vestfaliana, no**—Westphalian ham (a ham of distinctive flavor produced by smoking with juniper brush) (S)  
**Veterinario, ria**—veterinary; veterinarian

**Vibora**—viper

**Vicúna**—a South American ruminant (R)

**Vientre**—abdomen; belly; bowels; stomach

**Vil**—gall, bile

**Visco**—bird lime

**Vitamina**—vitamin

**Viveres**—foodstuffs

## **Y**

**Yack**—yak (R)

**Yaguasa**—a tree duck (P)

**Yegua**—female horse; mare (H)

**Yema**—egg yolk

**Yerba**—grass; weed; herb

**Yogurt, yoghurt**—yogurt

**Yure**—a Central American pigeon (P)

## **Z**

**Zacate**—grass; hay; fodder

**Zalea**—undressed sheepskin

**Zarandali**—black-spotted (dove) (P)

**Zarceta**—widgeon (duck of North America having brown plumage) (P)

**Zoológico**—zoo

**Zopilote**—turkey buzzard (P)

**Zumbón, na**—a variety of pigeon (P)

**Zuma**—juice; fluid

**Zurano, na**—stockdove (game bird) (P)

**Zurito, ta**—wild pigeon (game bird) (P)

**Zuro, ra**—stockdove, wild pigeon (game bird) (P)

**Zurriagar**—cowhide (R)



# Appendix G

## *Certificates and Permits*

---

### Contents

Introduction	page G-1-3
Certificates	page G-1-3
Foreign Meat Inspection Certificates	page G-1-3
Permits	page G-1-3
AMS Form PY 222, Import Request (Shell Eggs)	page G-1-4
APHIS Form 2006, U. S. Veterinary Biological Product Permit	page G-1-6
FSIS Form 9060-5, Meat and Poultry Export Certificate	page G-1-8
FSIS Form 9135-3, Certificate for Export of Meat and Poultry Products	page G-1-10
FSIS Form 9540-1, Import Inspection Application and Report (Meat, Poultry and Meat, or Poultry Products)	page G-1-12
VS Form 16-6A, U.S. Veterinary Permit for Importation and Transportation of Controlled Materials and Organisms and Vectors	page G-1-14
Annex to Certificate for Poultry Products Processed in Mexico	page G-1-17
Annex A, Health Warranties for Dry Cured Hams from Italy	page G-1-20
Annex F, Health Warranties for Deboned Meat Products from Italy	page G-1-21
Annex G, Health Warranties for Pre-Sliced, Dry Cured Ham from Italy	page G-1-23
Annex H, Health Warranties for Pork-Filled Pasta Products from Italy	page G-1-24
CFIA Annex A-1, Veterinary Certificate for Bovine Meat, Meat By-products, and Meat Food Products	page G-1-26
CFIA Annex A-2, Veterinary Certificate for Meat, Meat By-products, and Meat Food Products Derived from Ovine or Caprine	page G-1-30
CFIA Annex A-3, Veterinary Certificate for Edible Tallow	page G-1-34
CFIA Annex A-4, Export Certificate for Bovine Meat Food Products	page G-1-35
CFIA Annex A-5, Veterinary Certificate for Bovine Offal	page G-1-37
CFIA Annex A-6, Veterinary Certificate for Ovine or Caprine Offal	page G-1-39
CFIA Annex A-7, Veterinary Certificate for Cervid Offal	page G-1-41
CFIA Annex A-8, Veterinary Certificate for Meat Products Containing Bovine, Ovine, or Caprine Meat Products	page G-1-42
CFIA Annex C, Certificate for Animal Casings	page G-1-43
CFIA Veterinary Certificate for Inedible Tallow	page G-1-45
Foreign Official Certificate for Animal Casings	page G-1-46
Foreign Official Horse Meat Certificate	page G-1-48
Foreign Official Meat Inspection Certificates for Fresh Meat and Meat By-Products	page G-1-50
Foreign Official Meat Inspection Certificates for Meat Food Products	page G-1-54
Foreign Official Veterinary Certificate for Preserved Eggs	page G-1-58
Official Health Inspection Certificate for Meat Food Products from Spain (Ref.: ASE-754 02/08)	page G-1-60
Official Health Inspection Certificate for Meat Products from Italy	page G-1-62
Annex B, Health Warranties for Dry Hams Cured from Italy	page G-1-63
Annex C, Health Warranties for Cooked Products from Italy	page G-1-64
Annex D, Health Warranties for Cooked Products from Italy	page G-1-65
Annex E Health Warranties for Cooked Products from Italy	page G-1-66
Official Certificate A for Dry-Cured Pork Products from Spain	page G-1-67
Official Certificate C, Sliced, Packaged Serrano Ham from Spain	page G-1-69

Official Certificate D for Cooked Pork Products from Spain **page G-1-70**  
Official Certificate B for Dry-Cured Pork Products from Spain **page G-1-72**  
Official Meat-Inspection Health Certificate for Meat Food Products from Spain  
**page G-1-74**  
Official Meat Inspection Certificate for Fresh Meat and Meat Byproducts from Spain  
(Ref.: ASE-755 02/08) **page G-1-76**

---

## Introduction

This appendix identifies and provides samples of permits, forms, and certificates that you will find accompanying importations of animal products and by-products. You **do not** initiate these documents. You will use them to learn more about an importation which helps you take the correct regulatory action. Refer to the contents of this appendix for a list of the permits, certificates, and forms found here.

---

## Certificates

Certificates are official foreign documents required under 9CFR Parts 93, 94, 95, 96, and 156. These documents **must** be issued by the national government of the country of origin, and they **must** be signed by an official of that government.

### Foreign Meat Inspection Certificates

We accept two types of meat certificates which are authorized by 9CFR §327.4. One is for meat and meat by-products and one is for meat food products. Either is acceptable with the proper statements attesting to the entry requirements. FSIS requires (9CFR§327.4) the certificates be written in English and the language of the country of origin.



Important

Additional statements may appear on the front or back of certificates. Check both sides.

See [Foreign Official Meat Inspection Certificates for Fresh Meat and Meat By-Products](#) on page G-1-50 and [Foreign Official Meat Inspection Certificates for Meat Food Products](#) on page G-1-54.

---

## Permits

A permit takes precedence over the entry requirements listed in this manual.

VS has the authority to write a permit for any animal product **except** fresh (chilled or frozen) meat of ruminant or swine from countries known to be affected with FMD.



### Purpose

AMS Form PY-222, *Import Request, Shell Eggs*, **must** accompany importations of eggs for breaking and pasteurization when they are consigned to an approved establishment. See [Eggs and Egg Products from Poultry, Game Birds, or Other Birds](#) on page 3-6-1. Regional Agricultural Marketing Service (AMS) offices keep a supply of AMS Form PY 222. See [Appendix I, List of Agricultural Marketing Service \(AMS\) Regional Offices](#) on page I-1-1.





### **Purpose**

*APHIS Form 2006, U.S. Veterinary Biological Permit*, is issued by the Center for Veterinary Biologics (VS, CVB). Veterinary biological products require this permit. See *Requests for VS Permits* in [Table 2-4-16](#) and *Renewal of VS Permits* in [Table 2-4-17](#).

## FSIS Form 9060-5, Meat and Poultry Export Certificate


U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE FOOD SAFETY AND INSPECTION SERVICE FIELD OPERATIONS MEAT AND POULTRY EXPORT CERTIFICATE OF WHOLESAMENESS		A knowingly false entry or false alteration of any entry on this certificate may result in a fine of not more than \$10,000 or imprisonment for not more than five years or both (18 USC 1001). Additional penalties exist under the Federal Meat Inspection Act (21 USC 611 (b) (1), (2), and (5), 21 USC 676) and the Poultry Products Inspection Act (21 USC 459 (c) (1), (2), and (5), 21 USC 4611) for an unauthorized or false alteration or misuse of this certificate.		
DISTRICT OFFICE	COUNTRY OF DESTINATION	DATE ISSUED	<b>MPE - 309413</b>	
EXPORTED BY <i>(Applicant's name and address, including ZIP Code)</i>		PRODUCT EXPORTED FROM:		
		EST. / PLANT NUMBER <i>(if applicable)</i>		
		CITY		
CONSIGNEE TO <i>(Name and address, including ZIP Code)</i>		<input type="checkbox"/> @ SLAUGHTERING PLANT <input type="checkbox"/> @ PROCESSING PLANT <input type="checkbox"/> @ WAREHOUSE <input type="checkbox"/> @ DOCKSIDE		
TOTAL MARKED NET WEIGHT	TOTAL CONTAINERS			
PRODUCT AS LABELED	MARKED WEIGHT OF LOT 1/	NUMBER OF PACKAGES IN LOT 1/	SHIPPING MARKS 1/	EST / PLANT NUMBER ON PRODUCT
<i>1/ As stated by applicant or contractor</i>				
REMARKS				
<div style="font-size: 48px; opacity: 0.5; transform: rotate(-45deg); position: absolute; top: 50%; left: 50%; pointer-events: none;">VOID</div>				
<input type="checkbox"/> I CERTIFY that the meat or meat food product specified hereon is from animals that received both antemortem and postmortem inspection and were found sound and healthy and that it has been inspected and passed as provided by law and regulations of the Department and is sound and wholesome.				
<input type="checkbox"/> I CERTIFY that the poultry and poultry products specified above came from birds that were officially given an antemortem and postmortem inspection and passed in accordance with applicable laws and regulations of the United States Department of Agriculture and are wholesome and fit for human consumption.				
NOT VALID UNLESS SIGNED BY AN INSPECTOR OF MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION PROGRAM				
By order of the Secretary of Agriculture		INSPECTOR AND DISTRICT		
This certificate is receivable in all courts of the United States as prima facie evidence of the truth of the statements therein contained. This certificate does not excuse failure to comply with any of the regulatory laws enforced by the United States Department of Agriculture.				
FSIS FORM 9060-5 (05/06/1999) REPLACES FSIS FORM 9060-5 (9/82), WHICH MAY BE USED UNTIL EXHAUSTED			ORIGINAL	

FIGURE G-1-3 Example of FSIS 9060-5, Meat and Poultry Export Certificate of Wholesomeness (blank)

### **Purpose**

*FSIS 9060-5, Meat and Poultry Export Certificate of Wholesomeness*, is a certificate used to verify the identity of returned U.S. origin meat or meat products.

**FSIS Form 9135-3, Certificate for Export of Meat and Poultry Products**


CONSIGNOR		CERTIFICATE NO. <b>US-CA-2004-</b>		
CONSIGNEE/IMPORTER		U.S. Department of Agriculture Food Safety and Inspection Service		
ORIGIN COUNTRY <b>U.S.A.</b>		PORT OF LOADING	EXPORT ESTABLISHMENT: <i>(Establishment Number)</i>	
DESTINATION <b>CANADA</b>		<h1 style="font-size: 48px; margin: 0;">SAMPLE</h1>		
MEANS OF TRANSPORT				
SHIPPING MARKS	NUMBER/ KIND OF PACKAGES	EST. / PLANT NUMBER ON PRODUCT	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION/ SPECIES LABEL APPROVAL NUMBER	NET WEIGHT <i>(Check one and enter net weight!)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> lb. or <input type="checkbox"/> kg.
<h1 style="font-size: 48px; margin: 0;">SAMPLE</h1>				
USDA SEAL NUMBER (S) <i>(If Applicable)</i>				
<h1 style="font-size: 48px; margin: 0;">SAMPLE</h1>				
REMARKS				
<p>I CERTIFY that the meat or meat food product specified hereon is from animals that received both antemortem and postmortem inspection and were found sound and healthy and that it has been inspected and passed as provided by law and regulations of the Department and is sound and wholesome, and / or</p> <p>I CERTIFY that the poultry and poultry products specified above came from birds that were officially given an antemortem and postmortem inspection and passed in accordance with applicable laws and regulations of the United States Department of Agriculture and are wholesome and fit for human consumption.</p>				
BY ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE		 NAME OF OFFICIAL VETERINARIAN <i>(Typed)</i> SIGNATURE OF THE OFFICIAL VETERINARIAN		DATE SIGNED
FSIS FORM 9135-3 (01/01/2004)		PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE		

FIGURE G-1-4 Example of FSIS Form 9135-3, Certificate for Export of Meat and Poultry Products

### **Purpose**

*FSIS Form 9135-3, Certificate for Export of Meat and Poultry Products,* is used for consignments returning to the U.S. from Canada.

## FSIS Form 9540-1, Import Inspection Application and Report (Meat, Poultry and Meat, or Poultry Products)

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, an agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0583-0094. The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to average 10 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE FOOD SAFETY AND INSPECTION SERVICE OFFICE OF FIELD OPERATIONS  <b>IMPORT INSPECTION APPLICATION                  AND REPORT</b> (Meat, Poultry & Meat or Poultry Products)		Items 1 thru 22, 24, 25 & 26 are to be completed by the customs broker or applicant →	1. (Check appropriate box)  <input type="checkbox"/> ORIGINAL <input type="checkbox"/> CONTINUATION	2. HEALTH CERT. NO.					
3. U.S. POINT OF ENTRY									
4. NAME & ADDRESS OF CUSTOMS BROKER OR APPLICANT			6a. NAME & ADDRESS OF IMPORTER OF RECORD (IR):						
5a. BROKER/APPLICANT PHONE NUMBER		5b. FACSIMILE NUMBER	6b. IR NUMBER						
7. CUSTOMS ENTRY NO. (XXX - XXXXXX - X)									
8. REFERENCE NO.		9. COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	10. EXPORTING EST. NO.	11. PRODUCING EST. NO.					
IN CONSIDERATION of the U.S. Director of Customs granting me/us permission to transfer the packages of foreign food product described on this form which are offered for entry into the United States, I/we agree, under bond filed with said director of Customs and subject to penalties prescribed in laws enacted by Congress and regulations issued there under by the Secretary of the Treasury, to hold the said food product intact at the location indicated below until it has been inspected and passed by a food inspector from the Food Safety and Inspection Service or has been otherwise disposed of under the supervision of a U.S. Customs Officer or a FSIS inspector.				13. IMPORT EST. NO.					
12. NAME & ADDRESS OF FSIS IMPORT EST.									
14. SPECIES			15. PROCESS CATEGORY						
16. LOT NO.	17. DESCRIPTION OF PRODUCT	18. SHIPPING MARKS	19. PACKAGE TYPE (check one)			20. NO. OF UNITS	21. NO. OF UNITS PER CARTON	22. NET WEIGHT	Completed by FSIS 23. AIIS LOT ID NO.
			Sides	Pkgs.	Cans				
24. PRINT NAME OF CUSTOMS BROKER OR APPLICANT			25. SIGNATURE			26. DATE			
TO BE COMPLETED BY FSIS →	Product has been forwarded to the designated I-house:		27. SIGNATURE (FSIS Import Inspector)			28. DATE			
	Product has been inspected and passed:		29. SIGNATURE (FSIS Import Inspector)			30. DATE			
	31. REMARKS								

FSIS FORM 9540-1 (05/07/2002)      REPLACES FSIS FORM 9540-1 (9/96) AND FSIS 9510-1 (9/96) WHICH ARE OBSOLETE.      *Designed on FormFlow software*

FIGURE G-1-5 Example of FSIS Form 9540-1, Import Inspection Application and Report (Meat, Poultry and Meat or Poultry Products) (blank)

## Purpose

*FSIS Form 9540-1, Import Inspection Application and Report (Meat, Poultry, and Meat or Poultry Products)*, is used during the process of importing meat. The importer presents FSIS Form 9540-1 to all the agencies responsible for clearing the meat. Ultimately, the form notifies FSIS of the agencies who cleared the meat.

## Instructions

**Not** all ports use FSIS Form 9540-1 the same way. If port policy is to verify and stamp FSIS Form 9540-1, then follow these instructions:

1. Review the form and verify that the proper meat certificates and required statements are present.
2. Stamp “Shipment Authorized” on the reverse side of the white, salmon, and yellow copies. Record the date and your badge number on the stamped impression, and sign.

File the yellow copy with a copy of the meat certificate and other appropriate documents.



Appendix G: Certificates and Permits

VS Form 16-6A, U.S. Veterinary Permit for Importation and Transportation of Controlled Materials and Organisms and

## VS Form 16-6A, U.S. Veterinary Permit for Importation and Transportation of Controlled Materials and Organisms and Vectors

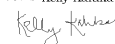
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE VETERINARY SERVICES RIVERDALE, MARYLAND 20737		PERMIT NUMBER <b>49941</b> Research	
<b>UNITED STATES VETERINARY PERMIT FOR IMPORTATION AND TRANSPORTATION OF CONTROLLED MATERIALS AND ORGANISMS AND VECTORS</b>		DATE ISSUED 03/11/2003	DATE EXPIRES 03/11/2004
NAME AND ADDRESS OF SHIPPER(S) Dr. Kyoko Mitsubishi OKAYMA UNIVERSITY OKAYMA 777-8555 JAPAN		CC: [send copy/State Veterinarian] AVIC, VS, Lakewood, CO State Veterinarian, CO	
NAME AND ADDRESS OF PERMITTEE INCLUDING ZIP CODE AND TELEPHONE NUMBER TO: Mr. Paolo Sanchez SAMPLEX INC 12061 Pueblo ST Westminster, CO 80234 303-555-5555		U.S. PORT(S) OF ARRIVAL AS APPLICABLE	
		MODE OF TRANSPORTATION AIR	
AS REQUESTED IN YOUR APPLICATION YOU ARE AUTHORIZED TO IMPORT OR TRANSPORT THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS			
Monoclonal antibody WBCAL-1			
<b>RESTRICTIONS AND PRECAUTIONS FOR TRANSPORTING AND HANDLING MATERIALS AND ALL DERIVATIVES</b>			
THIS PERMIT IS ISSUED UNDER AUTHORITY CONTAINED IN 9 CFR CHAPTER 1, PARTS 94, 95 AND 122. THE AUTHORIZED MATERIALS OR THEIR DERIVATIVES SHALL BE USED ONLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS AND PRECAUTIONS SPECIFIED BELOW (ALTERATIONS OF RESTRICTIONS CAN BE MADE ONLY WHEN AUTHORIZED BY USDA, APHIS, VS).			
<input type="checkbox"/> Adequate safety precautions shall be maintained during shipment and handling to prevent dissemination of disease.			
<input type="checkbox"/> *** THIS PERMIT IS INVALID WITHOUT PERMITTEE'S SIGNATURE *** "I, Paola Sanchez certify that this material will be used in accordance with all restrictions and precautions as are specified in this permit,			
<input type="checkbox"/> *** signed: <u>Paola Sanchez</u> " ***			
<input type="checkbox"/> ***Each shipment shall be accompanied by an ORIGINAL document from the producer/ manufacturer confirming that the imported material has been exposed only to animal-derived nutrient factors/supplements (such as fetal bovine serum, albumin, insulin, or other "growth factors") of U.S., Canadian, Australian or New Zealand origin. [This certification must CLEARLY correspond to the shipment by means of an invoice number, shipping marks, lot number or other identification method. An English translation must be provided.]			
<input type="checkbox"/> Work shall be limited to laboratory studies only. This permit does not authorize direct or indirect exposure of or inoculation into domestic animals, including poultry, cattle, sheep, swine, horses, etc. All lab animals must be exposed & held only in isolated insect & rodent-proof facilities.			
<input type="checkbox"/> Packaging, containers, and all equipment in contact with these materials shall be sterilized or considered a biohazard and be disposed of accordingly.			
TO EXPEDITE CLEARANCES AT THE PORT OF ENTRY, BILL OF LADING, AIRBILL OR OTHER DOCUMENTS ACCOMPANYING THE SHIPMENT SHALL BEAR THE PERMIT NUMBER			
SIGNATURE Kelly Kaluka 	TITLE Senior Staff Veterinarian National Center - Import-Export	NO. LABELS Copy of Permit	
VS FORM 16-6A (MAR 95)		Replaces VS Form 16-3A and 16-28 which are obsolete.	
Page 1 of 2			

FIGURE G-1-6 Example of VS Form 16-6A, U.S. Veterinary Permit for Importation and Transportation of Controlled Materials and Organisms and Vectors (page 1 of 2)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
APHIS/ VETERINARY SERVICES, RIVERDALE, MD 20737.

-----  
ATTACH TO U.S. VETERINARY PERMIT - 49941  
-----

RESTRICTIONS AND PRECAUTIONS: (continued from Permit Form VS 16-6)

- Pens, cages, bedding, waste, and dead animals in contact with these materials shall be sterilized or considered a biohazard and be disposed of accordingly.
- This permit does not exempt the permittee from responsibility to comply with any other applicable federal, state, or local laws and regulations.
- The restrictions on this permit remain in force as long as the material is in the United States.
- A copy of this permit should be included with the shipping documents.

-----

. Page 2 of 2

FIGURE G-1-7 Example of VS Form 16-6A, U.S. Veterinary Permit for Importation and Transportation of Controlled Materials and Organisms and Vectors (page 2 of 2)

## **Purpose**

*VS Form 16-6A, U.S. Veterinary Permit for Importation and Transportation of Controlled Materials and Organisms and Vectors*, is required to authorize entry of animal products and by-products such as manure, eggs for food and hatching, egg by-products for research or other inedible purposes, dry milk products, blood, organs, organisms, and vectors imported for biological use and research.

When a permit authorizes the entry of an animal product or by-product, review the permit to verify the identifying number, expiration date, and destination address. Three asterisks will precede restrictions and precautions that need to be verified by you.

## Annex to Certificate for Poultry Products Processed in Mexico



SECRETARIA DE AGRICULTURA,  
GANADERIA, DESARROLLO RURAL,  
PESCA Y ALIMENTACION

**Annex to Certificate for POULTRY PRODUCTS processed in Mexico for U.S. Exports:  
*Anexo al Certificado de PRODUCTOS DE AVES procesadas en México para exportarse a Estados Unidos de América:***

**1. Poultry carcass, parts or products originate from poultry born and raised in  
*La canal, partes o productos de pollo se originan de aves nacidas y criadas en***  
\_\_\_\_\_;

**2. The farm of origin of the birds from which the Poultry carcass, parts or products were obtained  
and the slaughterhouse in which the birds were slaughtered are situated in  
*La granja de origen de las que se obtuvieron las canales, partes o productos y la planta de matanza***  
***en la que se sacrificaron las aves está situada en***  
\_\_\_\_\_;

**3. The processing plant in which the Poultry carcass, parts or products were processed is situated in  
Mexico;  
*La planta procesadora en la que se procesaron las canales, partes o productos está situada en***  
***México;***

**Upon importation into Mexico the containers bearing Food Safety  
Inspection Service (FSIS) seal number (\_\_\_\_\_) were re-sealed in  
the United States bearing progressive number (\_\_\_\_\_), reported on  
the Certificado de Importación issued by Government of Mexico certifying  
that the poultry carcass, parts or products were of United States origin;**

***Al momento de la Importación a Mexico los contenedores con flejes del Food  
Safety Inspection Service (FSIS) No. (\_\_\_\_\_) fueron  
re-flejados en los Estados Unidos de América con los números progresivos  
(\_\_\_\_\_), reportados en el Certificado de Importación emitido  
por el Gobierno de México certificando que las canales, partes o productos  
avícolas fueron originarios de los Estados Unidos de América;***

**4. The poultry carcass, parts or products were forwarded by  
*Las canales, partes o productos fueron enviadas por***

\_\_\_\_\_.  
**(name and number of slaughterhouse/nombre y número de la planta de sacrificio)**

**To / A \_\_\_\_\_.**  
**(name and number of processing plant in Mexico/nombre y número de la planta procesadora en  
México)**  
**in sealed containers bearing progressive number/en contenedores sellados con número progresivo**  
\_\_\_\_\_.

**Reported on the accompanying certificate issued by the veterinary service of  
*Anotado en el certificado que acompaña, emitido por los servicios veterinarios de***  
\_\_\_\_\_.

**certifying that the poultry carcass, parts or products were obtained from birds born, raised and  
slaughtered in a country or region free of exotic Newcastle Disease;  
*certificando que las canales, partes o productos fueron obtenidos de aves nacidas, criadas y  
sacrificadas en un país o región libre de la enfermedad de Newcastle;***

FIGURE G-1-8 Example of Annex to Certificate for Poultry Products Processed in Mexico (front) (blank)



SECRETARIA DE AGRICULTURA,  
GANADERIA, DESARROLLO RURAL,  
PESCA Y ALIMENTACION

5. On arrival at the processing plant in Mexico the sealing was intact and free of any evidence of tampering, and the progressive number matched the one indicated in the certificate of origin;  
*A su llegada a la planta procesadora en México, el sello estaba intacto y libre de evidencia de haber sido tratado de ser abierto y el número progresivo corresponde al indicado en el certificado de origen;*

6. The plant processes exclusively poultry carcass, parts or products originating from countries or regions free of exotic Newcastle disease;  
*La planta procesa exclusivamente canales, partes o productos de aves que se originan de países o regiones libres de la enfermedad exótica de Newcastle;*

7. The plant has complied with the USDA's Code of Federal Regulations title 9, part 94.6 (c) (5) in production of this product mentioned in the inspection certificate.  
*La planta ha cumplido con el Código de Regulaciones Federales título 9, parte 94.6 (c) (5) en la producción del producto mencionado en el certificado de inspección.*

\* Fill in the blanks with the name of the country recognized by U.S. as free from exotic Newcastle disease.

\* *Llene las casillas con el nombre del país reconocido por los Estados Unidos como libre de la enfermedad exótica de Newcastle.*

Place and date of issue  
*Lugar y fecha de emisión*

Signature/firma  
name of official authorized by the national government to issue inspection certificate for poultry/meat food products exported to U.S. name) (*nombre del oficial autorizado por el gobierno nacional para emitir certificados de inspección de ave/productos alimenticios de carne exportados a los Estados Unidos*).

FIGURE G-1-9 Example of Annex to Certificate for Poultry Products Processed in Mexico (back) (blank)

### Purpose

The *Annex to Certificate for Poultry Products Processed in Mexico* is attached to an official meat inspection certificate for shipments from the APHIS-approved facility listed in [List of Approved Mexican Poultry Processing Plant](#) on page 3-11-22.

## Annex A, Health Warranties for Dry Cured Hams from Italy

ANNEX A  
ALLEGATO A

### HEALTH WARRANTIES / GARANZIE SANITARIE

**DRY HAMS CURED FOR AT LEAST 400 DAYS OBTAINED FROM HAMS OF SWINE BORN AND RAISED IN ITALY**  
**PROSCIUTTI CRUDI STAGIONATI PER ALMENO 400 GIORNI PRODOTTI CON COSCE PROVENIENTI DA SUINI NATI E ALLEVATI IN ITALIA.**

The undersigned certifies that the hams in this consignment comply with the following requirements:  
Il sottoscritto certifica che la partita di prosciutto stagionato risponde alle seguenti condizioni:

- The fresh hams come from swine born and raised in Italy.**  
Le cosce fresche provengono da suini nati e allevati in Italia;
- The farm of origin of the animals from which the fresh hams were obtained and the processing plant in which they were processed are situated in Italy**  
L'allevamento di provenienza degli animali da cui sono state ottenute le cosce fresche e lo stabilimento di lavorazione delle stesse sono situati sul territorio italiano;
- Italian existing laws require the immediate reporting to the National Veterinary Services of any case of foot-and-mouth disease, rinderpest, African swine fever, hog cholera or swine vesicular disease. Italy has been declared free of rinderpest, foot-and-mouth disease and Mainland Italy free of African swine fever by the U.S. Department of Agriculture.**  
In Italia sono in vigore disposizioni legislative che prevedono la denuncia obbligatoria ed immediata al Servizio Veterinario Nazionale di focolai di afta epizootica, peste bovina, peste suina africana, peste suina classica e malattia vesicolare. L'Italia è stata riconosciuta indenne da peste bovina, afta epizootica e l'Italia continentale da peste suina africana dalle competenti Autorità U.S.A.;
- The fresh hams come from swine that were never on any premises where cases of foot-and-mouth disease, rinderpest, African swine fever, hog cholera or swine vesicular disease existed within 30 days prior to slaughter;**  
Le cosce fresche provengono da suini che non hanno soggiornato in ambienti in cui si sono registrati focolai di afta epizootica, peste bovina, peste suina africana, peste suina classica e malattia vesicolare nei 30 giorni precedenti la macellazione;
- The fresh hams were accompanied from the slaughtering facility to the processing establishment by a numbered certificate issued by an official veterinarian, stating, among other things, that the health provisions set forth in paragraphs 1 and 4, have been met**  
Le cosce fresche sono state trasportate dal macello allo stabilimento di lavorazione scortate da certificato numerato e rilasciato dal veterinario ufficiale, riportante, tra l'altro, le garanzie sanitarie di cui ai punti 1. e 4.;
- On each fresh ham, the prescribed iron brand or initials was placed under the direct supervision of the official veterinarian, indicating the identification number of the slaughtering facility, the name of the ham, and the year the ham entered the processing establishment. Moreover, a hot iron brand was placed under the supervision of the veterinarian on each ham, before salting began, identifying the processing establishment and bearing the date when salting began.**  
Ogni coscia fresca è stata regolarmente marchiata ad ischio o a fuoco sotto la diretta supervisione del veterinario ufficiale con un timbro in cui risulta il numero di riconoscimento del macello da cui proviene. Sul gambetto di ogni coscia è stato apposto sotto la supervisione veterinaria un sigillo metallico recante il mese e l'anno di ingresso della stessa nello stabilimento di lavorazione. Sempre sotto la supervisione veterinaria ogni coscia è stata contrassegnata, prima della salatura, con il timbro a fuoco che identifica lo stabilimento e indica la data di inizio della salagione;
- All hams were processed for a minimum of 400 days counting from the date processing began (.....) and from the month of ....., as indicated on the metal seal placed thereon, in full compliance with US regulation set forth in 9 CFR 94.17;**  
Tutte le cosce sono state lavorate per un minimo di 400 giorni a partire dalla data dell'inizio della lavorazione (.....) e dal mese di ....., come indicato sul sigillo di metallo apposto su di esse, nel pieno rispetto delle disposizioni sancite nel CFR 9 - 94.17;
- The official register shall be kept in my office at the processing establishment together with the records it refers to, identifying all the hams in the consignment;**  
Presso lo stabilimento di lavorazione verrà custodito nel mio ufficio per almeno due anni il registro ufficiale, corredato dai certificati a cui esso fa riferimento, da cui risulta l'identità di tutti i prosciutti della partita.

Place and date of issue  
Luogo e data di emissione

Signature  
Firma

(Name of official authorized by the national foreign government to issue inspection certificate for meat food products exported to US / Nome dell'ufficiale autorizzato dal governo nazionale estero a compilare il certificato di ispezione per prodotti a base di carne esportati in USA)

Official stamp  
Timbro ufficiale

Official title: Licensed Veterinary Surgeon  
Titolo ufficiale: Laureato in Medicina Veterinaria

FIGURE G-1-10 Example of Annex A, Health Warranties for Dry Hams Cured at Least 400 Days from Swine Born and Raised in Italy (Certification)

## Annex F, Health Warranties for Deboned Meat Products from Italy

ANNEX F  
ALLEGATO F

### HEALTH WARRANTIES / GARANZIE SANITARIE

#### DEBONED MEAT PRODUCTS CURED LESS THAN FOURHUNDRED DAYS

#### PRODOTTI A BASE DI CARNE DISSOSATI CON STAGIONATURA INFERIORE A QUATTROCENTO GIORNI

The undersigned certifies that:  
Il sottoscritto certifica che:

1. *Pork products come from swine born and raised in* .....<sup>1</sup>;  
I prodotti a base di carne sono stati ottenuti da suini nati ed allevati in .....
2. *The farm of origin of the animals from which the pork products were obtained and the slaughterhouse in which the swine were slaughtered are situated in* .....<sup>1</sup>;  
L'allevamento di origine degli animali dai quali sono stati ottenuti i prodotti a base di carne ed il macello nel quale i suini sono stati macellati sono situati in .....
3. *The meat was forwarded by* .....<sup>2</sup>  
to .....<sup>3</sup> in sealed containers bearing progressive number .....<sup>4</sup>, reported on the accompanying certificate issued by the veterinary service of .....<sup>1</sup>, certifying that the meat was obtained from pigs born, raised and slaughtered in a Country or region free of SVD, FMD, ASF and CSF<sup>4</sup>;  
Le carni sono state spedite da .....<sup>2</sup> a .....<sup>3</sup>, in contenitori chiusi con sigillo recante il numero progressivo .....<sup>4</sup>, riportato sul certificato di scorta rilasciato dall'autorità veterinaria di .....<sup>1</sup>, attestante che si tratta di carni ottenute da suini nati, allevati e macellati in Paese o regione indenne da malattia vescicolare, afta epizootica, peste suina africana e peste suina classica<sup>4</sup>;
4. *All bones were completely removed in* .....<sup>1</sup> or the meat is deboned in Italy in the processing plant, prior to the start of the curing process;  
Tutte le ossa sono state completamente rimosse in .....<sup>1</sup> o la carne è stata disossata in Italia nello stabilimento di trasformazione, prima dell'inizio del processo di stagionatura;
5. *The processing plant in which the pork products were processed is situated in Italy;*  
Lo stabilimento di trasformazione nel quale i prodotti a base di carne sono stati trasformati è situato in Italia;
6. *On arrival at the processing plant in Italy the sealing was intact and was free of any evidence of tampering and the progressive number matched the one indicated in the certificate of origin;*  
All'arrivo in Italia nello stabilimento di trasformazione il sigillo era intatto e non presentava nessun segno evidente di manomissione ed il numero progressivo corrisponde a quello indicato nel certificato di origine;
7. *The plant processes exclusively meat originating from Countries or regions free of SVD, FMD, ASF and CSF<sup>4</sup>;*  
Lo stabilimento di trasformazione lavora esclusivamente carni provenienti da Paesi o regioni indenni da malattia vescicolare del suino da afta epizootica, da peste suina africana e da peste suina classica<sup>4</sup>;
8. *The meat products were cured for at least 90 days/45 days<sup>5</sup>;*  
I prodotti a base di carne sono stati stagionati per un periodo non inferiore a 90 giorni/45 giorni<sup>5</sup>;
9. *The plant processed all such pork and pork products in accordance with the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) regulations in 9 CFR 94.12(b)(1)(iv);*  
Lo stabilimento di trasformazione ha lavorato tutta la carne e i prodotti a base di carne suina in conformità al regolamento del Dipartimento dell'Agricoltura degli Stati Uniti (USDA) riportato in 9 CFR 94.12(b)(1)(iv).
10. *The slaughtering/processing establishment is not permitted to receive animals that originated in, or have ever been in, or that have been aboard a means of conveyance at the time such means of conveyance called at or landed at port in, a region listed in 9 CFR 94.1(a) as a region infected with rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease;*  
Lo stabilimento di macellazione/lavorazione non ha ricevuto animali provenienti da, o che siano mai stati in, o che siano stati a bordo di mezzi di trasporto transitati o attraccati in un porto, in una regione elencata nel titolo 9 CFR 94.1(a) come regione infetta da peste bovina o afta epizootica;

<sup>1</sup> Fill the blankets with the name of the country recognized by U.S. as free from swine vesicular disease (SVD), foot-and-mouth disease (FMD), African swine fever (ASF) and Classical swine fever (CSF). CSF is needed only if curing will be reduced from 90 days; curing must be for at least 45 days / Riempire lo spazio con il nome del Paese riconosciuto dagli Stati Uniti indenne da malattia vescicolare del suino (MVS), afta epizootica, peste suina Africa (PSA) e peste suina classica (PSC). PSC necessaria solo se la stagionatura sarà inferiore a 90 giorni; la stagionatura deve essere almeno di 45 giorni

<sup>2</sup> Fill the blankets with the country of origin and name and number of the slaughter house / Riempire lo spazio con il nome del paese di origine ed il nome e il numero del macello

<sup>3</sup> Fill the blankets with the number and the name of the processing plant in Italy/ Riempire lo spazio con il numero e il nome dello stabilimento di lavorazione in Italia;

<sup>4</sup> Classical Swine Fever (CSF) is needed only if curing will be reduced to 45 days /Peste suina classica (PSC) necessaria solo se la stagionatura sarà ridotta a 45 giorni.

<sup>5</sup> Delete as appropriate/Cancellare la voce che non interessa

FIGURE G-1-11 Example of Annex F, Health Warranties for Deboned Pork Meat Products Cured Less than 400 Days from Italy (Certification) (front)



*11. The slaughtering/processing establishment is not permitted to receive meat or other animal products derived from ruminants or swine which originated in such a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease infected region, or meat or other animal products from a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease free region transported through a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease infected region except in containers sealed with serially numbered seals of the National Government of the non-infected region of origin;*  
Lo stabilimento di macellazione/lavorazione non ha ricevuto carni o altri prodotti di origine animale derivanti da ruminanti o suini provenienti da regione infetta da peste bovina o afta epizootica, o carni o altri prodotti di origine animale provenienti da una regione indenne da peste bovina o afta epizootica trasportati attraverso una regione infetta da tali malattie, se non in container sigillati con sigilli con numerazione in serie del governo nazionale della regione di origine indenne.

*12. The meat or other animal product covered by the certificate was derived from animals born and raised in a region listed in 9 CFR 94.1(a)(2) as free of rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease, and the meat or other animal product has never been in any region in which rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease existed;*  
Le carni o gli altri prodotti di origine animale di cui al certificato derivano da animali nati ed allevati in una regione elencata nel titolo 9 del CFR 94.1 (a)(2) come indenne da peste bovina e afta epizootica e le carni e gli altri prodotti di origine animale non sono mai stati in nessuna regione in cui sia presente la peste bovina e l'afta epizootica;

*13. The meat or other animal product has been processed, stored and transported to the means of conveyance that will bring the article to the United States in a manner to preclude its being commingled or otherwise in contact with meat or other animal products that do not comply with the conditions contained in this certificate.*  
Le carni o gli altri prodotti d'origine animale sono stati lavorati, depositati e trasportati ai mezzi di trasporto che porteranno i prodotti negli Stati Uniti in modo da evitare la commistione o qualsiasi altro contatto con carni e altri prodotti di origine animale che non rispettano le condizioni riportate nel presente certificato.

*Place and date of issue*  
Luogo e data di emissione \_\_\_\_\_

*Signature*  
Firma \_\_\_\_\_  
*(Name of official authorized by the national foreign government to issue inspection certificate for meat food products exported to US / Nome dell'ufficiale autorizzato dal governo nazionale a compilare il certificato di ispezione per prodotti a base di carne esportati in USA)*

*Official stamp*  
Timbro ufficiale \_\_\_\_\_

*Official title: Licensed Veterinary Surgeon*  
Titolo ufficiale: Laureato in Medicina Veterinaria

**SAMPLE**

FIGURE G-1-12 Example of Annex F, Health Warranties for Deboned Pork Meat Products Cured Less than 400 Days from Italy (Certification) (back)

## Annex G, Health Warranties for Pre-Sliced, Dry Cured Ham from Italy

**ANNEX G  
ALLEGATO G**

### **HEALTH WARRANTIES / GARANZIE SANITARIE**

#### **PRE-SLICED DRY CURED HAM PROSCIUTTO PRAFFETTATO STAGIONATO**

*The undersigned certifies that the pre-sliced dry cured ham in this consignment comply with the following requirements:*  
Il sottoscritto certifica che la partita di prosciutto pre-affettato stagionato risponde alle seguenti condizioni:

9. *All hams have been processed in compliance with the requirements of Title 9, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 94, Section 94.17, and are eligible for exportation into the United States in accordance with this section.*  
Tutti i prosciutti sono stati lavorati in conformità con i requisiti del Titolo 9, Code of Federal Regulation (CFR), Part 94, Section 94.17 e sono idonei all'esportazione verso gli Stati Uniti in accordo con questa sezione;
10. *Each lot of whole dry-cured hams was inspected, before slicing, by a full-time salaried veterinarian employed by the national government of Italy at the deboning / slicing / packaging facility. This individual, or a representative of the local consortium (recognized by the national government of Italy as responsible for product quality) has certified that he or she has personally supervised the entire process of deboning, slicing and packaging of each lot of dry-cured hams at the deboning / slicing / packaging facility; that each lot of dry-cured hams was deboned, sliced and packaged in accordance with the requirements of 94.17; and that the sliced and packaged pork ham is the same dry-cured ham certified under paragraph 1 above.*  
Ogni lotto di prosciutto intero stagionato è stato ispezionato, prima dell'affettatura, da un veterinario dipendente a tempo pieno e stipendiato dal Servizio Sanitario Nazionale italiano presso lo stabilimento di disosso-affettatura e confezionamento. Tale veterinario ufficiale, o un rappresentante del consorzio locale (riconosciuto dal governo nazionale italiano come responsabile della qualità del prodotto) ha certificato di aver personalmente supervisionato l'intero processo di disosso, affettatura e confezionamento di ogni lotto di prosciutto intero stagionato presso lo stabilimento di disosso-affettatura e confezionamento, e che ogni lotto di prosciutto stagionato è stato disossato, affettato e confezionato in accordo con i requisiti della Sezione 94.17, e che il prosciutto di suino affettato e confezionato è lo stesso prosciutto stagionato certificato al paragrafo (1);
11. *The sliced and packaged dry-cured pork product has been labeled with the date of salting and with the date the meat was sliced and packaged*  
Il prodotto a base di carne suina stagionato, affettato e confezionato, riporta in etichetta la data di salatura e la data di affettatura e confezionamento della carne;

*Place and date of issue*  
Luogo e data di emissione

*Signature*  
Firma

*(Name of official authorized by the national foreign government to issue inspection certificate for meat food products exported to US / Nome dell'ufficiale autorizzato dal governo nazionale estero a compilare il certificato di ispezione per prodotti a base di carne esportati in USA)*

*Official stamp*  
Timbro ufficiale

*Official title: Licensed Veterinary Surgeon*  
Titolo ufficiale: Laureato in Medicina Veterinaria

FIGURE G-1-13 Example of Annex G, Health Warranties for Pre-Sliced Dry Cured Ham from Italy  
(Certification)

## Annex H, Health Warranties for Pork-Filled Pasta Products from Italy

**ANNEX H  
ALLEGATO H**

### **HEALTH WARRANTIES/GARANZIE SANITARIE**

#### **PORK-FILLED PASTA PRODUCTS/PASTA FARCITA CON CARNI SUINE**

*The undersigned certifies that pork or pork-product-filled pasta consignment meets the following requirements/Il sottoscritto certifica che la partita di pasta farcita con carne o prodotti a base di carne suina risponde alle seguenti condizioni:*

- The plant processed pork-filled pasta products in accordance with the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) regulations in 9 CFR 94.12 (c);  
Lo stabilimento ha prodotto la pasta farcita a base di carne in conformit  al regolamento del Dipartimento dell'Agricoltura degli Stati Uniti (USDA) riportato in 9 CFR 94.12 (c);*
- Pork-filled pasta products processed for export to the United States are only filled with pork or pork products that are otherwise eligible to be exported to the United States, according to   94.12, paragraph (b) (1)(i), (ii), or (v), or   94.17;  
La pasta farcita fabbricata per l'esportazione negli Stati Uniti d'America contiene esclusivamente carni suine o prodotti a base di carne suina che sono idonei ad essere esportati negli Stati Uniti d'America, in accordo con il   94.12, paragrafo (b) (1)(i), (ii), o (v) o   94.17;*
  - During processing, the pork-filled pasta is steam-heated to a minimum internal temperature of 90 C, then dried, cooled and packed to make the product shelf stable without refrigeration, in accordance with   94.12, paragraph (c) (8);  
La pasta farcita con carne suina   sottoposta a un trattamento termico con una temperatura minima al cuore di 90  C, quindi essiccata, raffreddata e confezionata in modo da rendere il prodotto stabile a temperatura ambiente, come previsto dal   94.12, paragrafo (c) (8);*
  - The processing facility maintain, according to   94.12, paragraph (c) (9), an original record of each lot of pork or pork products used for pork-filled pasta products for export to the United States;  
Lo stabilimento conserva una documentazione originale per ogni lotto di carne suina o prodotti a base di carne suina utilizzata per la produzione di pasta farcita destinata all'esportazione negli Stati Uniti, conformemente a quanto stabilito dal   94.12, paragrafo (c) (9);*
  - The meat or other animal product has been processed, stored and transported to the means of conveyance that will bring the article to the United States in a manner to preclude its being commingled or otherwise in contact with meat or other animal products that do not comply with the conditions contained in this certificate.  
Le carni o gli altri prodotti d'origine animale sono stati lavorati, depositati e trasportati ai mezzi di trasporto che porteranno i prodotti negli Stati Uniti in modo da evitare la commistione o qualsiasi altro contatto con carni o altri prodotti di origine animale che non rispettano le condizioni riportate nel presente certificato.*

*Place and date of issue/Luogo e data di emissione* \_\_\_\_\_

*Signature/Firma:* \_\_\_\_\_

*(Name of official authorized by the national foreign government to issue inspection certificate for meat food products exported to US/Nome dell'ufficiale autorizzato dal governo nazionale estero a compilare il certificato di ispezione per prodotti a base di carne esportati in USA)*

*Official stamp/ timbro ufficiale:*

*Official title: Licensed Veterinary Surgeon  
Titolo ufficiale: Laureato in Medicina Veterinaria*


FIGURE G-1-14 Example of Appendix H, Health Warranties for Pork-filled Pasta Products from Italy

## Purpose

*Annex H, Health Warranties for Pork-filled Pasta Products*, is used to certify that the products were processed under the required conditions in an approved plant for export from Italy to the United States.

## CFIA Annex A-1, Veterinary Certificate for Bovine Meat, Meat By-products, and Meat Food Products

<b>Chapter 11</b>	<b>Export - U.S.A.</b>	<b>Annex A-1</b>
-------------------	------------------------	------------------

 **Canadian Food Inspection Agency**      **Agence canadienne d'inspection des aliments**

**ANNEX(E) A-1**

**VETERINARY CERTIFICATE FOR BOVINE <sup>(1)</sup> MEAT, MEAT BY-PRODUCTS AND MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION DESTINED TO THE USA**  
**CERTIFICAT VÉTÉRINAIRE VISANT LA VIANDE BOVINE <sup>(1)</sup>, LES SOUS-PRODUITS DE VIANDE ET LES PRODUITS ALIMENTAIRES À BASE DE VIANDE DESTINÉS À LA CONSOMMATION HUMAINE ET EXPORTÉS VERS LES ÉTATS-UNIS**

**ADDENDUM TO CERTIFICATE CFIA-ACIA NO. / AJOUT AU CERTIFICAT ACIA-CFIA N°: .....**


**I. Address(es) and veterinary approval number(s) of the producing establishment(s) (establishment number on the label) / Adresse(s) et numéro(s) d'agrément vétérinaire de l'usine ou des usines de fabrication (numéro d'établissement de l'étiquette):**

.....

**II. Animal Health Attestation / Attestation de santé animale**

The undersigned Official Veterinarian certifies that the meat, meat by-product, or meat food product, as defined by FSIS in 9 CFR 301.2 <sup>(2)</sup> is derived from bovine and meets the following conditions: / Le soussigné, vétérinaire officiel, certifie que la viande, les sous-produits de viande et les produits alimentaires à base de viande, tels que définis par le FSIS à l'article 9 CFR 301.2 <sup>(2)</sup>, sont issus de bovins et satisfont aux exigences suivantes :

- 1) The meat, meat by-product, or meat food product is derived from bovine which have been subject to a ruminant feed ban equivalent to the requirements established by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration at 21 CFR 589.2000 <sup>(3)</sup>. / La viande, les sous-produits de viande et les produits alimentaires à base de viande sont issus de bovins qui ont fait l'objet d'une interdiction touchant les aliments du bétail équivalente aux exigences énoncées par la Food and Drug Administration des États-Unis à l'article 21 CFR 589.2000 <sup>(3)</sup>.
- 2) The meat, meat by-product, or meat food product is derived from bovine for which an air-injected stunning process was not used at slaughter. / La viande, les sous-produits de viande et les produits alimentaires à base de viande sont issus de bovins qui n'ont pas été abattus par étourdissement avec injection d'air.
- 3) The meat, meat by-product, or meat food product does not contain and is not derived from: the brain, skull, eyes, trigeminal ganglia, spinal cord, vertebral column (excluding the vertebrae of the tail, the transverse processes of the thoracic and lumbar vertebrae, and the wings of the sacrum), and dorsal root ganglia of bovine 30 months of age and older, and the tonsils and the distal ileum of all bovine, or / La viande, les sous-produits de viande et les produits alimentaires à base de viande ne contiennent pas, ou ne sont pas issus, de matières telle que le cerveau, le crâne, les yeux, les ganglions trigémiques, la moelle épinière, la colonne vertébrale (à l'exclusion des vertèbres de la queue, de l'apophyse transverse des vertèbres thoraciques et lombaires et des ailes du sacrum), et les ganglions de la racine dorsale des bovins de 30 mois ou plus, et les amygdales et l'iléon distal de tous les bovins, ou



**11 A**

FIGURE G-1-15 Example of CFIA Annex A-1, Veterinary Certificate for Bovine Meat, Meat By-products, and Meat Food Products (page 1 of 3)

Chapter 11	Export - U.S.A.	Annex A-1
<p>That the product is derived from bovine meat products legally imported in Canada from the USA or from a region not considered by the USDA to be affected with or having an undue risk of BSE <sup>(1)</sup>. / Les produits sont issus de bovins qui ont été importés légalement au Canada à partir des États-Unis d'Amérique ou d'une région qui n'est pas considérée par l'USDA comme touchée par l'ESB ou présentant un danger induit d'ESB <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>		
<p>Done at/Fait à                  .....                  on/le                  .....</p>	<p>Name of the official veterinarian / :                  nom du vétérinaire officiel                  .....                  Signature                  .....</p>	
<p>Official seal/Cachet officiel</p>		
<p style="font-size: 48px; opacity: 0.5;">SAMPLE</p>		
<p><sup>(1)</sup> Bovine is defined as <i>Bos taurus</i>, <i>Bos indicus</i> and <i>Bison bison</i>. / Bovins s'entend des espèces <i>Bos taurus</i>, <i>Bos indicus</i> et <i>Bison bison</i>.</p>		
<p><sup>(2)</sup> FSIS definitions in 9 CFR 301.2 are as follows : / Définitions du SIS se trouvant à l'article 9 CFR 301.2.</p>		
<p><b>Meat / Viande</b></p> <p>1) The part of the muscle of any cattle, sheep, swine, or goats which is skeletal or which is found in the tongue, diaphragm, heart, or esophagus, with or without the accompanying or overlying fat, and the portions of bone (in bone-in product, such as T-bone or porterhouse steak), skin, sinew, nerve, and blood vessels which normally accompany the muscle tissue and that are not separated from it in the process of dressing. As applied to equines this term has a comparable meaning.</p> <p>i. Meat does not include the muscle found in the lips, snout, or ears.</p> <p>ii. Meat may not include significant portions of bone, including hard bone and related components, such as bone marrow, or any amount of brain, trigeminal ganglia, spinal cord, or Dorsal Root Ganglia (DRG). / Partie d'un muscle squelettique ou d'un muscle de la langue, du diaphragme, du coeur ou de l'oesophage, avec ou sans le gras qui le recouvre, et les parties d'os (dans les produits avec os, tels l'Aloyau ou l'Aloyau gros filet) d'un bovin, d'un ovin, d'un porc ou d'un caprin, de peau, de tendon, de nerf et de vaisseaux sanguins qui accompagnent généralement le tissu musculaire et qui n'en sont pas détachées à l'habillage. En ce qui a trait aux équidés, le terme a un sens comparable.</p> <p>i. Ne constituent pas de la viande, les muscles des lèvres, du museau ou des oreilles.</p> <p>ii. La viande ne peut pas inclure des portions significatives d'os, incluant de l'os dur et ses composantes, telle la moëlle osseuse, ou n'importe quelle quantité de cerveau, de ganglions trigémínés, de moëlle épinière ou de Ganglion de la Racine Dorsale.</p>		
<p><i>Note: meat as defined also includes dressed carcasses, half-carcasses, quarters, boneless meat and bone-in cuts. / Nota : la viande telle que définie comprend aussi les carcasses habillées, les demi-carcasses, les quartiers, la viande déossée et les coupes de viande avec os.</i></p>		
<p><b>Meat byproduct / Sous-produit de viande</b></p> <p>Any part capable of use as human food, other than meat, which has been derived from one or more cattle, sheep, swine, or goats. This term, as applied to products of equines, shall have a meaning comparable to that provided in this paragraph with respect to cattle, sheep, swine, and goats. / Toute partie autre que la viande pouvant être destinée à la consommation humaine qui est issue d'un ou plusieurs bovins, ovins, porcins ou caprins. En ce qui a trait aux équidés, le terme a un sens comparable.</p>		
<p>11 B</p>		

FIGURE G-1-16 Example of CFIA Annex A-1, Veterinary Certificate for Bovine Meat, Meat By-products, and Meat Food Products (page 2 of 3)

et de vaisseaux sanguins qui accompagnent généralement le tissu musculaire et qui n'en sont pas détachées à l'habillage. En ce qui a trait aux équidés, le terme a un sens comparable.

i. Ne constituent pas de la viande, les muscles des lèvres, du museau ou des oreilles.

ii. La viande ne peut pas inclure des portions significatives d'os, incluant de l'os dur et ses composantes, telle la moëlle osseuse, ou n'importe quelle quantité de cerveau, de ganglions trigéminals, de moëlle épinière ou de Ganglion de la Racine Dorsale.

*Note: meat as defined also includes dressed carcasses, half-carcasses, quarters, boneless meat and bone-in cuts derived from animals aged less than 30 months. / Nota: la viande telle que définie comprend aussi les carcasses habillées, les demi-carcasses, les quartiers, la viande désossée et les coupes de viande avec os issus d'animaux âgés de moins de 30 mois.*

**Meat byproduct / Sous-produit de viande**

Any part capable of use as human food, other than meat, which has been derived from one or more cattle, sheep, swine, or goats. This term, as applied to products of equines, shall have a meaning comparable to that provided in this paragraph with respect to cattle, sheep, swine, and goats. / Toute partie autre que la viande pouvant être destinée à la consommation humaine qui est issue d'un ou plusieurs bovins, ovins, porcins ou caprins. En ce qui a trait aux équidés, le terme a un sens comparable.

**Meat food product / Produit alimentaire à base de viande**

Any article capable of use as human food which is made wholly or in part from any meat or other portion of the carcass of any cattle, sheep, swine, or goats, except those exempted from definition as a meat food product by the Administrator in specific cases or by the regulations in part 317 of this subchapter, upon a determination that they contain meat or other portions of such carcasses only in a relatively small proportion or historically have not been considered by consumers as products of the meat food industry, and provided that they comply with any requirements that are imposed in such cases or regulations as conditions of such exemptions to assure that the meat or other portions of such carcasses contained in such articles are not adulterated and that such articles are not represented as meat food products. This term, as applied to food products of equines, shall have a meaning comparable to that provided in this paragraph with respect to cattle, sheep, swine, and goats. / Tout article pouvant être destiné à la consommation humaine fait, en totalité ou en partie, de viande ou d'une autre partie de la carcasse d'un bovin, d'un ovin, d'un porc ou d'un caprin, à l'exception des articles qui ne sont pas visés par la définition comme produit alimentaire à base de viande par l'Administrateur dans certains cas, ou par l'article 317 du présent sous-chapitre, lorsqu'il est déterminé qu'ils contiennent de la viande ou d'autres parties de carcasse seulement en très petites quantités ou qui n'ont jamais été considérés par les consommateurs comme des produits de l'industrie des produits alimentaires à base de viande, et à la condition qu'ils respectent les exigences imposées dans ces cas ou dans la réglementation comme conditions d'exemption pour que la viande ou les autres parties de carcasse contenues dans ces articles ne soient pas altérées et que ces articles ne soient pas représentés comme des produits alimentaires à base de viande. En ce qui a trait aux équidés, le terme a un sens comparable.

*Note: These terms, as applied to products of bison, shall have a meaning comparable to that provided in this paragraph with respect to cattle. / Nota: En ce qui a trait aux produits du bison, le terme a un sens comparable.*

<sup>(3)</sup> Canadian requirements are deemed to be equivalent to USFDA requirements. / Les exigences canadiennes sont jugées équivalentes aux exigences de l'USFDA.

<sup>(4)</sup> Regions affected or at risk of BSE: Albania, Andorra, Austria, Belgium, Bosnia- Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia, the Czech Republic, Denmark, the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, the Republic of Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Liechtenstein, Luxemburg, the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Monaco, Netherlands, Norway, Oman, Poland, Portugal, Romania, the

FIGURE G-1-17 Example of CFIA Annex A-1, Veterinary Certificate for Bovine Meat, Meat By-products, and Meat Food Products (page 3 of 3)



FIGURE G-1-18 Example of CFIA Annex A-1, Veterinary Certificate for Bovine Meat, Meat By-products, and Meat Food Products (page 4 of 4)



# CFIA Annex A-2, Veterinary Certificate for Meat, Meat By-products, and Meat Food Products Derived from Ovine or Caprine

Chapitre 11

Exportation - États-Unis d'Amérique

Annexe A-2



Canadian Food Inspection Agency

Agence canadienne d'inspection des aliments

## ANNEX(E) A-2

**VETERINARY CERTIFICATE FOR MEAT, MEAT BY-PRODUCTS AND MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS DERIVED FROM OVINE OR CAPRINE SPECIES INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION DESTINED TO THE USA / CERTIFICAT VÉTÉRINAIRE VISANT LA VIANDE, LES SOUS-PRODUITS DE VIANDE ET LES PRODUITS ALIMENTAIRES À BASE DE VIANDE ISSUS D'OVINS OU DE CAPRINS DESTINÉS À LA CONSOMMATION HUMAINE ET EXPORTÉS VERS LES ÉTATS-UNIS**

ADDENDUM TO CERTIFICATE CFIA-ACIA NO./  
AJOUT AU CERTIFICAT ACIA-CFIA N° : .....

**I. Address(es) and veterinary approval number(s) of the producing establishment(s) (establishment number on the label)/**

**Adresse(s) et numéro(s) d'agrément vétérinaire de l'usine ou des usines de fabrication (numéro d'établissement de l'étiquette) :**

.....  
.....

**II. Animal Health Attestation/Attestation de santé animale**

The undersigned Official Veterinarian certifies that / Le soussigné, vétérinaire officiel, certifie ce qui suit au sujet des exportations visées par le présent certificat :

1) The meat, meat by-product, or meat food product, as defined by FSIS in 9 CFR 301.2 <sup>(1)</sup>, is derived from ovine or caprine that that have been subject to a ruminant feed ban equivalent to the requirements established by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration at 21 CFR 589.2000 <sup>(2)</sup>. / La viande, les sous-produits de viande et les produits alimentaires à base de viande, définis par le FSIS dans l'article 9 CFR 301.2 <sup>(1)</sup>, sont issus d'ovins ou de caprins qui ont fait l'objet d'une interdiction touchant les aliments du bétail équivalente aux exigences énoncées par la Food and Drug Administration des États-Unis dans l'article 21 CFR 589.2000 <sup>(2)</sup>.

2) The meat, meat by-product, or meat food product is derived from animals less than 12 months of age when slaughtered <sup>(3)</sup>. / La viande, les sous-produits de viande et les produits alimentaires à base de viande sont issus d'animaux âgés de moins de 12 mois à l'abattage <sup>(3)</sup>.

3) The meat, meat by-product, or meat food product is derived from animals slaughtered at a CFIA inspected establishment (details in Section I) that either slaughters only ovine and caprine species less than 12 months of age or operates in compliance with a segregation program approved by the CFIA and the Administrator <sup>(4)</sup> as adequate to prevent contamination or commingling of the meat with products not eligible for for importation into the USA. / La viande, les sous-produits de viande et les produits alimentaires à base de viande sont issus d'animaux abattus dans un établissement inspecté par l'ACIA (détails dans la section I) qui n'abat que des ovins et des caprins âgés de moins de 12 mois ou qui exerce ses activités conformément à un programme de ségrégation approuvé par l'ACIA et l'Administrateur <sup>(4)</sup> comme suffisant pour empêcher la contamination ou le mélange des viandes avec des produits non admissibles à l'importation aux États-Unis.

4) The meat, meat by-product, or meat food product is derived from animals that did not test positive for and were not suspect for a transmissible spongiform encephalopathy. / La viande, les sous-produits de viande et les produits alimentaires à base de viande sont issus d'animaux chez lesquels on n'a pas décelé

FIGURE G-1-19 Example of CFIA Annex A-2, Veterinary Certificate for Meat, Meat By-products, and Meat Food Products Derived from Ovine or Caprine (page 1 of 4)

d'encéphalopathie spongiforme transmissible et qui n'étaient pas soupçonnés d'en être atteints.

5) The meat, meat by-product, or meat food product is derived from animals that have not resided in a flock or herd that has been diagnosed with BSE. / La viande, les sous-produits de viande et les produits alimentaires à base de viande sont issus d'animaux qui n'ont pas résidé dans un troupeau dans lequel on a diagnostiqué l'ESB.

6) The meat, meat by-product, or meat food product is derived from animals not subject to movement restriction within Canada as a result of exposure to a transmissible spongiform encephalopathy, or / La viande, les sous-produits de viande et les produits alimentaires à base de viande sont issus d'animaux qui ne sont pas visés par des restrictions de déplacement au Canada à la suite d'une exposition à une encéphalopathie spongiforme transmissible, ou

That the product is derived from ovine or caprine meat products directly imported in Canada from the USA or from a region not considered by the USDA to be affected with the risk of BSE (5). / Les produits sont issus de produits de viande d'ovins ou de caprins qui ont été importés directement au Canada à partir des États-Unis ou d'une région qui n'est pas considérée par l'USDA comme touchée par l'ESB ou jugée à risque (5).

Done at/Fait à

Name of the official veterinarian/  
Nom du vétérinaire officiel

on/le

Signature

Official seal/Cachet officiel

(1) FSIS definitions in 9 CFR 301.2 are as follows: /Définitions du FSIS de l'article 9 CFR 301.2 :

**Meat / Viande**

1) The part of the muscle of any cattle, sheep, swine, or goats which is skeletal or which is found in the tongue, diaphragm, heart, or esophagus, with or without the accompanying or overlying fat, and the portion of bone (in bone-in product, such as T-bone or porterhouse steak), skin, sinew, nerve, and blood vessels which normally accompany the muscle tissue and that are not separated from it in the process of dressing. As applied to equines this term has a comparable meaning.

- i. Meat does not include the muscle found in the lips, snout, or ears.
- ii. Meat may not include significant portions of bone, including hard bone and related components, such as bone marrow, or any amount of brain, trigeminal ganglia, spinal cord, or Dorsal Root Ganglia (DRG).

/ Partie d'un muscle squelettique ou d'un muscle de la langue, du diaphragme, du cœur ou de l'oesophage, avec ou sans le gras qui le recouvre, et les parties d'os (dans les produits avec os, tels

FIGURE G-1-20 Example of CFIA Annex A-2, Veterinary Certificate for Meat, Meat By-products, and Meat Food Products Derived from Ovine or Caprine (page 2 of 4)

l'Aloyau ou l'Aloyau gros filet) d'un bovin, d'un ovin, d'un porc ou d'un caprin, de peau, de tendon, de nerf et de vaisseaux sanguins qui accompagnent généralement le tissu musculaire et qui n'en sont pas détachées à l'habillage. En ce qui a trait aux équidés, le terme a un sens comparable.

- i. Ne constituent pas de la viande, les muscles des lèvres, du museau ou des oreilles.
- ii. La viande ne peut pas inclure des portions significatives d'os, incluant de l'os dur et ses composantes, telle la moëlle osseuse, ou n'importe quelle quantité de cerveau, de ganglions trigémiques, de moëlle épinière ou de Ganglion de la Racine Dorsale.

*Note: meat as defined also includes dressed carcasses, half-carcasses, quarters, boneless meat and bone-in cuts derived from animals aged less than 12 months. / Note: la viande telle que définie comprend aussi les carcasses habillées, les demi-carcasses, les quartiers, la viande désossée et les coupes de viande avec os issus d'animaux âgés de moins de 12 mois.*

**Meat byproduct / Sous-produit de viande**

Any part capable of use as human food, other than meat, which has been derived from one or more cattle, sheep, swine, or goats. This term, as applied to products of equines, shall have a meaning comparable to that provided in this paragraph with respect to cattle, sheep, swine, and goats. / Toute partie autre que la viande pouvant être destinée à la consommation humaine qui est issue d'un ou plusieurs bovins, ovins, porcins ou caprins. En ce qui a trait aux équidés, le terme a un sens comparable.

**Meat food product / Produit alimentaire à base de viande**

Any article capable of use as human food which is made wholly or in part from any meat or other portion of the carcass of any cattle, sheep, swine, or goats, except those exempted from definition as a meat food product by the Administrator in specific cases or by the regulations in part 317 of this subchapter, upon a determination that they contain meat or other portions of such carcasses only in a relatively small proportion or historically have not been considered by consumers as products of the meat food industry, and provided that they comply with any requirements that are imposed in such cases or regulations as conditions of such exemptions to assure that the meat or other portions of such carcasses contained in such articles are not adulterated and that such articles are not represented as meat food products. This term, as applied to food products of equines, shall have a meaning comparable to that provided in this paragraph with respect to cattle, sheep, swine, and goats. / Tout article pouvant être destiné à la consommation humaine fait, en totalité ou en partie, de viande ou d'une autre partie de la carcasse d'un bovin, d'un ovin, d'un porc ou d'un caprin, à l'exception des articles qui ne sont pas visés par la définition comme produit de viande par l'Administrateur dans certains cas, ou par l'article 317 du présent sous-chapitre, lorsqu'il est déterminé qu'ils contiennent de la viande ou d'autres parties de carcasse seulement en très petites quantités ou qui n'ont jamais été considérés par les consommateurs comme des produits de l'industrie des produits alimentaires à base de viande, et à la condition qu'ils respectent les exigences imposées dans ces cas ou dans la réglementation comme conditions d'exemption pour que la viande ou les autres parties de carcasse contenues dans ces articles ne soient pas altérées et que ces articles ne soient pas représentés comme des produits alimentaires à base de viande. En ce qui a trait aux équidés, le terme a un sens comparable.

<sup>(2)</sup> Canadian requirements are deemed to be equivalent to USFDA requirements. / Les exigences canadiennes sont jugées équivalentes aux exigences de l'USFDA.

<sup>(3)</sup> As determined through examination of dentition or through records. / Tel qu'il a été déterminé par un examen de la dentition ou au moyen de registres.

<sup>(4)</sup> Establishments operating in accordance with segregation procedures described in annex Z of section 11.7.3 - USA meet this requirement. / Les établissements exploités conformément aux procédures de ségrégation décrites à l'annexe Z de la section 11.7.3 - États-Unis d'Amérique satisfont à cette exigence.

<sup>(5)</sup> Regions affected or at risk of BSE: Albania, Andorra, Austria, Belgium, Bosnia- Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia, the Czech Republic, Denmark, the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, the Republic of Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Liechtenstein, Luxemburg, the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Monaco, Netherlands, Norway, Oman, Poland, Portugal, Romania, the Republic of San Marino, the Slovak Republic, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, and the United

FIGURE G-1-21 Example of CFIA Annex A-2, Veterinary Certificate for Meat, Meat By-products, and Meat Food Products Derived from Ovine or Caprine (page 3 of 4)



FIGURE G-1-22 Example of CFIA Annex A-2, Veterinary Certificate for Meat, Meat By-products, and Meat Food Products Derived from Ovine or Caprine (page 4 of 4)

## CFIA Annex A-3, Veterinary Certificate for Edible Tallow


<b>Chapter 11</b>	<b>Export - U.S.A.</b>	<b>Annex A-3</b>
 <b>Canadian Food Inspection Agency</b> / <b>Agence canadienne d'inspection des aliments</b>		
<b>ANNEX(E) A-3</b>		
<b>VETERINARY CERTIFICATE FOR EDIBLE TALLOW DESTINED TO THE USA /                  CERTIFICAT VÉTÉRINAIRE VISANT LE SUIF COMESTIBLE DESTINÉ AUX ÉTATS-UNIS</b>		
<b>ADDENDUM TO CERTIFICATE CFIA-ACIA NO. /                  AJOUT AU CERTIFICAT ACIA-CFIA N<sup>o</sup> : .....</b>		
<b>I. Address(es) and veterinary approval number(s) of the producing establishment(s)                  (establishment number on the label) /                  Adresse(s) et numéro(s) d'agrément vétérinaire de l'usine ou des usines de fabrication (numéro                  d'établissement de l'étiquette) :</b> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>		
<b>II. Animal Health Attestation/attestation de santé animale</b>		
The undersigned Official Veterinarian certifies that / Le soussigné, vétérinaire officiel, certifie ce qui suit au sujet des exportations visées par le présent certificat:		
1) The tallow is derived from bovine that have not been in a region listed in 9 CFR 94.18(a)(1) or (a)(2) <sup>(1)</sup> . / Le suif est issu de bovins qui n'ont pas été dans une région mentionnée dans l'article 9 CFR 94.18(a)(1) ou (a)(2) <sup>(1)</sup> .		
2) The tallow is composed of less than 0.15 % insoluble impurities. / Le suif contient moins de 0,15 % d'impuretés insolubles.		
3) After processing, the tallow was not exposed to or commingled with any other material of animal origin. / Après traitement, le suif n'a été ni exposé ni mélangé à aucun autre matériel d'origine animale.		
Done at/Fait à ..... on/le .....	Name of the official veterinarian/ Nom du vétérinaire officiel ..... Signature .....	
Official seal/ Cachet officiel : _____		
<sup>(1)</sup> Regions affected or having an undue risk of BSE: Albania, Andorra, Austria, Belgium, Bosnia- Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia, the Czech Republic, Denmark, the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, The Republic of Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Liechtenstein, Luxemburg, the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Monaco, The Netherlands, Norway, Oman, Poland, Portugal, Romania, the Republic of San Marino, the Slovak Republic, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, and the United Kingdom / Régions touchées par l'ESB ou présentant un danger indu d'ESB: Albanie, Allemagne, Andorre, Autriche, Belgique, Bosnie-Herzégovine, Bulgarie, Croatie, Danemark, Espagne, ex-République yougoslave de Macédoine, Finlande, France, Grèce, Hongrie, Irlande, Israël, Italie, Japon, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Monaco, Norvège, Oman, Pays-Bas, Pologne, Portugal, République fédérale de Yougoslavie, République slovaque, République tchèque, Roumanie, Royaume-Uni, Saint-Marin, Slovénie, Suède, Suisse.		
		11 D

FIGURE G-1-23 Example of CFIA Annex A-3, Veterinary Certificate for Edible Tallow

**CFIA Annex A-4, Export Certificate for Bovine Meat Food Products**



<b>Chapter 11</b>	<b>Export - U.S.A.</b>	<b>Annex A-4</b>
 <b>Canadian Food Inspection Agency</b> / <b>Agence canadienne d'inspection des aliments</b>		
<b>ANNEX(E) A-4</b>		
<b>CERTIFICATE NO. / CERTIFICAT N° : .....</b>		
<b>EXPORT CERTIFICATE FOR BOVINE<sup>(1)</sup> MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA / CERTIFICAT D'EXPORTATION POUR LES PRODUITS ALIMENTAIRES À BASE DE VIANDE BOVINE<sup>(1)</sup> DESTINÉS À LA CONSOMMATION HUMAINE ET EXPORTÉS VERS LES ÉTATS-UNIS</b>		
<b>IMPORTER / IMPORTATEUR : .....</b>		
<b>ADDRESS / ADRESSE : .....</b>		
<b>NAME OF PROCESSING PLANT / : NOM DE L'ÉTABLISSEMENT DE TRANSFORMATION : .....</b>		
<b>ADDRESS / ADRESSE : .....</b>		
SAMPLE		
<b>EXPORTER / EXPORTATEUR : .....</b>		
<b>ADDRESS / ADRESSE : .....</b>		
<b>U.S. PORT OF ENTRY / POINT D'ENTRÉE AUX ÉTATS-UNIS : .....</b>		
<b>DESCRIPTION OF THE COMMODITY CERTIFIED FOR EXPORT : / DESCRIPTION DU PRODUIT CERTIFIÉ AUX FINS D'EXPORTATION :</b>		
<b>Description of Commodity /Description du produit</b>		<b>Quantity in shipment /Quantité contenue dans l'envoi</b>
SAMPLE		
		
		11 E

FIGURE G-1-24 Example of CFIA Annex A-4, Export Certificate for Bovine Meat Food Products (page 1 of 2)

**Chapter 11**

**Export - U.S.A.**

**Annex A-4**

The undersigned Official Veterinarian certifies that the meat food product, subject to USFDA requirements <sup>(2)</sup>, is derived from bovine and meets the following conditions: / Le soussigné, vétérinaire officiel, certifie que le produit alimentaire à base de viande, visé par les exigences de l'USFDA <sup>(2)</sup>, est issu de bovins et satisfait aux conditions suivantes :

1. The meat food product is derived from bovine which have been subject to a ruminant feed ban equivalent to the requirements established by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration at 21 CFR 589.2000 <sup>(3)</sup>. / Le produit alimentaire à base de viande est issu de bovins qui ont fait l'objet d'une interdiction touchant l'alimentation des ruminants équivalente aux exigences de la Food and Drug Administration des États-unis énoncée à l'article 21 CFR 589.2000 <sup>(3)</sup>.

2. The meat food product from is derived from bovines for which an air-injected stunning process was not used at slaughter; and / Le produit alimentaire à base de viande est issu de bovins qui n'ont pas été abattus par étourdissement avec injection d'air; et

3. The meat food product does not contain and is not derived from: the brain, skull, eyes, trigeminal ganglia, spinal cord, vertebral column (excluding the vertebrae of the tail, the transverse processes of the thoracic and lumbar vertebrae, and the wings of the sacrum), and dorsal root ganglia of bovine 30 months of age and older, and the tonsils and the distal ileum of all bovine, or / Le produit alimentaire à base de viande ne contient pas ou n'est pas issu de matières telles que la cervelle, le crâne, les yeux, les ganglions trigéminals, la moelle épinière, la colonne vertébrale (à l'exclusion des vertèbres de la queue, de l'apophyse transverse des vertèbres thoraciques et lombaires et des ailes du sacrum), et les ganglions de la racine dorsale de bovins de 30 mois ou plus, et les amygdales et l'iléon distal de tous les bovins, ou

That the product is derived from bovine meat products legally imported in Canada from the USA or from a region not considered by the USDA to be affected with or having an undue risk of BSE <sup>(4)</sup>. / Le produit est issu de produits de bovins qui ont été importés légalement au Canada à partir des États-Unis ou d'une région qui n'est pas considérée par l'USDA comme touchée par l'ESB ou présentant un danger indû d'ESB <sup>(4)</sup>.

<b>Date</b>	<b>Official Export Stamp/ Estampille officielle d'exportation</b>	<b>Official Veterinarian Name and Signature Canadian Food Inspection Agency/ Nom et signature du vétérinaire officiel Agence canadienne d'inspection des aliments</b>
-------------	---	---

<sup>(1)</sup> Bovine is defined as *Bos taurus*, *Bos indicus* and *Bison bison*. / Bovins s'entend des espèces *Bos taurus*, *Bos indicus* et *Bison bison*.

<sup>(2)</sup> Products destined for human consumption that contain bovine meat products and that are under the jurisdiction of FDA (e.g., food that contain less than 3% of raw meat or 2% cooked meat such as soup mixes, open face sandwiches). / Produits destinés à la consommation humaine qui contiennent des produits de viande bovine et qui relèvent de la FDA (p. ex. les aliments qui contiennent moins de 3% de viande crue ou 2% de viande cuite comme les mélanges à soupe, les sandwichs ouverts).

<sup>(3)</sup> Canadian requirements are deemed to be equivalent to USFDA requirements. / Les exigences canadiennes sont jugées équivalentes à celles de l'USFDA.

<sup>(4)</sup> Regions affected or having an undue risk of BSE: Albania, Andorra, Austria, Belgium, Bosnia-Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia, the Czech Republic, Denmark, the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, the Republic of Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Liechtenstein, Luxemburg, the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Monaco, Netherlands, Norway, Oman, Poland, Portugal, Romania, the Republic of San Marino, the Slovak Republic, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, and the United Kingdom. / Régions touchées par l'ESB ou présentant un danger indû d'ESB: Albanie, Allemagne, Andorre, Autriche, Belgique, Bosnie-Herzégovine, Bulgarie, Croatie, Danemark, Espagne, ex-République yougoslave de Macédoine, Finlande, France, Grèce, Hongrie, Irlande, Israël, Italie, Japon, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Monaco, Norvège, Oman, Pays-Bas, Pologne, Portugal, République fédérale de Yougoslavie, République slovaque, République tchèque, Roumanie, Royaume-Uni, Saint-Marin, Slovénie, Suède, Suisse.

FIGURE G-1-25 Example of CFIA Annex A-4, Export Certificate for Bovine Meat Food Products (page 2 of 2)

CFIA Annex A-5, Veterinary Certificate for Bovine Offal



 Government of Canada Canadian Food Inspection Agency		Gouvernement du Canada Agence canadienne d'inspection des aliments		Reference Number: _____ Import Permit Number <sup>(1)</sup> : _____	
ANNEX (E) A-5 <b>VETERINARY CERTIFICATE FOR BOVINE OFFALS NOT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION <sup>(2)</sup> EXPORTED TO THE U.S.A.</b> <b>CERTIFICAT VÉTÉRINAIRE POUR LES ABATS DE BOVINS NON DESTINÉS À LA CONSOMMATION HUMAINE <sup>(2)</sup> ET EXPORTÉS VERS LES ÉTATS UNIS</b>					
Consignor / Expéditeur : Address / Adresse :			Consignee/ Destinataire : Address / Adresse :		
Processing Plant and Address Nom et adresse de l'établissement de transformation : Establishment Permit Number <sup>(3)</sup> : Numéro de permis de l'établissement :			Origin of the product(s) : <input type="checkbox"/> Canadian Origine des produits : <input type="checkbox"/> Legally imported from _____ Animal species: BOVINE Espèce(s) animale(s) : Intended end use: Utilisation du produit :		
Description of product(s) / Description des produits :			Type of packaging / Nature de l'emballage <sup>(1)</sup> :	Number / Nombre :	Net Weight / Poids net :
Container(s) and seal(s) number(s) / Numéro de conteneurs et de scellés <sup>(1)</sup> :			Lot/batch production / Numéro de lot <sup>(1)</sup> :		
Means of transportation / Modes de transport :			Port of Exit / Port d'expédition :		
			Port of Entry / Port de destination <sup>(1)</sup> :		
			Country(ies) of transit / Pays de transit <sup>(1)</sup> :		
			Shipping Date / Date d'expédition :		
			Flight number or vessel name / Numéro de vol ou nom du navire <sup>(1)</sup> :		
<p><sup>(1)</sup> If applicable or available/Si applicable ou disponible.</p> <p>I, the undersigned Official Veterinarian, designated by the Government of Canada, certify that after due enquiry and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the products described above meet the following requirements / Je soussigné vétérinaire officiel, désigné par le gouvernement du Canada, certifie, qu'au meilleur de mes connaissances et après enquête, que les produits décrits ci-dessus rencontrent les conditions suivantes:</p> <p>1) The offal is derived from bovine which have been subject to a ruminant feed ban equivalent to the requirements established by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration at 21 CFR 589.2000<sup>(3)</sup>. / Les abats sont issus de bovins qui ont fait l'objet d'une interdiction touchant les aliments du bétail équivalente aux exigences énoncées par la Food and Drug Administration des États-Unis dans l'article 21 CFR 589.2000<sup>(3)</sup>.</p> <p>2) The offal is derived from bovine for which an air-injected stunning process was not used at slaughter. / Les abats sont issus de bovins qui n'ont pas été abatus par étourdissement avec injection d'air.</p> <p>3) The offal does not contain and is not derived from: the brain, skull, eyes, trigeminal ganglia, spinal cord, vertebral column (excluding the vertebrae of the tail, the transverse processes of the thoracic and lumbar vertebrae, and the wings of the sacrum), and dorsal root ganglia of bovine 30 months of age and older, and the tonsils and the distal ileum of all bovine. / Les abats ne contiennent pas, ou ne sont pas issus, de matières telles que la cervelle, le crâne, les yeux, les ganglions trigéminals, la moelle épinière, la colonne vertébrale (à l'exclusion des vertèbres de la queue, de l'apophyse transverse des vertèbres thoraciques et lombaires et des ailes du sacrum) et les ganglions de la racine dorsale des bovins de 30 mois ou plus, et les amygdales et l'iléon distal de tous les bovins.</p>					
HA2396 (November 19, 2007)			PAGE 1 OF 2		
					

FIGURE G-1-26 Example of CFIA Annex A-5, Veterinary Certificate for Bovine Offal (page 1 of 2)




 <p>Government of Canada          Canadian Food Inspection Agency</p>	<p>Gouvernement du Canada          Agence canadienne d'inspection des aliments</p>	<p>Reference Number: _____</p> <p>Import Permit Number<sup>(1)</sup>: _____</p>
<p>4) The offal is derived from bovine that have not been in a region listed in CFR 94.18(a)(1) or (a)(2)<sup>(4)</sup>. / <i>Les abats sont issus de bovins qui n'ont pas été dans une région mentionnée dans l'article CFR 94.18(a)(1) ou (a)(2)<sup>(4)</sup>,</i></p> <p>or / ou</p> <p>That the offal is derived from bovine meat products legally imported in Canada from the USA or from a region not considered by the USDA to be affected with or having an undue risk of BSE<sup>(4)</sup>. / <i>Les abats sont issus de produits carnés de bovins qui ont été importés légalement au Canada à partir des États-Unis ou d'une région qui n'est pas considérée par l'USDA comme touchée par l'ESB et présentant un danger indu d'ESB<sup>(4)</sup>.</i></p>		
<p>Notes:</p> <p>(2) The edible parts of a butchered bovine (Bos taurus, Bos indicus and Bison bison) that are removed in dressing, consisting largely of the viscera and the trimmings, which may include, but are not limited to, thymus, pancreas, liver, heart, kidney intended for use other than for human consumption (e.g., pet food manufacturing, technical use, rendering). / <i>Les parties non comestibles de bovins (Bos taurus, Bos indicus et Bison bison) qui sont retirées à l'habillage comprenant principalement les viscères et les carcasses, ce qui peut inclure, mais sans s'y limiter, le thymus, le pancréas, le foie, le cœur et les rognons, qui sont destinées à un autre usage que la consommation humaine (p. ex. fabrication d'aliments pour animaux de compagnie, utilisation à des fins techniques, équarrissage).</i></p> <p>(3) Canadian requirements are deemed to be equivalent to USFDA requirements. / <i>Les exigences canadiennes sont jugées équivalentes aux exigences de l'USFDA.</i></p> <p>(4) Regions affected or having an undue risk of BSE: Albania, Andorra, Austria, Belgium, Bosnia- Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia, the Czech Republic, Denmark, the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, The Republic of Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Liechtenstein, Luxemburg, the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Monaco, The Netherlands, Norway, Oman, Poland, Portugal, Romania, the Republic of San Marino, the Slovak Republic, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, and the United Kingdom. / <i>Régions touchées par l'ESB ou présentant un danger indu d'ESB: Albanie, Allemagne, Andorre, Autriche, Belgique, Bosnie-Herzégovine, Bulgarie, Croatie, Danemark, Espagne, ex-République yougoslave de Macédoine, Finlande, France, Grèce, Hongrie, Irlande, Israël, Italie, Japon, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Monaco, Norvège, Oman, Pays-Bas, Pologne, Portugal, République fédérale de Yougoslavie, République slovaque, République tchèque, Roumanie, Royaume-Uni, Saint-Marin, Slovénie, Suède, Suisse.</i></p>		
<p>Date _____</p>	<p>Official Veterinarian Signature / <i>Signature du Vétérinaire Officiel</i></p> <p>_____</p>	
<p>Official Export Stamp          Cachet Officiel d'exportation</p>	<p>Name of Official Veterinarian (in capital letter)          Nom du Vétérinaire Officiel (en majuscules)</p> <p>_____</p>	

FIGURE G-1-27 Example of CFIA Annex A-5, Veterinary Certificate for Bovine Offal (page 2 of 2)

## CFIA Annex A-6, Veterinary Certificate for Ovine or Caprine Offal



	<b>Canadian Food Inspection Agency</b>	<b>Agence canadienne d'inspection des aliments</b>
<b>ANNEX(E) A-6</b>		
<b>VETERINARY CERTIFICATE FOR OVINE OR CAPRINE OFFAL NOT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION <sup>(1)</sup> DESTINED TO THE USA / CERTIFICAT VÉTÉRINAIRE VISANT LES ABATS D'OVINS OU DE CAPRINS NON DESTINÉS À LA CONSOMMATION HUMAINE <sup>(1)</sup> ET EXPORTÉS VERS LES ÉTATS-UNIS</b>		
<b>I. Address(es) of the producing establishment(s) / Adresse(s) de l'usine ou des usines de fabrication :</b>		
.....		
<b>II. Animal Health Attestation /Attestation de santé animale</b>		
The undersigned Official Veterinarian certifies that: / Le soussigné vétérinaire officiel, certifie ce qui suit au sujet des exportations visées par le présent certificat :		
1) The offal is derived from ovine or caprine that have been subject to a ruminant feed ban equivalent to the requirements established by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration at 21 CFR 589.2000 <sup>(2)</sup> . / Les abats sont issus d'ovins ou de caprins qui ont fait l'objet d'une interdiction touchant l'alimentation des ruminants équivalente aux exigences de la Food and Drug Administration des États-Unis énoncées dans l'article 21 CFR 589.2000 <sup>(2)</sup> .		
2) The offal is derived from animals less than 12 months of age when slaughtered <sup>(3)</sup> . / Les abats sont issus d'animaux âgés de moins de 12 mois à l'abattage <sup>(3)</sup> .		
3) The offal is derived from animals that did not test positive for and were not suspect for a transmissible spongiform encephalopathy. / Les abats sont issus d'animaux qui n'ont pas présenté de réaction positive à la détection de l'encéphalopathie spongiforme transmissible ou qui n'étaient pas soupçonnés d'en être atteints.		
4) The offal is derived from animals that have not resided in a flock or herd that has been diagnosed with BSE. / Les abats sont issus d'animaux qui n'ont pas vécu dans un troupeau dans lequel on a diagnostiqué la présence d'ESB.		
5) The offal is derived from animals not subject to movement restriction within Canada as a result of exposure to a transmissible spongiform encephalopathy. / Les abats sont issus d'animaux qui ne sont pas visés par des restrictions de déplacement au Canada à la suite d'une exposition à une encéphalopathie spongiforme transmissible.		
6) The offal is derived from ovine or caprine that have not been in a region listed in 9 CFR 94.18(a)(1) or (a)(2) <sup>(4)</sup> , or / Les abats sont issus d'ovins ou de caprins qui n'ont pas été dans une région mentionnée dans l'article 9 CFR 94.18(a)(1) ou (a)(2) <sup>(4)</sup> , ou		
That the product is derived from ovine or caprine meat products legally imported in Canada from the USA or from a region not considered by the USDA to be affected with or at risk of BSE <sup>(4)</sup> . / Ou sont issus de produits carnés d'ovins ou de caprins qui ont été importés légalement au Canada à partir des États-Unis ou d'une région qui n'est pas considérée par l'USDA comme touchée par l'ESB ou jugée à risque <sup>(4)</sup> .		
Done at/Fait à	Name of the official veterinarian / : Nom du vétérinaire officiel	
.....	.....	
on/le	Signature	
.....	.....	
Official seal/Cachet officiel		
		
Page 1 of 2		

FIGURE G-1-28 Example of CFIA Annex A-6, Veterinary Certificate for Ovine or Caprine Offal (page 1 of 2)

(1) The inedible parts of a butchered ovine or caprine that are removed in dressing, consisting largely of the viscera and the trimmings, which may include, but are not limited to, thymus, pancreas, liver, heart, kidney intended for use other than for human consumption (e.g., pet food manufacturing, technical use, rendering). / Parties non comestibles d'ovins ou de caprins retirées à l'habillage comprenant principalement les viscères et les parures, ce qui peut inclure, mais sans s'y limiter, le thymus, le pancréas, le foie, le cœur et les rogons, qui sont destinées à d'autres usages que la consommation humaine (p. ex. fabrication d'aliments pour les animaux de compagnie, utilisation à des fins techniques, équarrissage).

(2) Canadian requirements are deemed to be equivalent to USFDA requirements. / Les exigences canadiennes sont jugées équivalentes aux exigences de l'USFDA.


(3) As determined through examination of the dentition or records acceptable to the ACIA. / Tel qu'il a été déterminé par l'examen de la dentition ou de registres acceptables par l'ACIA.

(4) Regions affected or at risk of BSE: Albania, Andorra, Austria, Belgium, Bosnia-Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia, the Czech Republic, Denmark, the Federal Republic of Germany, Finland, France, Hungary, Greece, Italy, Japan, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Monaco, the Netherlands, Norway, Oman, Poland, Portugal, Romania, the Republic of San Marino, the Slovak Republic, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, and the United Kingdom. / Régions touchées par l'ESB ou jugées à risque: Albanie, Andorre, Autriche, Belgique, Bosnie-Herzégovine, Bulgarie, Croatie, Danemark, Espagne, République fédérale d'Allemagne, République yougoslave de Macédoine, Finlande, France, Grèce, Hongrie, Irlande, Israël, Italie, Japon, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Monaco, Norvège, Oman, Pays-Bas, Pologne, Portugal, Roumanie, République fédérale de Yougoslavie, République slovaque, République tchèque, Roumanie, Royaume de San Marin, Slovaquie, Suède, Suisse.

**DRAFT**

TABLE G-1-1 Example of CFIA Annex A-6, Veterinary Certificate for Ovine or Caprine Offal (page 2 of 2)

## CFIA Annex A-7, Veterinary Certificate for Cervid Offal

	<b>Canadian Food Inspection Agency</b>	<b>Agence canadienne d'inspection des aliments</b>
---	--	--

**ANNEX(E) A-7**

**VETERINARY CERTIFICATE FOR CERVID OFFAL NOT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION <sup>(1)</sup>  
DESTINED TO THE USA / CERTIFICAT VÉTÉRINAIRE VISANT LES ABATS DE CERVIDÉS NON  
DESTINÉS À LA CONSOMMATION HUMAINE <sup>(1)</sup> ET EXPORTÉS VERS LES ÉTATS-UNIS**

**I. Address(es) of the producing establishment(s) /  
Adresse(s) de l'usine ou des usines de fabrication :**

.....  
.....

**II. Animal Health Attestation/Attestation de santé animal**

The undersigned Official Veterinarian certifies that / Le soussigné vétérinaire officiel, certifie ce qui suit  
au sujet des exportations visées par le présent certificat:

The offal is derived from cervids that have not been in a region listed in 9 CFR 94.18(a)(1) or (a)(2) <sup>(2)</sup>. /  
Les abats proviennent de cervidés qui n'ont pas été dans une région mentionnée dans l'article 9 CFR  
94.18(a)(1) ou (a)(2) <sup>(2)</sup>.

Done at/Fait à	Name of the Official Veterinarian/ Nom du vétérinaire officiel
.....	.....
on/le	Signature
.....	.....

Official seal/  
Cachet officiel

.....

<sup>(1)</sup> The inedible parts of a butchered Cervidae and hybrids, including deer, elk, moose, caribou, reindeer, and related species that are removed in dressing, consisting largely of the viscera and the trimmings, which may include, but are not limited to, thymus, pancreas, liver, heart, kidney intended for use other than for human consumption (e.g., pet food manufacturing, technical use, rendering) / Parties non comestibles de cervidés et d'espèces hybrides, y compris le cerf, le wapiti, l'orignal, le caribou, le renne et les espèces apparentées retirées à l'habillage comprenant principalement les viscères et les parures, ce qui peut inclure, mais sans s'y limiter, le thymus, le pancréas, le foie, le cœur et les rognons, qui sont destinées à d'autres usages que la consommation humaine (p. ex. fabrication d'aliments pour animaux de compagnie, utilisation à des fins techniques, équarrissage).


<sup>(2)</sup> Regions affected or at risk of BSE: Albania, Andorra, Austria, Belgium, Bosnia- Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia, the Czech Republic, Denmark, the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, The Republic of Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Liechtenstein, Luxemburg, the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Monaco, The Netherlands, Norway, Oman, Poland, Portugal, Romania, the Republic of San Marino, the Slovak Republic, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, and the United Kingdom. / Régions touchées par l'ESB ou jugées à risque: Albanie, Allemagne, Andorre, Autriche, Belgique, Bosnie-Herzégovine, Bulgarie, Croatie, Danemark, Espagne, ex-République yougoslave de Macédoine, Finlande, France, Grèce, Hongrie, Irlande, Israël, Italie, Japon, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Monaco, Norvège, Oman, Pays-Bas, Pologne, Portugal, République fédérale de Yougoslavie, République slovaque, République tchèque, Roumanie, Royaume-Uni, Saint-Marin, Slovénie, Suède, Suisse.

**Canada**

Page 1 of 1

FIGURE G-1-29 Example of CFIA Annex A-7, Veterinary Certificate for Cervid Offal

## CFIA Annex A-8, Veterinary Certificate for Meat Products Containing Bovine, Ovine, or Caprine Meat Products

 Canadian Food Inspection Agency / Agence canadienne d'inspection des aliments

**ANNEX(E) A-8**

**VETERINARY CERTIFICATE FOR MEAT PRODUCTS  
CONTAINING BOVINE <sup>(1)</sup>, OVINE OR CAPRINE MEAT PRODUCTS IN TRANSIT IN THE USA/  
CERTIFICAT VÉTÉRINAIRE VISANT LES PRODUITS CARNÉS  
CONTENANT DE LA VIANDE DE BOVINS <sup>(1)</sup>, D'OVINS OU DE CAPRINS  
EN TRANSIT AUX ÉTATS-UNIS**

**ADDENDUM TO CERTIFICATE CFIA-ACIA NO./  
AJOUT AU CERTIFICAT ACIA-CFIA N<sup>o</sup> :** .....

**I. Address(es) and veterinary approval number(s) of the producing establishment(s)  
(establishment number on the label)/  
Adresse(s) et numéro(s) d'agrément vétérinaire de l'usine ou des usines de fabrication (numéro  
d'établissement de l'étiquette) :**  
.....  
.....


**II. Animal Health Attestation/Attestation de santé animale**

The undersigned Official Veterinarian certifies that, with respect to this certificate : / Le soussigné,  
vétérinaire officiel, certifie ce qui suit au sujet des exportations visées par le présent certificat :

The bovine, ovine or caprine meat and/or meat products meet all U.S. eligibility requirements for export to  
the United States. / La viande et/ou les produits carnés de bovins, d'ovins ou de caprins satisfont à toutes  
les exigences d'admissibilité à l'exportation vers les États-Unis..

Done at/Fait à ..... Name of the official veterinarian/  
Nom du vétérinaire officiel  
.....  
on/le ..... Signature  
.....  
Official seal/Cachet officiel .....

<sup>(1)</sup> Bovine is defined as *Bos taurus*, *Bos indicus* and *Bison bison*. / Bovins s'entend des espèces *Bos taurus*, *Bos indicus* et *Bison bison*.



Page 1 of 1

FIGURE G-1-30 Example of CFIA Annex A-8, Veterinary Certificate for Meat Food Products Containing Bovine, Ovine, or Caprine Meat Food Products

## CFIA Annex C, Certificate for Animal Casings

13



### Annexe C

ADDENDUM TO CERTIFICATE CFIA/ACIA NO. /  
AJOUT AU CERTIFICATE CFIA/ACIA N° .....

CERTIFICATE FOR ANIMAL CASINGS<sup>(1)</sup> TO  
THE UNITED STATES

CERTIFICAT VISANT LES BOYAUX<sup>(1)</sup>  
EXPORTÉS AUX ÉTATS-UNIS

Location/Lieu:	<b>SAMPLE</b>		Date:
<p>I hereby certify that the animal casings herein described were derived from healthy animals which received ante mortem and post mortem veterinary inspections at the time of slaughter, are clean and sound, and were prepared and handled only in a sanitary manner and were not subjected to contagion prior to exportation.</p>		<p>Je, soussigné, certifie que les boyaux d'animaux décrits dans le présent document sont issus d'animaux en bonne santé qui ont été soumis à des inspections vétérinaires ante- et post-mortem au moment de l'abattage, sont propres et sains, ont été préparés et manipulés dans des conditions hygiéniques et n'ont pas été exposés à une contagion avant leur exportation.</p>	
<p>In the case of casings from ovine species, the animals from which the casings were derived were less than 12 months of age when slaughtered and were subject to a ruminant feed ban equivalent to the requirements established by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration at 21 CFR 589.2000<sup>(2)</sup>, or the casings are derived from ovine products legally imported in Canada from the USA or from a region not considered by the USDA to be affected with or having an undue risk of BSE.<sup>(3)</sup></p>		<p>Dans le cas des boyaux d'ovins, les animaux desquels sont issus les boyaux avaient moins de 12 mois à l'abattage et ont fait l'objet d'une interdiction visant les aliments du bétail équivalente aux exigences énoncées par la Food and Drug Administration des États-Unis à l'article 21 CFR 589.2000<sup>(2)</sup>, ou sont issus de produits ovins qui ont été importés légalement au Canada à partir des États-Unis ou d'une région qui n'est pas considérée par l'USDA comme touchée par l'ESB ou présentant un danger indu d'ESB.<sup>(3)</sup></p>	
<p>In the case of casings from bovine species that were derived from the small intestine, the casings were derived from that part of the small intestine that is eligible for use as human food in accordance with the requirements established by the Food Safety and Inspection Service at 9 CFR 310.22 and the Food and Drug Administration at 21 CFR 189.5<sup>(4)</sup> or the casings were derived from animal products legally imported into Canada from the USA or from a region not considered by the USDA to be affected or having an undue risk of BSE.<sup>(3)</sup></p>		<p>Dans le cas de boyaux dérivés de bovins issus de l'intestin grêle, les boyaux sont issus de la portion de l'intestin grêle qui est apte à la consommation humaine conformément aux exigences établies par le "Food Safety and Inspection Service" dans le 9 CFR 310.22 et par le "Food and Drug Administration" dans le 21 CFR 189.5<sup>(4)</sup> ou sont issus de produits animaux qui ont été importés légalement au Canada à partir des États-Unis ou d'une région qui n'est pas considérée par l'USDA comme touchée par l'ESB ou présentant un danger indu d'ESB.<sup>(3)</sup></p>	

Canada

1 of 2 / 1 de 2

FIGURE G-1-31 Example of CFIA Annex C, Certificate for Animal Casings (page 1 of 2)

**13 A**

Kind of casings (Species) Nature des boyaux (espèces)	No. of packages N <sup>bre</sup> d'emballages	Net weight Poids net

SAMPLE
Identification Marks on the Packages / Marques d'identification des emballages
Consignor / Expéditeur
Name and Address / Nom et adresse
Consignee / Destinataire
Name and Destination / Nom et destination
Shipping Marks / Marques d'expédition
Name and Signature of Official Veterinarian / Nom et signature du vétérinaire officiel
Canadian Food Inspection Agency / Agence canadienne d'inspection des aliments style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold;">SAMPLE


  

(1) Applies only to casings derived from bovine, sheep or pigs. (2) Canadian requirements are deemed to be equivalent to USFDA requirements. (3) Regions affected or having an undue risk of BSE: Albania, Andorra, Austria, Belgium, Bosnia-Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia, the Czech Republic, Denmark, the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, the Republic of Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Monaco, Netherlands, Norway, Oman, Poland, Portugal, Romania, the Republic of San Marino, the Slovak Republic, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, and the United Kingdom. (4) The removal of the distal ileum from the small intestine as prescribed in section 3.6 of annex N to Chapter 4 of the Manual of Procedures satisfy the stated US-FSIS and US-FDA regulations.	(1) S'applique aux boyaux dérivés de bovin, mouton ou de porc seulement. (2) Les exigences canadiennes sont jugées équivalentes à celles de l'USDA. (3) Régions touchées par l'ESB ou présentant un danger induit d'ESB: Albanie, Allemagne, Andorre, Autriche, Belgique, Bosnie-Herzégovine, Bulgarie, Croatie, Danemark, Espagne, ex-République yougoslave de Macédoine, Finlande, France, Grèce, Hongrie, Irlande, Israël, Italie, Japon, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Monaco, Norvège, Oman, Pays-Bas, Pologne, Portugal, République fédérale de Yougoslavie, République slovaque, République tchèque, Roumanie, Royaume-Uni, Saint-Marin, Slovénie, Suède, Suisse. (4) Le retrait de l'iléon distal de l'intestin grêle selon les dispositions de la section 3.6 de l'annexe N du chapitre 4 du Manual des méthodes satisfait les conditions réglementaires du US - FSIS and US - FDA citées.
--	---

2 of 2 / 2 de 2

FIGURE G-1-32 Example of CFIA Certificate Annex C, Certificate for Animal Casings (page 2 of 2)

CFIA Veterinary Certificate for Inedible Tallow



Government of Canada  
Canadian Food Inspection Agency

Gouvernement du Canada  
Agence canadienne d'inspection des aliments

Reference Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Import Permit Number<sup>(1)</sup>: \_\_\_\_\_

**VETERINARY CERTIFICATE FOR INEDIBLE TALLOW EXPORTED TO THE USA.**  
**CERTIFICAT VÉTÉRINAIRE POUR LE SUIF NON COMESTIBLE EXPORTÉ VERS LES ÉTATS UNIS**

<p>Consignor / Expéditeur Address / Adresse :</p>	<p>Consignee / Destinataire : Address / Adresse :</p>												
<p>Processing Plant and Address: Nom et adresse de l'établissement de transformation :</p> <p>Establishment Permit Number: Numéro de permis de l'établissement :</p>	<p>Origin of the product(s): <input type="checkbox"/> Canadian Origine des produits : <input type="checkbox"/> Legally imported from _____</p> <p>Animal species: Espèce(s) animale(s) :</p> <p>Intended end use: Utilisation du produit :</p>												
<p>Description of product(s) / Description des produits :</p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Type of packaging / Nature de l'emballage<sup>(1)</sup>:</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Number / Nombre<sup>(1)</sup>:</th> <th style="width: 35%;">Net Weight / Poids net :</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Type of packaging / Nature de l'emballage <sup>(1)</sup> :	Number / Nombre <sup>(1)</sup> :	Net Weight / Poids net :									
Type of packaging / Nature de l'emballage <sup>(1)</sup> :	Number / Nombre <sup>(1)</sup> :	Net Weight / Poids net :											
<p>Container(s) and seal(s) number(s) / Numéro de conteneurs et de scellés<sup>(1)</sup>:</p>	<p>Lot/batch production / Numéro de lot<sup>(1)</sup>:</p> <p>Port of Exit / Port d'expédition :</p> <p>Port of Entry / Port de destination<sup>(1)</sup>:</p> <p>Country(ies) of transit / Pays de transit<sup>(1)</sup>:</p> <p>Shipping Date / Date d'expédition :</p>												
<p>Means of transportation / Modes de transport :</p>	<p>Flight number or vessel name / Numéro de vol ou nom du navire<sup>(1)</sup>:</p>												

<sup>(1)</sup> If applicable or available/Si applicable ou disponible.

I, the undersigned Official Veterinarian, designated by the Government of Canada, certify that after due enquiry and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the products described above meet the following requirements / Je soussigné vétérinaire officiel, désigné par le gouvernement du Canada, certifie, qu'au meilleur de mes connaissances et après enquête, que les produits décrits ci-dessus rencontrent les conditions suivantes:

- 1) The tallow is derived from bovine that have not been in a region listed in 9 CFR 94.18(a)(1) or (a)(2)<sup>(2)</sup>. / Le suif est issu de bovins qui n'ont pas été dans une région mentionnée dans l'article 9 CFR 94.18(a)(1) ou (a)(2)<sup>(2)</sup>.
- 2) The tallow is composed of less than 0.15 % insoluble impurities. / Le suif contient moins de 0.15 % d'impuretés insolubles.
- 3) After processing, the tallow was not exposed to or commingled with any other material of animal origin. / Après traitement, le suif n'a été ni exposé ni mélangé à aucun autre matériel d'origine animal.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Official Veterinarian Signature / Signature du Vétérinaire Officiel

Official Export Stamp  
Cachet Officiel d'exportation

Name of Official Veterinarian (in capital letter)  
Nom du Vétérinaire Officiel (en majuscules)

<sup>(2)</sup> Regions affected or having an undue risk of BSE / Régions touchées par l'ESB ou présentant un danger indû d'ESB: Albania, Andorra, Austria, Belgium, Bosnia- Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia, the Czech Republic, Denmark, the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, The Republic of Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Liechtenstein, Luxemburg, the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Monaco, The Netherlands, Norway, Oman, Poland, Portugal, Romania, the Republic of San Marino, the Slovak Republic, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, and the United Kingdom.

HA2397 (November 19, 2007)

PAGE 1 OF 1




FIGURE G-1-33 Example of CFIA Veterinary Certificate for Inedible Tallow



## Foreign Official Certificate for Animal Casings

### FOREIGN OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR ANIMAL CASINGS

Place: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
(City) (Country)

I hereby certify that the animal casings herein described were derived from healthy animals (cattle, sheep, swine, or goats) which received ante mortem and post mortem veterinary inspections at the time of slaughter, and were found clean and sound, and were prepared and handled only in a sanitary manner and were not subjected to contagion prior to importation.

Kind of Casings	Number of Casings	Weight
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

Identification marks on the packages: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Consignor: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)  
\_\_\_\_\_

Consignee: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Destination)

Shipping marks: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Official issuing the certificate)

Official title: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Official of the national government having jurisdiction over the health of animals in the country in which the casings originated)

Official title: \_\_\_\_\_

FIGURE G-1-34 Example of Foreign Official Certificate for Animal Casings (blank)

## Purpose



The Foreign Official Certificate for Animal Casings is **not** acceptable for entry of hog casings derived from swine originating in ASF countries.

All animal casings that originate in a foreign country known to be free from ASF **must** be accompanied by a foreign official certificate identifying the following information as prescribed in 9CFR§96.1. The certificate **must** have the insignia of the foreign country's national government or other evidence showing that the certificate is a national document of that country. The certificate **must** be issued by a person authorized by the government of the country in which the animals were slaughtered and the casings were collected. That person may be either a salaried veterinarian of the country or a non-government veterinarian. The signature **must** be an original; printed or stamped signatures are **not** allowed.



Animal casings are **not** classed as meat products; therefore, a foreign meat certificate is **not** acceptable for importations of animal casings.

When animal casings are processed (graded, sized, and sorted) in a country **other than** the country of origin, the importation should be accompanied by a certificate which is issued in the country of processing. The certificate has the same descriptive information as does the foreign official certificate. The certificate has a different certifying statement based on the country of origin and country of processing detailed in the *Reference* section covering casings.

## Foreign Official Horse Meat Certificate

### OFFICIAL HORSE MEAT CERTIFICATE FOR HORSE MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS

Place: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
(City) (Country)

The undersigned Official Medical Veterinary, CERTIFIES: That the horse meat and/or horse food products herein described were derived from horses which received ante mortem and post mortem veterinary inspection at the time of slaughter, and that such horse meat products are sound, healthful, wholesome, and otherwise fit for human consumption and have not been treated with, and do not contain any preservative, coloring matter, or other substance not permitted by the regulations governing the horse meat inspection of the U.S. Department of Agriculture, filed with me, and that said horse meat and horse meat food products have been handled only in a sanitary manner in this country.

Kind of Product	Species of livestock derived from	Number of pieces or containers	Weight
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

Identification marks on products and containers: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Consignor: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

Establishment number: \_\_\_\_\_

Consignee: \_\_\_\_\_

Destination: \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping marks: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of official authorized by the national foreign government to issue inspection certificates for meat food products exported to the United States.)

Official title: \_\_\_\_\_

FIGURE G-1-35 Example of Official Horse Meat Inspection Certificate for Horse Meat Food Products (blank)

### Purpose

The *Official Horse Meat Inspection Certificate for Horse Meat Food Products* is used to import horse meat food products. A USDA-approved *Official Horse Meat Inspection Certificate for Horse Meat Food Products* **must** accompany horse meat from Argentina or Paraguay. See [Horse Meat from Argentina, Canada, New Zealand, and Paraguay](#) on page 3-10-2.

## Foreign Official Meat Inspection Certificates for Fresh Meat and Meat By-Products

### OFFICIAL MEAT INSPECTION CERTIFICATE FOR FRESH MEAT AND MEAT BY-PRODUCTS

Place: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 (City) (Country)

I hereby certify that the meat and meat by-products herein described were derived from livestock which received ante mortem and post mortem veterinary inspections at time of slaughter in plants certified for importation of their products into the United States, and are not adulterated or misbranded as defined by the regulations governing met inspection of the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and that said products were handled in a sanitary manner in this country and are otherwise in compliance with requirements at least equal to those in the Federal Meat Inspection Act and said regulations.

Kind of Product	Species of livestock derived from	Number of pieces or containers	Weight
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

Identification marks on products and containers: \_\_\_\_\_

Consignor: \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Address)  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Address)

Establishment number: \_\_\_\_\_

Consignee: \_\_\_\_\_


Destination: \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping marks: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Name of official authorized by the national foreign government to issue inspection certificates for meat and meat by-products exported to the United States)

Official title: \_\_\_\_\_

FIGURE G-1-36 Example of Official Meat Inspection Certificate for Meat and Meat By-Products (page 1 of 1)



MINISTRY OF FAMILY  
AND CONSUMER AFFAIRS  
Danish Veterinary  
and Food Administration

0000000

## KINGDOM OF DENMARK

**ORIGINAL**

OFFICIAL MEAT INSPECTION CERTIFICATE FOR FRESH MEAT AND MEAT BYPRODUCTS

(Officielt kødkontrolcertifikat for frisk kød og slagteaffald)

Place \_\_\_\_\_ DENMARK \_\_\_\_\_  
(Sted) (City) (Country)  
(By) (Land)

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
(Nr.)

Date \_\_\_\_\_  
(Dato)

I hereby certify that the meat and the meat byproducts herein described were derived from livestock which received ante-mortem and post-mortem veterinary inspections at time of slaughter in plants certified for importation of their products into the United States and are not adulterated or misbranded as defined by the regulations governing meat inspection of the U. S. Department of Agriculture, and that said products have been handled in a sanitary manner in this country and are otherwise in compliance with requirements equivalent to those in the Federal Meat Inspection Act and said regulations.

Jeg attesterer herved, at nedenfor beskrevne kød og slagteaffald hidhører fra slagtedyr, der er slagtet på virksomheder, der er godkendt til import af deres produkter i U.S.A., og underkastet veterinærundersøgelse såvel før som efter slagtningen og ikke er uregnet (adulteret) til menneskeføde eller fejlmærket (misbranded) som defineret i bestemmelserne for kødkontrol fastsat af »U. S. Department of Agriculture«, og at de er behandlet på en hygiejnisk måde, og i øvrigt er i overensstemmelse med krav, der svarer til kravene i »Federal Meat Inspection Act« og førnævnte bestemmelser.

Kind of product (Varens art)	Species of livestock derived from (Dyreat)	Number of pieces or containers (Antal colli)	Weight (Vægt)

Identification marks on products and containers  
(Veterinærkontrolmærker på varer og emballager)

Consignor \_\_\_\_\_  
(Afsender)

Address \_\_\_\_\_  
(Adresse)

Establishment number \_\_\_\_\_  
(Virksomhedens aut. nr.)

Consignee \_\_\_\_\_  
(Modtager)

Destination \_\_\_\_\_  
(Bestemmelsessted)

Shipping marks \_\_\_\_\_  
(Fragtmærker)

Official seal \_\_\_\_\_  
(Embedsstempel)

(Signature) \_\_\_\_\_  
(Underskrift)  
(Name of official authorized by the Danish government to issue inspection certificates for meat and meat byproducts exported to the United States).  
(Navn på den af Fødevarestyrelsen ansatte dyrlæge)

Official title \_\_\_\_\_  
(Official title)

La 25/G-1986

1/3

USA 03-2008  
(Fersk kød og slagteaffald)

FIGURE G-1-37 Example of Danish Meat Inspection Certificate for Meat and Meat By-Products (page 1 of 3)

**Appendix G: Certificates and Permits**  
**Foreign Official Meat Inspection Certificates for Fresh Meat and Meat By-Products**

City \_\_\_\_\_ DENMARK \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 (By) \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_ (Date) \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Land) \_\_\_\_\_

**I hereby certify**

that the slaughtering establishment is not permitted to receive animals that originated in, or have ever been in, or that have been aboard a means of conveyance at the time such means of conveyance called at or landed at a port in, a country listed in § 94.1(a) as a country infected with rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease, or a country listed in § 94.12(a) as a country in which swine vesicular disease is considered to exist;

that the slaughtering establishment is not permitted to receive meat or other animal products derived from ruminants or swine which originated in such a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease infected country, or meat or other animal products from a rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease free country transported through a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease infected country except in containers sealed with serially numbered seals of the National Government of the noninfected country of origin;

that the meat or other animal product covered by the certificate was derived from animals born and raised in a country listed in § 94.1(a)(2) as free of rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease and the meat or other animal product has never been in any country in which rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease existed;

that the slaughtering establishment is not permitted to receive pork derived from swine which originated in a country in which swine vesicular disease is considered to exist except pork which was transported in containers sealed with serially numbered seals of the National Government of a country of origin listed in § 94.12 as a country considered free of the disease;

that the meat or other animal product has been processed, stored, and transported to the means of conveyance that will bring the article to the United States in a manner to preclude its being commingled or otherwise in contact with meat or other animal products that do not comply with the conditions contained in this certificate and the requirements of § 94.11 and § 94.13.

Requirements regarding classical swine fever:

I further certify,

that the pork or pork products have not been derived from swine that were in any of the following regions or zones, unless the swine were slaughtered after the periods described:

- (i) Any region when the region was classified in §§ 94.9(a) and 94.10(a) as one in which classical swine fever is known to exist, except for the Aphis-defined EU CSF region\*;
- (ii) A restricted zone in the Aphis-defined EU CSF region established because of the presence of classical swine fever in domestic swine, from the time of detection until the designation of the zone as a restricted zone is removed by the competent veterinary authority of a Member State in an Aphis-defined EU CSF region or until 6 months following depopulation of the swine on the premises in the restricted zone and the cleaning and disinfection of the last affected premises in the zone, whichever is later; or
- (iii) A restricted zone in the Aphis-defined EU CSF region established because of the detection of classical swine fever in wild boar, from the time of detection until the designation of the zone as a restricted zone is removed by the competent veterinary authority of a Member State in an Aphis-defined EU CSF region.

that the pork or pork products have not been commingled with pork or pork products derived from other swine that were in any of the regions or zones described in paragraphs (i) through (iii) of this section, unless the swine were slaughtered after the periods described. Additionally, the pork or pork products have not been derived from swine that were commingled with the swine that were in any of the regions or zones described in paragraphs (i) through (iii) of this section, unless the swine from which the pork or pork products were derived were slaughtered after the periods described.

that the swine from which the pork or pork products were derived have not transited any region or zone described in paragraphs (i) through (iii) of this section, unless the swine were moved directly through the region or zone in a sealed means of conveyance with the seal determined to be intact upon arrival at the point of destination, or unless the swine were slaughtered after the periods described.

that no equipment or materials used in transporting the swine from which the pork or pork products were derived from the farm of origin to the slaughtering establishment have been used previously for transporting swine that do not meet the requirements of this section, unless the equipment and materials have first been cleaned and disinfected.

*\*Aphis-defined EU CSF region. The European Union Member States Austria, Belgium, the Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Republic of Ireland, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Wales, the Isle of Man, and Northern Ireland).*

**Jeg attesterer herved,**

at slakteriet ikke har tilladelse til at modtage dyr, som hidrører fra, eller har opholdt sig (herunder blevet transporteret) i lande, som af U.S.A. anses for inficeret med kvægspest, mund- og klovesyge eller swine vesicular disease (SVD).

at slakteriet ikke har tilladelse til at modtage kød eller andre animalske produkter af drøvtyggere eller svin, som hidrører fra lande, der af U.S.A. anses for inficeret med kvægspest eller mund- og klovesyge, eller kød eller andre animalske produkter fra et kvægspest og mund- og klovesyge frit land transporteret gennem et kvægspest eller mund- og klovesyge inficeret land, bortset fra transport i containere, som er forseglet med nummereret forseglingsmateriale i det ikke inficerede oprindelsesland,

at kødet eller andet animalsk produkt, som er omfattet af dette certifikat, hidrører fra dyr, som er født og opvokset i et kvægspest og mund- og klovesyge frit land, samt at kødet eller andet animalsk produkt aldrig har været i et land, hvor kvægspest eller mund- og klovesyge forekommer.

at slakteriet ikke har tilladelse til at modtage kød fra svin, som hidrører fra lande, der af U.S.A. anses for inficeret med SVD, eller kød, som hidrører fra svin fra et SVD-frit land, men som er transporteret gennem et SVD-inficeret land bortset fra transport i containere, som er forseglet med nummereret forseglingsmateriale i det ikke inficerede oprindelsesland,

at kødet eller andet animalsk produkt er blevet fremstillet, opbevaret og transporteret på en sådan måde, at sammenblanding eller kontakt med kød eller andre animalske produkter, som ikke opfylder betingelserne i dette certifikat og dermed kravene i § 94.11 og § 94.13, ikke er forekommet.

La 23.6-1986 23 USA 63-2008  
(Fersk kød og slagteaffald)

**FIGURE G-1-38 Example of Danish Meat Inspection Certificate for Meat and Meat By-Products (page 2 of 3)**

Krav vedrørende klassisk svinepest.  
Jeg attesterer endvidere,

at svinekødet eller svinekødprodukterne ikke hidrører fra svin som har været i en af de følgende regioner eller zoner, medmindre svinene blev slagtet efter de nævnte perioder:

- (i) en region, hvor der i henhold til USA's lovgivning, jf. 9 CFR §§ 94.9(a) og 94.10(a) forekommer klassisk svinepest, undtaget Aphis-defineret EU klassisk svinepest region\*.
- (ii) en zone i Aphis-defineret EU klassisk svinepest region som er underlagt restriktioner på grund af påvisning af klassisk svinepest hos tamsvin, fra tidspunktet fra påvisningen indtil restriktionerne i zonen er ophævet af den kompetente veterinærmyndighed i en medlemsstat i den Aphis-definerede EU klassisk svinepest region, eller indtil 6 måneder efter bortskaffelse af svinene på de sygdomsramte ejendomme i zonen, som er underlagt restriktioner, og rengøring og desinfektion af den sidst sygdomsramte ejendom, hvad der end forekommer senest, eller
- (iii) en zone i Aphis-defineret EU klassisk svinepest region som er underlagt restriktioner på grund af påvisning af klassisk svinepest hos vildsvin fra tidspunktet fra påvisningen indtil restriktionerne i zonen er ophævet af den kompetente veterinærmyndighed i en medlemsstat i den Aphis-definerede EU klassisk svinepest region.

at svinekødet eller svinekødprodukterne ikke er blevet sammenblandet med svinekød eller svinekødprodukter, der hidrører fra andre svin, som har været i en af de regioner eller zoner, nævnt i (i) til (iii) medmindre de andre svin blev slagtet efter de nævnte perioder, og at svinekødet eller svinekødprodukterne ikke hidrører fra svin, som har været sammenblandet med andre svin som har været i en af de regioner eller zoner, nævnt i (i) til (iii), medmindre svinene, som svinekødet eller svinekødprodukterne hidrører fra, blev slagtet efter de nævnte perioder.

at svinene, som svinekødet eller svinekødprodukterne hidrører fra, ikke har transiteret en region eller zone nævnt i (i) til (iii) medmindre svinene blev transiteret direkte gennem regionen eller zonen i forseglet transportmiddel, hvor seglet blev fundet intakt ved ankomst til bestemmelsesstedet, eller medmindre svinene blev slagtet efter de nævnte perioder.

at intet udstyr eller materialer, som er blevet anvendt til transport af svinene, som svinekødet eller svinekødprodukterne hidrører fra, fra oprindelsesbesætningen til slagteriet, har været anvendt tidligere til transport af svin som ikke opfylder kravene i denne artikel, medmindre udstyret og materialerne forinden er blevet rengjort og desinficeret.

\*Aphis-defineret EU klassisk svinepest region: EU medlemsstaterne Østtyskland, Tjekkiet, Danmark, Finland, Frankrig, Tyskland, Grækenland, Italien, Letland, Litauen, Luxembourg, Holland, Polen, Nederlandene, Portugal, Spanien, Sverige og Det Forenede Kongerige (England, Skotland, Wales, Isle of Man og Nordirland).

Origin of the meat/Kødets oprindelse  
Name and license number of the approved establishment.  
Navn og autorisationsnummer for den godkendte virksomhed:

---

Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
(Underskrift)  
(Name of full-time salaried veterinary official of the agency in the National Government having responsibility for the health of animals within Denmark).  
(Navn på den af Fodevarestyrelsen ansatte dyrlæge).

Official seal \_\_\_\_\_ Official title \_\_\_\_\_  
(Embedsstempel) (Official titel)

14 23.0-1986 3/3 USA 01-2008  
(Forik kød og slagteflid)

**FIGURE G-1-39 Example of Danish Meat Inspection Certificate for Meat and Meat By-Products (page 3 of 3)**



## Foreign Official Meat Inspection Certificates for Meat Food Products

### OFFICIAL MEAT INSPECTION CERTIFICATE FOR MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS

Place: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 (City) (Country)

I hereby certify that the meat food products herein described were derived from livestock which received ante mortem and post mortem veterinary inspections at time of slaughter, in plants certified for importation of their products into the United States, were handled in a sanitary manner, and were prepared under the continuous supervision of an inspector under control of the national meat inspection system, and that said meat food products are not adulterated or misbranded as defined by the regulations governing meat inspection of the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and are otherwise in compliance with requirements at least equal to those in the Federal Meat Inspection Act and said regulations.

I further certify that all products herein described that are prepared customarily to be eaten without cooking and contain muscle tissue of pork were treated for destruction of trichinae as prescribed in s318.10 of the Meat Inspection regulations of the U.S. Department of Agriculture.

Kind of Product	Species of livestock derived from	Number of pieces or containers	Weight
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

Identification marks on products and containers: \_\_\_\_\_

Consignor: \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Address)  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Address)

Establishment number: \_\_\_\_\_

Consignee: \_\_\_\_\_


Destination: \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping marks: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Name of official authorized by the national foreign government to issue inspection certificates for meat and meat by-products exported to the United States)

Official title: \_\_\_\_\_

FIGURE G-1-40 Example of Official Meat Inspection Certificate for Meat Food Products (page 1 of 1)



MINISTRY OF FAMILY  
AND CONSUMER AFFAIRS  
Danish Veterinary  
and Food Administration

0000000

## KINGDOM OF DENMARK

**ORIGINAL**  
OFFICIAL MEAT-INSPECTION CERTIFICATE FOR MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS  
(Officielt kødkontrolcertifikat for kødprodukter)

Place (Sted) \_\_\_\_\_ (City) \_\_\_\_\_ (Country) DENMARK (Land)  
(By) \_\_\_\_\_ (Country) \_\_\_\_\_ (Date) \_\_\_\_\_ (Date) \_\_\_\_\_

I hereby certify that the meat food products herein described were derived from livestock which received ante-mortem and post-mortem veterinary inspections at time of slaughter in plants certified for importation of their products into the United States, were handled in a sanitary manner, and were prepared under the continuous supervision of an inspector under control of the national meat inspection system and that said meat food products are not adulterated or misbranded as defined by the regulations governing meat inspection of the U. S. Department of Agriculture, and are otherwise in compliance with requirements equivalent to those in the Federal Meat Inspection Act and said regulations.

I further certify that all products herein described that are prepared customarily to be eaten without cooking and contain muscle tissue of pork were treated for destruction of trichinae as prescribed in § 318.10 of the Meat Inspection Regulations of the U. S. Department of Agriculture.

Jeg attesterer herved, at nedenfor beskrevne kødprodukter, hidhørende fra husdyr, som i virksomheder, der er godkendt til import af deres produkter i U.S.A., er underkastet veterinærundersøgelse såvel umiddelbart før som umiddelbart efter slagtningen, er behandlet på en hygiejnisk måde og fremstillet under stadigt tilsyn af en tilsynsførende (dyrlæge eller tilsynsassistent), der står under kontrol af det nationale kødkontrolsystem, og at omhandlede kødprodukter ikke er uegnet (adulteret) til menneskeføde eller fejlmerket (misbranded) som defineret i bestemmelse for kødkontrol i fastsat af U. S. Department of Agriculture, og at de iøvrigt er i overensstemmelse med krav, der svarer til kravene i Federal Meat Inspection Act og Meat Inspection Regulations.

Jeg attesterer endvidere, at alle heri beskrevne produkter, der er således tilberedt, og der sælges, og hvis spises uden forudgående kogning og indeholder muskelvæv af svin, er behandlet med henblik på uskadeliggørelse af trikiner som foreskrevet i § 318.10 i Meat Inspection Regulations of the U. S. Department of Agriculture.

Kind of product (Varens art)	Species of livestock derived from (Dyreart)	Number of pieces or containers (Antal coli)	Weight (Vægt)

Identification marks on products and containers  
(Veterinærkontrolmærker på varer og emballager) \_\_\_\_\_

Consignor  
(Afsender) \_\_\_\_\_

Address  
(Adresse) \_\_\_\_\_

Establishment number  
(Virksomhedens aut. nr.) \_\_\_\_\_

Consignee  
(Modtager) \_\_\_\_\_

Destination  
(Bestemmelsessted) \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping marks  
(Fragtmærker) \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature)  
(Underskrift) \_\_\_\_\_  
Name of official authorized by the Danish government to issue inspection  
certificates for meat food products exported to the United States).  
(Navn på den af Fødevarerstyrelsen ansatte dyrlæge)

Official seal  
(Embedsstempel) \_\_\_\_\_

Official title  
(Officiel titel) \_\_\_\_\_

La 23,0-1985
1/3
USA 03-2006  
(Kødprodukter, 4) M&K-46g

FIGURE G-1-41 Example of Danish Meat Inspection Certificate for Meat Food Products (page 1 of 3)

**Appendix G: Certificates and Permits**  
**Foreign Official Meat Inspection Certificates for Meat Food Products**

City _____ (By)	DENMARK Country (Land)	Date _____ (Dato)
--------------------	------------------------------	----------------------

I hereby certify

that the slaughtering establishment is not permitted to receive animals that originated in, or have ever been in, or that have been aboard a means of conveyance at the time such means of conveyance called at or landed at a port in, a country listed in § 94.1(a) as a country infected with rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease, or a country listed in § 94.12(a) as a country in which swine vesicular disease is considered to exist,

that the slaughtering establishment is not permitted to receive meat or other animal products derived from ruminants or swine which originated in such a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease infected country, or meat or other animal products from a rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease free country transported through a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease infected country except in containers sealed with serially numbered seals of the National Government of the noninfected country of origin,

that the meat or other animal product covered by the certificate was derived from animals born and raised in a country listed in § 94.1(a)(2) as free of rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease and the meat or other animal product has never been in any country in which rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease existed;

that the slaughtering establishment is not permitted to receive pork derived from swine which originated in a country in which swine vesicular disease is considered to exist, or pork from swine from a swine vesicular disease free country which has been transported through a country where swine vesicular disease is considered to exist except pork which was transported in containers sealed with serially numbered seals of the National Government of a country of origin listed in § 94.12 as a country considered free of the disease;

that the meat or other animal product has been processed, stored, and transported to the means of conveyance that will bring the article to the United States in a manner to preclude its being commingled or otherwise in contact with meat or other animal products that do not comply with the conditions contained in this certificate and the requirements of § 94.11 and § 94.13.

Requirements regarding classical swine fever:

I further certify,

that the pork or pork products have not been derived from swine that were in any of the following regions or zones, unless the swine were slaughtered after the periods described:

- (i) Any region when the region was classified in §§ 94.9(a) and 94.10(a) as one in which classical swine fever is known to exist, except for the Aphis-defined EU CSF region\*.
- (ii) A restricted zone in the Aphis-defined EU CSF region established because of detection of classical swine fever in domestic swine, from the time of detection until the designation of the zone as a restricted zone is removed by the competent veterinary authority of a Member State in an Aphis-defined EU CSF region or until 6 months following depopulation of the swine on the premises in the restricted zone and the cleaning and disinfection of the last affected premises in the zone, whichever is later, or
- (iii) A restricted zone in the Aphis-defined EU CSF region established because of the detection of classical swine fever in wild bear, from the time of detection until the designation of the zone as a restricted zone is removed by the competent veterinary authority of a Member State in an Aphis-defined EU CSF region.

that the pork and pork products have not been commingled with pork or pork products derived from other swine that were in any of the regions or zones described in paragraphs (i) through (iii) of this section, unless the other swine were slaughtered after the periods described. Additionally, the pork and pork products have not been derived from swine that were commingled with other swine that were in any of the regions or zones described in paragraphs (i) through (iii) of this section, unless the swine from which the pork or pork products were derived were slaughtered after the periods described.

that the swine from which the pork or pork products were derived have not transited any region or zone described in paragraphs (i) through (iii) of this section, unless the swine were moved directly through the region or zone in a sealed means of conveyance with the seal determined to be intact upon arrival at the point of destination, or unless the swine were slaughtered after the periods described.

that no equipment or materials used in transporting the swine from which the pork or pork products were derived from the farm of origin to the slaughtering establishment have been used previously for transporting swine that do not meet the requirements of this section, unless the equipment and materials have first been cleaned and disinfected.

*\*Aphis-defined EU CSF region. The European Union Member States Austria, Belgium, The Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Republic of Ireland, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Wales, the Isle of Man, and Northern Ireland).*

**Jeg attesterer herved,**

at slagteriet ikke har tilladelse til at modtage dyr, som hidrører fra, eller har opholdt sig (herunder blevet transporteret) i lande, som af U.S.A. anses for inficeret med kvægspest, mund- og klovesyge eller swine vesicular disease (SVD),

at slagteriet ikke har tilladelse til at modtage kød eller andre animalske produkter af drøvtyggere eller svin, som hidrører fra lande, der af U.S.A. anses for inficeret med kvægspest eller mund- og klovesyge, eller kød eller andre animalske produkter fra et kvægspest og mund- og klovesyge frit land transporteret gennem et kvægspest eller mund- og klovesyge inficeret land, bortset fra transport i containere, som er forseglet med nummereret forseglingsmateriale i det ikke inficerede oprindelsesland,

at kødet eller andet animalsk produkt, som er omfattet af dette certifikat, hidrører fra dyr, som er født og opvokset i et kvægspest og mund- og klovesyge frit land, samt at kødet eller andet animalsk produkt aldrig har været i et land, hvor kvægspest eller mund- og klovesyge forekommer,

at slagteriet ikke har tilladelse til at modtage kød fra svin, som hidrører fra lande, der af U.S.A. anses for inficeret med SVD, eller kød, som hidrører fra svin fra et SVD-frit land, men som er transporteret gennem et SVD-inficeret land bortset fra transport i containere, som er forseglet med nummereret forseglingsmateriale i det ikke inficerede oprindelsesland,

at kødet eller andet animalsk produkt er blevet fremstillet, opbevaret og transporteret på en sådan måde, at sammenblanding eller kontakt med kød eller andre animalske produkter, som ikke opfylder betingelserne i dette certifikat og dermed kravene i § 94.11 og § 94.13, ikke er forekommet.

LS 13,0-1985
2/3
USA 03-2968  
(Kødbeskrivelse: 0) M&K-Kopf)

**FIGURE G-1-42 Example of Danish Meat Inspection Certificate for Meat Food Products (page 2 of 3)**

Krav vedrørende klassisk svinepest:  
Jeg attesterer endvidere,

at svinekødet eller svinekødprodukterne ikke hidrører fra svin som har været i en af de følgende regioner eller zoner, medmindre svinene blev slagtet efter de nævnte perioder:

- (i) en region, hvor der i hestehold til USA's lovgivning, jf. 9 CFR §§ 94.9(a) og 94.10(a) forekommer klassisk svinepest, undtagen Aphis-defineret EU klassisk svinepest region\*.
- (ii) en zone i Aphis-defineret EU klassisk svinepest region som er underlagt restriktioner på grund af påvisning af klassisk svinepest hos tamsvin, fra tidspunktet fra påvisningen indtil restriktionerne i zonen er ophævet af den kompetente veterinærmyndighed i en medlemsstat i den Aphis-definerede EU klassisk svinepest region, eller indtil 6 måneder efter bortskaffelse af svinene på de sygdomsramte ejendomme i zonen, som er underlagt restriktioner, og rengøring og desinfektion af den sidst sygdomsramte ejendom, hvad der end forekommer senset, eller
- (iii) en zone i Aphis-defineret EU klassisk svinepest region som er underlagt restriktioner på grund af påvisning af klassisk svinepest hos vildsvin fra tidspunktet fra påvisningen indtil restriktionerne i zonen er ophævet af den kompetente veterinærmyndighed i en medlemsstat i den Aphis-definerede EU klassisk svinepest region.

at svinekødet eller svinekødprodukterne ikke er blevet sammenblandet med svinekød eller svinekødprodukter, der hidrører fra andre svin, som har været i en af de regioner eller zoner, nævnt i (i) til (iii) medmindre de andre svin blev slagtet efter de nævnte perioder, og at svinekødet eller svinekødprodukterne ikke hidrører fra svin, som har været sammenblandet med andre svin som har været i en af de regioner eller zoner, nævnt i (i) til (iii), medmindre svinene, som svinekødet eller svinekødprodukterne hidrører fra, blev slagtet efter de nævnte perioder.

at svinene, som svinekødet eller svinekødprodukterne hidrører fra, ikke har transiteret en region eller zone nævnt i (i) til (iii) medmindre svinene blev transiteret direkte gennem regionen eller zonen i forseglet transportmiddel, hvor seglet blev fundet intakt ved ankomst til bestemmelsesstedet, eller medmindre svinene blev slagtet efter de nævnte perioder.

at intet udstyr eller materialer, som er blevet anvendt til transport af svinene, som svinekødet eller svinekødprodukterne hidrører fra, fra oprindelsesbesætningen til slagteriet, har været anvendt tidligere til transport af svin som ikke opfylder kravene i dette afsnit, medmindre udstyret og materialerne forinden er blevet rengjort og desinficeret.

\* Aphis-defineret EU klassisk svinepest region: EU medlemsstaterne Østrig, Belgien, Tjekkiet, Danmark, Finland, Frankrig, Tyskland, Grækenland, Italien, Letland, Litauen, Luxembourg, Holland, Polen, Nederlandene, Portugal, Irland, Spanien, Storbritannien og Det Forenede Kongerige (England, Skotland, Wales, Isle of Man og Nordirland).

Origin of the meat/Kødet oprindelse  
Name and license number of the approved establishment  
Navn og autorisationsnummer for den godkendte slagteribesættelse

Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
(Underskrift)  
(Name of full-time salaried veterinary official of the agency in the National Government having responsibility for the health of animals within Denmark)  
(Navn på den af Fødevarerstyrelsen ansatte dyrlæge).

Official seal \_\_\_\_\_  
(Embedsstempel)

Official title \_\_\_\_\_  
(Officiel titel)

La 23.0.1985 30 USA 03-2001  
(Kødfremstillere, ej ARK-køjet)

FIGURE G-1-43 Example of Danish Meat Inspection Certificate for Meat Food Products (page 3 of 3)

## Foreign Official Veterinary Certificate for Preserved Eggs

FOREIGN OFFICIAL VETERINARY CERTIFICATE  
for Preserved Eggs

This shipment consists of \_\_\_\_\_ egg cases, \_\_\_\_\_ eggs per case, which totals \_\_\_\_\_ eggs originating from Flock Number \_\_\_\_\_, hereafter called this flock.

Owner: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Region of Origin: \_\_\_\_\_

Port of Embarkation: \_\_\_\_\_

Port of Arrival: \_\_\_\_\_

Importer: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

All laboratory tests and analyses were conducted in a laboratory approved by the national government to conduct the tests (name and address of the laboratory):

The criteria in 9 CFR 94.6 are summarized as follows:

The eggs were packed on the premises of origin in previously unused cases.

The eggs are imported in cases marked with the identity of **this flock** of origin and sealed with the seal of the national government of the region of origin by the salaried veterinarian who signed the certificate.

All eggs in this shipment originated from **this flock** and were packed on the premises of origin.

The eggs were washed, to remove foreign material from the surface of the shells, and sanitized on the premises of origin with a hypochlorite solution of 100 ppm to 200 ppm available chlorine.

**No** more than 90 days before the certificate was signed, inspection procedures of **this flock** were performed and found **no** evidence of Exotic Newcastle disease (END) or other communicable diseases of poultry.

The initial veterinary examination of **this flock** was performed on (date) \_\_\_\_\_ by a salaried veterinary officer of the national government of the region of origin.

The veterinary inspections of **this flock** for this shipment of eggs was carried out between (list inclusive dates) \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_

**Veterinary inspection for END:** consisted of the use of sentinel birds in **this flock** OR necropsy of carcasses from **this flock** as described below.

Sentinel birds were present in **this flock** at least 60 days before a government salaried veterinarian signed this certificate. There was at least one sentinel bird per 1000 poultry, with at least 30 sentinel birds per house.

Clinical evidence of END was **not** evident in sentinel birds during the inspection period.

Blood specimens were drawn from the sentinel birds at 10 day intervals and were immunologically negative for END on the hemagglutination inhibition test.

-----OR-----

FIGURE G-1-44 Example of Foreign Official Veterinary Certificate for Preserved Eggs (page 1 of 2)

Sixty days prior to signing this certificate, monthly tests, using the embryonated egg inoculation technique, on tracheal and cloacal swabs from **not** less than 10% of the poultry carcasses of \_\_\_\_\_ birds, out of \_\_\_\_\_ birds in **this flock** were negative for END.

Weekly gross necropsy and examination of carcasses after initial inspection found the flock was free of END.

Veterinary inspection revealed **this flock** is free of END and was **not** exposed to END during the 90 days prior to signing this certificate.

Examination for other communicable poultry diseases:

**Not** more than 90 days prior to signing this certificate, veterinary examination of **this flock** reveals it is clinically free of Fowl Pest (Fowl Plague) and other communicable poultry diseases.

I hereby certify that this shipment of preserved eggs meets the criteria specified in Title 9, Code of Federal Regulations, Section 94.6:

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

National government official  
having jurisdiction over  
the health of **this flock**:

Dr. \_\_\_\_\_

with official Duty Station

at \_\_\_\_\_


FIGURE G-1-45 Example of Foreign Official Veterinary Certificate for Preserved Eggs (page 2 of 2)

### Purpose

The *Foreign Official Veterinary Certificate for Preserved Eggs* is used for the importation of preserved eggs. If the certificate is officially signed, then the certificate is acceptable for the entry of preserved eggs. Most often preserved eggs will originate from the People's Republic of China or Taiwan, Province of China.

## Official Health Inspection Certificate for Meat Food Products from Spain (Ref.: ASE-754 02/08)

**Original**



**REINO DE ESPAÑA**  
KINGDOM OF SPAIN

Ref.: ASE-754  
02/08

Nº .....

**Ministerio de Medio Ambiente y Medio Rural y Marino**  
Ministry of the Environment and Rural and Marine Affairs

**Ministerio de Sanidad y Consumo**  
Ministry of Health and Consumer Affairs

**Certificado Sanitario Oficial de Inspección de Productos Cárnicos**  
Official Meat Inspection Certificate for Meat Food Products

---

**Lugar**.....**ESPAÑA..(SPAIN).**

Place .....

**Fecha**...../...../.....

Date .....

**País (Country)**.....

Tipo de Producto Kind of Product	Marcas de expedición Shipping marks	Especies de ganado de las que procede Species of livestock derived from	Nº de piezas o Unidades de embalaje Number of pieces or containers	Peso Weight (kg.)	Peso Weight (lb)
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

**Marcas de identificación en los productos y embalajes**  
(Identification marks on products and containers) .....

**Remitente (Consignor)** .....

**Dirección (Address)** .....

**Número de Registro Sanitario del establecimiento (Processing establishment number)** .....

**Nombre y número de Registro Sanitario del matadero (Slaughtering establishment name and number)** .....

**Destinatario (Consignee)** .....

**Destino (Destination)** .....

Por el presente certifico que (I hereby certify that):

- (1) Los productos cárnicos que aquí se describen se obtuvieron de carne, vísceras y despojos procedentes de ganado sometido a inspección veterinaria "ante-mortem" y "post-mortem" en el momento del sacrificio en establecimientos autorizados para exportar sus productos a los Estados Unidos; que han sido manipulados higiénicamente, obtenidos bajo la supervisión continua de un inspector de los Servicios Veterinarios Oficiales del establecimiento y que dichos productos cárnicos no están adulterados o mal marcados según define la normativa del Ministerio de Agricultura de los Estados Unidos que regula la inspección de carnes; y que, por lo demás, cumplen requisitos equivalentes a los que impone la Ley Federal de Inspección de Carnes y la mencionada Normativa. Certifico asimismo que todos los productos cárnicos aquí descritos que están destinados habitualmente a ser consumidos sin cocción y que contienen tejido muscular de cerdo, fueron tratados para destrucción de triquina, tal y como se contempla en el apartado 318.10 de las Regulaciones de Inspección de Carnes del Departamento de Agricultura de los EE.UU.  
The meat products herein described were derived from livestock which received ante-mortem and post-mortem veterinary inspections at time of slaughter in plants certified for importation of their products to the United States, were handled in a sanitary manner, and were prepared under the continuous supervision of an inspector under control of the national meat inspection system and that said meat food products are not adulterated or misbranded as defined by the regulations governing meat inspection of the U.S. Department of Agriculture; and are otherwise in compliance with requirements equivalent to those in the Federal Meat Inspection Act and said regulations. I further certify that all products herein described that are prepared customarily to be eaten without cooking and contain muscle tissue of pork were treated for destruction of trichinae as prescribed in 318.10 of the Meat Inspection Regulations of the U.S. Department of Agriculture.
- (2) El matadero no está autorizado a recibir animales procedentes de, o que hayan estado en ningún momento, o hayan estado a bordo en un medio de transporte cuando éste haya hecho escala o aterrizado en, una región mencionada en 9CFR94.1 como región infectada por peste bovina o fiebre aftosa;  
The slaughtering establishment is not permitted to receive animals that originated in, or have ever been in, or that have been aboard a means of conveyance at the time such means of conveyance called at or landed at a port in, a region listed in 9CFR94.1 as a region infected with rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease;
- (3) El matadero/planta elaboradora no está autorizado a recibir carne u otros productos animales derivados de rumiantes o suidos que procedan de una de las regiones mencionadas en el punto (2) como infectadas por peste bovina o fiebre aftosa, o carne u otros productos de origen animal procedentes de una región libre de peste bovina y fiebre aftosa, pero que hayan sido transportados a través de una región infectada por peste bovina o fiebre aftosa, excepto cuando el transporte se realice en contenedores precintados con precintos numerados en serie del gobierno nacional de la región de origen libre de peste bovina y fiebre aftosa.  
The slaughtering/processing establishment is not permitted to receive meat or other animal products derived from ruminants or swine which originated in a region mentioned in point (2) as a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease infected region, or meat or other animal products from a rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease free region transported through a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease infected region except in containers sealed with serially numbered seals of the National Government of the non infected region of origin;
- (4) La carne u otro producto de origen animal amparado por el certificado procede de animales que nacieron y se criaron en una región libre de peste bovina y fiebre aftosa y la carne u otro producto de origen animal nunca ha estado en una región en la que exista la peste bovina o fiebre aftosa.  
The meat or other animal product covered by the certificate was derived from animals born and raised in a region listed as free of rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease and the meat or other animal product has never been in any region in which rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease existed;

FIGURE G-1-46 Example of Official Health Inspection Certificate for Meat Food Products from Spain (Ref.: ASE-754 02/08) (page 1 of 2)

(5) La carne u otro producto de origen animal ha sido elaborado, almacenado y transportado hasta el medio de transporte que llevará el artículo a los Estados Unidos de forma que se imposibilite que se mezcle o se ponga en contacto de otro modo con carne u otro productos de origen animal que no cumplan con las condiciones indicadas en este certificado.  
 The meat or other animal product has been processed, stored, and transported to the means of conveyance that will bring the article to the United States in a manner to preclude its being commingled or otherwise in contact with meat or other animal products that do not comply with the conditions contained in this certificate.

(6) El matadero no está autorizado a recibir animales que procedan de, o hayan estado en algún momento en, una región mencionada en 9CFR94.12 como una región en la que se considera que existe la enfermedad vesicular porcina;  
 The slaughtering establishment is not permitted to receive animals that originated in, or have ever been in a region listed in 9CFR94.12 as a region in which swine vesicular disease is considered to exist;

(7) El matadero/planta elaboradora no está autorizado a recibir carne de porcino procedente de suidos procedentes de las regiones mencionadas en el punto (6), ni carne de porcino procedente de suidos de una región libre de enfermedad vesicular porcina que haya sido transportada a través de una región donde se considera que existe la enfermedad vesicular porcina, excepto la carne de porcino que haya sido transportada en contenedores precintados con precintos numerados en serie del gobierno nacional de la región de origen considerada libre de la enfermedad.  
 The slaughtering/processing establishment is not permitted to receive pork derived from swine which originated in a region mentioned in point (6), or pork from swine from a swine vesicular disease free region which has been transported through a region where swine vesicular disease is considered to exist except pork which was transported in containers sealed with serially numbered seals of the National Government of a region of origin listed as considered free of the disease.

(8) La carne de porcino ha sido elaborada, almacenada y transportada hasta el medio de transporte que llevará el artículo a los Estados Unidos de forma que se imposibilite que se mezcle o se ponga en contacto de otro modo con carne u otros productos de porcino que no hayan sido manipulados de acuerdo con los requisitos de este certificado.  
 The pork has been processed, stored, and transported to the means of conveyance that will bring the article to the United States in a manner that precludes its being commingled or otherwise coming in contact with pork or pork products that have not been handled in accordance with the requirements of this certificate.

(9) La carne o productos cárnicos de porcino no pueden proceder de cerdos que hayan estado en una de las regiones o zonas siguientes, excepto en el caso de que los animales fueran sacrificados después de los periodos descritos:  
 The pork or pork products must not have been derived from swine that were in any of the following regions or zones, unless the swine were slaughtered after the periods described:

- (i) Cualquier región clasificada en 9CFR94.9(a) y 9CFR94.10(a) como región en la que se sabe que existe la peste porcina clásica, excepto para la UE(\*).  
 Any region when the region was classified in 9CFR94.9(a) and 9CFR94.10(a) as one in which classical swine fever is known to exist, except for the EU(\*).
- (ii) Una zona de la UE(\*) restringida por la detección de peste porcina clásica en cerdos domésticos, desde el momento de la detección hasta que la restricción sobre la zona es derogada por la autoridad veterinaria competente de un Estado Miembro de la UE, o hasta transcurridos 6 meses desde la eliminación de los cerdos de las instalaciones afectadas en la zona restringida, la limpieza y desinfección de las últimas instalaciones afectadas en la zona, lo que suceda más tarde, o A restricted zone in the EU(\*) established because of detection of classical swine fever in domestic swine, from the time of detection until the designation of the zone as a restricted zone is removed by the competent veterinary authority of an EU Member State or until 6 months following depopulation of the swine on affected premises in the restricted zone and the cleaning and disinfection of the last affected premises in the zone, whichever is later; or
- (iii) Una zona restringida en la UE(\*) establecida a causa de la detección de peste porcina clásica en jabalíes, desde el momento de la detección hasta que la restricción sobre la zona es derogada por la autoridad veterinaria competente de un Estado Miembro de la UE.  
 A restricted zone in the EU(\*) established because of the detection of classical swine fever in wild boar, from the time of detection until the designation of the zone as a restricted zone is removed by the competent veterinary authority of an EU Member State.

(10) La carne o productos cárnicos de porcino no deben haberse mezclado con carne o productos cárnicos de porcino derivados de otros cerdos procedentes de alguna de las regiones o zonas descritas en los párrafos (i) a (iii) del punto (9), excepto si los otros cerdos fueron sacrificados con posterioridad a los periodos descritos. Además, la carne o productos cárnicos de porcino no pueden proceder de cerdos que se hayan mezclado con otros cerdos procedentes de alguna de las regiones o zonas descritas en los párrafos (i) a (iii) del punto (9), excepto si los cerdos de los que se obtuvo la carne o productos cárnicos fueron sacrificados con posterioridad a los periodos descritos.  
 The pork and pork products must not have been commingled with pork or pork products derived from other swine that were in any of the regions or zones described in paragraphs (i) through (iii) of point (9), unless the other swine were slaughtered after the periods described. Additionally, the pork and pork products must not have been derived from swine that were commingled with other swine that were in any of the regions or zones described in paragraphs (i) through (iii) of point (9), unless the swine from which the pork or pork products were derived were slaughtered after the periods described.

(11) Los cerdos de los que procede la carne o productos cárnicos no deben haber transitado por ninguna de las regiones o zonas descritas en los párrafos (i) a (iii) del punto (9), excepto si los cerdos fueron transportados directamente a través de dichas zonas o regiones en un medio de transporte precintado, y el precinto considerado intacto a su llegada al punto de destino, o excepto si los cerdos han sido sacrificados con posterioridad a los periodos descritos.  
 The swine from which the pork or pork products were derived must not have transited any region or zone in a sealed means of conveyance with the seal determined to be intact upon arrival at the point of destination, or unless the swine were slaughtered after the periods described.

(12) Los materiales y equipos utilizados en el transporte de los cerdos de los cuales procede la carne o productos cárnicos desde la granja de origen al matadero no han sido utilizados previamente para el transporte de cerdos que no cumplan los requisitos de este certificado, excepto si los materiales y equipos han sido limpiados y desinfectados.  
 No equipment or materials used in transporting the swine from which the pork or pork products were derived from the farm of origin to the slaughtering establishment may have been used previously for transporting swine that do not meet the requirements of this certificate, unless the equipment and materials have first been cleaned and disinfected.

**Firma y Sello Oficial**  
 (Signature and Official Seal)

Nombre del oficial autorizado por el gobierno nacional extranjero para expedir certificados de inspección de producto cárnico con destino a la exportación a los Estados Unidos.  
 Name of official authorized by the national foreign government to issue inspection certificates for meat product exported to the United States.

Cargo Oficial/Official Title .....

(\*) A efectos del presente certificado, se entenderá por UE la región definida por APHIS en relación con la Peste Porcina Clásica  
 For this certificate, the term EU must be understood as the APHIS- defined EU region, relative to Classical Swine Fever.

FIGURE G-1-47 Example of Official Health Inspection Certificate for Meat Food Products from Spain (Ref.: ASE-754 02/08) (page 2 of 2)





## Annex B, Health Warranties for Dry Hams Cured from Italy

**ANNEX B  
ALLEGATO B**

### HEALTH WARRANTIES / GARANZIE SANITARIE

**DRY HAMS CURED FOR AT LEAST 400 DAYS OBTAINED FROM NON-ITALIAN SWINE OR HAMS  
PROSCIUTTI CRUDI STAGIONATI PER ALMENO 400 GIORNI DERIVANTI DA SUINI O COSCE SUINE  
NON ITALIANE.**

The undersigned certifies that the hams in this consignment comply with the following requirements:  
Il sottoscritto certifica che la partita di prosciutto stagionato risponde alle seguenti condizioni:

1. The fresh hams come from swine born in .....<sup>1</sup> and raised in .....<sup>1</sup>  
Le cosce fresche provengono da suini nati in .....<sup>1</sup> e allevati in .....<sup>1</sup>
2. The fresh hams were produced in .....<sup>1</sup>, in slaughterhouse .....<sup>2</sup> approved for export to the United States  
Le cosce fresche sono state prodotte in .....<sup>1</sup> nel macello .....<sup>2</sup> approvati per l'esportazione negli Stati Uniti d'America
3. The fresh hams come from swine that were never on any premises where cases of foot-and-mouth disease, rinderpest, African swine fever, hog cholera or swine vesicular disease existed within 60 days prior to slaughter  
Le cosce fresche provengono da suini che non hanno soggiornato in allevamenti in cui si sono registrati focolai di afta epizootica, peste bovina, peste suina africana, peste suina classica o malattia vescicolare nei 60 giorni precedenti la macellazione;
4. The fresh hams were accompanied from the slaughtering facility to the processing establishment by a numbered certificate issued by an official veterinarian, stating, among other things, that the health provisions set forth in paragraphs 1 and 3, have been met;  
Le cosce fresche sono state trasportate dal macello allo stabilimento di lavorazione sciolte da certificato numerato e rilasciato dal veterinario ufficiale, riportante, tra l'altro, le garanzie sanitarie di cui ai punti 1. e 3.;
5. On each fresh ham, the prescribed iron brand or ink seal was placed under the direct supervision of the official veterinarian, indicating the identification number of the slaughtering facility, the month and the year the ham entered the processing establishment. Moreover, a hot iron brand was placed under the supervision of the veterinarian on each ham, before salting began, identifying the processing establishment and bearing the date when salting began.  
Ogni coscia fresca è stata regolarmente marchiata ad inchiostrino a fuoco sotto la diretta supervisione del veterinario ufficiale con un timbro in cui risulta il numero di riconoscimento del macello da cui proviene. Sul gambetto di ogni coscia è stato apposto sotto la supervisione veterinaria un sigillo metallico recante il mese e l'anno di ingresso della stessa nello stabilimento di lavorazione. Sempre sotto la supervisione veterinaria ogni coscia è stata contrassegnata, prima della salatura, con il timbro a fuoco che identifica lo stabilimento e indica la data di inizio della salazione;
6. The processing plant in which the hams were processed is situated in Italy;  
Lo stabilimento di trasformazione nel quale i prosciutti sono stati trasformati è situato in Italia;
7. All hams were processed for a minimum of 400 days counting from the date processing began (.....) and from the month of ..... as indicated on the metal seal placed thereon, in full compliance with US regulation set forth in 9 CFR 94.17;  
Tutte le cosce sono state lavorate per un periodo di 400 giorni a partire dalla data dell'inizio della lavorazione (.....) e dal mese di ..... come indicato sul sigillo di metallo apposto su di esse, nel pieno rispetto delle disposizioni sancite nel CFR 9 - 94.17.
8. The official register shall be kept in my office at the processing establishment together with the records it refers to, identifying all the hams in the consignment;  
Presso lo stabilimento di lavorazione verrà custodito nel mio ufficio per almeno due anni il registro ufficiale, corredato dai certificati cui esso fa riferimento, da cui risulta l'identità di tutti i prosciutti della partita.

Place and date of issue  
Luogo e data di emissione

Signature  
Firma  
(Name of official authorized by the national foreign government to issue inspection certificate for meat food products exported to US / Nome dell'ufficiale autorizzato dal governo nazionale estero a compilare il certificato di ispezione per prodotti a base di carne esportati in USA)

Official stamp  
Timbro ufficiale

Official title: Licensed Veterinary Surgeon  
Titolo ufficiale: Laureato in Medicina Veterinaria

<sup>1</sup> Indicate the name of the Country/Indicare il nome del Paese  
<sup>2</sup> Indicate the name of the slaughterhouse / Indicare la denominazione del macello

FIGURE G-1-49 Example of Annex B, Health Warranties for Dry Hams Cured at Least 400 Days from Non-Italian Swine

## Annex C, Health Warranties for Cooked Products from Italy

**ANNEX C  
ALLEGATO C**

**HEALTH WARRANTIES / GARANZIE SANITARIE**

**COOKED PRODUCTS (Cooked hams and similar products)  
PRODOTTI COTTI (Prosciutto cotto e prodotti similari)**

*The undersigned certifies that:  
Il sottoscritto certifica che:*

- The products covered by this certificate contain pork and all bones were removed before cooking;  
I prodotti coperti da questo certificato contengono carne suina e tutte le ossa sono state rimosse prima della cottura;*
- The meat product have received heat treatments (by other than a flash heating method) in a commercially accepted manner used for perishable canned pork products that produces an internal temperature of 156 degrees F (69 degrees C) throughout;  
I prodotti sono stati sottoposti a trattamento termico (diverso dal trattamento di cottura istantaneo) condotto in modo commercialmente idoneo per i prodotti in scatola deperibili a base di carne suina e tale da produrre la temperatura interna di 156° F (69°C);*
- The slaughtering/processing establishment is not permitted to receive animals that originated in, or have ever been in, or that have been aboard a means of conveyance at the time such means of conveyance called at or landed at port in a region listed in 9 CFR 94.1(a) as a region infected with rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease;  
Lo stabilimento di macellazione/lavorazione non ha ricevuto animali provenienti da, o che siano mai stati in, o che siano stati a bordo di mezzi di trasporto transitati o attraccati in un porto in una regione elencata nel titolo 9 CFR 94.1(a) come regione infetta da peste bovina o afta epizootica;*
- The slaughtering/processing establishment is not permitted to receive meat or other animal products derived from ruminants or swine which originated in such a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease infected region or meat and other animal products from a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease free region transported through a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease infected region except in containers sealed with serially numbered seals of the National Government of the non-infected region of origin;  
Lo stabilimento di macellazione/lavorazione non ha ricevuto carni o altri prodotti d'origine animale derivanti da ruminanti o suini provenienti da regione infetta da peste bovina o afta epizootica, o carni o altri prodotti d'origine animale provenienti da una regione indenne da peste bovina o afta epizootica e trasportati attraverso una regione infetta da tali malattie, se non in container sigillati con sigilli con numerazione in serie del governo nazionale della regione di origine indenne.*
- The meat or other animal product covered by the certificate was derived from animals born and raised in a region listed in 9 CFR 94.1(a)(2) as free of rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease, and the meat or other animal product has never been in any region in which rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease existed.  
Le carni o gli altri prodotti di origine animale di cui al presente certificato derivano da animali nati ed allevati in una regione elencata nel titolo 9 del CFR 94.1 (a)(2) come indenne da peste bovina e afta epizootica e le carni e gli altri prodotti di origine animale non sono mai stati in nessuna regione in cui sia presente la peste bovina e l'afta epizootica;*
- The meat or other animal product has been processed, stored and transported to the means of conveyance that will bring the article to the United States in a manner to preclude its being commingled or otherwise in contact with meat or other animal products that do not comply with the conditions contained in this certificate.  
Le carni o gli altri prodotti d'origine animale sono stati lavorati, depositati e trasportati ai mezzi di trasporto che porteranno i prodotti negli Stati Uniti in modo da evitare la commistione o qualsiasi altro contatto con carni o altri prodotti di origine animale che non rispettano le condizioni riportate nel presente certificato.*

*Place and date of issue  
Luogo e data di emissione* \_\_\_\_\_

*Signature  
Firma* \_\_\_\_\_  
*(Name of official authorized by the national foreign government to issue inspection certificate for meat food products exported to US / Nome dell'ufficiale autorizzato dal governo nazionale estero a compilare il certificato di ispezione per prodotti a base i carne esportati in USA)*

*Official stamp  
Timbro ufficiale* \_\_\_\_\_

*Official title: Licensed Veterinary Surgeon  
Titolo ufficiale: Laureato in Medicina Veterinaria*

FIGURE G-1-50 Example of Annex C, Health Warranties for Cooked Products (Cooked hams and similar products)

## Annex D, Health Warranties for Cooked Products from Italy

**ANNEX D  
ALLEGATO D**

### HEALTH WARRANTIES / GARANZIE SANITARIE

#### COOKED PRODUCTS ("Mortadella") PRODOTTI COTTI ("Mortadella")

The undersigned certifies that:  
Il sottoscritto certifica che:

- The products covered by this certificate contain pork and all bones were removed before cooking.*  
I prodotti coperti da questo certificato contengono carne suina e tutte le ossa sono state rimosse prima della cottura;
- The meat products have received continual heat treatment in a oven for a minimum of 10 hours in order to reach an internal temperature of 156 degrees F (69 degrees C) throughout. The oven temperature started at a minimum of 143.6 degrees F (62 degrees C) and reached at least 185 degrees F (85 degrees C);*  
I prodotti a base di carne sono stati sottoposti ad un trattamento termico continuo in una stufa per un minimo di 10 ore in modo da raggiungere una temperatura uniforme all'interno del prodotto di 156°F (69°C). La temperatura della stufa deve partire da un minimo di 143.6°F (62°C) e raggiungere almeno 185°F (85°C);
- The slaughtering/processing establishment is not permitted to receive animals that originated in, or have ever been in, or that have been aboard a means of conveyance at the time such means of conveyance called at or landed at port in, a region listed in 9 CFR 94.1(a) as a region infected with rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease.*  
Lo stabilimento di macellazione/lavorazione non ha ricevuto animali provenienti da, o che siano mai stati in, o che siano stati a bordo di mezzi di trasporto transitati o attraccati in un porto in, una regione elencata nel titolo 9 CFR 94.1(a) come regione infetta da peste bovina o afta epizootica;
- The slaughtering/processing establishment is not permitted to receive meat or other animal products derived from ruminants or swine which originated in such a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease infected region, or meat or other animal products from a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease free region transported through a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease infected region except in containers sealed with serially numbered seals of the National Government of the non-infected region of origin.*  
Lo stabilimento di macellazione/lavorazione non ha ricevuto carni o altri prodotti d'origine animale derivanti da ruminanti o suini provenienti da regione infetta da peste bovina o afta epizootica, o carni o altri prodotti d'origine animale provenienti da una regione indenne da peste bovina o afta epizootica e trasportati attraverso una regione infetta da tali malattie, se non in container sigillati con sigilli con numerazione in serie del governo nazionale della regione di origine indenne.
- The meat or other animal product covered by the certificate was derived from animals born and raised in a region listed in 9 CFR 94.1(a)(2) as free of rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease, and the meat or other animal product has never been in any region in which rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease existed;*  
Le carni o gli altri prodotti di origine animale di cui al certificato derivano da animali nati ed allevati in una regione elencata nel titolo 9 del CFR 94.1 (a)(2) come indenne da peste bovina e afta epizootica e le carni e gli altri prodotti di origine animale non sono mai stati in nessuna regione in cui sia presente la peste bovina e l'afta epizootica;
- The meat or other animal product has been processed, stored and transported to the means of conveyance that will bring the article to the United States in a manner to preclude its being commingled or otherwise in contact with meat or other animal products that do not comply with the conditions contained in this certificate.*  
Le carni o gli altri prodotti di origine animale sono stati lavorati, depositati e trasportati ai mezzi di trasporto che porteranno i prodotti negli Stati Uniti in modo da evitare la commistione o qualsiasi altro contatto con carni o altri prodotti di origine animale che non rispettano le condizioni riportate nel presente certificato.

Place and date of issue  
Luogo e data di emissione \_\_\_\_\_

Signature  
Firma \_\_\_\_\_

(Name of official authorized by the national foreign government to issue inspection certificate for meat food products exported to US / Nome dell'ufficiale autorizzato dal governo nazionale estero a compilare il certificato di ispezione per prodotti a base di carne esportati in USA)

Official stamp  
Timbro ufficiale

Official title: Licensed Veterinary Surgeon  
Titolo ufficiale: Laureato in Medicina Veterinaria

FIGURE G-1-51 Example of Annex D, Health Warranties for Cooked Products (Mortadella) from Italy

## Annex E Health Warranties for Cooked Products from Italy

**ANNEX E  
ALLEGATO E**

**HEALTH WARRANTIES / GARANZIE SANITARIE**

**COOKED PRODUCTS ("Cotechino")  
PRODOTTI COTTI ("Cotechino")**

*The undersigned certifies that:  
Il sottoscritto certifica che:*

- The products covered by this certificate contain pork and all bones were removed before cooking.  
I prodotti coperti da questo certificato contengono carne suina e tutte le ossa sono state rimosse prima della cottura;*
- The meat product has been fully cooked by a commercial method in a container hermetically sealed promptly after filling, but before such cooking, so that such cooking and sealing produced a fully sterilized product which is shelf-stable without refrigeration. The sterilization process reaches a heat treatment equivalent to F=3 minutes (F<sub>10, 121,1</sub>) in the product's most vulnerable point;  
Il prodotto a base di carne è stato sottoposto a cottura completa mediante un metodo commerciale in un contenitore sigillato ermeticamente dopo il riempimento e prima della cottura in modo che la cottura nel contenitore sigillato permettano di ottenere un prodotto completamente sterile e stabile senza refrigerazione. Il processo di sterilizzazione raggiunge un trattamento termico equivalente a F=3 minuti (F<sub>10, 121,1</sub>) nella parte più vulnerabile del prodotto.*

*Place and date of issue  
Luogo e data di emissione* \_\_\_\_\_

*Signature  
Firma* \_\_\_\_\_  
*(Name of official authorized by the national foreign government to issue inspection certificate for meat food products exported to US / Nome dell'ufficiale autorizzato dal governo nazionale estero a compilare il certificato di ispezione per prodotti a base di carne esportati in USA)*

*Official stamp  
Timbro ufficiale* \_\_\_\_\_

*Official title: Licensed Veterinary Surgeon  
Titolo ufficiale: Laureato in Medicina Veterinaria*

SAMPLE

FIGURE G-1-52 Example of Annex E, Health Warranties for Cooked Products (Cotechino) from Italy

## Official Certificate A for Dry-Cured Pork Products from Spain

MODELO CERTIFICADO A

  
REINO DE ESPAÑA  
KINGDOM OF SPAIN

CERTIFICADO OFICIAL DE EXPORTACION A LOS ESTADOS UNIDOS DE AMERICA DE PRODUCTOS CURADOS DE LA ESPECIE PORCINA CONFORME A LA SECCION 94.17.  
**OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR EXPORTATION OF DRY -CURED PORK PRODUCTS PROCESSED UNDER SECTION 94.17 TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.**

Lugar: (Provincia)  
**Place: (Province)** \_\_\_\_\_

País:  
**Country:** \_\_\_\_\_

Fecha:  
**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

Tipo de producto:  
**Kind of product:** \_\_\_\_\_

Especie de ganado de la que procede:  
**Species of livestock derived from:** \_\_\_\_\_

Nombre y número oficial del matadero:  
**Name and official number of slaughterhouse:** \_\_\_\_\_

Número del certificado sanitario oficial de inspección de productos cárnicos pertinente:  
**Number of relevant official meat-inspection health certificate:** \_\_\_\_\_

Nombre del establecimiento y número del Registro General Sanitario de Alimentos de la industria cárnica:  
**Name of establishment and General Food Health Registry Number:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Peso Neto:  
**Net weight:** \_\_\_\_\_

Número de piezas o unidades de embalaje:  
**Number of pieces or containers:** \_\_\_\_\_

Marcas de identificación de los productos y embalajes:  
**Identification marks on products and container:** \_\_\_\_\_

Remitente (nombre y dirección):  
**Consignor (name and address):** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Destinatario (nombre y dirección):  
**Consignee (name and address):** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

FIGURE G-1-53 Example of Official Certificate A for Dry-Cured Pork Products from Spain (page 1 of 2)

MODELO CERTIFICADO A

Por el presente certifico que los productos que aquí se describen:  
**I hereby certify that the products herein described:**

?? Cumplen todas las disposiciones contempladas en la Sección 94.17, del Título 9 del Código de Regulaciones Federales (CFR), incluidos los párrafos (i) y (m) de esta Sección.  
**Are in compliance with all the provisions of Section 94.17, Title 9 of Code of Federal Regulations, including paragraphs (i) and (m) of this Section.**

?? El jamón serrano se ha elaborado de acuerdo con el párrafo (i)(2) de la Sección 94.17 del Título 9 del Código de Regulaciones Federales, durante un mínimo de:  
**The serrano ham was processed under paragraph (i)(2) of Section 94.17, title 9 of Code of Federal Regulations, for a minimum of:**

190 días, en un país libre de la Enfermedad Vesicular Porcina y en una instalación autorizada por los Servicios Veterinarios Oficiales para procesar solamente carne de países libres de Enfermedad Vesicular Porcina.  
**190 days in a country free of swine vesicular disease, in a facility authorized by the Official Veterinary Services to process only meat from countries free of swine vesicular disease.**

Sello Oficial  
**Official seal**


Firma  
**Signature**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Nombre del Veterinario oficial autorizado por el Gobierno español para expedir certificados de inspección de productos cárnicos con destino a la exportación a los Estados Unidos de América.  
**Name of veterinary official authorized by Spanish Government to issue inspection certificates for dry-cured pork products exported to United States.**

Cargo oficial  
**Official Title** \_\_\_\_\_

FIGURE G-1-54 Example of Official Certificate A for Dry-Cured Pork Products from Spain (page 2 of 2)

## Official Certificate C, Sliced, Packaged Serrano Ham from Spain

  
REINO DE ESPAÑA  
KINGDOM OF SPAIN

CERTIFICADO MODELO C

CERTIFICADO OFICIAL PARA EXPORTACION A LOS ESTADOS UNIDOS DE AMERICA DE JAMON  
SERRANO LONCHEADO Y ENVASADO.  
OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR SLICED PACKAGED SERRANO HAM EXPORTED TO THE  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Lugar: (Provincia)  
Place: (Province) \_\_\_\_\_


País: ESPAÑA  
Country: SPAIN

Número de Referencia:  
Reference Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Por el presente certifico que los productos que aquí se describen:  
I hereby certify that the products herein described:

- Han sido procesados de acuerdo con los requisitos del Título 9 del Código de Regulaciones Federales (C.F.R. Parte 94, sección 94.17., y son aptos para la importación en los Estados Unidos de América de acuerdo con lo dispuesto en dicha sección;  
**All hams have been processed in compliance with the requirements of Title 9 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 94, section 94.17., and are eligible for importation into U.S. in accordance with this section;**
- Cada lote completo de jamón serrano ha sido inspeccionado en la planta de loncheado y envasado, antes del loncheado, por el Servicio Veterinario Oficial;  
**Each lot of whole serrano ham was inspected in the slicing packing facility before slicing by a full time salaried Veterinarian of the Government of Spain;**
- El Veterinario Oficial certifica que ha supervisado personalmente todo el proceso de loncheado y envasado de cada lote de jamón Serrano en la planta, que cada lote ha sido loncheado y envasado de acuerdo con los requisitos establecidos por la sección 94.17. del Código de Regulaciones Federales, y que este jamón Serrano es el mismo que se certificó por el Veterinario Oficial;  
**A representative of the Government of Spain has certified that he/she personally supervised the entire process of slicing and packaging each lot of serrano ham at the slicing packaging facility, that each lot was sliced and packaged in accordance with the requirements of 94.17., and that this serrano ham is the same as that certified by the Government's veterinarian in this certificate.**
- El jamón serrano loncheado y envasado ha sido etiquetado con la fecha de salado, la fecha de loncheado y envasado y los números de autorización de las plantas de curado y loncheado.  
**The sliced and packaged serrano ham has been labeled with the date of salting, the date the meat was sliced and packaged, and the establishment numbers of the curing as well as slicing facility.**
- El jamón serrano loncheado ha sido expedido desde un establecimiento en el que un Veterinario Oficial de la Administración española supervisa todas las actividades como quedó establecido más arriba y mantiene los registros originales durante un mínimo de 2 años.  
**The sliced serrano ham has been shipped from an establishment in which a full time, salaried veterinarian employed by the National Veterinary Service of Spain supervises all of the activities as outlined above and maintains the original records for at least 2 years.**

Fecha y lugar:  
Place and date: \_\_\_\_\_

Sello Oficial  
Official seal 

Firma  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_

(Nombre del Veterinario Oficial autorizado por el Gobierno español para expedir certificados de inspección de productos cárnicos con destino a la exportación a los Estados Unidos de América)  
(Name of official authorized by Spanish Government to issue inspection certificate for meat food products exported to United States of America)

Cargo oficial  
Official Title \_\_\_\_\_

FIGURE G-1-55 Example of Certificate C, Official Certificate for Sliced Packaged Serrano Ham from Spain



## Official Certificate D for Cooked Pork Products from Spain

 CERTIFICADO MODELO D

**REINO DE ESPAÑA  
KINGDOM OF SPAIN**

CERTIFICADO DE EXPORTACIÓN A LOS ESTADOS UNIDOS DE AMÉRICA DE PRODUCTOS COCIDOS DE LA  
ESPECIE PORCINA PROCESADOS CONFORME A LA SECCIÓN 94.9.  
**OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE TO EXPORT TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA OF COOKED PORK  
PRODUCTS PROCESSED ACCORDING TO SECTION 94.9**

Lugar: (Provincia)  
**Place: (Province)** \_\_\_\_\_

País:  
**Country:** \_\_\_\_\_

Fecha:  
**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

Tipo de producto:  
**Kind of product:** \_\_\_\_\_

Especie de ganado de la que procede:  
**Species of livestock derived from:** \_\_\_\_\_

Nombre y número oficial del matadero:  
**Name and official number of slaughterhouse:** \_\_\_\_\_

Número del certificado sanitario oficial de inspección de productos cárnicos pertinente:  
**Number of relevant official meat-inspection health certificate:** \_\_\_\_\_

Nombre del establecimiento y número del Registro General Sanitario de Alimentos de la industria  
cárnica:  
**Name of establishment and General Food Health Registry number:**  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Peso Neto:  
**Net weight:** \_\_\_\_\_

Número de piezas o unidades de embalaje:  
**Number of pieces or containers:** \_\_\_\_\_

Marcas de identificación de los productos y embalajes:  
**Identification marks on products and container:** \_\_\_\_\_

Remitente (nombre y dirección):  
**Consignor (name and address):** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Destinatario (nombre y dirección):  
**Consignee (name and address):** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Por el presente certifico que los productos que aquí se describen:  
**I hereby certify that the products herein described:**

- Cumplen con las disposiciones contempladas en el párrafo (b)(1)(ii) de la sección 94.9, Título 9 del Código de Regulaciones Federales (CFR)  
**Are in compliance with all the provisions of paragraph (b)(1)(ii) of part 94.9 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR)**  
La carne se ha deshuesado completamente antes del cocido.  
**All bones were completely removed prior to cooking;**  
La carne ha sido sometida, por un método distinto del de calentamiento súbito, a una temperatura interna de 69° C (156 °F) en el centro del jamón.  
**Such pork or pork product was heated by other than a flash-heating method to an internal temperature of 69 deg. C. (156 deg.F.) throughout;**

FIGURE G-1-56 Example of Official Certificate D for Cooked Pork Products from Spain (page 1 of 2)

CERTIFICADO MODELO D

- El matadero/planta de procesado no está autorizado a recibir animales de la especie porcina que procedan de una de las regiones clasificadas en el párrafo 94.12(a) como región afectada por la enfermedad vesicular porcina, o carne obtenida de porcinos procedentes de una región libre de enfermedad vesicular porcina que haya sido transportada a través de una región afectada por esta enfermedad, excepto cuando la carne haya sido transportada en contenedores cerrados con precintos numerados de la autoridad sanitaria nacional de una de las regiones de origen clasificadas como regiones libres de la enfermedad.  
**The slaughtering/processing establishment is not permitted to receive animals that originated in, or have ever been in a region listed in § 94.12(a) as a region in which swine vesicular disease is considered to exist.**  
**The slaughtering/processing establishment is not permitted to receive pork derived from swine which originated in such a region or pork from swine from a swine vesicular disease free region which has been transported through a region where swine vesicular disease is considered to exist except pork which was transported in containers sealed with serially numbered seals of the National Government of a region of origin listed in §94.12 as a region considered free of the disease.**
- El matadero/planta de procesado no está autorizado a recibir animales procedentes de una de las regiones clasificadas en 94.1(a) como regiones afectadas por la peste bovina o la fiebre aftosa, o que hayan estado en una de esas regiones, o que hayan estado a bordo de un medio de transporte en el momento en que dicho medio de transporte visitó una de dichas regiones.  
**The slaughtering/processing establishment is not permitted to receive animals that originated in, or have ever been in, or that have been aboard a means of conveyance at the time such means of conveyance called at or landed at a port in, a region listed in Sec. 94.1(a) as a region infected with rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease;**
- El matadero/planta de procesado no está autorizado a recibir carne u otros productos animales derivados de rumiantes o animales de la especie porcina procedentes de una región afectada por la peste bovina o fiebre aftosa, o carne u otros productos animales derivados de rumiantes o animales de la especie porcina procedentes de una región no afectada por la peste bovina o fiebre aftosa, pero que haya sido transportada por una región en donde exista la peste bovina o fiebre aftosa, excepto en contenedores sellados con precintos numerados del gobierno nacional de la región de origen no afectada.  
**The slaughtering/processing establishment is not permitted to receive meat or other animal products derived from ruminants or swine which originated in such a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease infected region, or meat or other animal products from a rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease free region transported through a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease infected region except in containers sealed with serially numbered seals of the National Government of the noninfected region of origin;**
- La carne u otros productos animales a que se refiere el presente certificado proceden de animales nacidos y criados en una de las regiones clasificadas en 94.1(a)(2) como regiones no afectadas por la peste bovina o la fiebre aftosa, y nunca han estado en una región en la que exista la peste bovina o fiebre aftosa.  
**The meat or other animal product covered by the certificate was derived from animals born and raised in a region listed in Sec. 94.1(a)(2) as free of rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease and the meat or other animal product has never been in any region in which rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease existed;**
- La carne u otros productos animales han sido procesados, almacenados y transportados hasta el medio de transporte que los llevarán a los Estados Unidos de América de manera que se evite su mezcla o contacto con carne o productos animales que no cumplan con los requisitos de este certificado.  
**The meat or other animal product has been processed, stored, and transported to the means of conveyance that will bring the article to the United States in a manner to preclude its being commingled or otherwise in contact with meat or other animal products that do not comply with the conditions contained in this certificate.**

Sello Oficial/ Official seal Firma/Signature

(Nombre del Veterinario Oficial autorizado por el Gobierno español para expedir certificados de inspección de productos cárnicos con destino a la exportación a los Estados Unidos de América):  
 (Name of official authorized by Spanish Government to issue inspection certificate for meat food products exported to United States of America):  
 Cargo oficial  
 Official Title \_\_\_\_\_

FIGURE G-1-57 Example of Official Certificate D for Cooked Pork Products from Spain (page 2 of 2)

## Official Certificate B for Dry-Cured Pork Products from Spain

MODELO CERTIFICADO B

  
REINO DE ESPAÑA  
KINGDOM OF SPAIN

CERTIFICADO OFICIAL DE EXPORTACION A LOS ESTADOS UNIDOS DE AMERICA DE PRODUCTOS  
CURADOS DE LA ESPECIE PORCINA PROCESADOS CONFORME A LA SECCION 94.9.  
OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR DRY - CURED PORK PRODUCTS PROCESSED UNDER SECTION  
94.9 EXPORTED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

Lugar: (Provincia)  
Place: (Province) \_\_\_\_\_

País:  
Country: \_\_\_\_\_

Fecha:  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Tipo de producto:  
Kind of product: \_\_\_\_\_

Especie de ganado de la que procede:  
Species of livestock derived from: \_\_\_\_\_

Nombre y número oficial del matadero:  
Name and official number of slaughterhouse: \_\_\_\_\_

Número del certificado sanitario oficial de inspección de productos cárnicos pertinente:  
Number of relevant official meat-inspection health certificate: \_\_\_\_\_

Nombre del establecimiento y número del Registro General Sanitario de Alimentos de la Industria  
cárnica:  
Name of establishment and General Food Health Registry number: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Peso Neto:  
Net weight: \_\_\_\_\_

Número de piezas o unidades de embalaje:  
Number of pieces or containers: \_\_\_\_\_

Marcas de identificación de los productos y embalajes:  
Identification marks on products and container: \_\_\_\_\_

Remitente (nombre y dirección):  
Consignor (name and address): \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Destinatario (nombre y dirección):  
Consignee (name and address): \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

FIGURE G-1-58 Example of Official Certificate B of Dry-Cured Pork Products from Spain (page 1 of 2)

MODELO CERTIFICADO B

Por el presente certifico que los productos que aquí se describen  
**I hereby certify that the products herein described:**

?? Cumplen todas las disposiciones contempladas en el párrafo (b)(1)(iii) en la Sección 94.9, Título 9 del Código de Regulaciones Federales (CFR)  
**Are in compliance with all the provisions of Paragraph (b)(1)(iii) of Section 94.9, Title 9 of Code of Federal Regulations.**

?? La carne se ha deshuesado completamente en el país de origen antes de comenzar el proceso de curación.  
**All bones have been removed in the country of origin before the start of the curing and drying process.**

?? La carne ha permanecido en estado fresco al menos durante los tres días siguientes al sacrificio de los animales de los que procede.  
**The meat has been held in an unfrozen fresh condition for at least 3 days immediately following slaughter of the animals of which it was derived.**

?? La carne se ha sometido a un proceso de curado y secado completo de duración mínima de 90 días, de tal manera que el producto se pueda almacenar sin refrigeración.  
**The meat has been thoroughly cured and fully dried for a period not less than 90 days, so that, the product is shelf-stable without refrigeration.**

Sello Oficial  
**Official seal**


Firma  
**Signature**

Nombre del Veterinario oficial autorizado por el Gobierno español para expedir certificados de Inspección de productos cárnicos con destino a la exportación a los Estados Unidos de América.  
**Name of veterinary official authorized by Spanish Government to issue inspection certificates for dry-cured pork products exported to United States.**

Cargo oficial  
**Official Title**

FIGURE G-1-59 Example of Official Certificate B of Dry-Cured Pork Products from Spain (page 2 of 2)

## Official Meat-Inspection Health Certificate for Meat Food Products from Spain



**REINO DE ESPAÑA**  
**KINGDOM OF SPAIN**

**Ministerio de Agricultura,  
 Pesca y Alimentación**

Nº .....

**Ministerio de Sanidad y Consumo**

---

**Certificado Sanitario Oficial de Inspección de Productos Cárnicos**  
 Official Meat-Inspection Health Certificate for Meat Food Products

---

Lugar..... Place	ESPAÑA..(SPAIN). Pais (Country)	Fecha...../...../..... Date
Provincia (Province)		

Tipo de Producto Kind of Product	Especies de ganado de las que procede Species of livestock derived from	Nº de piezas o Unidades de embalaje Number of pieces or containers	Peso Weight
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....

Marcas de identificación en los productos y embalajes  
 (Identification marks on products and containers).....

Remitente (Consignor).....

Dirección (Address).....

Número de Registro Sanitario del establecimiento (Establishment number).....

Destinatario (Consignee).....

Destino (Destination).....

Marcas para el transporte (Shipping marks).....

Por el presente certifico que  
 I hereby certify that:

(1) los productos cárnicos que aquí se describen se obtuvieron de carne, vísceras y despojos procedentes de ganado sometido a inspección veterinaria "ante-mortem" y "post-mortem" en el momento del sacrificio en establecimientos autorizados para exportar sus productos a los Estados Unidos de América; que han sido manipulados higiénicamente, obtenidos bajo la supervisión continua de un inspector de los Servicios Veterinarios Oficiales del establecimiento y que dichos productos cárnicos no están adulterados o mal marcados según define la normativa del Ministerio de Agricultura de los Estados Unidos de América que regula la inspección de carnes; y que, por lo demás, cumplen requisitos por lo menos equivalentes a los que impone la Ley Federal de Inspección de Carnes y la mencionada Normativa. Certifico asimismo que todos los productos cárnicos aquí descritos que están destinados habitualmente a ser consumidos sin cocción y que contienen tejido muscular de cerdo, cumplen con el apartado §318.10 de la Normativa del Ministerio de Agricultura de los Estados Unidos para la destrucción de triquina.

The meat and the meat byproducts herein described were derived from livestock which received ante-mortem and post-mortem veterinary inspections at time of slaughter in plants certified for exportation of their products to the United States of America, were handled in a sanitary manner, and were prepared under the continuous supervision of an inspector under control of the national meat control system and that said meat food products are not adulterated or misbranded as defined by the regulations governing meat inspection of the U.S. Department of Agriculture; and are otherwise in compliance with requirements at least equal to those in the Federal Meat Inspection Act and said regulations. I further certify that all products herein described that are prepared customarily to be eaten without cooking and contain muscle tissue of pork were treated for destruction of trichinae as prescribed in §318.10 of the Meat Inspection Regulations of the U.S. Department of Agriculture.

(2) El matadero no tiene permiso para recibir animales procedentes de, o que hayan estado en ningún momento, o hayan estado a bordo en un medio de transporte cuando éste haya hecho escala o haya descargado en, una región mencionada en la lista en 9CFR94.1(a) como región con peste bovina o fiebre aftosa;

The slaughtering establishment is not permitted to receive animals that originated in, or have ever been in, or that have been aboard a means of conveyance at the time such means of conveyance called at or landed at a port in, a region listed in 9CFR 94.1(a) as a region infected with rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease;

FIGURE G-1-60 Example of Official Meat-Inspection Health Certificate for Meat Food Products from Spain (page 1 of 2)

(3) El matadero/planta elaboradora no tiene permiso para recibir carne u otros productos animales derivados de rumiantes o suidos que procedan de una región con peste bovina o fiebre aftosa, o carne u otros productos de origen animal procedentes de una región libre de peste bovina o fiebre aftosa, pero que hayan sido transportados a través de una región con peste bovina o fiebre aftosa excepto cuando el transporte se realice en contenedores sellados con sellos, numerados en serie, del gobierno nacional de la región de origen libre de peste bovina o fiebre aftosa.  
The slaughtering/processing establishment is not permitted to receive meat or other animal products derived from ruminants or swine which originated in such a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease infected region, or meat or other animal products from a rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease free region transported through a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease infected region except in containers sealed with serially numbered seals of the National Government of the noninfected region of origin;

(4) La carne u otro producto animal mencionados en el certificado proceden de animales que nacieron y se criaron en una región libre de peste bovina o fiebre aftosa de acuerdo con 9CFR94.1(a)(2) y que la carne u otro producto animal nunca ha estado en una región en la que la peste bovina o fiebre aftosa existe.  
The meat or other animal product covered by the certificate was derived from animals born and raised in a region listed in 9CFR94.1(a)(2) as free of rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease and the meat or other animal product has never been in any region in which rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease existed;

(5) La carne u otro producto animal ha sido elaborado, almacenado y transportado de forma que el producto con destino a los Estados Unidos no se haya mezclado o puesto en contacto con carne u otros productos animales que no cumplan con las condiciones indicadas en el certificado.  
The meat or other animal product has been processed, stored, and transported to the means of conveyance that will bring the article to the United States in a manner to preclude its being commingled or otherwise in contact with meat or other animal products that do not comply with the conditions contained in this certificate.

(6) El matadero no está autorizado a recibir animales que procedan, o hayan estado en una región afectada con la enfermedad vesicular porcina de acuerdo con 9CFR94.12(a);  
The slaughtering establishment is not permitted to receive animals that originated in, or have ever been in a region listed in 9CFR94.12(a) as a region in which swine vesicular disease is considered to exist;

(7) El matadero/planta elaboradora no está autorizado a recibir porcino derivado de suido procedente de regiones afectadas o que haya sido transportado a través de una región donde la enfermedad vesicular porcina existe excepto cuando el porcino haya sido transportado en contenedores sellados, numerados en serie, con sellos del gobierno nacional de la región de origen según 9CFR94.12 donde se encuentra la lista de países libres de la enfermedad.  
The slaughtering/processing establishment is not permitted to receive pork derived from swine which originated in such a region or pork from swine from a swine vesicular disease free region which has been transported through a region where swine vesicular disease is considered to exist except pork which was transported in containers sealed with serially numbered seals of the National Government of a region of origin listed in 9CFR 94.12 as a region considered free of the disease.

(8) El porcino ha sido elaborado, almacenado y transportado de forma que el producto con destino a Estados Unidos no se haya mezclado o puesto en contacto con porcino u otros productos porcinos que no hayan sido manipulados de acuerdo con los requisitos de esta sección.  
The pork has been processed, stored, and transported to the means of conveyance that will bring the article to the United States in a manner that precludes its being commingled or otherwise coming in contact with pork or pork products that have not been handled in accordance with the requirements of this section.

(9) el porcino y los productos porcinos no deben de haberse mezclado con porcino o productos porcinos derivados de suidos que hayan estado en una región clasificada en la 9CFR94.10(a) como afectada de peste porcina clásica;  
The pork or pork products must not have been commingled with pork or pork products derived from swine that have been in any region when the region was classified in 9CFR94.10(a) as one in which classical swine fever is known to exist;

(10) El suido de donde procede el porcino o los productos porcinos no puede haber vivido en una región clasificada en 9CFR94.10(a) como afectada por peste porcina clásica y no debe de haber transitado por dicha región al no ser que se haya trasladado en transporte sellado y que el sello esté intacto al llegar a su destino.  
The swine from which the pork or pork products were derived must not have lived in a region when the region was classified in 9CFR94.10(a) as one in which classical swine fever is known to exist, and must not have transited such a region unless moved directly through the region in a sealed means of conveyance with the seal determined to be intact upon arrival at the point of destination;

Firma y Sello Oficial  
(Signature and Official Seal)

Nombre del veterinario oficial autorizado por el gobierno español para expedir certificados de inspección de productos cárnicos con destino a la exportación a los Estados Unidos de América.  
Name of veterinary official authorized by the Spanish Government to issue inspection certificates for meat product exported to the United States of America.

Cargo Oficial  
Official Title

FIGURE G-1-61 Example of Official Meat-Inspection Health Certificate for Meat Food Products from Spain (page 2 of 2)

## Official Meat Inspection Certificate for Fresh Meat and Meat Byproducts from Spain (Ref.: ASE-755 02/08)

Original



**REINO DE ESPAÑA**  
KINGDOM OF SPAIN

Ref.: ASE-755  
02/08

Nº.....

**Ministerio de Medio Ambiente y Medio Rural y Marino**  
Ministry of the Environment and Rural and Marine Affairs

Nº.....

**Ministerio de Sanidad y Consumo**  
Ministry of Health and Consumer

**Certificado Sanitario Oficial de Inspección de Carne y Despojos Comestibles**  
Official Meat Inspection Certificate for Fresh Meat and Meat Byproducts

Lugar Place	Provincia (Province)	País (Country)	Fecha Date		
		ESPAÑA..(SPAIN).			

Tipo de Producto Kind of Product	Marcas de expedición Shipping marks	Especies de ganado de las que procede Species of livestock derived from	Nº de piezas o Unidades de embalaje Number of pieces or containers	Peso Weight (kg.)	Peso Weight (lb)

**Marcas de identificación en los productos y embalajes**  
(Identification marks on products and containers) .....

**Remitente (Consignor)** .....

**Dirección (Address)** .....

**Número de Registro Sanitario del establecimiento** (Processing establishment number) .....

**Nombre y número de Registro Sanitario del matadero** (Slaughtering establishment name and number) .....

**Destinatario (Consignee)** .....

**Destino (Destination)** .....

**Por el presente certifico que (I hereby certify that):**

- (1) **La carne y los despojos comestibles que aquí se describen se obtuvieron de carne, vísceras y despojos procedentes de ganado sometido a inspección veterinaria "ante-mortem" y "post-mortem" en el momento del sacrificio en establecimientos autorizados para exportar sus productos a los Estados Unidos y que no están adulterados o mal marcados según define la normativa del Ministerio de Agricultura de los Estados Unidos que regula la inspección de carnes; y que dichos productos han sido manipulados de forma higiénica en este país y que por lo demás cumplen requisitos equivalentes a los que impone la Ley Federal de Inspección de Carnes y la mencionada Normativa.**  
The meat and meat byproducts herein described were derived from livestock which received ante-mortem and post-mortem veterinary inspections at time of slaughter in plants certified for importation of their products into the United States and are not adulterated or misbranded as defined by the regulations governing meat inspection of the U.S. Department of Agriculture; and that said products have been handled in a sanitary manner in this country and are otherwise in compliance with requirements equivalent to those in the Federal Meat Inspection Act and said regulations.
- (2) **El matadero no está autorizado a recibir animales procedentes de, o que hayan estado en ningún momento, o hayan estado a bordo en un medio de transporte cuando éste haya hecho escala o aterrizado en, una región mencionada en 9CFR94.1 como región infectada por peste bovina o fiebre aftosa;**  
The slaughtering establishment is not permitted to receive animals that originated in, or have ever been in, or that have been aboard a means of conveyance at the time such means of conveyance called at or landed at a port in, a region listed in 9CFR94.1 as a region infected with rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease;
- (3) **El matadero/planta elaboradora no está autorizado a recibir carne u otros productos animales derivados de rumiantes o suidos que procedan de una de las regiones mencionadas en el punto (2) como infectadas por peste bovina o fiebre aftosa, o carne u otros productos de origen animal procedentes de una región libre de peste bovina y fiebre aftosa, pero que hayan sido transportados a través de una región infectada por peste bovina o fiebre aftosa, excepto cuando el transporte se realice en contenedores precintados con precintos numerados en serie del gobierno nacional de la región de origen libre de peste bovina y fiebre aftosa.**  
The slaughtering establishment is not permitted to receive meat or other animal products derived from ruminants or swine which originate in a region mentioned in point (2) as a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease infected region, or meat or other animal products from a rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease free region transported through a rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease infected region except in containers sealed with serially numbered seals of the National Government of the non infected region of origin;
- (4) **La carne u otro producto de origen animal amparado por el certificado procede de animales que nacieron y se criaron en una región libre de peste bovina y fiebre aftosa y la carne u otro producto de origen animal nunca ha estado en una región en la que exista la peste bovina o fiebre aftosa.**  
The meat or other animal product covered by the certificate was derived from animals born and raised in a region listed as free of rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease and the meat or other animal product has never been in any region in which rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease existed;
- (5) **La carne u otro producto de origen animal ha sido elaborado, almacenado y transportado hasta el medio de transporte que llevará el artículo a los Estados Unidos de forma que se imposibilite que se mezcle o se ponga en contacto de otro modo con carne u otros productos de origen animal que no cumplan con las condiciones indicadas en este certificado.**  
The meat or other animal product has been processed, stored, and transported to the means of conveyance that will bring the article to the United States in a manner to preclude its being commingled or otherwise in contact with meat or other animal products that do not comply with the conditions contained in this certificate.

FIGURE G-1-62 Example of Official Meat Inspection Certificate for Fresh Meat and Meat Byproducts from Spain (Ref.: ASE-755 02/08) (page 1 of 2)

- (6) El matadero no está autorizado a recibir animales que procedan de, o hayan estado en algún momento en, una región mencionada en 9CFR94.12 como una región en la que se considera que existe la enfermedad vesicular porcina;  
The slaughtering establishment is not permitted to receive animals that originated in, or have ever been in a region listed in 9CFR94.12 as a region in which swine vesicular disease is considered to exist;
- (7) El matadero/planta elaboradora no está autorizado a recibir carne de porcino procedente de suidos procedentes de las regiones mencionadas en el punto (6), ni carne de porcino procedente de suidos de una región libre de enfermedad vesicular porcina que haya sido transportado a través de una región donde se considera que existe la enfermedad vesicular porcina, excepto la carne de porcino que haya sido transportada en contenedores precintados con precintos numerados en serie del gobierno nacional de la región de origen considerada libre de la enfermedad.  
The slaughtering/processing establishment is not permitted to receive pork derived from swine which originated in a region mentioned in point (6), or pork from swine from a swine vesicular disease free region which has been transported through a region where swine vesicular disease is considered to exist except pork which was transported in containers sealed with serially numbered seals of the National Government of a region of origin listed as considered free of the disease.
- (8) La carne de porcino ha sido elaborada, almacenada y transportada hasta el medio de transporte que llevará el artículo a los Estados Unidos de forma que se imposibilite que se mezcle o se ponga en contacto de otro modo con carne u otros productos de porcino que no hayan sido manipulados de acuerdo con los requisitos de este certificado.  
The pork has been processed, stored, and transported to the means of conveyance that will bring the article to the United States in a manner that precludes its being commingled or otherwise coming in contact with pork or pork products that have not been handled in accordance with the requirements of this certificate.
- (9) La carne y carne y despojos comestibles de porcino no pueden proceder de cerdos que hayan estado en una de las regiones o zonas siguientes, excepto en el caso de que los animales fueran sacrificados después de los períodos descritos:  
The pork or pork byproducts must not have been derived from swine that were in any of the following regions or zones, unless the swine were slaughtered after the periods described:
- (i) Cualquier región clasificada en 9CFR94.9(a) y 9CFR94.10(a) como región en la que se sabe que existe la peste porcina clásica, excepto para la UE (\*).  
Any region when the region was classified in 9CFR94.9(a) and 9CFR94.10(a) as one in which classical swine fever is known to exist, except for the EU (\*);
- (ii) Una zona de la UE restringida por la detección de peste porcina clásica en cerdos domésticos, desde el momento de la detección hasta que la restricción sobre la zona es derogada por la autoridad veterinaria competente de un Estado Miembro de la UE, o hasta transcurridos 6 meses desde la eliminación de los cerdos de las instalaciones afectadas en la zona restringida, la limpieza y desinfección de las últimas instalaciones afectadas en la zona, lo que suceda más tarde, o A restricted zone in the EU established because of detection of classical swine fever in domestic swine, from the time of detection until the designation of the zone as a restricted zone is removed by the competent veterinary authority of an EU Member State or until 6 months following depopulation of the swine on affected premises in the restricted zone and the cleaning and disinfection of the last affected premises in the zone, whichever is later; or
- (iii) Una zona restringida en la UE establecida a causa de la detección de peste porcina clásica en jabalíes, desde el momento de la detección hasta que la restricción sobre la zona es derogada por la autoridad veterinaria competente de un Estado Miembro de la UE.  
A restricted zone in the EU established because of the detection of classical swine fever in wild boar, from the time of detection until the designation of the zone as a restricted zone is removed by the competent veterinary authority of an EU Member State.
- A estos efectos se entenderá por UE la región como se define en las regulaciones de APHIS para la Peste Porcina Clásica  
In this regard, the term EU must be understood as the APHIS- defined EU region for Classical Swine Fever.
- (10) La carne y despojos comestibles de porcino no deben haberse mezclado con carne o productos cárnicos de porcino derivados de otros cerdos procedentes de alguna de las regiones o zonas descritas en los párrafos (i) a (iii) del punto (9), excepto si los otros cerdos fueron sacrificados con posterioridad a los períodos descritos. Además, la carne y despojos comestibles de porcino no pueden proceder de cerdos que se hayan mezclado con otros cerdos procedentes de alguna de las regiones o zonas descritas en los párrafos (i) a (iii) del punto (9), excepto si los cerdos de los que se obtuvo la carne y despojos comestibles fueron sacrificados con posterioridad a los períodos descritos.  
The pork and pork byproducts must not have been commingled with pork or pork products derived from other swine that were in any of the regions or zones described in paragraphs (i) through (iii) of point (9), unless the other swine were slaughtered after the periods described. Additionally, the pork and pork byproducts must not have been derived from swine that were commingled with other swine that were in any of the regions or zones described in paragraphs (i) through (iii) of point (9), unless the swine from which the pork or pork byproducts were derived were slaughtered after the periods described.
- (11) Los cerdos de los que procede la carne y despojos comestibles de porcino no deben haber transitado por ninguna de las regiones o zonas descritas en los párrafos (i) a (iii) del punto (9), excepto si los cerdos fueron transportados directamente a través de dichas zonas o regiones en un medio de transporte precintado, y el precinto considerado íntegro a su llegada al punto de destino, o excepto si los cerdos han sido sacrificados con posterioridad a los períodos descritos.  
The swine from which the pork or pork byproducts were derived must not have transited any region or zone described in paragraphs (i) through (iii) of point (9), unless the swine were moved directly through the region or zone in a sealed means of conveyance with the seal determined to be intact upon arrival at the point of destination, or unless the swine were slaughtered after the periods described.
- (12) Los materiales y equipos utilizados en el transporte de los cerdos de los cuales procede la carne y despojos comestibles desde la granja de origen al matadero no han sido utilizados previamente para el transporte de cerdos que no cumplen los requisitos de este certificado, excepto si los materiales y equipos han sido limpiados y desinfectados.  
No equipment or materials used in transporting the swine from which the pork or pork byproducts were derived from the farm of origin to the slaughtering establishment may have been used previously for transporting swine that do not meet the requirements of this certificate, unless the equipment and materials have first been cleaned and disinfected.

**Firma y Sello Oficial**  
(Signature and Official Seal)

Nombre del oficial autorizado por el gobierno nacional extranjero para expedir certificados de inspección de producto cárnico con destino a la exportación a los Estados Unidos.  
Name of official authorized by the national foreign government to issue inspection certificates for meat product exported to the United States.

**Cargo Oficial/Official Title** .....

(\* ) A efectos del presente certificado, se entenderá por UE la región definida por APHIS en relación con la Peste Porcina Clásica  
For this certificate, the term EU must be understood as the APHIS- defined EU region, relative to Classical Swine Fever.

FIGURE G-1-63 Example of Official Meat Inspection Certificate for Fresh Meat and Meat Byproducts from Spain (Ref.: ASE-755 02/08) (page 2 of 2)







# Appendix H

## *List of Veterinarians*

---

### Contents

Introduction	page H-1-1
PPQ-VRS-Headquarters Personnel	page H-1-2
PPQ-AQI-VMO	page H-1-2
VS-TTSPS	page H-1-4
VS-AVIC	page H-1-5

---

### Introduction

Use this appendix to identify the addresses and telephone numbers of the Veterinary Medical Officers (VMOs) of Plant Protection and Quarantine (PPQ), Veterinary Regulatory Support (VRS); the Technical Trade Services Product Staff (TTSPS) of Veterinary Services (VS), and the Area Veterinarians in Charge (AVIC) in VS. The VMOs of PPQ-VRS are located at PPQ Headquarters (PPQ-VRS-HQ, VMOs) and at various State locations (PPQ-VRS-AQI, VMOs). The locations of AVICs are listed by State.

A VS telephone and address list is available on the Internet at the following address:

<[http://www.aphis.usda.gov/animal\\_health/area\\_offices/](http://www.aphis.usda.gov/animal_health/area_offices/)>.

The area office telephone and address list for AVICs will automatically open in Adobe Acrobat Reader.

## PPQ-VRS-Headquarters Personnel

Location	Name/Address	Telephone Number
PPQ Headquarters	Dr. Maurine F.W. Bell, Director	E-mail: maurine.f.bell@aphis.usda.gov
	Dr. Cheryl L. Berthoud, VMO	E-mail: cheryl.l.berthoud@aphis.usda.gov
	Dr. Jose R. Lozada, VMO	E-mail:jose.r.lozada@aphis.usda.gov
	Dr. Terry A. Morris, VMO	E-mail:terry.a.morris@aphis.usda.gov
	Dr. John D. Stein, VMO	E-mail: john.d.stein@aphis.usda.gov
	Dr. Keith D. Wiggins, Assistant Director	E-mail:keith.d.wiggins@aphis.usda.gov
	Margaret M. Dziedziak, Management Analyst Room 4D-06.1	E-mail: margaret.m.dziedziak@aphis.usda.gov
	Mary F. Ward, Administrative Program Specialist Room 4D-06.26	E-mail: mary.f.ward@aphis.usda.gov
USDA-APHIS-PPQ Veterinary Regulatory Support 4700 River Road, Unit 129 Riverdale, MD 20737-1236	Office: 301-734-7633 FAX: 301-734-8538	

FIGURE H-1-1 List of PPQ-VRS-Headquarters Personnel

## PPQ-AQI-VMO

Territory Covered	Name/Address	Phone/Fax/E-mail
New York Northern New Jersey (Elizabeth & Newark)	Dr. Connie L. Bacon USDA-APHIS-PPQ 500 New Karner Road, 2nd Floor Albany, NY 12205	Office: 518-218-7535 Cell: 518-470-2307 FAX: 518-218-7536 E-mail: connie.l.bacon@aphis.usda.gov
Puerto Rico U.S. Virgin Islands	Dr. Cynthia R. Benoit USDA-APHIS-PPQ 654 Munoz Rivera Avenue Suite 700 Hato Rey, PR 00918	Office: 787-294-1668/1669 Cell: 787-232-9800 FAX: 787-294-1674 E-mail: cynthia.r.benoit@aphis.usda.gov
Illinois Iowa Minnesota Missouri Wisconsin	Dr. Andrea C. Bovard USDA-APHIS-PPQ 2300 E. Devon Avenue Suite 122 Des Plaines, IL 60018	Office: 847-699-2404 Cell: 847-652-7189 FAX: 847-699-2428 E-mail: andrea.c.bovard@usda.gov
Delaware Southern New Jersey Ohio Pennsylvania	Dr. Asghar A. Chaudhry USDA-APHIS-PPQ 2nd & Chestnut Streets Custom House, Room 212 Philadelphia, PA 19106-2910	Office: 215-597-2339 Cell: 856-297-4774 FAX: 215-597-2338 E-mail: asghar.a.chaudhry@aphis.usda.gov

FIGURE H-1-2 List of PPQ-AQI-VMO

Territory Covered	Name/Address	Phone/Fax/E-mail
Arkansas Louisiana Nebraska Southern Texas and Texas Maritime Ports	Dr. Don L. Couch USDA-APHIS-PPQ 11811 East Freeway, I-10 East, Suite 560 Houston, TX 77029	Office: 713-393-1014 Cell: 832-250-4042 FAX: 713-393-1024 E-mail: don.l.couch@aphis.usda.gov
Maryland North Carolina Virginia West Virginia	Dr. John S. (Jack) Fournier USDA-APHIS-PPQ Norfolk Federal Building 200 Granby Street, Suite 102 Norfolk, VA 23510	Office: 757-441-6290 Cell: 757-262-7383 FAX: 757-441-6651 E-mail: john.fournier@aphis.usda.gov
Arizona New Mexico Writer/Editor - Animal Product Manual	Dr. James D. Freund USDA-APHIS-PPQ 3658 E. Chipman Road Phoenix, AZ 85040	Office: 602-431-8930, Ext 210 Cell: 602-721-5721 FAX: 602-438-0877 E-mail: james.d.freund@aphis.usda.gov
Alabama Northern and Central Florida Mississippi	Dr. Kathleen M. Kral USDA-APHIS-PPQ 9951 Atlantic Blvd., Suite 177 Jacksonville, FL 32225	Office: 904-725-2960 Cell: 904-451-1049 FAX: 904-725-2948 E-mail: kathleen.m.kral@aphis.usda.gov
Georgia Kentucky South Carolina Tennessee	Dr. Maria A. Luke USDA-APHIS-PPQ 1506 Klondike Road, Suite 306 Conyers, GA 30094	Office: 770-860-4031 Cell: 770-318-1449 FAX: 770-860-4052 E-mail: maria.luke@aphis.usda.gov
Idaho Montana North Dakota Oregon South Dakota Washington (State)	Dr. Harvey R. McKelvey USDA-APHIS-PPQ 835 S. 192nd Street, Suite 1600 Seatac, WA 98148	Office: 206-878-6617 Cell: 206-391-5100 FAX: 206-870-8043 E-mail: harvey.r.mckelvey@aphis.usda.gov
Southern Florida	Dr. John D. Parrott USDA-APHIS-PPQ 5600 NW 36th Street Rm.271 Miami, FL 33166 (Do not send any mail to this address; check with VRS Headquarters first)	Office: 305-526-2700 Cell: 305-481-2595 FAX: 305-526-2701 E-mail: john.d.parrott@aphis.usda.gov
Alaska Guam Hawaii	Dr. Columb P. Rigney USDA-APHIS-PPQ 375 Rodgers Blvd. Honolulu, HI 96819	Office: 808-834-3206 Cell: 808-216-7381 FAX: 808-834-3207 E-mail: columb.p.rigney@aphis.usda.gov
California Colorado Nevada Utah Wyoming	Dr. James R. Simms USDA-APHIS-PPQ 11840 S. La Cienega Blvd. Hawthorne, CA 90250	Office: 310-725-1949 (Hawthorne) Cell: 310-877-1305 FAX: 310-725-9515 (Hawthorne) E-mail: james.r.simms@aphis.usda.gov
Kansas Northern Texas and Texas Mexican Border Ports Oklahoma	Dr. Sarah J. Stratemann USDA-APHIS-PPQ 903 San Jacinto Blvd., Suite 270 Austin, TX 78701-2450	Office: 512-916-5241 Cell: 214-325-9335 FAX: 512-916-5243 E-mail: Sarah.Stratemann@aphis.usda.gov

FIGURE H-1-2 List of PPQ-AQI-VMO (continued)

**Appendix H:** List of Veterinarians  
VS-TTSPS

Territory Covered	Name/Address	Phone/Fax/E-mail
Indiana Michigan	Dr. Lisa S. Whiting USDA-APHIS-PPQ PO Box 518 Carleton, MI 48117	Office: 734-942-7042 Cell: 313-304-9739 FAX: 734-942-7409 E-mail: lisa.s.whiting@aphis.usda.gov
Connecticut Maine Massachusetts New Hampshire Rhode Island Vermont	Dr. Min-Tsung (Max) Yeh USDA-APHIS-PPQ Thomas P. O'Neill Jr. Federal Bldg. 10 Causeway Street, Room 438 Boston, MA 02222	Office: 617-742-0430 Cell: 857-753-0804 FAX: 617-742-0437 E-mail: max.yeh@aphis.usda.gov

**FIGURE H-1-2 List of PPQ-AQI-VMO (continued)**

## VS-TTSPS

Location Address	Section	Name	Comm Number	FAX Number
<b>VS Headquarters</b> USDA-APHIS-PPQ Veterinary Services, Technical Trade Services Product Staff (TTSPS) 4700 River Road, Unit 40 Riverdale, MD 20737 <b>(personnel authorized to release restricted materials being held at ports of entry)</b>	Import Products & By-products	Dr. Tracye Butler Dr. Chris Robinson Dr. Reed Rollo Dr. Pamela Simpson Dr. Lynette Williams-McDuffie Dr. Teresa Martinez Dr. Magde Elshafie Dr. Linda Kahn-Tobin Dr. Shearon Smith	301/734-3277	301/734-8226
USDA-APHIS-PPQ, Technical Trade Services Product Staff (TTSPS) 4700 River road, Unit 02 Riverdale, MD 20737	Import Animals, Organisms & Vectors, & Select Agents	Dr. Waleid Muhmed Dr. Thomas Letonja	301/734-5960	301/734-3652

**FIGURE H-1-3 List of VS, TTSPS Import Staff**

## VS-AVIC

State/Location	Name/Address	Commercial Phone Number	FAX Number
<b>Alabama</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 1445 Federal Drive, Room 224 (packages) PO Box 70429 (letters) Montgomery, AL 36107	334/223-7141 334/223-7147 334/223-7148	334/223-7352
<b>Alaska</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 2604 12 <sup>th</sup> Court, SW, Suite B Olympia, WA 98502	360/753-9430	360/753-9585
<b>Arizona</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 1400 E. Southern Avenue, Suite 245 Tempe, AZ 85282	480/491-1002	480/491-1895
<b>Arkansas</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 1200 Cherry Brook Drive, Suite 300 Little Rock, AR 72211	501/224-9515	501/225-5823
<b>California</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 10365 Old Placerville Road, Suite 210 Sacramento, CA 95827-2518	916/854-3950	916/363-3919
<b>Colorado</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 755 Parfet Street, Suite 136 Lakewood, CO 80215	303/231-5385	303/231-5390
<b>Connecticut</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS Sutton Square Plaza Suite 20 (packages) 160 Worcester-Providence Road Sutton, MA 01590-9998 P.O Box 787 (letters) Sutton MA 01590-0787	508/363-2290	508/363-2272
<b>Delaware</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 1598 Whitehall Road, Suite A Annapolis, MD 21409	410/349-9708 301/261-8072	301/261-8113
<b>District of Columbia</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 1598 Whitehall Road, Suite A Annapolis, MD 21409	410/349-9708 301/261-8072	301/261-8113
<b>Florida</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 8100 NW 15 <sup>th</sup> Place Gainesville, FL 32606	352/313-3060	352/313-3063

FIGURE H-1-4 List of VS, AVIC

**Appendix H:** List of Veterinarians  
VS-AVIC

State/Location	Name/Address	Commercial Phone Number	FAX Number
<b>Georgia</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 1498 Klondike Road, Suite 200 Conyers, GA 30094	770/922-7860	770/483-9000
<b>Hawaii</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 2604 12 <sup>th</sup> Court, SW, Suite B Olympia, WA 98502	360/753-9430	360/753-9585
<b>Idaho</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 9158 W. Blackeagle Drive Boise, ID 83709	208/378-5631	208/378-5637
<b>Illinois</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 3410 Hedley Road Springfield, IL 62711	217/547-6030	217/547-6031
<b>Indiana</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 5685 Lafayette Road, Suite 400 Indianapolis, IN 46254-6158	317/347-3100	317/347-3111
<b>Iowa</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS Federal Building, Room 891 210 Walnut Street Des Moines, IA 50309	515/284-4140	515/284-4156
<b>Kansas</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 1947 NW Topeka Blvd., Suite F Topeka, KS 66608	785/270-1300	785/270-1377
<b>Kentucky</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 105 Corporate Drive, Suite H ( <i>packages</i> ) Frankfort, KY 40601  PO Box 399 ( <i>letters</i> ) Frankfort, KY 40602	502/848-2040	502/848-2041
<b>Louisiana</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 5825 Florida Blvd., Room 1140 Baton Rouge, LA 70806-9985	225/389-0436	225/389-0524
<b>Maine</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS Sutton Square Plaza, Suite 20 ( <i>packages</i> ) 160 Worcester-Providence Road Sutton, MA 01590-9998 P.O. Box 787 ( <i>letters</i> ) Sutton, MA 01590-0787	508/363-2290	508/363-2272

**FIGURE H-1-4** List of VS, AVIC (continued)

State/Location	Name/Address	Commercial Phone Number	FAX Number
<b>Maryland</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 1598 Whitehall Road, Suite A Annapolis, MD 21409	410/349-9708 301/261-8072	301/261-8113
<b>Massachusetts</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS Sutton Square Plaza, Suite 20 (packages) 160 Worcester-Providence Road Sutton, MA 01590-9998 P.O. Box 787 (letters) Sutton, MA 01590-0787	508/363-2290	508/363-2272
<b>Michigan</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 3001 Coolidge Road, Suite 325 East Lansing, MI 48823	517/324-5290	517/324-5289
<b>Minnesota</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS Bolander Building, Suite 229 251 Starkey Street St. Paul, MN 55107	651/290-3691	651/228-0654
<b>Mississippi</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 345 Keyway Street Flowood, MS 39232	601/965-4307	601/965-5535
<b>Missouri</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 1715 Southridge Dr. Jefferson City, MO 65109	573/636-3116	573/636-4384
<b>Montana</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 208 N. Montana Ave., Suite 101 Helena, MT 59601-3837	406/449-2220	406/449-5439
<b>Nebraska</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 5940 South 58 <sup>th</sup> Street (packages) Lincoln, NE 68516 P.O. Box 81866 (letters) Lincoln, NE 68501	402/434-2300	402/434-2330
<b>Nevada</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 10365 Old Placerville Road, Suite 210 Sacramento, CA 95827	916/854-3950	916/363-3919
<b>New Hampshire</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS Sutton Square Plaza, Suite 20 (packages) 160 Worcester-Providence Road Sutton, MA 01590-9998 P.O. Box 787 (letters) Sutton, MA 01590-0787	508/363-2290	508/363-2272

FIGURE H-1-4 List of VS, AVIC (continued)



**Appendix H:** List of Veterinarians  
VS-AVIC

State/Location	Name/Address	Commercial Phone Number	FAX Number
<b>New Jersey</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS Mercer Corporate Park 320 Corporate Blvd. Robbinsville, NJ 08691-1598	609/259-8387	609/259-2477
<b>New Mexico</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS Suite 117 6200 Jefferson Street, NE Albuquerque, NM 87109	505/761-3160	505/761-3176
<b>New York</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 500 New Karner Road, 2nd Floor Albany, NY 12205	518/218-7540	518-218-7545
<b>North Carolina</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 930 Main Campus Dr., Suite 200 Raleigh, NC 27606	919/855-7700	919/855-7720
<b>North Dakota</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 3509 Miriam Ave., Suite B Bismarck, ND 58501-7902	701/250-4210 701/250-4211	701/250-4471
<b>Ohio</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 12927 Stonecreek Drive, Suite C Pickerington, OH 43147	614/856-4735	614/866-1086
<b>Oklahoma</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 215 Dean A. McGee, Suite 318 Oklahoma City, OK 73102	405/427-9413 405/231-4265	405/231-4272
<b>Oregon</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 530 Center Street, NE, Suite 335 Salem, OR 97301	503/399-5871	503/399-5607
<b>Pennsylvania</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 2301 N. Cameron St., Room 412 Harrisburg, PA 17110	717/237-7440	717/782-4098
<b>Puerto Rico</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 654 Munoz Rivera Avenue, Suite 700 Hato Rey, PR 00918	787/766-6050 787/766-6055 787/766-6060 787/766-6061	787/766-5159

**FIGURE H-1-4 List of VS, AVIC (continued)**

State/Location	Name/Address	Commercial Phone Number	FAX Number
<b>Rhode Island</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS Sutton Square Plaza, Suite 20 (packages) 160 Worcester-Providence Road Sutton, MA 01590-9998 P.O. Box 787 (letters) Sutton, MA 01590-0787	508/363-2290	508/363-2272
<b>South Carolina</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 9600 Two Notch Road, Suite 10 Columbia, SC 29223	803/788-1919	803/788-2102
<b>South Dakota</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 314 South Henry, Suite 100 (packages) Pierre, SD 57501 P.O. Box 640 (letters) Pierre, SD 57501-0640	605/224-6186 605/224-6187 605/224-5943	605/224-8451
<b>Tennessee</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS (packages) 440 Hogan Road, Jennings Bldg, Room 206 Nashville, TN 37220  P.O. Box 110950 (letters) Nashville, TN 37222	615/781-5310	615/781-5309
<b>Texas</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS Thornberry Building Room 220 903 San Jacinto Blvd. Austin, TX 78701	512/383-2400	512/916-5197
<b>Utah</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS Suite 230 Airport Park, Building #4 176 N. 2200 West Salt Lake City, UT 84116	801/524-5010 801/524-5012	801/524-6898
<b>Vermont</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS Sutton Square Plaza, Suite 20 (packages) 160 Worcester-Providence Road Sutton, MA 01590-9998 P.O. Box 787 (letters) Sutton, MA 01590-0787	508/363-2290	508/363-2272
<b>Virginia</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS Federal Building 400 North 8th Street, Suite 726 Richmond, VA 23219-4824	804/343-2560	804/343-2599

FIGURE H-1-4 List of VS, AVIC (continued)

**Appendix H:** List of Veterinarians  
VS-AVIC

State/Location	Name/Address	Commercial Phone Number	FAX Number
<b>Washington</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 2604 12 <sup>th</sup> Court, SW, Suite B Olympia, WA 98502	360/753-9430	360/753-9585
<b>West Virginia</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 12927 Stonecreek Drive, Suite C Pickerington, OH 43147	614/856-4735	614/866-1086
<b>Wisconsin</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 6510 Schroeder Road, Suite 2 Madison, WI 53711	608/270-4000	608/270-4001
<b>Wyoming</b>	Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-VS 5353 Yellowstone Rd., Room 209 Cheyenne, WY 82009	307/432-7960	307/772-2592

**FIGURE H-1-4 List of VS, AVIC (continued)**



# Appendix I

## List of Agricultural Marketing Service (AMS) Regional Offices

### Introduction

This appendix contains a *List the Agricultural Marketing Service (AMS) Regional Offices* by the State they service. AMS Regional Offices can supply importers with the required AMS Form PY-222, Import Request (Shell Eggs).

Please be aware that the Des Moines Regional Office is now located in Little Rock, Arkansas.

If you are located in	Then refer the importer to the AMS Regional Office	Comm Number	Fax Number
Alabama	Little Rock	501/224-9201	501/227-4114
Alaska	Modesto	209/522-5251	209/522-7260
Arizona			
Arkansas	Little Rock	501/224-9201	501/227-4114
California	Modesto	209/522-5251	209/522-7260
Colorado			
Connecticut	Gastonia	704/867-3871	704/864-4202
Delaware			
District of Columbia			
Florida			
Georgia			
Hawaii	Modesto	209/522-5251	209/522-7260
Idaho			

**Appendix I:** List of Agricultural Marketing Service (AMS) Regional Offices  
Introduction

<b>If you are located in</b>	<b>Then refer the importer to the AMS Regional Office</b>	<b>Comm Number</b>	<b>Fax Number</b>
Illinois	Des Moines	501/224-9204	501/227-4114
Indiana	Little Rock	501/224-9201	501/227-4114
Iowa	Des Moines	501/224-9204	501/227-4114
Kansas			
Kentucky	Little Rock	501/224-9201	501/227-4114
Louisiana			
Maine	Gastonia	704/867-3871	704/864-4202
Maryland			
Massachusetts			
Michigan	Little Rock	501/224-9201	501/227-4114
Minnesota	Des Moines	501/224-9204	501/227-4114
Mississippi	Little Rock	501/224-9201	501/227-4114
Missouri	Des Moines	501/224-9204	501/227-4114
Montana	Modesto	209/522-5251	209/522-7260
Nebraska	Des Moines	501/224-9204	501/227-4114
Nevada	Modesto	209/522-5251	209/522-7260
New Hampshire	Gastonia	704/867-3871	704/864-4202
New Jersey			
New Mexico	Modesto	209/522-5251	209/522-7260

<b>If you are located in</b>	<b>Then refer the importer to the AMS Regional Office</b>	<b>Comm Number</b>	<b>Fax Number</b>
New York	Gastonia	704/867-3871	704/864-4202
North Carolina			
North Dakota	Des Moines	501/224-9204	501/227-4114
Ohio	Little Rock	501/224-9201	501/227-4114
Oklahoma	Des Moines	501/224-9204	501/227-4114
Oregon	Modesto	209/522-5251	209/522-7260
Pennsylvania	Gastonia	704/867-3871	704/864-4202
Puerto Rico			
Rhode Island			
South Carolina			
South Dakota	Des Moines	501/224-9204	501/227-4114
Tennessee	Little Rock	501/378-9201	501/224-4114
Texas	Des Moines	501/224-9204	501/227-4114
Utah	Modesto	209/522-5251	209/522-7260
Vermont	Gastonia	704/867-3871	704/864-4202
Virginia			
Virgin Islands			
Washington	Modesto	209/522-5251	209/522-7260

**Appendix I:** List of Agricultural Marketing Service (AMS) Regional Offices  
Introduction

---

<b>If you are located in</b>	<b>Then refer the importer to the AMS Regional Office</b>	<b>Comm Number</b>	<b>Fax Number</b>
West Virginia	Gastonia	704/867-3871	704/864-4202
Wisconsin	Des Moines	501/224-9204	501/227-4114
Wyoming	Modesto	209/522-5251	209/522-7260



# Appendix J

## *Maintenance of the Manual*

---

### Contents

Policy for Maintaining the Animal Product Manual (APM)	page J-1-1
Supporting and Updating the Animal Product Manual (APM)	page J-1-2
Issuing Revisions	page J-1-2
Keeping Manuals Current	page J-1-2
Knowing What Is Revised and the Nature of the Revision	page J-1-3
Knowing Your Responsibilities So Your APM Is Always Up to Date	page J-1-3
Supersede Statements	page J-1-4
Adding and Changing Addresses and Copy Counts	page J-1-4
Ordering Additional Manuals and Transmittals	page J-1-5

---

### Policy for Maintaining the *Animal Product Manual (APM)*

Generally, two copies of the *Animal Product Manual (APM)* will be provided to every work location. However, what constitutes a work location and how many manuals are needed will vary from location to location. At larger ports there should be two manuals placed in every area where animal product importations are regulated. Examples of separate work locations include the air cargo area, each passenger baggage counter, the compliance desk, the international mail facility, and the maritime cargo area.

Some locations may need more than two manuals such as a cargo area and compliance desk where several officers are located and where officers take an APM with them to clear cargo. Some remote work locations such as express air cargo operations may **not** have a mailing address and may **only** need one manual. For remote work locations **without** mailing addresses, include your copy count in the one established for the work location that services the remote location.

Each officer **no** longer needs to maintain an APM. However, an individual(s) at each work location to **must** be designated to maintain the manual should. PPQ's Veterinary Regulatory Services (VRS) will continue to evaluate the accuracy and currency of the APM during port reviews.

Any addition or change to the established copy count **must** be approved by PPQ, VRS. Contact PPQ, VRS through channels at 301/734-7633 or e-mail <[margaret.m.dziedziak@usda.gov](mailto:margaret.m.dziedziak@usda.gov)>.



## Supporting and Updating the *Animal Product Manual* (APM)

Manuals **must** be maintained and modified properly. **Without** a systematic procedure for maintaining manuals, they are likely to fail—substantially reducing the effectiveness of the programs they support. So to maintain manuals, a systematic procedure is a **must**. A five-point description of how the APM will be supported and maintained—including the user's responsibility for maintaining the integrity of the manual—follows.

### Issuing Revisions

PPQ's Manuals Unit revises the APM by distributing immediate updates. New editions are scheduled at fixed intervals—barring budgetary constraints—at least every 4 years or whenever the percentage of updated pages exceeds 30 percent.

All revisions will be issued as either “add a page” or “replace a page.” For critical updates, PPQ, VRS immediately posts a message to PPQ's bulletin board and the Manuals Unit follows up with a page revision. When the percentage of updated pages exceeds 30 percent, the entire manual section is reprinted, barring budgetary constraints. A new page will **not** be issued solely to correct a minor typographical error. Errors that would lead to an incorrect action are immediately corrected.

### Keeping Manuals Current

There are three ways to track revisions for your APM: the Update Record, transmittal memos, and control data.

The *Update Record* is located on the reverse side of the title page of the APM. The purpose of the *Update Record* is to let you know when you are missing a transmittal. The *Update Record* also lets PPQ, VRS know how up to date the work location manuals are when conducting an audit. All transmittals are to be recorded on the ***Update Record***.

All revisions will be accompanied by transmittal memos. These will be numbered consecutively each calendar year, allowing you to know if you have missed something.

Work locations are to numerically file all transmittals. The filed transmittals will be used by Headquarters to audit the APM during port reviews. Individually, you may want to retain and file the transmittals to assure yourself that you have received all the previous issuances.

In addition to having numbered transmittals, each manual page has control data positioned at the bottom. The revised page's control data alerts you to whether or **not** you have the most up-to-date version. See [Figure 10-1-1](#) below.

10/2002-01 PPQ, VRS	◆ 10/2002 is the month and year the manual was issued
	◆ -01 is the transmittal number
	◆ The first transmittal number for the year is always -01

FIGURE 10-1-1 Manual Control Data

### Knowing What Is Revised and the Nature of the Revision

Each transmittal will explain the purpose of the revision and give you directions for making the revision, such as adding or replacing pages.

**Except** for changes to the indexes, each revision will be marked with a change bar as located to the left of this sentence.

### Knowing Your Responsibilities So Your APM Is Always Up to Date

To maintain the APM effectively and to enhance professionalism, the APM **must** be kept up to date. If you fail to keep the manual at the work location updated, you run the risk of making a decision that provides the opportunity for an outbreak of an exotic disease. Your diligence is a crucial part of this process.

When you receive revisions, please do the following:

1. Read the revisions when you receive them.
2. Record the transmittal in the *Update Record*.
3. Add or replace the revised pages in the manual on the day they are received.
4. File transmittal memos.
5. If you have missed a transmittal, let APHIS Distribution know. Make sure that you communicate, through channels, the information that allows APHIS Distribution to update the mailing list.
6. Sound off when you feel you know a way to improve the maintenance of the manual system. Use the Comment Sheet at the back of this manual to let the Manual Unit know of technical errors, procedural changes, or needed enhancements. If the suggestion is complex and you need to explain the suggestion to someone, then call John Patterson at 240/629-1934



Important

If you have a situation that requires an immediate response regarding a procedure or regulatory action or you have comments, suggestions, complaints, recommended changes, etc., about the content of the Animal Product Manual, contact PPQ, VRS at 301/734-7633.

### Supersede Statements

The Manuals Unit is obligated to the users of any document produced to identify all the previous documents which contain outdated information and are **no** longer valid. Also, supersede statements are critical from a legal standpoint. If a user accessed outdated information which has **not** been formally superseded, our agency may be liable.

Therefore, a supersede statement will be incorporated in each update we produce if the content in fact has superseded existing documents (manual, memorandum, e-mail message, etc.).

## Adding and Changing Addresses and Copy Counts

TABLE J-1-1 Contacts for Changing Copy Count or Mailing Address for Manuals

If you need to add or change the:	Then contact through the proper channels:
Copy count (number of copies of the manual your work location is receiving)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ PPQ, VRS for approval at 301/734-7633 or &lt;<a href="mailto:margaret.m.dziedziak@usda.gov">margaret.m.dziedziak@usda.gov</a>&gt;</li> <li>◆ Refer to the new policy at the beginning of this appendix</li> </ul>
Address	Ed Lawson < <a href="mailto:edward.s.lawson@usda.gov">edward.s.lawson@usda.gov</a> > or FAX: 301/734-8455

When updating mailing lists maintained by APHIS Distribution, always provide the following information:

- ◆ Distribution code: 34043 (for the APM)
- ◆ Access code from a mailing label used to send your work location operational manuals. This code is the top line consisting of numbers and letters, i.e., YM017 34043/20737CGUA 4 0001
- ◆ Old address
- ◆ New address
- ◆ Contact person
- ◆ Telephone and FAX numbers

Mail, FAX, or e-mail APHIS Distribution at the following address:

USDA, APHIS, PDMSC  
Printing, Distribution, and Mail Services Center  
4700 River Road, Unit 1A01  
Riverdale, MD 20737-1229  
ATTN: Ed Lawson  
FAX: 301/734-8455  
E-mail: <[edward.s.lawson@usda.gov](mailto:edward.s.lawson@usda.gov)>

---

## Ordering Additional Manuals and Transmittals

APHIS Distribution is responsible for storing and distributing the APM and its associated updates. The address is as follows:

USDA, APHIS, PDMSC  
Printing, Distribution, and Mail Services Center  
4700 River Road, Unit 1A01  
Riverdale, MD 20737-1229  
ATTN: Mary L. Kellington  
FAX 301/734-8455  
E-mail: <[mary.l.kellington@usda.gov](mailto:mary.l.kellington@usda.gov)>

Use e-mail, FAX, telephone, or mail when requesting services and always provide the following information:

Organization  
P.O. Box or Street Address (include room or suite number)  
City, State, and nine-digit Zip code  
Contact person  
Telephone and FAX numbers  
Manual title: APM  
Transmittal number (i.e., 08/2002-01)  
Number of copies needed





# Appendix K

## *Completing and Distributing Forms*

---

### Contents

Introduction	page K-1-1
Instructions for CBP to Order USDA Forms	page K-1-2
USDA, PPO/FSIS Notification Sheet for Perishable Cooked Ruminant or Cooked Swine Meat From Restricted Countries	page K-1-3
Purpose	page K-1-4
Instructions for Section A (CBP-AI)	page K-1-4
Instructions for Section B (FSIS Inspector)	page K-1-4
Distribution	page K-1-5
PPQ Form 254, Disposition of Plants and Plant or Animal Products	page K-1-6
Purpose	page K-1-7
Instructions	page K-1-7
Distribution	page K-1-8
PPQ Form 287, Mail Interception Notice	page K-1-9
Purpose	page K-1-10
Instructions	page K-1-11
Distribution	page K-1-12
VS Form 1-86A, Cleaned, Washed, and Disinfected Tag	page K-1-13
Purpose	page K-1-13
Instructions	page K-1-13
VS Form 10-4, Specimen Submission	page K-1-14
Purpose	page K-1-15
Distribution	page K-1-17
Results of Test	page K-1-17
VS Form 16-4, Export Certificate for Animal Products	page K-1-18
Purpose	page K-1-19
Instructions	page K-1-19
Distribution	page K-1-22
VS Form 16-78, Report of Entry, Shipment of Restricted Imported Animal Products and Animal By-Products, and Other Material	page K-1-23
Purpose	page K-1-24
Instructions	page K-1-24
Distribution	page K-1-25
VS Form 17-8, Agreement of Pet Bird Owner	page K-1-26
Purpose	page K-1-27
Instructions	page K-1-28
Distribution	page K-1-28

---

### Introduction

This appendix covers **only** those forms related to the importation of animal products and by-products which you are directly responsible for completing (wholly or partially), signing, and distributing.

Forms which you provide to the importers for them to complete are listed in **Appendix G** on page G-1-1.

---

## Instructions for CBP to Order USDA Forms

CBP Field Offices may order USDA forms by following the procedures below:

1. Obtain a Director Field Operations (DFO) Customer Identification Number by providing the following information to the USDA forms point-of-contact via E-mail to:  
**Kay.H.Brown@aphis.usda.gov** and also cc:  
**Cathy.A.McDuffie@aphis.usda.gov** as Kay Brown's backup.
  - A. Full name of the person responsible for ordering USDA forms in the DFO office.
  - B. Full mailing address of the DFO office (**no P.O. box**).
  - C. Telephone number of the point-of-contact in the Field Office.
  - D. Facsimile number of the point-of-contact in the Field Office.
  - E. E-mail address of the point-of-contact in the Field Office.
2. A DFO Customer Identification Number will be assigned to the CBP Field Office; and the designated point-of-contact in the CBP Field Office will be notified of the DFO Customer Identification Number.
3. Once the DFO Customer Identification Number has been assigned, the CBP Field Office person responsible for ordering USDA forms is strongly encouraged to order USDA forms via the Internet at [www.bsc.usda.gov](http://www.bsc.usda.gov). As a last resort, the CBP Field Office person responsible for ordering USDA forms may fax the order to the USDA point-of-contact (Ms. Karen Stratchko, FAX 301-734-5319; phone 301-734-7908); however, ordering USDA forms by FAX could lead to delays.
4. The CBP Field Office person ordering USDA forms **must** use the same DFO Customer Identification Number for all forms orders. Order **only** the forms and quantity needed and reorder when necessary. **Do not** order large quantities of USDA forms. Forms take approximately 5-10 days to arrive after receipt of order.

## USDA, PPQ/FSIS Notification Sheet for Perishable Cooked Ruminant or Cooked Swine Meat From Restricted Countries

**USDA PPQ/FSIS NOTIFICATION FOR PERISHABLE COOKED RUMINANT OR COOKED SWINE MEAT FROM RESTRICTED COUNTRIES (PRINT or TYPE)**

**Section A: USDA/APHIS/PPQ** Today's Date: 9/18/02

Port of arrival: Baltimore  
Phone number: 410/631-0087 FAX number: 410/631-0096

1A. Port shipment ID(s) [Container] Bill, or Truck Entry Number] (Circle one): C15769, C15770, C15771, C15772

2A. Country of origin: Argentina

3A. Meat certificate number(s): M876503, M876540, M876521

4A. Species: Ruminant  Swine

5A. Pink juice test for FMD required at Rapid-Defrost facility? (Refer to SOP Part II, A)  
YES  (APHIS Authorized Hold) NO

6A. Seal # (if required) S3882ARG Foreign  USDA   
(Containers of cooked meat requiring Pink Juice Test must be sealed)

7A. Product to be transferred to the following FSIS I-house (identified by importer/broker):  
Name of I-House Merchants Terminal  
I-House Establishment Number 1158

(Note: Only APHIS approved Rapid Defrost Facilities are eligible to conduct the Pink Juice Test. Not all FSIS I-Houses are Rapid-Defrost Facilities; refer to Foreign Origin Ruminant Meats and Meat Products Section in the Animal Product Manual. Products not from FMD affected countries are not required to go to a Rapid Defrost Facility but must be forwarded to an FSIS I-House.)

8A. PPQ Officer: Joe Friday Badge # 715  
(PRINT)

(PPQ Port Office must retain a copy. Original to FSIS-I House)

\*\*\*\*\*

**Section B: USDA/FSIS:** Fill out bottom portion ONLY for shipments requiring pink juice test or for shipments eligible for MIT testing and return entire page to USDA/APHIS/PPQ above.

Today's Date: 9/19/02

1B. The shipment was received intact (as specified above): YES  NO

2B. Is the meat boneless? YES  NO

3B. Pink juice test performed? YES  NO

4B. If test was performed: Pink juice detected  Pink juice NOT detected

5B. Were samples selected for MIT testing? YES  NO

6B. FSIS Disposition: Released  Rejected  FSIS Hold  Referred back to APHIS

If Item # 1B, #2B, and/or #3B (if required) is NO, or pink juice is detected, immediately contact the USDA/APHIS/PPQ office indicated above.

7B. FSIS Inspector: Nancy Smythe Badge # FSIS245  
(PRINT)

September 28, 2001

FIGURE K-1-1 Example of USDA, PPQ/FSIS Notification Sheet for Perishable Cooked Ruminant or Cooked Swine Meat From Restricted Countries



### Purpose

The PPQ/FSIS Notification Sheet is to alert FSIS shipments of perishable, cooked meat that may require a Pink Juice Test to evaluate the thoroughness of cooking or cooked pork shipments that require the Maximum Internal Temperature (MIT) test. This sheet is completed at the port of arrival and sent to the FSIS Inspector. The CBP-AI completes *Section A* of this form while the FSIS Inspector completes *Section B* to communicate the results of the Pink Juice Test or the MIT.

### Instructions for Section A (CBP-AI)

The CBP-AI completes *Section A* of this sheet on all shipments of perishable, cooked meat or meat products from restricted countries. Fill out the sheet and seal in an Official Government Envelope (OGE). Address the envelope "To Be Opened **Only** By USDA/FSIS Inspector." Have the sheet sent by an APHIS-contracted courier to the FSIS I-House listed in *Section A*. If there are multiple shipments of meat or meat products moving under the **same** Port shipment ID number, you may use a single notification sheet.

### Instructions for Section B (FSIS Inspector)

The FSIS Inspector completes *Section B*, the bottom portion of this worksheet, **only** for shipments requiring the Pink Juice Test or shipments eligible for MIT testing. **Immediately** notify the port office listed in *Section A* of this worksheet.

**TABLE K-1-1 Instructions for Completing USDA, PPQ/FSIS Notification Sheet for Perishable Cooked Ruminant or Cooked Swine Meat from Restricted Countries**

Section	Block	Instructions
A <i>(completed by CBP-AI)</i>	1A	1. Enter the Port Shipment ID Number(s). You may use either of the following: ◆ Container number (bill of lading number/airway bill number/rail bill number) ◆ Truck entry number 2. Circle the one that you used
	2A	Enter the country of origin for the product
	3A	Enter the meat certificate number(s)
	4A	Enter the species of animal(s) from which the product was derived
	5A	If a Pink Juice Test is required for perishable, cooked ruminant meat <sup>1</sup>
	6A	1. If required, confirm and enter the seal numbers 2. Check whether the seals are foreign or USDA's
	7A	Enter the name of the I-House and its Establishment number
	8A	1. Legibly print or type your name and badge number 2. Make copy of the completed sheet for PPQ records
B <i>(completed by FSIS Inspector)</i>	1B	1. Check whether the shipment was received with seals intact 2. Check whether the numbers match those entered in Block 6A
	2B	Check whether the meat is boneless
	3B	Check whether the Pink Juice Test was done
	4B	1. If the Pink Juice Test was done, check whether pink juices were detected 2. If pink juices were detected, <b>immediately</b> notify the Port Office identified in Section A; this office will refuse entry to the shipment
	5B	Check whether MIT testing was done on samples of cooked pork
	6B	Check the disposition of the shipment
	7B	Legibly print or type your name and badge number

<sup>1</sup> Currently there are **no** APHIS Approved Facilities for cooking pork in countries affected with FMD.

### Distribution

The CBP-AI at the port of arrival distributes the form as follows:

1. Send the original notification sheet in an Official Government envelope (OGE) addressed "To Be Opened Only by USDA/FSIS Inspector" and sent by APHIS-contracted courier to the FSIS I-House listed in *Section A*, 7A of this form (see [page K-1-3](#)).
2. Make a copy of the notification sheet and attach the copy to the import documents, and keep in the port file for 5 years.

## PPQ Form 254, Disposition of Plants and Plant or Animal Products

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE PLANT PROTECTION AND QUARANTINE		1. CUSTOMS ENTRY NO. <b>987654321</b>	
<b>DISPOSITION OF PLANTS AND          PLANT OR ANIMAL PRODUCTS</b>		2. TO: <b>U.S. Customs Service</b>	
3. THE MATERIAL DESCRIBED BELOW IS SUBJECT TO IMMEDIATE EXPORT, ABANDONMENT TO YOU FOR DESTRUCTION UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A REPRESENTATIVE OF THIS AGENCY, OR OTHER DISPOSITION AS NOTED UNDER REMARKS, FOR THE FOLLOWING REASONS: <b>Ruminant casings shipped in skins as containers are prohibited entry into the United States regulation cited 9CFR 96.2</b>			
4. MATERIAL  <b>300 lbs. of bovine casings</b>			
5. MARKS AND NUMBERS <b>AWB # 987-1234 5678</b>			
		NAME	ADDRESS
6. SHIPPER		<b>Bovine Casing Company</b>	<b>Bovine Alley 10 London, England</b>
7. CONSIGNEE		<b>Guts Unlimited</b>	<b>123 Cowlane Ct. Ames, Iowa 02468</b>
8A. NAME OF CARRIER		8B. S/L	9. DATE ARRIVED
<b>BA 293 Concord SST</b>		<b>N/A</b>	<b>04 July 2002</b>
10. REMARKS  <b>Consignee declined to disinfect/denature;          shipment refused entry</b>			
11. SIGNATURE OF PLANT PROTECTION AND QUARANTINE OFFICER		12. PPQ OFFICE	13. DATE
<b>Inspector Ace</b>		<b>Miami, Florida</b>	<b>05 July 2002</b>
RECORD OF DISPOSITION			
14. METHOD OF DISPOSITION		15. SIGNATURE OF CUSTOMS INSPECTOR	16. DATE
17. DISTRIBUTION OF COPIES			
PPQ FORM 254 (APR 88)		Replaces PPQ Form 254 (9/74) which may be used.	
		<small>* U.S. GPO: 1998-0-019-284/1079</small>	

FIGURE K-1-2 Example of PPQ Form 254, Disposition of Plants and Plant or Animal Products

## Purpose

PPQ Form 254, *Disposition of Plants and Plant or Animal Products*, is written documentation of the disposition ordered against animal products. Customs requires this documentation so they can clear manifests, refund duty, or make entry liquidations. PPQ uses the form as evidence for processing violations.

## Instructions

Complete PPQ Form 254 when importations of animal products are **not** eligible for entry, or when the importer (given proper opportunity) refuses to take the required, restrictive action or meet the entry requirements.

TABLE K-1-2 Instructions for Completing PPQ Form 254, Disposition of Plant and Animal Products

Block	Instructions
1	Enter the Customs entry number
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Enter "U.S. Customs Service"</li> <li>◆ Enter the address of the Customs office for the port</li> </ul>
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ List the regulation(s) that prohibits the animal products or by-products and/or the entry requirement that <b>cannot</b> be met</li> </ul> <p><b>EXAMPLE</b> 9CFR 94 prohibits fresh beef from a country of origin known to be affected with FMD. 9CFR 96 requires certification for animal casings, or the importer refuses to have a truckload of steer skulls go forward to an approved establishment</p>
4	List the animal products or by-products
5	Fill in
6	Fill in
7	Fill in
8	Fill in
9	Fill in
10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Indicate disposition options or requirements</li> <li>◆ Include any safeguards required pending final disposition of the animal products or by-products</li> </ul>
11	Fill in
12	Fill in
13	Fill in
14	Leave blank (Customs will fill in when disposition has been completed)
15	Leave blank (Customs will fill in when disposition has been completed)
16	Leave blank (Customs will fill in when disposition has been completed)
17	List where each copy of the form was sent (see <a href="#">Distribution</a> on <a href="#">page K-1-8</a> )

## **Distribution**

Distribute PPQ Form 254 as follows:

1. Send the original to the importer.
2. Send two copies to the Customs office.
3. Keep a copy for the port files.

## PPQ Form 287, Mail Interception Notice

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE PLANT PROTECTION AND QUARANTINE  <b>MAIL INTERCEPTION NOTICE</b>		1. PORT OF ENTRY <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.2em;">JFKIA</div>				
		2. DATE <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.2em;">07/26/02</div>	3. REFERENCE			
<p>The material described below was found to be moving in the mail in violation of the agriculture quarantine regulations pertaining to the entry and movement of plants, plant products, animal products, soil, and plant pests. These violations may result in criminal or civil penalties. Disposition was taken under authority of laws administered by the U.S. Postal Service, U.S. Customs Service, and U.S. Department of Agriculture. All inquiries concerning condition, delays, shortages, or breakage should be addressed to the postmaster at the above port (Item 1). Information concerning the quarantine referred to in Item 12 may be secured on application to U.S. Department of Agriculture, APHIS, P.Q., 4700 River Road, Unit 60, Riverdale, Maryland 20737.</p>						
4. TO (Addressee)  <div style="font-size: 1.1em;">A. KATHRYN NICOMETTE          104 EAST MASON STREET          NEWBURYPORT, MA</div>		5. FROM (Addressor)  <div style="font-size: 1.1em;">PASCAL NICOMETTE          LOMIDEAU          AKA AKA BPS4          MATA UTU, WALLIS</div>				
6. INTERCEPTED MATERIAL  <div style="font-size: 1.2em; text-align: center;">ROAST PORK, MANGOES, PAPAYA</div>						
7. POSTMARK <div style="font-size: 1.1em;">WALLIS &amp; FUTUNA ISLANDS</div>		8. DATE <div style="font-size: 1.1em;">07/11/02</div>	9. MAIL REGISTRY NO. <div style="font-size: 1.1em; text-align: center;">NONE</div>			
10. BREAKAGE <div style="font-size: 1.1em; text-align: center;">NONE</div>	11. RECONDITIONING REQUIRED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	12. QUARANTINE OR REGULATION IN VIOLATION <div style="font-size: 1.1em;">9CFR 94; 1CFR 319.56</div>				
13. DISPOSITION <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Prohibited material removed and destroyed. <input type="checkbox"/> Container and contents destroyed. <input type="checkbox"/> Package returned to origin.						
14. REASON FOR DISPOSITION 1. <input type="checkbox"/> Addressee, after due notice, failed to apply for permit required by law. 2. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contains meat not admitted by U.S. Department of Agriculture. Meat may carry animal diseases that do not occur in the United States. For follow-up cases fill out the below: <table style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%; vertical-align: top;">           a. Type of animal product per label  <input type="checkbox"/> Swine  <input type="checkbox"/> Ruminant  <input type="checkbox"/> Poultry             b. Certificates/Permits  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No         </td> <td style="width: 33%; vertical-align: top;">           c. Country of origin per label  <div style="font-size: 1.1em; text-align: center;">UNLABELED</div>             d. Meat product is:  <input type="checkbox"/> Dried/Cured    <input type="checkbox"/> Foil packaged  <input type="checkbox"/> Vacuum packed    <input type="checkbox"/> Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Can/Jar         </td> <td style="width: 33%; vertical-align: top;">           e. Other animal products:  <div style="font-size: 1.1em; text-align: center;">NONE</div>             f. Reason considered not to be shelf stable  <i>(Specify below in Remarks)</i> </td> </tr> </table>				a. Type of animal product per label <input type="checkbox"/> Swine <input type="checkbox"/> Ruminant <input type="checkbox"/> Poultry  b. Certificates/Permits <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	c. Country of origin per label <div style="font-size: 1.1em; text-align: center;">UNLABELED</div>  d. Meat product is: <input type="checkbox"/> Dried/Cured <input type="checkbox"/> Foil packaged <input type="checkbox"/> Vacuum packed <input type="checkbox"/> Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Can/Jar	e. Other animal products: <div style="font-size: 1.1em; text-align: center;">NONE</div>  f. Reason considered not to be shelf stable <i>(Specify below in Remarks)</i>
a. Type of animal product per label <input type="checkbox"/> Swine <input type="checkbox"/> Ruminant <input type="checkbox"/> Poultry  b. Certificates/Permits <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	c. Country of origin per label <div style="font-size: 1.1em; text-align: center;">UNLABELED</div>  d. Meat product is: <input type="checkbox"/> Dried/Cured <input type="checkbox"/> Foil packaged <input type="checkbox"/> Vacuum packed <input type="checkbox"/> Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Can/Jar	e. Other animal products: <div style="font-size: 1.1em; text-align: center;">NONE</div>  f. Reason considered not to be shelf stable <i>(Specify below in Remarks)</i>				
3. <input type="checkbox"/> Material infested or infected and treatment not feasible. Insect pests and plant diseases in fruits, vegetables, or other plant material could become established and threaten U.S. agriculture. 4. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Material not authorized entry. 5. <input type="checkbox"/> Material in or contaminated with soil. Soil can carry many plant pests and diseases. 6. <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify below in Remarks)						
15. REMARKS (Include any pertinent information, i.e. condition of material, condition of cans which indicates not shelf stable, etc.)  <div style="font-size: 1.2em; text-align: center;">PORK APPEARED TO BE HOME-PREPARED -          ROASTED AND PUT IN A JAR</div>						
16. OFFICER (Signature) <div style="font-size: 1.5em; text-align: center;">Hong Theau</div>						

FIGURE K-1-3 Example of PPQ Form 287, Mail Interception Notice

## Purpose

*PPQ Form 287, Mail Interception Notice*, is completed for the following reasons:

- ◆ Notify individual receiving mail package that unauthorized animal products or by-products were removed
- ◆ Inform sender of the reason for removing the animal products or by-products
- ◆ Record the regulatory action PPQ takes when intercepting mail
- ◆ Provide information for preparing monthly and quarterly reports

## Instructions

Complete PPQ Form 287 when you **must** return a package to the sender, when you **must** destroy an entire or partial package, or when you **must** remove decayed or spoiled animal products or by-products from a package.

**TABLE K-1-3 Instructions for Completing PPQ Form 287, Mail Interception Notice**

Block	Instructions
1	ENTER your port of entry
2	ENTER the date
3	LEAVE blank
4	ENTER the complete address of the individual who is receiving the package
5	ENTER the complete address of the individual who sent the package
6	DESCRIBE in detail the animal product or by-product that you have removed, destroyed, or returned
7	ENTER the location where the package was postmarked
8	ENTER the date of postmark
9	ENTER any mail registry number recorded on the package
10	INDICATE whether or <b>not</b> there were any breaks, leaks, or spills
11	INDICATE whether or <b>not</b> the packaging required reconditioning by the agent of the carrier, broker, or addressee
12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ ENTER the regulation that governs the unauthorized animal product or by-product</li> <li>◆ If you <b>do not</b> know the regulation, SEE <a href="#">Table K-1-4</a></li> </ul>
13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ CHECK the block that states what regulatory action you took—removed, destroyed, or returned</li> <li>◆ <b>DO NOT</b> seek advice from the individual receiving the package as to whether the animal product or by-product should be destroyed or returned to origin</li> </ul>
14	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ CHECK the block that states the reason why you took regulatory action</li> <li>◆ If the reason is <b>not</b> specifically listed, CHECK the “Other” block and record the reason</li> </ul>
15	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ DETAIL what you did and why so that the individuals who sent and are receiving the package understand what was done and why</li> <li>◆ If the package is being returned to the sender, RECORD in this block “The package was returned by surface mail.” The postal service will <b>not</b> return packages by air</li> </ul>
16	SIGN your name
Reverse side of PPQ Form 287	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ When some items are removed from a package, then LIST the remaining contents and condition on the reverse of the port copy of PPQ Form 287</li> <li>◆ NOTE who handled the repacking and wrapping of the package before returned to the mail; this will be useful to answer any complaints of missing items or breakage</li> </ul>



**TABLE K-1-4 Determine the Regulation that Governs the Animal Product or By-Product**

If the animal product or by-product is:	Then the regulation is:
Semen or embryos	9CFR Part 98
Edible products such as: ◆ Meat and meat products ◆ Milk and milk products ◆ Eggs	9CFR Part 94
Inedible by-products such as: ◆ Bones ◆ Hides ◆ Skins ◆ Hay, straw	9CFR Part 95
Casings	9CFR Part 96
Biological products such as viruses, serum, toxins that are intended for use in treating animals	9CFR Part 104
Organisms and vectors	9CFR Part 122

### Distribution

Distribute PPQ Form 287 as shown in [Table K-1-5](#).

**TABLE K-1-5 Distribution of PPQ Form 287**

If:	And the package is:	And the animal product or by-product:	Then:
Original PPQ Form 287	Released to the addressee	—————→	ENCLOSE the original PPQ Form 287 in the package
	Destroyed or returned to sender	Was prohibited or restricted	MAIL the original PPQ Form 287 to the addressee
		Unrestricted	GIVE to the postal official
Copy of PPQ Form 287	Returned to the sender	—————→	1. ENCLOSE a copy in the package 2. If necessary, GIVE a copy to the postal official 3. MAINTAIN a copy for the official record and FILE a copy in the port file

## VS Form 1-86A, Cleaned, Washed, and Disinfected Tag

<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b> <b>ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE</b> <b>VETERINARY SERVICES</b>	
<b>CLEANED, WASHED AND DISINFECTED</b>	
<b>DISINFECTANT</b>	
<b>AT</b>	
<b>DATE</b>	<b>SIGNATURE (VS INSPECTOR)</b>

**VS FORM 1—86A (SEP 74) ★ U.S. GPO: 1990-257-814**

FIGURE K-1-4 Example of VS Form 1-86A, Cleaned, Washed, and Disinfected Tag

### Purpose

VS Form 1-86A, Cleaned, Washed, and Disinfected Tag, is a tag that is placed on empty semen containers after they are disinfected. The form testifies to the disinfection.

### Instructions

Enter the following information on each tag and attach one tag to each container:

- ◆ Disinfectant used—4 percent sodium carbonate
- ◆ Port where the empty semen containers were disinfected
- ◆ Date of the disinfection
- ◆ Your signature

## VS Form 10-4, Specimen Submission

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE NATIONAL VETERINARY SERVICES LABORATORIES P.O. BOX 844, 1900 DAYTON AVENUE AMES, IOWA 50010 (515) 663-7212				FORM APPROVED: OMB NUMBER 0579-0090			
<b>SPECIMEN SUBMISSION</b>				INSTRUCTIONS: Use a separate form for each species and each owner/broker. See instructions for completing VS FORM 10-4 for definitions (Item 12) and instructions for identification (Item 20).		PAGE <b>1</b> OF <b>1</b>	
1. NAME OF SUBMITTER <b>Geth Holmes</b>				2. NAME OF OWNER			
MAILING ADDRESS (Street, City, State, and Zip Code) <b>Int'l Arrivals Wing - BWI BWI Airport Work Station Baltimore, MD 21240</b>				CITY		STATE	
Phone No. <b>410/865-2120</b> FAX No. <b>410/865-2122</b>				3. LOCATION OF ANIMALS COUNTY		STATE	
4. PAYMENT METHOD ("X" applicable item and provide information) <input type="checkbox"/> USER FEE ACCOUNT NO.: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MC/VISA NO.: _____				EXP. DATE:			
<input type="checkbox"/> CHECK/MONEY ORDER ENCLOSED (Made payable to "USDA" in U.S. Dollars)							
5. HERD/FLOCK SIZE		6. NO. IN HERD/FLOCK AFFECTED		7. NO. IN HERD/FLOCK DEAD		8. EXAMINATIONS REQUESTED <b>Examination requested is for the concentration of sodium carbonate and sodium silicate</b>	
12. PURPOSE OF SUBMISSION ("X" one) (See instructions for definitions)				9. COLLECTED BY <b>Geth Holmes</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/> General Diagnostic <input type="checkbox"/> FAD/EP Diagnostic <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NVSL Intralab Diagnostic				<input type="checkbox"/> Surveillance <input type="checkbox"/> Developmental Research <input type="checkbox"/> Reagent Evaluation			
<input type="checkbox"/> Import <input type="checkbox"/> Export <input type="checkbox"/> TB				<input type="checkbox"/> Interstate Movement			
13. COUNTRY OF ORIGIN/DESTINATION <b>USA</b>				10. DATE COLLECTED <b>4-18-02</b>			
14. REFERRAL NUMBER				11. AUTHORIZED BY <b>S. Williams</b>			
15. PRESERVATION ("X" applicable item(s)) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Ice Pack <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Ice <input type="checkbox"/> Formalin <input type="checkbox"/> Borax <input type="checkbox"/> Alcohol <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify)				17. TOTAL NUMBER OF SPECIMENS SUBMITTED <b>40z. SAMPLE</b>			
16. SPECIMENS SUBMITTED ("X" applicable item(s)) <input type="checkbox"/> Blood <input type="checkbox"/> Culture <input type="checkbox"/> Extract <input type="checkbox"/> Feces <input type="checkbox"/> Feed <input type="checkbox"/> Milk <input type="checkbox"/> Parasite <input type="checkbox"/> Plant <input type="checkbox"/> Semen <input type="checkbox"/> Serum <input type="checkbox"/> Soil <input type="checkbox"/> Swab <input type="checkbox"/> Tissue <input type="checkbox"/> Urine <input type="checkbox"/> Water <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) <b>Disinfectant solution</b>				19. NUMBER OF ANIMALS SAMPLED			
18. SPECIES OR SOURCE ("X" one) <input type="checkbox"/> Cattle <input type="checkbox"/> Swine <input type="checkbox"/> Sheep <input type="checkbox"/> Goat <input type="checkbox"/> Horse <input type="checkbox"/> Donkey <input type="checkbox"/> Environment <input type="checkbox"/> Reagent <input type="checkbox"/> Chicken <input type="checkbox"/> Turkey <input type="checkbox"/> Pet Bird <input type="checkbox"/> Bison <input type="checkbox"/> Dog <input type="checkbox"/> Cat <input type="checkbox"/> Deer <input type="checkbox"/> Elk <input type="checkbox"/> Fish <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify)							
20. IDENTIFICATION (See instructions)				IDENTIFICATION (See instructions)			
Sample ID	Animal ID/Breed	Age	Sex	Sample ID	Animal ID/Breed	Age	Sex
21. ADDITIONAL DATA (History, clinical signs, post mortem findings, remarks, tentative diagnosis, etc. Use additional sheets if necessary.)				NVSL ACCESSION NO			
22. SIGNATURE OF SUBMITTER AND DATE <b>Geth Holmes</b> <b>4-18-02</b>							
NVSL USE ONLY							
CONDITION	PRIORITY	DISTRIBUTION	RECEIVED BY				

FIGURE K-1-5 Example of VS Form 10-4, Specimen Submission

### **Purpose**

VS Form 10-4, Specimen Submission, accompanies samples sent to NVSL in Ames, Iowa for laboratory testing needed to determine entry status. In addition, VS Form 10-4A, a continuation sheet, is to be used when sending 10 or more samples.

## Instructions

**TABLE K-1-6 Instructions for Completing PPQ Form 10-4, Specimen Submission**

Block	Instructions
1	Enter your name, duty station, and office telephone number
2	Enter the name and address of the consignee, broker, or agent
3, 4, 5, 6	Leave blank
7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Enter the test procedure you are requesting; for PPQ purposes this would be one of the following: animal species, disinfectant percentage, internal temperature (protein coagulation), pH level</li> <li>◆ When submitting samples of sodium carbonate with sodium silicate:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Specify that the examination requested is for concentrate of sodium</li> <li>◆ Submit samples in plastic containers; <b>never</b> use glass</li> <li>◆ <b>Do not</b> refer to any specific disease (such as FMD) when submitting samples to determine pH level or internal temperature</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
8	Enter the name of the CBP-AI who collected the sample from the importer
9	Enter the date collected
10	Enter "PPQ, VRS"
11	Mark the "Import" box
12	Enter the country of origin
13	Leave blank
14	Mark the appropriate preservation used (preserved condition of product as imported)
15	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Mark the appropriate specimen being submitted</li> <li>◆ If the specimen is unknown, mark the "Other" box and enter <i>Unknown</i></li> </ul>
16	Enter the total number of specimens submitted
17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Mark the appropriate species or source submitted</li> <li>◆ If the species or source is unknown, mark the "Other" box and enter <i>Unknown</i></li> </ul>
18	Leave blank
19	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Enter the sample identification as consecutive numbers beginning with 1</li> <li>◆ Enter the animal identification with a sequence of numbers legible by laboratory personnel; for example, all or the last part of the air waybill would be a good identification number</li> <li>◆ Mark all containers (<b>not</b> the lids) with the identification numbers</li> <li>◆ Leave blank the columns for "Age" and "Sex"</li> </ul>
20	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Enter any information about the history of submission, sex of importation, number of containers, number sampled, and additional information</li> <li>◆ For disinfectant samples, Indicate the article(s) being submitted</li> <li>◆ For all other submissions, add the statement "Please phone or FAX the results to the PPQ office that submitted the request"</li> </ul>
21	◆ Sign and date the form

## Distribution

1. Send the sample and Parts 1-3 of VS Form 10-4 to the following address using overnight mail:

USDA, APHIS National Veterinary Services Laboratories  
Chemistry Section  
P.O. Box 844  
Ames, IA 50010

2. Send part 4 of the VS Form 10-4 to the following address:

USDA, APHIS, PPQ, VRS  
4700 River Road, Unit 129  
Riverdale, MD 20737-1236

Consult with PPQ, VRS regarding submissions of **other than** disinfectant percentages.

3. File part 5 of VS Form 10-4.

## Results of Test

The test results will be telephoned or faxed to PPQ, VRS, who will inform the originating office.



**EXCEPTION:** Test results of disinfectant samples will be mailed directly to the port.

If test results **other than** for disinfectant are **not** received within 4 working days of submission, contact PPQ, VRS by telephone at 301/734-7633.

## VS Form 16-4, Export Certificate for Animal Products


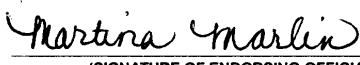
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE  <b>HEALTH CERTIFICATE          EXPORT CERTIFICATE          ANIMAL PRODUCTS</b>	<b>FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY</b>  PORT <b>Milwaukee</b>  DATE <b>11/21/03</b> AND NO. <b>C5555</b>	
<p>This certificate is for Veterinary purposes only. It is valid for 30 days after the date of signature. In the case of transport by ship or rail, the time is prolonged by the time of the voyage.</p>		
<p>This is to certify that rinderpest, foot-and-mouth disease, hog cholera, swine vesicular disease, African Swine fever, bovine fever, bovine spongiform encephalopathy, and contagious bovine pleuropneumonia do not exist in the United States of America.</p>		
<b>ADDITIONAL DECLARATION</b>		
		
 <small>(SIGNATURE OF ENDORSING OFFICIAL)</small>	<b>Martina Marlin</b> <small>(TYPED NAME)</small>	<b>APHIS Officer</b> <small>(TITLE OF ENDORSING OFFICIAL)</small>
<b>DESCRIPTION OF THE CONSIGNMENT</b>		
<small>NAME AND ADDRESS OF EXPORTER</small> <b>House of Wisconsin Cheese          107 State Street          Madison, WI 53703</b>	<small>NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONSIGNEE</small> <b>Barbosa Cheese Shop          1381 Campinas          Sal Paulo          Brazil</b>	
<small>PRODUCT (quantity, unit of measure, and kind)</small> <b>1 case Knight's Vaile Cheese          cheese product of bovine origin</b>		
<small>IDENTIFICATION</small> <b>HOW Cheese          ID Case #ANC 37943</b>	<small>CONVEYANCE</small> <b>United Airlines Flight 3573</b>	
<small>No liability shall attach to the United States Department of Agriculture or to any officer or representative of the Department with respect to this certificate</small>		
<small>VS FORM 16-4 (MAY 2003) <span style="float: right;">(All previous versions are obsolete after Jan. 2004.)</span></small>		

FIGURE K-1-6 Example of VS Form 16-4, Export Certificate for Animal Products

## Purpose

VS Form 16-4, Export Certificate for Animal Products, is used to certify exportations of inedible and edible animal by-products. **Never** issue VS Form 16-4 for commercial shipments of meat or meat products. **Never** issue VS Form 16-4 for exportations of non-animal products. **Never** issue VS Form 16-4 for the exportation of animal products to the European Union (this includes commercial shipments of pet food or products to be used in pet food). Refer certification of pet food to AVIC.

## Instructions

This document **must** be completed in English, using a typewriter, word processor, or computer. **Never** accept a handwritten form. The instructions for completing the form are summarized in [Table K-1-7](#). Follow the steps below to review the VS Form 16-4 and assure that the form is properly completed by the PPQ Officer (APHIS Officer) and the exporter.

**Review** the form for completeness as follows:

1. Form was completed using a computer, word processor, or typewriter. **Never** accept a handwritten form.
2. Make certain that the document was completed in English. Bilingual information is acceptable as long as one of the languages is English.
3. Check to see that the typed or stamped name and title of the APHIS officer endorsing the form is provided.
4. Make certain that the exporter has completed a description of the consignment as follows:
  - ❖ Name and address of the exporter (**must** be a U.S. address)
  - ❖ Name and address of the consignee
  - ❖ Quantity and type of product; the species of animal **must** be clearly identified. If the product is categorized, a brief explanation **must** follow such as "dairy product of bovine origin"
  - ❖ Identification (waybills, marking, etc.)
  - ❖ Conveyance



5. Check the accept and confirm statements. The exporter most likely will have entered the required and requested additional declarations. See [Table K-1-8](#) and [Table K-1-9](#).

**EXAMPLE** For example, the standard anthrax statement to be entered on VS 16-4 under additional declarations is as follows:

This office has on file an affidavit from *[business or company]* stating that the animal product originated in the following States: *[list States]* . There have been **no** outbreaks of anthrax in the States listed above in the past 12 months.

6. Draw a diagonal line from the upper, left corner just under the statement to the lower, right corner.
7. Sign and enter your title as “APHIS Officer” on the designated lines. **Never sign as a PPQ officer.**
8. The exporter will ask for VS Form 16-4. The exporter is responsible for completing the description of the consignment which includes:
  - ❖ Name and address of exporter
  - ❖ Name and address of consignee
  - ❖ Product (kind, quantity, weight)
  - ❖ Identification
  - ❖ Conveyance

**TABLE K-1-7 Instructions for Completing VS Form 16-4, Export Certificate for Animal Products**

Block	Instructions
For Official Use Only (upper right-hand corner) (completed by PPQ)	This form <b>must</b> be typewritten or computer generated and completed in English. Bilingual information is acceptable as long as one of the languages is English. <b>Do not</b> accept a handwritten form
Port	Enter the port or office of issue
Date	Enter the date of issuance
And No.	Enter the certificate number
Additional Declaration	Completed by the exporter
Signature of Endorsing Official	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Complete this section after you have reviewed the form as completed by exporter</li> <li>◆ Endorsing APHIS/PPQ Officer signs</li> </ul>
Typed Name	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Complete <b>after</b> you have reviewed form as completed by exporter</li> <li>◆ Type endorsing officer's name</li> </ul>
Title of Endorsing Official	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Complete after you have reviewed form as completed by exporter</li> <li>◆ Type/enter your title as "APHIS Officer" <b>never sign as PPQ Officer</b></li> </ul>
Description of Consignment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Completed by the exporter.</li> <li>◆ Exporter <b>must</b> have a complete description of the following: Quantity and type of product; the species of animal <b>must</b> be clearly identified. If the product is categorized, a brief explanation <b>must</b> follow such as "dairy product of bovine origin"</li> </ul>
Name and Address of Exporter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Completed by the exporter</li> <li>◆ Exporter <b>must</b> have completed the name and address of the exporter (<b>must</b> be a U.S. address)</li> </ul>
Name and Address of Consignee	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Completed by the exporter</li> <li>◆ Exporter <b>must</b> have completed the name and address of the consignee.</li> </ul>
Product (quantity, unit of measure, and weight)	Completed by the exporter
Identification	Completed by the exporter (waybills, marking, etc.)
Conveyance	Completed by the exporter

**TABLE K-1-8 Determine Which Statements to Accept and Confirm**

If the exporter:	And:	Then:
Requires a statement for tallow to Pakistan	You get a laboratory report from the exporter	ACCEPT <b>only</b> the following wording: " <i>[Name of laboratory]</i> laboratory has submitted a laboratory report to USDA and on the basis of this laboratory report <b>only</b> , I hereby certify that the tallow does <b>not</b> contain any lard"
Requires an anthrax statement (common request for cattle hides)	→	CONTACT the Area Veterinarian in Charge in the State where the product originated to confirm the anthrax statement
Wants to add another disease statement or wants to make an additional statement	→	Go to <a href="#">Table K-1-9</a>

**TABLE K-1-9 Determine Which Additional Statement to Accept**

If the statement is:	And the affidavit is:	And the product is:	Then:
Known to be true or if you don't know if true, but appears plausible	On file for the same product	→	ACCEPT the additional statement such as, "This office has on file an affidavit from <i>[name]</i> stating that..."
	<b>Not on file or</b> on file, but for a different product	Hides or skins	ACCEPT the additional statement, "Based on information available to APHIS, I hereby declare that the animal by-product described below is <b>not</b> likely to disseminate agents of infectious diseases of domestic animals."
		<b>Other than</b> hides or skins	CONTACT PPQ-VRS-AQI or PPQ-VRS-HQ personnel for further action (see <a href="#">Appendix H</a> )
Known to be <b>false</b> or you have doubts about the plausibility of the statement	→		

## Distribution

Distribute copies of VS Form 16-4 as follows:

1. Give the exporter the original and up to three copies.
2. Send a copy to PPQ, VRS in Riverdale, Maryland.
3. Keep a copy for the files in the issuing office (plus any laboratory report).

## VS Form 16-78, Report of Entry, Shipment of Restricted Imported Animal Products and Animal By-Products, and Other Material

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE VETERINARY SERVICES <b>REPORT OF ENTRY, SHIPMENT OF RESTRICTED                  IMPORTED ANIMAL PRODUCTS AND ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS, AND OTHER MATERIAL</b>		1. CASE NO.	
		2. PORT OF ENTRY <b>New Orleans, LA</b>	
<b>A. REPORT OF ENTRY, AND FORWARDING OF SHIPMENT FROM FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL</b>			
3. NAME AND ADDRESS OF IMPORTER OR SHIPPER <i>(Include Zip Code)</i> <b>International Casein 2024 Swan Street Slidell, LA 70460</b>		4. COUNTRY OF ORIGIN <b>France</b>	5. CUSTOMS ENTRY NO. <b>140-93-19606</b>
		6. PRODUCT OR MATERIAL <b>Casein</b>	7. DATE OF ARRIVAL <b>10/30/02</b>
8. VETERINARIAN IN CHARGE IN STATE WHERE APPROVED ESTABLISHMENT IS LOCATED <i>(Include Zip Code)</i> <b>Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA, APHIS, VS 5825 Florida Blvd., Room 1140 Baton Rouge, LA 70806-9985</b>		9. NAME OF VESSEL <b>Am. Sealand Express</b>	
		10. NAME OF CARRIER <i>(Include R.R. Car No. or Truck License No.)</i> <b>LA Trucking, Inc. LA 45389</b>	
		11. SEAL NOS. OR QUARANTINE TAPE <b>USDA 8369, 48370</b>	
12. TOTAL QUANTITY RECEIVED AT PORT OF ARRIVAL <i>(Lbs. only)</i> <b>450,000 lbs.</b>		13. NO. UNITS RECEIVED AT PORT OF ARRIVAL <i>(Specify Carton, Boxes, Bundles, etc.)</i> <b>300 casks</b>	
14. NAME AND ADDRESS OF APPROVED ESTABLISHMENT <i>(Include Zip Code and phone no.)</i> <b>International Casein 2024 Swan Street Slidell, LA 70460 985/643-0315</b>		FROM PORT OF ENTRY TO APPROVED ESTABLISHMENT	
		15. NO. LBS. <b>450,000 lbs.</b>	16. NO. UNITS <b>300 casks</b>
17. REMARKS  <b>Invoice #IC383154</b>			
18. PRINTED NAME AND SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR <b>Ronald Rockefeller</b> <i>Ronald Rockefeller</i>		19. PPQ STATION <b>France Road Work Station New Orleans</b>	20. DATE <b>10/30/02</b>
<b>B. REPORT OF RECEIPT AND TREATMENT BY ESTABLISHMENT <i>(To be completed by Approved Establishment)</i></b>			
21. DATE RECEIVED	22. NAME OF APPROVED ESTABLISHMENT	23. WAS SHIPMENT INTACT <i>(If "No" explain in Item 30)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
24. DATE TREATMENT COMPLETED	25. WERE R.R. CARS, TRUCKS, ETC. CLEANED AND DISINFECTED? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	26. DISINFECTANT USED	
27. METHOD OF TREATMENT	28. DISPOSITION OF REFUSE		
29. REMARKS			
30. PRINTED NAME OF APPROVED ESTABLISHMENT OWNER	31. SIGNATURE OF APPROVED ESTABLISHMENT OWNER	32. DATE	

FIGURE K-1-7 Example of VS Form 16-78, Report of Entry, Shipment of Restricted Imported Animal Products and Animal By-Products, and Other Material

## Purpose

VS Form 16-78, Report of Entry, Shipment of Restricted Imported Animal Products and Animal By-Products, and Other Material, is used to accompany all restricted animal products moving from the port of entry to APHIS-approved establishments or APHIS-approved storage facilities.



VS Form 16-78 is **not** to be used for foreign shipments of cooked beef or for transiting shipments. Use [USDA, PPQ/FSIS Notification Sheet for Perishable Cooked Ruminant or Cooked Swine Meat From Restricted Countries](#) (see [page K-1-3](#)).

## Instructions

The instructions listed below are for VS Form 16-78 (FEB 2002). Previous editions are obsolete.

**TABLE K-1-10 Instructions for Completing VS Form 16-78, Report of Entry, Shipment of Restricted Imported Animal Products and Animal By-Products, and Other Material**

Block	Instructions
1	Optional (used for identification by the port of entry)
2	List the port of arrival (city, State)
3	List the name and address of the importer or shipper
4	List the name of the country of origin
5	List the Customs Entry Number if applicable, or air waybill number
6	List the product or material (be as specific as possible; such as wart hog hides, wildebeest skulls, etc.), continue in block #17 as needed
7	List the date of arrival
8	List the name of the AVIC in the State where the approved establishment is located (See <a href="#">Figure H-1-4, "List of VS, AVIC,"</a> on <a href="#">page-H-1-5</a> and <a href="#">Appendix E</a> )
9	List the name of the incoming vessel/carrier
10	List the name of the carrier moving the importation/shipment to the address listed in <i>Block 14</i>
11	Identify the seal numbers and whose they are, e.g., USDA, Customs
12	List in pounds <b>only</b> , the total quantity received at the port of arrival
13	List the number of units and type of units (box, bundle, carton, cask, etc.) received at the port of arrival
14	If the importation is for animal products or by-products moving to an approved establishment, then list the name, address, zip code, and phone number of the approved establishment (see <a href="#">Appendix E</a> )
15	List in pounds the total weight of the shipment moved from the port of entry to the approved establishment
16	List the total number of units and type of units moved from the port of entry to the approved establishment

**TABLE K-1-10 Instructions for Completing VS Form 16-78, Report of Entry, Shipment of Restricted Imported Animal Products and Animal By-Products, and Other Material (continued)**

Block	Instructions
17	List items such as air waybill number and detailed description of each animal product. For trophies or other personal shipments, list the importer's passport number and driver's license State, number, and expiration date, and list the product or material (be as specific as possible; such as wart hog hides, wildebeest skull, etc.). <b>(see Important advisory below)</b> . If used, list the name of the commercial courier service (e.g. Federal Express, DHL, UPS, etc.)
18	Print the name of the inspector and sign
19	List the name and location of the work station
20	List the date
21-32	Leave blank; these blocks will be completed by the approved establishment

### Distribution

Distribute VS Form 16-78 as follows:

1. Mail *Part 1* to the address listed in *Block 14*.
2. Send *Part 2* with the importation/shipment by attaching the form to the shipping documents or to the cargo, or giving to the importer.



USDA, APHIS regulations allow shipment of restricted animal product or material consigned to a USDA approved establishment to be shipped by any method listed below:

- ◆ Hand carried
- ◆ Bonded commercial courier service (e.g., Federal Express, DHL, UPS, etc.)
- ◆ In-bond
- ◆ Shipped using airlines, rail, or other carrier services
- ◆ Shipped using mail service

If a commercial courier service is used, then list the name of the service in *Block 17* of VS Form 16-78.

3. FAX<sup>1</sup> *Part 3* to the AVIC in the State where the approved establishment is located (see [Figure H-1-4, "List of VS, AVIC," on page-H-1-5](#)).
4. Keep *Part 4* for the port files.

<sup>1</sup> Do not mail *Part 3*, even though the form directs you to do so. Be sure to FAX the form to the AVIC.

## VS Form 17-8, Agreement of Pet Bird Owner

This report is authorized by law (9 CFR 92). Failure to complete and sign form will result in abandonment of birds.		See reverse side for additional OMB information.		FORM APPROVED OMB NO. 0579-0040	
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE AGREEMENT OF PET BIRD OWNER</b>			1. NAME AND ADDRESS OF OWNER (Include Zip Code) Barry Brown		
INSTRUCTIONS: Complete items 1 through 8 and the applicable Agreement A, B, or C. Distribute copies as required.			STREET 119 Meadowlark Drive		ZIP CODE 64123
			CITY AND STATE Kansas City, MO		
2. PASSPORT NO. (If none, give Social Security No. or Driver's License No.)  SS#371-82-2117		3. DATE OFFERED FOR ENTRY March 16, 2002		4. NO. OF BIRDS 2	
		5. FROM (Country of Origin) Guatemala		5. KIND OF PET BIRDS Parrots	
7. OWNER'S AGREEMENT - SIGN A - B - C OR D BELOW (Refusal to sign this form, automatically places option D into effect)					
<b>A</b> I do hereby declare that the pet birds identified above will be maintained in my personal possession, separate and apart from all other birds and poultry at the location indicated in item (1) below for a minimum of 30 days until released by an inspector of the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service of the United States Department of Agriculture. If the birds must be moved, I agree to contact the official in item (2) below <i>prior to such movement</i> .					
I hereby agree the bird(s) will be available for inspection during the aforementioned period of confinement at the address in item (1) below and at such times as deemed necessary by an inspector of the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service of the United States Department of Agriculture. I further agree to immediately notify the Federal Official in item (2) below if any signs of disease are noted or if the bird(s) die during the confinement period.					
I understand if a laboratory specimen is taken and if found to contain the virus of Newcastle disease that the birds will be disposed of by the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service of the United States Department of Agriculture.					
(1) LOCATION WHERE BIRDS WILL BE HELD .119 Meadowlark Drive Kansas City, MO 64123			(2) NAME AND ADDRESS OF FEDERAL OFFICIAL TO CONTACT Area Veterinarian in Charge USDA-APHIS-PPQ 1442 Aaron Court, P.O. Box 104418 Jefferson City, MO 65110		
STATE Missouri			PHONE NUMBER (Include Area Code) 573/636-3116		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>LABORATORY SPECIMEN TAKEN</b>					
SPECIMENS SUBMITTED BY (Name) A. Smith			REFERRAL NO. 006-02		
<b>B</b> Section B applicable to Canadian pet birds and U.S. birds that have been outside the U.S. for less than 60 days (9 CFR 92.2(c)(1) & (2)(i))					
I certify that the birds have been in my possession for at least 90 days; that they are apparently healthy; and that they have not been exposed to any other birds during those 90 days.					
SIGNATURE OF OWNER		DATE SIGNED 3/16/02		OWNER'S TELEPHONE NO. AREA CODE: 555    PHONE NO.: 555-1212	
WITNESSED BY (Signature)		TITLE PPQ Officer		DATE 3/16/02	
<b>C</b> In lieu of A above, I agree to export my birds to (Country) _____					
SIGNATURE OF OWNER			DATE SIGNED		
<b>D</b> In lieu of any of the above options, I hereby abandon my bird(s) to the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service of the United States Department of Agriculture for disposal.					
SIGNATURE OF OWNER Barry Brown			DATE SIGNED 3-16-02		
8. PORT OF ENTRY		9. CARRIER AND FLIGHT NO.		10. POST-ENTRY NO.	
11. DETAINING OFFICIAL (Signature)		12. TITLE		13. AGENCY	
				14. DATE	
I certify that I have, this day, inspected the birds identified above offered for importation, and have found them to be free of evidence of communicable disease or exposure thereto, and release them for the purpose as stated above.					
15. PORT RELEASING OFFICIAL (Signature)		16. TITLE		17. DATE RELEASED	
I have inspected the birds inspected above, and find that all applicable provisions of 9 CFR Part 92 as amended have been met.					
18. FINAL RELEASING OFFICIAL (Signature)		19. TITLE		20. DATE RELEASED	
VS FORM 17-8 (JAN 90) Previous edition may be used.			STATE OF DESTINATION		

FIGURE K-1-8 Example of VS Form 17-8, Agreement of Pet Bird Owner

## Purpose

VS Form 17-8, Agreement of Pet Bird Owner, is used for the following importations:

- ◆ Canadian origin pet birds which have been in the owner's possession for the past 90 days or more
- ◆ U.S. origin pet birds re-entering the country **without** a health certificate, and the owner chooses to abandon the birds for VS disposition
- ◆ Foreign origin pet birds entering the country, and the owner chooses to return the birds to the country of origin or abandon the birds for VS disposition
- ◆ Foreign origin pet birds accompanied by their owners and are in transit directly to Canada



## Instructions

If VS personnel are **not** readily available to obtain applicable information while the owner is present, then the CBP Agriculture Specialist or CBP Officer will obtain the information and fill in the appropriate blocks on VS Form 17-8 (before the owner has to depart the area). Complete the form using the instructions in **Table K-1-11**.

**TABLE K-1-11 Instructions for Completing VS Form 17-8, Agreement of Pet Bird Owner**

Block	Instructions
1-6	FILL in
7	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The pet bird owner <b>must</b> COMPLETE and SIGN either Section A, B, C, or D</li> <li>If the owner refuses to sign the form, then ADVISE the owner that option D is automatically in effect, and ATTACH a note to the form explaining the circumstances</li> <li>If the owner is going to contact VS, then INFORM VS</li> </ol>
7A	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FILL in the address where the bird will be held for 30 days</li> <li>LIST the name, address, and telephone number of the AVIC in the State where the bird will be held (see <a href="#">VS-AVIC</a> on <a href="#">page H-1-5</a>)</li> <li>If there is <b>not</b> an owner's signature block or date space on the version of VS Form 17-8 being used, then in any available space in block 7A HAVE the owner sign and date the form and list the telephone number where the owner can be reached</li> </ol>
7B	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If appropriate, then FILL in</li> <li>Have the owner SIGN, DATE, and ENTER the owner's telephone number</li> <li>Witness SIGNS, LISTS title, and ENTERS the date</li> </ol>
7C	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Have the owner FILL in the name of the country to which the birds are being exported</li> <li>Have the owner SIGN and DATE the form</li> </ol>
7D	If the owner abandons the birds to APHIS, then HAVE the owner SIGN and DATE the form
8-9	FILL in
10	If postentry by carrier, then ENTER the postentry number
11-14	FILL in
15-20	LEAVE blank; VS will complete

## Distribution

Distribute VS Form 17-8 as follows:

- Give the original copy to VS.
- Give the second copy to the pet bird owner.

3. Give the other copies to VS as arranged locally between CBP and VS.





# Appendix L

## User Fees

---

### Contents

Introduction	page L-1-1
Materials	page L-1-2
Set the Fee	page L-1-2
Collect the Fee	page L-1-3
Record Collected Fees	page L-1-3
Remit Collected Fees	page L-1-4
Manage Records	page L-1-5
Annual Maintenance	page L-1-5
Examples of Forms for Collecting User Fees	page L-1-5

---

### Introduction

Directions for collecting user fees for export certificates on animal products are covered in this appendix. Collect a fee for **each certificate issued**.

Collect fees for the following four types of certificates or certification endorsements:

- ◆ Export Certificate for Animal Products, VS Form 16-4
- ◆ Official USDA letterhead
- ◆ Rubber Stamp Export Certificate applied to a port letterhead
- ◆ Certification accompanying grain shipments attesting to freedom from animal diseases

**Exporters must pay by check<sup>1</sup> or money order made payable to “USDA, APHIS.”** Require exporters to pay by personal check, money order, cashier's check, certified check, or traveler's check. **Never** accept cash.

Every certificate or certification signed by a PPQ officer **must** be recorded. As officers sign certificates, they **must** log in the appropriate information on a form or log. APHIS Form 80-R, Export Certification Record, may be used to record Phytosanitary Export Certificates may be used.

---

<sup>1</sup> Make certain that the following information appears on the face of the check: complete mailing address and telephone number, Social Security number or driver's license number or taxpayer identification number, and APHIS Form 81 control number.



If the exporter is willing to pay the overtime, you may Issue certificates or sign endorsements of animal products **outside** of regular business hours.

There are five major tasks associated with collecting user fees. The tasks are listed in **Figure L-1-1** and are further explained in this appendix.

#### Tasks for Collecting User Fees

1. Set the fee
2. Collect the fee
3. Record fees collected
4. Remit fees collected
5. Manage records

FIGURE L-1-1 Overview of Tasks for Collecting User Fees

### Materials

Have the following on hand to collect user fees:

- ◆ Blank copies of the Export Certificate Record (ECR) or similar log
- ◆ Book of blank receipts, SF Form 1165, or your own in-house book of receipts
- ◆ Blank copies of APHIS Form 94, Record of Public Funds Received, for remitting fees to the lock box in St. Louis, MO
- ◆ Blank copies of VS Form 16-4, Export Certificate for Animal Products

---

## Set the Fee

Set the fee as follows:

1. Charge \$32 for each certificate for any animal or nonanimal products (including grain).
2. Use **Table L-1-1** to determine whether to charge or how much to charge if you **must** correct, replace or reissue a certificate or certification.

TABLE L-1-1 Fees for Replaced or Reissued Certificates

If the error:	Then:
Requires <b>more than</b> a minor pen and ink change	CHARGE \$32
Can be corrected by a minor pen and ink change	CORRECT the certificate and don't charge anything

## Collect the Fee

Collect the fee **only** after signing the certificate or endorsement.



Accept a personal check only if the charge is for \$100 or less. If the exporter asks for a receipt, issue one using SF 1165 (a generic receipt form). Checks **must** be drawn on a U.S. Bank and **must** be payable in U.S. Funds.

## Record Collected Fees

Record and log your actions on APHIS Form 80-R, Export Certification Record, or a similar form, as follows:

1. Date the certificate or certification.
2. Assign a consecutive number based on your port's current system or a new numbering system beginning with 001 preceded by the initials of the port's designation and the fiscal year (for example, Chicago could begin ORD 02-001, CHI 02-001, IKK 02-001, etc.). Examples of current numbering systems:
  - ❖ BOS 0357236, BOS 0357237, BOS 0357238...
  - ❖ Oakland 02-001, Oakland 02-002, Oakland 02-003...
  - ❖ Knoxville 47001, Knoxville 47002, Knoxville 47003...
3. Keep the log scrupulously; the log may be audited. Modify the APHIS Form 80-R, Export Certification Record, to log certificates or certification signed. You may create your own form. As a minimum, include the following information:
  - ❖ Unique number assigned
  - ❖ Date signed
  - ❖ Signature of endorsing PPQ officer
  - ❖ Amount of the fee collected (\$31)
  - ❖ Method of payment
  - ❖ Date payment was remitted

## Remit Collected Fees

When a check or money order is collected, remit the funds to the lock box using an APHIS Form 94, Record of Public Funds Received. Make a copy of the check for your port records. You may enter more than one transaction on an APHIS Form 94.

Directions for completing and submitting APHIS Form 94 are as follows:

1. Enter your complete mailing address in *Block 4* of the APHIS Form 94.
2. Enter the 10-digit Accounting code and the 4-digit Budget Object Code (BOC) for each payment. Your use of the full accounting code and revenue source (BOCs) on the APHIS Form 94 allows you to enter more than one type of payment on each form.
3. Make sure all checks are made payable to USDA, APHIS.



Checks drawn on a foreign bank **must** be marked, "Payable in U.S. Dollars."

4. If cash is received, get a money order; **never** take the cost of the money order from the cash received. You may receive reimbursement by completing an SF-1164, Claim for Reimbursement for Expenditures on Official Business.
5. Send the checks or money orders (collected fees) along with the original and one copy of the APHIS FORM 94 to the following address within 24 hours of receipt:

USDA, APHIS, User Fees  
P.O. Box 952180  
St. Louis, MO 63195-2180



**Never** send cash. Send check or money order only.

6. Retain one copy of the APHIS Form 94 until a receipted copy is received from MRP-MBS. Please notify the Accounts Receivable Team if you have **not** received the receipted copy within 3 weeks of your submission.

## Manage Records

Since the user fee program for export certification is an APHIS program where money is collected and handled directly, certifying officials **must** maintain an audit trail. Therefore, to prevent future difficulty, each issuing office is to maintain a sufficient audit trail as follows:

### Annual Maintenance

Collect and maintain records and file as follows:

1. Collect both the issuing office copies of the export certificates associated with the log of certificates issued and each copy of the APHIS Form 94 used to send in money for the certificates listed on the log (ECR), together with a copy of each check.
2. Highlight, on the APHIS Form 94, the amounts that pertain to the certificates listed on the log (ECR).
3. Attach the associated export certificates, a copy of each check, and APHIS Form 94 to its log (ECR).
4. File the assembled records for the current fiscal year. After you close out a fiscal year, you **must** store the records. Records **must** be stored on site for two complete fiscal years plus the current fiscal year.
5. Following storage of the records on site for the appropriate time, forward them to the Records Retention Center. This center will hold on to records for an additional 4 fiscal years and 6 months prior to destroying them.

---

## Examples of Forms for Collecting User Fees

The forms listed below are related to collecting user fees:

- ◆ APHIS Form 47, Transmittal and Receipt for Accountable Items
- ◆ APHIS Form 80-R (ECR), Export Certificate Record
- ◆ APHIS Form 94, Record of Public Funds Received
- ◆ VS Form 16-4, Export Certificate for Animal Products



<b>TRANSMITTAL AND RECEIPT FOR ACCOUNTABLE ITEMS</b>		USDA-APHIS	1. DATE PREPARED		
<p><b>ISSUING OFFICE:</b> Complete applicable items 1 through 9. Original and one copy to accompany the items to the receiving office. Retain one copy.  <b>RECEIVING OFFICE:</b> Complete items 11 through 15 and return original to issuing office in item 3.</p>					
2. TO:		3. FROM:			
<b>4. ACCOUNTABLE FORMS ENCLOSED</b>					
A. FORM NO.	B. TITLE	C. QUANTITY	D. UNIT OF ISSUE	E. SERIAL NOS. (Inclusive)	
				FROM	THROUGH
SF-1103	U.S. Government Bill of Lading				
AD-107	Report of Transfer or Other Disposition of Construction of Property - For Sales				
APHIS-89	Report of Reimbursable Inspection and Quarantine Service				
	Identification Card				
<b>5. CREDIT CARDS - LICENSE PLATES ENCLOSED</b>					
A. TYPE	B. NAME OF ISSUING COMPANY	C. NO. ENCLOSED	D. CREDIT CARD OR LICENSE PLATE NOS.		
			FROM	THROUGH	
Telephone Toll Credit Card					
Auto Rental Credit Card					
GSA National Credit Card (Service station use) (Return expired credit cards being replaced)					
License Plates					
APHIS Decals					
<b>6. ACCOUNTABLE ITEMS</b>					
A. DESCRIPTION	B. QUANTITY	C. SERIAL NOS. (Inclusive)			
		FROM	THROUGH		
7. REMARKS					
8. SIGNATURE OF ISSUING OFFICIAL			9. TITLE		10. DATE
<b>ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF RECEIPT</b> <i>I acknowledge receipt of the above items except as noted in item 11 below.</i>					
11. EXCEPTIONS					
<input type="checkbox"/> 12. "X" IF EXPIRED CREDIT CARDS ARE ATTACHED	13. SIGNATURE OF ACCOUNTABLE OFFICER		14. TITLE		15. DATE RECEIVED
<p style="font-size: small;">APHIS FORM 47 (APR 2001) <span style="float: right;">Previous editions may be used.</span></p>					

FIGURE L-1-2 APHIS Form 47, Transmittal and Receipt for Accountable Items (blank)









# Glossary

## Introduction

Use this glossary to find the meaning of specialized words, abbreviations, acronyms, and terms used in regulating animal products. When applicable, the meaning includes the animal product or section with which the word is associated. Use the [Index](#) to locate where in the manual a given animal product or by-product is mentioned.

## Definitions, Terms, and Abbreviations

**abattoir.** A slaughterhouse.

**acid casein.** See [casein](#).

**acidophilus milk.** A cultured milk product wherein *Lactobacillus acidophilus* bacteria have been added to the milk in order to aid in the digestion of lactose (milk sugar). Regulate as [Cultured Milk Products](#).

**adequate proof of origin.** Documentary evidence of the country from which the product originates. Examples include a bill of lading, certificate of origin, invoice, label, meat inspection certificate, or document on official letterhead prepared by the manufacturer, shipper, or seller.

**African swine fever (ASF).** A viral disease that affects **only** swine. The disease is acute, causing the swine to die within 7 days of having a high fever.

**albumin.** A type of protein found in blood, egg white, milk, and seeds.

**albumin serum.** A protein that accounts for 55% of the total protein in blood plasma. Imported for biological use. Covered under [Blood and Related By-Products](#).

**amnion.** A thin membrane forming a closed sac around the embryo of birds, mammals, and reptiles. The amnion contains amniotic fluid in which the embryo is immersed. If amniotic fluid cells, then covered under [Live Animals and Related Material](#); regulate as an organism or vector. If amniotic fluid or liquid to be incorporated as an ingredient in cosmetics, then covered under [Miscellaneous Products](#).

**amphibian.** Cold-blooded vertebrates, such as frogs, toads, or salamanders, intermediate in characteristics between fish and reptiles; have gilled, aquatic larvae and air-breathing adults.

**anhydrous milk fat.** See *butter oil*.

**animal by-products, inedible.** Parts or products of ruminants, swine, and poultry unsuitable for human consumption, such as hides, glue stock, bone meal, blood meal, glands, organs, skins, hair, wool, bones, hoofs, horns, hoof meal, horn meal, meat meal, tannage.

**animal digest.** A powder or liquid mixture of breakdown products from animal tissue resulting from the controlled action of one or more enzymes. Digest contains **only** trace amounts of feathers, hair, horn, or teeth. Digest **must** name its animal source (such as beef, chicken, or pork digests). Regulate as rendered and processed protein under *Animal Waste and Related By-Products*.

**animal feed.** See *feed*.

**animal glue.** A protein derived from the chemical breakdown of collagen, which is the principal protein constituent of animal hide, connective tissue, and bones. There are two types of animal glue: hide glue and bone glue. Hide glue and bone glue are considered inedible gelatin or technical gelatin. Both are allowed **unrestricted** entry.

**animal products, edible.** Parts or products of ruminants, swine, and poultry suitable for human consumption such as meat and meat products, meat by-products (formerly edible offal), meat food products, milk and milk products, and eggs.

**ante-mortem.** Preceding death.

**anthrax.** A worldwide disease of wild and domesticated animals that is transmitted by contact with infected animals or their products and, rarely, by vectors. The most prevalent form of this disease first appears as a small pimple which rapidly develops into a black pustule. Prompt diagnosis and early treatment are important in combating this disease in humans. Many antibiotics are effective in the treatment of human anthrax including penicillin, chloramphenicol, tetracycline, erythromycin, and streptomycin.

**antibiotic resistance.** The ability of a bacterium to synthesize a protein that neutralizes an antibiotic. The gene for antibiotic resistance may be carried on a plasmid.

**antibody(ies).** Any of various proteins in the blood that are generated in reaction to foreign proteins, microorganisms, or polysaccharides and neutralize them or produce immunity. Imported for biological use or pharmaceutical use. Covered under ***Blood and Related By-Products***.

**anticoagulant.** Substance that inhibits the clotting of blood.

**antigen.** A substance, usually a protein or carbohydrate, capable of stimulating an immune response.

**antiserum(a).** Human or animal serum containing antibodies against at least one antigen. Imported for biological use. Covered under ***Blood and Related By-Products***.

**antivenom.** An antitoxin derived from antibodies created in a horse's blood to neutralize snake venom in a snake bite victim.

**antlers.** The solid deciduous bone of an animal of the deer family. Antlers are shed annually. Covered under ***Bones and Related By-Products***.

**APHIS-defined EU CSF Region.** The European Union Member States of Austria, Belgium, the Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Republic of Ireland, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Wales, the Isle of Man, and Northern Ireland). The APHIS-defined EU CSF region is a single region of low risk for CSF.

**approved defrost facility.** An establishment where FSIS inspects defrosted samples of frozen, cooked beef from South America.

**approved dye.** Proprietary substance or food compound used to decharacterize meat. The substance or compound **must** be accepted and used according to FSIS regulations.

**approved establishment.** A business which has received prior approval from VS for further processing or storage of restricted import meat and animal products.

**aquaculture feed.** Food for fish, alligators, crocodiles, crustaceans, turtles, and shellfish which, in addition to plant material, may contain high levels of rendered animal protein ingredients.

**ascitic fluid.** Fluid formed in the abdomen and which may contain monoclonal antibodies (usually from mice or rats).

**ASF.** See African swine fever.



**Asian medicinal products (animal).** Animal products used in Asian medical practice for the treatment of human illnesses. Products include horn, bone, skin, glands, muscle tissue, and extracts. Usually found in a fresh or minimally processed condition. Frequently manifested as medicine, medicinals, or medicinal herbs.

**Avian (Aves).** Pertaining to birds. Regulate as poultry under *Meat and Meat Products*.

**backfat.** The subcutaneous fat on the back of hog carcasses. Regulate as under *Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Swine*.

**bacon.** A side of a pig that has gone through a curing process. When the bacon is processed in a container, treat as perishable. When the bacon is a hanging side or slab, treat as fresh products (chilled, or frozen). Covered under *Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Swine*.

**bacterin.** A vaccine made from either entire bacteria or bacterial components, such as a protein. When the bacterin is injected into an animal, the animal produces an immune response which provides protection against the disease causing bacteria.

**bacterium (bacteria).** Unicellular round, spiral, or rod-shaped single-celled microorganisms that are often aggregated into colonies.

**balut egg.** A fertilized duck egg (rarely chicken) which is artificially incubated for about 14-18 days for embryos to develop. After incubation, the egg is usually boiled and packed in salt. Most baluts originate in the Philippines. **NOTE:** Some importations of baluts have **not** been cooked after incubation and contain live embryos.

**beef.** The flesh of a slaughtered bovine. Covered under *Meat and Meat Products*.

**beef bone stock.** The broth from boiled bovine used as a base in preparing soups, gravies, or sauces. Covered under *Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Ruminants*.

**beef extract.** A concentrated preparation of the essential protein constituents of ruminant meat. Covered under *Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Ruminants*.

**beef jerky.** Cured and fully dried meat of a ruminant. Has a tough, chewy consistency and may be smoked, unsmoked, air or oven-dried. Covered under *Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Ruminants*. If for a pet chew, covered under *Pet Food, and Livestock, Poultry, and Aquaculture Feed*.

**bile.** A yellow or greenish secretion of the liver. Also known as gall. Covered under [Organs](#).

**biltong.** Meat (usually beef, venison, or ostrich) that is cut into long slices or strips and dried in the sun. No smoke or artificial heat is applied. Keeps several months, but becomes brittle with age. Covered under [Meat and Meat Products](#).

**bird.** All members of the class Avian (including eggs for hatching) other than poultry or game birds. See also [poultry](#), [game bird](#), [migratory](#), and [game bird, nonmigratory](#) definitions.

**bird's nest, edible.** The dried, glutinous secretion of the salivary glands of southern Asian swifts; used in making soup. Covered under [Miscellaneous Products](#).

**bird's nest, inedible.** The place in which a bird lays eggs and raises its young. May be made of mud, animal hair, grasses and straw. Covered under [Miscellaneous Products](#).

**bladder.** A membranous sac in animals that receives a secretion (like urine) or contains gas. May be used for casings.

**blood.** The fluid circulated by the heart through the vertebrate vascular system, carrying oxygen and nutrients throughout the body and waste materials to excretory channels.

**blood albumin.** A sample class of protein device from blood. Imported for biological use. Covered under [Blood and Related By-Products](#).

**blood fraction.** Component separated from whole blood. Examples: fibrin, plasma, plasminogen, platelets, prothrombin, red blood cells, and white blood cells.

**blood meal.** The ground, dry blood of animals characterized by a high protein content and used for feeding livestock and as a nitrogenous fertilizer. Covered as rendered products under [Animal Waste and Related By-Products](#).

**blood plasma.** The liquid part of blood often used in transfusions in place of whole blood.

**blood pudding or blood sausage.** Sausage containing a large portion of blood and very dark colored. Covered under the [Meat and Meat Products](#).

**blood serum.** Blood from which the fibrin and suspended material (like cells) have been removed.

**blue chrome.** A partially tanned animal skin (hide), which has been sulfided and limed, picketed with salt and acid, and chromed. Chrome imparts a blue-green color to hides; hides are in a blue state. Chroming is the first step of the final phase of tanning; only softening and finishing remain. Regulate as chrome-tanned hides under *Hides and Related By-Products*.

**bologna.** A precooked and high-seasoned sausage made of finely-cured pork and beef in artificial or natural casings. Italian bologna sausage is *mortadella*. Regulate under *Meat and Meat Products*.

**bone.** The hard part of the skeleton of a vertebrate. When the intended use for a trophy, the bones are covered under *Trophies*. When the intended use is other than a trophy, bones are covered under *Bones and Related By-Products*; or if for a pet chew or pet toy, bones are covered under *Pet Food, and Livestock, Poultry, and Aquaculture Feed*.

**bone ash.** The powdery residue of burnt bones.

**bone black.** A black substance made from crushed, defatted, carbonized bones; used as a pigment and decolorizing agent. Regulate as *Bones and Related By-Products*.

**bone char.** See *char*.

**bone glue.** See *animal glue*.

**bone grist.** Ground bone. Regulate as *Bones and Related By-Products*.

**bone greaves.** See *greaves*.

**bone marrow.** The tissue that occupies the cavities of most bones. Bone marrow consists of maturing blood cells and fat cells, supporting connective tissue and blood vessels. Covered under *Organs*.

**bone marrow extract.** Crushed or ground animal bones used for feed and fertilizer. Covered as rendered products under *Animal Waste and Related By-Products*.

**bone meal, degelatinized.** Derived from the manufacture of glue or gelatin. Covered under *Bones and Related By-Products*.

**bouillon cube.** A small cube of evaporated seasoned meat, poultry, or vegetable stock. Covered under *Meat and Meat Products*.

**bovine.** An animal of *Bos* or of a closely related genus of the family Bovidae (cattle); a ruminant.

**bovine fascia or facia.** A sheet of tissue covering the muscles. Imported for biological use. Covered under [Animal Tissue](#).

**bovine growth hormone.** See [bovine somatotropin \(bovine growth hormone, bST\)](#) definition.

**bovine placental extract.** A growth factor found in the placenta of mammals. This factor can stimulate cellular division of blood vessels and increase the permeability of some cell layers found in blood vessels and the lymphatics. Regulate as proteins under [Miscellaneous Products](#).

**bovine somatotropin (bovine growth hormone, bST).** A growth hormone found in cattle. The hormone can be produced by genetically engineered microbes. If the hormone is derived from cattle, then covered under [Organs](#). However, if the hormone was produced by microbes, then covered under covered under [Miscellaneous Products](#).

**bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE).** Abbreviation for bovine spongiform encephalopathy; a neurological disease affecting ruminants.

**braunschweiger.** A smoked pork liver sausage (liverwurst) enriched with eggs and milk. See also [Liverwurst](#). Regulate under [Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Swine](#).

**bresaola.** A cured and dried beef product from Italy with a more delicate texture, but stronger flavor than that of prosciutto. Bresaola is obtained from salted, spiced, and air-dried, lean meat (usually beef, but may be horse meat) and contains almost no fat. A Swiss version is called bundnerfleisch.

**bristles.** Stiff, coarse hairs as found on the back of swine. Regulate as bristles under [Hides and Related By-Products](#).

**brush-tail opossum.** A marsupial of Australia belonging to the genus *Trichosurus*. Brush-tail opossums are susceptible to bovine tuberculosis.

**bST.** See [bovine somatotropin \(bovine growth hormone, bST\)](#).

**bully stick.** See [Pizzle](#).

**bundnerfleisch.** See [bresaola](#).

**bung or bung cap.** The cecum, a blind pouch forming the beginning of the large intestine of slaughtered animals. When the intended use is for sausage casing, then bungs or bung caps are covered under **Casings**. When the intended use is for manufacturing prophylactics, then the bung caps are covered under **Organs**, **not** casings.

**burro.** A small donkey. Covered by the term equine or horse.

**butter.** A dairy product whereby milk is first separated into cream and skim milk; the cream is then pasteurized, cooled and churned to form a solid mass (butter). Butter is formed by the milkfat and the liquid (buttermilk) is then drained away and used for other purposes. Regulate as **Milk and Milk Products**.

**buttermilk, fresh, chilled, frozen.** The sour liquid that remains after the butterfat has been removed from whole milk or cream by churning. A cultured sour milk made by adding certain micro-organisms to sweet milk. Can also be in a dried state. Regulate as **Milk and Milk Products**.

**butter oil.** A product derived from butter scraps or butter or cream **not** meeting the requirements of US Grade A or AA. Butter oil is also known as anhydrous milk fat.

**cajeta.** A thick, dark syrup or paste made from caramelized sugar and milk (goat's or cow's milk) that is used primarily as a dessert or topping for ice cream or fruit in Mexico and some South American countries. Although milk is an ingredient, the product is classified as a confectionery and is **unrestricted**.

**candy.** A food made of sugar paste or syrup often enriched and with varied and enriched flavorings that may contain milk products. Candy is unrestricted.

**cap.** The cecum of sheep casings which are washed, salted, and dried. Covered under **Casings**.

**cape, bird.** The short feathers covering the shoulders of a fowl below the neck feathers. The feathers are usually attached to skin. When the intended use is a trophy, the cape is covered under **Trophies**. When the intended use is **other than** a trophy, such as tying fishing flies, the capes are covered under **Hides and Related By-Products**.

**cape, mammal.** The pelt from the head, neck, and forepart of the shoulders of an animal, especially for mounting as a trophy. Covered under **Trophies**.

**caprine.** Of or pertaining to goats; a ruminant.

**carcass.** The dead body of an animal, especially one slaughtered for food or for rendering.

**cartilage.** Tough, white fibrous connective tissue attached to the articular surfaces of bones. Also known as gristle. Covered under [Bones and Related By-Products](#).

**cascaron(es).** Confetti-filled egg shells. Regulate as empty egg shells under [Eggs and Egg Products from Poultry, Game Birds, or Other Birds](#).

**casein.** The predominant protein in cow's milk. This protein can be separated from milk by either treating with an acid-like hydrochloric acid (acid casein) or using the enzyme rennet (rennet casein) to produce an insoluble curd. Covered under [Milk and Milk Products](#).

**caseinate.** A compound of casein with a metal. Covered under [Milk and Milk Products](#).

**casings.** A membranous case for processed meat. May be of animal or artificial origin. Examples of animal structures used for casings are the bladder, bung, bung caps, ceca, intestine, stomach, rectum, and weasand.

**cattle fever (bovine piroplasmiasis).** A disease of red blood cells caused by the protozoan parasite, *Babesia bigemina*. Ticks are the principal agents in the spread of cattle fever.

**cecum.** Blind pouch forming the beginning of the large intestine. Also called bung. Covered under [Casings](#).

**cells, cell culture, or cell line.** A structured unit of an organism cultivated in a media that is conducive to growth. The media may contain fetal bovine serum or another derivative from animals. Imported for biological use. Covered under [Organisms and Vectors](#).

**certificate.** Official foreign documents which attest that handling and processing conditions have been met. Certificates are required under 9CFR Parts 92, 94, 95, 96, and 156. These documents **must** be issued by the national government of the country of origin, and they **must** be signed by an official of that government. Refer to [Appendix G](#) for examples of acceptable foreign certificates for casings, meat and meat products, by-products, and hams. Whenever the term is used in the manual, "certificate" refers to an **official** government document endorsed by a full-time, salaried veterinarian of the agency of the exporting country.

**certificate of origin.** For meat and meat products, the country where the originating animal was both raised and slaughtered. For animal by-products, the country in which such products were taken from an animal or animals. For other materials, the country in which such materials were produced. You **must** determine the country of origin in order to further determine the entry requirements of meat and meat products, animal by-products, or related material. Whenever the term is used in the manual, “certificate of origin” refers to an **official** government document endorsed by a full-time, salaried veterinarian of the agency of the exporting country.

**certificate of processing.** One endorsed by a full-time, salaried government veterinarian of the exporting country confirming the required processing for the product. Differs from a certificate of origin in that a certificate of processing is proof of a process to render the product free of exotic animal disease agents.

**certification.** A statement of fact which **must** appear on an official government certificate and which **must** be endorsed by a full-time salaried veterinarian employed by the region of export. Contrast with declaration.

**cervelat.** A family of sausages that combines chopped pork and/or beef with various mixtures of herbs, spices, and other flavorings. Cervelats are preserved by curing, drying, and smoking, and can range from semi-dry to moist and soft. Both thuringer and mortadella are cervelats. Regulate under ***Meat and Meat Products***.

**cervidae (cervids).** The family of even-toed, hoofed animals most of which are characterized by antlers that are shed and include deer, elk (wapiti), moose, muntjaks, reindeer, sika, and takin.

**char.** A black substance made from crushed, defatted, carbonized bones, used as a pigment and decolorizing agent. Covered under ***Bones and Related By-Products***.

**cheese.** A solid food prepared from the pressed curd of milk, often seasoned and aged. Covered under ***Milk and Milk Products***.

**chew(s).** An object or toy made from various animal parts for pets to gnaw on. Chews may be made from such parts as bones, ears, hoofs, ligaments, meat, organs, pizzles, skin, snouts, or rawhide. They may come from any animal including equine, poultry, ruminants or swine. Covered under ***Pet Food, and Livestock, Poultry, and Aquaculture Feed***.

**chemically synthesized proteins/peptides.** Compounds which have been manufactured or built artificially. The final product is identical to or closely resembles the natural product. Synthesis is usually done in the laboratory using sophisticated equipment and reagents.

**chicharrones.** Spanish word for pork rind. See [pork rind](#).

**chilorio.** Meat filling, usually made with pork but sometimes beef, that is boiled, shredded, and then fried with ground chilies and other spices.

**chitterlings.** Also known as chitlins or chitlings. Intestines of animals cooked and prepared for human consumption.

**chlorinated lime.** Bleaching powder used as a disinfectant.

**cholesterol.** A steroid alcohol present in animal cells and body fluids. Regulate for pharmaceutical use under [Organs](#).

**chondroitin sulfate.** A sulfated glycosaminoglycan (complex sugar) that is a major constituent in various connective tissues, especially in the ground substance of blood vessels, bone, and cartilage. Covered under [Bones and Related By-Products](#).

**chorizo.** A highly seasoned, coarsely ground, pork sausage flavored with garlic, chili powder, and other spices. Chorizo from Mexico is usually made with fresh pork, but can also be made of young goat, javelina, venison, beef, or whatever is available. Spanish chorizo is made with smoked pork. Regulate under [Meat and Meat Products](#).

**chrome leather.** Chrome-tanned leather used largely in the manufacture of shoe uppers.

**chrome tan.** To tan an animal skin by impregnating with chromium salts.

**CITES.** Abbreviation for The Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora. CITES establishes a world-wide system of controls on international trade in specified threatened animals and plants, as well as products derived from them, and ensures that the international trade in wildlife does not threaten the survival of the species being traded.

**classical swine fever (CSF).** A highly contagious viral disease that affects **only swine. The disease causes a high fever and kills the animal 5-19 days after exposure. Also known as hog cholera (HC).**



**classical swine fever with special requirements (CSF/SR).** A disease status category of a given country which is free of classical swine fever (CSF) with special requirements to apply. Even though a country is known to be free from CSF, the country is known to supplement their pork supplies by importing swine meat from affected countries, import live swine from affected countries under conditions less restrictive than would be acceptable for importation into the United States, or have a common land border with an affected country. This disease status category **only applies to meat, meat products, and edible meat by-products.**

**clotted cream.** Cream that is allowed to rise on milk, is set by heating (steamed) and then cooling, and skimmed from the underlying skim milk. Also called Devon or Devonshire cream. Covered under ***Milk and Milk Products.***

**coating.** A layer of a substance spread over a surface for protection, flavoring, or decoration. For example, rawhide imported as pet food may be coated with a red or brown colored glaze or icing.

**collagen.** A structural protein found in bones, cartilage, connective tissue, and skin; covered under ***Animal Waste and Related By-Products.*** Casings can be manufactured from collagen and are covered under ***Casings.*** Collagen as an ingredient in cosmetics is covered under ***Miscellaneous Products.***

**collagen casings.** A membranous case for sausages manufactured from collagen usually derived from split beef hides.

**colostrum.** The yellow, milky fluid secreted by the mammary gland a few days before and after giving birth. Colostrum is rich in maternal antibodies and provides the newborn with passive immunity against diseases for the few weeks of life. May also be listed as beestings, beastings, or biestings. Covered under ***Milk and Milk Products.***

**commercial restricted imports.** Those animal products or by-products entering the United States which will ultimately enter trade channels. For example, wet salted hides and skins, bones for industrial purposes, glands for use in the pharmaceutical industry.

**commercially accepted manner.** A method used by the trade to apply heat. When the heat is applied, the temperature and time curve are such that a long time is taken to reach 156° F.

**concentrated milk.** The liquid food obtained by partial removal of water from milk. The milkfat and total milk solids contents of the food are **not** less than 7.5 and 25.5 percent, respectively. Concentrated milk is

pasteurized, but **not** processed by heat so as to prevent spoilage; and may be homogenized. Evaporated milk and condensed milk are two types of concentrated milk.

**condensed milk.** Product made by evaporating part of the water from milk and adding sugar. Covered under [Milk and Milk Products](#).

**conditioned media(um).** A nutrient material that has already been partially used by cells, but is enriched with material derived from cells (like growth factors). Contact PPQ, VRS for directions on how to regulate.

**confectionery.** A sweet preparation (such as candy) that may be made from milk or milk products or have dairy products as an ingredient. Examples include cajeta, lacto king, milk candy, pastillas de leche, and polvoron. Covered under [Milk and Milk Products](#).

**connective tissue.** Tissue-forming ligaments, tendons, and aponeuroses. Regulate as glue stock under [Animal Waste and Related By-Products](#).

**contaminated aircraft.** One with animal contamination such as blood, manure, hay, and straw which may carry animal diseases. Covered under [Miscellaneous Products](#).

**cooked (chilled or frozen).** A condition that results from the heat process applied to meat and meat products. The fresh, boneless meat is cooked **without** curing agents, except salt, for a sufficient period and at temperatures so that when inspected, the meat or meat product appears to be thoroughly cooked throughout. Then the meat or meat product is kept chilled or frozen during shipment.

**cooked, perishable.** A condition that applies high temperature to containerized pork and pork products. The process used is as follows: (1) Pack the pork in containers. (2) Completely seal the containers against the escape or entry of air (hermetically sealed). (3) Cook the pork using a commercially accepted method. The internal (center of pork) temperature **must** reach a minimum of 156° F. This condition is hot enough to kill viruses, but **not** hot enough to render the pork or pork product fully sterilized. The pork or pork product requires refrigeration.

**cooked, shelf stable.** A condition that applies a high temperature to meat and meat products which render the products shelf stable. The process used as follows: (1) Pack the meat in containers. (2) Seal the containers completely against the escape or entry of air (hermetically sealed). (3) Cook the meat. The temperature **must** be high enough to produce a fully sterile product (one that is free from bacteria or other microorganisms). See [shelf stability](#).

**cosmetic.** A preparation that is applied to the body for beautifying, preserving, or altering the appearance. May also be used to cleanse, color, condition, or protect the skin, hair, nails, lips, eyes, or teeth. If the cosmetic is an animal product ingredient to be used in cosmetics, then covered under *Miscellaneous Products*. Cosmetics which contain animal products, but are in finished form, ready for sale are unrestricted.

**cottage cheese.** A soft, white cheese made of strained and seasoned curds of whole or skim milk, to which cream and salt are added. Covered under *Milk and Milk Products*.

**cotto.** See *salami*.

**country of origin.** For meat and meat products, the country where the originating animal was both raised and slaughtered. For animal by-products, the country in which such products were taken from an animal or animals. For other materials, the country in which such materials were produced. You **must** determine the country of origin in order to further determine the entry requirements of meat and meat products, animal by-products, or related material.

**crème fraîche.** A cultured, thickened cream that has a slightly tangy, nutty flavor and velvety texture. Covered under *Milk Products or Mixtures that Contain Milk Products*.

**cresylic compounds.** Of or relating to cresol or creosote made synthetically or from coal tar or petroleum. Used as an approved disinfectant against END.

**crop.** A sac dilatation of the gullet of birds and poultry. When the intended use is for consumption, crop is covered under *Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Poultry*. When the intended use is **other than** for consumption, crop is covered under *Organs*.

**cryo-vac (kyro-vac).** A type of container used to package meat. The process uses freezing and vacuum packing. Cryo-vac containers are acceptable **only** for commercial importations where certification would accompany them.

**CSF.** See *classical swine fever (CSF)*.

**CSF/SR.** See *classical swine fever with special requirements (CSF/SR)*.

**cubed hay.** Grass or other plants (like alfalfa) that have been chopped, heat dried, and formed into the general shape of a cube.

**culatello.** A lean, rosy-red, raw Italian ham that has been cured and soaked in wine during aging.

**culture.** Microorganisms or living tissue cells cultivated in a media which may contain fetal bovine serum or another derivative from animals. Imported for biological use. Covered under ***Organisms and Vectors***.

**cultured cream.** See ***crème fraîche***.

**culture media.** See ***media(um)***.

**cultured milk product.** The result of culturing milk with specific microorganisms (bacteria or yeast) so as to induce specific changes in flavor, and physical and chemical qualities. The most noticeable change is the increase in titratable acidity and reduction in pH. The lowering of pH destroys viruses and causes denaturation or coagulation of the milk protein which results in the great increase in viscosity. Cultured milk products include acidophilus milk, buttermilk, crème fraîche, cultured cream, dahi, katyk, kefir, kumuss, lactic acid, laban, leben, madzoon, mast, matzoon, cultured milk-based soft drinks (such as CALPIS®), naja, qurut, raib, ripened cream butter, rob, roba, smetana, sour cream, sour cream dip, taho, tiaourti, yaourt, yogurt, zabady, and zabade.

**curd cheese.** The coagulated part of milk, used to make cheese. Covered under ***Milk and Milk Products***.

**cured and dried.** A condition used to describe a combination of processes applied to meat and meat products rendering the products shelf stable. Cured and dried combines the processes of drying, pH, heat, and exposure. For meat to be cured and dried, the meat **must** meet a certain degree of processing depending on the animal class from which the meat was derived and the country of origin. Compare with ***shelf stability***.

**cytokine.** A soluble molecule that a cell produces to control reactions between other cells. For example, interleukins are cytokines. If the molecule was produced by microbes, then covered under ***Miscellaneous Products***.

**dairy products.** Those products derived from milk. Covered under ***Milk and Milk Products***.

**decharacterize.** A process using charcoal or dyes which makes meat unfit for human consumption.

**declaration.** A formal, written statement specifying the facts as they relate to an importation. The declaration may appear on any document, including a certificate, that accompanies the importation. Contrast with **certification**.

**degelatinized bone meal.** Derived from the manufacture of glue or gelatin. Covered under **Bones and Related By-Products**.

**devonshire cream (Devon).** See **clotted cream**.

**diagnostic samples.** Specimens of various animal parts or body fluids imported for biological use. Covered under organisms and vectors, **Live Animals and Related Material**.

**deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA).** A chemical inside cells that carries and passes information from one generation to the next. Regulated because DNA may be from livestock or poultry and could harbor livestock or poultry disease agents (such as viruses) that are exotic to the U.S. or may be in media that could have been derived from livestock or poultry. Covered under **Live Animals and Related Material**.

**dietary supplements.** Products (taken by mouth) that contain a dietary ingredient intended to supplement the diet, and come in many forms e.g., gel caps, liquids, powders, and tablets. Dietary ingredients may include amino acids, herbs, minerals, vitamins, and substances such as enzymes and organ tissues.

**diseases of concern.** A phrase used to represent the foreign animal diseases listed in the regulations that PPQ is involved in controlling. The diseases of concern related to ruminants are BSE and FMD. The diseases of concern related to swine are ASF, CSF, FMD, and SVD. The disease of concern related to poultry is END.

**disinfectant.** An agent that cleanses by destroying, neutralizing, or inhibiting the growth of harmful microorganisms.

**DNA.** See **deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA)**.

**doogh.** A spiced, watered, and carbonated beverage made from reconstituting yogurt that has been concentrated to dryness. Covered under **Milk and Milk Products**.

**dragon blood.** A dark-red, resinous substance derived from certain plants and used for coloring in various industries. Dragon blood is **not** regulated.

**dressed.** To prepare an animal for market: slaughter, eviscerate, remove feet and head, and clean.

**drug.** See *pharmaceutical*.

**dry blood.** Blood meal from animals. Regulate as a rendered product under *Blood and Related By-Products*.

**duff or fruit duff.** A pudding made of flour and possibly suet, and boiled in a bag.

**dunglocks.** Clumps of dung (manure) in the wool or hair of animals. Covered under *Animal Waste and Related By-Products*.

**earthworm.** A cylindrically-shaped worm with a segmented body that burrows into and helps aerate and enrich the soil. Earthworms belong to the family Lumbricidae of the annelid phylum. Earthworms are regulated because viruses, like that which cause foot and mouth disease (FMD), may be transported in or on earthworms. To regulate, see *Earthworms and Earthworm Manure (Castings)* under *Live Animals and Related Material*.

**edible offal.** See *meat by-product*.

**egg.** The oval, thin-shelled ovum of a bird. When the intended use is consumption or breaking and pasteurization, the eggs are covered under *Eggs and Egg Products from Poultry, Game Birds, or Other Birds*. When the intended use is for hatching, the eggs are covered under *Live Animals and Related Material*.

**egg products.** Eggs that are removed from their shells for processing. The processing of egg products includes breaking eggs, filtering, mixing, stabilizing, blending, pasteurizing, cooling, freezing or drying, and packaging. Egg products include whole eggs, whites, yolks, and various blends with or **without** non-egg ingredients that are processed and pasteurized; and may be available in liquid, frozen, and dried forms. Except for products listed on [page-3-6-2](#), products containing egg are to be regulated as edible egg and egg products (see [Table 3-6-4](#)).

**embryo (live).** The fertilized egg of a vertebrate animal. Covered under eggs for hatching, *Live Animals and Related Material*.

**emu.** A swift-running Australian ratite bird with undeveloped wings that is related to, but smaller than the ostrich.

**END.** See *exotic Newcastle disease (END)*.

**END/SR.** See *exotic Newcastle disease with special requirements (END/SR)*.

**enzyme.** An organic catalyst produced within body cells of plants and animals, and has the ability to accelerate organic reactions. Imported for pharmaceutical use. Covered under **Organs**.

**equine.** A member of the family Equidae, which includes horses, asses, and zebras.

**erinaceus.** See **hedgehog**.

**erythropoietin.** Mammalian hormone involved in the regulation of erythrocyte differentiation and the maintenance of a physiological level of erythrocytes in the bloodstream.

**esophagus.** A hollow, muscular tube that connects the mouth to the stomach. When the intended use is for consumption, the esophagus is covered under **Meat and Meat Products** or **Casings** (weasands). When the intended use is for **other than** consumption, the esophagus falls under **Organs**.

**evaporated milk.** Pasteurized, unsweetened milk from which half the water has been removed through evaporation by heat and before being hermetically sealed in a can so as to be shelf stable **without** refrigeration. Covered under **Milk and Milk Products**.

**eviscerated.** Internal parts and organs removed. In birds, this would include the crop.

**excretion.** Animal material discharged as waste from the blood, tissue, or organs.

**exotic Newcastle disease (END).** A rapidly spreading viral disease of poultry and one of the most infectious diseases of poultry in the world.

**exotic Newcastle disease with special requirements (END/SR).** A disease status category of a given country which is free of exotic newcastle disease (END) with special requirements to apply. Even though a country is known to be free from END, the country is known to supplement their national meat supply by importing poultry meat from affected countries, import live poultry from affected countries under conditions less restrictive than would be acceptable for importation into the United States, or have a common land border with an affected country. This disease status category **only applies to meat, meat products, and edible meat by-products**.

**exotic.** From or introduced from another country; **not** native.

**eyran.** A beverage made from reconstituting yogurt that has been concentrated to dryness. Covered under **Milk and Milk Products**.

**fat.** Any of various soft solid or semisolid organic compounds comprising the glyceride esters of fatty acids and associated phosphatides, sterols, alcohols, hydrocarbons, ketones, and related compounds. When the intended use is for industrial use (manufacturing) or for fertilizer, regulate the fat as a rendered product under **Organs**. Otherwise, regulate the fat as meat under **Meat and Meat Products**.

**fatback.** Salt pork from the back of a hog carcass. Regulate as under **Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Swine**.

**feather.** Light, horny structures forming the plumage of birds, consisting of numerous slender, closely arranged, parallel barbs forming a vane on either side of a tapering hollow shaft. When the intended use is trophies, the feathers are covered under **Trophies**. When the intended use is for making fishing tackle or jewelry, the feathers are covered under **Hides and Related By-Products**.

**feather meal.** Rendered feathers from poultry packing plants. Used as a feed additive. Regulate as a rendered product under **Animal Waste and Related By-Products**.

**feces.** Waste matter discharged from the intestines. See **manure**.

**feed.** Food for livestock, poultry, or aquaculture which is usually a combination of plant and animal by-products (bone meal, meat meal, dried milk etc.), that has been through a simple process of preparation (drying, pelleting, grinding), ensiling or compounding.

**feta cheese.** A soft, white, crumbly, and rindless cheese traditionally made of sheep's or goat's milk, but now commercially produced from cow's milk. Feta cheese is cured and stored in its own salty whey brine (thus sometimes called pickled cheese). The texture of the cheese ranges from soft to semi-dry.

**finished veterinary biological product.** One that is bottled, sealed, packaged, and labeled as required by regulation; and is ready to be administered.

**fish.** Cold-blooded, aquatic vertebrates that have limbs in the form of fins and gills to oxygenate the blood. Unrestricted if imported for human consumption.

**fish feed.** See **aquaculture feed**.

**fixed.** A process that prevents tissue degradation. Most common fixative is formalin.



**flint dried.** Hides cured by exposure to the sun until they are stiff and inflexible. The term flint dried describes hides and skins. When bent to a 90° angle, the hide or skin will crack and break. Also called hard dried or air dried.

**fish emulsion.** By-product of rendering fish, whereby fish solubles are further boiled down to produce a product sold for animal food flavorings and fertilizer. Regulate under *Animal Waste and Related By-Products*.

**fish hydrolysate.** By-product of rendering whereby fish remains are converted by natural enzymes from a solid to a liquid form. Regulate under *Animal Waste and Related By-Products*.

**FMD.** See *foot-and-mouth disease (FMD)*

**FMD/SR.** See *foot-and-mouth disease with special requirements (FMD/SR)*

**folk medicine.** Traditional medicine as practiced non-professionally by people isolated from modern medical services. Remedies relied on compounds derived primarily from plants.

**formalin.** Mixture of 37-40 percent water, and usually 10 percent formaldehyde. Used as a tissue fixative.

**fomite.** An inanimate object or substance that is capable of transmitting infectious organisms to an animal. For example, footwear, container, or straw.

**foot-and-mouth disease (FMD).** A contagious, viral infection that affects ruminants and swine. Symptoms of the disease are blisters in the mouth and on the feet.

**foot-and-mouth disease with special requirements (FMD/SR).** A disease status category of a given country which is free of foot-and-mouth disease (FMD) with special requirements to apply. Even though a country is known to be free from FMD, the country is known to supplement their meat supplies by importing ruminant or swine meat from affected countries, import live ruminants or swine from affected countries under conditions less restrictive than would be acceptable for importation into the United States, or have a common land border with an affected country. This disease status category **only applies to meat, meat products, and edible meat by-products**.

**fowl.** A bird of any kind. Covered under *Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Poultry*.

**frankfurter.** A smoked sausage of beef and pork made in links. Covered under **Meat and Meat Products**. Regulate as a fresh meat product. When heated and served in a roll, called a hot dog.

**fresh chilled.** A condition used to describe a cold temperature process applied to fresh meat and meat products. The meat is **not** considered canned, cooked, or cured and dried.

**fresh frozen.** A condition used to describe a freezing temperature process applied to fresh meat and meat products. The meat is **not** considered canned, cooked, or cured and dried.

**fully dried.** When referring to meat thoroughly cured and fully dried, fully dried means dried to the extent that the water-to-protein ratio in the wettest portion of the product **does not** exceed 2.25 to 1.

**galactose.** A breakdown product of lactose that has a structure similar to glucose. Regulate as **Dry Milk Products**.

**gall.** A yellow or greenish secretion of the liver. Also known as bile. Bile is stored in the gall bladder of most mammals. Covered under **Organs**.

**gall stone.** An abnormal, hard mass of mineral and salts formed in the gallbladder or biliary passages.

**game bird, migratory.** Wild, free-flying birds (as opposed to commercial, domestic, or pen-raised birds) characterized by seasonal flight to and from the United States. Migratory game birds include the Anatidae or waterfowl (brant, wild ducks, geese, swans); *Guidae* or cranes (little brown crane, sandhill crane, whooping cranes); *Rallidae* or rails (coots, gallinules, sora, other rails); *Limicolae* or shorebirds (avocets, curlew, dowitchers, godwits, knots, oyster catchers, phalaropes, plovers, sandpipers, snipe, stilts, surf birds, turnstones, willet, woodcock, yellowlegs); *Columbidae* or pigeons (doves, wild pigeons). Compare with **game bird, migratory**.

**game bird, nonmigratory.** Birds **not** characterized by seasonal flight to and from the United States, but are free-flying and wild (as opposed to commercial, domestic, or pen-raised birds). Examples of nonmigratory game birds include quail, pheasant, and grouse. Compare with **game bird, migratory**.

**gelatin.** A colorless or slightly yellow, transparent, crystalline protein formed by either acid or alkaline extraction of fresh livestock skins, slaughterhouse bones, waste skins from tanneries, or marine organisms (fish). Gelatin may be classified as either edible or inedible. Edible gelatin is used in foods, drugs, and photographic film. Gelatin

which **does not** meet the requirements for edible gelatin is referred to as non-edible, inedible, or technical gelatin. Regulate as gelatin, covered under ***Bones and Related By-Products***.

**genoa**. See ***salami***.

**genus**. A taxonomic category of related organisms ranking below a family and above a species. The scientific name (binomial) of an organism consists of the generic name (genus) written with a capital letter and the specific name (species) written with a small letter.

**ghee**. A semi-liquid form of butter which has the milk solids and water removed by heating and straining. Ghee is 100 percent fat. Covered under ***Milk and Milk Products***.

**giblets**. The edible heart, liver, or gizzard of fowl. Covered under ***Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Poultry***.

**gizzard**. The muscular enlargement of the digestive system of poultry that immediately follows the crop.

**glands**. Organs that secrete specific substances such as hormones, saliva, and sweat. Examples are pituitary, pancreas, ovaries, testes, thymus, liver, spleen, parathyroid, and mammarys. When the intended use is for consumption, glands are covered under ***Meat and Meat Products***. When the intended use is for **other than** consumption, glands are covered under ***Organs***.

**glue stock**. Fleshings, hide cuttings and parings, tendons, or other collagenous parts of animal carcasses. Regulate as ***Animal Waste and Related By-Products***.

**goat antisera**. Serum containing antibodies. Imported for biological use. Covered under ***Blood and Related By-Products***.

**greater hedgehog tenrec (*Setifer setosus*)**. See ***tenrec***.

**greaves**. An incompletely processed, intermediate product in rendering, after the extraction of tallow, which may be further processed into meat and bone meal. Regulate as a rendered product under ***Animal Waste and Related By-Products***. If greaves cakes are to be fed to pets, regulate as pet food under ***Pet Food, and Livestock, Poultry, and Aquaculture Feed***.

**greaves meal**. See ***greaves***.

**green salted**. Neither cured nor tanned, but treated with salt or a salt solution. A term related to hides and skins.

**guano.** A substance composed chiefly of the dung of birds or bats, accumulated along certain coastal areas or in caves and used as fertilizer. Covered under *[Animal Waste and Related By-Products](#)*.

**gullet.** The esophagus or windpipe. Regulate as a rennet under *[Organs](#)*.

**gut string.** Collagen fibers derived from intestines and used for musical instrument strings, racquet strings, and strings used in some grandfather clocks. Covered under *[Animal Waste and Related By-Products](#)*.

**hackle.** The neck plumage of the male domestic fowl. When the intended use is trophies, the hackles are covered under *[Trophies](#)*. When the intended use is **other than** trophies, the hackles are covered under *[Hides and Related By-Products](#)*.

**haggis.** A pudding especially popular in Scotland, made of the heart, liver, and lungs of a sheep or calf, minced with suet, onions, oatmeal, and seasonings and boiled in the stomach of the animal. Covered under *[Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Ruminants](#)*.

**hair.** Growth of pigmented filaments growing from the epidermis of animals forming their coats. Covered under *[Hides and Related By-Products](#)*.

**ham.** The meat from the thigh of the hind leg of a hog; available either fresh or cured by smoking or drying.

**hard dried.** Dried until stiff and inflexible. The term hard dried describes hides and skins. When bent to a 90° angle, the hide or skin will crack and break. Also called flint dried.

**hatching eggs.** Eggs which are incubated in order to produce chicks.

**hay and straw.** Dried grasses, cloves, legumes, and similar material or stalks or stems of various grains, such as barley, oats, rice, rye, wheat, and used as food or bedding for animals. Regulate as fomites, covered under *[Miscellaneous Products](#)*.

**HC (Hog cholera).** See **Classical swine fever**.

**headcheese.** A sausage made from edible parts of the head, feet, and sometimes the tongue and heart of swine or ruminants. The meat is combined with a gelatinous meat broth and cooked in a mold. Covered under *[Meat and Meat Products](#)*.

**heart.** An organ. When the intended use is for consumption, hearts are covered under ***Meat and Meat Products***. When the intended use is for **other than** consumption, hearts are covered under ***Organs***.

**hedgehog.** Any of several nocturnal, Old World, insectivorous mammals that belong to the genus *Erinaceus*. The upper part of their bodies has prickles or spines mixed in the hair. Hedgehogs are able to roll themselves up so as to present the spines outwardly in every direction. Hedgehogs are susceptible both to FMD and bovine tuberculosis. See also **Tenrec**.

**heparin and heparin sodium.** Substance derived from the liver and lungs that prolongs the clotting time of blood. Imported for pharmaceutical use. Covered under ***Organs***.

**hermetically sealed containers.** Air-tight containers designed and intended to protect the contents against the entry of microorganisms during and after thermal processing.

**hide.** A raw or tanned pelt (skin) taken from an animal (for example, a cow or ostrich). When the intended use is trophies, the hides are covered under ***Trophies***. When the intended use is **other than** trophies, the hides are covered under ***Hides and Related By-Products***.

**hide glue.** See **Animal glue**.

**hog cholera.** See **Classical swine fever (CSF)**.

**hoof.** Covering of horn that protects the digits of ruminants, horses, and swine. When the intended use is a trophy, the hoofs are covered under ***Trophies***. If for a pet chew, hoofs are covered under ***Pet Food, and Livestock, Poultry, and Aquaculture Feed***. When the intended use is **other than** a trophy or chews, the hoofs are covered under ***Bones and Related By-Products***.

**hoof and horn meal.** Ground up hoofs and horns used for feed and fertilizer. Hoof and horn meal is coarser and darker than bone meal. Covered as rendered products under ***Animal Waste and Related By-Products***.

**hormone.** A product of living cells that circulates in body fluids and produces a specific effect on the activity of cells remote from its point of origin. Imported for pharmaceutical use. Covered under ***Miscellaneous Products***.

**horns.** Paired processes on the heads of hoofed animals. In cattle, sheep, and some antelopes horns are composed of keratin overlying a bony core which projects from the skull. Horns are unbranched and

permanent. Deer have antlers. Antlers are composed entirely of bone and are shed annually. When the intended use is for a specimen for mounting, horns are covered under **Trophies**. When the intended use is for a pet chew, the horns are covered under **Pet Food, and Livestock, Poultry, and Aquaculture Feed**. When the intended use is for **other than** trophies or pet chews, horns are covered under **Bones and Related By-Products**.

**horse**. A large, hooved mammal of the family Equine, having a short-haired coat, a long mane, and a long tail. Wherever horse is used in this manual, includes burros and mules.

**hot dog**. See **frankfurter**.

**hot-pack cream cheese or hot pack sour cream**. A shelf-stable form of cream cheese or sour cream in which the hot molten product (158° to 185° F) is sheared by batch or continuous cooking.

**hundred-year eggs**. Eggs that are uncooked, but have been preserved by being covered with a coating of lime, ashes, and salt before being shallowly buried for 100 days. Over time, the egg petrifies, and looks like the egg has been buried for at least a century. The black outer coating and shell are removed to reveal a firm, amber-colored white and creamy, dark-green yolk. Also called pedan eggs, thousand-year eggs, and Ming Dynasty eggs. Eggs from ducks are generally used, though chicken and goose eggs are also preserved in this manner. Covered under **Eggs and Egg Products from Poultry, Game Birds, or Other Birds**.

**hybridoma**. A cell hybrid produced by the fusion of antibody-producing lymphocyte with a tumor cell, and used to produce monoclonal antibodies. Hybridoma may be cultivated in a medium which is supplemented with fetal bovine serum.

**ice cream**. A frozen food containing cream or butterfat, flavor, and sweetening. Covered under **Milk and Milk Products**.

**ice cream mix**. Formulation usually containing dry milk products. Covered under **Milk and Milk Products**.

**immunogen**. An antigen which produces an immune response; for example, antibody response.

**import (imported, importation) into the United States**. To bring into the territorial limits of the United States.

**importer**. A company or individual responsible for an importation including a carrier's agent, representative, broker, individual company, or consignee.

**industrial use.** Animal products and by-products which are to be used in manufacturing or industry.

**inedible.** Adulterated, **not** edible, **not** intended for use as food for humans, i.e., **not** to be eaten by people.

**inedible offal.** See **offal**.

**inedible gelatin.** See **technical gelatin**.

**ingesta.** Material taken into the body by way of the digestive tract. May be found in stomachs imported for rennet extraction. Covered under **Animal Waste and Related By-Products**.

**interleukin.** Any of a group of protein factors (cytokine) which are produced by T lymphocytes and macrophages (a type of white blood cell) in the presence of antigens or mitogens. This class of proteins cause the T lymphocytes to activate and proliferate. Interleukins are referred to as IL1, IL2, IL3, etc. If the protein was produced recombinantly by microbes, then covered under **Chemically Synthesized, Biosynthesized, and Natural Products** on page 3-15-26.

**intestine.** The portion of the alimentary canal extending from the stomach to the anus. When dried intestines are imported for industrial use, they are covered under **Animal Waste and Related By-Products**. When intestines are imported for animal feed or fertilizer, regulate as rendered products under **Animal Waste and Related By-Products**. When dried or fresh intestines are imported to use as casings for processed meat, they are covered under **Casings**. When intestines are consigned for human consumption (edible), they are covered under **Meat and Meat Products**. See also **gut string**.

**in vitro.** Outside the living body and in an artificial environment; for example, cultures of cells.

**in vivo.** In the living body of an animal or plant.

**IQF.** Abbreviation for individually quick frozen.

**jerked beef.** Cured and fully dried meat of ruminant. Has a tough, chewy consistency and may be smoked, unsmoked, air or oven-dried. Covered under **Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Ruminants**. If for a pet chew, covered under **Pet Food, and Livestock, Poultry, and Aquaculture Feed**.

**kashk, kaskg, kishk, kurut, kushuk.** Middle Eastern and Southwest Asian dairy products made from concentrating yogurt to dryness. May be infused with herbs and cereal. Covered under ***Milk and Milk Products***.

**kidney.** Bean-shaped organ that filters blood and excretes waste products in the form of urine or urea. When the intended use is for consumption, kidneys are covered under ***Meat and Meat Products*** as a meat by-product. When the intended use is for **other than** consumption, the kidneys are covered under ***Miscellaneous Products***.

**koumiss.** A fermented milk product produced by the action of thermophilic lactobacilli and *Saccharomyces* on mares' milk.

**kryo-vac.** See ***cryo-vac (kyro-vac)***.

**kugelham.** Cured and fully dried ham. Covered under ***Meat and Meat Products***.

**lact, lacti, or lacto.** Prefix that indicates a product is or was derived from lactalbumin,

**lactalbumin.** An albumin found in milk. Covered under ***Milk and Milk Products***.

**lactic acid.** A fermentation product of lactose. Present in milk, molasses, various fruits, and wines. Used in foods and beverages as an acidifier, flavoring, and preservative. Lactic acid may also be used for adhesives, plasticizers, and pharmaceuticals. When the lactic acid is derived from milk, the lactic acid is covered under ***Milk and Milk Products***. Can be produced synthetically. If you can confirm that the lactic acid is of plant and **not** of animal origin, release.

**lactoglobulin.** Major whey protein in the milk of ruminants. Regulate as ***Dry Milk Products***.

**lactose.** Milk sugar. Covered under ***Milk and Milk Products***.

**lactulose.** An indigestible sugar formed during the processing of milk or by treating lactose with lime water. Regulate as ***Dry Milk Products***.

**lamb.** A sheep (ruminant) that is less than 1 year old; the meat of young sheep. Compare to **Mutton**. Regulate under ***Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Ruminants***.

**lanolin.** A yellowish-white, fatty substance refined from wool grease used for soaps, ointments, and cosmetics. Lanolin is unrestricted. See also ***wool grease***.



**lard.** Rendered fatty tissue from the hog. If edible, regulate under *Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Swine*. If inedible, regulate under *Animal Waste and Related By-Products*.

**leukocytes.** Scavenger cells in the blood that help to combat infection. Also called white blood cells. Imported for biological use. Covered under *Blood and Related By-Products*.

**ligament.** A sheet or band of tough, fibrous tissue connecting bone or cartilage at a joint or supporting an organ. If the use is for a pet chew, covered under *Pet Food, and Livestock, Poultry, and Aquaculture Feed*. Otherwise, regulate as glue stock under *Animal Waste and Related By-Products*.

**lips.** Fleshy folds surrounding the mouth. When the intended use is for consumption, the lips are covered under *Meat and Meat Products* as meat by-products (formerly edible offal). When the intended use is for **other than** consumption, lips are covered under *Miscellaneous Products*.

**liver.** A large organ that manufactures and secretes bile. When the intended use is for consumption, then liver is covered under *Meat and Meat Products*. When the intended use is for **other than** consumption, then liver as an inedible ingredient is covered under *Pet Food, and Livestock, Poultry, and Aquaculture Feed*, and liver for research is covered under *Organs*.

**liver concentrate.** An extract or derivative of the liver. Imported for pharmaceutical use and as a flavoring for pet foods. Covered under *Organs*.

**liver extract.** A concentrated preparation of the essential constituents of the liver. Imported for pharmaceutical use. Covered under *Organs*.

**liver powder.** Pulverized liver tissue. Imported for pharmaceutical use and as a flavoring for pet food. Covered under *Organs*.

**liverwurst.** A well-seasoned, ready-to-eat sausage made of at least 30 percent pork liver mixed with pork or meat. Comes in large links, loaves, or slices; smoked or plain. Also known as liver sausage. See also *braunschweiger*. Regulate under *Meat and Meat Products*.

**livestock feed.** See *feed*.

**long-life milk.** A shelf-stable form of milk that has received a heat treatment of 288° to 291° F for 3 seconds. The milk is processed and packaged and can be transported and stored **without** refrigeration. Regulate as *Canned or Packaged Shelf-Stable Milk Products, Including Mixtures*.

**lungs.** Spongy, sac-like respiratory organs. If for human consumption, regulate as meat by-products (formerly edible offal). If for pet food, regulate under ***Pet Food, and Livestock, Poultry, and Aquaculture Feed.***

**machaca.** The Mexican equivalent of beef jerky. Beef that has been marinated, cooked, shredded, and dried. Regulate as ***Cured and Dried Meat of Ruminants.***

**madagascan hedgehog (*Setifer setosus*).** See ***tenrec.***

**manifest.** An inventory of all the cargo that is in a transport.

**manure.** Livestock or poultry excreta, with or **without** bedding material, used for fertilizer. Covered under ***Animal Waste and Related By-Products.***

**marine mammal.** Vertebrates, such as porpoises, seals, sea lions, walruses, and whales, that live in the sea and nourish their young with milk secreted from mammary glands.

**maw.** Animal stomach. When the intended use is for consumption, maws are covered under ***Meat and Meat Products*** as meat by-products (formerly edible offal). When the intended use is **other than** for consumption, maws are covered under ***Organs.***

**meal.** Fine-to-coarse ground product. If from animal products, regulate as a rendered product under ***Animal Waste and Related By-Products.***

**meal, blood.** The ground, dry blood of animals characterized by a high protein content and used for feeding livestock and as a nitrogenous fertilizer. Regulate as a rendered product under ***Animal Waste and Related By-Products.***

**meal, bone.** Crushed or ground animal bones used for feed and fertilizer. Regulate as a rendered product under ***Animal Waste and Related By-Products.***

**meal, hoof and horn.** Ground up hoofs and horns used for feed and fertilizer. Hoof and horn meal is coarser and darker than bone meal. Regulate as a rendered product under ***Animal Waste and Related By-Products.***

**meals, airline.** Dinners, lunches, and breakfasts served on airplanes.

**mealworms (dead, freeze-dried):** Mealworms are the larval form of the mealworm beetle. *Tenebrio molitor*, a species of darkling beetle. Mealworms are typically used as a food source for reptile and avian pets. They are also provided to wild birds in bird feeders, particularly

during the nesting season when birds are raising their young and appreciate a ready food supply. They are commonly used for fishing bait. Regulate as a product under ***Feed for Livestock, Poultry and Aquaculture***.

**meat.** The part of the muscle of cattle, sheep, swine, or goats which is skeletal or found in the tongue, diaphragm, heart, or esophagus, with or **without** the accompanying overlying fat, and the parts of bone, skin, sinew, nerve, and blood vessels which normally accompany the muscle tissue and are separated from the muscle tissue in the process of dressing.

**meat by-product.** Any part capable of use as human food, other than meat, which has been derived from one or more cattle, sheep, swine, or goats. Examples of meat by-products include beef feet, brain, cheeks, heart, hog stomach, kidney, lips, liver, lung, spleen, tails, thymus (sweetbread), tongue, and tripe.

**meat extract.** A concentrated preparation of the essential constituents of meat. Covered under ***Meat and Meat Products***.

**meat food product.** Any article capable of use as human food which is made wholly or in part from any meat or other portion of the carcass unless the article fits the definition for ***meat. The part of the muscle of cattle, sheep, swine, or goats which is skeletal or found in the tongue, diaphragm, heart, or esophagus, with or without the accompanying overlying fat, and the parts of bone, skin, sinew, nerve, and blood vessels which normally accompany the muscle tissue and are separated from the muscle tissue in the process of dressing.*** or ***meat by-product***. Examples of meat food products include lasagna, soup mixes, spaghetti and meatballs, and tamales.



Some articles are exempt from the ***meat food product*** definition based on a determination that the article contains relatively small proportions of meat or other portions of a carcass. These exemptions to the definition **only** apply to FSIS regulations and **not** APHIS regulations. Exempted articles are referred to as nonamenable by FSIS.

**meat meal.** The rendered and dried carcasses or parts of the carcasses of animals. Imported as a coarsely ground to finely ground substance. Regulate as a rendered product under ***Animal Waste and Related By-Products***.

**meat scraps.** A by-product of meat packing made of bits and trimmings of meat freed from fat. When the intended use is for animal feed, regulate as a rendered product under ***Animal Waste and Related By-Products***.

**media(um)**. A solid or liquid nutrient material used to support the growth of cells, tissues, or entire organisms, such as plants, plant cells, bacteria, fungi in an artificial environment. Media usually contain sugars, salts, vitamins, and amino acids. The media may or may **not** contain components derived from animals. For example, media for cell or tissue cultures may contain fetal bovine serum or animal derived proteins like insulin or albumin. Contact PPQ, VRS for directions on how to regulate.

**mice, knockout**. Laboratory mice that develop from a genetically manipulated egg or embryo that has had a selected gene disabled (knocked out). Covered under [Live Animals and Related Material](#).

**mice, transgenic**. Laboratory mice which are altered through the introduction of foreign DNA from another species by genetically manipulating the egg or embryo. Covered under [Live Animals and Related Material](#).

**microbial coagulants**. Extracts primarily from bacteria and fungi that are capable of coagulating milk. May also be called microbial rennets. Release if the importer has a statement that the coagulant (rennet) is of microbial origin. If a live culture, covered under microorganisms, [Live Animals and Related Material](#).

**microbial rennets**. See **Microbial coagulants**.

**middles**. Natural casings made from the large intestine of beef and hogs. Covered under [Casings](#).

**milk-based dumplings**. A South Asian treat such as Rasgulla, Gulab Jamun, Rajbhog and Cham Cham, whose primary ingredients consist of various milk products including cream, condensed milk and/or whole milk, and sugar. Regulate as a sweetened milk mixture under [Milk and Milk Products](#)

**milk, fresh (chilled, or frozen)**. A secretion produced by mammals to feed their young. Covered under [Milk and Milk Products](#).

**milk protein concentrate (MPC)**. A fine, white to light cream-colored powder resulting from the ultra filtration of milk to extract milk proteins. Regulate as [Dry Milk Products](#).

**milk powder**. Dry, powdered milk. Covered under [Milk and Milk Products](#).

**milk UHT**. See [long-life milk](#)

**Ming Dynasty eggs**. See **Hundred-year eggs**.

**mixed meat.** Ruminant and swine meat in combination. Covered under *[Meat and Meat Products](#)*.

**monoclonal antibodies.** Antibodies which are identical in that they all: (1) Are produced from cells which originated from the same clone; and (2) Recognize the same foreign substance, such as immunogen. Covered under organisms and vectors, *[Live Animals and Related Material](#)*.

**mortadella.** A category of Italian cervelat sausage made of finely ground pork and seasonings stuffed in a natural casing, usually from the bladder of a hog. Pork jowls are chopped and added in order to give mortadella a unique look and distinctive texture. See also **Cervelat**. Regulate under *[Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Swine](#)*

**mouse immunoglobulins.** Mouse serum proteins that are made up of light chains and heavy chains usually linked by disulfide bonds. These include antibodies. Covered under *[Miscellaneous Products](#)*.

**mule.** A sterile hybrid of a male ass and a female horse; an equine.

**musk.** A perfume fixative obtained from a sac beneath the abdomen of a male musk deer. Covered under *[Organs](#)*.

**musk grains or pods.** Obtained from a sac of the male musk deer, and when dried, is a grainy powder. Covered under *[Organs](#)*.

**mutton.** A sheep (ruminant) over 2 years old; meat from sheep over 2 years old, having a stronger flavor, and less tender than lamb. Regulate under *[Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Ruminants](#)*.

**noil.** The short fiber removed after scouring and combing wool. Noils are covered as wool under *[Hides and Related By-Products](#)*.

**noncommercial restricted imports.** Those animal products or by-products entering the United States that **do not** enter trade channels. For example, hides, skins, and bones imported as trophies, bird specimen material for museums or educational institutions; and small amounts of animal material imported for examination, testing, or analysis.

**nonedible gelatin.** See *[animal glue](#)*.

**nonhuman primate.** Any member of the order which includes apes, lemurs, monkeys, and tarsiers.

**nucleic acid.** Any of various acids that are composed of nucleotide chains. For example, ribonucleic acid (RNA) and deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA).

**nutriceutical.** See *dietary supplements*

**offal.** The parts of a butchered animal that are removed in dressing. These parts are intended for use as raw material in the manufacture of inedible by-products, and are **not** intended for use as food for humans. Examples of offal include trimmings (blood, head meat, hooves, skin, tail), and viscera (brain, heart, liver). Regulate offal as a rendered product under *Animal Waste and Related By-Products*. Even if an inedible animal product complies with APHIS requirements, the product may still have to comply with FSIS requirements. Regulate animal parts for human consumption under *Meat and Meat Products*.

**official government of origin certificate.** Certificate used to verify the description of the importation, the country of origin and statements attesting to entry requirements, and can be on a letterhead or a form. An official government of origin certificate is required to allow entry of animal products and by-products, such as: antlers, gelatin, eggs for food, intestines for manufacturing, rennets, meat and meat products, and fresh organs and glands.

**oleic acid.** An oily liquid derived from inedible tallow for making lubricants. Covered under *Animal Waste and Related By-Products*.

**organ (fresh).** A structure consisting of tissue performing a specific function (e.g., heart, kidney). When the intended use is for consumption, organs are covered under *Meat and Meat Products*. When the intended use is for **other than** consumption, organs are

**organism.** A living culture or collection of cultures or their derivatives which may introduce or disseminate any contagious or infectious disease of animals. Covered under *Live Animals and Related Material*.

**ossein.** The organic constituent of bone that remains after the mineral matter has been dissolved by acid. Ossein looks like grain—small, hard kernels. Regulate as collagen under *Animal Waste and Related By-Products*.

**ostrich.** A swift-footed, two-toed ratite bird of Northern Africa that has edible meat and valuable wing and tail plumes. See **Ratite**.

**ovalbumin.** Albumin that occurs in egg white.

**ovine.** Of or relating to sheep; a sheep is ruminant.

**ovum (pl. ova).** The female reproductive cell or gamete of an animal. Regulate ova under *Live Animals and Related Material*.

**owl pellets.** See *pellets (from birds of prey)*.

**ox.** The domestic bovine (*Bos taurus*); commonly a castrated, male adult used as a draft animal or for food.

**ox gall.** Gall of oxen or cattle used in medicine, painting, and marbling books. Covered under **Organs**.

**oxytocin.** A pituitary hormone that stimulates the contraction of uterine muscle and the ejection of milk. Imported for pharmaceutical use. Covered under **Miscellaneous Products**.

**paddywack.** Beef neck ligaments that are cooked and then air dried. Regulate as beef chews.

**pancreas.** Gland that secretes digestive enzymes and the hormone insulin. Covered under **Organs**. If to be eaten, regulate as meat by-products (formerly edible offal) under **Meat and Meat Products**.

**pancreas powder.** Dry, finely ground pancreas. Imported for pharmaceutical use. Covered under **Miscellaneous Products**.

**pancreatic trypsin.** An enzyme that metabolizes protein in the stomach. Imported for pharmaceutical use. Covered under **Miscellaneous Products**.

**pancreatin.** A product that is composed of various enzymes extracted from the pancreas of cattle, pigs, or sheep and used as a digestive aid. Imported for pharmaceutical use. Covered under **Miscellaneous Products**.

**parasites.** Various worms, arthropods, and other organisms that live on or in animals. When the parasites are live, they are imported for biological use and covered under **Organisms and Vectors**. Fixed parasites are those that are killed, hardened, and preserved for microscopic study.

**parathyroid glands.** Small glands embedded in or near the thyroid gland. They regulate calcium metabolism. Covered under **Organs**.

**parchment, dry.** Hard and stiff like paper. A crease is made when folded.

**parenteral.** Introduced by means **other than** the digestive system, for example, intramuscular, intravenous, and subcutaneous.

**parma ham.** Prosciutto (dry-cured spiced ham) from Parma, a city in Northern Italy. Covered under **Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Swine**.

**pâté.** Meat or liver paste that may come from any animal or fish.

**pâté de foie gras.** Paste made from poultry livers (usually goose); p

**pasteurized canned.** See *cooked, perishable*.

**pathogenic.** Causing or capable of causing disease.

**PCR primers.** Technology which enables DNA to be exponentially amplified in the laboratory. Regulate as *Miscellaneous Products* under *Chemically Synthesized, Biosynthesized, and Natural Products*.

**peedon eggs.** See *hundred-year eggs*.

**pelletized (pelleted hay).** Grass or other plants (like alfalfa) that have been chopped, heat dried, and formed into pellets.

**pellets (from birds of prey).** Indigestible parts of prey which are compressed and regurgitated in round or sausage shaped casts. Covered under *Animal Waste and Related By-Products*.

**penoy.** Salted, hard boiled egg from the Philippines. Differs from balut in that the embryo is 9 days old, **not** 14 days old.

**pepsin.** Acid protease from the stomach of livestock. Imported for pharmaceutical use. Covered under *Miscellaneous Products*.

**permit.** Formal, written permission granted by VS to authorize importation of restricted animal products, by-products, organisms and vectors, or related material.

**pet bird.** One that is intended for the pleasure of its owner and **not** for resale.

**pet food.** A protein or cereal food for animals.

**pet toy.** An object for pets to gnaw on. Pet toys may be made from bones, cows' or pigs' ears, hoofs, rawhide, ligaments, pizzles, or snouts. Covered under *Pet Food, and Livestock, Poultry, and Aquaculture Feed*. See also *chew(s)*.

**pharmaceutical.** Any chemical compound that may be used: (a) on or administered to humans or animals as an aid in diagnosis, treatment, or prevention of disease or other abnormal condition; (b) for the relief of pain or suffering; (c) to control or improve any physiological or pathologic condition.

**phenol.** A coal tar derivative used as a disinfectant.

**pickled cheese.** See *feta cheese*.



**pier area.** Area where cargo is off-loaded. Pier areas are regulated as fomites under *Miscellaneous Products* when they come in contact with animals or animal products.

**pink juice test (PJT).** Test conducted by Food Safety Inspection Service to determine if meat has been thoroughly cooked.

**pituitary gland.** Small gland attached to the brain. Secretes hormones which regulate the function of many glands. Regulate as glands under *Organs*.

**pizzle.** The penis of an animal, such as a bull or ox. Imported as pet chews (may be called bully stick), variety meat, or as an aphrodisiac. If imported as pet chew, then covered under *Pet Food, and Livestock, Poultry, and Aquaculture Feed*. If imported as an aphrodisiac, then covered as *Asian Medicinal Products* under *Miscellaneous Products*.

**placenta.** The vascular (supplied with blood vessels) organ in most mammals that connects the fetus to the uterus of the mother. Placental extracts, usually of bovine origin, are used in cosmetics. If a placental extract is to be incorporated as an ingredient in cosmetics, then placental extract is covered under *Miscellaneous Products*.

**plasma.** The fluid part of blood, lymph, or milk as distinguished from the suspended material.

**plasmid.** An autonomously replicating, extra-chromosomal, circular DNA molecule, distinct from the normal bacterial genome and nonessential for cell survival under nonselective conditions. Some plasmids are capable of integrating into the host genome. A number of artificially constructed plasmids are used as cloning vectors. Plasmids are covered under *Miscellaneous Products*.

**plum pudding.** A boiled or steamed pudding of flour or bread crumbs, tallow (more specifically suet), eggs, raisins, currants, and other fruits with spices and other flavorings. Covered as suet and tallow under *Meat and Meat Products*.

**polyclonal antibody.** A collection of different antibodies which recognize the same foreign substance (antigen, immunogen). They are produced by injecting an animal, such as a horse, with a foreign substance, such as part of a virus. The horse will produce different types of antibodies which all recognize the virus. The antibodies will be able to kill the virus. Regulate as antibodies under *Blood and Related By-Products*.

**porcine.** Of, relating to, or suggesting swine.

**pork rind.** The cooked, crisp skin from roasted pigs; chicharrones.

**potato flakes.** A processed food made by dehydrating mashed potatoes, adding ingredients like dried milk, and packaging. Regulate as ***Dry Milk Products***.

**potpourri.** A mixture made with aromatic parts along with essential oils and a fixative. When dry milk powder is a fixative in potpourri, the dry milk is **not** regulated; however, dry milk powder alone imported to be used as a fixative is regulated under ***Milk and Milk Products***.

**potential of hydrogen (pH).** The degree of acidity or alkalinity. A pH value of 7 is neutral, as in the case of distilled water; pH values above 7 are alkaline; pH values below 7 are acidic. High or low pH may inactivate viruses.

**poultry.** Domesticated birds that serve as a source of eggs or meat. Birds considered poultry include: chicken, turkey, swan, pheasant, grouse, partridge, quail, guinea fowl, pea fowl, and the nonmigratory types of ducks, geese, pigeons, and doves.

**poultry feed.** A protein/cereal food for poultry. Covered under ***Pet Food, and Livestock, Poultry, and Aquaculture Feed***.

**poultry waste.** Parts of domestic birds consisting of head, feet, and viscera; regulate under ***Animal Waste and Related By-Products***. If an ingredient in feed, regulate under ***Pet Food, and Livestock, Poultry, and Aquaculture Feed***.

**pregnant mare's urine.** See ***urine***.

**preserved eggs.** See ***hundred-year eggs***.

**pressed duck.** Uncooked, often seasoned duck which has had its juices extracted either under pressure or by air drying.

**primate.** See nonhuman primate.

**primer.** A short piece of DNA or RNA complementary to a given DNA sequence; acts as the nucleating point from which replication proceeds via DNA polymerase. Regulate as a biological product under ***Miscellaneous Products***.

**probe.** A strand of nucleic acid which can be labeled and used to hybridize to a complementary molecule from a mixture of other nucleic acids. In clinical microbiology, short oligonucleotide of unique sequences used as hybridization probes for identifying pathogens.

**probiotic.** A live, microbial feed additive which benefits the host animal by improving its intestinal microbial balance.

**processed animal protein.** Meat meal, bone meal, blood meal, dried plasma, and other blood products, hydrolyzed proteins, hoof meal, horn meal, feather meal, fish meal, and any other similar products.

**processing.** Prescribed procedure that eliminates a virus' ability to infect healthy animals. Four processes related to animal products and by-products are temperature, pH, drying, and radiation.

**products containing egg.** See *egg products*.

**prohibited product.** That which is specified as **not** eligible for entry in 9CFR 93, 94, 95, or 96.

**prosciutto.** Dry-cured spiced ham. Covered under *Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Swine*.

**protease.** An enzyme that breaks down protein. Covered under *Miscellaneous Products*.

**psittacine.** Of, or relating to parrots, macaws, and parakeets.

**psittacosis.** A disease, caused by the bacterium *Chlamydia psittaci*, transmissible to humans from association with an infected bird, or by inhaling dried droppings, secretions, or feather dust from an infected bird. In birds, the disease is usually mild and many infections may not be diagnosed; however, in humans, the disease can be severe with other complications involving the heart, liver, or brain. The symptoms in humans are variable, may often include fever, headache, muscle aches, chills, cough, and pneumonia.

**pudding.** A category of products that includes blood sausage, sausage stuffing for roast meat, or a sausage-like preparation often containing suet or having a suet crust; or made with minced meat or various other ingredients stuffed into a bag or skin and baked or boiled. Covered under *Meat and Meat Products*.

**rack.** A pair of antlers; the neck and spine of a forequarter of veal, pork, or mutton; the rib section of a foresaddle of lamb used for chops and roasts; a nearly full-grown young rabbit or its skin.

**ratite.** A bird with small or rudimentary wings and flat breastbone belonging to the super order Ratitae. Includes such birds as the cassowary, emu, kiwi, ostrich, and rhea.

**rawhide.** Untanned cattle skin that is made into leather by dehairing, liming, stuffing, and other processes. Covered under *Hides and Related By-Products* when intended for **other than** pet food. If a chew or pet toy, rawhide is covered under *Pet Food, and Livestock, Poultry, and Aquaculture Feed*.

**reagent.** A substance used to detect the presence of other substances by the chemical reactions or biological activity. Reagents may be of animal origin or chemically synthesized and are usually imported for biological use. Amino acids and enzymes can be used as reagents. Covered as organisms and vectors under [Live Animals and Related Material](#).

**regulated cargo.** Imported freight that is specifically cited in Title 9 or Title 7 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR). For example, milk from Denmark would be regulated [Clearing Regulated Cargo](#); used milking machines would **not**.

**render.** To subject animal tissue to heat or chemical processes to separate fat from protein and mineral components.

**rendered product.** One that results from converting slaughter house or packing house waste and carcasses into industrial fats and oils (as tallow for soap) and various other products (as meat meal for animal feed and bone meal for fertilizer). Rendered products include blood meal, bone meal, meat meal, meat and bone meal, offal, tallow, and tankage. Regulate under [Animal Waste and Related By-Products](#).



Rendered products from countries affected with BSE are **prohibited** from all species of animals (including fish), regardless of the purpose for which they are imported.

**rennet and rennin.** Rennet is the inner lining of the fourth compartment of the stomach of calves and other young ruminants. Regulate as rennets under [Organs](#). Rennin is a milk-coagulating enzyme found in the calf stomach and used as a starter in the milk and cheese industry and for pharmaceutical use. Regulate as pharmaceuticals under [Organs](#). Coagulants collected from microbes and plants may sometimes incorrectly be called rennets. See [vegetable coagulants](#) and [microbial coagulants](#).

**rennet casein.** A see [casein](#).

**rennet extract.** A liquid or paste preparation from the stomach lining of a ruminant, used to curdle milk. Regulate as rennets under [Organs](#).

**reptile.** Cold-blooded vertebrates, such as alligators, crocodiles, lizards, snakes, and turtles characterized by short or **no** legs and bodies covered with scales or bony plates.

**restricted product.** That which is allowed entry **only** if treated, processed, or otherwise handled according to the guidelines presented in this manual. Refuse entry to restricted products if they **do not** meet the specified entry requirements.

**retorted.** Sterilized in its container (can, carton, flexible pouch) by high-pressure steam in a strong metal vessel (retort).

**rhea.** Large, tall, flightless ratite birds of South America that resemble, but are smaller than, the ostrich.

**ribonucleic acid (RNA).** A chemical found in the nucleus and cytoplasm of cells and plays an important role in protein synthesis and other chemical activities of a cell. RNA's structure is similar to that of DNA. Regulated because RNA may be from livestock or poultry and could carry livestock or poultry disease agents that are exotic to the U.S. or may be in media that could have been derived from livestock or poultry. Regulate under ***Live Animals and Related Material***.

**ricotta.** A milk product made from the whey that has been drained off while making cheese (such as mozzarella and provolone). Regulate as cheese under ***Milk and Milk Products***.

**ripened cream butter.** A cultured milk product made from starter-ripened cream. Regulate as ***Cultured Milk Products***.

**ruminant.** Any of various hoofed, even-toed, usually horned mammals of the suborder Ruminantia, such as cows (bovine), sheep (ovine), goats (caprine), deer, giraffes, and camels. They characteristically have a stomach divided into four compartments and chew cud.

***Saccharomyces cerevisiae.*** Example of recombinant yeast. Covered under ***Miscellaneous Products***.

**salami.** A family of sausage that is usually made of a beef and pork mixture, and is boldly seasoned. Kosher salami is made of beef, not pork. Salami is preserved by curing, either hard (dried for 1-3 months) or soft (semi-dried for 2-5 days). Cooked salami is cured for 48 hours and either cooked or air-dried for a short period of time. Italian salamis are Genoa (rich, fatty, studded with white peppercorns), and cotto (studded with black peppercorns). Regulate under ***Meat and Meat Products***.

**salt pork.** Fat from the back and sides and belly of a hog. Regulate as under ***Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Swine***.

**salt scrapings.** Salt claimed from rendered casings.

**salted eggs.** Usually prepared from duck eggs. In the Philippines, the eggs are immersed in a super-saturated solution of salt. After several weeks, the eggs are taken from the salt solution and boiled. The eggs are then colored red to distinguish them from ordinary eggs. Regulate hard-boiled, salted eggs from the Philippines as hard-boiled eggs. In China, the eggs are coated with a paste made of clay, salt, and water.

The paste-coated eggs are then rolled in burned rice hulls, placed in wooden boxes, and stored from 25-to-30 days before marketing. Regulate the salted eggs from China as salted eggs.

**sausage.** Chopped or ground, seasoned meat frequently stuffed in a casing. May be fresh, cooked, cured, or smoked. Covered under [Meat and Meat Products](#).

**schmaltz.** Rendered poultry fat (usually chicken or goose fat) used for food. Manufacture involves cutting poultry fat into small pieces, melting, and then collecting the drippings. May also be prepared by a dry process (tissues are cooked over low heat and stirred, gradually yielding fat), or a wet process (fat is melted by direct steam injection, then filtered and clarified).

**scrapple.** A seasoned mixture of ground pork and cornmeal set in a mold.

**secretion.** A substance, such as bile, digestive juice, hormone, milk, mucus, or sweat that is generated from cells or bodily fluids.

**semen (live).** A whitish secretion of a male animal's reproductive organs, the transporting medium for animal sperm. Handle as [Live Animals and Related Material](#) which are regulated by VS.

**semen container.** Canisters or containers that usually hold liquid nitrogen and tubes or containers of semen. Sometimes semen containers are manifested as nitrogen containers. Regulate empty semen containers as fomites under [Miscellaneous Products](#).

**serrano.** A ham taken from the hind leg of the pig which is subject to salting, drying, and curing. Covered under [Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Swine](#).

**serum.** The clear, yellowish fluid obtained upon separating whole blood into its solid and liquid components. The plural form is sera or serums. Imported for biological use. Covered under [Blood and Related By-Products](#).

**Setifer setosus.** See [tenrec](#).

**shelf stability.** A condition used to describe a process applied to meat, meat products, and milk which renders the products free of microorganisms capable of growing in the products under non refrigerated conditions. The process applies heat, alone or in combination with other ingredients and/or other treatments.

**shell eggs.** Unbroken, clean, fresh eggs in their shell to be used as food or for breaking and pasteurization.

**sinew.** Long, strong, tendon-like fibers supporting an animal's backbone. Regulate as glue stock under *Animal Waste and Related By-Products*.

**skin.** Protective outer covering of an animal. When the intended use is as a specimen for mounting, skin is covered under *Trophies*. When the intended use is **other than** trophies, skin is covered under *Hides and Related By-Products*.

**skirted wool.** A fleece which has had the head, genital, leg, and stomach wool removed. Also called body skirted, farm skirted, and full skirted wool. Regulated as wool under *Hides and Related By-Products*.

**skull.** The skeleton of the head.

**sodium carbonate.** A white powdery compound used as a disinfectant. Four percent sodium carbonate is commonly known as soda ash.

**sodium hydroxide.** A strong alkaline compound used as a disinfectant against FMD. Commonly called caustic soda or lye.

**soluble blood meal.** Dry, ground blood that will dissolve. Regulate as a rendered product under *Animal Waste and Related By-Products*.

**soup mix containing meat.** A commercially prepared mixture of dry ingredients for soup, usually requiring the addition of water. Covered under *Meat and Meat Products*.

**species.** A group of related organisms which have certain characteristics in common and which, if they reproduce sexually, are able to interbreed freely in nature and produce fully fertile offspring. Species is a taxonomic category that ranks below a genus and may be subdivided into several varieties, races, or breeds. The scientific name (binomial) of an organism consists of the generic name (genus) written with a capital letter, and the specific name (species) written with a small letter.

**specific pathogen free (SPF).** Animals or eggs that are free from a defined set of pathogenic organisms that may cause clinical or subclinical disease.

**spleen.** An organ near the stomach that destroys blood cells, stores blood, produces erythrocytes. Covered under *Organs* and *Meat and Meat Products* as offal.

**stag horns.** Paired bony processes on the heads of adult male deer. When the intended use is as a specimen for mounting, stag horns are covered under *Trophies*. When the intended use is **other than** trophies, the horns are covered under *Blood and Related By-Products*.

**stall.** A small compartment, booth, or cubicle used to house livestock. Regulate as fomites under *Miscellaneous Products*.

**starter.** Material containing microorganisms used to cause a desired fermentation (as in making butter, cheese, or yogurt) and being either a sample of a natural population (as yogurt or sour cream) or a pure culture of identified microorganisms.

**steamed bone meal.** Ground bones subjected to steam treatment. Covered under *Bones and Related By-Products*.

**stomach.** The digestive structure of vertebrates located between the esophagus and the small intestine. When the intended use is for consumption, stomachs are covered under *Meat and Meat Products* as meat by-products (formerly edible offal). When the intended use is **other than** for consumption, stomachs are covered under *Organs*.

**straw.** Dried grasses, clovers, legumes, and similar materials or stalks or stems of various grains, such as barley, oats, rice, rye, and wheat, and used as food or bedding for animals. Regulate as fomites, under *Miscellaneous Products*. Same as hay and straw.

**suet.** The hard, unrendered fat around the kidneys of cattle and sheep; used in cooking, feeding birds, and making tallow. Covered under *Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Ruminants*.

**suet cake.** A formed or shaped article using rendered suet (tallow) alone or as a binder for seeds or similar feed set outside for birds. Covered as suet and tallow under *Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Ruminants*.

**suet pudding.** A boiled or steamed pudding made with chopped suet, flour, bread crumbs, raisins, and spices. Compare with plum pudding. Covered under *Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Ruminants*.

**suidae.** Family of swine.

**supernatant.** The liquid overlaying material deposited by settling, precipitation, or centrifugation. Monoclonal antibodies are frequently shipped as supernatant.

**SVD.** See *swine vesicular disease (SVD)*.



**SVD/SR.** See *swine vesicular disease with special requirements (SVD/SR)*.

**sweet cream.** See *crème fraîche*.

**sweetbread.** The thymus glands or pancreas of a young animal, especially a calf or lamb. Covered under *Meat and Meat Products* as as meat by-products (formerly edible offal).

**swine.** Stout-bodied, short legged omnivorous mammals with thick bristly skin and a long snout.

**swine vesicular disease (SVD).** A contagious viral disease that affects only swine. The symptoms are blisters on the mouth, snout and feet. The symptoms and course of SVD are indistinguishable from those of FMD.

**swine vesicular disease with special requirements (SVD/SR).** A disease status category of a given country which is free of swine vesicular disease (SVD) with special requirements to apply. Even though a country is known to be free from SVD, the country is known to supplement their pork supply by importing swine meat from affected countries, import live swine from affected countries under conditions less restrictive than would be acceptable for importation into the United States, or have a common land border with an affected country. This disease status category **only applies to meat, meat products, and edible meat by-products.**

**synthetic oligopeptides.** Example of peptides that are chemically synthesized. Covered under *Miscellaneous Products*.

**table eggs.** Those imported for immediate human consumption rather than for breaking and pasteurization.

**tag.** A dirty, matted lock of wool. Contrast with *dunglocks*.

**tallow.** A processed derivative of ruminant (cattle and sheep) fat which has been rendered. If the product is for human consumption, regulate as edible tallow under *Foreign Origin Meat and Meat Products, Ruminants*. If the product is considered to be inedible, regulate as a rendered product under *Animal Waste and Related By-Products*.

**tallow derivative.** Any chemical obtained through initial hydrolysis, saponification, or transesterification of tallow; chemical conversion of material obtained by hydrolysis, saponification, or transesterification may be applied to obtain the desired product. Tallow derivatives are not considered prohibited materials, even if from BSE-affected countries. Tallow derivatives are produced by subjecting tallow to chemical processes (hydrolysis, saponification, or transesterification)

that involve high temperature and pressure. Examples include, but are not limited to, glycerol, fatty acids, fatty alcohols, fatty amines, and fatty amides.

**tan.** To convert skin into leather by impregnation with an infusion of tree bark, mineral salts, or some other form of tanning or a substitute.

**tankage.** Animal residue left after rendering fat from animal carcasses or parts of the carcass. Tankage is used as animal feed or fertilizer. Regulate as a rendered product under [Animal Waste and Related By-Products](#).

**tasajo.** Cured and fully dried meat. Covered under [Meat and Meat Products](#).

**taxidermy finished.** Prepared, stuffed, and mounted hides, skins, or bones of dead animals ready for exhibition.

**technical gelatin.** An inedible, collagenous product which is sometimes referred to as “inedible gelatin.” Some uses of technical gelatin are bacteriological culture media, printing industry, and paper and box making. Regulate as animal glue under [Animal Waste and Related By-Products](#).

**teeth.** Bony appendages borne on the jaws. Covered under [Trophies](#).

**tendon.** A tough cord of connective tissue that unites a muscle with some other part. Regulate as glue stock under [Animal Waste and Related By-Products](#).

**tenrec.** Any of numerous, small, often spiny mammals of the family Tenrecidae of Madagascar. No person may import a tenrec into the United States from any region where FMD exists.

**thousand-year eggs.** See [hundred-year eggs](#).

**throat.** See [esophagus](#).

**thuringer.** See [cervelat](#).

**thyroid gland.** A two-lobed endocrine gland which regulates the body’s metabolic rate. Covered under [Organs](#).

**TID.** Abbreviation for temperature indicator device.

**tierce.** A cask holding 42 wine gallons for salted meat or casings.

**tissue.** An aggregation of morphologically and functionally similar cells, such as fat cells forming adipose tissue. If the tissue is live and cultured, regulate as organisms and vectors under [Live Animals and Related Material](#).

**tissue culture.** Growth of tissue cells in media for experimental research. The media may contain fetal bovine serum or another derivative from animals. Imported for biological use. Covered under organisms and vectors, [Live Animals and Related Material](#).

**TNF.** See [tumor necrosis factor \(TNF\)](#).

**top.** A continuous strand of the longer wool fibers after straightening and separating from the short fibers by combing. Regulate as wool under [Hides and Related By-Products](#).

**total milk protein.** A powdered concentrate made from whey and casein and having the lactose and fat removed. Regulate as [Dry Milk Products](#).

**transgenic.** Carrying genes transferred from another species or breed; transgenic mice.

**transgenic mammal.** Laboratory mammals (mice, rabbits, rats) which are altered through the introduction of foreign DNA from another species by genetically manipulating the egg or embryo. Covered under [Live Animals and Related Material](#).

**transmissible spongiform encephalopathy (TSE).** A disease that can be transmitted from one animal to another, and will produce changes in the brain that appear similar to a sponge (i.e., some of the cells are clear when viewed with a microscope). For example, bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE), chronic wasting disease of deer, Creutzfeldt-Jacob disease, and scrapie.

***Trichosurus vulpecula.*** See [brushtail opossum](#).

**Tripe.** The light-colored, rubbery lining of the stomach of ruminants and swine. When the intended use is consumption, tripe is covered under [Meat and Meat Products](#) as meat by-products (formerly edible offal). When the intended use is **other than** for consumption, tripe is covered under [Organs](#).

**trophy.** The entire carcass or parts of dead animals imported for the purpose of taxidermy mounting or preserving. For ruminants and swine, trophies may include hides, skins, horns, hoofs, tusks, and other bony tissues. Bird trophies may consist of the entire carcass, the eviscerated carcass, or **only** the skin and feathers with head and feet attached.

**TTSPS.** Abbreviation for Technical Trade Services Product Staff. Formerly Import and Export Products Staff (IEPS).

**tumor necrosis factor (TNF).** A protein secreted by stimulated macrophages which causes tumor necrosis in vivo when injected into tumor-bearing mice. Example of proteins/peptides of non-livestock or avian species that are produced by microbes (yeasts). Covered under [Miscellaneous Products](#).

**tusks.** Long, protruding teeth. Covered under [Trophies](#).

**United Kingdom.** England, Scotland, Wales, and Northern Ireland.

**untanned.** **Not** put through a tanning process. Contrast with [tan](#).

**urea.** *Physiological:* The end product of protein metabolism found in the urine of mammals and other animals. *Chemical:* A water-soluble powder synthesized by heating ammonia and carbon dioxide under pressure. Used as a fertilizer or feed supplement, or to synthesize plastics.

**urine.** Fluid excreted by the kidney. Consists primarily of water and to a lesser extent urea, acids, and organic salts. Covered under [Animal Waste and Related By-Products](#) and [Live Animals and Related Material](#).

**UHT milk.** See [long-life milk](#).

**veal.** A young calf 1-to-3 months of age; meat of a young calf. Covered under [Meat and Meat Products](#).

**vector.** A carrier which transfers an infective agent from one host to another. A mechanical vector is one where the infective agent does **not** necessarily need the vector to maintain its life cycle. A biological vector serves as a host in which the infective agent **must** multiply before becoming infective. Examples are insects, ticks, mites, mice, rabbits, pigeons, dogs, guinea pigs, rats, ferrets, chickens.

**vegetable coagulants.** Extracts from plants that coagulate milk (for example, bromelin from the pineapple, papain from the papaya, and ricin from castor oil seeds). May also be called vegetable rennets. Release if the importer has a statement that the coagulant (rennet) is of plant origin.

**vegetable rennet.** See [vegetable coagulants](#).

**vell.** The stomach of an unweaned animal, used in making rennet. Regulate as rennets under [Organs](#).

**waste bagging material.** Burlap or cloth previously used to cover meat. Also called scrap bagging. Regulate as fomites under [Miscellaneous Products](#).

**weasand.** The musculature associated with the throat or esophagus of an animal.

**wey powder.** Watery part of the milk separated from the curd that has been dried. Covered under [Milk and Milk Products](#).

**white blood cells.** See [leukocytes](#).

**wiener (wienerwurst).** A type of smoked pork or beef sausage similar to a frankfurter. Regulate as a fresh meat product under [Meat and Meat Products](#).

**wool.** The dense, soft, often curly hair forming the coat of sheep and certain other animals. Regulate under [Hides and Related By-Products](#).

**wool grease.** A fatty, slightly sticky wax that is extracted from wool containing other impurities that are **not** removed. Wool grease is unrestricted. Compare with [lanolin](#).

**wool manure.** Refuse from wool production. Could be dung locks.

**wool noil.** See [noil](#).

**wool top.** A continuous strand of the longer wool fibers remaining after straightening and separating from the short fibers by combing. Covered under wool, [Hides and Related By-Products](#).

**wool waste.** Refuse from wool production. Could be dung locks.

**wurst.** See [sausage](#).

**xarque.** Cured and fully dried meat. Covered under [Meat and Meat Products](#).

**yeast.** Colloquial name for unicellular fungi capable of fermentation and that reproduce by budding. A few yeast are pathogens or can be recombinant.

**yogurt.** A food of custard-like consistency, prepared from milk, and curdled by bacteria. Covered under [Milk and Milk Products](#).

**Yorkshire pudding.** Batter of eggs, flour, and milk baked in meat drippings.

# Index

## A

### Abattoir

definition [M-1-1](#)

### Abbreviations

animal disease status categories [3-9-2](#), [C-1-1](#)  
exotic animal diseases [2-2-8](#)  
See also Glossary

### Acidity

effect on viruses [2-1-7](#)  
See also pH

### Act

[1-1-5](#)

### Actions

final regulatory  
cargo [2-2-15](#)  
passenger baggage [2-3-12](#)

### Additive, feed

[3-18-38](#)

### Addresses

Area Veterinarians in Charge (AVIC) [H-1-5](#)  
PPQ VMO [H-1-2](#)  
PPQ-VRS Headquarters Personnel [H-1-2](#)

### Adequate proof of origin

definition [M-1-1](#)

### Africa

list of countries [A-1-16](#)

### African swine fever (ASF)

description of [2-1-5](#)

### Afta epizootica

See Foot-and-mouth disease

### Aftosa

See Foot-and-mouth disease

### Agreement of Pet Bird Owner, VS Form 17-8

completing and distributing [K-1-27](#)  
example [K-1-26](#)

### Agricultural Marketing Service (AMS)

Form PY222, Import Request (Shell Eggs)  
where to order [I-1-1](#)  
regional offices list [I-1-1](#) to [I-1-4](#)

### Air filters

pet bird cartons [2-4-23](#)

### Aircraft

regulating as fomites  
See Manual for Agricultural Clearance (MAC)

### Albumin

regulating as blood fraction [3-3-3](#)

### Alkalinity

effect on viruses [2-1-7](#)  
See also Potential of hydrogen (pH)

### Amniocentesis sample

regulating for biological, pharmaceutical or  
research use [3-16-4](#)

### Amniotic fluid extract

regulating as cosmetics ingredient [3-15-18](#)

### Amniotic liquid

regulating as cosmetics ingredient [3-15-18](#)

### Amphibian

definition [M-1-2](#)

### Amphibian materials

regulating [3-8-15](#)

### AMS

See Agricultural Marketing Service

### AMS Form PY222, Import Request (Shell Eggs)

example [G-1-4](#)  
where to order [I-1-1](#)

### Animal

live  
contaminants  
in baggage [2-3-12](#)  
in cargo [2-2-11](#) to [2-2-12](#)  
not intended for entry  
action to take [2-4-33](#)  
referring to VS [2-1-3](#)  
safeguarding [2-4-33](#)

### Animal by-products

classifying importation in baggage [2-3-2](#)  
referring questions about [2-1-4](#)  
transiting for export [2-4-37](#)  
with in-transit passengers [2-3-4](#)

### Animal casings

example of foreign official certificate [3-5-13](#),  
[G-1-46](#)

### Animal class

designations [2-2-7](#)  
determining in baggage [2-3-6](#)  
determining in cargo [2-2-7](#)  
list of animal names and [B-1-1](#)

### Animal contaminants

in cargo [2-2-11](#)

### Animal digest

definition [M-1-2](#)

- Animal diseases
  - description 2-1-4
- Animal embryos
  - referring to VS 2-1-3
- Animal feed
  - not fully rendered
    - regulating 3-3-6
  - regulating 3-18-30
  - See Feed
- Animal glue
  - regulating 3-2-4
- Animal laboratory
  - judging if a vector 3-8-17
- Animal ova
  - referring to VS 2-1-3
- Animal products
  - classifying an importation of in
    - baggage 2-3-2
  - edible
    - definition M-1-2
  - names and their classes
    - list of B-1-1
  - referring questions about 2-1-4
- Animal products and by-products
  - classifying importation
    - in baggage 2-3-2
    - in cargo 2-2-3
- Animal semen
  - referring to VS 2-1-3
- Animal skins
  - casings shipped in 3-5-3
  - hides, skins, and capes 3-7-5
- Animal tissue
  - livestock regulating 3-8-8
- Animal waste and related by-products
  - description of category 3-1-1
- Animal welfare
  - safeguarding discovered live animals 2-4-33
- Animals
  - determining how to classify B-1-1
  - live
    - description of category 3-1-4
    - introduction 3-8-1
    - locator 3-8-4
    - referring questions about 2-1-4
    - referring to VS 2-1-3
    - regulating 3-8-1 to 3-8-26
    - safeguarding if discovered 2-4-33
- Anthrax
  - caution regarding 3-7-2
  - statement for grain exports 2-4-9
- Antibiotic
  - antibiotico F-1-2
  - regulating 3-15-4
  - research or biological use 3-8-18
- Antibodies
  - monoclonal
    - regulating 3-8-22
  - polyclonal
    - definition M-1-36
    - regulating 3-3-4
  - regulating 3-3-3
- Antigen
  - regulating scientific use 3-3-2
- Antioxidant
  - regulating 3-18-38
- Antiserum
  - regulating 3-3-3
- Antitoxin
  - antitoxina F-1-2
  - antivenom M-1-3
  - destruye toxinas F-1-5
  - regulating 3-3-2
  - regulating for research or biological use 3-8-18
- Antlers
  - regulating
    - as Asian medicinal products 3-15-21
    - as bone 3-4-1, 3-4-9
- Ape (non-human primate)
  - alerting PHS 2-1-3
- APHIS Form
  - 80-R, Export Certificate Record
    - example L-1-7
  - 94, Record of Public Funds Received
    - example L-1-8
- APHIS rapid defrost facilities
  - list of approved 3-12-23 to 3-12-28
- APHIS rapid defrost facilities list 3-12-23
- APHIS-defined EU CSF REGION M-1-3
- Aphthous fever
  - See Foot-and-mouth disease
- Approved defrost facilities list 3-12-23
- Approved establishments
  - list of to import restricted animal
    - by-products E-1-1 to E-1-66
  - list of to process swine casings 3-5-11

- Aquaculture feed  
definition of [M-1-3](#)
- Aquaculture products  
certifying for export [2-4-5](#)
- Aquatic animal materials  
regulating [3-8-15](#)
- Area Veterinarians in Charge (AVIC) [H-1-5](#)
- Artificial casings [3-5-1](#), [3-5-2](#)
- Ascitic fluid  
regulating [3-8-22](#)  
research or biological use  
regulating [3-8-18](#)
- ASF (African swine fever)  
definition [M-1-3](#)  
description [2-1-5](#)
- Asia  
list of countries [A-1-16](#)
- Asian medicinal products  
definition [M-1-4](#)  
regulating [3-15-21](#)
- Assessing civil penalties  
in baggage [2-3-15](#)
- asts [3-8-7](#)
- Authorizing shipment  
to approved establishment or warehouse  
in baggage [2-3-13](#)  
in cargo [2-2-15](#)
- avian [3-7-14](#), [3-11-2](#)
- Avian influenza  
eggs [3-6-6](#)  
HPAI (H5N1)  
description [2-1-6](#)
- Avian pneumoencephalitis  
See Exotic Newcastle disease
- Avian tissue  
regulating [3-8-17](#)
- AVIC (Area veterinarian in charge)  
addresses [H-1-5](#)
- 
- B**
- Bacteria [3-8-4](#), [3-8-7](#)
- Bacterin  
definition [M-1-4](#)  
definition of [M-1-4](#)  
medicinal preparation  
regulating [3-8-7](#)
- Baggage  
assessing civil penalties [2-3-15](#)  
entry status of animal products in [A-1-1](#)
- Bagging, scrap  
regulating [3-15-12](#)
- Bags  
leakproof  
source of supply [2-4-18](#)
- Beastings  
See Colostrum
- Beef  
feet  
regulating as pet chew [3-18-26](#) to [3-18-28](#)  
fresh (chilled or frozen)  
regulating [3-12-38](#)  
in retorted, flexible pouch [3-12-9](#)  
jerked  
definition [M-1-26](#)  
jerky  
definition [M-1-4](#)  
knuckles  
regulating as pet chew [3-18-27](#)  
meat and meat products  
regulating [3-12-1](#)
- Beef bone stock  
regulating [3-12-5](#)
- Beef extract  
regulating [3-12-5](#)
- Beef jerky  
definition [M-1-4](#)
- Beestings  
See Colostrum
- Bile  
categorized under organs and related  
by-products [3-16-2](#)  
pharmaceutical use [3-16-4](#)
- Binder  
regulating [3-18-38](#)
- Biological product  
note about expediting [3-3-3](#), [3-8-19](#), [3-16-5](#)  
veterinary



- regulating as blood 3-3-2
  - regulating as organisms and vectors for biological use 3-8-18
- Biosynthesized products
  - regulating 3-15-26
- Bird
  - cape
    - definition M-1-8
    - regulating as hides 3-7-13
  - diseases
    - birds' nest 3-15-2
    - exotic Newcastle disease (END) 2-1-5
  - feathers
    - definition M-1-19
    - regulating as hides and related by-products 3-7-14
  - feed
    - held pet birds 2-4-23
  - game
    - regulating meat of 3-11-6
  - hatching eggs 3-8-2
    - referring to VS 2-1-3
  - live
    - if discovered 2-4-33
    - referring to VS 2-1-3
  - meat
    - regulating 3-11-5
  - pet
    - abandoned
      - alerting FWS 2-1-2
    - procedures 2-4-19
  - skin
    - regulating as hides 3-7-13
- Birds of prey
  - pellets 3-2-4, 3-2-14
  - definition M-1-35
- Birds' nest
  - disease risk 3-15-2
  - regulating 3-15-5
- Birds' nests
  - in passenger baggage A-1-13
- Bladders
  - as food containers (casings)
    - regulating 3-5-1
- Blood
  - albumin
    - regulating as blood fraction 3-3-3
  - contaminant in cargo 2-2-11
  - dried
    - not fully rendered
      - regulating 3-3-6
    - regulating 3-3-1
  - dry
    - definition M-1-17
  - for pharmaceutical use 3-3-4
  - human
    - alerting PHS 2-1-3
    - imported for research
      - regulating 3-3-3
      - regulating 3-3-1 to 3-3-6
- Blood and related by-products 3-3-1 to 3-3-6
  - description of category 3-1-2
  - introduction 3-3-1
  - locator 3-3-2
- Blood cells
  - regulating 3-3-3
- Blood clotting factors 3-3-3 to ??
- Blood fractions
  - amphibians
    - regulating 3-8-15
  - aquatic animals
    - regulating 3-8-15
  - canine (dog)
    - regulating 3-8-14
  - feline (cat)
    - regulating 3-8-14
  - human
    - regulating 3-8-12
  - list 3-3-3
  - nonhuman primate
    - regulating 3-8-13
  - regulating 3-3-4
  - reptiles
    - regulating 3-8-15
- Blood meal
  - regulating 3-2-15, 3-2-16
- Blood meal, soluble
  - definition M-1-42
- Blood serum
  - regulating 3-3-3
- Blue chrome
  - regulating as chrome-tanned 3-7-5
- Bone
  - black
    - regulating 3-4-4
  - chips
    - contaminant in cargo 2-2-11
- Bone char
  - See Char
- Bone glue
  - See Animal Glue
  - See Animal glue
- Bone marrow
  - how categorized 3-16-2

- Bone meal**  
 definition [M-1-29](#)  
 regulating [3-2-15](#)
- Bone stock**  
 beef  
 regulating [3-12-5](#)
- Bones and related by-products**  
 description of category [3-1-2](#)  
 introduction [3-4-1](#)  
 locator for [3-4-4](#)  
 regulating [3-4-1](#)  
 as Asian medicinal products [3-15-21](#)  
 as pet chew [3-18-27](#)  
 as trophies [3-17-17](#)
- Boots**  
 if used around livestock [2-3-11](#)  
 See also Footwear
- Bottle, spray**  
 source of supply [2-4-18](#)
- Bouillon cubes**  
 in baggage or mail [A-1-7](#)  
 poultry and fowl [3-11-17](#)  
 ruminant [3-12-5](#)  
 swine [3-13-4](#)
- Bovine**  
 blood cells  
 regulating as blood fraction [3-3-4](#)
- Bovine piroplasmiasis (cattle fever)**  
 definition [M-1-9](#)
- Bovine somatotropin (bST)**  
 definition of bovine growth hormone [M-1-7](#)
- Bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE)**  
 description [2-1-5](#)  
 entry status of animal products in passenger  
 baggage or mail [A-1-16](#)
- Brain**  
 swine  
 regulating as edible offal [3-13-4](#)
- Bristles**  
 brushes made from  
 alerting PHS [2-1-3](#)  
 definition [M-1-7](#)  
 regulating as hides [3-7-16](#)
- Broken seals**  
 what to do if found in  
 cargo [2-2-11](#)
- Brooms**  
 made of hay or straw  
 regulating [3-15-10](#)
- Brushes**  
 lather  
 made from hair or bristles  
 alerting PHS [2-1-3](#)
- BSE (bovine spongiform encephalopathy)**  
 description [2-1-5](#)
- bST**  
 See Bovine somatotropin
- Buffer**  
 regulating [3-18-38](#)
- Bulldozer (used farm machinery)** [3-15-8](#)
- Bundnerfleisch**  
 See Bresaloa
- Bung cap**  
 as food container (casings)  
 regulating [3-5-1](#)  
 regulating [3-5-3](#), [3-16-11](#)
- Butcher shop**  
 important note about meat canned in  
[2-3-10](#)
- Buttons**  
 made from bone  
 regulating [3-4-9](#)
- 
- C**
- Cages**  
 pet birds [2-4-22](#)
- Cake**  
 greaves  
 definition  
[M-1-22](#)  
 mixes  
 containing dry milk products [3-14-3](#)  
 suet  
 definition [M-1-43](#)
- Calf vell**  
 regulating as rennet [3-16-12](#)
- Can**  
 determining shelf stability of [2-3-7](#)

- Canada**  
 contaminates 2-3-12  
 edible eggs and egg products 3-6-7  
 empty semen and embryo containers 2-2-13  
 laboratory 3-8-16  
 mail importations packed in straw, hay, or grass 2-4-25  
 regulating ruminant hunting trophies A-1-30  
 regulating semen, ova, embryos 3-8-26  
 regulating wild ruminant hunted game meat A-1-27
- Canadian soil**  
 regulating 3-15-10
- Canine (dog)**  
 live  
   referring to VS 2-1-3  
   safeguarding if discovered 2-4-33
- Canine (dog) materials**  
 regulating 3-8-14
- Canine (dogs)**  
 live  
   referring to PHS if discovered 2-1-3
- Canned**  
 soup containing meat  
   in passenger baggage 2-3-8
- Canned meat**  
 important note about home prepared 2-3-10
- Canned products**  
 from Taiwan  
   important note 2-3-6, D-1-1
- Canned soup**  
 containing meat  
   in cargo 2-2-11  
 leaking or damaged container 2-2-11
- Cap**  
 definition M-1-8
- Cape**  
 bird  
   definition M-1-8  
   regulating as hides 3-7-13  
 mammal  
   definition M-1-8  
   regulating as hides 3-7-1  
   regulating as trophies 3-17-12  
 tanned or chrome tanned  
   regulating 3-7-5
- Carcass**  
 animal food 3-16-4  
 entire  
   regulating 3-4-4
- Cargo**  
 clearing regulated 2-2-1 to 2-2-19  
 movement of held 2-2-5
- Carriers**  
 pet birds 2-4-22  
 regulating as fomites 3-15-7
- Cartilage**  
 regulating 3-4-1
- Cartons**  
 for pet birds 2-4-22
- Casings**  
 artificial 3-5-2  
 description of category 3-1-2  
 example of foreign certificate 3-5-13  
 introduction 3-5-1  
 list of animal organs used as 3-5-1  
 regulating 3-5-1  
   reconstituted 3-5-3 to 3-5-5  
 shipped packed in animal skins 3-5-3  
 synthetic  
   regulating 3-5-3
- Cat (feline)**  
 alerting PHS 2-1-3  
 live  
   safeguarding if found 2-4-33
- Cat food**  
 regulating 3-18-6
- Categories of animal products in the APM Reference section**  
 3-1-1 to 3-1-6
- Caution**  
 relating to premixed sodium carbonate 2-4-17
- Ceca (cecum)**  
 regulating as food container 3-5-1  
 See also Casings
- Cell culture**  
 definition M-1-9  
 regulating 3-8-19
- Cell line**  
 definition of M-1-9  
 regulating 3-8-19
- Cells**  
 blood  
   regulating 3-3-3  
 definition M-1-9  
 hybridoma  
   regulating 3-8-19  
   regulating 3-8-18
- Central America**  
 list of countries A-1-16

- Certificate**  
 example of  
 Foreign Official Certificate for Animal Casings [G-1-46](#)  
 Foreign Official Veterinary Certificate for Preserved Eggs [G-1-58](#), [G-1-59](#)  
 FSIS 9060-5, Meat and Poultry Export Certificate of Wholesomeness [G-1-8](#)  
 Meat Certificate for Meat and Meat By-products [G-1-50](#), [G-1-51](#), [G-1-52](#), [G-1-53](#)  
 Meat Certificate for Meat Food Products [G-1-54](#), [G-1-55](#), [G-1-56](#), [G-1-57](#)  
 foreign meat inspection  
 types authorized by CFR [G-1-3](#)  
 importations that must be accompanied by [2-1-10](#)  
 statements on  
 baggage [2-3-10](#)  
 cargo [2-2-9](#)
- Certification**  
 edible animal by-products [2-4-10](#)  
 export  
 three forms for animal products, by-products, and non-animal products [2-4-4](#)
- Cervelat**  
 definition [M-1-10](#)
- CFRs**  
 See Code of Federal Regulations
- Char**  
 definition [M-1-10](#)
- Cheese**  
 regulating [3-14-13](#)  
 starter  
 regulating [3-15-4](#)
- Chew**  
 See also Pet chews and toys
- Chicharrones**  
 definition of pork rind [M-1-36](#)  
 regulating [3-13-20](#), [A-1-11](#)
- Chicken**  
 feathers  
 regulating [3-7-14](#)  
 hatching eggs [3-8-2](#)  
 regulating [3-8-25](#)  
 live  
 if discovered [2-4-33](#)  
 referring to VS [2-1-3](#)  
 meat  
 regulating [3-11-5](#)  
 regulating as vectors [3-8-17](#)  
 See also Poultry
- Chicken capes/skins**  
 regulating [3-7-13](#)
- Chicken eggs**  
 for research [3-8-2](#)
- Chilled**  
 See Cooked (chilled or frozen)
- Chinese**  
 character for meat [2-3-6](#), [D-1-1](#)
- Chinese hamster ovary (CHO)**  
 cell line  
 regulating [3-8-19](#)
- Chisel (used farm machinery)** [3-15-8](#)
- CHO**  
 See Chinese hamster ovary
- Cholera, hog**  
 See Classical swine fever (CSF)
- Cholesterol**  
 research or pharmaceutical use  
 regulating [3-16-4](#)
- Chondroitin sulfate**  
 bulk  
 regulating [3-4-14](#)
- Chorizos**  
 in baggage  
 important note about [2-3-10](#)
- Chrome**  
 leather  
 definition of [M-1-11](#)  
 tanned capes, hides, or skins  
 regulating [3-7-5](#)
- CITES (Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora)**  
 definition [M-1-11](#)  
 regulating protected animals [2-1-2](#)  
 trophies [3-17-3](#)
- Civil penalties**  
 assessing in baggage [2-3-15](#)
- Classical Swine Fever**  
 definition of [M-1-11](#)  
 description of [2-1-5](#)
- Classical Swine Fever with Special Requirements (CSF/SR)**  
 definition of [M-1-12](#)
- Classifying**  
 animals [B-1-1](#)  
 export [2-4-6](#)  
 importations in  
 baggage [2-3-2](#) to [2-3-4](#)

- Cleaned, Washed, and Disinfected Tag, VS Form  
1-86A [K-1-13](#)
- Cleaning  
materials  
source of supply [2-4-18](#)  
procedures [2-4-13](#) to [2-4-17](#)
- Clearing [2-3-1](#)  
baggage  
materials needed for [2-3-2](#)  
steps [2-3-2](#) to [2-3-16](#)  
summary of steps [2-3-1](#)  
cargo  
classifying importation [2-2-2](#) to [2-2-3](#)  
material needed for [2-2-1](#) to [2-2-2](#)  
regulated  
cargo [2-2-1](#) to [2-2-20](#)
- Clotting factors  
regulating [3-3-3](#) to ??
- Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs)  
as they relate to APM [1-1-5](#) to [1-1-6](#)
- Collagen  
regulating [3-2-10](#)  
regulating as cosmetics ingredient [3-15-18](#)
- Collagenous products  
regulating [3-2-10](#)
- Combine (used farm machinery) [3-15-8](#)
- Combine harvester (used farm machinery) [3-15-8](#)
- Commercial  
shipments of food  
alerting FDA [2-1-2](#)
- Commercial restricted imports  
definition of [M-1-12](#)
- Completing forms  
See Forms
- Conditioned media(medium)  
definition of [M-1-13](#)
- Connective tissue  
extract  
regulating as a cosmetics ingredient [3-15-18](#)
- Consumption  
See Meat and meat products
- Containers  
casings  
regulating [3-5-1](#)  
damaged  
what to do if found in  
cargo [2-2-11](#)  
determining shelf stability of [2-3-7](#)  
leaking  
what to do if found in  
cargo [2-2-11](#)  
meat  
determining acceptability of [2-3-8](#) to [2-3-10](#)  
regulated as fomites [3-15-7](#)  
sealing  
See *Manual for Agricultural Clearance (MAC)*
- Contamination  
in cargo [2-2-11](#)
- Control  
cargo  
See *Manual for Agricultural Clearance (MAC)*  
foreign garbage  
See *Manual for Agricultural Clearance (MAC)*
- Control data  
description [1-1-11](#)
- Conventions  
of the APM [1-1-10](#) to [1-1-11](#)
- Cooked  
canned perishable (pasteurized canned)  
description of [2-1-9](#)  
meat in baggage or mail [A-1-3](#)  
prepared food containing pork from Mexico  
regulating [3-13-22](#)  
shelf stable  
description of [2-1-10](#)  
poultry meat  
regulating [3-11-5](#)  
shelf stable meat  
ruminant  
regulating [3-12-3](#)  
swine  
regulating [3-13-4](#)
- Cooked (chilled or frozen)  
description of [2-1-10](#)  
important advisory on meat [2-1-10](#)
- Cooked beef  
list of foreign establishments approved  
for [3-12-29](#)
- Cooling  
effect on virus [2-1-7](#)
- Cooperation with Other Federal Agencies [2-1-1](#) to  
[2-1-4](#)
- Correlation between  
drying and disease risk [2-1-8](#)  
pH and disease risk [2-1-7](#)  
radiation and disease risk [2-1-8](#)  
temperature and disease risk [2-1-7](#)

- Cosmetics**  
 containing collagen [3-2-11](#)  
 regulating [3-15-18](#)
- Cottage cheese**  
 definition [M-1-14](#)
- Cotton picker/stripper (used farm machinery)** [3-15-8](#)
- Countries**  
 determining disease status of [C-1-1](#) to [C-1-12](#)
- Country of origin**  
 definition [M-1-14](#)  
 determining  
   for items in baggage [2-3-7](#)  
   for items in cargo [2-2-7](#)  
 returning mail to [2-4-24](#)
- Cow (ruminant)**  
 live  
   if discovered [2-4-33](#)
- Cresylic compounds**  
 definition [M-1-14](#)
- Criteria for establishing animal derivation** [2-3-2](#)
- Crop**  
 definition of [M-1-14](#)
- CSF**  
 See Classical Swine Fever
- CSF/SR**  
 See Classical Swine Fever with Special Requirements
- Cubed hay**  
 for feed [3-18-31](#)
- Culatello**  
 definition [M-1-15](#)
- Cultivator (used farm machinery)** [3-15-8](#)
- Culture**  
 cell  
   regulating [3-8-19](#)  
 media  
   definition of [M-1-31](#)  
   regulating [3-8-17](#)  
 nonpathogenic microorganism  
   regulating [3-8-7](#)  
 supernatants  
   regulating [3-8-22](#)  
 tissue  
   regulating [3-8-19](#)
- Curd cheese**  
 definition of [M-1-15](#)
- Cured and dried**  
 definition of [M-1-15](#)  
 inactivating viruses in meat [2-1-8](#)  
 poultry meat  
   regulating [3-11-19](#)
- Customs and Border Protection (CBP)**  
 releasing cargo to [2-1-3](#)
- Cutter (used farm machinery)** [3-15-8](#)
- 
- D**
- Dairy products**  
 regulating [2-4-4](#)
- Decks**  
 inspecting on vessels  
   See *Manual for Agricultural Clearance (MAC)*
- Declaration**  
 definition of [M-1-16](#)
- Deer**  
 live  
   safeguarding if discovered [2-4-33](#)
- Defrost facilities**  
 list of APHIS approved rapid [3-12-23](#)
- Degelatinized bone meal**  
 regulating [3-2-15](#)
- Degree of processing**  
 concept of [2-1-7](#)  
 correlation with disease risk [2-1-7](#)  
 determining in  
   baggage [2-3-7](#)
- Dehydrated soup mixes**  
 containing pieces or chunks of beef  
 regulating [3-12-6](#)
- Description**  
 of foreign animal diseases [2-1-4](#) to [2-1-7](#)  
 of importations in baggage [2-3-6](#)  
 of importations in cargo [2-2-7](#)
- Desiccated liver**  
 for pharmaceutical use  
 regulating [3-16-4](#)
- Destination**  
 when to determine in baggage [2-3-7](#)
- Destruction**  
 of articles in cargo  
 if exporter elects to [2-2-18](#)

- Determining entry requirements
  - in baggage 2-3-5
  - in cargo 2-2-6
- Devonshire cream (Devon)
  - See Clotted cream
- Diagnostic samples
  - definition of M-1-16
- Diagnostic test kit
  - regulating 3-8-23
- Dictionary
  - of Spanish words F-1-1 to F-1-16
  - of terms on labels D-1-1
- Digest, animal
  - definition M-1-2
- Dik-diks
  - animal class for B-1-3
  - live
    - if discovered 2-4-33
- Directory
  - of Agricultural Marketing Service (AMS) Regional offices I-1-1
  - of veterinarians H-1-1
- Dirt mover (used farm machinery) 3-15-8
- Disagreement
  - how to communicate 1-1-9
- Disc mower (used farm machinery) 3-15-8
- Discrepancies
  - what to do if found in cargo 2-2-10
- Disease risk
  - as correlates with processing 2-1-7
  - correlated with
    - drying 2-1-8
    - pH 2-1-7
    - radiation 2-1-8
    - temperature 2-1-7
- Disease status
  - abbreviations used to identify 2-2-8, C-1-1
  - determining in
    - cargo 2-2-8
  - of all foreign countries C-1-1 to C-1-12
- Diseases
  - animal
    - abbreviations for 2-2-8, C-1-1
    - description of foreign animal 2-1-4
- Disinfectant
  - checking concentration 2-4-17
  - formulas for mixing 2-4-15
  - kit materials 2-4-13
  - source of supply 2-4-18
- Disinfection procedures 2-4-13 to 2-4-17
- Disposition of Plants and Plant or Animal Products, PPO Form 254 K-1-3
- Distributing forms K-1-1 to K-1-29
- DNA (deoxyribonucleic acid)
  - amphibians
    - regulating 3-8-15
  - aquatic animals
    - regulating 3-8-15
  - canine (dog)
    - regulating 3-8-14
  - feline (cat)
    - regulating 3-8-14
  - human
    - regulating 3-8-12
  - nonhuman primate
    - regulating 3-8-13
  - regulating 3-15-30
  - reptiles
    - regulating 3-8-15
- Documenting violations
  - in cargo 2-2-19
- Documenting violations in baggage 2-3-15
- Documents
  - as they relate to the APM 1-1-5 to 1-1-7
- Dog (canine)
  - alerting PHS 2-1-3
  - live
    - safeguarding if discovered 2-4-33
  - used around livestock 2-1-3
- Dog food
  - regulating 3-18-6
- Dove
  - capcs/skins
    - regulating 3-7-13
  - feathers
    - regulating 3-7-14
  - hatching eggs 3-8-2
  - live
    - safeguarding if discovered 2-4-33
- Dried
  - blood
    - regulating 3-3-1
  - bone
    - regulating 3-4-4
  - flowers of hay and grasses

- regulating 3-15-10
  - Drills (used farm machinery) 3-15-8
  - Drugs derived from animals
    - alerting FDA 2-1-2
  - Dry soup mixes
    - containing pieces or chunks of beef
      - regulating 3-12-6
    - containing ruminant meat
      - regulating 3-12-6
  - Drying
    - correlated with disease risk 2-1-8
  - Drying and curing
    - See Cured and dried
  - Dry-packed chorizos
    - important note about 2-3-10
  - Dublin Airport
    - regulating pork from A-1-10
  - Duck
    - feathers
      - regulating 3-7-14
    - hatching eggs 3-8-2
    - live
      - referring to VS 2-1-3
      - safeguarding if discovered 2-4-33
    - meat
      - regulating
    - pressed
      - definition of M-1-37
  - Duck capes/skins
    - regulating 3-7-13
  - Duff
    - definition of M-1-17
  - Dustpan
    - source of supply 2-4-18
- 
- E**
- Ears
    - regulating as pet chew 3-18-6
  - Earthworm Manure (castings)
    - regulating 3-8-4
  - Earthworms, live
    - regulating 3-8-4
  - Edible animal products
    - definition M-1-2
  - Edible offal
    - swine 3-13-4
  - Egg shells, empty A-1-27
  - Eggs
    - balut M-1-4
    - breeding
      - regulating 3-8-25
    - determining entry status
      - in baggage or mail A-1-19
    - hatching
      - definition of M-1-23
      - importing 3-8-2
      - referring to VS 2-1-4
    - hundred-year
      - definition of M-1-25
      - pedan M-1-25
    - Ming Dynasty M-1-25
    - peedon
      - See Hundred-year eggs
    - penoy
      - definition of M-1-35
      - regulating 3-6-1 to 3-6-16
    - research
      - regulating 3-8-25
    - thousand-year M-1-25
    - where to get AMS Form PY222, Import Request (Shell Eggs) I-1-1
  - Eggs and egg products
    - poultry, game birds, or other birds
      - description of category 3-1-3
      - regulating whole, empty shells 3-6-5
  - Embryo
    - containers
      - disinfecting empty 2-2-13
    - referring importation to VS 2-1-3
    - referring questions about 2-1-4
    - regulating 3-8-25
  - Empanadas
    - containing pork from Mexico
      - regulating 3-13-4
  - END
    - see exotic Newcastle disease
  - END/SR
    - see exotic Newcastle disease with special requirements
  - Entry requirements
    - determining in
      - baggage 2-3-5
      - cargo 2-2-6
  - Enzymes
    - amphibian
      - regulating 3-8-15
    - aquatic animal



- regulating 3-8-15
  - canine (dog)
    - regulating 3-8-14
  - feline (cat)
    - regulating 3-8-14
  - for biological use
    - regulating 3-8-18
  - for pharmaceutical use
    - regulating 3-16-5
  - how categorized 3-16-4
  - human
    - regulating 3-8-12
  - microbial
    - regulating 3-15-28
  - nonhuman primate
    - regulating 3-8-13
  - purified for biological use 3-8-18
  - recombinant
    - regulating 3-15-28
  - regulating 3-16-4
  - reptile
    - regulating 3-8-15
- Equine (horse)
  - meat
    - in passenger baggage or mail A-1-33
    - regulating 3-10-1 to 3-10-6
- Equine feces
  - regulating 3-2-8
- Equine manure
  - regulating 3-2-8
- Equipment
  - See Materials or Supplies
- Erythropoietin
  - definition of M-1-18
- Esophagus
  - definition of M-1-18
- Establishments
  - approved
    - authorizing shipment in baggage 2-3-13
    - authorizing shipment in cargo 2-2-15
  - approved to process casings
    - list of 3-5-11
  - list of approved to import restricted animal by-products E-1-1 to E-1-66
- European Union (EU)
  - products exported to 2-4-3
- Evaporated milk
  - definition of M-1-18
- Excavators (used farm machinery) 3-15-8
- Exotic Newcastle disease (END)
  - definition of M-1-18
  - description of 2-1-5
- Exotic Newcastle disease with special requirements (END/SR)
  - definition of M-1-18
- Expediting
  - note about perishable biological products 3-8-19, 3-16-5
  - note about perishable blood products 3-3-3
- Expired permits
  - renewing VS 2-1-4
- Export
  - animal products or by-products transiting
    - for 2-4-37
  - APHIS Form 80-R, Export Certificate Record
    - example of L-1-7
  - APHIS Form 94, Record of Public Funds Received L-1-8
  - certificate
    - directions for collecting user fees L-1-1
  - certification form
    - Export Certificate for Animal Products, VS Form 16-4 2-4-10
    - Rubber Stamp Export Certificate 2-4-7
  - certifying animal by-products for 2-4-3
  - classifying 2-4-6
  - determining if PPQ can certify for 2-4-6
  - meat and meat products
    - refer to FSIS 2-4-5
  - user fees for L-1-1
  - VS Form 16-4, Export Certificate for Animal Products
    - example of L-1-9
- Export Certificate for Animal Products, VS Form 16-4
  - example of K-1-18
  - instructions K-1-19 to K-1-22
- Export certification 2-4-4
- Extracts
  - amphibian
    - regulating 3-8-15
  - aquatic animal
    - regulating 3-8-15
  - beef
    - regulating 3-12-5
  - canine (dog)
    - regulating 3-8-14
  - feline (cat)
    - regulating 3-8-14
  - human
    - regulating 3-8-12
  - liver
    - for pharmaceutical use
      - regulating 3-16-5
    - how categorized 3-16-4
    - regulating for biological use 3-16-4
  - nonhuman primate
    - regulating 3-8-13
  - rennet

how categorized 3-16-2  
 reptile  
 regulating 3-8-15  
 tissue  
 regulating as Asian medicinal product 3-15-21

Eyran  
 definition of M-1-18

## F

Factor X  
 substrate plasma (blood fraction) 3-3-4

Farm engines (used farm machinery) 3-15-8

Farm machinery  
 disinfection for 2-4-14  
 used 3-15-8

Farm pickup (used farm machinery) 3-15-8

Farm truck (used farm machinery) 3-15-8

Fascia  
 regulating as pharmaceutical 3-16-4

Fat  
 definition of M-1-19  
 how categorized 3-16-2  
 regulating rendered  
 poultry 3-11-5

Fatback  
 regulating 3-13-4

Feather  
 definition M-1-19  
 meal  
 regulating 3-2-15  
 regulating only 3-7-14

Feather meal  
 definition M-1-19

Feathers  
 not taxidermy finished 3-17-9  
 untanned capes or skins 3-7-13

Features  
 of the APM  
 See Conventions

Feces  
 amphibian  
 regulating 3-8-15  
 aquatic  
 regulating 3-8-15  
 canine (dog)

regulating 3-8-14  
 definition of M-1-19  
 equine (horse)  
 regulating 3-2-8  
 feline (cat)  
 regulating 3-8-14  
 nonhuman primate  
 regulating 3-8-13  
 regulating 3-2-5  
 reptiles  
 regulating 3-8-15  
 swine  
 regulating 3-2-8

Federal agencies  
 cooperating with 2-1-1

Feed  
 definition of M-1-19  
 ingredients  
 list of 3-18-2  
 introduction 3-18-2  
 locator 3-18-6  
 poultry  
 definition of M-1-37  
 regulating 3-18-30  
 livestock and poultry 3-18-7

Feed additive 3-18-38

Feed products 3-14-19

Feed supplement  
 description of 3-18-38  
 regulating 3-18-38

Feline (cat) materials  
 regulating 3-8-14

Ferret  
 if vector  
 regulating 3-8-17

Fertilizer  
 guano  
 regulating 3-2-5  
 rendered products 3-2-15  
 reviewing accompanying documents 3-2-15

Fertilizer equipment (used farm machinery) 3-15-8

Fetal bovine (calf) serum  
 regulating 3-3-4

Filing  
 documents and paperwork 2-2-20

Final regulatory actions  
 descriptions of in baggage 2-3-12  
 descriptions of in cargo 2-2-15

Finished veterinary biological product  
 definition of M-1-19

- fish 2-4-3
- Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS)
  - cooperating with 2-1-2
  - referring
    - egg importations from threatened or endangered bird 2-1-2
    - hides, skins, horns, tusks as trophies 3-17-3
    - ivory 2-1-2
    - nonfarm animals, including birds 2-1-2
- Fish meal
  - regulating 3-2-19
- Fish oil
  - regulating 3-2-19
- Flowers
  - naturally dried 3-15-10
- Fluids
  - amniotic 3-15-19
  - amphibian
    - regulating 3-8-15
  - aquatic
    - regulating 3-8-15
  - ascitic 3-8-18, 3-8-22
  - canine (dog)
    - regulating 3-8-14
  - feline (cat)
    - regulating 3-8-14
  - human
    - regulating 3-8-12
  - laboratory or research material
    - regulating 3-15-32
  - nonhuman primate
    - regulating 3-8-13
  - reptile
    - regulating 3-8-15
- FMD
  - See Foot-and-mouth disease
- FMD/SR
  - See Foot-and-mouth disease with special requirements
- Foam
  - collagen (blood fraction)
    - regulating 3-3-4
- Folk medicine
  - definition of M-1-20
- Fomites
  - description of 3-15-6
  - regulating 3-15-6
- Food
  - derived from animals
    - alerting FDA 2-1-2
- Food additive
  - reviewing accompanying documents 3-2-15
- Food and Drug Administration (FDA)
  - cooperating with 2-1-2
- Food products
  - commercial shipments of
    - alerting FDA 2-1-2
  - meat
    - definition of M-1-30
- Food Safety and Inspection Service (FSIS) 2-1-2
  - alerting about meat 2-1-2
  - alerting about shell eggs 2-1-2
  - cooperating with 2-1-2
  - Export Certificate, FSIS 9060-5
    - example of G-1-20
  - FSIS Form 9540-1, Import Inspection Application and Report (Meat, Poultry and Meat or Poultry Products)
    - example of G-1-12
  - responsibilities of 2-1-2
  - what to do if contacted by 2-4-35
- Foot-and-mouth disease (FMD)
  - definition of M-1-20
  - description of 2-1-6
- Foot-and-mouth disease with special requirements (FMD/SR)
  - definition of M-1-20
- Footwear
  - contamination 2-3-12
  - used around livestock
    - checking for contamination 2-3-11
- Forage Harvester (used farm machinery) 3-15-8
- Foreign 3-11-1
  - animal diseases
    - descriptions of 2-1-4
  - meat inspection certificates
    - examples of G-1-3
- Foreign establishments
  - approved for cooked beef
    - list of 3-12-29
- Foreign garbage
  - monitoring and controlling
    - See *Manual for Agricultural Clearance (MAC)*
- Foreign Official Certificate for Animal Casings
  - example of G-1-46
- Foreign Official Veterinary Certificate for Preserved Eggs
  - example of G-1-58
- Foreign origin mail
  - clearing importations in 2-4-24

- Forklift**  
 disinfection for [2-4-14](#)  
 used farm machinery [3-15-8](#)
- Forms**  
 APHIS Form 94, Record of Public Funds  
 Received [L-1-8](#)  
 completing and distributing [K-1-1 to K-1-29](#)  
 Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration (in French) [2-3-28](#)  
 Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration (in German) [2-3-30](#)  
 Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration (in Italian) [2-3-34](#)  
 Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration (in Japanese) [2-3-36](#)  
 Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration (in Korean) [2-3-38](#)  
 Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration (in Portuguese) [2-3-42](#)  
 Customs Form 6059B, Customs Declaration (in Spanish) [2-3-46](#)  
 FSIS Form 9540-1, Import Inspection Application and Report (Meat, Poultry and Meat or Poultry Products) [G-1-12](#)  
 PPQ Form 254, Disposition of Plants and Plant or Animal Products [K-1-6](#)  
 PPQ Form 287, Mail Interception Notice [K-1-9](#)
- Formula**  
 infant  
 regulating as canned or packaged shelf stable [3-14-4](#)  
 regulating as dry milk product [3-14-3](#)  
 regulating as fresh (chilled or frozen) [3-14-3](#)
- Fowl**  
 capes/skins  
 regulating [3-7-13](#)  
 feathers  
 regulating [3-7-14](#)  
 hatching eggs  
 regulating [3-8-2](#)  
 live  
 referring to VS [2-1-3](#)  
 safeguarding if discovered [2-4-33](#)  
 wild meat  
 alerting FDA [2-1-2](#)
- Fowl meat**  
 regulating [3-11-5 to 3-11-24](#)
- Frankfurter**  
 definition of [M-1-21](#)
- Freezing**  
 effect on viruses [2-1-7](#)
- Fresh (chilled or frozen)**  
 meat  
 fowl  
 regulating [3-11-21](#)  
 important advisory on prohibition when transiting U.S. [2-2-6](#)  
 of ruminants  
 regulating [3-12-38](#)  
 poultry  
 regulating [3-11-21](#)  
 ruminant  
 regulating [3-12-38](#)  
 milk  
 definition of [M-1-31](#)  
 regulating [3-12-38](#)
- Front end loader (used farm machinery)** [3-15-8](#)
- Fruit duff**  
 definition of [M-1-17](#)
- FSIS**  
 See Food Safety and Inspection Service
- FSIS Form 9135-3, Certificate for Export of Meat and Poultry Products** [G-1-10](#)
- FSIS Form 9540-1, Import Inspection Application and Report (Meat, Poultry and Meat or Poultry Products)**  
 example of [G-1-12](#)
- Fungi** [3-8-7](#)  
 regulating [3-8-7, 3-15-4](#)
- 
- G**
- Gall**  
 ox  
 definition of [M-1-34](#)  
 how categorized [3-16-2](#)  
 stone  
 how categorized [3-16-2](#)
- Game bird**  
 migratory  
 definition of [M-1-21](#)  
 regulating meat of [3-11-6](#)
- Garbage**  
 monitoring and controlling foreign  
 See *Manual for Agricultural Clearance (MAC)*  
 regulating as fomites [3-15-9](#)  
 removing and disposing of  
 See *Manual for Agricultural Clearance (MAC)*
- Garbage handlers**  
 See *Manual for Agricultural Clearance (MAC)*

- Garden tractor (used farm machinery) 3-15-8
- Gelatin  
 capsules containing FDA-approved medication 3-4-2  
 gelatin-containing foods 3-4-4  
 regulating 3-4-6
- Gizzard  
 definition of M-1-22
- Glands  
 fresh, frozen  
 regulating 3-16-9  
 pharmaceutical use  
 regulating 3-16-4  
 regulating as  
 Asian medicinal products 3-15-21  
 rendered  
 regulating 3-16-4 to ??
- Glossary M-1:1 to M-1-48  
 description of 1-1-3
- Glucosamine 3-4-14
- Glue  
 hide  
 regulating 3-2-9
- Glue stock  
 regulating 3-2-9
- Glue, animal  
 regulating 3-2-4
- Goat  
 live  
 safeguarding if discovered 2-4-33  
 meat or meat products  
 regulating 3-12-1  
 See also Ruminants
- Goggles  
 source of supply 2-4-18
- Goose  
 capes/skins  
 regulating 3-7-13  
 feathers  
 regulating 3-7-14  
 hatching eggs 3-8-2  
 live  
 referring to VS 2-1-3  
 safeguarding if discovered 2-4-33
- Goose meat  
 regulating 3-11-5 to 3-11-24
- Grain  
 musk  
 definition of M-1-32  
 how categorized 3-16-2
- Grain cart (used farm machinery) 3-15-8
- Grain dryer (used farm machinery) 3-15-8
- Granulated bones  
 regulating 3-4-9
- Grass  
 as packing material in mail 2-4-25
- Grease  
 wool  
 definition of M-1-48
- Greaves  
 regulating 3-2-15
- Grinder/mixer (used farm machinery) 3-15-8
- Ground bones  
 regulating 3-2-15
- Guano  
 bat  
 regulating 3-2-6  
 bird  
 regulating 3-2-7  
 regulating 3-2-5
- Guidelines  
 as they relate to the APM 1-1-5 to 1-1-7
- Guinea pig  
 laboratory use 3-8-10
- Gullet  
 how categorized 3-16-2  
 rennet  
 regulating 3-16-12
- Gut string  
 industrial use 3-2-9  
 regulating 3-2-9
- Gut strings  
 regulating 3-2-9
- 
- H**
- Haggis  
 definition of M-1-23
- Hair  
 brushes made from 2-1-3  
 regulating as hides 3-7-16
- Handling pet birds 2-4-19 to 2-4-23  
 procedures for 2-4-23

- Hardware (used farm machinery) 3-15-8
- Hatching egg (live animals)  
 definition of M-1-23  
 referring  
 questions about 2-1-4  
 regulating 3-8-2
- Hats  
 hay or straw  
 regulating 3-15-10
- Hay  
 if contaminant in  
 baggage 2-3-11  
 cargo 2-2-11  
 regulating 3-15-10
- Hay bin (used farm machinery) 3-15-8
- Hay/feed (used farm machinery) 3-15-8
- HC (hog cholera)  
 See Classical swine fever (CSF)
- Header/head (used farm machinery) 3-15-8
- Headings  
 description of 1-1-11
- Headquarters  
 PPQ, VMO  
 address H-1-2  
 VS, AVIC  
 addresses H-1-5
- Heart  
 how categorized 3-16-2  
 swine  
 regulating as edible offal 3-13-4
- Heat  
 effect on viruses 2-1-7
- Hedgehog  
 definition of M-1-24  
 live  
 if discovered 2-4-34
- Heparin  
 for pharmaceutical use  
 regulating 3-16-5
- Hermetically sealed cans  
 cooked shelf-stable swine meat 3-13-4
- Hermetically sealed container  
 caprine meat 3-12-14  
 examination 2-1-12  
 inspection of contents 2-1-12  
 inspection of contents in passenger  
 baggage 2-3-10  
 meat and meat products of domestic poultry and  
 fowl 3-11-5  
 ovine meat 3-12-14  
 process 2-1-9, 3-12-9  
 processing in passenger baggage 2-3-7, 2-3-8,  
 2-3-9  
 properties 2-1-11, 2-3-9  
 ruminant meat 3-12-19  
 shelf stability 2-1-11  
 shelf stability of beef in cans 3-12-10
- Hide glue  
 See Animal Glue
- Hides  
 deer skins or other hides from Mexico  
 regulating 3-17-16  
 regulating as hides 3-7-5  
 regulating as trophies 3-17-12  
 tanned or chrome tanned  
 regulating 3-7-5
- Hides and related by-products  
 description of category 3-1-3  
 introduction 3-7-1  
 locator for 3-7-4  
 regulating 3-7-1 to 3-7-19
- Hierarchy  
 effectiveness of methods of processing 2-1-8
- Highly pathogenic avian influenza  
 description 2-1-6  
 See also HPAI (H5N1) 2-1-6
- Hitch (used farm machinery) 3-15-8
- Hog  
 head  
 regulating as edible offal 3-13-4  
 stomach  
 regulating as edible offal 3-13-4
- Hog cholera (HC)  
 See Classical swine fever (CSF)
- Hold  
 how to place 2-2-4  
 VS staff authorized to release H-1-4
- Home-canned meat  
 important note about 2-3-10

- homeopathic medicines, regulating 3-15-14
- Hoof  
 definition of M-1-24  
 regulating as  
 Asian medicinal products 3-15-21  
 pet chew 3-18-28
- hoof 3-18-7
- Hoof and horn meal  
 regulating 3-2-15
- Hoof meal  
 definition M-1-29
- hoof meal 3-18-7
- Hormones  
 amphibian  
 regulating 3-8-15  
 aquatic  
 regulating 3-8-15  
 biosynthesized  
 regulating 3-15-26  
 canine (dog)  
 regulating 3-8-14  
 feline (cat)  
 regulating 3-8-14  
 for pharmaceutical use  
 regulating 3-16-5  
 human  
 regulating 3-8-12  
 microbial  
 regulating 3-15-28  
 nonhuman primate products 3-8-13  
 recombinant  
 regulating 3-15-28  
 reptile  
 regulating 3-8-15
- Horn  
 regulating as  
 articles made from 3-4-9  
 bone 3-4-1  
 pet chew 3-18-28  
 trophies 3-17-17
- Horn meal  
 definition M-1-29
- Horse (equine)  
 live 2-4-34  
 referring to VS 2-1-3  
 safeguarding if discovered 2-4-33
- Horse (used farm machinery) 3-15-8
- Horse feces  
 regulating 3-2-8
- Horse manure  
 regulating 3-2-8
- Horse meat  
 identification tests for 3-10-6  
 introduction 3-10-1  
 regulating 3-10-2 to 3-10-6
- Horse meat certificate, USDA approved  
 example of 3-10-3
- Hot pack sour cream  
 definition of M-1-25
- Hotline  
 PPQ,VMO 1-1-9
- HPAI (H5N1) 2-1-6  
 edible eggs and egg products 3-6-7, 3-6-8, 3-6-11  
 eggs A-1-17  
 exotic animal disease 2-2-8  
 guide to entry status of animal products in  
 passenger baggage or mail A-1-19  
 poultry 3-11-3  
 processed poultry 3-11-2  
 regulating 3-2-7  
 unprocessed poultry 3-11-2  
 whole, empty egg shells 3-6-5
- Human  
 consumption of meat  
 alerting FSIS 2-1-2
- Human blood  
 alerting PHS 2-1-3
- Human dietary supplement  
 regulating 3-15-14
- Human serum  
 alerting PHS 2-1-3
- Human tissue  
 alerting PHS 2-1-3
- Hundred-year eggs  
 definition of M-1-25  
 See also Eggs
- Hunter harvested meat A-1-28
- Hunting trophies  
 regulating from Canada A-1-30
- Hybridoma cells  
 definition of M-1-25  
 for biological use  
 regulating 3-8-18  
 regulating 3-8-19
- Hydrogen  
 See Potential of Hydrogen (pH)

- 
- I**
- Identification
    - horse meat [3-10-6](#)
    - species
      - sending samples for [2-4-35](#)
  - Identification tests
    - for horse meat [3-10-6](#)
  - Immediate export
    - in cargo
      - importer election [2-2-18](#)
  - Import Request (Shell Eggs), AMS Form PY222
    - example [G-1-4](#)
  - Imports
    - inspecting in baggage [2-3-10](#)
    - inspecting in cargo [2-2-10 to 2-2-11](#)
    - noncommercial restricted
      - definition of [M-1-32](#)
  - In vitro
    - definition of [M-1-26](#)
  - Inactivating viruses
    - drying [2-1-8](#)
    - pH [2-1-7](#)
    - radiation [2-1-8](#)
    - temperature [2-1-7](#)
  - Intention
    - what it means [1-1-11](#)
  - Inedible animal products
    - for export
      - certifying [2-4-3](#)
  - Inedible gelatin
    - See Animal glue
  - Information
    - additional for record keeping in
      - cargo [2-2-10](#)
  - Ingredients
    - livestock and poultry feed and pet food [3-18-2](#)
    - pet chews and toys [3-18-2](#)
  - Insect semen
    - regulating [3-8-28](#)
  - Inspection
    - of importations in baggage [2-3-10](#)
    - of importations in cargo [2-2-10](#)
  - Insulin
    - for research use
      - regulating [3-16-5](#)
      - regulating [3-15-14](#)
  - Intended use
    - of importation
      - determining in baggage [2-3-10](#)
      - determining in cargo [2-2-9](#)
  - Intestine
    - finished suture material [3-5-2](#)
    - food container (casings)
      - regulating [3-5-1](#)
    - for manufacturing
      - regulating [3-16-11](#)
    - how categorized [3-16-2](#)
    - rendered
      - regulating [3-16-4](#)
  - Introduction
    - animal waste and related by-products [3-2-1](#)
    - APM [1-1-1](#)
    - application of [1-1-7](#)
    - blood and related by-products [3-3-1](#)
    - bones and related by-products [3-4-1](#)
    - casings [3-5-1](#)
    - clearing regulated cargo [2-2-1](#)
    - description [1-1-2](#)
    - eggs and egg products from poultry, game birds,
      - or other birds [3-6-1](#)
    - feed [3-18-2](#)
    - glossary [M-1-1](#)
    - hides and related by-products [3-7-1](#)
    - horse meat [3-10-1](#)
    - live animals [3-8-1](#)
    - meat and meat products [3-9-1](#)
    - milk and milk products [3-14-1](#)
    - miscellaneous products associated with
      - animals [3-15-1](#)
    - organs and related by-products [3-16-1](#)
    - pet food [3-18-2](#)
    - poultry meat or meat products [3-11-2](#)
    - processing passenger baggage [2-3-2](#)
    - ruminant meat [3-12-2](#)
    - swine meat [3-13-2](#)
    - trophies [3-17-1](#)
  - IQF product
    - regulating [3-12-30](#)
  - Irish pork
    - regulating in baggage [A-1-10](#)
  - Irrigation equipment (used farm machinery) [3-15-8](#)
  - Italy
    - pork-filled pasta products [3-13-16](#)
  - Itinerary
    - determining in cargo [2-2-8](#)
  - Ivory products
    - alerting FWS [2-1-2](#)



---

**J**

Jackets  
 hay or straw  
 regulating 3-15-10

Jerked beef  
 definition M-1-26

Jerky  
 beef  
 definition M-1-4

Jerky, beef M-1-4

---

**K**

Kashk  
 dried milk product  
 definition of M-1-26

Kaskg  
 definition of M-1-26

Kidney  
 how categorized 3-16-2  
 swine  
 regulating as edible offal 3-13-4

Kind  
 of animal  
 See List of Animal Names and Classes

Kishk  
 definition of M-1-26

Kryo-vac  
 See Cryo-vac

Kurut  
 definition of M-1-26

Kushuk  
 definition of M-1-26

---

**L**

Labels  
 FDA and FSIS requirements on 2-2-6  
 guide to animal product and by-product D-1-1

Laboratory animals  
 not classified as vectors 3-8-10

Laboratory mammals  
 regulating live 3-8-10

Lact  
 definition of M-1-27

Lacti  
 definition of M-1-27

Lacto  
 definition of M-1-27

*Lactobacillus sp.*  
 regulating 3-15-4

Lactose  
 definition of M-1-27

Lamb  
 fresh (chilled or frozen) meat  
 regulating 3-12-38

Lanolin  
 definition of M-1-27

Lard (rendered fat)  
 definition of M-1-27

Lawn mower (used farm machinery) 3-15-8

Leaking containers  
 if found in baggage 2-3-11  
 if found in cargo 2-2-11

Leather  
 regulating 3-7-1

Lemur (primate)  
 alerting PHS 2-1-3

Leukocytes  
 regulating 3-3-3

Ligaments  
 regulating as pet chew 3-18-6

Lips  
 how categorized 3-16-2

## Lists

Agricultural Marketing Service (AMS) Regional Offices [I-1-1 to I-1-4](#)  
 Animal names and their classes [B-1-1](#)  
 APHIS approved rapid defrost facilities [3-12-23](#)  
 foreign countries and their disease status [C-1-1 to C-1-12](#)  
 HQ, PPQ, VMOs [H-1-2](#)  
 of establishments approved to import restricted animal by-products [E-1-1 to E-1-66](#)  
 of foreign establishments approved for cooked beef [3-12-29](#)  
 veterinarians [H-1-1](#)  
 VS, AVICs [H-1-5](#)  
 VS, TTSPS [H-1-4](#)

## Live animals

contaminants associated with [2-2-11](#)  
 description of category [3-1-4](#)  
 introduction [3-8-1](#)  
 locator for [3-8-4](#)  
 referring to VS [2-1-3](#)  
 regulating [3-8-1 to 3-8-26](#)  
 safeguarding [2-4-33](#)

## Live birds

referring to VS [2-1-3](#)

## Live laboratory mammals

regulating [3-8-10](#)

## Liver

desiccated  
     for pharmaceutical use  
     regulating [3-16-4](#)  
 how categorized [3-16-2](#)  
 swine  
     regulating as edible offal [3-13-4](#)

## Liver extract

definition of [M-1-28](#)  
 for pharmaceutical use  
 regulating [3-16-5](#)

## Liverwurst

definition of [M-1-28](#)

Livestock (used farm machinery) [3-15-8](#)Livestock equipment (used farm machinery) [3-15-8](#)

## Livestock feed

regulating [3-18-7, 3-18-30](#)  
 See Feed [M-1-19](#)

Loader (used farm machinery) [3-15-8](#)

## Locator

blood and related by-products [3-3-2](#)  
 bones and related by-products [3-4-4](#)  
 feed [3-18-6](#)  
 hides and related by-products [3-7-4](#)  
 live animals [3-8-4](#)  
 meat and meat products [3-9-3](#)  
 milk [3-14-6](#)  
 miscellaneous products associated with animals [3-15-3](#)  
 organs and related products [3-16-4](#)  
 pet food [3-18-6](#)  
 ruminant meat [3-12-3](#)  
 trophies [3-17-7](#)

## Locator for

meat and meat products, equine [3-10-1](#)

## Long-life milk

definition of [M-1-28](#)

## Lumber

for export [2-4-6](#)

## Lungs

definition of [M-1-28](#)  
 how categorized [3-16-2](#)  
 swine  
     regulating as edible offal [3-13-4](#)

## Lye

instructions for preparing disinfectant [2-4-14](#)  
 See also Sodium hydroxide  
 source of supply [2-4-18](#)

---

**M**

## Machaca

definition [M-1-29](#)

Machinery (used farm) [3-15-8](#)Madagascan hedgehog (Setifer setosus) [M-1-29](#)

## Mail

clearing importations [2-4-24](#)  
 entry status of animal products in [A-1-1](#)  
 opening  
     responsibility for [2-4-24](#)  
 opening package  
     when to [2-4-24](#)  
 PPQ Form 287, Mail Interception Notice  
     completing and distributing [K-1-11](#)  
     example of [K-1-9](#)  
 procedures for clearing [2-4-24](#)  
 returning to country of origin [2-4-24](#)

- Maintenance**  
of the APM [J-1-1 to J-1-5](#)
- Mammal**  
cape  
definition [M-1-8](#)
- Manifest**  
definition of [M-1-29](#)
- Manual**  
advisories [1-1-10](#)  
changing quantity, address, mailing list [J-1-4](#)  
conventions [1-1-10 to 1-1-11](#)  
how to use the [1-1-8](#)  
purpose [1-1-1](#)  
reporting problems [1-1-9](#)  
scope [1-1-2 to 1-1-3](#)  
what is covered [1-1-4](#)  
what's not covered [1-1-3 to 1-1-4](#)
- Manual for Agricultural Clearance (MAC)* [1-1-2, 1-1-3, 1-1-4](#)
- Manure** [3-8-4](#)  
definition of [M-1-29](#)  
if contaminant in  
cargo [2-2-11](#)  
poultry  
regulating [3-2-7](#)  
regulating [3-2-5, 3-2-8](#)  
wool  
definition of [M-1-48](#)
- Marrow**  
how categorized [3-16-2](#)
- Materials**  
associated  
referring questions about [2-1-4](#)  
cleaning and disinfection [2-4-13](#)  
cleaning sources for supplies [2-4-18](#)  
clearing baggage [2-3-2](#)  
collecting user fees [L-1-2](#)  
disinfectant kit [2-4-13](#)  
packing [2-4-25](#)  
protective clothing and safety [2-4-13](#)
- Mats**  
hay or straw  
regulating [3-15-10](#)
- Maw (animal stomach)**  
how categorized [3-16-2](#)
- Meals**  
blood meal  
example [3-18-30](#)  
feed ingredient [3-18-2](#)  
regulating as feed ingredient for livestock, poultry, aquaculture [3-18-7](#)  
regulating as rendered product [3-2-15](#)  
regulating as rendered product in milk or mixtures that contain milk products [3-14-17](#)  
regulating rendered and processed protein products important note [3-18-3](#)  
rendered products [3-2-2](#)  
bone meal  
definition [M-1-16](#)  
export certification [2-4-4](#)  
ingredient in feed [3-18-2](#)  
ingredient in pet food [3-18-3](#)  
regulating as animal waste [3-1-1, 3-2-2](#)  
regulating as pet food, and livestock, poultry, and aquaculture feed, and pet chews and toys [3-18-7](#)  
regulating as rendered or processed protein products [3-2-16](#)  
regulating as rendered product [3-2-15](#)  
coarse meal [3-2-20, 3-2-21](#)  
corn meal  
panucho [F-1-11](#)  
crab meal  
regulating as rendered product [3-2-16](#)  
feather meal  
definition [M-1-19](#)  
feed ingredient [3-18-2](#)  
regulating as feed ingredient [3-18-7](#)  
rendered products [3-1-1, 3-2-2](#)  
fish meal  
certification [2-4-4](#)  
export certificates to EU [2-4-3](#)  
export certification [2-4-7](#)  
export certification to Japan [2-4-3](#)  
regulating [2-4-6, 3-2-19](#)  
regulating as feed ingredient [3-18-31, 3-18-33](#)  
regulating as rendered products [3-2-16, 3-2-18](#)  
hoof and horn meal  
definition [M-1-29](#)  
hoof meal  
regulating [3-18-7](#)  
regulating as pet food, and livestock, poultry, and aquaculture feed, and pet chews and toys [3-18-7](#)  
inedible animal by-products [M-1-2](#)  
meal definition [M-1-29](#)  
meat meal [3-2-15](#)  
definition [M-1-30](#)  
regulating [3-2-16, 3-18-3](#)  
regulating as feed ingredient [3-18-36](#)  
regulating as ingredient in milk mixture [3-14-17](#)  
regulating as pet food from ruminants [3-18-15](#)  
poultry meal  
regulating [3-2-20](#)  
regulating as rendered products [3-2-16](#)  
See also Feed [M-1-19](#)  
shellfish meal [3-2-15](#)  
regulating as animal waste [3-2-19](#)  
regulating as pet food ingredient [3-18-10, 3-18-33](#)  
shrimp meal  
regulating as rendered product [3-2-16](#)  
soluble blood meal  
definition [M-1-42](#)  
soybean meal [3-15-10](#)

**Meat**

- cooked before placed in container
  - important note 2-1-10
- cooked in plastic tubes
  - regulating 3-12-30
- food product
  - definition of M-1-30
- foreign inspection certificates
  - examples of G-1-3
- hunter harvested A-1-28
- hunting trophies from Canada A-1-27
- meal
  - regulating 3-2-15
- regulating wild ruminant hunted game
  - from Canada A-1-27
- scraps
  - referring questions about 2-1-4
- transiting 2-4-42
- wild game meat A-1-27

**Meat and meat products**

- articles not in this category 3-9-1
- definition of meat food product M-1-30
- description of category 3-1-4
- determining entry requirements in
  - baggage 2-3-10
- for human consumption
  - alerting FSIS 2-1-2
- from birds including poultry
  - regulating 3-11-1
- from wild animals
  - alerting FDA 2-1-2
- how the degree of processing relates to 2-1-8
- in the mail 2-4-26
- introduction 3-9-1
- locator 3-9-3
- meal
  - definition M-1-30
- ruminant
  - fresh (chilled or frozen)
    - regulating 3-12-38
  - locator for 3-12-3
- ruminants
  - regulating 3-12-1
- swine
  - cooked, shelf stable
    - regulating 3-13-4
  - transiting for export 2-4-37
- with transiting passengers 2-3-4

**Meat covers**

- used
  - regulating 3-15-12

**Media (medium)**

- conditioned
  - definition of M-1-13
- culture
  - regulating 3-8-17
- definition of M-1-31

**Medications**

- derived from animals

- alerting FDA 2-1-2
  - Pharmaceutical use
    - organisms and vectors 3-8-18
- in passenger baggage A-1-27

**Medicinal products**

- Asian
  - definition M-1-4
  - regulating 3-15-21

**Medicine, folk**

- definition of M-1-20

**Memorandums**

- VS
  - as relate to the APM 1-1-6

**Methods**

- of processing
  - description of hierarchy 2-1-7
  - drying 2-1-8
  - effectiveness of degree 2-1-8
  - pH 2-1-7
  - radiation 2-1-8
  - temperature 2-1-7

**Mice**

- knockout
  - definition of M-1-31

**Microorganism**

- antigenic component from 3-8-18
- bacteria
  - regulating 3-8-7
- fungi
  - regulating 3-8-7
- recombinant 3-8-7
- viruses
  - regulating 3-8-7

**Milk**

- evaporated
  - definition of M-1-18
- formula
  - infant
    - regulating as fresh (chilled or frozen) 3-14-3
  - fresh (chilled or frozen)
    - definition of M-1-31

**Milk and milk products**

- description of category 3-1-4

**Milk feed 3-14-19****Milk protein concentrate (MPC)**

- definition of M-1-31

**Milk replacer 3-14-19, 3-18-38****Mineral**

- regulating 3-18-38

Ming Dynasty eggs  
See Hundred-year eggs

Miscellaneous products  
associated with animals  
description of category 3-1-5  
introduction 3-15-1  
locator 3-15-3  
regulating 3-15-1 to 3-15-32

Missing seals  
what to do if found in  
cargo 2-2-11

Mites  
regulating 3-8-17

Monkey (primate)  
alerting PHS 2-1-3

Monoclonal antibodies  
regulating 3-8-22

Moon cakes  
in passenger baggage or mail A-1-14

Mortadella  
definition of M-1-32

Mosquitoes  
regulating 3-8-17

Mouse  
if vector  
regulating 3-8-17  
immunoglobulins  
regulating 3-3-2

Movement  
of held cargo 2-2-5  
of residue cargo  
See *Manual for Agricultural Clearance (MAC)*

Mower (used farm machinery) 3-15-8

Mower/shredder (used farm machinery) 3-15-8

Mulcher (used farm machinery) 3-15-8

Musical strings  
regulating 3-2-9

Musk  
definition of M-1-32  
grains or pods  
definition of M-1-32  
how categorized 3-16-2

---

**N**

Names  
of animals with their class B-1-1 to B-1-7  
of importations in baggage 2-3-6  
of importations in cargo 2-2-7

Nests  
birds  
regulating 3-15-5

Newcastle disease  
See Exotic Newcastle disease

Noil  
definition of M-1-32  
regulated as wool 3-7-16

Nonanimal products  
certifying for export 2-4-5

Noncommercial restricted imports  
definition of M-1-32

Nonhuman primate products 3-8-13

Nonpathogenic microorganisms  
regulating 3-8-7

Nonrecombinant  
regulating 3-8-19

Nonrecombinant cell line  
description 3-8-20

Notice advisory  
what it means in APM 1-1-10

NSO cell line  
regulating 3-8-19

Nucleic acid  
definition of M-1-32  
DNA 3-15-2, 3-15-26, 3-15-30  
plasmid  
regulating 3-15-30  
regulating 3-15-30  
RNA 3-15-2, 3-15-26, 3-15-30

Number  
changing manual copy count J-1-4

Numbering scheme  
of the APM 1-1-11

Nutriceutical  
definition of M-1-33

Nutritional supplement  
reviewing documents to determine if rendered or  
processed protein product is present 3-2-15

**O**

## Offal

- edible
- regulating 3-9-1

## Oilseed

- regulating 3-18-7

## Opening mail

- responsibility 2-4-24

## Options

- about untreated trophies from Mexico 3-17-16

## Organism

- referring questions about 2-1-4
- regulating 3-8-17

## Organs

- fresh, frozen
  - regulating 3-16-5
- pharmaceutical use
  - regulating 3-16-4
- regulating as
  - Asian medicinal products 3-15-21
- rendered
  - regulating 3-16-4 to ??
- research
  - regulating 3-16-4

## Organs and related by-products

- articles not included 3-16-2
- description of category 3-1-5, 3-16-1
- locator for 3-16-4
- regulating 3-16-1

## Ostrich

- hatching eggs
  - regulating 3-8-2
- live
  - if discovered 2-4-33

## Ostrich meat

- regulating 3-11-5 to 3-11-24

## Ova

- regulating 3-8-30

## Ovum(a)

- definition of M-1-33
- referring to VS 2-1-3
- regulating 3-8-25

## Owl pellets

- See Pellets

## Ox gall

- definition of M-1-34
- how categorized 3-16-2

## Oxytocin

- definition of M-1-34
- for pharmaceutical use
- regulating 3-16-5

**P**

## Packaging

- damaged or inadequate
  - what to do if found in cargo 2-2-11

## Packer (used farm machinery) 3-15-8

## Packing material

- if in mail packages 2-4-25

## Page numbering

- explanation of in manual 1-1-11

## Pallet

- disinfection for 2-4-14

## Pancreas

- how categorized 3-16-2

## Pancreas powder

- for pharmaceutical use
- regulating 3-16-5

## Pancreatin

- pharmaceutical use
- regulating 3-16-5

## Paperwork

- filing 2-4-42

## Parathyroid glands

- how categorized 3-16-2

## Parenteral

- definition of M-1-34

## Parma ham

- definition of M-1-34
- in baggage A-1-7
- See also Ham

## Passenger baggage

- clearing regulated 2-3-1 to 2-3-18
- entry status of animal products in A-1-1
- medications A-1-27

## Passengers

- handling those in transit 2-3-4

## Pasta products

- pork-filled 3-13-16

- Pasteurized, canned  
See Cooked, canned perishable
- Pate  
perishable pork  
  regulating 3-13-4  
perishable poultry  
  regulating 3-11-11, 3-11-13, 3-11-16
- PCR primers  
  definition of M-1-35
- Peedon eggs  
  See Hundred-year eggs
- Pelleted hay  
  for feed 3-18-31
- Pelletized hay  
  for feed 3-18-31
- Pellets  
  from birds of prey  
  regulating 3-2-14
- Pelt  
  alerting FWS 2-1-2
- Pepsin  
  pharmaceutical use  
  regulating 3-16-5
- Peptides  
  amphibian  
    regulating 3-8-15  
  aquatic animal  
    regulating 3-8-15  
  canine (dog)  
    regulating 3-8-14  
  feline (cat)  
    regulating 3-8-14  
  human  
    regulating 3-8-12  
  microbial  
    regulating 3-15-28  
  nonhuman primate  
    regulating 3-8-13  
  recombinant  
    regulating 3-15-28  
  reptile  
    regulating 3-8-15
- Perishable cooked canned meat  
  description of 2-1-9
- Permit  
  processing importations under 2-4-28  
  referring questions about 2-1-4  
  VS Form 16-6, U.S. Veterinary Permit for  
  Importation and Transportation of Controlled  
  Materials, and Organisms and Vectors G-1-14,  
  G-1-15
- Permit renewals 2-1-4, 2-4-29
- Permit requests  
  for VS 2-4-28
- Permits  
  APHIS Form 2006, U.S. Veterinary Biological  
  Product Permit G-1-6  
  examples G-1-3  
  VS Form 16-6, U.S. Veterinary Permit for  
  Importation and Transportation of Controlled  
  Materials and Organisms and Vectors  
  example of G-1-14
- Personal effects  
  for export 2-4-6
- Pet bird  
  abandoned  
    alerting FWS 2-1-2  
    referring to VS 2-1-3  
  aboard vessels 2-4-23  
  handling 2-4-19 to 2-4-23  
  procedures for handling 2-4-19
- Pet chews and toys  
  made of animal parts 3-18-2  
  regulating  
    made from rawhide 3-7-1
- Pet food  
  introduction 3-18-2  
  locator 3-18-6  
  small amounts in cage 3-18-7
- pH (potential of hydrogen)  
  correlated with disease risk 2-1-7  
  definition of M-1-37  
  sending samples for determining 2-4-35
- Pharmaceuticals  
  human 3-15-13  
  organisms and vectors for 3-8-18
- Pheasant  
  hatching eggs  
    referring to VS 2-1-3  
    regulating 3-8-2  
  live  
    referring to VS 2-1-3  
    safeguarding if discovered 2-4-33  
  meat  
    regulating 3-11-5 to 3-11-24
- Phone numbers  
  PPQ VMO H-1-2  
  VS AVIC H-1-5
- Picker (used farm machinery) 3-15-8
- Pier area  
  disinfectant 2-4-14

- Pig (swine)**  
 feet  
   regulating as edible offal 3-13-4  
 live  
   safeguarding if discovered 2-4-33  
 meat and meat products  
   regulating 3-13-2  
 snout  
   regulating as pet chew 3-18-21
- Pigeon**  
 capes/skins  
   regulating 3-7-13  
 feathers  
   regulating 3-7-14  
 hatching eggs 2-1-3  
   regulating 3-8-2  
 live  
   if discovered 2-4-33  
   regulating as vectors 3-8-17
- Pink juices**  
 what to do if contacted by FSIS 2-4-35
- Pistol grips**  
 made from bone or horn  
 regulating 3-4-4
- Pituitary gland**  
 how categorized 3-16-2
- Pizzle**  
 definition M-1-36  
 regulating as an aphrodisiac 3-15-21
- PJT (Pink Juice Test)**  
 definition of M-1-36
- Placenta**  
 definition of M-1-36
- Placental extract**  
 regulating as a cosmetics ingredient 3-15-18
- Plant debris**  
 what to do if contaminant in  
 cargo 2-2-11
- Planter (used farm machinery) 3-15-8**
- Plasma**  
 blood  
   spray dried  
     regulating 3-3-6  
 definition of M-1-36  
 regulating 3-3-3
- Plasmid**  
 regulating 3-15-30
- Plow (used farm machinery) 3-15-8**
- Pods**  
 musk  
   definition of M-1-32  
   how categorized 3-16-2
- Policy**  
 disagreeing with 1-1-9
- Pop-top cans**  
 shelf stability 2-3-8
- Pork**  
 chicharrones  
   regulating 3-13-20, A-1-11  
 in retorted, flexible pouch 3-13-22  
 meat or meat products  
   regulating 3-13-1  
 shelf stable retorted flexible pouches  
   regulating 3-13-22  
 skins and rinds  
   regulating 3-13-17
- Pork fat**  
 regulating 3-13-4
- Pork rind**  
 definition of M-1-36
- Pork, Irish**  
 regulating in baggage A-1-10
- Pork-filled pasta products**  
 from Italy 3-13-16
- Potato flakes**  
 definition of M-1-37
- Potential of hydrogen (pH)**  
 correlated with disease risk 2-1-7  
 definition of M-1-37  
 sending samples for determining 2-4-35
- Pouches**  
 retorted, flexible shelf stable beef  
   regulating 3-12-9  
 retorted, flexible shelf stable pork  
   regulating 3-13-22
- Poultry**  
 bouillon cubes  
   regulating 3-11-17  
 capes/skins  
   regulating 3-7-13  
 cooked, shelf stable meat  
   regulating 3-11-5  
 correlating processing with disease risk 2-1-7  
 cured and dried meat  
   regulating 3-11-19  
 feathers  
   regulating 3-7-14  
 feed



- definition of [M-1-37](#)
  - regulating [3-18-7](#)
- fresh (chilled or frozen)
  - meat
    - regulating [3-11-21](#)
  - hatching eggs
    - regulating [2-1-3](#), [3-8-2](#)
  - live
    - if discovered [2-4-33](#)
    - referring to VS [2-1-3](#)
  - pate
    - regulating [3-11-11](#), [3-11-13](#), [3-11-16](#)
  - regulating broth [3-11-17](#)
  - rendered fat
    - regulating [3-11-5](#)
  - sending samples to NVSL [2-4-35](#)
  - waste
    - definition of [M-1-37](#)
- Poultry feed
  - regulating [3-18-30](#)
- Poultry meat and meat products
  - regulating [3-11-5](#) to [3-11-24](#)
- Powdered chicken meat [3-11-17](#)
- PPQ Form 254, Disposition of Plants and Plant or Animal Products
  - completing and distributing [K-1-3](#), [K-1-7](#)
  - example of [K-1-6](#)
- PPQ Form 287, Mail Interception Notice
  - completing and distributing [K-1-11](#)
  - example of [K-1-9](#)
- Premixture
  - reviewing accompanying documents [3-2-15](#)
- Preparation, liver
  - See Extract, liver
- Preserved specimens
  - of blood
    - See Blood fraction
- Pressed duck
  - definition of [M-1-37](#)
- Primate
  - alerting PHS [2-1-3](#)
  - definition of [M-1-37](#)
- Primers
  - definition of [M-1-37](#)
  - regulating [3-15-30](#)
- Probes
  - definition of [M-1-37](#)
  - regulating [3-15-30](#)
- Probiotic
  - definition of [M-1-37](#)
  - examples of [3-18-38](#)
  - in feed
    - regulating [3-18-38](#)
- Problems using APM
  - reporting [1-1-9](#)
- Procedures
  - application of [1-1-7](#)
  - authorizing shipment of animal products [2-2-18](#)
  - cleaning and disinfection [2-4-13](#)
  - clearing mail importations [2-4-24](#)
  - clearing regulated cargo [2-2-1](#) to [2-2-19](#)
  - clearing regulated passenger baggage [2-3-1](#) to ??
  - description of [1-1-2](#)
  - filing paperwork accompanying shipments [2-4-42](#)
  - handling pet birds [2-4-19](#)
  - processing importations authorized entry by VS
    - permits [2-4-28](#)
  - returned U.S. origin products [2-4-43](#)
  - safeguarding live animals [2-4-33](#), [2-4-35](#)
  - section
    - how to use [1-1-8](#)
  - sending samples to NVSL [2-4-35](#)
  - special related to animal products or by-products [2-4-1](#) to [2-4-44](#)
  - transiting animal products for export [2-4-37](#)
  - transiting restricted animal products into or between containers [2-4-42](#)
  - what to do if contacted by FSIS [2-4-35](#)
- Processed animal proteins
  - See Proteins, processed animal
- Processing
  - correlated with disease risk [2-1-7](#)
  - definition of [M-1-37](#)
  - degree of
    - concept [2-1-7](#)
    - determining in
      - baggage [2-3-7](#)
- Product
  - classifying [2-3-4](#)
  - determining if derived from an animal [2-2-2](#)
- Prosciutto
  - definition of [M-1-38](#)
  - See also Ham
- Proteins
  - chemically synthesized [3-15-29](#)
  - microbial
    - regulating [3-15-28](#)
  - processed animal
    - regulating [3-2-15](#)
  - recombinant
    - regulating [3-15-28](#)
  - regulating [3-15-27](#)

Public Health Service (PHS)  
cooperating with [2-1-3](#)

Pudding  
Yorkshire  
definition of [M-1-48](#)

Purified enzymes [3-8-18](#)

Purpose  
of the APM [1-1-1](#)

Pyloric valve  
how categorized [3-16-2](#)

## Q

Quail  
capes/skins  
regulating [3-7-13](#)  
hatching eggs  
referring to VS [2-1-3](#)  
live  
if discovered [2-4-33](#)  
meat  
regulating [3-11-5 to 3-11-24](#)

Questions  
about animal disease exclusion  
where to refer [2-1-4](#)

Quick Entry Status Guide [A-1-1](#)

## R

Rabbit  
laboratory use [3-8-10](#)

Racquet strings  
regulating [3-2-9](#)

Radiation [2-1-8](#)

Railroad cars  
disinfection for [2-4-14](#)  
regulated as fomites [3-15-7](#)

Raker (used farm machinery) [3-15-8](#)

Rakes & fluffer (used farm machinery) [3-15-8](#)

Rat  
if vector  
regulating [3-8-17](#)  
laboratory use [3-8-10](#)

Rat serum  
for biological use [3-8-18](#)

Ratio  
water-to-protein [2-1-8](#)  
fully dried [M-1-21](#)  
inactivating viruses [2-1-9](#)

Rawhide  
regulating as pet chew or toy [3-18-25](#)

Reagent  
biological use  
regulating [3-8-19](#)

Reagents  
regulating [3-8-23](#)

Recombinant  
bacteria [3-15-27](#)  
cell line  
description of [3-8-19](#)  
regulating [3-8-19](#)  
enzymes [3-15-27](#)  
hormones [3-15-27](#)  
peptides [3-15-27](#)  
proteins [3-15-27](#)  
regulating [3-8-19](#)

Recombinant microorganisms  
regulating [3-8-7 to 3-8-8](#)

Recommendations  
making APM [1-1-9](#)

Record of Public Funds Received, APHIS Form  
94 [L-1-8](#)

Recordkeeping  
importations [2-4-42](#)  
importations in cargo [2-2-9](#)

Rectum  
See Casings

Reference  
section APM  
application [1-1-7](#)  
description [1-1-2 to 1-1-3](#)  
how to use [1-1-8](#)

Reference section  
how to use APM [3-1-1](#)

Refusing entry  
baggage [2-3-13](#)  
cargo [2-2-18](#)

Regulated baggage  
clearing [2-3-1 to 2-3-17](#)

Regulated cargo  
clearing [2-2-1 to 2-2-19](#)

- Regulations
  - as relate to the APM [1-1-5 to 1-1-7](#)
- Regulatory action
  - descriptions of
    - baggage [2-3-12](#)
    - cargo [2-2-15](#)
  - documenting in
    - baggage [2-3-13](#)
    - cargo [2-2-15](#)
- Related animal products
  - classifying importations of in baggage [2-3-2](#)
  - classifying importations of in cargo [2-2-2](#)
- Releasing holds
  - VS staff authorized to [H-1-2](#)
  - when to in
    - baggage [2-3-13](#)
    - cargo [2-2-15](#)
- Render
  - definition of [M-1-39](#)
- Rendered fat
  - lard [3-11-11](#)
  - poultry
    - regulating [3-11-5](#)
- Rendered products
  - list of [3-2-15](#)
  - regulating [3-2-15](#)
  - warning advisory if from BSE affected countries [3-2-2](#), [M-1-39](#)
- Renewing permits
  - referring questions about [2-1-4](#)
- Rennet extract
  - how categorized [3-16-2](#)
  - regulating [3-16-12](#)
- Report of Entry, Shipment, and Final Disposition of Restricted Imported Meats, VS Form 16-78 [K-1-23](#)
- Reporting problems
  - with the APM [1-1-9](#)
- Reptile materials
  - regulating [3-8-15](#)
- Reptiles
  - referral to FWS or CBP [2-1-2](#)
- Research
  - blood fractions imported for [3-3-3](#)
  - material derived from nonhuman materials [3-15-32](#)
- Residue cargo movement
  - See *Manual for Agricultural Clearance (MAC)*
- Restricted material
  - VS staff authorized to release [H-1-2](#)
- Retort
  - flexible pouches
    - regulating shelf stable beef [3-12-9](#)
    - regulating shelf stable pork [3-13-22](#)
- Returned U.S. origin products [2-4-43](#)
- Returning mail
  - to country of origin [2-4-24](#)
- Revisions
  - how issued to APM [J-1-2](#)
  - symbol for marking APM [J-1-3](#)
  - tracking APM [J-1-2](#)
- Ridge till equipment (used farm machinery) [3-15-8](#)
- Rinderpest (RP)
  - description of [2-1-6](#)
- Rinds
  - pork
    - definition of [M-1-36](#)
    - regulating [3-13-20](#), [A-1-11](#)
- Risk
  - of introducing disease
    - as correlates with processing [2-1-7](#)
- RNA (ribonucleic acid)
  - amphibian
    - regulating [3-8-15](#)
  - aquatic animals
    - regulating [3-8-15](#)
  - canine (dog)
    - regulating [3-8-14](#)
  - feline (cat)
    - regulating [3-8-14](#)
  - human
    - regulating [3-8-12](#)
  - nonhuman primate
    - regulating [3-8-13](#)
  - plasmids [3-15-30](#)
  - reptile [3-8-15](#)
- Rodent serum
  - for biological use
    - regulating [3-8-18](#)
- Roughage
  - regulating [3-18-7](#)
- RP (Rinderpest) [2-1-6](#)
- Rubber stamp export certificate
  - description [2-4-7](#)

- Ruminant**  
diseases of 2-1-6  
live  
if discovered 2-4-33  
referring to VS 2-1-3  
meat  
fresh (chilled or frozen)  
regulating 3-12-38  
introduction 3-12-2  
locator 3-12-3  
meat and meat products  
regulating 3-12-1  
regulating hunting trophies  
from Canada A-1-30  
regulating wild hunted game meat  
from Canada A-1-27  
semen, regulating 3-8-28  
wild  
meat from  
alerting FDA 2-1-2
- Ruminant feces**  
regulating 3-2-8
- Ruminant Manure**  
regulating 3-2-8
- 
- S**
- Saccharomyces cerevisiae*  
definition of M-1-40
- Safeguarding live animals** 2-4-33
- Salt** 3-15-32
- Salt lick**  
regulating 3-18-38
- Salt scrapings**  
regulating 3-15-32
- Salvage (used farm machinery)** 3-15-8
- Sample**  
amniocentesis  
medical testing or research  
regulating 3-16-4  
diagnostic  
biological use 3-8-18  
definition of M-1-16  
sending to NVSL 2-4-35
- Sand flies**  
regulating 3-8-17
- Sausage**  
definition of M-1-40
- Scope**  
of the APM 1-1-2 to 1-1-3
- Scrap bagging**  
regulating 3-15-12
- Scrapings, salt**  
regulating 3-15-32
- Scrub brush**  
source of supply 2-4-18
- Seals**  
broken or missing in  
cargo  
what to do if found 2-2-11
- Section**  
meaning in APM 1-1-11
- Sections**  
description of in APM 1-1-2 to 1-1-3  
list of in APM 1-1-2
- Semen**  
amphibian  
regulating 3-8-15  
animal  
referring questions about 2-1-4  
regulating 3-8-25  
aquatic animal  
regulating 3-8-15  
canine (dog) materials  
regulating 3-8-14  
containers  
empty  
cleaning and disinfection for 2-2-13  
regulating in cargo 2-2-13  
feline (cat) materials  
regulating 3-8-14  
human  
regulating 3-8-12  
live  
definition of M-1-41  
nonhuman primate  
regulating 3-8-13  
reptile  
regulating 3-8-15  
ruminant  
regulating 3-8-28  
vials  
if left in containers 2-2-13
- Semen containers**  
definition of M-1-41
- Serum**  
blood  
regulating 3-3-3 to 3-3-4  
canine (dog)  
regulating 3-8-14  
feline (cat)

- regulating 3-8-14
- fetal bovine
  - regulating 3-3-4
- human
  - alerting PHS 2-1-3
  - nonhuman primate (monkey) 3-3-4
  - rat or rodent 3-3-4
  - regulating scientific or research use 3-3-4
- Setifer setosus M-1-41
- Sf9 cell line
  - regulating 3-8-19
- Shannon Airport
  - regulating pork from A-1-10
- Shaving brushes
  - made from hair or bristles
  - referring to PHS 2-1-3
- Sheep (ruminant)
  - live
    - if discovered 2-4-33
  - meat and meat products
    - regulating 3-12-1
- Shelf stability
  - determining 2-3-7
- Shell eggs, empty
  - in pagenger baggage or mail A-1-27
- Shell products
  - tortoise
    - alerting FWS 2-1-2
- Shellfish meal
  - regulating 3-2-19
- Shellfish oil
  - regulating 3-2-19
- Ships
  - regulated as fomites 3-15-7
- Shoes
  - if used around livestock 2-3-11
- Silage equipment (used farm machinery) 3-15-8
- Silo (used farm machinery) 3-15-8
- Skeleton
  - regulating as
    - trophies 3-17-17
- Skid loader (used farm machinery) 3-15-8
- Skins
  - alerting FWS 2-1-2
  - bird
    - regulating as hides 3-7-13
  - pork
    - regulating 3-13-20, A-1-11
  - regulating as
    - Asian medicinal products 3-15-21
    - regulating as hides 3-7-1, 3-7-5
    - regulating as trophies 3-17-12
  - tanned or chrome tanned
    - regulating 3-7-5
- Skull
  - regulating as
    - trophies 3-17-17
  - regulating as bone 3-4-1
- Slaughtering equipment (used farm machinery) 3-15-8
- Snouts
  - regulating as pet chew 3-18-21
- Soda ash
  - See Sodium carbonate
- Sodium
  - heparin
    - pharmaceutical use
      - regulating 3-16-5
- Sodium carbonate
  - how to prepare disinfectant 2-4-15
  - source of supply 2-4-18
- Sodium hydroxide
  - how to prepare disinfectant 2-4-15
- Sodium hypochlorite
  - how to prepare disinfectant 2-4-15
- Soil
  - Canadian
    - regulating 3-15-10
  - what to do if contaminant in
    - cargo 2-2-11
- Soluble blood meal
  - definition M-1-42
- Soup mixes
  - dehydrated
    - containing beef
      - regulating 3-12-6
  - in baggage or mail A-1-7
- Soups
  - canned containing meat
    - in cargo 3-9-3
  - in passenger baggage 2-3-8
- South Africa
  - products exported to 2-4-4

- South America  
list of countries [A-1-17](#)
- Souvenirs  
hay or straw  
regulating [3-15-10](#)
- Spanish terms  
with English translation [F-1-1 to F-1-16](#)
- Special Permit  
Importation of Hunter-Harvest Wild Ruminant  
Meat [A-1-30](#)
- Special procedures  
for animal products or by-products [2-4-1 to 2-4-44](#)
- Special requirements (SR)  
conditions [C-1-2](#)  
related to country disease status  
summary of criteria for inclusion [C-1-2](#)  
transiting products [2-4-37](#)
- Specialized words  
meaning  
See Glossary
- Specimen Submission, VS Form 10-4 [K-1-14](#)
- Spleen  
how categorized [3-16-2](#)  
swine  
regulating as edible offal [3-13-4](#)
- Spodoptera frugiperda  
cell line  
regulating [3-8-18](#)  
See also Cell line
- Spray dried plasma  
regulating [3-3-6](#)  
See also Blood
- Sprayer (used farm machinery) [3-15-8](#)
- Stall  
disinfection for [2-4-14](#)
- Starter  
rennets [3-16-12](#)
- Statements  
on certificates for baggage [2-3-10](#)  
on certificates for cargo [2-2-9](#)
- Stock trailer (used farm machinery) [3-15-8](#)
- Stomach  
food containers (casings)  
regulating [3-5-1](#)  
how categorized [3-16-2](#)  
rennet  
regulating [3-16-12](#)
- Stones  
gall  
how categorized [3-16-2](#)  
See also Gall stones
- Storage area  
disinfection for [2-4-14](#)
- Straw  
found as contaminant in cargo [2-2-11](#)  
left inside semen container [2-2-13](#)  
packing material in mail [2-4-25](#)  
regulating [3-15-10](#)
- Streptococcus sp.*  
regulating [3-15-4](#)
- Strings, gut  
regulating [3-2-9](#)
- Stubble shredder (used farm machinery) [3-15-8](#)
- Stuffing  
hay or straw  
regulating [3-15-10](#)
- Suet (moon)  
cake  
definition [M-1-43](#)
- Suggestions  
how to make for APM [1-1-9](#)
- Supersede statements  
explanation of [J-1-4](#)
- Supplement  
feed  
description of [3-18-38](#)  
human dietary  
regulating [3-15-14](#)
- Supplies  
for handling pet birds [2-4-22](#)  
sources for disinfectants and cleaning  
materials [2-4-18](#)
- Suture material  
regulating [3-2-2, 3-2-9](#)
- SVD  
See Swine vesicular disease
- SVD/SR  
See Swine vesicular disease with special  
requirements
- Sweep plow (used farm machinery) [3-15-8](#)
- Sweet cream  
See Crème fraîche

Swine  
live  
if discovered 2-4-33  
referring to VS 2-1-3  
meat and meat products  
regulating 3-13-1

Swine feces  
regulating 3-2-8

Swine manure  
regulating 3-2-8

Swine vesicular disease (SVD)  
description of 2-1-7

Symbols  
marking changes to APM J-1-3

Synthetic flavoring  
regulating 3-18-38

Synthetic oligopeptides  
definition of M-1-44

Synthetic protein/peptide  
regulating 3-15-29

Synthetic vitamin  
regulating 3-18-38

---

## T

Taiwan  
note of caution on canned products from 2-3-6,  
D-1-1

Tallow derivative  
definition of M-1-44  
in feed  
regulating 3-18-38  
regulating 3-15-4

Tan  
definition of M-1-45

Tankage  
regulating 3-2-15

Tanned hides, skins, or capes  
regulating 3-7-5

Tariff Act of June 17, 1930 1-1-5

Tarsier (primate)  
alerting PHS 2-1-3

Technical gelatin  
regulating 3-4-6  
See Animal glue

Tedder (used farm machinery) 3-15-8

Teeth  
regulating as bone 3-4-1  
regulating as trophies 3-17-17

Temperature  
correlated with disease risk 2-1-7

Tendon  
regulating as Asian medicinal products 3-15-21

Terms  
See Glossary

Test kits and kit components  
regulating for biological use 3-8-23

Tests  
for identifying horse meat 3-10-6

Thuringer  
See Cervelat M-1-10

Thymosin  
for pharmaceutical use  
regulating 3-16-5

Thyroid gland  
definition of M-1-45  
how categorized 3-16-2

Thyroid powder  
for pharmaceutical use  
regulating 3-16-5

Ticks  
if found 2-2-14  
regulating 3-8-17

Tiller (used farm machinery) 3-15-8

Tire (used farm machinery) 3-15-8

Tissue  
amphibians  
regulating 3-8-15  
aquatic animals  
regulating 3-8-15  
canine (dog)  
regulating 3-8-14  
cells for biological use  
regulating 3-8-19  
culture  
for biological use 3-8-18  
regulating 3-8-19  
supernatants  
regulating 3-8-22  
feline (cat)  
regulating 3-8-14  
human  
alerting PHS 2-1-3

- regulating 3-8-12
  - livestock
    - regulating 3-8-9
  - nonhuman primate
    - regulating 3-8-13
  - reptiles
    - regulating 3-8-15
- Tissue extracts
  - regulating as Asian medicinal products 3-15-21
- Tissue samples
  - for biological use
    - regulating 3-8-19
- Title 9 of the CFR 1-1-5 to 1-1-6
- TNF
  - See Tumor necrosis factor
- Tolerance
  - of viruses to cooling 2-1-7
  - of viruses to drying 2-1-8
  - of viruses to heat 2-1-7
- Tongue
  - swine
    - regulating as edible offal 3-13-4
- Top
  - definition of M-1-46
  - See also Wool
- Topics
  - not covered in APM 1-1-3 to 1-1-4
- Tortoise shell products
  - alerting FWS 2-1-2
- Toys
  - hay or straw
    - regulating 3-15-10
  - pet
    - regulating 3-18-6
  - rawhide 3-7-1
- Tractor (used farm machinery) 3-15-8
- Trailer (used farm machinery) 3-15-8
- Transiting
  - fresh meat
    - prohibition on 2-2-5
  - into or between containers 2-4-42
  - request for special movement 2-2-5
- Transiting animal products
  - for export 2-4-37
- Transiting meat
  - for offloading at another U.S. port
    - important advisory note on 3-12-28
- Transiting passengers
  - handling 2-3-4
- Translating
  - labels 2-3-6, D-1-1
  - Spanish terms into English F-1-1 to F-1-16
- Transmittals
  - tracking APM J-1-2
- Transparent plastic pouch
  - shelf stability 2-3-8
- Treader (used farm machinery) 3-15-8
- Trencher (used farm machinery) 3-15-8
- Trichosurus vulpecula*
  - See Brushtail opossum
- Tripe
  - definition of M-1-46
  - how categorized 3-16-2
  - swine
    - regulating as edible offal 3-13-4
- Trophies
  - alerting FWS 2-1-3
  - articles not considered as 3-17-3
  - description of category 3-1-5
  - determine if treated 3-17-4
  - introduction 3-17-1
  - locator for 3-17-7
  - regulating 3-17-1 to 3-17-27
  - regulating ruminant hunting
    - from Canada A-1-30
- Truck (used farm machinery) 3-15-8
- Truck bed (used farm machinery) 3-15-8
- Trucks
  - from Mexico 2-2-12
  - regulating as fomites 3-15-7
- Trypsin
  - for pharmaceutical use
    - regulating 3-16-5
- TTSPS (Technical Trade Services Product Staff)
  - definition of M-1-47
  - list H-1-4
- Turkey (poultry)
  - capcs/skins
    - regulating 3-7-13
  - feathers
    - regulating 3-7-14
  - hatching eggs 3-8-2
  - live
    - if discovered 2-4-33
    - referring to VS 2-1-3
  - meat



regulating 3-11-5 to 3-11-24

### Tusks

elephant  
 alerting FWS 2-1-2  
 regulating as bone 3-4-1  
 regulating as trophies 3-17-17

## U

### UHT milk

See Long-life milk

### Undipped trophies

from Mexico (not acaricide treated)  
 importer's options 3-17-16

### United Kingdom

definition of M-1-47

### Untanned

definition of M-1-47

### Update record

for the APM 1-1-iv

### Updates

how issued to APM J-1-2  
 symbol for marking APM J-1-3  
 tracking for APM J-1-2

### Urine

amphibian  
 regulating 3-8-15  
 aquatic animals  
 regulating 3-8-15  
 canine (dog)  
 regulating 3-8-14  
 feline (cat)  
 regulating 3-8-14  
 human products  
 regulating 3-8-12  
 livestock  
 regulating 3-2-5  
 nonhuman primate  
 regulating 3-8-13  
 reptile  
 regulating 3-8-15

### USDA Approved Horse Meat Certificate

example of 3-10-3

### Use 1-1-9

intended  
 determining in baggage 2-3-10  
 of APM Reference section 3-1-1  
 of the APM 1-1-8

### Used meat covers

regulating 3-15-12

### User fees

amount to charge L-1-2 to L-1-5  
 APHIS Form 80-5, Export Certificate Record L-1-7  
 APHIS Form 94, Record of Public Funds  
 Received L-1-8  
 samples of forms to use L-1-5  
 VS Form 16-4, Export Certificate for Animal  
 Products L-1-9

### Users

of the APM 1-1-4

### Users of the APM

secondary 1-1-4

## V

### Vaccine

regulating as organisms and vectors 3-8-18

### Validating

of importation in baggage 2-3-10

### Veal

definition of M-1-47

### Vector

referring questions about 2-1-4  
 regulating 3-8-17

### Vell

as a rennet  
 regulating 3-16-12  
 definition of M-1-47  
 how categorized 3-16-2

### Venom

canine (dog)  
 regulating 3-8-14  
 feline (cat)  
 regulating 3-8-14

### Veterinarians

Area veterinarians in charge (AVIC) H-1-5  
 authorized to release holds H-1-2  
 list of H-1-1 to H-1-10

### Veterinary biologics

regulating as blood 3-3-2  
 regulating as organisms and vectors 3-8-18  
 regulating as veterinary vaccines 3-8-18

### Veterinary Medical Officers (VMO)

list of PPQ H-1-2

### Veterinary Services (VS)

cooperating with 2-1-3

### Vials

semen

if left in containers 2-2-13

#### Violations

documenting in  
cargo 2-2-19  
passenger baggage 2-3-15

#### Viruses

for biological use  
regulating 3-8-7

Viscerotropic Velogenic Newcastle disease  
See Exotic Newcastle disease

#### Vomit

See Pellets, birds of prey

#### VS Form

10-4, Specimen Submission  
completing and distributing K-1-16  
example of K-1-14  
16-4, Export Certificate for Animal Products  
completing and distributing 2-4-10  
example of K-1-18  
16-78, Report of Entry, Shipment of Restricted  
Imported Animal Products and Animal  
By-Products, and Other Material  
completing and distributing K-1-24  
example of K-1-23  
17-8, Agreement of Pet Bird Owner  
completing and distributing K-1-28  
example K-1-26  
1-86A, Cleaned, Washed and Disinfected Tag  
completing and distributing K-1-13  
example of K-1-13

#### VS Memorandums

as they relate to the APM 1-1-6

#### VS Permits

handling shipments having 2-4-28  
Importation of Hunter-Harvested Wild Ruminant  
Meat A-1-30  
procedures for processing importations  
authorized entry by 2-4-28  
validation using ePermits 2-4-29

VND (Viscerotropic Velogenic Newcastle disease)  
See Exotic Newcastle disease

## W

#### Warehouse

authorizing shipment to approved  
in baggage 2-3-13  
in cargo 2-2-15

#### Warning advisory

meaning in APM 1-1-10  
preparing lye solution 2-4-15

#### Waste

poultry  
definition of M-1-37

Water-to-protein ratio 2-1-8

#### Weasand

definition M-1-48

#### Welfare

of live animals  
safeguarding when discovered 2-4-33

#### Whisk broom

source of supply 2-4-18

#### Whole blood

regulating 3-3-3

#### Wiener

definition of M-1-48

#### Wienerwurst

definition of M-1-48

#### Wild meat

fowl  
alerting FDA 2-1-2  
ruminant  
alerting FDA 2-1-2  
from Canada A-1-30

Windrower (used farm machinery) 3-15-8

#### Wool

dunglocks M-1-17  
grease  
definition of M-1-48  
manure  
definition of M-1-48  
noil  
definition of M-1-32  
regulating as hides 3-7-16  
skirted M-1-42  
tag M-1-44  
top  
definition of M-1-48  
waste  
regulating 3-7-16

#### Words

specialized meaning  
See Glossary

#### Worms

aquatic  
preserved for aquaculture feed/fish food 3-18-5  
earthworms, live  
regulating 3-8-4

#### Wurst

See Sausage

---

## X

X Factor  
blood fraction  
regulating [3-3-4](#)

---

## Y

Yeast (recombinant)  
regulating [3-8-7](#)

Yogurt  
definition of [M-1-48](#)

Yogurt starter  
regulating [3-15-4](#)

Yorkshire pudding  
definition of [M-1-48](#)

